Official Journal of the European Union

L 51

English edition

Legislation

Volume 60

28 February 2017

Contents

I *Legislative acts*

BUDGETS

Definitive adoption (EU, Euratom) 2017/292 of the European Union's general budget for the financial year 2017 1

EN

Acts whose titles are printed in light type are those relating to day-to-day management of agricultural matters, and are generally valid for a limited period.

The titles of all other acts are printed in bold type and preceded by an asterisk.

All amounts in this budget document are expressed in euro unless otherwise indicated.

Any revenue provided for in Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation, entered in Titles 5 and 6 of the statement of revenue, may lead to additional appropriations being entered on the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

Figures for outturn refer to all authorised appropriations, including budget appropriations, additional appropriations and earmarked revenue.

Budgetary remarks are only executable insofar as they do not modify or extend the scope of an existing legal base, impinge on the administrative autonomy of institutions and can be covered by available resources (as indicated in the annex to the executability letter dated 28 October 2015).

I

(Legislative acts)

BUDGETS

DEFINITIVE ADOPTION (EU, Euratom) 2017/292

of the European Union's general budget for the financial year 2017

THE PRESIDENT OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT,

having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 314 thereof,

having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 106a thereof,

having regard to Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union [1],

having regard to Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 [2],

having regard to Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 1311/2013 of 2 December 2013 laying down the multiannual financial framework for the years 2014-2020 [3],

having regard to the Interinstitutional Agreement of 2 December 2013 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline, on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management [4],

having regard to the draft general budget of the European Union for the financial year 2017, which the Commission adopted on 18 July 2016,

having regard to the position on the draft budget of the European Union for the financial year 2017, which the Council adopted on 12 September 2016 and forwarded to Parliament on 14 September 2016,

having regard to Letter of Amendment No 1/2017 to the draft general budget of the European Union for the financial year 2017, which the Commission presented on 17 October 2016,

having regard to the resolution adopted by Parliament on 26 October 2016 on the Council position on the draft general budget of the European Union for the financial year 2017,

having regard to the amendments to the draft general budget adopted by Parliament on 26 October 2016,

having regard to the letter of 26 October 2016 from the President of the Council stating that the Council was unable to approve all the amendments adopted by Parliament,

---

[1] OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105.
[2] OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1.
[3] OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 884.
[4] OJ C 373, 20.12.2013, p. 1.

having regard to the letter to the President of the Council of 26 October 2016 convening the Conciliation Committee,

having regard to the fact that the Conciliation Committee agreed on a joint text within the 21-day time-limit referred to in Article 314(6) of Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

having regard to the Council's approval of the joint text on 29 November 2016,

having regard to the Parliament's approval of the joint text on 1 December 2016,

having regard to Rules 90 and 91 of Parliament's Rules of Procedure,

DECLARES:

Sole Article

The procedure under Article 314 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union is complete and the European Union's general budget for the financial year 2017 has been definitively adopted.

Done at Brussels, 1 December 2016.

The President
M. SCHULZ

GENERAL BUDGET OF THE EUROPEAN UNION FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2017

CONTENTS

Page

GENERAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE

A. Introduction and financing of the general budget 12
B. General statement of revenue by budget heading 22
C. Establishment plan staff 160
D. Buildings 161

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY SECTION

Section I: Parliament 168
— Revenue 169
— Expenditure 184
— Staff 244
Section II: European Council and Council 245
— Revenue 246
— Expenditure 263
— Staff 307
Section III: Commission 308
— Revenue 309
— Expenditure 386
— Staff 1937
Section IV: Court of Justice of the European Union 1986
— Revenue 1987
— Expenditure 1999
— Staff 2035
Section V: Court of Auditors 2036
— Revenue 2037
— Expenditure 2050
— Staff 2081
Section VI: European Economic and Social Committee 2083
— Revenue 2084
— Expenditure 2096
— Staff 2133

Page

Section VII: Committee of the Regions 2134
— Revenue 2135
— Expenditure 2151
— Staff 2185
Section VIII: European Ombudsman 2186
— Revenue 2187
— Expenditure 2203
— Staff 2231
Section IX: European Data Protection Supervisor 2232
— Revenue 2233
— Expenditure 2246
— Staff 2279
Section X: European External Action Service 2280
— Revenue 2281
— Expenditure 2299
— Staff 2341

CONTENTS

Page

GENERAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE

A. Introduction and financing of the general budget 12

B. General statement of revenue by budget heading 22

— Title 1: Own resources 23

— Title 3: Surpluses, balances and adjustments 47

— Title 4: Revenue accruing from persons working with the institutions and other Union bodies 65

— Title 5: Revenue accruing from the administrative operation of the institutions 79

— Title 6: Contributions and refunds in connection with Union agreements and programmes 93

— Title 7: Default interest and fines 139

— Title 8: Borrowing and lending operations 146

— Title 9: Miscellaneous revenue 158

C. Establishment plan staff 160

D. Buildings 161

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY SECTION

Section I: Parliament 168

— Revenue 169

— Title 4: Revenue accruing from persons working with the institutions and other Union bodies 170

— Title 5: Revenue accruing from the administrative operation of the institution 173

— Title 6: Contributions and refunds in connection with Union agreements and programmes 180

— Title 9: Miscellaneous revenue 182

— Expenditure 184

— Title 1: Persons working with the institution 186

— Title 2: Buildings, furniture, equipment and miscellaneous operating expenditure 208

— Title 3: Expenditure resulting from general functions carried out by the institution 221

— Title 4: Expenditure resulting from special functions carried out by the institution 235

— Title 5: Authority for European political parties and European political foundations and the committee of independent eminent persons 239

— Title 10: Other expenditure 241

— Staff 244

Page

Section II: European Council and Council 245

— Revenue 246

— Title 4: Revenue accruing from persons working with the institutions and other union bodies 247

— Title 5: Revenue accruing from the administrative operation of the institution 250

— Title 6: Contributions and repayments under Union agreements and programmes 256

— Title 7: Default interest and fines 259

— Title 9: Miscellaneous revenue 261

— Expenditure 263

— Title 1: Persons working with the institution 264

— Title 2: Buildings, equipment and operating expenditure 287

— Title 10: Other expenditure 305

— Staff 307

Section III: Commission 308

— Revenue 309

— Title 4: Revenue accruing from persons working with the institutions and other Union bodies 310

— Title 5: Revenue accruing from the administrative operation of the institution 315

— Title 6: Contributions and refunds in connection with Union agreements and programmes 324

— Title 7: Default interest and fines 370

— Title 8: Borrowing and lending operations 377

— Title 9: Miscellaneous revenue 384

GENERAL SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS (2017 AND 2016) AND OUTTURN (2015) 386

— Title XX: Administrative expenditure allocated to policy areas 389

— Title 01: Economic and financial affairs 406

— Title 02: Internal market, industry, entrepreneurship and SMEs 445

— Title 03: Competition 523

— Title 04: Employment, social affairs and inclusion 528

— Title 05: Agriculture and rural development 610

— Title 06: Mobility and transport 698

— Title 07: Environment 761

Page

— Title 08: Research and innovation ... 799
— Title 09: Communications networks, content and technology ... 854
— Title 10: Direct research ... 923
— Title 11: Maritime affairs and fisheries ... 952
— Title 12: Financial stability, financial services and capital markets union ... 993
— Title 13: Regional and urban policy ... 1007
— Title 14: Taxation and customs union ... 1084
— Title 15: Education and culture ... 1098
— Title 16: Communication ... 1155
— Title 17: Health and food safety ... 1175
— Title 18: Migration and home affairs ... 1233
— Title 19: Foreign policy instruments ... 1293
— Title 20: Trade ... 1324
— Title 21: International cooperation and development ... 1336
— Title 22: Neighbourhood and enlargement negotiations ... 1424
— Title 23: Humanitarian aid and civil protection ... 1466
— Title 24: Fight against fraud ... 1487
— Title 25: Commission's policy coordination and legal advice ... 1494
— Title 26: Commission's administration ... 1504
— Title 27: Budget ... 1557
— Title 28: Audit ... 1566
— Title 29: Statistics ... 1570
— Title 30: Pensions and related expenditure ... 1579
— Title 31: Language services ... 1592
— Title 32: Energy ... 1602
— Title 33: Justice and consumers ... 1646
— Title 34: Climate action ... 1684
— Title 40: Reserves ... 1697

Annexes

— European Economic Area ... 1706
— List of budget headings open to candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidates . 1721

Page

— Borrowing-and-lending operations — Borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the Union budget (by way of indication) 1724

— Information on financial instruments in accordance with point (e) of article 49(1) of the financial regulation .. 1758

— Publications Office 1828

— Revenue 1829

— Expenditure 1834

— European Anti-Fraud Office 1847

— Revenue 1848

— Expenditure 1853

— European Personnel Selection Office 1867

— Revenue 1868

— Expenditure 1873

— Office for Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements 1889

— Revenue 1890

— Expenditure 1895

— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics — Brussels 1905

— Revenue 1906

— Expenditure 1911

— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics — Luxembourg 1921

— Revenue 1922

— Expenditure 1927

— Staff 1937

Section IV: Court of Justice of the European Union 1986

— Revenue 1987

— Title 4: Revenue accruing from persons working with the institutions and other Union bodies 1988

— Title 5: Revenue accruing from the administrative operation of the institution 1991

— Title 9: Miscellaneous revenue 1997

— Expenditure 1999

— Title 1: Persons working with the institution 2000

— Title 2: Buildings, furniture, equipment and miscellaneous operating expenditure 2017

Page

— Title 3: Expenditure resulting from special functions carried out by the institution 2031

— Title 10: Other expenditure 2033

— Staff 2035

Section V: Court of Auditors 2036

— Revenue 2037

— Title 4: Revenue accruing from persons working with the institutions and other union bodies 2038

— Title 5: Revenue accruing from the administrative operation of the institution 2041

— Title 9: Miscellaneous revenue 2048

— Expenditure 2050

— Title 1: Persons working with the institution 2051

— Title 2: Buildings, movable property, equipment and miscellaneous operating expenditure 2066

— Title 10: Other expenditure 2079

— Staff 2081

Section VI: European Economic and Social Committee 2083

— Revenue 2084

— Title 4: Revenue accruing from persons working with the institutions and other Union bodies 2085

— Title 5: Revenue accruing from the administrative operation of the institution 2088

— Title 9: Miscellaneous revenue 2094

— Expenditure 2096

— Title 1: Persons working with the institution 2097

— Title 2: Buildings, furniture, equipment and miscellaneous operating expenditure 2115

— Title 10: Other expenditure 2131

— Staff 2133

Section VII: Committee of the Regions 2134

— Revenue 2135

— Title 4: Revenue accruing from persons working with the institutions and other Union bodies 2136

— Title 5: Revenue accruing from the administrative operation of the institution 2139

— Title 6: Contributions and refunds in connection with union agreements and programmes 2146

— Title 9: Miscellaneous revenue 2149

Page

— Expenditure 2151

— Title 1: Persons working with the institution 2152

— Title 2: Buildings, furniture, equipment and miscellaneous operating expenditure 2168

— Title 10: Other expenditure 2183

— Staff 2185

Section VIII: European Ombudsman 2186

— Revenue 2187

— Title 4: Revenue accruing from persons working with the institutions and other Union bodies 2188

— Title 5: Revenue accruing from the administrative operation of the institution 2192

— Title 6: Contributions and refunds in connection with Union agreements and programmes 2199

— Title 9: Miscellaneous revenue 2201

— Expenditure 2203

— Title 1: Expenditure relating to persons working with the institution 2204

— Title 2: Buildings, furniture, equipment and miscellaneous operating expenditure 2216

— Title 3: Expenditure resulting from general functions carried out by the institution 2223

— Title 10: Other expenditure 2229

— Staff 2231

Section IX: European Data Protection Supervisor 2232

— Revenue 2233

— Title 4: Miscellaneous Union taxes, levies and charges 2234

— Title 5: Revenue accruing from the administrative operation of the institution 2237

— Title 9: Miscellaneous revenue 2244

— Expenditure 2246

— Title 1: Expenditure relating to persons working with the institution 2247

— Title 2: Buildings, equipment and expenditure in connection with the operation of the institution 2260

— Title 3: European data protection board 2265

— Title 10: Other expenditure 2277

— Staff 2279

Page

Section X: European External Action Service 2280

— Revenue 2281

— Title 4: Revenue accruing from persons working with the institutions and other union bodies 2282

— Title 5: Revenue accruing from the administrative operation of the institution 2285

— Title 6: Contributions and repayments under Union agreements and programmes 2292

— Title 7: Default interest and fines 2295

— Title 9: Miscellaneous revenue 2297

— Expenditure 2299

— Title 1: Staff at headquarters 2302

— Title 2: Buildings, equipment and operating expenditure at headquarters 2313

— Title 3: Delegations 2331

— Title 10: Other expenditure 2339

— Staff 2341

A. INTRODUCTION AND FINANCING OF THE GENERAL BUDGET

INTRODUCTION

The general budget of the Union is the instrument which sets out and authorises the total amount of revenue and expenditure deemed necessary for the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community for each year.

The budget is established and implemented in compliance with the principles of unity, budgetary accuracy, annuality, equilibrium, unit of account, universality, specification, sound financial management and transparency.

— The *principle of unity* and the *principle of budgetary accuracy* mean that all revenue and expenditure of the Union when it is charged to the budget must be incorporated in a single document.

— The *principle of annuality* means that the budget is adopted for one budgetary year at a time and that both commitment and payment appropriations for the current budgetary year must, in principle, be used in the course of the year.

— The *principle of equilibrium* means that forecasts of revenue for the budgetary year must be equal to payment appropriations for that year; borrowing to cover any budget deficit which may arise is not compatible with the own resources system and will not be authorised.

— In accordance with the *principle of unit of account*, the budget is drawn up and implemented in euros and the accounts shall be presented in euros.

— The *principle of universality* means that total revenue is to cover total payment appropriations with the exception of a limited number of revenue items which are assigned to particular items of expenditure. Revenue and expenditure are entered in full in the budget without any adjustment against each other.

— The *principle of specification* means that each appropriation must have a given purpose and be assigned to a specific objective in order to prevent any confusion between appropriations.

— The *principle of sound financial management* is defined by reference to the principles of economy, efficiency and effectiveness.

— The budget is established in compliance with the *principle of transparency*, ensuring sound information on the implementation of the budget and the accounts.

The budget presents appropriations and resources by purpose (activity-based budgeting), with a view to enhancing transparency in the management of the budget with reference to the objectives of sound financial management and in particular efficiency and effectiveness.

The expenditure authorised by the present budget totals EUR 157 857 787 116 in commitment appropriations and EUR 134 490 371 363 in payment appropriations, representing a variation rate of + 1,66 % and of – 1,57 % respectively by comparison with the 2016 budget.

Budgetary revenue totals EUR 134 490 371 363. The uniform rate of call for the VAT resource is 0,30 % (except for Germany, Netherlands and Sweden for which the rate of call for the period 2014-2020 has been fixed at 0,15 %) whilst that for the GNI resource is 0,6077 %. Traditional own resources (customs duties and sugar levies) account for 15,96 % of the financing of the budget for 2017. The VAT resource accounts for 12,34 % and the GNI resource for 69,63 %. Other revenue for this financial year is estimated at EUR 2 772 392 898.

The own resources needed to finance the 2017 budget account for 0,85 % of the total GNI.

The tables below set out step by step the method used to calculate the financing of the 2017 budget.

FINANCING OF THE GENERAL BUDGET

Appropriations to be covered during the financial year 2017 pursuant to Article 1 of Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union

EXPENDITURE

Description	Budget 2017	Budget 2016 (1)	Change (%)
1. Smart and inclusive growth	56 521 763 545	59 290 697 648	– 4,67
2. Sustainable growth: natural resources	54 913 969 537	54 972 403 654	– 0,11
3. Security and citizenship	3 786 957 287	3 022 387 739	+ 25,30
4. Global Europe	9 483 081 178	10 155 590 403	– 6,62
5. Administration	9 394 599 816	8 950 916 040	+ 4,96
6. Compensation	p.m.	p.m.	—
Special instruments	390 000 000	250 475 125	+ 55,70
Total expenditure (2)	**134 490 371 363**	**136 642 470 609**	**– 1,57**

(1) The figures in this column correspond to those in the 2016 budget (OJ L 48, 24.2.2016, p. 1) plus amending budgets No 1 to No 6/2016.

(2) The third subparagraph of Article 310(1) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union reads: 'The revenue and expenditure shown in the budget shall be in balance'.

REVENUE

Description	Budget 2017	Budget 2016 (1)	Change (%)
Miscellaneous revenue (Titles 4 to 9)	2 772 392 898	1 616 701 373	+ 71,48
Surplus available from the preceding financial year (Chapter 3 0, Article 3 0 0)	p.m.	1 349 116 814	—
Repayment of the surplus of the Guarantee Fund for external actions (Chapter 3 0, Article 3 0 2)	p.m.	p.m.	—
Balance of own resources accruing from VAT and GNP/GNI-based own resources for earlier years (Chapters 3 1 and 3 2)	p.m.	p.m.	—
Total revenue for Titles 3 to 9	**2 772 392 898**	**2 965 818 187**	**– 6,52**
Net amount of customs duties and sugar levies (Chapters 1 1 and 1 2)	21 467 000 000	20 247 900 000	+ 6,02
VAT-based own resource at the uniform rate (Tables 1 and 2, Chapter 1 3)	16 598 937 750	16 279 317 150	+ 1,96
Remainder to be financed by the additional resource (GNI-based own resource, Table 3, Chapter 1 4)	93 652 040 715	97 149 435 272	– 3,60
Appropriations to be covered by the own resources referred to in Article 2 of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom (2)	131 717 978 465	133 676 652 422	– 1,47
Total revenue (3)	**134 490 371 363**	**136 642 470 609**	**– 1,57**

(1) The figures in this column correspond to those in the 2016 budget (OJ L 48, 24.2.2016, p. 1) plus amending budgets No 1 to No 6/2016.

(2) The own resources for the 2017 budget are determined on the basis of the budget forecasts adopted at the 166th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Own Resources on 18 May 2016.

(3) The third subparagraph of Article 310(1) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union reads: 'The revenue and expenditure shown in the budget shall be in balance'.

TABLE 1

Calculation of capping of harmonised value added tax (VAT) bases to point (b) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom

Member State	1 % of non-capped VAT base	1 % of gross national income	Capping rate (in %)	1 % of gross national income multiplied by capping rate	1 % of capped VAT base [1]	Member States whose VAT base is capped
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Belgium	1 767 744 000	4 364 202 000	50	2 182 101 000	1 767 744 000	
Bulgaria	215 501 000	451 147 000	50	225 573 500	215 501 000	
Czech Republic	708 186 000	1 645 692 000	50	822 846 000	708 186 000	
Denmark	1 062 675 000	2 916 093 000	50	1 458 046 500	1 062 675 000	
Germany	13 506 186 000	33 059 999 000	50	16 529 999 500	13 506 186 000	
Estonia	108 283 000	219 513 000	50	109 756 500	108 283 000	
Ireland	837 734 000	2 049 014 000	50	1 024 507 000	837 734 000	
Greece	777 516 000	1 822 161 000	50	911 080 500	777 516 000	
Spain	4 903 148 000	11 604 439 000	50	5 802 219 500	4 903 148 000	
France	9 947 380 000	23 286 561 000	50	11 643 280 500	9 947 380 000	
Croatia	269 162 000	459 302 000	50	229 651 000	229 651 000	Croatia
Italy	6 241 490 000	17 121 047 000	50	8 560 523 500	6 241 490 000	
Cyprus	119 229 000	177 085 000	50	88 542 500	88 542 500	Cyprus
Latvia	104 543 000	274 048 000	50	137 024 000	104 543 000	
Lithuania	160 059 000	395 700 000	50	197 850 000	160 059 000	
Luxembourg	275 481 000	363 484 000	50	181 742 000	181 742 000	Luxembourg
Hungary	467 100 000	1 156 112 000	50	578 056 000	467 100 000	
Malta	67 040 000	96 738 000	50	48 369 000	48 369 000	Malta
Netherlands	2 884 590 000	7 241 616 000	50	3 620 808 000	2 884 590 000	
Austria	1 607 452 000	3 575 020 000	50	1 787 510 000	1 607 452 000	
Poland	1 889 516 000	4 330 202 000	50	2 165 101 000	1 889 516 000	
Portugal	895 989 000	1 877 440 000	50	938 720 000	895 989 000	
Romania	593 753 000	1 768 712 000	50	884 356 000	593 753 000	
Slovenia	185 469 000	404 677 000	50	202 338 500	185 469 000	
Slovakia	276 354 000	813 883 000	50	406 941 500	276 354 000	
Finland	930 644 000	2 170 886 000	50	1 085 443 000	930 644 000	
Sweden	2 133 382 000	5 125 505 000	50	2 562 752 500	2 133 382 000	
United Kingdom	11 838 873 000	25 335 255 000	50	12 667 627 500	11 838 873 000	
Total	**64 774 479 000**	**154 105 533 000**		**77 052 766 500**	**64 591 871 500**	

[1] The base to be used does not exceed 50 % of GNI.

TABLE 2

Breakdown of own resources accruing from VAT pursuant to point (b) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom (Chapter 1 3)

Member State	1 % of capped VAT base	Uniform rate of VAT own resource (in %)	VAT-based own resource at uniform rate
	(1)	(2)	(3) = (1) × (2)
Belgium	1 767 744 000	0,30	530 323 200
Bulgaria	215 501 000	0,30	64 650 300
Czech Republic	708 186 000	0,30	212 455 800
Denmark	1 062 675 000	0,30	318 802 500
Germany	13 506 186 000	0,15	2 025 927 900
Estonia	108 283 000	0,30	32 484 900
Ireland	837 734 000	0,30	251 320 200
Greece	777 516 000	0,30	233 254 800
Spain	4 903 148 000	0,30	1 470 944 400
France	9 947 380 000	0,30	2 984 214 000
Croatia	229 651 000	0,30	68 895 300
Italy	6 241 490 000	0,30	1 872 447 000
Cyprus	88 542 500	0,30	26 562 750
Latvia	104 543 000	0,30	31 362 900
Lithuania	160 059 000	0,30	48 017 700
Luxembourg	181 742 000	0,30	54 522 600
Hungary	467 100 000	0,30	140 130 000
Malta	48 369 000	0,30	14 510 700
Netherlands	2 884 590 000	0,15	432 688 500
Austria	1 607 452 000	0,30	482 235 600
Poland	1 889 516 000	0,30	566 854 800
Portugal	895 989 000	0,30	268 796 700
Romania	593 753 000	0,30	178 125 900
Slovenia	185 469 000	0,30	55 640 700
Slovakia	276 354 000	0,30	82 906 200
Finland	930 644 000	0,30	279 193 200
Sweden	2 133 382 000	0,15	320 007 300
United Kingdom	11 838 873 000	0,30	3 551 661 900
Total	**64 591 871 500**		**16 598 937 750**

TABLE 3

Determination of uniform rate and breakdown of resources based on gross national income pursuant to point (c) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom (Chapter 1 4)

Member State	1 % of gross national income	Uniform rate of 'additional base', own resource	'Additional base' own resource at uniform rate
	(1)	(2)	(3) = (1) × (2)
Belgium	4 364 202 000		2 652 185 262
Bulgaria	451 147 000		274 168 204
Czech Republic	1 645 692 000		1 000 109 543
Denmark	2 916 093 000		1 772 149 611
Germany	33 059 999 000		20 091 013 685
Estonia	219 513 000		133 401 053
Ireland	2 049 014 000		1 245 213 840
Greece	1 822 161 000		1 107 352 169
Spain	11 604 439 000		7 052 176 340
France	23 286 561 000		14 151 561 702
Croatia	459 302 000		279 124 109
Italy	17 121 047 000		10 404 694 494
Cyprus	177 085 000		107 616 977
Latvia	274 048 000	0,6 077 137 [1]	166 542 719
Lithuania	395 700 000		240 472 304
Luxembourg	363 484 000		220 894 200
Hungary	1 156 112 000		702 585 079
Malta	96 738 000		58 789 006
Netherlands	7 241 616 000		4 400 829 115
Austria	3 575 020 000		2 172 588 564
Poland	4 330 202 000		2 631 522 997
Portugal	1 877 440 000		1 140 945 973
Romania	1 768 712 000		1 074 870 480
Slovenia	404 677 000		245 927 749
Slovakia	813 883 000		494 607 834
Finland	2 170 886 000		1 319 277 122
Sweden	5 125 505 000		3 114 839 510
United Kingdom	25 335 255 000		15 396 581 074
Total	**154 105 533 000**		**93 652 040 715**

[1] Calculation of rate: (93 652 040 715) / (154 105 533 000) = 0,607713680955245.

TABLE 4

Calculation of the gross reduction in GNI contribution for Denmark, Netherlands and Sweden and its financing, pursuant to Article 2(5) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom (Chapter 1 6)

Member State	Gross reduction	Percentage share of GNI base	GNI key applied to the gross reduction	Financing of the reduction
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) = (1) + (3)
Belgium		2,83	31 168 279	31 168 279
Bulgaria		0,29	3 222 004	3 222 004
Czech Republic		1,07	11 753 211	11 753 211
Denmark	– 141 660 311	1,89	20 826 167	– 120 834 144
Germany		21,45	236 108 063	236 108 063
Estonia		0,14	1 567 719	1 567 719
Ireland		1,33	14 633 658	14 633 658
Greece		1,18	13 013 518	13 013 518
Spain		7,53	82 876 639	82 876 639
France		15,11	166 308 075	166 308 075
Croatia		0,30	3 280 245	3 280 245
Italy		11,11	122 275 177	122 275 177
Cyprus		0,11	1 264 707	1 264 707
Latvia		0,18	1 957 197	1 957 197
Lithuania		0,26	2 826 012	2 826 012
Luxembourg		0,24	2 595 932	2 595 932
Hungary		0,75	8 256 726	8 256 726
Malta		0,06	690 884	690 884
Netherlands	– 757 337 819	4,70	51 718 211	– 705 619 608
Austria		2,32	25 532 095	25 532 095
Poland		2,81	30 925 458	30 925 458
Portugal		1,22	13 408 310	13 408 310
Romania		1,15	12 631 796	12 631 796
Slovenia		0,26	2 890 124	2 890 124
Slovakia		0,53	5 812 594	5 812 594
Finland		1,41	15 504 044	15 504 044
Sweden	– 201 593 520	3,33	36 605 357	– 164 988 163
United Kingdom		16,44	180 939 448	180 939 448
Total	**– 1 100 591 650**	**100,00**	**1 100 591 650**	**0**

TABLE 5

Correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom for the year 2016 pursuant to Article 4 of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom (Chapter 1 5)

Description	Coefficient [1] (%)	Amount
1. United Kingdom's share (in %) of notional uncapped VAT base	18,0 077	
2. United Kingdom's share (in %) of enlargement-adjusted total allocated expenditure	7,2 983	
3. (1) – (2)	10,7 095	
4. Total allocated expenditure		**129 383 323 229**
5. Enlargement related expenditure [2]		34 414 600 712
6. Enlargement-adjusted total allocated expenditure = (4) – (5)		94 968 722 517
7. United Kingdom's correction original amount = (3) × (6) × 0,66		6 712 622 123
8. United Kingdom's advantage [3]		1 524 007 149
9. Core United Kingdom's correction = (7) – (8)		5 188 614 974
10. Windfall gains deriving from traditional own resources [4]		– 49 835 714
11. Correction for the United Kingdom = (9) – (10)		5 238 450 688

[1] Rounded percentages.

[2] The amount of enlargement-related expenditure corresponds to total allocated expenditure in 13 Member States (that have acceded to the EU after 30 April 2004), except for agricultural direct payments and market-related expenditure as well as that part of rural development expenditure originating from the EAGGF, Guarantee Section.

[3] The 'UK advantage' corresponds to the effects arising for the United Kingdom from the changeover to capped VAT and the introduction of the GNP/GNI-based own resource.

[4] These windfall gains correspond to the net gains of the United Kingdom resulting from the increase — from 10 to 20 % as of 1 January 2014 — in the percentage of traditional own resources retained by Member States to cover the collection costs of traditional own resources (TOR).

TABLE 6

Calculation of the financing of the correction for the United Kingdom amounting to EUR – 5 238 450 688 (Chapter 1 5)

Member State	Percentage share of GNI base	Shares without the United Kingdom	Shares without Germany, the Netherlands, Austria, Sweden and the United Kingdom	Three quarters of the share of Germany, the Netherlands, Austria and Sweden in column 2	Column 4 distributed in accordance with column 3	Financing scale	Financing scale applied to the correction
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) = (2) + (4) + (5)	(7)
Belgium	2,83	3,39	5,47		1,56	4,95	259 335 598
Bulgaria	0,29	0,35	0,57		0,16	0,51	26 808 676
Czech Republic	1,07	1,28	2,06		0,59	1,87	97 792 567
Denmark	1,89	2,26	3,66		1,04	3,31	173 284 078
Germany	21,45	25,67	0,00	– 19,26	0,00	6,42	336 225 054
Estonia	0,14	0,17	0,28		0,08	0,25	13 044 203
Ireland	1,33	1,59	2,57		0,73	2,32	121 759 321
Greece	1,18	1,42	2,28		0,65	2,07	108 278 950
Spain	7,53	9,01	14,55		4,15	13,16	689 574 892
France	15,11	18,08	29,19		8,33	26,42	1 383 765 970
Croatia	0,30	0,36	0,58		0,16	0,52	27 293 273
Italy	11,11	13,30	21,46		6,13	19,42	1 017 390 340
Cyprus	0,11	0,14	0,22		0,06	0,20	10 522 988
Latvia	0,18	0,21	0,34		0,10	0,31	16 284 856
Lithuania	0,26	0,31	0,50		0,14	0,45	23 513 828
Luxembourg	0,24	0,28	0,46		0,13	0,41	21 599 445
Hungary	0,75	0,90	1,45		0,41	1,31	68 700 073
Malta	0,06	0,08	0,12		0,03	0,11	5 748 498
Netherlands	4,70	5,62	0,00	– 4,22	0,00	1,41	73 648 300
Austria	2,32	2,78	0,00	– 2,08	0,00	0,69	36 358 479
Poland	2,81	3,36	5,43		1,55	4,91	257 315 203
Portugal	1,22	1,46	2,35		0,67	2,13	111 563 815
Romania	1,15	1,37	2,22		0,63	2,01	105 102 831
Slovenia	0,26	0,31	0,51		0,14	0,46	24 047 272
Slovakia	0,53	0,63	1,02		0,29	0,92	48 363 672
Finland	1,41	1,69	2,72		0,78	2,46	129 001 366
Sweden	3,33	3,98	0,00	– 2,99	0,00	1,00	52 127 140
United Kingdom	16,44	0,00	0,00		0,00	0,00	0
Total	**100,00**	**100,00**	**100,00**	**– 28,54**	**28,54**	**100,00**	**5 238 450 688**

The calculations are made to 15 decimal places.

TABLE 7

Summary of financing ([1]) of the general budget by type of own resource and by Member State

Member State	Traditional own resources (TOR)				VAT and GNI-based own resources, including adjustments					Total own resources ([2])	Share in total 'national contributions' (%)
	Net sugar sector levies (80 %)	Net customs duties (80 %)	Total net traditional own resources (80 %)	Collection costs (20 % of gross TOR) (p.m.)	VAT-based own resource	GNI-based own resource	Reduction in favour of: Denmark, Netherlands, Austria and Sweden	United Kingdom correction	Total 'national contributions'		
	(1)	(2)	(3) = (1) + (2)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) = (5) + (6) + (7) + (8)	(10)	(11) = (3) + (9)
Belgium	7 000 000	2 113 800 000	2 120 800 000	530 200 000	530 323 200	2 652 185 262	31 168 279	259 335 598	3 473 012 339	3,15	5 593 812 339
Bulgaria	400 000	67 900 000	68 300 000	17 075 000	64 650 300	274 168 204	3 222 004	26 808 676	368 849 184	0,33	437 149 184
Czech Republic	3 600 000	265 700 000	269 300 000	67 325 000	212 455 800	1 000 109 543	11 753 211	97 792 567	1 322 111 121	1,20	1 591 411 121
Denmark	3 600 000	415 800 000	419 400 000	104 850 000	318 802 500	1 772 149 611	– 120 834 144	173 284 078	2 143 402 045	1,94	2 562 802 045
Germany	28 100 000	4 415 800 000	4 443 900 000	1 110 975 000	2 025 927 900	20 091 013 685	236 108 063	336 225 054	22 689 274 702	20,58	27 133 174 702
Estonia	0	29 900 000	29 900 000	7 475 000	32 484 900	133 401 053	1 567 719	13 044 203	180 497 875	0,16	210 397 875
Ireland	0	333 500 000	333 500 000	83 375 000	251 320 200	1 245 213 840	14 633 658	121 759 321	1 632 927 019	1,48	1 966 427 019
Greece	1 500 000	155 400 000	156 900 000	39 225 000	233 254 800	1 107 352 169	13 013 518	108 278 950	1 461 899 437	1,33	1 618 799 437
Spain	5 000 000	1 501 400 000	1 506 400 000	376 600 000	1 470 944 400	7 052 176 340	82 876 639	689 574 892	9 295 572 271	8,43	10 801 972 271
France	33 000 000	1 743 100 000	1 776 100 000	444 025 000	2 984 214 000	14 151 561 702	166 308 075	1 383 765 970	18 685 849 747	16,95	20 461 949 747
Croatia	1 900 000	47 300 000	49 200 000	12 300 000	68 895 300	279 124 109	3 280 245	27 293 273	378 592 927	0,34	427 792 927
Italy	5 000 000	1 952 000 000	1 957 000 000	489 250 000	1 872 447 000	10 404 694 494	122 275 177	1 017 390 340	13 416 807 011	12,17	15 373 807 011
Cyprus	0	19 600 000	19 600 000	4 900 000	26 562 750	107 616 977	1 264 707	10 522 988	145 967 422	0,13	165 567 422
Latvia	0	34 000 000	34 000 000	8 500 000	31 362 900	166 542 719	1 957 197	16 284 856	216 147 672	0,20	250 147 672
Lithuania	900 000	85 900 000	86 800 000	21 700 000	48 017 700	240 472 304	2 826 012	23 513 828	314 829 844	0,29	401 629 844
Luxembourg	0	19 000 000	19 000 000	4 750 000	54 522 600	220 894 200	2 595 932	21 599 445	299 612 177	0,27	318 612 177
Hungary	2 200 000	150 100 000	152 300 000	38 075 000	140 130 000	702 585 079	8 256 726	68 700 073	919 671 878	0,83	1 071 971 878
Malta	0	13 200 000	13 200 000	3 300 000	14 510 700	58 789 006	690 884	5 748 498	79 739 088	0,07	92 939 088
Netherlands	7 700 000	2 555 700 000	2 563 400 000	640 850 000	432 688 500	4 400 829 115	– 705 619 608	73 648 300	4 201 546 307	3,81	6 764 946 307
Austria	3 400 000	223 600 000	227 000 000	56 750 000	482 235 600	2 172 588 564	25 532 095	36 358 479	2 716 714 738	2,46	2 943 714 738
Poland	13 700 000	602 600 000	616 300 000	154 075 000	566 854 800	2 631 522 997	30 925 458	257 315 203	3 486 618 458	3,16	4 102 918 458
Portugal	200 000	136 800 000	137 000 000	34 250 000	268 796 700	1 140 945 973	13 408 310	111 563 815	1 534 714 798	1,39	1 671 714 798
Romania	1 000 000	141 000 000	142 000 000	35 500 000	178 125 900	1 074 870 480	12 631 796	105 102 831	1 370 731 007	1,24	1 512 731 007
Slovenia	0	73 600 000	73 600 000	18 400 000	55 640 700	245 927 749	2 890 124	24 047 272	328 505 845	0,30	402 105 845
Slovakia	1 400 000	100 600 000	102 000 000	25 500 000	82 906 200	494 607 834	5 812 594	48 363 672	631 690 300	0,57	733 690 300
Finland	800 000	137 600 000	138 400 000	34 600 000	279 193 200	1 319 277 122	15 504 044	129 001 366	1 742 975 732	1,58	1 881 375 732
Sweden	2 800 000	575 000 000	577 800 000	144 450 000	320 007 300	3 114 839 510	– 164 988 163	52 127 140	3 321 985 787	3,01	3 899 785 787
United Kingdom	10 100 000	3 423 800 000	3 433 900 000	858 475 000	3 551 661 900	15 396 581 074	180 939 448	– 5 238 450 688	13 890 731 734	12,60	17 324 631 734
Total	**133 300 000**	**21 333 700 000**	**21 467 000 000**	**5 366 750 000**	**16 598 937 750**	**93 652 040 715**	**0**	**0**	**110 250 978 465**	**100,00**	**131 717 978 465**

([1]) p.m. (own resources + other revenue = total revenue = total expenditure); (131 717 978 465 + 2 772 392 898 = 134 490 371 363 = 134 490 371 363).

([2]) Total own resources as percentage of GNI: (131 717 978 465) / (15 410 553 300 000) = 0,85 %; own resources ceiling as percentage of GNI: 1,20 %

B. **GENERAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE BY BUDGET HEADING**

Title	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
1	OWN RESOURCES	131 717 978 465	133 676 652 422	130 738 028 247,59
3	SURPLUSES, BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS	p.m.	1 349 116 814	8 031 205 136,60
4	REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES	1 490 262 072	1 348 027 707	1 328 550 809,26
5	REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS	70 200 866	55 455 129	563 178 944,11
6	CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES	60 000 000	60 000 000	4 197 795 189,34
7	DEFAULT INTEREST AND FINES	1 120 000 000	123 000 000	1 703 065 168,67
8	BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS	6 928 960	5 217 537	42 413 817,62
9	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	25 001 000	25 001 000	19 392 981,26
	GRAND TOTAL	**134 490 371 363**	**136 642 470 609**	**146 623 630 294,45**

TITLE 1

OWN RESOURCES

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM)
CHAPTER 1 2 — CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM
CHAPTER 1 3 — OWN RESOURCES ACCRUING FROM VALUE ADDED TAX PURSUANT TO POINT (B) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM
CHAPTER 1 4 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME PURSUANT TO POINT (C) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 1 1				
1 1 0	***Production levies related to the marketing year 2005/2006 and previous years***	p.m.	p.m.	– 3 457 652,14	
1 1 1	***Sugar storage levies***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 1 3	***Charges levied on non-exported C sugar, C isoglucose and C inulin syrup production, and on substituted C sugar and C isoglucose***	p.m.	p.m.	2 152 992,41	
1 1 7	***Production charge***	133 300 000	133 300 000	124 659 108,27	93,52
1 1 8	***One-off amounts on additional sugar quotas and supplementary isoglucose quotas***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 1 9	***Surplus amount***	p.m.	p.m.	362 718,83	
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	133 300 000	133 300 000	123 717 167,37	92,81
	CHAPTER 1 2				
1 2 0	***Customs duties and other duties referred to in point (a) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom***	21 333 700 000	20 114 600 000	18 606 636 770,66	87,22
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	21 333 700 000	20 114 600 000	18 606 636 770,66	87,22
	CHAPTER 1 3				
1 3 0	***Own resources accruing from value added tax pursuant to point (b) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom***	16 598 937 750	16 279 317 150	18 268 893 143,27	110,06
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	16 598 937 750	16 279 317 150	18 268 893 143,27	110,06
	CHAPTER 1 4				
1 4 0	***Own resources based on gross national income pursuant to point (c) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom***	93 652 040 715	97 149 435 272	94 008 966 506,53	100,38
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	93 652 040 715	97 149 435 272	94 008 966 506,53	100,38

CHAPTER 1 5 — CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES
CHAPTER 1 6 — GROSS REDUCTION IN THE ANNUAL GNI-BASED CONTRIBUTION GRANTED TO CERTAIN MEMBER STATES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 1 5				
1 5 0	***Correction of budgetary imbalances granted to the United Kingdom in accordance with Articles 4 and 5 of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom***	0,—	0,—	– 270 185 340,24	
	CHAPTER 1 5 — TOTAL	0,—	0,—	– 270 185 340,24	
	CHAPTER 1 6				
1 6 0	***Gross reduction in the annual GNI-based contribution granted to certain Member States pursuant to Article 2(5) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom***	0,—	0,—	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	0,—	0,—	0,—	
	Title 1 — Total	**131 717 978 465**	**133 676 652 422**	**130 738 028 247,59**	**99,26**

TITLE 1

OWN RESOURCES

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM)

1 1 0 Production levies related to the marketing year 2005/2006 and previous years

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	– 3 457 652,14

Remarks

The common organisation of the market in the sugar sector provided that sugar, isoglucose and inulin syrup producers had to pay basic and B production levies. These levies were intended to cover market support expenditure. At present amounts entered under this article are a consequence of the revision of past established levies. Levies for the marketing years 2007/2008 and following years are entered under Article 1 1 7 of this chapter as a 'production charge'.

Figures are net of collection costs.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 of 19 June 2001 on the common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 178, 30.6.2001, p. 1).

Council Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom of 7 June 2007 on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 163, 23.6.2007, p. 17), and in particular point (a) of Article 2(1) thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) No 1360/2013 of 2 December 2013 fixing the production levies in the sugar sector for the 2001/2002, 2002/2003, 2003/2004, 2004/2005 and 2005/2006 marketing years, the coefficient required for calculating the additional levy for the 2001/2002 and 2004/2005 marketing years and the amount to be paid by sugar manufacturers to beet sellers in respect of the difference between the maximum levy and the levy to be charged for the 2002/2003, 2003/2004 and 2005/2006 marketing years (OJ L 343, 19.12.2013, p. 2).

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Bulgaria	—	—	0,—
Czech Republic	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 250 956,24
Estonia	—	—	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	– 684 341,45
France	p.m.	p.m.	– 278 021,83
Croatia	—	—	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Cyprus	—	—	0,—
Latvia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Lithuania	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Hungary	p.m.	p.m.	– 244 332,62
Malta	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Poland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Romania	—	—	0,—
Slovenia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Slovakia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Article 1 1 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 3 457 652,14

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 ***Sugar storage levies***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended for the recording of income charged by new Member States in the event of non-elimination of sugar stocks considered surplus within the meaning of Commission Regulation (EC) No 60/2004 of 14 January 2004 laying down transitional measures in the sugar sector by reason of the accession of the Czech Republic, Estonia, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Hungary, Malta, Poland, Slovenia and Slovakia (OJ L 9, 15.1.2004, p. 8).

It is also intended to record revenue from the outstanding sugar storage levies as Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 of 19 June 2001 on the common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 178, 30.6.2001, p. 1) abolished the storage levy.

This article also covers the outstanding amounts due pursuant to Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EEC) No 65/82 of 13 January 1982 laying down detailed rules for carrying forward sugar to the following marketing year (OJ L 9, 14.1.1982, p. 14) when the obligation to store sugar carried forward is not complied with, and the amounts due in accordance with Council Regulation (EEC) No 1789/81 of 30 June 1981 laying down general rules concerning the system of minimum stocks in the sugar sector (OJ L 177, 1.7.1981, p. 39) when the general rules concerning the system of minimum stocks in the sugar sector are not complied with.

Figures are net of collection costs.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105), and in particular point (a) of Article 2(1) thereof.

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Bulgaria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Czech Republic	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Estonia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Croatia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Cyprus	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Latvia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Lithuania	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Hungary	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Malta	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Poland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Romania	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Slovenia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Slovakia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Article 1 1 1 —Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 ***Charges levied on non-exported C sugar, C isoglucose and C inulin syrup production, and on substituted C sugar and C isoglucose***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	2 152 992,41

Remarks

Amounts corresponding to charges levied on non-exported C sugar, C isoglucose and C inulin syrup production. They comprise as well the charges levied on substituted C sugar and C isoglucose.

Figures are net of collection costs.

Legal basis

Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2670/81 of 14 September 1981 laying down detailed implementing rules in respect of sugar production in excess of the quota (OJ L 262, 16.9.1981, p. 14).

Council Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom of 7 June 2007 on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 163, 23.6.2007, p. 17), and in particular point (a) of Article 2(1) thereof.

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Bulgaria	—	—	0,—
Czech Republic	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	2 152 992,41
Estonia	—	—	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Croatia	—	—	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Cyprus	—	—	0,—
Latvia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Lithuania	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Hungary	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Malta	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Poland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Romania	—	—	0,—
Slovenia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Slovakia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Article 1 1 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	2 152 992,41

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 7 ***Production charge***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
133 300 000	133 300 000	124 659 108,27

Remarks

Under the actual common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector, a production charge is levied on undertakings producing sugar, isoglucose or inulin syrup.

Figures are net of collection costs.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 318/2006 of 20 February 2006 on the common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 58, 28.2.2006, p. 1), and in particular Article 16 thereof.

Commission Regulation (EC) No 952/2006 of 29 June 2006 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 318/2006 as regards the management of the Community market in sugar and the quota system (OJ L 178, 1.7.2006, p. 39).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 of 22 October 2007 establishing a common organisation of agricultural markets and on specific provisions for certain agricultural products (Single CMO Regulation) (OJ L 299, 16.11.2007, p. 1), and in particular Article 51 thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 922/72, (EEC) No 234/79, (EC) No 1037/2001 and (EC) No 1234/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 671), and in particular Article 128 thereof.

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105), and in particular point (a) of Article 2(1) thereof.

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 7 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	7 000 000	7 000 000	6 601 725,90
Bulgaria	400 000	400 000	401 391,00
Czech Republic	3 600 000	3 600 000	3 350 305,44
Denmark	3 600 000	3 600 000	3 340 317,25
Germany	28 100 000	28 100 000	26 339 173,20
Estonia	—	—	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 428 318,00
Spain	5 000 000	5 000 000	4 728 467,70
France	33 000 000	33 000 000	30 933 280,80
Croatia	1 900 000	1 900 000	1 723 713,67
Italy	5 000 000	5 000 000	3 962 693,25
Cyprus	—	—	0,—
Latvia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Lithuania	900 000	900 000	812 268,00
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Hungary	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 138 688,72
Malta	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	7 700 000	7 700 000	7 243 992,00
Austria	3 400 000	3 400 000	3 159 246,60
Poland	13 700 000	13 700 000	12 917 870,62
Portugal	200 000	200 000	56 250,00
Romania	1 000 000	1 000 000	788 619,15
Slovenia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Slovakia	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 317 300,75
Finland	800 000	800 000	728 991,00
Sweden	2 800 000	2 800 000	2 563 532,39
United Kingdom	10 100 000	10 100 000	10 122 962,83
Article 1 1 7 — Total	133 300 000	133 300 000	124 659 108,27

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 ***One-off amounts on additional sugar quotas and supplementary isoglucose quotas***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

A one-off amount is levied on additional sugar quotas or supplementary isoglucose quotas which have been allocated to undertakings in accordance with Article 58 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Figures are net of collection costs.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 318/2006 of 20 February 2006 on the common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 58, 28.2.2006, p. 1), and in particular Article 8 and Article 9(2) and (3) thereof.

Commission Regulation (EC) No 952/2006 of 29 June 2006 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 318/2006 as regards the management of the Community market in sugar and the quota system (OJ L 178, 1.7.2006, p. 39).

Council Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom of 7 June 2007 on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 163, 23.6.2007, p. 17), and in particular point (a) of Article 2(1) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 of 22 October 2007 establishing a common organisation of agricultural markets and on specific provisions for certain agricultural products (Single CMO Regulation) (OJ L 299, 16.11.2007, p. 1).

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 8 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Bulgaria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Czech Republic	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Estonia	—	—	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Croatia	—	—	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Cyprus	—	—	0,—
Latvia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Lithuania	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Hungary	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Malta	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Poland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Romania	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Slovenia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Slovakia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Article 1 1 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 9 ***Surplus amount***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	362 718,83

Remarks

A surplus amount shall be levied and charged by the Member States to the undertakings concerned located on its territory in accordance with Article 142 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

Figures are net of collection costs.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 318/2006 of 20 February 2006 on the common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 58, 28.2.2006, p. 1), and in particular Article 15 thereof.

Commission Regulation (EC) No 967/2006 of 29 June 2006 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 318/2006 as regards sugar production in excess of the quota (OJ L 176, 30.6.2006, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 of 22 October 2007 establishing a common organisation of agricultural markets and on specific provisions for certain agricultural products (Single CMO Regulation) (OJ L 299, 16.11.2007, p. 1), and in particular Article 64 thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 922/72, (EEC) No 234/79, (EC) No 1037/2001 and (EC) No 1234/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 671).

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105), and in particular point (a) of Article 2(1) thereof.

CHAPTER 1 1 — LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM) *(cont'd)*

1 1 9 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	32 272,24
Bulgaria	p.m.	p.m.	341,62
Czech Republic	p.m.	p.m.	899,04
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	8 619,20
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	1 015,49
Estonia	—	—	0,—
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
France	p.m.	p.m.	384 375,00
Croatia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Cyprus	—	—	0,—
Latvia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Lithuania	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Luxembourg	—	—	0,—
Hungary	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Malta	—	—	0,—
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	– 64 851,75
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Poland	p.m.	p.m.	47,99
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Romania	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Slovenia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Slovakia	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
Article 1 1 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	362 718,83

CHAPTER 1 2 — CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM

1 2 0 Customs duties and other duties referred to in point (a) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
21 333 700 000	20 114 600 000	18 606 636 770,66

Remarks

The assignment of customs duties as own resources to the financing of common expenditure is the logical consequence of the free movement of goods within the Union. This article may comprise levies, premiums, additional or compensatory amounts, additional amounts or factors, Common Customs Tariff duties and other duties established or to be established by the institutions of the European Union in respect of trade with third countries and customs duties on products under the expired Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community.

Figures are net of collection costs.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105), and in particular point (a) of Article 2(1) thereof.

CHAPTER 1 2 — CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	2 113 800 000	1 984 800 000	1 772 171 334,68
Bulgaria	67 900 000	65 100 000	59 444 034,78
Czech Republic	265 700 000	250 600 000	223 880 020,27
Denmark	415 800 000	381 200 000	327 266 351,45
Germany	4 415 800 000	4 124 900 000	3 815 805 891,35
Estonia	29 900 000	27 800 000	25 298 073,34
Ireland	333 500 000	314 600 000	280 925 399,77
Greece	155 400 000	151 000 000	135 746 739,95
Spain	1 501 400 000	1 429 900 000	1 312 929 886,39
France	1 743 100 000	1 676 800 000	1 562 649 013,63
Croatia	47 300 000	44 000 000	38 614 875,57
Italy	1 952 000 000	1 829 400 000	1 684 758 023,35
Cyprus	19 600 000	19 600 000	18 343 389,46
Latvia	34 000 000	32 400 000	29 713 167,06
Lithuania	85 900 000	80 300 000	73 054 272,67
Luxembourg	19 000 000	18 300 000	16 481 816,36
Hungary	150 100 000	141 600 000	125 897 835,33
Malta	13 200 000	12 600 000	11 806 196,08
Netherlands	2 555 700 000	2 411 000 000	2 180 736 875,48
Austria	223 600 000	214 500 000	193 962 423,13
Poland	602 600 000	550 400 000	505 492 228,49
Portugal	136 800 000	136 800 000	117 680 528,24
Romania	141 000 000	137 500 000	126 219 939,11
Slovenia	73 600 000	69 500 000	62 685 962,40
Slovakia	100 600 000	96 900 000	87 560 373,96
Finland	137 600 000	126 300 000	124 345 169,36
Sweden	575 000 000	549 400 000	503 405 935,98
United Kingdom	3 423 800 000	3 237 400 000	3 189 761 013,02
Article 1 2 0 — Total	21 333 700 000	20 114 600 000	18 606 636 770,66

CHAPTER 1 3 — OWN RESOURCES ACCRUING FROM VALUE ADDED TAX PURSUANT TO POINT (B) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM

1 3 0 Own resources accruing from value added tax pursuant to point (b) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
16 598 937 750	16 279 317 150	18 268 893 143,27

Remarks

The applied uniform rate valid for all Member States to the harmonised VAT assessment bases determined according to Union rules is fixed at 0,30 %. The assessment base to be taken into account for this purpose shall not exceed 50 % of GNI for each Member State. For the period 2014-2020 only, the rate of call of the VAT-based own resource for Germany, the Netherlands and Sweden shall be fixed at 0,15 %.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105), and in particular point (b) of Article 2(1) and Article 2(4) thereof.

CHAPTER 1 3 — OWN RESOURCES ACCRUING FROM VALUE ADDED TAX PURSUANT TO POINT (B) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	530 323 200	516 597 300	511 842 600,00
Bulgaria	64 650 300	62 357 400	59 662 964,05
Czech Republic	212 455 800	204 113 400	196 423 722,98
Denmark	318 802 500	306 711 900	302 486 306,91
Germany	2 025 927 900	1 947 663 300	3 776 991 726,96
Estonia	32 484 900	30 842 400	28 498 014,00
Ireland	251 320 200	242 726 400	214 960 200,00
Greece	233 254 800	227 779 200	216 364 200,00
Spain	1 470 944 400	1 416 915 600	1 327 940 850,00
France	2 984 214 000	2 913 773 100	2 892 563 036,04
Croatia	68 895 300	65 774 850	62 324 066,43
Italy	1 872 447 000	1 826 488 800	1 703 589 150,00
Cyprus	26 562 750	25 881 300	24 307 200,00
Latvia	31 362 900	29 487 300	26 840 306,04
Lithuania	48 017 700	45 314 700	42 528 984,96
Luxembourg	54 522 600	52 522 800	45 415 200,00
Hungary	140 130 000	130 172 400	129 806 559,35
Malta	14 510 700	13 695 900	11 921 060,04
Netherlands	432 688 500	418 055 850	796 827 900,00
Austria	482 235 600	467 034 600	449 740 050,00
Poland	566 854 800	549 946 800	512 331 791,15
Portugal	268 796 700	261 332 700	235 658 100,00
Romania	178 125 900	165 256 500	165 422 772,12
Slovenia	55 640 700	53 565 000	55 037 400,00
Slovakia	82 906 200	79 902 900	78 020 250,00
Finland	279 193 200	274 607 100	274 014 000,00
Sweden	320 007 300	305 226 750	564 070 620,92
United Kingdom	3 551 661 900	3 645 570 900	3 563 304 111,32
Article 1 3 0 — Total	16 598 937 750	16 279 317 150	18 268 893 143,27

CHAPTER 1 4 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME PURSUANT TO POINT (C) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM

1 4 0 Own resources based on gross national income pursuant to point (c) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
93 652 040 715	97 149 435 272	94 008 966 506,53

Remarks

The GNI-based resource is an 'additional' resource, providing the revenue required to cover expenditure in excess of the amount yielded by traditional own resources, VAT-based payments and other revenue in any particular year. By implication, the GNI-based resource ensures that the general budget of the Union is always balanced *ex ante*.

The GNI call rate is determined by the additional revenue needed to finance the budgeted expenditure not covered by the other resources (VAT-based payments, traditional own resources and other revenue). Thus a call rate is applied to the GNI of each of the Member States.

The rate to be applied to the Member States' gross national income for this financial year is 0,6077 %.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105), and in particular point (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

CHAPTER 1 4 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME PURSUANT TO POINT (C) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	2 652 185 262	2 733 775 413	2 677 114 262,96
Bulgaria	274 168 204	281 365 594	272 938 188,95
Czech Republic	1 000 109 543	1 020 585 364	954 997 310,58
Denmark	1 772 149 611	1 808 680 961	1 778 972 038,17
Germany	20 091 013 685	20 646 938 325	19 854 398 529,96
Estonia	133 401 053	134 108 593	129 683 490,04
Ireland	1 245 213 840	1 256 583 955	1 062 586 372,04
Greece	1 107 352 169	1 135 260 631	1 164 029 800,00
Spain	7 052 176 340	7 219 986 146	7 097 387 238,04
France	14 151 561 702	14 650 391 312	14 360 602 477,04
Croatia	279 124 109	282 833 623	274 929 001,88
Italy	10 404 694 494	10 763 324 824	10 445 402 587,00
Cyprus	107 616 977	111 290 286	107 251 143,96
Latvia	166 542 719	166 921 883	162 773 242,00
Lithuania	240 472 304	242 644 067	240 751 810,04
Luxembourg	220 894 200	225 849 452	200 386 395,04
Hungary	702 585 079	692 524 059	695 077 810,41
Malta	58 789 006	58 892 738	52 599 532,00
Netherlands	4 400 829 115	4 534 954 332	4 360 923 078,96
Austria	2 172 588 564	2 232 878 182	2 119 039 398,04
Poland	2 631 522 997	2 732 857 573	2 700 793 018,44
Portugal	1 140 945 973	1 172 210 977	1 131 025 757,04
Romania	1 074 870 480	1 059 757 104	1 017 023 674,74
Slovenia	245 927 749	252 657 754	242 842 620,04
Slovakia	494 607 834	500 601 819	487 964 975,96
Finland	1 319 277 122	1 372 422 809	1 318 547 149,96
Sweden	3 114 839 510	3 160 809 363	2 855 045 339,49
United Kingdom	15 396 581 074	16 698 328 133	16 243 880 263,75
Article 1 4 0 — Total	93 652 040 715	97 149 435 272	94 008 966 506,53

CHAPTER 1 5 — CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES

1 5 0 Correction of budgetary imbalances granted to the United Kingdom in accordance with Articles 4 and 5 of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
0,—	0,—	– 270 185 340,24

Remarks

The budgetary imbalance correction mechanism in favour of the United Kingdom (UK correction) was introduced by the European Council in Fontainebleau in June 1984 and the resulting own resources decision of 1985. The purpose of the mechanism is to reduce the UK budgetary imbalance through a reduction in its payments to the Union.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105), and in particular Articles 4 and 5 thereof.

CHAPTER 1 5 — CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES *(cont'd)*

1 5 0 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	259 335 598	300 419 482	227 330 088,00
Bulgaria	26 808 676	30 919 770	23 176 845,00
Czech Republic	97 792 567	112 153 956	81 066 891,67
Denmark	173 284 078	198 759 194	151 054 775,49
Germany	336 225 054	388 574 256	290 405 952,96
Estonia	13 044 203	14 737 434	11 012 214,96
Ireland	121 759 321	138 088 264	90 230 685,00
Greece	108 278 950	124 755 826	98 844 864,96
Spain	689 574 892	793 417 224	602 682 405,96
France	1 383 765 970	1 609 957 772	1 219 446 279,00
Croatia	27 293 273	31 081 094	23 330 517,12
Italy	1 017 390 340	1 182 801 065	886 982 795,04
Cyprus	10 522 988	12 229 889	9 107 348,04
Latvia	16 284 856	18 343 345	13 822 068,00
Lithuania	23 513 828	26 664 592	20 443 703,04
Luxembourg	21 599 445	24 819 001	17 016 030,00
Hungary	68 700 073	76 102 711	59 016 985,04
Malta	5 748 498	6 471 829	4 466 547,00
Netherlands	73 648 300	85 347 594	63 786 269,04
Austria	36 358 479	42 022 646	30 994 725,96
Poland	257 315 203	300 318 619	229 804 274,15
Portugal	111 563 815	128 816 366	96 042 290,04
Romania	105 102 831	116 458 609	86 185 448,71
Slovenia	24 047 272	27 765 014	20 621 247,00
Slovakia	48 363 672	55 012 032	41 436 080,04
Finland	129 001 366	150 818 003	111 965 874,96
Sweden	52 127 140	59 486 260	41 826 593,74
United Kingdom	– 5 238 450 688	– 6 056 341 847	– 4 822 285 140,16
Article 1 5 0 — Total	0	0	– 270 185 340,24

CHAPTER 1 6 — GROSS REDUCTION IN THE ANNUAL GNI-BASED CONTRIBUTION GRANTED TO CERTAIN MEMBER STATES

1 6 0 Gross reduction in the annual GNI-based contribution granted to certain Member States pursuant to Article 2(5) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
0,—	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record reductions in the annual GNI contributions of certain Member States in accordance with Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014 of 26 May 2014 on the methods and procedure for making available the traditional, VAT and GNI-based own resources and on the measures to meet cash requirements (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 39), and in particular Article 10a(6) thereof.

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105), and in particular Article 2(5) thereof.

CHAPTER 1 6 — GROSS REDUCTION IN THE ANNUAL GNI-BASED CONTRIBUTION GRANTED TO CERTAIN MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

1 6 0 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	31 168 279	31 449 227	0,—
Bulgaria	3 222 004	3 236 817	0,—
Czech Republic	11 753 211	11 740 767	0,—
Denmark	– 120 834 144	– 121 632 572	0,—
Germany	236 108 063	237 521 435	0,—
Estonia	1 567 719	1 542 779	0,—
Ireland	14 633 658	14 455 684	0,—
Greece	13 013 518	13 059 986	0,—
Spain	82 876 639	83 058 391	0,—
France	166 308 075	168 537 432	0,—
Croatia	3 280 245	3 253 705	0,—
Italy	122 275 177	123 820 797	0,—
Cyprus	1 264 707	1 280 278	0,—
Latvia	1 957 197	1 920 262	0,—
Lithuania	2 826 012	2 791 366	0,—
Luxembourg	2 595 932	2 598 162	0,—
Hungary	8 256 726	7 966 765	0,—
Malta	690 884	677 499	0,—
Netherlands	– 705 619 608	– 709 333 867	0,—
Austria	25 532 095	14 730 040	0,—
Poland	30 925 458	31 438 669	0,—
Portugal	13 408 310	13 485 062	0,—
Romania	12 631 796	12 191 397	0,—
Slovenia	2 890 124	2 906 563	0,—
Slovakia	5 812 594	5 758 900	0,—
Finland	15 504 044	15 788 289	0,—
Sweden	– 164 988 163	– 166 340 637	0,—
United Kingdom	180 939 448	192 096 804	0,—
Article 1 6 0 — Total	0	0	0,—

TITLE 3

SURPLUSES, BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS

CHAPTER 3 0 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR
CHAPTER 3 1 — BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENT OF BALANCES BASED ON VAT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10B OF REGULATION (EU, EURATOM) NO 609/2014
CHAPTER 3 2 — BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS OF BALANCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME/PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10B OF REGULATION (EU, EURATOM) NO 609/2014
CHAPTER 3 3 — NETTING OF ADJUSTMENTS TO THE VAT AND GNI-BASED OWN RESOURCES FOR PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS
CHAPTER 3 4 — ADJUSTMENT RELATING TO THE NON-PARTICIPATION OF CERTAIN MEMBER STATES IN CERTAIN POLICIES IN THE AREA OF FREEDOM, SECURITY AND JUSTICE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/ 2017
	CHAPTER 3 0				
3 0 0	***Surplus available from the preceding financial year***	p.m.	1 349 116 814	1 434 557 707,74	
3 0 2	***Repayment to the budget of the surplus from the Guarantee Fund for external actions***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 3 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	1 349 116 814	1 434 557 707,74	
	CHAPTER 3 1				
3 1 0	***Application for 1995 and subsequent financial years of Article 10b of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014***				
3 1 0 3	Application for 1995 and subsequent years of Article 10b of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014	p.m.	p.m.	– 181 930 423,57	
	Article 3 1 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 181 930 423,57	
	CHAPTER 3 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	– 181 930 423,57	
	CHAPTER 3 2				
3 2 0	***Application for 1995 and subsequent financial years of Article 10b of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014***				
3 2 0 3	Application for 1995 and subsequent financial years of Article 10b of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014	p.m.	p.m.	6 958 480 072,45	
	Article 3 2 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	6 958 480 072,45	
	CHAPTER 3 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	6 958 480 072,45	
	CHAPTER 3 3				
3 3 0	***Netting of adjustments to the VAT and GNI-based own resources for previous financial years***	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER 3 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER 3 4				
3 4 0	***Adjustment for the impact of the non-participation of certain Member States in certain policies in the area of freedom, security and justice***	p.m.	p.m.	– 7 041 092,78	
	CHAPTER 3 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	– 7 041 092,78	

CHAPTER 3 5 — RESULT OF THE DEFINITIVE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM
CHAPTER 3 6 — RESULT OF INTERMEDIATE UPDATES OF THE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM
CHAPTER 3 7 — ADJUSTMENT RELATING TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF OWN RESOURCES DECISIONS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/ 2017
	CHAPTER 3 5				
3 5 0	***Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom***				
3 5 0 4	Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom	p.m.	0,—	– 27 203 917,64	
	Article 3 5 0 — Total	p.m.	0,—	– 27 203 917,64	
	CHAPTER 3 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	0,—	– 27 203 917,64	
	CHAPTER 3 6				
3 6 0	***Result of intermediate updates of the calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom***				
3 6 0 4	Result of intermediate updates of the calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom	p.m.	0,—	– 145 657 209,60	
	Article 3 6 0 — Total	p.m.	0,—	– 145 657 209,60	
	CHAPTER 3 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	0,—	– 145 657 209,60	
	CHAPTER 3 7				
3 7 0	***Adjustment relating to the implementation of own resources decisions***	p.m.	0,—		
	CHAPTER 3 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	0,—		
	Title 3 — Total	**p.m.**	**1 349 116 814**	**8 031 205 136,60**	

TITLE 3

SURPLUSES, BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS

CHAPTER 3 0 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR

3 0 0 Surplus available from the preceding financial year

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	1 349 116 814	1 434 557 707,74

Remarks

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, the balance from each financial year, whether surplus or deficit, is entered as revenue or expenditure in the budget of the subsequent financial year.

The relevant estimates of such revenue or expenditure are entered in the budget during the budgetary procedure and, where appropriate, in a letter of amendment submitted pursuant to Article 39 of the Financial Regulation. They are drawn up in accordance with the principles set out in Article 1(1) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 608/2014.

After the closure of the accounts for each financial year, any discrepancy in relation to the estimates is entered in the budget for the following financial year through an amending budget that must be presented by the Commission within 15 days following the submission of the provisional accounts.

A deficit is entered in Article 27 02 01 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 18 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 608/2014 of 26 May 2014 laying down implementing measures for the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014 of 26 May 2014 on the methods and procedure for making available the traditional, VAT and GNI-based own resources and on the measures to meet cash requirements (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 39).

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

CHAPTER 3 0 — SURPLUS AVAILABLE FROM THE PRECEDING FINANCIAL YEAR *(cont'd)*

3 0 2 Repayment to the budget of the surplus from the Guarantee Fund for external actions

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to receive, once the target amount has been reached, any surplus in the Guarantee Fund for external actions in accordance with Articles 3 and 4 of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 480/2009.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 480/2009 of 25 May 2009 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 145, 10.6.2009, p. 10).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 7(2) thereof.

CHAPTER 3 1 — BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENT OF BALANCES BASED ON VAT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10B OF REGULATION (EU, EURATOM) NO 609/2014

3 1 0 Application for 1995 and subsequent financial years of Article 10b of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014

3 1 0 3 Application for 1995 and subsequent years of Article 10b of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	– 181 930 423,57

Remarks

Under Article 7(1) of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1553/89, Member States are to send the Commission a statement of the total amount of the VAT resources base for the previous calendar year before 31 July.

Each Member State is debited with an amount calculated on the basis of that statement according to Union rules and credited with the 12 payments actually made during the previous financial year.

Any corrections to the abovementioned statements resulting from Commission controls in accordance with Article 9 of Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1553/89 or/and any changes to the GNI of previous financial years that have an effect on the capping of the 'VAT' base will lead to adjustments of the 'VAT' balances.

The Commission shall inform the Member States of the amounts resulting from this calculation before 1 February of the year following that in which the data for the adjustments was supplied.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1553/89 of 29 May 1989 on the definitive uniform arrangements for the collection of own resources accruing from value added tax (OJ L 155, 7.6.1989, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014 of 26 May 2014 on the methods and procedure for making available the traditional, VAT and GNI-based own resources and on the measures to meet cash requirements (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 39), and in particular Article 10b thereof.

CHAPTER 3 1 — BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENT OF BALANCES BASED ON VAT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10B OF REGULATION (EU, EURATOM) NO 609/2014 *(cont'd)*

3 1 0 *(cont'd)*

3 1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	72 870 422,32
Bulgaria	p.m.	p.m.	1 463 491,19
Czech Republic	p.m.	p.m.	9 670 282,40
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	– 7 938 586,81
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	– 103 806 392,35
Estonia	p.m.	p.m.	608 207,50
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	7 098 740,69
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	– 45 285 857,90
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	– 72 891 855,57
France	p.m.	p.m.	– 43 477 376,79
Croatia	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 184 196,21
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	– 216 644 308,93
Cyprus	p.m.	p.m.	11 238 367,08
Latvia	p.m.	p.m.	1 669 310,93
Lithuania	p.m.	p.m.	357 646,34
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	14 819 300,57
Hungary	p.m.	p.m.	4 362 134,20
Malta	p.m.	p.m.	3 629 621,99
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	– 26 154 725,61
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	– 4 400 310,88
Poland	p.m.	p.m.	30 171 014,47
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	18 273 460,27
Romania	p.m.	p.m.	– 12 397 596,34
Slovenia	p.m.	p.m.	1 905 097,92
Slovakia	p.m.	p.m.	6 966 837,99
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	– 8 411 875,12
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	1 365 258,22
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	174 193 464,86
Item 3 1 0 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 181 930 423,57

CHAPTER 3 2 — BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS OF BALANCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME/PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10B OF REGULATION (EU, EURATOM) NO 609/2014

3 2 0 Application for 1995 and subsequent financial years of Article 10b of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014

3 2 0 3 Application for 1995 and subsequent financial years of Article 10b of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	6 958 480 072,45

Remarks

On the basis of figures for aggregate gross national income and its components from the preceding year, supplied by the Member States in accordance with Article 2(2) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1287/2003, each Member State shall be debited with an amount calculated according to Union rules and credited with the 12 payments made during that previous financial year.

Any changes to the gross national product/gross national income of previous financial years pursuant to Article 2(2) of Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1287/2003, subject to Articles 4 and 5 thereof, gives rise for each Member State concerned to an adjustment to the balance established pursuant to Article 10b(4) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014.

The Commission shall inform the Member States of the amounts resulting from this calculation before 1 February of the year following that in which the data for the adjustments was supplied.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1287/2003 of 15 July 2003 on the harmonisation of gross national income at market prices (OJ L 181, 19.7.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014 of 26 May 2014 on the methods and procedure for making available the traditional, VAT and GNI-based own resources and on the measures to meet cash requirements (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 39), and in particular Article 10b thereof.

CHAPTER 3 2 — BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS OF BALANCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME/PRODUCT FOR THE PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS AS A RESULT OF THE APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 10B OF REGULATION (EU, EURATOM) NO 609/2014 *(cont'd)*

3 2 0 *(cont'd)*

3 2 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	147 715 885,84
Bulgaria	p.m.	p.m.	59 923 060,18
Czech Republic	p.m.	p.m.	51 630 545,28
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	– 60 418 755,24
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	383 851 122,16
Estonia	p.m.	p.m.	11 786 069,02
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	156 656 865,08
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	– 247 848 527,88
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	– 333 271 028,58
France	p.m.	p.m.	300 400 009,19
Croatia	p.m.	p.m.	– 5 553 213,60
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	1 167 876 744,85
Cyprus	p.m.	p.m.	55 183 667,43
Latvia	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 292 762,15
Lithuania	p.m.	p.m.	6 460 362,25
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	73 793 818,93
Hungary	p.m.	p.m.	42 700 936,90
Malta	p.m.	p.m.	17 766 797,67
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	538 657 199,49
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	– 72 667 801,63
Poland	p.m.	p.m.	196 206 494,27
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	21 687 976,96
Romania	p.m.	p.m.	40 481 495,14
Slovenia	p.m.	p.m.	14 745 944,15
Slovakia	p.m.	p.m.	– 14 817 079,60
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	9 615 649,80
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	41 386 196,50
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	4 355 822 400,04
Item 3 2 0 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	6 958 480 072,45

CHAPTER 3 3 — NETTING OF ADJUSTMENTS TO THE VAT AND GNI-BASED OWN RESOURCES FOR PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS

3 3 0 Netting of adjustments to the VAT and GNI-based own resources for previous financial years

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

Result of the calculation for the netting of adjustments to the VAT and GNI-based resources of previous financial years.

This calculation is the product of multiplying the total amounts of the adjustments referred to in Article 10b(1) to (4) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014, with the exception of particular adjustments pursuant to points (b) and (c) of Article 10b(2) of that Regulation, by the percentage that the GNI of that Member State represents of the GNI of all Member States, as applicable on 15 January to the budget in force for the year following that in which the data for the adjustments was supplied.

The Commission shall inform the Member States of the amounts resulting from this calculation before 1 February of the year following that in which the data for the adjustments was supplied.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105).

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014 of 26 May 2014 on the methods and procedure for making available the traditional, VAT and GNI-based own resources and on the measures to meet cash requirements (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 39), and in particular Article 10b(5) thereof.

CHAPTER 3 3 — NETTING OF ADJUSTMENTS TO THE VAT AND GNI-BASED OWN RESOURCES FOR PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEARS *(cont'd)*

3 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	
Bulgaria	p.m.	p.m.	
Czech Republic	p.m.	p.m.	
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	
Estonia	p.m.	p.m.	
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	
France	p.m.	p.m.	
Croatia	p.m.	p.m.	
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	
Cyprus	p.m.	p.m.	
Latvia	p.m.	p.m.	
Lithuania	p.m.	p.m.	
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	
Hungary	p.m.	p.m.	
Malta	p.m.	p.m.	
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	
Poland	p.m.	p.m.	
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	
Romania	p.m.	p.m.	
Slovenia	p.m.	p.m.	
Slovakia	p.m.	p.m.	
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	
Article 3 3 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	

CHAPTER 3 4 — ADJUSTMENT RELATING TO THE NON-PARTICIPATION OF CERTAIN MEMBER STATES IN CERTAIN POLICIES IN THE AREA OF FREEDOM, SECURITY AND JUSTICE

3 4 0 Adjustment for the impact of the non-participation of certain Member States in certain policies in the area of freedom, security and justice

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	– 7 041 092,78

Remarks

Article 3 of the Protocol on the position of Denmark and Article 5 of the Protocol on the position of the United Kingdom and Ireland, annexed to the Treaty on European Union and the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, grant full exemption to these Member States from supporting the financial consequences of some specific policies in the area of freedom, security and justice, with the exception of the related administrative costs. They can therefore obtain an adjustment to the own resources paid for each year in which they do not participate.

Each Member State's contribution to the adjustment mechanism is calculated by applying to the budget expenditure resulting from this operation or policy the scale of the aggregate gross national income and its components from the preceding year, supplied by the Member States in accordance with Article 2(2) of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1287/2003 of 15 July 2003 on the harmonisation of gross national income at market prices (OJ L 181, 19.7.2003, p. 1).

The Commission works out each Member State's balance and informs it in time for that Member State to enter its balance in the account referred to in Article 9(1) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014 on the first working day of December, in accordance with Article 11 of that Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014 of 26 May 2014 on the methods and procedure for making available the traditional, VAT and GNI-based own resources and on the measures to meet cash requirements (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 39), and in particular Article 11 thereof.

Protocol on the position of Denmark, annexed to the Treaty on European Union and to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 3 thereof, and Protocol on the position of the United Kingdom and Ireland in respect of the area of freedom, security and justice, annexed to the Treaty on European Union and to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 5 thereof.

CHAPTER 3 4 — ADJUSTMENT RELATING TO THE NON-PARTICIPATION OF CERTAIN MEMBER STATES IN CERTAIN POLICIES IN THE AREA OF FREEDOM, SECURITY AND JUSTICE *(cont'd)*

3 4 0 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	p.m.	p.m.	1 535 993,28
Bulgaria	p.m.	p.m.	164 434,37
Czech Republic	p.m.	p.m.	542 524,31
Denmark	p.m.	p.m.	– 3 106 869,66
Germany	p.m.	p.m.	11 253 226,97
Estonia	p.m.	p.m.	74 247,17
Ireland	p.m.	p.m.	– 2 640 389,50
Greece	p.m.	p.m.	678 729,87
Spain	p.m.	p.m.	3 949 179,22
France	p.m.	p.m.	8 228 944,98
Croatia	p.m.	p.m.	160 775,53
Italy	p.m.	p.m.	6 137 836,59
Cyprus	p.m.	p.m.	64 617,86
Latvia	p.m.	p.m.	90 881,33
Lithuania	p.m.	p.m.	138 556,05
Luxembourg	p.m.	p.m.	126 359,34
Hungary	p.m.	p.m.	374 636,80
Malta	p.m.	p.m.	29 182,52
Netherlands	p.m.	p.m.	2 546 232,29
Austria	p.m.	p.m.	1 212 008,49
Poland	p.m.	p.m.	1 490 578,26
Portugal	p.m.	p.m.	649 241,11
Romania	p.m.	p.m.	566 625,18
Slovenia	p.m.	p.m.	141 283,99
Slovakia	p.m.	p.m.	277 927,76
Finland	p.m.	p.m.	766 339,43
Sweden	p.m.	p.m.	1 637 858,33
United Kingdom	p.m.	p.m.	– 44 132 054,65
Article 3 4 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	– 7 041 092,78

CHAPTER 3 5 — RESULT OF THE DEFINITIVE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

3 5 0 Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom

3 5 0 4 Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	0,—	– 27 203 917,64

Remarks

Result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom.

The figures for 2015 correspond to the result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of the correction for the year 2011.

The figures for 2016 correspond to the result of the definitive calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of the correction for the year 2012.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom of 7 June 2007 on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 163, 23.6.2007, p. 17), and in particular Articles 4 and 5 thereof.

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105), and in particular Articles 4 and 5 thereof.

CHAPTER 3 5 — RESULT OF THE DEFINITIVE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM *(cont'd)*

3 5 0 *(cont'd)*

3 5 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	p.m.	12 108 628	11 815 757,04
Bulgaria	p.m.	1 275 199	1 392 513,00
Czech Republic	p.m.	3 342 634	4 439 312,04
Denmark	p.m.	4 686 427	3 481 339,13
Germany	p.m.	7 934 870	10 915 347,00
Estonia	p.m.	568 776	364 152,00
Ireland	p.m.	5 094 409	3 453 266,04
Greece	p.m.	1 773 357	2 741 328,96
Spain	p.m.	7 537 051	27 503 186,04
France	p.m.	38 002 662	43 503 201,00
Croatia	—	382 317	0,—
Italy	p.m.	19 830 215	53 237 595,96
Cyprus	p.m.	241 390	1 207 563,00
Latvia	p.m.	102 976	242 114,03
Lithuania	p.m.	646 364	768 575,04
Luxembourg	p.m.	1 741 166	37 104,00
Hungary	p.m.	2 179 154	2 329 023,03
Malta	p.m.	101 561	344 459,04
Netherlands	p.m.	4 101 900	5 167 025,04
Austria	p.m.	1 068 284	1 172 370,96
Poland	p.m.	7 063 680	9 350 415,63
Portugal	p.m.	3 441 569	2 909 280,96
Romania	p.m.	2 351 280	2 931 076,92
Slovenia	p.m.	554 253	702 416,04
Slovakia	p.m.	1 502 129	1 459 572,00
Finland	p.m.	4 198 567	4 044 692,04
Sweden	p.m.	1 007 093	1 623 104,10
United Kingdom	p.m.	– 132 837 911	– 224 339 707,68
Item 3 5 0 4 — Total	p.m.	0	– 27 203 917,64

CHAPTER 3 6 — RESULT OF INTERMEDIATE UPDATES OF THE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM

3 6 0 Result of intermediate updates of the calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom

3 6 0 4 Result of intermediate updates of the calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	0,—	– 145 657 209,60

Remarks

This item is intended to record the difference between previously budgeted and the latest intermediate update of the UK correction before the final calculations are made.

The figures for 2015 correspond to the result of the intermediate calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of the correction for the years 2012 and 2013.

The figures for 2016 correspond to the result of the intermediate calculation of the financing of the correction of budgetary imbalances for the United Kingdom in respect of the correction for the year 2014.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105), and in particular Articles 4 and 5 thereof.

CHAPTER 3 6 — RESULT OF INTERMEDIATE UPDATES OF THE CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES FOR THE UNITED KINGDOM *(cont'd)*

3 6 0 *(cont'd)*

3 6 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	p.m.	13 297 611	41 696 055,96
Bulgaria	p.m.	2 322 802	5 399 849,04
Czech Republic	p.m.	6 423 102	16 393 083,40
Denmark	p.m.	10 254 706	26 096 695,89
Germany	p.m.	19 889 796	59 409 243,00
Estonia	p.m.	870 740	2 731 925,04
Ireland	p.m.	13 998 232	26 072 953,92
Greece	p.m.	5 098 964	16 075 509,96
Spain	p.m.	34 026 198	119 160 675,00
France	p.m.	77 369 366	231 245 357,04
Croatia	p.m.	2 743 129	2 784 074,36
Italy	p.m.	59 231 069	184 985 384,04
Cyprus	p.m.	851 288	3 521 069,04
Latvia	p.m.	1 033 546	1 744 769,08
Lithuania	p.m.	869 479	4 386 556,92
Luxembourg	p.m.	3 575 795	– 1 314 717,96
Hungary	p.m.	3 913 949	12 108 308,20
Malta	p.m.	643 682	1 555 077,00
Netherlands	p.m.	4 823 050	17 466 600,00
Austria	p.m.	2 127 855	4 156 023,96
Poland	p.m.	19 937 548	37 845 297,50
Portugal	p.m.	6 712 478	22 456 571,04
Romania	p.m.	8 464 009	19 160 983,97
Slovenia	p.m.	1 770 672	4 698 045,96
Slovakia	p.m.	3 026 145	6 628 581,96
Finland	p.m.	9 102 902	18 511 656,96
Sweden	p.m.	3 441 697	6 389 754,04
United Kingdom	p.m.	– 315 819 810	– 1 037 022 593,92
Item 3 6 0 4 — Total	p.m.	0	– 145 657 209,60

CHAPTER 3 7 — ADJUSTMENT RELATING TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF OWN RESOURCES DECISIONS

3 7 0 Adjustment relating to the implementation of own resources decisions

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	0,—	

Remarks

Result of the calculation for the retroactive implementation of the Own Resources Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom for the years 2014 and 2015.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105), and in particular Article 11.

CHAPTER 3 7 — ADJUSTMENT RELATING TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF OWN RESOURCES DECISIONS *(cont'd)*

3 7 0 *(cont'd)*

Member State	Budget 2017	Budget 2016	Outturn 2015
Belgium	p.m.	380 157 383	
Bulgaria	p.m.	12 976 885	
Czech Republic	p.m.	120 908 594	
Denmark	p.m.	– 147 742 832	
Germany	p.m.	– 1 996 696 973	
Estonia	p.m.	7 533 435	
Ireland	p.m.	170 564 976	
Greece	p.m.	60 999 683	
Spain	p.m.	444 555 900	
France	p.m.	1 063 986 397	
Croatia	p.m.	13 236 646	
Italy	p.m.	887 769 484	
Cyprus	p.m.	9 862 666	
Latvia	p.m.	6 740 740	
Lithuania	p.m.	12 047 755	
Luxembourg	p.m.	4 601 725	
Hungary	p.m.	45 076 397	
Malta	p.m.	2 539 423	
Netherlands	p.m.	– 1 798 837 531	
Austria	p.m.	180 218 679	
Poland	p.m.	155 777 950	
Portugal	p.m.	77 069 484	
Romania	p.m.	32 865 560	
Slovenia	p.m.	22 119 731	
Slovakia	p.m.	33 257 802	
Finland	p.m.	132 868 521	
Sweden	p.m.	– 635 351 204	
United Kingdom	p.m.	700 892 724	
Article 3 7 0 — Total	p.m.	0	

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME
CHAPTER 4 2 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institutions, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension, and members of the governing bodies of the European Investment Bank, the European Central Bank, the European Investment Fund, their staff and persons in receipt of a pension***	771 386 385	718 322 869	692 085 428,54	89,72
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	70 706,52	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***	85 949 434	80 907 654	79 492 977,54	92,49
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	857 335 819	799 230 523	771 649 112,60	90,01
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	451 191 279	426 470 277	425 649 271,37	94,34
4 1 1	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	141 960 601	100 592 938	108 628 817,70	76,52
4 1 2	***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***	110 000	110 000	156 159,02	141,96
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	593 261 880	527 173 215	534 434 248,09	90,08
	CHAPTER 4 2				
4 2 0	***Employer's contribution by decentralised agencies and international organisations to the pension scheme***	39 664 373	21 623 969	22 467 448,57	56,64
4 2 1	***Contributions by Members of the European Parliament to the pension scheme***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 4 2 — TOTAL	39 664 373	21 623 969	22 467 448,57	56,64
	Title 4 — Total	**1 490 262 072**	**1 348 027 707**	**1 328 550 809,26**	**89,15**

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS

4 0 0 Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institutions, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension, and members of the governing bodies of the European Investment Bank, the European Central Bank, the European Investment Fund, their staff and persons in receipt of a pension

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
771 386 385	718 322 869	692 085 428,54

Remarks

This revenue represents all the tax levied on salaries, wages and emoluments of every type, with the exception of benefits and family allowances paid to Members of the Commission, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of the compensation payments on termination of employment referred to in Chapter 01 of each title of the statement of expenditure and to persons in receipt of a pension.

European Parliament		74 105 828
Council		26 381 000
Commission:		520 219 327
— administration	(417 294 000)	
— research and technological development	(18 410 671)	
— research (indirect actions)	(17 341 492)	
— European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)	(3 582 000)	
— European Personnel Selection Office (EPSO)	(758 000)	
— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Brussels (OIB)	(2 631 000)	
— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Luxembourg (OIL)	(871 000)	
— Office for Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements (PMO)	(1 399 000)	
— Publications Office of the European Union (OP)	(3 858 000)	
— Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER)	(292 626)	
— European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (eu-LISA)	(865 922)	
— Bio-based Industries Joint Undertaking (BBI)	(70 788)	
— Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC)	(58 909)	
— Clean Sky Joint Undertaking (CSJU)	(278 931)	
— Community Plant Variety Office (CPVO)	(294 926)	
— Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency (Chafea, ex-EAHC)	(195 707)	
— Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency (EACEA)	(1 413 764)	
— Electronic Components and Systems for European Leadership Joint Undertaking (ECSEL, ex-Artemis and ENIAC)	(171 530)	
— European Agency for Safety and Health at Work (EU-OSHA)	(255 803)	

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS *(cont'd)*

4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— European Border and Coast Guard Agency (ex-European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders) (Frontex)	(1 711 574)
— European Asylum Support Office (EASO)	(409 497)
— European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA)	(4 717 959)
— European Banking Authority (EBA)	(1 692 983)
— European Body for the Enhancement of Judicial Cooperation (Eurojust)	(842 866)
— European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC)	(1 271 895)
— European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (Cedefop)	(544 252)
— European Chemicals Agency (ECHA)	(3 706 249)
— European Environment Agency (EEA)	(1 357 134)
— European Fisheries Control Agency (EFCA)	(403 291)
— European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)	(1 796 646)
— European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (Eurofound)	(828 352)
— European GNSS Agency (GSA)	(607 802)
— European Institute for Gender Equality (EIGE)	(129 155)
— European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT)	(138 346)
— European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority (EIOPA)	(729 302)
— European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy (F4E)	(2 053 943)
— European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA)	(1 078 351)
— European Medicines Agency (EMA)	(6 021 404)
— European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA)	(542 307)
— European Network and Information Security Agency (ENISA)	(261 668)
— European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Training (CEPOL)	(100 231)
— European Police Office (Europol)	(3 122 432)
— European Rail Joint Undertaking (Shift2Rail)	(20 594)
— European Union Agency for Railways (ERA)	(1 041 313)
— European Research Council Executive Agency (ERCEA)	(1 510 131)
— European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA)	(1 060 819)
— European Training Foundation (ETF)	(879 324)
— European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights (FRA)	(605 924)
— European Union Intellectual Property Office (EUIPO ex-OHIM)	(4 712 745)
— Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises (EASME ex-EACI)	(1 251 057)
— Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Technology Joint Undertaking (FCH)	(155 975)
— Innovation and Networks Executive Agency (INEA ex-TEN-T EA)	(72 466)
— Innovative Medicines Initiative Joint Undertaking (IMI)	(301 666)
— New Generation European Air Traffic Management System Joint Undertaking (SESAR)	(265 909)
— Research Executive Agency (REA)	(1 802 768)
— Single Resolution Board (SRB)	(1 247 340)

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS *(cont'd)*

4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union (CdT)	(1 179 588)	
Court of Justice of the European Union		28 312 000
Court of Auditors		10 826 000
European Economic and Social Committee		5 013 628
Committee of the Regions		3 711 179
European Ombudsman		671 423
European Data Protection Supervisor		659 000
European External Action Service		21 267 000
European Investment Bank		45 720 000
European Central Bank		30 500 000
European Investment Fund		4 000 000
	Total	771 386 385

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) of the Council No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 of 29 June 1976 laying down the Conditions of Employment of Staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 214, 6.8.1976, p. 24).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1).

Decision 94/262/ECSC, EC, Euratom of the European Parliament of 9 March 1994 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the Ombudsman's duties (OJ L 113, 4.5.1994, p. 15).

Decision No 1247/2002/EC of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission of 1 July 2002 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the European Data-protection Supervisor's duties (OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 1).

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS *(cont'd)*

4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2009/909/EU of 1 December 2009 laying down the conditions of employment of the President of the European Council (OJ L 322, 9.12.2009, p. 35).

Council Decision 2009/910/EU of 1 December 2009 laying down the conditions of employment of the High Representative of the Union for Foreign Affairs and Security Policy (OJ L 322, 9.12.2009, p. 36).

Council Decision 2009/912/EU of 1 December 2009 laying down the conditions of employment of the Secretary-General of the Council of the European Union (OJ L 322, 9.12.2009, p. 38).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

4 0 3 ***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	70 706,52

Remarks

The provisions concerning the temporary contribution applied until 30 June 2003. Therefore this line will cover any revenue resulting from the residual amount of the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the Commission, officials and other servants in active employment.

European Parliament		p.m.
Council		p.m.
Commission:		p.m.
— administration	(p.m.)	
— research and technological development	(p.m.)	
— research (indirect actions)	(p.m.)	
— European Personnel Selection Office (EPSO)	(p.m.)	
— European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)	(p.m.)	
— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Brussels (OIB)	(p.m.)	
— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Luxembourg (OIL)	(p.m.)	
— Office for Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements (PMO)	(p.m.)	
— Publications Office of the European Union (OP)	(p.m.)	
— Community Plant Variety Office (CPVO)	(p.m.)	
— European Body for the Enhancement of Judicial Cooperation (Eurojust)	(p.m.)	
— European Agency for Safety and Health at Work (EU-OSHA)	(p.m.)	
— European Medicines Agency (EMA)	(p.m.)	
— European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA)	(p.m.)	
— European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (Cedefop)	(p.m.)	

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS *(cont'd)*

4 0 3 *(cont'd)*

— European Environment Agency (EEA)	(p.m.)		
— European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)	(p.m.)		
— European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (Eurofound)	(p.m.)		
— European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA)	(p.m.)		
— European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA)	(p.m.)		
— European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights (FRA)	(p.m.)		
— European Training Foundation (ETF)	(p.m.)		
— Office for Harmonization in the Internal Market (OHIM)	(p.m.)		
— Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union (CdT)	(p.m.)		
Court of Justice of the European Union			p.m.
Court of Auditors			p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee			p.m.
Committee of the Regions			p.m.
European Ombudsman			p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor			p.m.
		Total	p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1).

4 0 4 ***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institutions, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
85 949 434	80 907 654	79 492 977,54

Remarks

This article is intended to record the proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment in accordance with Article 66a of the Staff Regulations.

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS *(cont'd)*

4 0 4 *(cont'd)*

European Parliament		11 006 056
Council		3 530 000
Commission:		57 405 978
— administration	(37 184 000)	
— research and technological development	(3 865 304)	
— research (indirect actions)	(3 225 764)	
— European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)	(707 000)	
— European Personnel Selection Office (EPSO)	(149 000)	
— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Brussels (OIB)	(484 000)	
— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Luxembourg (OIL)	(156 000)	
— Office for Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements (PMO)	(266 000)	
— Publications Office of the European Union (OP)	(817 000)	
— Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER)	(79 603)	
— European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (eu-LISA)	(181 084)	
— Bio-based Industries Joint Undertaking (BBI)	(15 225)	
— Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) - Office	(16 729)	
— Clean Sky Joint Undertaking (CSJU)	(60 826)	
— Community Plant Variety Office (CPVO)	(63 020)	
— Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency (Chafea, ex-EAHC)	(40 028)	
— Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency (EACEA)	(243 448)	
— Electronic Components and Systems for European Leadership Joint Undertaking (ECSEL, ex-Artemis and ENIAC)	(38 111)	
— European Agency for Safety and Health at Work (EU-OSHA)	(60 674)	
— European Border and Coast Guard Agency (ex-European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders) (Frontex)	(535 316)	
— European Asylum Support Office (EASO)	(102 849)	
— European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA)	(1 171 805)	
— European Banking Authority (EBA)	(219 186)	
— The European Union's Judicial Cooperation Unit (Eurojust)	(129 813)	
— European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC)	(225 501)	
— European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (Cedefop)	(141 050)	
— European Chemicals Agency (ECHA)	(701 670)	
— European Environment Agency (EEA)	(224 447)	
— European Fisheries Control Agency (EFCA)	(103 364)	
— European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)	(425 108)	

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS *(cont'd)*

4 0 4 *(cont'd)*

— European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (Eurofound)	(144 926)	
— European GNSS Agency (GSA)	(183 527)	
— European Institute for Gender Equality (EIGE)	(39 587)	
— European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT)	(46 922)	
— European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority (EIOPA)	(168 693)	
— European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy (F4E)	(483 244)	
— European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA)	(321 733)	
— European Medicines Agency (EMA)	(751 543)	
— European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA)	(151 815)	
— European Union Agency for Network and Information Security (ENISA)	(67 674)	
— European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Training (CEPOL)	(36 777)	
— European Police Office (Europol)	(63 766)	
— European Rail Joint Undertaking (Shift2Rail)	(3 617)	
— European Union Agency for Railways (ERA)	(229 082)	
— European Research Council Executive Agency (ERCEA)	(276 734)	
— European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA)	(221 439)	
— European Training Foundation (ETF)	(186 288)	
— European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights (FRA)	(151 138)	
— European Union Intellectual Property office (EUIPO ex-OHIM)	(1 066 464)	
— Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises (EASME, ex-EACI)	(187 376)	
— Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Technology Joint Undertaking (FCH)	(38 868)	
— Innovation and Networks Executive Agency (INEA, ex-TEN-T EA)	(12 958)	
— Innovative Medicines Initiative Joint Undertaking (IMI)	(67 173)	
— Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research Joint Undertaking (SESAR)	(60 780)	
— Research Executive Agency (REA)	(301 492)	
— Single Resolution Board (SRB)	(253 152)	
— Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union (CdT)	(256 285)	
Court of Justice of the European Union		6 172 000
Court of Auditors		1 850 000
European Economic and Social Committee		983 267
Committee of the Regions		742 064
European Ombudsman		103 069
European Data Protection Supervisor		112 000
European External Action Service		4 045 000
	Total	85 949 434

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS *(cont'd)*

4 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Council Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1).

Decision 94/262/ECSC, EC, Euratom of the European Parliament of 9 March 1994 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the Ombudsman's duties (OJ L 113, 4.5.1994, p. 15).

Decision No 1247/2002/EC of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission of 1 July 2002 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the European Data-protection Supervisor's duties (OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2009/909/EU of 1 December 2009 laying down the conditions of employment of the President of the European Council (OJ L 322, 9.12.2009, p. 35).

Council Decision 2009/910/EU of 1 December 2009 laying down the conditions of employment of the High Representative of the Union for Foreign Affairs and Security Policy (OJ L 322, 9.12.2009, p. 36).

Council Decision 2009/912/EU of 1 December 2009 laying down the conditions of employment of the Secretary-General of the Council of the European Union (OJ L 322, 9.12.2009, p. 38).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
451 191 279	426 470 277	425 649 271,37

Remarks

The revenue represents staff contributions to the financing of the pension scheme.

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME *(cont'd)*

4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

European Parliament		64 712 299
Council		22 584 000
Commission:		308 270 359
— administration	(186 924 000)	
— research and technological development	(19 229 056)	
— research (indirect actions)	(16 315 072)	
— European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)	(3 331 000)	
— European Personnel Selection Office (EPSO)	(912 000)	
— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Brussels (OIB)	(4 751 000)	
— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Luxembourg (OIL)	(1 440 000)	
— Office for Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements (PMO)	(2 655 000)	
— Publications Office of the European Union (OP)	(4 582 000)	
— Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER)	(507 385)	
— European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (eu-LISA)	(1 109 049)	
— Bio-based Industries Joint Undertaking (BBI)	(99 566)	
— Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) - Office	(119 375)	
— Clean Sky Joint Undertaking (CSJU)	(317 733)	
— Community Plant Variety Office (CPVO)	(344 690)	
— Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency (Chafea, ex-EAHC)	(330 772)	
— Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency (EACEA)	(2 281 586)	
— Electronic Components and Systems for European Leadership Joint Undertaking (ECSEL, ex-Artemis and ENIAC)	(208 957)	
— European Agency for Safety and Health at Work (EU-OSHA)	(410 300)	
— European Border and Coast Guard Agency (ex-European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders) (Frontex)	(2 855 903)	
— European Asylum Support Office (EASO)	(708 543)	
— European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA)	(6 012 140)	
— European Banking Authority (EBA)	(1 159 365)	
— The European Union's Judicial Cooperation Unit (Eurojust)	(1 294 901)	
— European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC)	(1 616 455)	
— European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (Cedefop)	(818 766)	
— European Chemicals Agency (ECHA)	(4 050 331)	

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME *(cont'd)*

4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

— European Environment Agency (EEA)	(1 314 336)
— European Fisheries Control Agency (EFCA)	(524 714)
— European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)	(2 756 111)
— European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (Eurofound)	(72 377)
— European GNSS Agency (GSA)	(996 289)
— European Institute for Gender Equality (EIGE)	(247 286)
— European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT)	(311 894)
— European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority (EIOPA)	(918 432)
— European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy (F4E)	(2 876 597)
— European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA)	(1 770 531)
— European Medicines Agency (EMA)	(4 800 661)
— European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA)	(775 381)
— European Union Agency for Network and Information Security (ENISA)	(440 305)
— European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Training (CEPOL)	(236 375)
— European Police Office (Europol)	(4 367 449)
— European Rail Joint Undertaking (Shift2Rail)	(57 822)
— European Union Agency for Railways (ERA)	(1 264 210)
— European Research Council Executive Agency (ERCEA)	(2 408 254)
— European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA)	(106 168)
— European Training Foundation (ETF)	(989 275)
— European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights (FRA)	(832 332)
— European Union Intellectual Property office (EUIPO ex-OHIM)	(5 958 239)
— Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises (EASME, ex-EACI)	(1 994 106)
— Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Technology Joint Undertaking (FCH)	(204 350)
— Innovation and Networks Executive Agency (INEA, ex-TEN-T EA)	(1 267 625)
— Innovative Medicines Initiative Joint Undertaking (IMI)	(344 805)
— Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research Joint Undertaking (SESAR)	(315 085)
— Research Executive Agency (REA)	(3 084 013)
— Single Resolution Board (SRB)	(1 049 452)
— Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union (CdT)	(1 600 940)

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME *(cont'd)*

4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Court of Justice of the European Union		19 111 000
Court of Auditors		7 618 000
European Economic and Social Committee		5 304 342
Committee of the Regions		4 148 349
European Ombudsman		575 930
European Data Protection Supervisor		546 000
European External Action Service		18 321 000
	Total	451 191 279

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 of 29 June 1976 laying down the Conditions of Employment of Staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 214, 6.8.1976, p. 24).

4 1 1 ***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
141 960 601	100 592 938	108 628 817,70

Remarks

The revenue represents the payment to the Union of the actuarial equivalent or the flat-rate redemption value of pension rights acquired by officials in their previous jobs.

European Parliament		9 200 000
Council		p.m.
Commission		132 760 601
Court of Justice of the European Union		p.m.
Court of Auditors		p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee		p.m.
Committee of the Regions		p.m.
European Ombudsman		p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor		p.m.
European External Action Service		p.m.
	Total	141 960 601

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME *(cont'd)*

4 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

4 1 2 ***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
110 000	110 000	156 159,02

Remarks

Officials and other servants taking leave on personal grounds may continue to acquire pension rights provided that they also bear the cost of the employer's contribution.

European Parliament		10 000
Council	p.m.	
Commission		100 000
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.	
Court of Auditors	p.m.	
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.	
Committee of the Regions	p.m.	
European Ombudsman	p.m.	
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.	
European External Action Service	p.m.	
Total		110 000

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 4 2 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 2 0 ***Employer's contribution by decentralised agencies and international organisations to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
39 664 373	21 623 969	22 467 448,57

CHAPTER 4 2 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME *(cont'd)*

4 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The revenue represents the employer's contribution by decentralised agencies and international organisations to the pension scheme.

Commission	39 664 373

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

4 2 1 ***Contributions by Members of the European Parliament to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The revenue represents contributions by Members of the European Parliament to the financing of the pension scheme.

European Parliament	p.m.

Legal basis

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex III thereto.

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING
CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 0				
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)***				
5 0 0 0	Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	45 974,09	
5 0 0 1	Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	268 295,18	
5 0 0 2	Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	980 439,05	
	Article 5 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 294 708,32	
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	29 997,40	
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	1 324 705,72	
	CHAPTER 5 1				
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	162 123,02	
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***				
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	19 395 117,20	
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	2 421 124,33	
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	21 816 241,53	
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	21 978 364,55	
	CHAPTER 5 2				
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institutions' accounts***	200 866	455 129	325 004,84	161,80
5 2 1	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organisations receiving subsidies transferred to the Commission***	25 000 000	10 000 000	86 241 722,81	344,97
5 2 2	***Interest yielded by pre-financing***	40 000 000	40 000 000	13 329 281,22	33,32
5 2 3	***Revenue generated on trust accounts — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	220 876,60	
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	65 200 866	50 455 129	100 116 885,47	153,55

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK
CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS
CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION
CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 5				
5 5 0	***Proceeds from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	51 400 574,63	
5 5 1	***Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	836 362,81	
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	52 236 937,44	
	CHAPTER 5 7				
5 7 0	***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	49 581 369,47	
5 7 1	***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	33 150,36	
5 7 2	***Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 3	***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	141 327 030,55	
5 7 4	***Revenue arising from the Commission contribution to the European External Action Service (EEAS) for Commission staff working in Union delegations — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	192 747 035,41	
	CHAPTER 5 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	383 688 585,79	
	CHAPTER 5 8				
5 8 0	***Revenue from payments connected with lettings — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	178 762,69	
5 8 1	***Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	214 486,70	
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	393 249,39	
	CHAPTER 5 9				
5 9 0	***Other revenue from administrative operations***	5 000 000	5 000 000	3 440 215,75	68,80
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	5 000 000	5 000 000	3 440 215,75	68,80
	Title 5 — Total	**70 200 866**	**55 455 129**	**563 178 944,11**	**802,24**

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)

5 0 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	45 974,09

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of vehicles belonging to the institutions.

It also records the proceeds from the sale of vehicles that are being replaced or scrapped when their book value is fully depreciated.

In accordance with points (a) and (b) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

5 0 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	268 295,18

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of movable property, other than vehicles, belonging to the institutions.

It also records the proceeds from the sale of equipment, installations, materials, and scientific and technical apparatus which are being replaced or scrapped when the book value is fully depreciated.

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

5 0 0 *(cont'd)*

5 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

In accordance with points (a) and (b) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

5 0 0 2 Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	980 439,05

Remarks

In accordance with point (e) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

5 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of immovable property

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the sale of immovable property belonging to the institutions.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

5 0 2 Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	29 997,40

Remarks

In accordance with point (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

This article also contains revenue from the sale of such products on an electronic medium.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	162 123,02

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

5 1 1 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	19 395 117,20

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING *(cont'd)*

5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	2 421 124,33

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institutions' accounts***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
200 866	455 129	325 004,84

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest credited or debited on the institutions' accounts.

European Parliament	200 000
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	866
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	200 866

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST *(cont'd)*

5 2 1 Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organisations receiving subsidies transferred to the Commission

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
25 000 000	10 000 000	86 241 722,81

Remarks

This article is intended to record the revenue accruing from the repayment of interest by the subsidised organisations which have placed advances received from the Commission on interest-bearing accounts. If they remain unused, these advances and the interest on them have to be repaid to the Commission.

Commission 25 000 000

5 2 2 Interest yielded by pre-financing

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
40 000 000	40 000 000	13 329 281,22

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the interest yielded by pre-financing.

In accordance with point (d) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

Interest generated by pre-financing payments made from the budget shall not be due to the Union except as otherwise provided for in the delegation agreements, with the exception of those agreements concluded with third countries or the bodies they have designated. In cases in which it is provided for, such interest shall be reused for the corresponding action, deducted from payment requests in accordance with point (c) of the first subparagraph of Article 23(1) of the Financial Regulation, or recovered.

Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 also lays down provisions regarding the accounting of interest yielded on pre-financing.

Commission 40 000 000

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular point (d) of Article 21(3) thereof.

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST *(cont'd)*

5 2 3 Revenue generated on trust accounts — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	220 876,60

Remarks

This article is intended to record interest and other revenue generated on trust accounts.

The trust accounts are kept on behalf of the Union by international financial institutions (European Investment Fund, European Investment Bank, Council of Europe Development Bank/Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau, European Bank for Reconstruction and Development) managing Union programmes and the amounts paid in by the Union remain on the account until they are made available to the beneficiaries under the single programme, such as small and medium-sized enterprises or institutions managing projects in accession countries.

In accordance with Article 21(4) of the Financial Regulation, interest generated by trust accounts used for Union programmes are used to provide additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 21(4) thereof.

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK

5 5 0 Proceeds from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	51 400 574,63

Remarks

In accordance with point (e) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK *(cont'd)*

5 5 0 *(cont'd)*

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

5 5 1 ***Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	836 362,81

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS

5 7 0 ***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	49 581 369,47

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS *(cont'd)*

5 7 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

5 7 1 ***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	33 150,36

Remarks

In accordance with point (d) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS *(cont'd)*

5 7 2 Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

5 7 3 Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	141 327 030,55

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTIONS *(cont'd)*

5 7 4 Revenue arising from the Commission contribution to the European External Action Service (EEAS) for Commission staff working in Union delegations — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	192 747 035,41

Remarks

This revenue arises from a Commission contribution to the EEAS for covering locally managed expenses of Commission staff working in Union delegations, including Commission staff funded by the European Development Fund (EDF).

In accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for Item 3 0 0 5 in the statement of expenditure in Section X 'European External Action Service'.

European External Action Service	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

5 8 0 Revenue from payments connected with lettings — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	178 762,69

Remarks

In accordance with point (g) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

European Parliament	p.m.
Council	p.m.
Commission	p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union	p.m.
Court of Auditors	p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee	p.m.
Committee of the Regions	p.m.
European Ombudsman	p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor	p.m.
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION *(cont'd)*

5 8 1 Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	214 486,70

Remarks

In accordance with point (f) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

This article is also intended to record revenue arising from reimbursement by insurance companies of the salaries of officials involved in accidents.

European Parliament		p.m.
Council		p.m.
Commission		p.m.
Court of Justice of the European Union		p.m.
Court of Auditors		p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee		p.m.
Committee of the Regions		p.m.
European Ombudsman		p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor		p.m.
European External Action Service		p.m.
	Total	p.m.

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

5 9 0 Other revenue from administrative operations

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
5 000 000	5 000 000	3 440 215,75

Remarks

This article is intended to record other revenue from administrative operations.

European Parliament		p.m.
Council		p.m.
Commission		5 000 000
Court of Justice of the European Union		p.m.
Court of Auditors		p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee		p.m.
Committee of the Regions		p.m.
European Ombudsman		p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor		p.m.
European External Action Service		p.m.
	Total	5 000 000

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES
CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/ 2017
	CHAPTER 6 0				
6 0 1	***Miscellaneous research programmes***				
6 0 1 1	Switzerland/Euratom cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 0 1 2	European fusion development agreements (EFDAs) — Assigned revenue	—	p.m.	0,—	
6 0 1 3	Cooperation agreements with third countries under Union research programmes — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	271 378 484,15	
6 0 1 5	Cooperation agreements with institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Union interest (Eureka and others) — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 0 1 6	Agreements for European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 0 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	271 378 484,15	
6 0 2	***Other programmes***				
6 0 2 1	Miscellaneous revenue relating to humanitarian aid and emergency support — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	74 978 225,02	
	Article 6 0 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	74 978 225,02	
6 0 3	***Association agreements between the Union and third countries***				
6 0 3 1	Revenue accruing from the participation of the candidate countries and the Western Balkan potential candidates in Union programmes — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	240 843 351,91	
6 0 3 2	Revenue accruing from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and Western Balkan potential candidates in customs cooperation agreements — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	903 962,26	
6 0 3 3	Participation of third countries or outside bodies in Union activities — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	47 338 020,80	
	Article 6 0 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	289 085 334,97	
	CHAPTER 6 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	635 442 044,14	
	CHAPTER 6 1				
6 1 1	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more Member States***				
6 1 1 3	Revenue from the investments provided for in Article 4 of Decision 2003/76/EC — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	53 222 776,22	

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/ 2017
6 1 1	*(cont'd)*				
6 1 1 4	Revenue accruing from amounts recovered under the research programme of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	53 222 776,22	
6 1 2	***Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 1 4	***Repayment of Union support to commercially successful projects and activities***				
6 1 4 3	Repayment of Union support to European risk capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 1 4 4	Repayment of Union support to risk-sharing instruments financed from the European Regional Development Fund and the Cohesion Fund — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	62 290,—	
	Article 6 1 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	62 290,—	
6 1 5	***Repayment of unused Union aid***				
6 1 5 0	Repayment of unused aid from European Social Fund, European Regional Development Fund, European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance, Cohesion Fund, European Union Solidarity Fund, ISPA, IPA, EFF, FEAD, EMFF and European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	226 292 430,87	
6 1 5 1	Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 1 5 2	Repayment of unused interest subsidies — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 1 5 3	Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the institution — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	108,96	
6 1 5 7	Repayments of payments on account under the Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund, the European Fisheries Fund, the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived, the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	987,69	
6 1 5 8	Repayment of miscellaneous unused Union aid — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	680 991,—	
	Article 6 1 5 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	226 974 518,52	
6 1 6	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of the International Atomic Energy Agency — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 1 7	***Repayment of amounts paid in connection with Union aid to third countries***				
6 1 7 0	Repayments within the framework of cooperation with South Africa — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 1 7 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/ 2017
6 1 8	***Repayment of amounts paid in connection with food aid***				
6 1 8 0	Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with food aid — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 1 8 1	Repayment of additional costs caused by the recipients of food aid — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	8 000,—	
	Article 6 1 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	8 000,—	
6 1 9	***Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies***				
6 1 9 1	Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies pursuant to Council Decision 77/270/ Euratom — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 1 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	280 267 584,74	
	CHAPTER 6 2				
6 2 0	***Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (point (b) of Article 6 of the Euratom Treaty) — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 2 2	***Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment***				
6 2 2 1	Revenue from the operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) to be used to provide additional appropriations — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	8 321 877,58	
6 2 2 3	Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to provide additional appropriations — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	9 161 207,54	
6 2 2 4	Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Union research provided by the Joint Research Centre, irrespective of whether they can be patented — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	87 533,59	
6 2 2 5	Other revenue for the Joint Research Centre — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 2 2 6	Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to other Union institutions or other Commission departments on a competitive basis, to be used to provide additional appropriations — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	61 398 662,70	
	Article 6 2 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	78 969 281,41	
6 2 4	***Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Union research, irrespective of whether they can be patented (indirect action) — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	78 969 281,41	

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/ 2017
	CHAPTER 6 3				
6 3 0	***Contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States under the Cooperation Agreement on the European Economic Area — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	392 009 812,—	
6 3 1	***Contributions within the framework of the Schengen acquis***				
6 3 1 1	Contributions to administrative costs resulting from the agreement concluded with Iceland and Norway — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	1 177 891,59	
6 3 1 2	Contributions for the development, establishment, operation and use of large-scale information systems under the agreements concluded with Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	746 489,08	
6 3 1 3	Other contributions within the framework of the Schengen *acquis* (Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein) — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	31 963,65	
	Article 6 3 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 956 344,32	
6 3 2	***Contributions to common administrative support expenditure of the European Development Fund — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	96 451 586,29	
6 3 3	***Contributions to certain external aid programmes — Assigned revenue***				
6 3 3 0	Contributions from Member States, including their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	24 483 151,90	
6 3 3 1	Contributions from third countries, including their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	2 167 565,18	
6 3 3 2	Contributions from international organisations to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 3 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	26 650 717,08	
6 3 4	***Contributions from trust funds and financial instruments***				
6 3 4 0	Contributions from trust funds to the management costs of the Commission — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	1 600 000,—	
6 3 4 1	Contributions from financial instruments	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 3 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 600 000,—	

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 6 5 — FINANCIAL CORRECTIONS
CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/ 2017
6 3 5	***Contribution to the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) — Assigned revenue***				
6 3 5 0	Contribution from the European Development Fund to the EFSD — Assigned revenue	p.m.			
6 3 5 1	Contributions from Member States, including their agencies, entities or natural persons to the EFSD — Assigned revenue	p.m.			
6 3 5 2	Contributions from third countries, including their agencies, entities or natural persons to the EFSD — Assigned revenue	p.m.			
6 3 5 3	Contributions from international organisations to the EFSD — Assigned revenue	p.m.			
	Article 6 3 5 — Total	p.m.			
	CHAPTER 6 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	518 668 459,69	
	CHAPTER 6 5				
6 5 1	***Financial corrections related to the programming periods before 2000***	p.m.	p.m.	20 076 489,01	
6 5 2	***Financial corrections related to the programming period 2000-2006 — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	166 865 494,34	
6 5 3	***Financial corrections related to the programming period 2007-2013 — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 5 4	***Financial corrections related to the programming period 2014-2020 — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	186 941 983,35	
	CHAPTER 6 6				
6 6 0	***Other contributions and refunds***				
6 6 0 0	Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	596 149 925,86	
6 6 0 1	Other non-assigned contributions and refunds	60 000 000	60 000 000	28 526 384,61	47,54
	Article 6 6 0 — Total	60 000 000	60 000 000	624 676 310,47	1 041,13
	CHAPTER 6 6 — TOTAL	60 000 000	60 000 000	624 676 310,47	1 041,13

CHAPTER 6 7 — REVENUE CONCERNING THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND AND THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL FUND FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/ 2017
	CHAPTER 6 7				
6 7 0	***Revenue concerning European Agricultural Guarantee Fund***				
6 7 0 1	Clearance of European Agricultural Guarantee Fund accounts — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	1 066 592 735,69	
6 7 0 2	European Agricultural Guarantee Fund irregularities — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	155 453 811,40	
6 7 0 3	Superlevy from milk producers — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	409 588 955,14	
	Article 6 7 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 631 635 502,23	
6 7 1	***Revenue concerning European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development***				
6 7 1 1	Clearance of accounts European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	237 409 797,77	
6 7 1 2	European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) irregularities — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	3 784 225,54	
	Article 6 7 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	241 194 023,31	
	CHAPTER 6 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	1 872 829 525,54	
	Title 6 — Total	**60 000 000**	**60 000 000**	**4 197 795 189,34**	**6 996,33**

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES

6 0 1 Miscellaneous research programmes

6 0 1 1 Switzerland/Euratom cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Revenue resulting from the Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation associating the Swiss Confederation to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation and the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community complementing Horizon 2020, and regulating the Swiss Confederation's participation in the ITER activities carried out by Fusion for Energy.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article 32 05 50 (indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission', depending on the expenditure to be covered.

6 0 1 2 European fusion development agreements (EFDAs) — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
—	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Revenue resulting from the multilateral EFDAs between the European Atomic Energy Community and its 26 fusion associates.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article 32 05 50 (indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission', depending on the expenditure to be covered.

6 0 1 3 Cooperation agreements with third countries under Union research programmes — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	271 378 484,15

Remarks

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Union and third countries, in particular those participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (COST) in order to associate them with Union research programmes.

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Any contributions received are to cover the costs of meetings, experts' contracts and research expenditure under the programmes in question.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 02 04 50, 05 09 50, 06 03 50, 08 02 50, 08 03 50, 08 04 50, 09 04 50, 15 03 50, 32 04 50, 32 05 50 (indirect action), 10 02 50 and 10 03 50 (direct action) of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission', depending on the expenditure to be covered.

The association of Switzerland to parts of Horizon 2020, to Euratom Programme 2014-2018 and to the activities carried out by the European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion for Energy for 2014-2020 (Fusion for Energy), was expected to last until 31 December 2016.

Following the ratification of the Protocol on the extension to Croatia of the Agreement between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Swiss Confederation, of the other, on the free movement of persons by the Swiss Federal Council on 16 December 2016, as of 1 January 2017 the Agreement associating Switzerland to Horizon 2020 continues to apply and it is expanded to cover the whole of Horizon 2020, the Euratom Programme 2014-2018 and the activities carried out by Fusion for Energy.

Legal basis

Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, and Ukraine (OJ L 49, 19.2.1998, p. 3) signed on 14 June 1994, entered into force on 1 March 1998 and remains applicable for the parts not covered by the provisional application of the Association Agreement between the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community and their Member States, of the one part, and Ukraine, of the other part.

Council Decision 2008/372/EC of 12 February 2008 on the signing and provisional application of a Protocol to the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the State of Israel, of the other part, on a framework Agreement between the European Community and the State of Israel on the general principles governing the State of Israel's participation in Community programmes (OJ L 129, 17.5.2008, p. 39).

Council Decision 2011/28/EU of 12 July 2010 on the conclusion of a Protocol to the Partnership and Cooperation Agreement establishing a partnership between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Moldova, of the other part, on a Framework Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Moldova on the general principles for the participation of the Republic of Moldova in Union programmes (OJ L 14, 19.1.2011, p. 5).

Council Decision 2012/777/EU of 10 December 2012 on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, of a Protocol to the Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Armenia, of the other part, on a Framework Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Armenia on the general principles for the participation of the Republic of Armenia in Union programmes (OJ L 340, 13.12.2012, p. 26).

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Commission Decision C(2014) 2089 of 2 April 2014 on the approval and signature of the Agreement between the European Union and the State of Israel on the participation of Israel in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Council Decision 2014/494/EU of 16 June 2014 on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, and provisional application of the Association Agreement between the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community and their Member States, of the one part, and Georgia, of the other part (OJ L 261, 30.8.2014, p. 1).

Commission Decision C(2014) 4290 of 30 June 2014 on the approval and signature of the Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Moldova on the participation of Moldova in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Council Decision 2014/691/EU of 29 September 2014 amending Decision 2014/668/EU on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, and provisional application of the Association Agreement between the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community and their Member States, of the one part, and Ukraine, of the other part, as regards Title III (with the exception of the provisions relating to the treatment of third-country nationals legally employed as workers in the territory of the other Party) and Titles IV, V, VI and VII thereof, as well as the related Annexes and Protocols (OJ L 289, 3.10.2014, p. 1).

Council Decision 2014/953/EU of 4 December 2014, on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, and provisional application of the Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation associating the Swiss Confederation to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation and the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community complementing Horizon 2020, and regulating the Swiss Confederation's participation in the ITER activities carried out by Fusion for Energy (OJ L 370, 30.12.2014, p. 1).

Council Decision 2014/954/Euratom of 4 December 2014 approving the conclusion by the European Commission, on behalf of the European Atomic Energy Community, of the Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation, associating the Swiss Confederation to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation and the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community complementing Horizon 2020; and regulating the Swiss Confederation's participation in the ITER activities carried out by Fusion for Energy (OJ L 370, 30.12.2014, p. 19).

Commission Decision C(2014) 9320 of 5 December 2014 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Atomic Energy Community, of an Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation associating the Swiss Confederation to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation and the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community complementing Horizon 2020 and regulating the Swiss Confederation's participation in the ITER activities carried out by Fusion for Energy.

Council Decision (EU) 2015/209 of 10 November 2014 on the signing, on behalf of the European Union and provisional application of the Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and the Faroe Islands associating the Faroe Islands to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (OJ L 35, 11.2.2015, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision (EU) 2015/575 of 17 December 2014 on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, and provisional application of the Protocol to the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Tunisia, of the other part, on a Framework Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Tunisia on the general principles for the participation of the Republic of Tunisia in Union programmes (OJ L 96, 11.4.2015, p. 1).

Commission Decision C(2015) 1355 of 3 March 2015 on the approval and signature of the Agreement between the European Union and Ukraine on the participation of Ukraine in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Council Decision (EU) 2015/1795 of 1 October 2015 on the conclusion of the Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and the Faroe Islands associating the Faroe Islands to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (OJ L 263, 8.10.2015, p. 6).

Council Decision (EU) 2015/1796 of 1 October 2015 on the conclusion of the Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation associating the Swiss Confederation to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation and the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community complementing Horizon 2020, and regulating the Swiss Confederation's participation in the ITER activities carried out by Fusion for Energy (OJ L 263, 8.10.2015, p. 8).

Commission Decision C(2015) 8195 of 25 November 2015 on the approval and signature of the Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Tunisia on the participation of the Republic of Tunisia in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' (Agreement not yet signed).

Commission Decision C(2016)1360 of 9 March 2016 on the approval, on behalf of the European Union, and signature of an agreement on the participation of Georgia in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Commission Decision C(2016) 2119 of 14 April 2016 on the approval, on behalf of the European Union, and signature of an agreement on the participation of the Republic of Armenia in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' (Agreement signed on 19 May 2016 entering into force after legislative approval by Armenian authorities).

Commission Decision (2016)3119 of 27 May 2016 on the conclusion of an Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Atomic Energy Community and Ukraine associating Ukraine to the Euratom Research and Training Programme (2014-2018).

6 0 1 5 Cooperation agreements with institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Union interest (Eureka and others) — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 5 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Union and institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Union interest (Eureka and others).

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 02 04 50, 05 09 50, 06 03 50, 08 02 50, 09 04 50, 15 03 50 and 32 04 50 (indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

6 0 1 6 Agreements for European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Revenue from States taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 02 04 50, 05 09 50, 06 03 50, 08 02 50, 09 04 50, 15 03 50 and 32 04 50 (indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

Reference acts

Resolution of the Ministers of States participating in European Cooperation in the field of Scientific and Technical Research (COST) (signed in Vienna on 21 November 1991) (OJ C 333, 24.12.1991, p. 1).

6 0 2 ***Other programmes***

6 0 2 1 Miscellaneous revenue relating to humanitarian aid and emergency support — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	74 978 225,02

Remarks

Any contributions by outside bodies relating to humanitarian aid and emergency support.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations in Section III 'Commission'.

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 2 *(cont'd)*

6 0 2 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 375/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 establishing the European Voluntary Humanitarian Aid Corps ('EU Aid Volunteers initiative') (OJ L 122, 24.4.2014, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/369 of 15 March 2016 on the provision of emergency support within the Union (OJ L 70, 16.3.2016, p. 1).

6 0 3 ***Association agreements between the Union and third countries***

6 0 3 1 Revenue accruing from the participation of the candidate countries and the Western Balkan potential candidates in Union programmes — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	240 843 351,91

Remarks

Revenue accruing from the Association Agreements concluded between the Union and the countries listed below as a result of their participation in various Union programmes.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Reference acts

Framework Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Turkey on the general principles for the participation of the Republic of Turkey in Community programmes (OJ L 61, 2.3.2002, p. 29).

Commission Decision C(2014) 3502 of 2 June 2014 on the approval and signature of an Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Turkey on the participation of the Republic of Turkey in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Framework Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Albania on the general principles for the participation of the Republic of Albania in Community programmes (OJ L 192, 22.7.2005, p. 2).

Commission Decision C(2014) 3711 of 10 June 2014 on the approval and signature of an Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Albania on the participation of Albania in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Framework Agreement between the European Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina on the general principles for the participation of Bosnia and Herzegovina in Community programmes (OJ L 192, 22.7.2005, p. 9).

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 3 *(cont'd)*

6 0 3 1 *(cont'd)*

Commission Decision C(2014) 3693 of 10 June 2014 on the approval and signature of an Agreement between the European Union and Bosnia and Herzegovina on the participation of Bosnia and Herzegovina in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Framework Agreement between the European Community and Serbia and Montenegro on the general principles for the participation of Serbia and Montenegro in Community programmes (OJ L 192, 22.7.2005, p. 29).

Commission Decision C(2014) 3710 of 10 June 2014 on the approval and signature of an Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Serbia on the participation of Serbia in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Protocol to the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, of the other part, on a Framework Agreement between the European Community and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia on the general principles for the participation of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in Community programmes (OJ L 192, 22.7.2005, p. 23).

Commission Decision C(2014) 3707 of 10 June 2014 on the approval and signature of an Agreement between the European Union and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia on the participation of the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Protocol 8 to the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Montenegro, of the other part, on the general principles for the participation of Montenegro in Community programmes (OJ L 108, 29.4.2010, p. 1).

Commission Decision C(2014) 3705 of 10 June 2014 on the approval and signature of an Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Montenegro on the participation of Montenegro in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

A Framework Agreement between the European Union and Kosovo on the general principles for the participation of Kosovo in Union programmes was signed on 25 November 2016 (COM(2013) 218 final) (its conclusion is pending).

Additional protocols to the Europe Agreements (Articles 228 and 238) opening up Union programmes to the candidate countries.

6 0 3 2 Revenue accruing from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and Western Balkan potential candidates in customs cooperation agreements — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	903 962,26

Remarks

This item is intended to receive third country contributions to customs cooperation agreements, in particular under the Transit project and the project for the dissemination of tariff and other particulars (by computer).

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 3 *(cont'd)*

6 0 3 2 *(cont'd)*

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 14 02 02, 14 02 51, 14 03 02 and 14 03 51 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Convention of 20 May 1987 between the European Economic Community, the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, the Republic of Iceland, the Kingdom of Norway, the Kingdom of Sweden and the Swiss Confederation, on a common transit procedure (OJ L 226, 13.8.1987, p. 2).

Council Decision 2000/305/EC of 30 March 2000 on the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Switzerland concerning the extension of the common communication network/common system interface (CCN/CSI) within the framework of the Convention on a common transit procedure (OJ L 102, 27.4.2000, p. 50).

Council Decision 2000/506/EC of 31 July 2000 on the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Norway concerning the extension of the common communication network/common system interface (CCN/CSI) within the framework of the Convention on a common transit procedure (OJ L 204, 11.8.2000, p. 35).

Council Decision of 19 March 2001 authorising the Commission to negotiate, on behalf of the European Community, an amendment to the Convention creating the Customs Cooperation Council signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950 allowing the European Community to become a member of that organisation.

Regulation (EU) No 1294/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing an action programme for customs in the European Union for the period 2014-2020 (Customs 2020) and repealing Decision No 624/2007/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 209).

6 0 3 3 Participation of third countries or outside bodies in Union activities — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	47 338 020,80

Remarks

This item is intended to receive contributions by third countries or outside bodies to Union activities.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

6 1 1 Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more Member States

6 1 1 3 Revenue from the investments provided for in Article 4 of Decision 2003/76/EC — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	53 222 776,22

Remarks

Decision 2003/76/EC stipulates that the Commission is entrusted with winding up the financial operations of the European Coal and Steel Community which are still in progress upon expiry of the ECSC Treaty.

Pursuant to Article 4 of that Decision, net revenue from the investment of available assets will constitute revenue in the general budget of the European Union earmarked for a specific purpose, namely financing research projects in sectors related to the coal and steel industry by the Research Fund for Coal and Steel.

The net revenue available for financing research projects in year n + 2 appears in the balance sheet of the ECSC in liquidation for year n, and after the liquidation process has been completed will appear as assets in the balance sheet of the Coal and Steel Research Fund. This financing mechanism took effect in 2003. Revenue coming from 2015 will be used for research in 2017. In order to reduce as far as possible the fluctuations that movements in the financial markets could cause in the financing of research, a smoothing arrangement is applied. The amount of net revenue expected to be available for research in 2017 comes to EUR 42 100 000.

In accordance with Article 4 of Decision 2003/76/EC, 72,8 % of the fund's appropriations will be for the steel-related sector and 27,2 % for the coal-related sector.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 181(2) of the Financial Regulation, revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Chapter 08 05 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2003/76/EC of 1 February 2003 establishing the measures necessary for the implementation of the Protocol, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community, on the financial consequences of the expiry of the ECSC Treaty and on the Research Fund for Coal and Steel (OJ L 29, 5.2.2003, p. 22).

6 1 1 4 Revenue accruing from amounts recovered under the research programme of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Decision 2003/76/EC stipulates that the Commission is entrusted with winding up the financial operations of the European Coal and Steel Community which are still in progress upon expiry of the ECSC Treaty.

Pursuant to Article 4(5) of that Decision, the amounts recovered return initially to the assets of the ECSC in liquidation and subsequently, on completion of the liquidation, to the assets of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel.

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 1 *(cont'd)*

6 1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision 2003/76/EC of 1 February 2003 establishing the measures necessary for the implementation of the Protocol, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community, on the financial consequences of the expiry of the ECSC Treaty and on the Research Fund for Coal and Steel (OJ L 29, 5.2.2003, p. 22).

6 1 2 ***Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Commission		p.m.
Council		p.m.
European External Action Service		p.m.
	Total	p.m.

6 1 4 ***Repayment of Union support to commercially successful projects and activities***

6 1 4 3 Repayment of Union support to European risk capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayment of all or part of the support for commercially successful projects, with possible participation in profits resulting from grants awarded as part of European risk capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises under the Venture Consort and Eurotech Capital instruments.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 4 *(cont'd)*

6 1 4 4 Repayment of Union support to risk-sharing instruments financed from the European Regional Development Fund and the Cohesion Fund — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	62 290,—

Remarks

Repayment of reflows and amounts left over from Union support to risk-sharing instruments financed from the European Regional Development Fund and the Cohesion Fund.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which the revenue is assigned.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25) and in particular Articles 14 and 36a thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

6 1 5 ***Repayment of unused Union aid***

6 1 5 0 Repayment of unused aid from European Social Fund, European Regional Development Fund, European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance, Cohesion Fund, European Union Solidarity Fund, ISPA, IPA, EFF, FEAD, EMFF and European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	226 292 430,87

Remarks

Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund, the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance, the Cohesion Fund, the European Union Solidarity Fund, the Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-Accession (ISPA), the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA), the European Fisheries Fund (EFF), the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (FEAD), the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF) and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD).

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 1 Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

6 1 5 2 Repayment of unused interest subsidies — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

6 1 5 3 Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	108,96

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

6 1 5 7 Repayments of payments on account under the Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund, the European Fisheries Fund, the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived, the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	987,69

Remarks

This item is intended to record the repayment of payments on account under the Structural Funds (European Regional Development Fund and European Social Fund), the Cohesion Fund, the European Fisheries Fund (EFF), the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (FEAD), the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF) and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD).

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 7 *(cont'd)*

The amounts booked to this item will, in accordance with Articles 21 and 177 of the Financial Regulation, be used to provide additional appropriations on the corresponding headings of Titles 04, 05, 11 and 13 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission', in order not to reduce the contribution from the Funds to the operation concerned.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994 establishing a Cohesion Fund (OJ L 130, 25.5.1994, p. 1), and in particular Article D of Annex II thereto.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), and in particular Article 82(2) and Chapter II thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

Regulation (EU) No 223/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (OJ L 72, 12.3.2014, p. 1).

6 1 5 8 Repayment of miscellaneous unused Union aid — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	680 991,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 6 Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of the International Atomic Energy Agency — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayment by the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) of sums which were advanced by the Commission to pay for controls carried out by the IAEA under the verification agreements (see Articles 32 03 01 and 32 03 02 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission').

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Reference acts

Agreement between the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the European Atomic Energy Community and the International Atomic Energy Agency in implementation of Article III (1) and (4) of the Treaty on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons (OJ L 51, 22.2.1978, p. 1), and in particular Article 15 thereof.

Tripartite agreements between the Community, the United Kingdom and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, France and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

6 1 7 Repayment of amounts paid in connection with Union aid to third countries

6 1 7 0 Repayments within the framework of cooperation with South Africa — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with development cooperation with South Africa.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Items 21 02 05 01 and 21 02 05 02 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 8 Repayment of amounts paid in connection with food aid

6 1 8 0 Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with food aid — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Provisions contained in the invitations to tender or in the financial conditions attached to the Commission's letters setting out the conditions under which food aid is granted to recipients.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

6 1 8 1 Repayment of additional costs caused by the recipients of food aid — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	8 000,—

Remarks

Provisions contained in the terms of delivery attached to the Commission's letters setting out the conditions under which food aid is granted to recipients.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

6 1 9 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies

6 1 9 1 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies pursuant to Council Decision 77/270/Euratom — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 9 *(cont'd)*

6 1 9 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 21 06 01, 21 06 02, 21 06 51 and 22 02 51 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 300/2007 of 19 February 2007 establishing an Instrument for Nuclear Safety Cooperation (OJ L 81, 22.3.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (Euratom) No 237/2014 of the Council of 13 December 2013 establishing an Instrument for Nuclear Safety Cooperation (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 109).

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

6 2 0 ***Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (point (b) of Article 6 of the Euratom Treaty) — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Revenue from the supply to Member States against payment of source materials or special fissile materials for their research programmes.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular point (b) of Article 6 thereof.

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment

6 2 2 1 Revenue from the operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) to be used to provide additional appropriations — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	8 321 877,58

Remarks

Revenue resulting from the operation of the HFR (high-flux reactor) at the Petten establishment of the Joint Research Centre.

Payments by outside bodies to cover all types of expenditure involved in the operation of the HFR by the Joint Research Centre.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 10 01 05 and 10 04 04 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

Completion of earlier programmes

The revenue is provided by France and the Netherlands.

6 2 2 3 Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to provide additional appropriations — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	9 161 207,54

Remarks

Revenue from persons, firms and outside bodies (third parties) for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 10 01 05, 10 02 01, 10 02 51, 10 02 52, 10 03 01, 10 03 51, 10 03 52 and 10 04 02 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission' amounting to the expenditure under each contract with an outside body.

6 2 2 4 Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Union research provided by the Joint Research Centre, irrespective of whether they can be patented — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	87 533,59

Remarks

Council Decision 2013/743/EU requires the Joint Research Centre to support knowledge and technology transfer and to generate additional resources through, *inter alia*, the exploitation of intellectual property.

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 4 *(cont'd)*

The Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 12 thereof, gives Member States, persons and undertakings the right — against payment of a suitable remuneration — to obtain non-exclusive licences under patents, provisionally protected patent rights, utility models or patent applications owned by the European Atomic Energy Community.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 10 01 05, 10 04 02, 10 04 03 and Chapters 10 02 and 10 03 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 182 and 183 thereof.

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2380/74 of 17 September 1974 adopting provisions for the dissemination of information relating to research programmes for the European Economic Community (OJ L 255, 20.9.1974, p. 1).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

6 2 2 5 Other revenue for the Joint Research Centre — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Revenue from contributions, gifts or bequests from third parties for the various activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article 10 01 05 and Chapters 10 02, 10 03 and 10 04 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

6 2 2 6 Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to other Union institutions or other Commission departments on a competitive basis, to be used to provide additional appropriations — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	61 398 662,70

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 6 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Revenue from other Union institutions or other Commission departments for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment and revenue from participation in the activities of the framework programmes for research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 10 01 05, 10 02 01, 10 02 51, 10 02 52, 10 03 01, 10 03 51, 10 03 52 and 10 04 03 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission' amounting to the specific expenditure under each contract with other Union institutions or other Commission departments.

6 2 4 ***Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Union research, irrespective of whether they can be patented (indirect action) — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 12 thereof, gives Member States, persons and undertakings the right — against payment of a suitable remuneration — to obtain non-exclusive licences under patents, provisionally protected patent rights, utility models or patent applications owned by the European Atomic Energy Community.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2380/74 of 17 September 1974 adopting provisions for the dissemination of information relating to research programmes for the European Economic Community (OJ L 255, 20.9.1974, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS

6 3 0 ***Contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States under the Cooperation Agreement on the European Economic Area — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	392 009 812,—

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This article is intended to record contributions from the European Free Trade Association Member States resulting from their financial participation in certain activities of the Union in accordance with Article 82 of and Protocol 32 to the Agreement on the European Economic Area.

The total contribution planned is shown in the summary presented for information in an annex to the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

Contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States are made available to the Commission in accordance with Articles 1, 2 and 3 of Protocol 32 to the Agreement on the European Economic Area.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Reference acts

Agreement on the European Economic Area (OJ L 1, 3.1.1994, p. 3).

6 3 1 ***Contributions within the framework of the Schengen acquis***

6 3 1 1 Contributions to administrative costs resulting from the agreement concluded with Iceland and Norway — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 177 891,59

Remarks

Contributions to administrative costs resulting from the Agreement of 18 May 1999 concluded by the Council of the European Union and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the latters' association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 36), and in particular Article 12 of that Agreement.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Council		p.m.
European External Action Service		p.m.
	Total	p.m.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/437/EC of 17 May 1999 on certain arrangements for the application of the Agreement concluded by the Council of the European Union and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the association of those two States with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 31).

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 2 Contributions for the development, establishment, operation and use of large-scale information systems under the agreements concluded with Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	746 489,08

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 18 02 07, 18 02 08, 18 02 09 and 18 03 03 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/437/EC of 17 May 1999 on certain arrangements for the application of the Agreement concluded by the Council of the European Union and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the association of those two States with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 31).

Council Decision 1999/439/EC of 17 May 1999 on the conclusion of the Agreement with the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the latters' association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 35).

Council Decision 2001/258/EC of 15 March 2001 concerning the conclusion of an Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the criteria and mechanisms for establishing the State responsible for examining a request for asylum lodged in a Member State or Iceland or Norway (OJ L 93, 3.4.2001, p. 38), and in particular Article 9 of that Agreement.

Council Decision 2001/886/JHA of 6 December 2001 on the development of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 328, 13.12.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2424/2001 of 6 December 2001 on the development of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 328, 13.12.2001, p. 4).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1560/2003 of 2 September 2003 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 343/2003 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an asylum application lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national (OJ L 222, 5.9.2003, p. 3).

Council Decision 2004/512/CE of 8 June 2004 establishing the Visa Information System (VIS) (OJ L 213, 15.6.2004, p. 5).

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 1986/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 regarding access to the Second Generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) by the services in the Member States responsible for issuing vehicle registration certificates (OJ L 381, 28.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1987/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on the establishment, operation and use of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 381, 28.12.2006, p. 4).

Council Decision 2007/533/JHA of 12 June 2007 on the establishment, operation and use of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 205, 7.8.2007, p. 63).

Council Decision 2008/146/EC of 28 January 2008 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 53, 27.2.2008, p. 1).

Council Decision 2008/147/EC of 28 January 2008 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning the criteria and mechanisms for establishing the State responsible for examining a request for asylum lodged in a Member State or in Switzerland (OJ L 53, 27.2.2008, p. 3).

Council Decision 2008/149/EC of 28 January 2008 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Union of the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 53, 27.2.2008, p. 50).

Council Decision 2008/633/JHA of 23 June 2008 concerning access for consultation of the Visa Information System (VIS) by designated authorities of Member States and by Europol for the purposes of the prevention, detection and investigation of terrorist offences and of other serious criminal offences (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 129).

Regulation (EC) No 767/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008, concerning the Visa Information System (VIS) and the exchange of data between Member States on short-stay visas (VIS Regulation) (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 60).

Council Decision 2011/349/EU of 7 March 2011 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Union of the Protocol between the European Union, the European Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Principality of Liechtenstein on the accession of the Principality of Liechtenstein to the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis*, relating in particular to judicial cooperation in criminal matters and police cooperation (OJ L 160, 18.6.2011, p. 1).

Council Decision 2011/350/EU of 7 March 2011 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Union, of the Protocol between the European Union, the European Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Principality of Liechtenstein on the accession of the Principality of Liechtenstein to the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis*, relating to the abolition of checks at internal borders and movement of persons (OJ L 160, 18.6.2011, p. 19).

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2011/351/EU of 7 March 2011 on the conclusion of a Protocol between the European Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Principality of Liechtenstein on the accession of the Principality of Liechtenstein to the Agreement between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning the criteria and mechanisms for establishing the State responsible for examining a request for asylum lodged in a Member State or in Switzerland (OJ L 160, 18.6.2011, p. 37).

Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011, establishing a European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (OJ L 286, 1.11.2011, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 603/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on the establishment of 'Eurodac' for the comparison of fingerprints for the effective application of Regulation (EU) No 604/2013 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an application for international protection lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national or a stateless person and on requests for the comparison with Eurodac data by Member States' law enforcement authorities and Europol for law enforcement purposes, and amending Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 establishing a European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (OJ L 180, 29.6.2013, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 604/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an application for international protection lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national or a stateless person (recast) (OJ L 180, 29.6.2013, p. 31).

6 3 1 3 Other contributions within the framework of the Schengen *acquis* (Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein) — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	31 963,65

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article 18 03 02 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/437/EC of 17 May 1999 on certain arrangements for the application of the Agreement concluded by the Council of the European Union and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the association of those two States with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 31).

Council Decision 1999/439/EC of 17 May 1999 on the conclusion of the Agreement with the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the latters' association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 35).

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2001/258/EC of 15 March 2001 concerning the conclusion of an Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the criteria and mechanisms for establishing the State responsible for examining a request for asylum lodged in a Member State or Iceland or Norway (OJ L 93, 3.4.2001, p. 38), and in particular Article 9 of that Agreement.

Council Decision 2008/146/EC of 28 January 2008 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 53, 27.2.2008, p. 1).

Council Decision 2008/147/EC of 28 January 2008 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning the criteria and mechanisms for establishing the State responsible for examining a request for asylum lodged in a Member State or in Switzerland (OJ L 53, 27.2.2008, p. 3).

Council Decision 2008/149/EC of 28 January 2008 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Union of the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 53, 27.2.2008, p. 50).

Regulation (EU) No 439/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 2010 establishing a European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 132, 29.5.2010, p. 11).

Council Decision 2011/349/EU of 7 March 2011 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Union of the Protocol between the European Union, the European Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Principality of Liechtenstein on the accession of the Principality of Liechtenstein to the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis*, relating in particular to judicial cooperation in criminal matters and police cooperation (OJ L 160, 18.6.2011, p. 1).

Council Decision 2011/350/EU of 7 March 2011 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Union, of the Protocol between the European Union, the European Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Principality of Liechtenstein on the accession of the Principality of Liechtenstein to the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis*, relating to the abolition of checks at internal borders and movement of persons (OJ L 160, 18.6.2011, p. 19).

Council Decision 2012/192/EU of 12 July 2010 on the signing, on behalf of the Union, of the Arrangement between the European Union and the Republic of Iceland, the Principality of Liechtenstein, the Kingdom of Norway and the Swiss Confederation on the participation by those States in the work of the committees which assist the European Commission in the exercise of its executive powers as regards the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 103, 13.4.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2012/193/EU of 13 March 2012 on the conclusion, on behalf of the Union, of the Arrangement between the European Union and the Republic of Iceland, the Principality of Liechtenstein, the Kingdom of Norway and the Swiss Confederation on the participation by those States in the work of the committees which assist the European Commission in the exercise of its executive powers as regards the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 103, 13.4.2012, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EU) No 1053/2013 of 7 October 2013 establishing an evaluation and monitoring mechanism to verify the application of the Schengen acquis and repealing the Decision of the Executive Committee of 16 September 1998 setting up a Standing Committee on the evaluation and implementation of Schengen (OJ L 295, 6.11.2013, p. 27).

Council Decision 2014/185/EU of 11 February 2014, on the signing, on behalf of the Union, of the Arrangement between the European Union and the Swiss Confederation on the modalities of its participation in the European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 102, 5.4.2014, p. 1).

Council Decision 2014/194/EU of 11 February 2014, on the signing, on behalf of the Union, of the Arrangement between the European Union and the Republic of Iceland on the modalities of its participation in the European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 106, 9.4.2014, p. 2).

Regulation (EU) No 515/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 establishing, as part of the Internal Security Fund, the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa and repealing Decision No 574/2007/EC (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 143).

Council Decision 2014/301/EU of 19 May 2014 on the conclusion of the Arrangement between the European Union and the Kingdom of Norway on the modalities of its participation in the European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 157, 27.5.2014, p. 33).

Council Decision 2014/344/EU of 19 May 2014 on the conclusion of the Arrangement between the European Union and the Principality of Liechtenstein on the modalities of its participation in the European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 170, 11.6.2014, p. 49).

Council Decision (EU) 2016/350 of 25 February 2016 on the conclusion of the Arrangement between the European Union and the Swiss Confederation on the modalities of its participation in the European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 65, 11.3.2016, p. 61).

Agreement between the European Union and the Kingdom of Norway on supplementary rules in relation to the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa, as part of the Internal Security Fund for the period 2014 to 2020, signed on 8 December 2016.

Agreement between the European Union and the Principality of Liechtenstein on supplementary rules in relation to the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa, as part of the Internal Security Fund for the period 2014 to 2020, signed on 8 December 2016.

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 April 2016, establishing an Entry/Exit System (EES) to register entry and exit data and refusal of entry data of third country national crossing the external borders of the Member States of the European Union and determining the conditions for access to the EES for law enforcement purposes and amending Regulation (EC) No 767/2008, and Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 (COM(2016) 194 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 16 November 2016, establishing a European Travel Information and Authorisation System (ETIAS) and amending Regulations (EU) No 515/2014, (EU) 2016/399, (EU) 2016/794 and (EU) 2016/1624 (COM(2016) 731 final).

6 3 2 ***Contributions to common administrative support expenditure of the European Development Fund — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	96 451 586,29

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue from the European Development Fund (EDF) contributing to the cost of support measures will be used to provide additional appropriations under Item 21 01 04 07 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/755/EU of 25 November 2013 on the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Union ('Overseas Association Decision') (OJ L 344, 19.12.2013, p. 1).

Council Decision 2013/759/EU of 12 December 2013 regarding transitional EDF management measures from 1 January 2014 until the entry into force of the 11th European Development Fund (OJ L 335, 14.12.2013, p. 48).

Reference acts

Internal Agreement between the Representatives of the Governments of the Member States, meeting within the Council, on the financing of Community aid under the multiannual financial framework for the period 2008 to 2013 in accordance with the ACP-EC Partnership Agreement and on the allocation of financial assistance for the Overseas Countries and Territories to which Part Four of the EC Treaty applies (OJ L 247, 9.9.2006, p. 32).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council of 7 December 2011: Preparation of the multiannual financial framework regarding the financing of EU cooperation for African, Caribbean and Pacific States and Overseas Countries and Territories for the 2014-2020 period (11th European Development Fund) (COM(2011) 837 final).

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 3 Contributions to certain external aid programmes — Assigned revenue

6 3 3 0 Contributions from Member States, including their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	24 483 151,90

Remarks

This item is intended to record the financial contributions from Member States, including their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf.

In accordance with point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

6 3 3 1 Contributions from third countries, including their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	2 167 565,18

Remarks

This item is intended to record the financial contributions from third countries, including their public agencies entities or natural persons to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf.

In accordance with point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

6 3 3 2 Contributions from international organisations to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record the financial contributions from international organisations to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf.

In accordance with point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 4 Contributions from trust funds and financial instruments

6 3 4 0 Contributions from trust funds to the management costs of the Commission — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 600 000,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record the management fees which the Commission is authorised to withdraw for a maximum of 5 % of the amounts pooled into the trust fund to cover its management costs from the years in which the contributions to each trust fund have started to be used.

In accordance with point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, such management fees shall be assimilated to assigned revenue for the duration of the trust fund.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 187(7) thereof.

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 259 thereof.

6 3 4 1 Contributions from financial instruments

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Annual repayments, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayments of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission or fiduciary accounts opened for financial instruments and attributable to the support from the budget under a financial instrument, shall constitute internal assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation and shall be used for the same financial instruments, without prejudice to Article 140(9) of that Regulation, for a period not exceeding the period for the commitment of appropriations plus two years, unless specified otherwise in a basic act.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 140(6) thereof.

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 5 Contribution to the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) — Assigned revenue

6 3 5 0 Contribution from the European Development Fund to the EFSD — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

This item is intended to record the above financial contributions to the EFSD.

In accordance with Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2016, on the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) and establishing the EFSD Guarantee and the EFSD Guarantee Fund (COM(2016) 586 final).

6 3 5 1 Contributions from Member States, including their agencies, entities or natural persons to the EFSD — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

This item is intended to record the above financial contributions to the EFSD.

In accordance with Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2016, on the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) and establishing the EFSD Guarantee and the EFSD Guarantee Fund (COM(2016) 586 final).

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 5 *(cont'd)*

6 3 5 2 Contributions from third countries, including their agencies, entities or natural persons to the EFSD — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

This item is intended to record the above financial contributions to the EFSD.

In accordance with Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2016, on the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) and establishing the EFSD Guarantee and the EFSD Guarantee Fund, COM(2016) 586 final.

6 3 5 3 Contributions from international organisations to the EFSD — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

This item is intended to record the above financial contributions to the EFSD.

In accordance with Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2016, on the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) and establishing the EFSD Guarantee and the EFSD Guarantee Fund (COM(2016) 586 final).

CHAPTER 6 5 — FINANCIAL CORRECTIONS

6 5 1 Financial corrections related to the programming periods before 2000

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	20 076 489,01

Remarks

This article is intended to accommodate financial corrections in connection with the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF), the European Social Fund (ESF), the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) Guidance Section, the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIGF) and the Cohesion Fund (CF), related to the programming periods before 2000.

The amounts booked to this article will, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, be used to provide additional appropriations on the corresponding headings of Titles 04, 05, 11 and 13 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

In accordance with Article 105(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, that Regulation does not affect the continuation or modification, including the total or partial cancellation, of assistance co-financed by the Structural Funds or of a project co-financed by the Cohesion Fund approved by the Commission on the basis of Regulations (EEC) No 2052/88, (EEC) No 4253/88, (EC) No 1164/94 and (EC) No 1260/1999 or any other legislation which applied to that assistance on 31 December 2006, which shall consequently apply thereafter to that assistance or the projects concerned until their closure.

In accordance with Article 152(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 that Regulation does not affect the continuation or modification, including the total or partial cancellation, of the projects concerned, until their closure, or of assistance approved by the Commission on the basis of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 or any other legislation applying to that assistance on 31 December 2013.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1), and in particular Article 24 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4254/88 of 19 December 1988, laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988, laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 21).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 of 19 December 1988, laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the EAGGF Guidance Section (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2080/93 of 20 July 1993 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the financial instrument of fisheries guidance (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 5 — FINANCIAL CORRECTIONS *(cont'd)*

6 5 1 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994 establishing a Cohesion Fund (OJ L 130, 25.5.1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), and in particular Article 39(2) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

6 5 2 ***Financial corrections related to the programming period 2000-2006 — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	166 865 494,34

Remarks

This article is intended to accommodate financial corrections in connection with the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF), the European Social Fund (ESF), the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) Guidance Section, the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIGF), the Cohesion Fund (CF) and the Special Accession Programme for Agriculture and Rural Development (Sapard), related to the 2000-2006 programming period and the Transitional Rural Development Instrument (TRDI) funded by the EAGGF Guarantee Section.

The amounts booked to this article will, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, be used to provide additional appropriations on the corresponding headings of Titles 04, 05, 11 and 13 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

In accordance with Article 105(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, that Regulation does not affect the continuation or modification, including the total or partial cancellation, of assistance co-financed by the Structural Funds or of a project co-financed by the Cohesion Fund approved by the Commission on the basis of Regulations (EEC) No 2052/88, (EEC) No 4253/88, (EC) No 1164/94 and (EC) No 1260/1999 or any other legislation which applied to that assistance on 31 December 2006, which shall consequently apply thereafter to that assistance or the projects concerned until their closure.

In accordance with Article 152(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 that Regulation does not affect the continuation or modification, including the total or partial cancellation, of the projects concerned, until their closure, or of assistance approved by the Commission on the basis of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 or any other legislation applying to that assistance on 31 December 2013.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994 establishing a Cohesion Fund (OJ L 130, 25.5.1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

CHAPTER 6 5 — FINANCIAL CORRECTIONS *(cont'd)*

6 5 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), and in particular Article 39(2) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1268/1999 of 21 June 1999 on Community support for pre-accession measures for agriculture and rural development in the applicant countries of central and eastern Europe in the pre-accession period (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 87).

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 June 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 448/2001 of 2 March 2001 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 as regards the procedure for making financial corrections to assistance granted under the Structural Funds (OJ L 64, 6.3.2001, p. 13).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1386/2002 of 29 July 2002 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 as regards the management and control systems for assistance granted from the Cohesion Fund and the procedure for making financial corrections (OJ L 201, 31.7.2002, p. 5).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 27/2004 of 5 January 2004 laying down transitional detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation No 1257/1999 as regards the financing by the EAGGF Guarantee Section of rural development measures in the Czech Republic, Estonia, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Hungary, Malta, Poland Slovenia and Slovakia (OJ L 5, 9.1.2004, p. 36).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 141/2004 of 28 January 2004 laying down rules for applying Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 as regards the transitional rural development measures applicable to the Czech Republic, Estonia, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Hungary, Malta, Poland Slovenia and Slovakia (OJ L 24, 29.1.2004, p. 25).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1828/2006 of 8 December 2006 setting out rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and of Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 371, 27.12.2006, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 5 — FINANCIAL CORRECTIONS *(cont'd)*

6 5 3 Financial corrections related to the programming period 2007-2013 — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to accommodate financial corrections in connection with the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF), the European Social Fund (ESF), the Cohesion Fund (CF) the European Fisheries Fund (EFF) and the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA I), related to the 2007-2013 programming period.

The amounts booked to this article will, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, be used to provide additional appropriations on the corresponding headings of Titles 04, 05, 11 and 13 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

In accordance with Article 152(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, that Regulation does not affect the continuation or modification, including the total or partial cancellation, of the projects concerned, until their closure, or of assistance approved by the Commission on the basis of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 or any other legislation applying to that assistance on 31 December 2013.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1828/2006 of 8 December 2006 setting out rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and of Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 371, 27.12.2006, p. 1).

6 5 4 Financial corrections related to the programming period 2014-2020 — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to accommodate financial corrections in connection with the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF), the European Social Fund (ESF), the Cohesion Fund (CF), the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF), the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (FEAD) and the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), related to the 2014-2020 programming period.

CHAPTER 6 5 — FINANCIAL CORRECTIONS *(cont'd)*

6 5 4 *(cont'd)*

The amounts booked to this article will, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, be used to provide additional appropriations on the corresponding headings of Titles 04, 05, 11 and 13 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 223/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (OJ L 72, 12.3.2014, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11).

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

6 6 0 ***Other contributions and refunds***

6 6 0 0 Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	596 149 925,86

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

European Parliament		p.m.
Council		p.m.
Commission		p.m.
Ombudsman		p.m.
European External Action Service		p.m.
	Total	p.m.

6 6 0 1 Other non-assigned contributions and refunds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
60 000 000	60 000 000	28 526 384,61

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS *(cont'd)*

6 6 0 *(cont'd)*

6 6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 which is not used in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

European Parliament	p.m.
Commission	60 000 000
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	60 000 000

CHAPTER 6 7 — REVENUE CONCERNING THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND AND THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL FUND FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

6 7 0 ***Revenue concerning European Agricultural Guarantee Fund***

6 7 0 1 Clearance of European Agricultural Guarantee Fund accounts — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 066 592 735,69

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate amounts resulting from decisions related to conformity and accounting clearance of accounts in favour of the Union budget concerning expenditure financed by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (Guarantee Section) under Heading 1 of the 2000-2006 Financial Perspectives and the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (EAGF) under Heading 2 of the 2007-2013 and the 2014-2020 multiannual financial framework in accordance with Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013. It includes corrections related to non-compliance with payment deadlines in accordance with Article 40 of that Regulation.

This item is also intended to accommodate amounts resulting from decisions related to conformity and accounting clearance of accounts in favour of the Union budget concerning expenditure financed by the temporary scheme for the restructuring of the sugar industry (Sugar Restructuring Fund) in the Community established by Regulation (EC) No 320/2006, which ended on 30 September 2012.

In accordance with Article 1(3) of Regulation (EC) No 320/2006 and Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013, such amounts shall be regarded as assigned revenue within the meaning of Articles 21 and 174 of the Financial Regulation. Any revenue under this item will be used to provide additional appropriations to any budgetary item under EAGF of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

The revenue under this item has been estimated at EUR 2 580 000 000, including EUR 1 302 000 000 estimated to be carried over from 2016 to 2017 in accordance with Article 14 of the Financial Regulation. When establishing the budget for 2017, an amount of EUR 400 000 000 was taken into account for financing the needs of measures under Article 05 02 08 (Item 05 02 08 03) and the remaining amount of EUR 2 180 000 000 was taken into account for financing the needs of measures under Article 05 03 01 (Item 05 03 01 10).

CHAPTER 6 7 — REVENUE CONCERNING THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND AND THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL FUND FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

6 7 0 *(cont'd)*

6 7 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 320/2006 of 20 February 2006 establishing a temporary scheme for the restructuring of the sugar industry in the Community and amending Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 58, 28.2.2006, p. 42).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

6 7 0 2 European Agricultural Guarantee Fund irregularities — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	155 453 811,40

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate amounts recovered following irregularities or negligence, including the related interest, in particular amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud, penalties and interest received, as well as securities, deposits or guarantees forfeited concerning expenditure financed by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (Guarantee Section) under Heading 1 of the 2000-2006 Financial Perspectives and the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (EAGF) under Heading 2 of the 2007-2013 and the 2014-2020 multiannual financial framework in accordance with Articles 54 and 55 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013.

This item is also intended to accommodate amounts recovered following irregularities or oversight, including interest, penalties and securities acquired, resulting from expenditure financed by the temporary scheme for the restructuring of the sugar industry (Sugar Restructuring Fund) in the Community established by Regulation (EC) No 320/2006, which ended on 30 September 2012.

It is also intended to accommodate the net amounts recovered for which Member States may retain 20 % as provided for in Article 55 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013.

In accordance with Article 1(3) of Regulation (EC) No 320/2006 and Articles 43 and 55 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013, such amounts shall be regarded as assigned revenue within the meaning of Articles 21 and 174 of the Financial Regulation. Any revenue under this item will be used to provide additional appropriations to any budgetary item under EAGF of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

The revenue under this item has been estimated at EUR 152 000 000. When establishing the budget for 2017, this amount was taken into account for financing the needs of measures under Article 05 03 01 (Item 05 03 01 10).

CHAPTER 6 7 — REVENUE CONCERNING THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND AND THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL FUND FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

6 7 0 *(cont'd)*

6 7 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 320/2006 of 20 February 2006 establishing a temporary scheme for the restructuring of the sugar industry in the Community and amending Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 58, 28.2.2006, p. 42).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

6 7 0 3 Superlevy from milk producers — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	409 588 955,14

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate amounts related to the surplus levy applying to the milk quota system which are collected or recovered in accordance with Section III of Chapter III of Title I of Part II of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, in particular Article 78 thereof.

In accordance with Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013, such amounts shall be regarded as assigned revenue within the meaning of Articles 21 and 174 of the Financial Regulation. Any revenue under this item will be used to provide additional appropriations to any budgetary item under European Agricultural Guarantee Fund of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

The milk superlevy was collected and declared by Member States for the last time under the general budget of the Union for 2016 following the end of the milk quota system in calendar year 2015. Any incoming revenue under this item would only concern possible regularisations of certain files, for which estimates are not possible in advance, and would be used for financing needs for measures under Article 05 03 01 (Item 05 03 01 10).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 of 22 October 2007 establishing a common organisation of agricultural markets and on specific provisions for certain agricultural products (Single CMO Regulation) (OJ L 299, 16.11.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 7 — REVENUE CONCERNING THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND AND THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL FUND FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

6 7 0 *(cont'd)*

6 7 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

6 7 1 ***Revenue concerning European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development***

6 7 1 1 Clearance of accounts European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	237 409 797,77

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate amounts resulting from decisions related to conformity and accounting clearance of accounts in favour of the Union budget within the context of rural development financed by the EAFRD in accordance with Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013. Amounts in relation to the repayment of payments on account under the EAFRD are also recorded on this item.

In accordance with Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013, such amounts shall be regarded as assigned revenue within the meaning of Articles 21 and 177 of the Financial Regulation. Any revenue under this item will be used to provide additional appropriations to any budgetary item under the EAFRD.

When establishing the budget for 2017, no specific amount was foreseen for Article 05 04 05 and 05 04 60.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

6 7 1 2 European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) irregularities — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	3 784 225,54

CHAPTER 6 7 — REVENUE CONCERNING THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND AND THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL FUND FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

6 7 1 *(cont'd)*

6 7 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate amounts recovered resulting from irregularities and negligence, including the related interest, in particular amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud, penalties and interest received as well as securities forfeited in the context of rural development financed by the EAFRD in accordance with Articles 54 and 56 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013.

In accordance with Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013, such amounts shall be regarded as assigned revenue within the meaning of Articles 21 and 177 of the Financial Regulation. Any revenue under this item will be used to provide additional appropriations to any budgetary item under the EAFRD.

When establishing the budget for 2017, no specific amount was foreseen for Articles 05 04 05 and 05 04 60.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

TITLE 7

DEFAULT INTEREST AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — DEFAULT INTEREST AND INTEREST ON FINES
CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES AND PENALTIES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/ 2017
	CHAPTER 7 0				
7 0 0	***Default interest***				
7 0 0 0	Default interest in respect of own resources made available by the Member States	5 000 000	5 000 000	22 566 266,97	451,33
7 0 0 1	Other default interest	p.m.	3 000 000	423 965,88	
	Article 7 0 0 — Total	5 000 000	8 000 000	22 990 232,85	459,80
7 0 1	***Interest connected with fines and penalty payments***	15 000 000	15 000 000	86 069 211,25	573,79
7 0 2	***Interest on deposits in the framework of the Union's economic governance — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
7 0 9	***Other interest***	p.m.			
	CHAPTER 7 0 — TOTAL	20 000 000	23 000 000	109 059 444,10	545,30
	CHAPTER 7 1				
7 1 0	***Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties in connection with the implementation of the rules on competition***	1 100 000 000	100 000 000	1 439 608 863,28	130,87
7 1 1	***Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment of the Court of Justice of the European Union on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty***	p.m.	p.m.	153 278 000,—	
7 1 2	***Fines imposed for fraud and irregularities which are damaging to the Union's financial interests***	p.m.			
7 1 3	***Fines in the framework of the Union's economic governance — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
7 1 9	***Other fines and penalty payments***				
7 1 9 0	Other fines and penalty payments — Assigned revenue	p.m.			
7 1 9 1	Other non-assigned fines and penalty payments	p.m.	p.m.	1 118 861,29	
	Article 7 1 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 118 861,29	
	CHAPTER 7 1 — TOTAL	1 100 000 000	100 000 000	1 594 005 724,57	144,91
	Title 7 — Total	**1 120 000 000**	**123 000 000**	**1 703 065 168,67**	**152,06**

TITLE 7

DEFAULT INTEREST AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — DEFAULT INTEREST AND INTEREST ON FINES

7 0 0 Default interest

7 0 0 0 Default interest in respect of own resources made available by the Member States

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
5 000 000	5 000 000	22 566 266,97

Remarks

Any delay by a Member State in making the entry in the account opened in the name of the Commission referred to in Article 9(1) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014 gives rise to the payment of interest by the Member State concerned. However the recovery of amounts of interest below EUR 500 shall be waived.

For the VAT and GNI-based own resources, interest shall be payable only in relation to delays in entering amounts referred in Article 12(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014.

In the case of Member States belonging to the Economic and Monetary Union, the interest rate shall be equal to the rate as published in the Official Journal of the European Union, C series, which the European Central Bank applied to its main refinancing operations on the first day of the month in which the due date fell, or 0 per cent, whichever is higher, increased by 2,5 percentage points. This rate shall be increased by 0,25 of a percentage point for each month of delay.

In the case of Member States not belonging to the Economic and Monetary Union, the interest rate shall be equal to the rate applied on the first day of the month in question by the central banks for their main refinancing operations, or 0 per cent, whichever is higher, increased by 2,5 percentage points. For the Member States for which the central bank rate is not available, the interest rate shall be equal to the most equivalent rate applied on the first day of the month in question on the Member State's money market, or 0 per cent, whichever is higher, increased by 2,5 percentage points. This rate shall be increased by 0,25 of a percentage point for each month of delay.

The total increase shall not exceed 16 percentage points. The increased rate shall be applied to the entire period of delay.

Council	p.m.
Commission	5 000 000
European External Action Service	p.m.
Total	5 000 000

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 78(4) thereof.

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014 of 26 May 2014 on the methods and procedure for making available the traditional, VAT and GNI-based own resources and on the measures to meet cash requirements (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 39), and in particular Article 12 thereof.

CHAPTER 7 0 — DEFAULT INTEREST AND INTEREST ON FINES *(cont'd)*

7 0 0 *(cont'd)*

7 0 0 1 Other default interest

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	3 000 000	423 965,88

Remarks

This item is intended to record default interest of entitlements other than own resources.

Council		p.m.
Commission		p.m.
European External Action Service		p.m.
	Total	p.m.

Legal basis

Agreement on the European Economic Area (OJ L 1, 3.1.1994, p. 3), and in particular Article 2(5) of Protocol 32 thereto.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), and in particular Article 102 thereof.

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1828/2006 of 8 December 2006 setting out rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and of Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 371, 27.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 78(4) thereof.

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 83 thereof.

7 0 1 ***Interest connected with fines and penalty payments***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
15 000 000	15 000 000	86 069 211,25

Remarks

This article is intended to receive accrued interest on special accounts for fines and default interest connected with fines and penalty payments, including penalty payments related to Member States.

CHAPTER 7 0 — DEFAULT INTEREST AND INTEREST ON FINES *(cont'd)*

7 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 of 16 December 2002 on the implementation of the rules on competition laid down in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty (OJ L 1, 4.1.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004 of 20 January 2004 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 24, 29.1.2004, p. 1), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 78(4) thereof.

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 83 thereof.

7 0 2 ***Interest on deposits in the framework of the Union's economic governance — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

New article (includes part of former Item 7 2 0 0)

This article is intended to receive interest on deposits in the framework of the Union's economic governance.

In accordance with point (c) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1467/97 of 7 July 1997 on speeding up and clarifying the implementation of the excessive deficit procedure (OJ L 209, 2.8.1997, p. 6), and in particular Article 16 thereof.

7 0 9 ***Other interest***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New article

This article is intended to accommodate all other possible interest related to late payment and not listed under Chapter 70 which is due only in exceptional circumstances not justifying the creation of a specific budget line.

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES AND PENALTIES

7 1 0 Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties in connection with the implementation of the rules on competition

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
1 100 000 000	100 000 000	1 439 608 863,28

Remarks

The Commission may impose fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties on undertakings and associations of undertakings for not respecting bans or not carrying out their obligations under the Regulations below or under Articles 101 and 102 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

The fines must normally be paid within three months of the Commission decision being notified. However, the Commission will not collect the amount due when the undertaking has lodged an appeal with the Court of Justice of the European Union. The undertaking must provide the Commission with either a provisional payment or a financial guarantee covering both the principal of the debt and the interest or surcharges by the final date for payment.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 of 16 December 2002 on the implementation of the rules on competition laid down in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty (OJ L 1, 4.1.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004 of 20 January 2004 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 24, 29.1.2004, p. 1), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1).

7 1 1 Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment of the Court of Justice of the European Union on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	153 278 000,—

Remarks

Former Article 7 1 2

This article is intended to record penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment of the Court of Justice of the European Union on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty.

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES AND PENALTIES *(cont'd)*

7 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 260(2) thereof.

7 1 2 ***Fines imposed for fraud and irregularities which are damaging to the Union's financial interests***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New article

This article is intended to accommodate any penalties resulting from measures taken by the Commission to address irregularities detected in the framework of the protection of the financial interests of the Union.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1294/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing an action programme for customs in the European Union for the period 2014-2020 (Customs 2020) and repealing Decision No 624/2007/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 209).

7 1 3 ***Fines in the framework of the Union's economic governance — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

New article (includes part of former Item 7 2 0 0)

This article is intended to fines in the framework of the Union's economic governance.

In accordance with point (c) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1467/97 of 7 July 1997 on speeding up and clarifying the implementation of the excessive deficit procedure (OJ L 209, 2.8.1997, p. 6), and in particular Article 16 thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1173/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 November 2011 on the effective enforcement of budgetary surveillance in the euro area (OJ L 306, 23.11.2011, p. 1).

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES AND PENALTIES *(cont'd)*

7 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1174/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 November 2011 on enforcement measures to correct excessive macroeconomic imbalances in the euro area (OJ L 306, 23.11.2011, p. 8).

7 1 9 ***Other fines and penalty payments***

Remarks

New article

7 1 9 0 Other fines and penalty payments — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

This item is intended to accommodate, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 7 which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

7 1 9 1 Other non-assigned fines and penalty payments

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 118 861,29

Remarks

New item (includes former Article 7 1 1)

This item is intended to accommodate any revenue not provided for in other parts of Article 7 1 0 which is not used in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

TITLE 8

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES
CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION
CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR THIRD COUNTRIES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 8 0				
8 0 0	***European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for balance of payments support***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
8 0 1	***European Union guarantee for Euratom borrowings***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
8 0 2	***European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for financial assistance under the European Financial Stabilisation Mechanism***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 8 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 8 1				
8 1 0	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of special loans and risk capital granted in the framework of financial cooperation with Mediterranean third countries***	p.m.	p.m.	36 735 192,12	
8 1 3	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans and risk capital granted by the Commission to developing countries in the Mediterranean region and South Africa under the European Union Investment Partners operation***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 8 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	36 735 192,12	
	CHAPTER 8 2				
8 2 7	***European Union guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Union to provide macro-financial assistance to third countries***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
8 2 8	***Guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 8 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN THIRD COUNTRIES

CHAPTER 8 5 — REVENUE FROM CONTRIBUTIONS BY GUARANTEE BODIES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 8 3				
8 3 5	***European Union guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to third countries***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
8 3 6	***European Union guarantee for the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD)***	p.m.			
	CHAPTER 8 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 8 5				
8 5 0	***Dividends paid by the European Investment Fund***	6 928 960	5 217 537	5 678 625,50	81,95
	CHAPTER 8 5 — TOTAL	6 928 960	5 217 537	5 678 625,50	81,95
	Title 8 — Total	**6 928 960**	**5 217 537**	**42 413 817,62**	**612,12**

TITLE 8

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES

8 0 0 European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for balance of payments support

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The Union guarantee is for borrowings raised on the capital markets or from financial institutions. The amount in principal of loans which may then be granted to the Member States is limited to EUR 50 000 000 000.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from the exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 02 02 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure.

A summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in capital and interest, is given in the Annex 'Borrowing-and-lending operations' to Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 332/2002 of 18 February 2002 establishing a facility providing medium-term financial assistance for Member States' balances of payment (OJ L 53, 23.2.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2009/102/EC of 4 November 2008 providing Community medium-term financial assistance for Hungary (OJ L 37, 6.2.2009, p. 5).

Council Decision 2009/290/EC of 20 January 2009 providing Community medium-term financial assistance for Latvia (OJ L 79, 25.3.2009, p. 39).

Council Decision 2009/459/EC of 6 May 2009 providing Community medium-term financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 150, 13.6.2009, p. 8).

Council Decision 2011/288/EU of 12 May 2011 providing precautionary EU medium-term financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 132, 19.5.2011, p. 15).

Council Decision 2013/531/EU of 22 October 2013 providing precautionary Union medium-term financial assistance to Romania (OJ L 286, 29.10.2013, p. 1).

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

8 0 1 ***European Union guarantee for Euratom borrowings***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from the exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 04 03 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure.

A summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in capital and interest, is given in the Annex 'Borrowing-and-lending operations' to Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Council Decision 77/270/Euratom of 29 March 1977 empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 9).

Council Decision 77/271/Euratom of 29 March 1977 on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 11).

8 0 2 ***European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for financial assistance under the European Financial Stabilisation Mechanism***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The Union's guarantee is for borrowings raised on the capital markets or from financial institutions. The outstanding amount of loans or credit lines to be granted to Member States shall be within the limits provided for in the legal basis.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 02 03, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure.

A summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in capital and interest, is given in the Annex 'Borrowing-and-lending operations' to Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) No 407/2010 of 11 May 2010 establishing a European financial stabilisation mechanism (OJ L 118, 12.5.2010, p. 1).

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

8 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Implementing Decision 2011/77/EU of 7 December 2010 on granting Union financial assistance to Ireland (OJ L 30, 4.2.2011, p. 34).

Council Implementing Decision 2011/344/EU of 30 May 2011 on granting Union financial assistance to Portugal (OJ L 159, 17.6.2011, p. 88).

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION

8 1 0 ***Capital repayments and interest in respect of special loans and risk capital granted in the framework of financial cooperation with Mediterranean third countries***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	36 735 192,12

Remarks

This article is intended to record capital repayments and interest payments on special loans and risk capital granted from the appropriations in Chapters 22 02 and 22 04 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission' to Mediterranean third countries.

It also comprises capital repayments and interest payments on special loans and risk capital granted to certain Mediterranean Member States which, however, represent a very small proportion of the overall amount. These loans/risk capital were granted at a time those countries had not yet joined the Union.

The revenue obtained normally exceeds the amounts forecast in the budget because of the interest payments on special loans which may still be disbursed during the preceding financial year as well as during the current financial year. The interest on special loans and risk capital is charged from the moment the loans are disbursed; interest on special loans is paid in six-monthly instalments and interest on risk capital generally in annual instalments.

This article may accommodate, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, assigned revenue which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see remarks for Chapters 22 02 and 22 04 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

8 1 3 ***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans and risk capital granted by the Commission to developing countries in the Mediterranean region and South Africa under the European Union Investment Partners operation***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record capital repayments and interest payment on loans and risk capital granted from the appropriations in Articles 21 02 51 and 22 04 51 of the statement of expenditure of Section III 'Commission' under the European Union Investment Partners operation.

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION *(cont'd)*

8 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

For the legal basis, see also remarks for Articles 21 02 51 and 22 04 51 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission'.

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR THIRD COUNTRIES

8 2 7 ***European Union guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Union to provide macro-financial assistance to third countries***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from the exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 03 03 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure.

A summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in capital and interest, is given in the Annex 'Borrowing-and-lending operations' to Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Council Decision 97/471/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macro-financial assistance for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 200, 29.7.1997, p. 59).

Council Decision 97/472/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macro-financial assistance for Bulgaria (OJ L 200, 29.7.1997, p. 61).

Council Decision 97/787/EC of 17 November 1997 providing exceptional financial assistance for Armenia and Georgia (OJ L 322, 25.11.1997, p. 37).

Council Decision 98/592/EC of 15 October 1998 providing supplementary macro-financial assistance for Ukraine (OJ L 284, 22.10.1998, p. 45).

Council Decision 1999/325/EC of 10 May 1999 providing macro-financial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 123, 13.5.1999, p. 57).

Council Decision 1999/731/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macro-financial assistance to Bulgaria (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 27).

Council Decision 1999/732/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macro-financial assistance to Romania (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 29).

Council Decision 1999/733/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macro-financial assistance to the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 31).

Council Decision 2001/549/EC of 16 July 2001 providing macro-financial assistance to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 197, 21.7.2001, p. 38).

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 2 7 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2002/639/EC of 12 July 2002 providing supplementary macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 209, 6.8.2002, p. 22).

Council Decision 2002/882/EC of 5 November 2002 providing further macro-financial assistance to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 308, 9.11.2002, p. 25).

Council Decision 2002/883/EC of 5 November 2002 providing further macro-financial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 308, 9.11.2002, p. 28).

Council Decision 2004/580/EC of 29 April 2004 providing macro-financial assistance to Albania and repealing Decision 1999/282/EC (OJ L 261, 6.8.2004, p. 116).

Council Decision 2007/860/EC of 10 December 2007 providing Community macro-financial assistance to Lebanon (OJ L 337, 21.12.2007, p. 111).

Council Decision 2009/890/EC of 30 November 2009 providing macro-financial assistance to Armenia (OJ L 320, 5.12.2009, p. 3).

Council Decision 2009/891/EC of 30 November 2009 providing macro-financial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 320, 5.12.2009, p. 6).

Council Decision 2009/892/EC of 30 November 2009 providing macro-financial assistance to Serbia (OJ L 320, 5.12.2009, p. 9).

Decision No 388/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 providing macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 179, 14.7.2010, p. 1).

Decision No 778/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 August 2013 providing further macro-financial assistance to Georgia (OJ L 218, 14.8.2013, p. 15).

Decision No 1025/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 October 2013 providing macro-financial assistance to the Kyrgyz Republic (OJ L 283, 25.10.2013, p. 1).

Decision No 1351/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on providing macro-financial assistance to the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 341, 18.12.2013, p. 4).

Council Decision 2014/215/EU of 14 April 2014 providing macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 111, 15.4.2014, p. 85).

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 2 7 *(cont'd)*

Decision 534/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 providing macro-financial assistance to the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 151, 21.5.2014, p. 9).

Decision (EU) 2015/601 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 April 2015 providing macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 100, 17.4.2015, p. 1).

8 2 8 ***Guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from the exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 03 04 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure.

A summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in capital and interest, is given in the Annex 'Borrowing-and-lending operations' to Section III 'Commission'.

Legal basis

Council Decision 77/270/Euratom of 29 March 1977 empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 9).

For the legal basis for Euratom loans to Member States, see also Article 8 0 1.

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN THIRD COUNTRIES

8 3 5 ***European Union guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to third countries***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from the exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 03 05 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure.

A summary of borrowing-and-lending operations, including debt management, in capital and interest, is given in the Annex 'Borrowing-and-lending operations' to Section III 'Commission'.

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN THIS COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 5 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision of 8 March 1977 (Mediterranean Protocols).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1273/80 of 23 May 1980 on the conclusion of the Interim Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia on the advance implementation of Protocol 2 to the Cooperation Agreement (OJ L 130, 27.5.1980, p. 98).

Council Decision of 19 July 1982 (further exceptional aid for the reconstruction of Lebanon).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3180/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3183/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 43).

Council Decision of 9 October 1984 (loan outside the Yugoslavia Protocol).

Council Decision 87/604/EEC of 21 December 1987 concerning the conclusion of the Second Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 389, 31.12.1987, p. 65).

Council Decision 88/33/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 25).

Council Decision 88/34/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 33).

Council Decision 88/453/EEC of 30 June 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 224, 13.8.1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 90/62/EEC of 12 February 1990 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary, Poland, Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania (OJ L 42, 16.2.1990, p. 68).

Council Decision 91/252/EEC of 14 May 1991 extending to Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania Decision 90/62/EEC granting the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 123, 18.5.1991, p. 44).

Council Decision 92/44/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 18, 25.1.1992, p. 34).

Council Decision 92/207/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 92/208/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 29).

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 5 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 92/209/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/210/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 45).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1763/92 of 29 June 1992 concerning financial cooperation in respect of all Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 5), repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1488/96 (OJ L 189, 30.7.1996, p. 1).

Council Decision 92/548/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/549/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 93/115/EEC of 15 February 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in certain third countries (OJ L 45, 23.2.1993, p. 27).

Council Decision 93/166/EEC of 15 March 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 42).

Council Decision 93/408/EEC of 19 July 1993 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia (OJ L 189, 29.7.1993, p. 152).

Council Decision 93/696/EC of 13 December 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in central and eastern European countries (Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, the Slovak Republic, Romania, Bulgaria, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Albania) (OJ L 321, 23.12.1993, p. 27).

Council Decision 94/67/EC of 24 January 1994 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 32, 5.2.1994, p. 44).

Council Decision 95/207/EC of 1 June 1995 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in South Africa (OJ L 131, 15.6.1995, p. 31).

Council Decision 95/485/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 278, 21.11.1995, p. 22).

Council Decision 96/723/EC of 12 December 1996 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in Latin American and Asian countries with which the Community has concluded cooperation agreements (Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, El Salvador, Uruguay and Venezuela; Bangladesh, Brunei, China, India, Indonesia, Macao, Malaysia, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Vietnam) (OJ L 329, 19.12.1996, p. 45).

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 5 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries, South Africa, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Bosnia and Herzegovina) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

Council Decision 98/348/EC of 19 May 1998 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and amending Decision 97/256/EC granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 155, 29.5.1998, p. 53).

Council Decision 1999/786/EC of 29 November 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank (EIB) against losses under loans for projects for the reconstruction of the earthquake-stricken areas of Turkey (OJ L 308, 3.12.1999, p. 35).

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (central and eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

Council Decision 2001/777/EC of 6 November 2001 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under a special lending action for selected environmental projects in the Baltic Sea basin of Russia under the Northern Dimension (OJ L 292, 9.11.2001, p. 41).

Council Decision 2005/48/EC of 22 December 2004 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for certain types of projects in Russia, Ukraine, Moldova and Belarus (OJ L 21, 25.1.2005, p. 11).

Council Decision 2006/1016/EC of 19 December 2006 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Community (OJ L 414, 30.12.2006, p. 95).

Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Community (OJ L 190, 22.7.2009, p. 1).

Decision No 1080/2011/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Union (OJ L 280, 27.10.2011, p. 1).

Decision No 466/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under financing operations supporting investment projects outside the Union (OJ L 135, 8.5.2014, p. 1).

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 6 European Union guarantee for the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD)

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New article

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from the exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 03 07 of the statement of expenditure in Section III 'Commission' provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2016, on the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) and establishing the EFSD Guarantee and the EFSD Guarantee Fund (COM(2016) 586 final).

CHAPTER 8 5 — REVENUE FROM CONTRIBUTIONS BY GUARANTEE BODIES

8 5 0 Dividends paid by the European Investment Fund

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
6 928 960	5 217 537	5 678 625,50

Remarks

This article is intended to receive any dividends paid by the European Investment Fund in respect of this contribution.

Legal basis

Council Decision 94/375/EC of 6 June 1994 on Community membership of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 173, 7.7.1994, p. 12).

Council Decision 2007/247/EC of 19 April 2007 on the Community participation in the capital increase of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 107, 25.4.2007, p. 5).

Decision No 562/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the participation of the European Union in the capital increase of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 156, 24.5.2014, p. 1).

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/ 2017
	CHAPTER 9 0				
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	25 001 000	25 001 000	19 392 981,26	77,57
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	25 001 000	25 001 000	19 392 981,26	77,57
	Title 9 — Total	**25 001 000**	**25 001 000**	**19 392 981,26**	**77,57**
	GRAND TOTAL	**134 490 371 363**	**136 642 470 609**	**146 623 630 294,45**	**109,02**

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 Miscellaneous revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
25 001 000	25 001 000	19 392 981,26

Remarks

This article is intended to receive miscellaneous revenue.

European Parliament		1 000
Council		p.m.
Commission		25 000 000
Court of Justice of the European Union		p.m.
Court of Auditors		p.m.
European Economic and Social Committee		p.m.
Committee of the Regions		p.m.
European Ombudsman		p.m.
European Data Protection Supervisor		p.m.
European External Action Service		p.m.
	Total	25 001 000

C. **ESTABLISHMENT PLAN STAFF**

Authorised establishment plan

Institution	2017		2016 (1)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
European Parliament	5 467	1 276	5 596	1 201
European Council and Council	2 991	36	3 004	36
Commission:	23 335	421	23 617	427
— administration	18 411	375	18 482	375
— research and innovation	3 285		3 431	
— Publications Office of the European Union	595		613	
— European Anti-Fraud Office	304	45	317	51
— European Personnel Selection Office	108	1	111	1
— Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements	165		169	
— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics, Brussels	339		360	
— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics, Luxembourg	128		134	
Court of Justice of the European Union	1 541	522	1 551	522
Court of Auditors	712	141	721	141
European Economic and Social Committee	626	39	635	35
Committee of the Regions	435	54	442	54
European Ombudsman	46	19	47	19
European Data Protection Supervisor	56		47	
European External Action Service	1 610	1	1 627	1
Total	**36 819**	**2 509**	**37 287**	**2 436**

(1) The figures in this column correspond to those in the 2016 budget (OJ L 48, 24.2.2016) plus amending budgets No 1/2016 to No 6/2016.

Authorised establishment plan

Bodies set up by the Union and having legal personality	2017		2016 (1)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
Decentralised agencies	111	5 409	116	5 134
European joint undertakings	52	270	55	267
European Institute of Innovation and Technology		41		39
Executive agencies		590		571
Total	**163**	**6 310**	**171**	**6 011**

(1) The figures in this column correspond to those in the 2016 budget (OJ L 48, 24.2.2016) plus amending budgets No 1/2016 to No 6/2016.

D. **BUILDINGS**

Institutions		Buildings rented		Buildings owned (1)
		Appropriations 2017 (2)	Appropriations 2016 (2)	
Section I	European Parliament	37 169 000	33 058 000	942 705 792
Section II	European Council and Council	1 982 000	3 829 000	288 808 275
Section III	Commission:			1 549 913 583,70
	— headquarters (Brussels and Luxembourg)	250 846 000	249 276 000	1 327 003 970,66
	— offices in the Union	12 295 000	12 724 000	31 463 200,85
	— Food and Veterinary Office	2 285 000	2 285 000	16 110 897,35
	— Union delegations (3)	21 931 000	22 160 000	—
	— Joint Research Centre (4)	1 376 014	1 374 083	175 335 514,84
	— Publications Office of the European Union	6 727 000	7 100 000	—
	— European Anti-Fraud Office	5 109 000	5 109 000	—
	— European Personnel Selection Office	2 852 000	2 812 000	—
	— Office for Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements	3 661 000	3 619 000	—
	— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics, Brussels	5 760 000	5 675 000	—
	— Office for Infrastructure and Logistics, Luxembourg	1 827 000	1 458 000	—
Section IV	Court of Justice of the European Union	41 893 000	42 321 500	350 744 694,19 (5)
Section V	Court of Auditors	175 000	169 000	78 526 569,68
Section VI	European Economic and Social Committee	14 034 634	13 886 537	107 982 395
Section VII	Committee of the Regions	14 218 674	14 034 634	69 426 868
Section VIII	European Ombudsman	749 000	749 000	—
Section IX	European Data Protection Supervisor	926 000	922 000	—
Section X	European External Action Service:			317 954 680,54 (6)
	— headquarters (Brussels)	18 372 000	18 372 000	
	— Union delegations	84 055 736 (7)	84 055 736 (7)	
	Total	**528 292 222**	**525 188 534**	**3 706 062 858,11**

(1) Net book value entered in balance sheet at 31 December 2015 (except when stated otherwise).

(2) These appropriations represent the cumulative amounts entered in Items 2 0 0 0 (rent), 2 0 0 1 (annual lease payments) and 2 0 0 3 (acquisition of immovable property).

(3) Commission's contribution towards the Union delegations.

(4) These appropriations cover the renting of premises financed by Item 10 01 05 03 'Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020'.

(5) Net book value entered in balance sheet at 31 December 2015 for the renovated Annex buildings 'A', 'B' and 'C' and for the buildings complex of the new Palais (the renovated original Palais, Anneau, two towers and connecting gallery) under lease-purchase contracts.

(6) Net booked value as at 1 June 2014. The buildings of the Union delegations were transferred to the European External Action Service on 1 January 2011.

(7) Including amounts transferred from Section III 'Commission' as a result of the 2015 budgetary procedure. As from 2015, appropriations for rents and construction/acquisition of delegations' premises are fully included in Section X.

Institution	Location	Year of purchase	Net booked value (1)	
			Subtotal	Total
European Parliament	*Brussels*			587 139 829
	Land		125 647 743	
	Paul-Henri Spaak	1993	28 732 888	
	Altiero Spinelli	1995	180 230 846	
	Willy Brandt	2007	67 534 592	
	József Antall	2008	97 756 866	
	Atrium	1999	15 400 959	
	Atrium II	2004	5 677 330	
	Montoyer 75	2006	16 242 614	
	Trier	2011	12 394 135	
	Eastman	2008	13 258 333	
	Cathedrale	2005	1 490 261	
	Wayenberg (Marie Haps)	2003	4 527 094	
	Remard	2010	10 476 167	
	Montoyer 70	2012	7 770 000	
	Strasbourg			
	Louise Weiss	1998	164 593 801	264 802 844
	Churchill, de Madariaga, Pflimlin	2006	93 519 043	
	Václav Havel	2012	6 690 000	
	Luxembourg			
	Konrad Adenauer	2003	31 206 668	32 603 589
	KAD Z	2010	1 396 921	
	Jean Monnet House *(Bazoches)*	1982		1 021 800
	Offices in the Union			
	Lisbon	1986	232 139	57 137 731
	Athens	1991	2 260 372	
	Copenhagen	2005	3 041 244	
	The Hague	2006	4 038 024	
	Valletta	2006	1 917 473	
	Nicosia	2006	2 407 576	
	Vienna	2008	21 625 240	
	London	2008	10 268 056	
	Budapest	2010	3 026 506	
	Sofia	2013	8 321 100	
European Council and Council	*Brussels*			288 808 275
	Land		73 293 850	
	Justus Lipsius	1995	79 366 461	
	Crèche	2006	8 829 286	
	Lex	2007	127 318 678	

Institution	Location	Year of purchase	Net booked value (1)	
			Subtotal	Total
Commission	*Brussels*			*1 227 049 972,66*
	Overijse	1997	8 874 725,10	
	Loi 130	1987	51 649 644,00	
	Breydel	1989	7 298 833,00	
	Haren	1993	5 222 815,10	
	Clovis	1995	7 425 370,77	
	Cours Saint-Michel 1	1997	14 957 933,84	
	Belliard 232 (2)	1997	15 957 985,73	
	Demot 24 (2)	1997	26 077 464,90	
	Breydel II	1997	30 982 960,48	
	Beaulieu 29/31/33	1998	27 682 723,72	
	Charlemagne	1997	90 186 734,29	
	Demot 28 (2)	1999	21 047 768,32	
	Joseph II 99 (2)	1998	14 772 125,95	
	Loi 86	1998	27 879 667,37	
	Luxembourg 46 (3)	1999	31 015 786,21	
	Montoyer 59 (2)	1998	15 168 790,53	
	Froissart 101 (2)	2000	16 564 342,01	
	VM 18 (2)	2000	14 514 843,73	
	Joseph II 70 (2)	2000	33 021 216,93	
	Loi 41 (2)	2000	53 048 903,39	
	SC 11 (2)	2000	17 507 804,13	
	Joseph II 30 (4)	2000	27 757 344,27	
	Joseph II 54 (2)	2001	33 654 945,03	
	Joseph II 79 (2)	2002	32 693 782,82	
	VM2 (2)	2001	32 547 320,10	
	Palmerston	2002	5 795 744,56	
	SPA 3 (2)	2003	23 514 339,01	
	Berlaymont (2)	2004	324 749 703,81	
	CCAB (2)	2005	40 194 911,72	
	BU-25	2006	43 574 154,47	
	Cornet-Leman	2006	18 097 648,09	
	Madou	2006	97 662 202,77	
	WALI	2009	15 634 583,97	
	Houtweg	2014	314 852,54	
	Luxembourg			*99 953 998,00*
	Euroforum (2)	2004	68 160 201,10	
	Foyer européen	2009	6 557 666,67	

Institution	Location	Year of purchase	Net booked value (1)	
			Subtotal	Total
	CPE V	2012	25 236 130,23	
	Offices in the Union			*31 463 200,85*
	Lisbon	1986	—	
		1993	140 526,90	
	Marseille	1991	6 777,98	
		1993	6 828,90	
	Milan	1986	—	
	Copenhagen	2005	3 026 968,13	
	Valletta	2007	765 537,03	
	Nicosia (Byron)	2006	2 407 575,65	
	The Hague	2006	3 946 841,08	
	London	2010	16 619 743,88	
	Budapest	2010	4 542 401,30	
	Joint Research Centre			*175 335 514,84*
	Ispra		98 052 377,57	
	Geel		31 448 800,25	
	Karlsruhe		36 524 527,81	
	Petten		9 309 809,21	
	Food and Veterinary Office			*16 110 897,35*
	Grange (Ireland) (5)	2002	16 110 897,35	
	Total Commission			**1 549 913 583,70**
Court of Justice of the European Union	*Luxembourg*			350 744 694,19
	Annex 'A' — Erasmus, Annex 'B' — Thomas More and Annex 'C'	1994	11 568 832,16	
	New Palais buildings complex (renovated original Palais, Anneau, two towers and connecting gallery)	2008	339 175 862,03	
Court of Auditors	*Luxembourg*			78 526 569,68
	Land	1990	776 631,00	
	Luxembourg (K1)	1990	8 547 715,06	
	Luxembourg (K2)	2004	14 079 778,14	
	Luxembourg (K3)	2009	55 122 445,48	

Institution	Location	Year of purchase	Net booked value (1)	
			Subtotal	Total
European Economic and Social Committee (2)	*Brussels*			107 982 395
	Montoyer 92-102	2001	26 222 384	
	Belliard 99-101	2001	63 410 494	
	Belliard 68-72	2004	7 583 472	
	Trèves 74	2005	6 783 609	
	Belliard 93	2005	3 982 435	
Committee of the Regions (2)	*Brussels*			69 426 868
	Montoyer	2001	12 892 348	
	Belliard 101-103	2001	31 162 310	
	Belliard 68	2004	11 273 945	
	Trèves 74	2004	10 133 577	
	Belliard 93	2005	3 964 687	
European External Action Service	*External Action Service* Brussels Headquarters (6) *Union delegations*	2012	208 116 143,92	317 954 680,54 (7)
	Tirana (Albania)	2015	1 568 392,80	
	Buenos Aires (Argentina)	1992	300 594,73	
	Canberra (Australia)	1983	—	
		1990	—	
	Cotonou (Benin)	1992	105 965,14	
	Gaborone (Botswana)	1982	50 866,95	
		1985	14 594,35	
		1986	5 912,85	
		1987	12 572,25	
	Brasilia (Brazil)	1994	218 136,78	
	Ouagadougou (Burkina Faso)	1984	19 248,47	
		1997	637 820,64	
	Bujumbura (Burundi)	1982	36 584,40	
		1986	111 426,72	
	Phnom Penh (Cambodia)	2005	466 319,81	
	Ottawa (Canada)	1977	64 132,79	
	Praia (Cape Verde)	1981	14 091,34	
	Praia (Cape Verde)	2015	1 137 361,95	

Institution	Location	Year of purchase	Net booked value (1)	
			Subtotal	Total
	Bangui (Central African Republic)	1983	65 707,89	
	N'Djamena (Chad)	1991	11 965,76	
		2009	361 840,50	
	Beijing (China)	1995	1 902 194,88	
	Moroni (Comoros)	1988	18 232,81	
	Brazzaville (Congo)	1994	90 198,76	
	San José (Costa Rica)	1995	132 602,56	
	Abidjan (Côte d'Ivoire)	1993	103 234,13	
		1994	57 174,83	
	Paris (France)	1990	1 236 105,57	
	Libreville (Gabon)	1996	194 334,98	
	Banjul (The Gambia)	1989	22 778,48	
	Bissau (Guinea-Bissau)	1995	188 941,92	
	Port-au-Prince (Haiti)	2012	1 399 504,20	
		2014	5 338 865,77	
	Tokyo (Japan)	2006	34 008 178,59	
		2011	43 117 859,38	
	Nairobi (Kenya)	2005	515 225,69	
	Maseru (Lesotho)	1985	30 467,06	
		1985	—	
		1990	33 605,58	
		2006	173 186,66	
	Lilongwe (Malawi)	1982	42 053,03	
		1988	—	
		1988	12 969,50	
	Mexico City (Mexico)	1995	1 018 838,21	
	Rabat (Morocco)	1987	62 541,23	
	Port Louis (Mauritius)	1988	18 232,81	
	Maputo (Mozambique)	2008	667 433,83	
		2008	2 634 880,47	
	Windhoek (Namibia)	1992	28 773,04	
		1992	32 962,55	
		1992	52 707,15	
		1993	64 919,42	
	Niamey (Niger)	1997	70 366,48	

Institution	Location	Year of purchase	Net booked value (1)	
			Subtotal	Total
	Abuja (Nigeria)	1992	207 993,09	
		2005	2 947 552,11	
		2012	3 304 383,33	
	Port Moresby (Papua New Guinea)	1982	48 274,53	
	Kigali (Rwanda)	1980	112 548,18	
		1982	71 627,45	
	Dakar (Senegal)	1984	325 145,55	
	Honiara (Solomon Islands)	1990	16 968,28	
	Pretoria (South Africa)	1994	184 410,95	
		1994	153 601,18	
		1996	384 327,41	
	Mbabane (Swaziland)	1987	26 994,00	
		1988	13 497,00	
	Dar es Salaam (Tanzania)	2002	2 146 104,52	
	Kampala (Uganda)	1986	28 096,41	
		1986	—	
		1996	30 549,95	
	New York (United States of America)	1987	253 001,13	
	Washington (United States of America)	1997	859 937,62	
	Lusaka (Zambia)	1982	43 366,60	
	Harare (Zimbabwe)	1990	73 859,06	
		1994	133 392,58	
Grand total				**3 706 062 858,11**

(1) Net book value entered in balance sheet at 31 December 2015 (except when stated otherwise).
(2) Long-term lease with option to purchase.
(3) Long-term lease with option to purchase (ex Marie de Bourgogne).
(4) Long-term lease with option to purchase (partially occupied by OLAF).
(5) Long-term lease/purchase.
(6) Long-term lease.
(7) Net booked value as at 31 December 2015. The buildings of the Union delegations were transferred to the European External Action Service on 1 January 2011.

SECTION I

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Union to the financing of the expenditure of the Parliament for the financial year 2017

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	1 909 590 000
Own resources	– 159 235 183
Contribution due	**1 750 354 817**

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

OWN RESOURCES

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME
CHAPTER 4 2 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension***	74 105 828	73 484 272	69 454 180,—	93,72
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	13 613,—	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	11 006 056	10 797 731	9 959 483,—	90,49
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	85 111 884	84 282 003	79 427 276,—	93,32
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	64 712 299	59 667 459	58 498 210,—	90,40
4 1 1	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	9 200 000	9 100 000	9 241 578,—	100,45
4 1 2	***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***	10 000	10 000	57 702,—	577,02
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	73 922 299	68 777 459	67 797 490,—	91,71
	CHAPTER 4 2				
4 2 1	***Contributions by Members of the European Parliament to a retirement pension scheme***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 4 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 4 — Total	**159 034 183**	**153 059 462**	**147 224 766,—**	**92,57**

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS

4 0 0 Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
74 105 828	73 484 272	69 454 180,—

Legal basis

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of the Council of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

4 0 3 Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	13 613,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

4 0 4 Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
11 006 056	10 797 731	9 959 483,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 Staff contributions to the pension scheme

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
64 712 299	59 667 459	58 498 210,—

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME *(cont'd)*

4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 1 1 ***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
9 200 000	9 100 000	9 241 578,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 4, Article 11(2) and (3) and Article 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

4 1 2 ***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
10 000	10 000	57 702,—

CHAPTER 4 2 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 2 1 ***Contributions by Members of the European Parliament to a retirement pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Rules governing the payment of expenses and allowances to Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Annex III thereto.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING
CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST
CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE PROCEEDS OF SERVICES SUPPLIED AND WORK CARRIED OUT

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 0				
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)***				
5 0 0 0	Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 0 1	Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	25 526,—	
5 0 0 2	Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	55 871,—	
	Article 5 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	81 397,—	
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	81 397,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1				
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***				
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	2 807 906,—	
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	16 372,—	
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	2 824 278,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	2 824 278,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2				
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	200 000	410 000	216 417,—	108,21
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	200 000	410 000	216 417,—	108,21
	CHAPTER 5 5				
5 5 0	***Proceeds from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	5 557 309,—	
5 5 1	***Revenue from third parties in respect of services supplied or work carried out at their request — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	729 104,—	
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	6 286 413,—	

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENTS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 7				
5 7 0	***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	3 292 213,—	
5 7 1	***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 2	***Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 3	***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	3 476 281,—	
	CHAPTER 5 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	6 768 494,—	
	CHAPTER 5 8				
5 8 1	***Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	179 793,—	
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	179 793,—	
	Title 5 — Total	**200 000**	**410 000**	**16 356 792,—**	**8 178,40**

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)

5 0 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue accruing from the sale or part-exchange of vehicles belonging to the institution.

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations against the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	25 526,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue accruing from the sale or part exchange of movable property other than vehicles belonging to the institution.

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations against the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 2 Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	55 871,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations against the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

Details of expenditure and revenue resulting from loans or rents or the provision of services under this budget item shall be set out in an annex to this budget.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

5 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of immovable property

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the sale of immovable property belonging to the institution.

5 0 2 Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations against the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

This article shall also include the proceeds of the sale of these products by electronic means.

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING

5 1 1 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	2 807 906,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations against the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

Details of expenditure and revenue resulting from loans or rents or the provision of services under this budget item shall be set out in an annex to this budget.

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	16 372,—

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING *(cont'd)*

5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

5 1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations against the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
200 000	410 000	216 417,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts.

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE PROCEEDS OF SERVICES SUPPLIED AND WORK CARRIED OUT

5 5 0 ***Proceeds from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	5 557 309,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations against the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 5 1 ***Revenue from third parties in respect of services supplied or work carried out at their request — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	729 104,—

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE PROCEEDS OF SERVICES SUPPLIED AND WORK CARRIED OUT *(cont'd)*

5 5 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations against the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

5 7 0 ***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	3 292 213,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations against the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 1 ***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (d) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations against the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 2 ***Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

5 7 3 Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	3 476 281,—

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS PAYMENTS

5 8 1 Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	179 793,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations against the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

This article also includes reimbursement by insurance companies of the salaries of officials involved in accidents.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 6				
6 6 0	***Other contributions and refunds***				
6 6 0 0	Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	11 848 214,—	
6 6 0 1	Other non-assigned contributions and refunds	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 6 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	11 848 214,—	
	CHAPTER 6 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	11 848 214,—	
	Title 6 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**11 848 214,—**	

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

6 6 0 Other contributions and refunds

6 6 0 0 Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	11 848 214,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 and which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

6 6 0 1 Other non-assigned contributions and refunds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 9 0				
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	1 000	1 000	937 952,—	93 795,20
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	1 000	1 000	937 952,—	93 795,20
	Title 9 — Total	**1 000**	**1 000**	**937 952,—**	**93 795,20**
	GRAND TOTAL	**159 235 183**	**153 470 462**	**176 367 724,—**	**110,76**

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 Miscellaneous revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
1 000	1 000	937 952,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record miscellaneous revenue.

Details of expenditure and revenue resulting from loans or rents or the provision of services under this article shall be set out in an annex to this budget.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1	**PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	210 660 500	213 281 500	213 915 852,18
1 2	OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF	650 213 700	627 530 883	597 484 149,80
1 4	OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES	137 040 500	125 501 000	116 618 310,28
1 6	OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION	17 539 500	17 772 500	17 535 480,84
	Title 1 — Total	**1 015 454 200**	**984 085 883**	**945 553 793,10**
2	**BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	255 137 000	211 173 440	265 369 123,44
2 1	DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY	170 034 500	173 482 428	144 897 967,56
	Reserves (10 0)	*p.m.*		
		170 034 500	173 482 428	144 897 967,56
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	5 719 000	5 992 750	4 458 475,10
	Title 2 — Total	**430 890 500**	**390 648 618**	**414 725 566,10**
	Reserves (10 0)	***p.m.***		
		430 890 500	**390 648 618**	**414 725 566,10**
3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM GENERAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
3 0	MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES	32 827 000	35 423 000	31 170 192,25
3 2	EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION	108 238 000	108 796 482	99 814 193,57
	Title 3 — Total	**141 065 000**	**144 219 482**	**130 984 385,82**
4	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
4 0	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES	112 905 000	111 100 000	102 924 578,—
4 2	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PARLIAMENTARY ASSISTANCE	207 991 000	202 140 000	184 233 696,17
4 4	MEETINGS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES OF CURRENT AND FORMER MEMBERS	420 000	420 000	400 000,—
	Title 4 — Total	**321 316 000**	**313 660 000**	**287 558 274,17**

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5	**THE AUTHORITY FOR EUROPEAN POLITICAL PARTIES AND EUROPEAN POLITICAL FOUNDATIONS AND THE COMMITTEE OF INDEPENDENT EMINENT PERSONS**			
5 0	EXPENDITURE OF THE AUTHORITY FOR EUROPEAN POLITICAL PARTIES AND EUROPEAN POLITICAL FOUNDATIONS AND THE COMMITTEE OF INDEPENDENT EMINENT PERSONS	p.m.	p.m.	
	Title 5 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	864 300	6 000 000	0,—
10 3	ENLARGEMENT RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 4	RESERVE FOR INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION POLICY	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 5	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR BUILDINGS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 6	RESERVE FOR PRIORITY PROJECTS UNDER DEVELOPMENT	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 8	EMAS RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**864 300**	**6 000 000**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**1 909 590 000**	**1 838 613 983**	**1 778 822 019,19**

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 1

PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 1 0				
1 0 0	***Salaries and allowances***				
1 0 0 0	Salaries				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	75 846 000	72 520 000	71 860 133,95	94,74
1 0 0 4	Ordinary travel expenses				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	69 200 000	73 340 000	71 418 750,—	103,21
1 0 0 5	Other travel expenses				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000 000	7 050 000	5 550 000,—	92,50
1 0 0 6	General expenditure allowance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	39 886 000	39 715 000	38 754 450,55	97,16
1 0 0 7	Allowances for performance of duties				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	181 500	181 500	175 257,06	96,56
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	191 113 500	192 806 500	187 758 591,56	98,24
1 0 1	***Accident and sickness insurance and other welfare measures***				
1 0 1 0	Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 097 000	3 058 000	2 191 208,67	70,75
1 0 1 2	Specific measures to assist disabled Members				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	775 000	798 000	653 406,83	84,31
	Article 1 0 1 — Total	3 872 000	3 856 000	2 844 615,50	73,47
1 0 2	***Transitional allowances***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	939 000	1 770 000	9 544 350,06	1 016,44
1 0 3	***Pensions***				
1 0 3 0	Retirement pensions (PEAM)				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 450 000	11 450 000	10 675 653,64	93,24
1 0 3 1	Invalidity pensions (PEAM)				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	303 000	291 000	281 721,32	92,98
1 0 3 2	Survivors' pensions (PEAM)				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 313 000	2 458 000	2 207 741,36	95,45
1 0 3 3	Optional pension scheme for Members				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	3 178,74	
	Article 1 0 3 — Total	14 066 000	14 199 000	13 168 295,06	93,62
1 0 5	***Language and computer courses***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	670 000	650 000	600 000,—	89,55

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF
CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 0 9	***Provisional appropriation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	210 660 500	213 281 500	213 915 852,18	101,55
	CHAPTER 1 2				
1 2 0	***Remuneration and other entitlements***				
1 2 0 0	Remuneration and allowances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	645 973 700	623 232 883	594 444 744,13	92,02
1 2 0 2	Paid overtime				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	135 000	248 000	66 500,—	49,26
1 2 0 4	Entitlements in connection with entering the service, transfer and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 950 000	2 950 000	2 560 000,—	86,78
	Article 1 2 0 — Total	649 058 700	626 430 883	597 071 244,13	91,99
1 2 2	***Allowances upon early termination of service***				
1 2 2 0	Allowances for staff retired or placed on leave in the interests of the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 155 000	1 100 000	412 905,67	35,75
1 2 2 2	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated and special retirement scheme for officials and temporary staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 1 2 2 — Total	1 155 000	1 100 000	412 905,67	35,75
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	650 213 700	627 530 883	597 484 149,80	91,89
	CHAPTER 1 4				
1 4 0	***Other staff and external persons***				
1 4 0 0	Other staff — Secretariat and political groups				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	44 392 000	41 867 289	38 317 487,57	86,32
1 4 0 1	Other staff — Security				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 233 000	22 433 711	17 222 235,—	68,25
1 4 0 2	Other staff — Drivers in the Secretariat				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 169 000			
1 4 0 4	Graduate traineeships, grants and exchanges of officials				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 806 500	7 185 000	6 379 886,24	93,73
1 4 0 5	Expenditure on interpretation				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	46 244 000	45 125 000	46 423 856,43	100,39
1 4 0 6	Observers				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 1 4 0 — Total	128 844 500	116 611 000	108 343 465,24	84,09

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 4 2	***External translation services***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 196 000	8 890 000	8 274 845,04	100,96
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	137 040 500	125 501 000	116 618 310,28	85,10
	CHAPTER 1 6				
1 6 1	***Expenditure relating to staff management***				
1 6 1 0	Expenditure on recruitment				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	214 000	254 000	215 980,—	100,93
1 6 1 2	Further training				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 515 000	6 200 000	4 950 971,49	89,77
	Article 1 6 1 — Total	5 729 000	6 454 000	5 166 951,49	90,19
1 6 3	***Measures to assist the institution's staff***				
1 6 3 0	Social welfare				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	768 000	784 000	485 584,20	63,23
1 6 3 1	Mobility				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	700 000	754 000	636 049,44	90,86
1 6 3 2	Social contacts between members of staff and other social measures				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	230 000	238 000	198 962,27	86,51
	Article 1 6 3 — Total	1 698 000	1 776 000	1 320 595,91	77,77
1 6 5	***Activities relating to all persons working with the institution***				
1 6 5 0	Medical service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 275 000	1 250 000	1 095 232,08	85,90
1 6 5 2	Current operating expenditure for restaurants and canteens				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 380 000	1 365 000	3 500 000,—	253,62
1 6 5 4	Childcare facilities				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 162 500	6 727 500	6 167 701,36	86,11
1 6 5 5	European Parliament contribution for accredited Type II European Schools				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	295 000	200 000	285 000,—	96,61
	Article 1 6 5 — Total	10 112 500	9 542 500	11 047 933,44	109,25
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	17 539 500	17 772 500	17 535 480,84	99,98
	Title 1 — Total	**1 015 454 200**	**984 085 883**	**945 553 793,10**	**93,12**

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 1

PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 Salaries and allowances

1 0 0 0 Salaries

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
75 846 000	72 520 000	71 860 133,95

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the salary provided for by the Statute for Members.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

Legal basis

Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 9 and 10 thereof.

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 1 and 2 thereof.

1 0 0 4 Ordinary travel expenses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
69 200 000	73 340 000	71 418 750,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover reimbursement of travel and subsistence expenses in connection with travelling to and from the places of work and with other duty travel.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 25 000.

Legal basis

Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 20 thereof.

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 10 to 21 and 24 thereof.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 5 Other travel expenses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 000 000	7 050 000	5 550 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover reimbursement of additional travel expenses and travel expenses incurred in the Member State of election.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 20 thereof.

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 22 and 23 thereof.

1 0 0 6 General expenditure allowance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
39 886 000	39 715 000	38 754 450,55

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, in accordance with the Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, expenses resulting from the parliamentary activities of Members.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 75 000.

Legal basis

Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 20 thereof.

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 25 to 28 thereof.

1 0 0 7 Allowances for performance of duties

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
181 500	181 500	175 257,06

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 7 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the flat-rate subsistence and representation allowances in connection with the duties of the President of the European Parliament.

Legal basis

Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 20 thereof.

Bureau Decision of 17 June 2009.

1 0 1 ***Accident and sickness insurance and other welfare measures***

1 0 1 0 Accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 097 000	3 058 000	2 191 208,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover accident insurance and reimbursement of medical expenses for Members and loss and theft of Members' personal effects.

It is also intended to cover the provision of insurance cover and assistance to Members should they need to be repatriated whilst undertaking an official journey, as a result of a serious illness, an accident or an unforeseen event that prevents them from continuing their journey. Such assistance involves organising the Member's repatriation and defraying the related costs.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 60 000.

Legal basis

Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 18 and 19 thereof.

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, in particular Articles 3 to 9 and 29 thereof.

Common rules on the insurance of officials of the European Union against the risk of accident and of occupational disease.

Joint rules on sickness insurance for officials of the European Communities.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

1 0 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Commission Decision laying down general implementing provisions for the reimbursement of medical expenses.

1 0 1 2 Specific measures to assist disabled Members

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
775 000	798 000	653 406,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover certain expenditure required to provide assistance for a seriously disabled Member.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

Legal basis

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 30 thereof.

1 0 2 ***Transitional allowances***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
939 000	1 770 000	9 544 350,06

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the transitional allowance after the end of a Member's term of office.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

Legal basis

Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 13 thereof.

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 45 to 48 and 77 thereof.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 Pensions

1 0 3 0 Retirement pensions (PEAM)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
11 450 000	11 450 000	10 675 653,64

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of an old-age pension after the cessation of a Member's term of office.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 150 000.

Legal basis

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 75 thereof, and Annex III to the Rules on Payment of Expenses and Allowances to Members of the European Parliament ('PEAM rules').

1 0 3 1 Invalidity pensions (PEAM)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
303 000	291 000	281 721,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of a pension to Members who become incapacitated during their term of office.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

Legal basis

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 75 thereof, and Annex II to the Rules on Payment of Expenses and Allowances to Members of the European Parliament ('PEAM rules').

1 0 3 2 Survivors' pensions (PEAM)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 313 000	2 458 000	2 207 741,36

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

1 0 3 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of a survivor's and/or orphan's pension in the event of the death of a Member or of a former Member.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 15 000.

Legal basis

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 75 thereof, and Annex I to the Rules on Payment of Expenses and Allowances to Members of the European Parliament ('PEAM rules').

1 0 3 3 Optional pension scheme for Members

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	3 178,74

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's contribution to the additional voluntary pension scheme for Members.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 500.

Legal basis

Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 27 thereof.

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 76 thereof, and Annex VII to the Rules on Payment of Expenses and Allowances to Members of the European Parliament ('PEAM rules').

1 0 5 ***Language and computer courses***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
670 000	650 000	600 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of language and computer courses for Members.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 5 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 44 thereof.

Bureau Decision of 4 May 2009 on language and computer courses for Members.

1 0 9 ***Provisional appropriation***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any updates to payments to Members of the institution.

It is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

1 2 0 ***Remuneration and other entitlements***

1 2 0 0 Remuneration and allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
645 973 700	623 232 883	594 444 744,13

Remarks

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan:

— salaries, allowances and other payments related to salaries,

— insurance against sickness, accident and occupational disease and other social security contributions,

— flat-rate overtime allowances,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— payment of travel expenses for officials or temporary staff, their spouses and dependants from their place of employment to their place of origin,

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— the impact of salary weightings applicable to remuneration and to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments made by the institution to allow temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights in their country of origin.

It is also intended to cover the insurance premiums in respect of sports accidents for users of the European Parliament's sports centre in Brussels and in Strasbourg.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 300 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 2 0 2 Paid overtime

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
135 000	248 000	66 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of overtime under the conditions set out in the above mentioned provisions.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 2 0 4 Entitlements in connection with entering the service, transfer and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 950 000	2 950 000	2 560 000,—

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) entering or leaving the service or being transferred to another place of employment,

— installation and resettlement allowances and removal expenses due to officials and temporary staff who are obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— daily subsistence allowance for officials and temporary staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment,

— the compensation for a probationary official who is dismissed because his or her work is obviously inadequate,

— compensation for a member of the temporary staff whose contract is terminated by the institution,

— the difference between the contributions paid by contract staff to a Member State pension scheme and those payable to the Union scheme in the event of reclassification of a contract.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 2 2 ***Allowances upon early termination of service***

1 2 2 0 Allowances for staff retired or placed on leave in the interests of the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 155 000	1 100 000	412 905,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the allowances payable:

— to officials assigned non-active status in connection with action to reduce the number of posts in the institution,

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 2 *(cont'd)*

1 2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

— to officials placed on leave to meet organisational needs associated with the acquisition of new skills within the institution,

— to officials and temporary management staff for political groups holding posts in grades AD 16 and AD 15 retired in the interests of the service.

It also covers the employer's contribution towards sickness insurance and the impact of the weightings applicable to these allowances (except for beneficiaries of Article 42c, who are not entitled to a weighting).

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 41, 42c and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto, and Article 48a of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 2 2 2 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated and special retirement scheme for officials and temporary staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the allowances payable under the Staff Regulations or Council Regulations (EC, Euratom, ESCS) No 2689/95 and (EC, Euratom) No 1748/2002,

— the employer's contributions towards sickness insurance for the recipients of the allowances,

— the impact of the weightings applicable to the various allowances.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 64 and 72 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2689/95 of 17 November 1995 introducing special measures to terminate the service of temporary staff of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden (OJ L 280, 23.11.1995, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1748/2002 of 30 September 2002 introducing, in the context of the modernisation of the institution, special measures to terminate the service of Officials of the European Communities appointed to an established post in the European Parliament and temporary staff working in the Political Groups of the European Parliament (OJ L 264, 2.10.2002, p. 9).

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES

1 4 0 Other staff and external persons

1 4 0 0 Other staff — Secretariat and political groups

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
44 392 000	41 867 289	38 317 487,57

Remarks

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover the following expenditure, which does not include expenditure on other staff within the Directorate-General for Security and Safety who perform duties relating to the safety of persons and property, information security and risk assessment and on other staff working as drivers in the Secretariat or coordinating the work of those drivers:

— the remuneration, including allocations and allowances, of other staff, including contract staff and special advisers (within the meaning of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union), employer's contributions to the various social security schemes, the bulk of which are paid in to the Union institutions' own scheme, and the impact of salary weightings applicable to the remuneration of these staff,

— the employment of temporary agency staff,

— invoices issued by the PMO to cover the cost of employing staff to deal with the administrative files of members of Parliament's staff (in particular matters relating to unemployment benefits and pension entitlements).

Part of this appropriation is to be used for the recruitment of persons with disabilities as contract staff members, in accordance with the Bureau Decision of 7 and 9 July 2008.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 3 000 000.

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union (Titles IV, V and VI).

General implementing provisions governing competitions and selection procedures, recruitment and the grading of officials and other servants of the European Parliament (decision of the Secretary-General of the European Parliament of 17 October 2014).

1 4 0 1 Other staff — Security

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
25 233 000	22 433 711	17 222 235,—

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover the following expenditure on other staff within the Directorate-General for Security and Safety who perform duties relating to the safety of persons and property, information security and risk assessment:

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 1 *(cont'd)*

— the remuneration, including allocations and allowances, of contract staff and auxiliary contract staff, and the impact of salary weightings applicable to the remuneration of these staff,

— the employment of temporary agency staff.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union (Title IV).

General implementing provisions governing competitions and selection procedures, recruitment and the grading of officials and other servants of the European Parliament (decision of the Secretary-General of the European Parliament of 17 October 2014).

1 4 0 2 Other staff — Drivers in the Secretariat

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 169 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover the following expenditure on other staff working as drivers in the Secretariat or coordinating the work of those drivers:

— the remuneration, including allocations and allowances, of contract staff and auxiliary contract staff, and the impact of salary weightings applicable to the remuneration of these staff,

— the employment of temporary agency staff.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union (Title IV).

General implementing provisions governing competitions and selection procedures, recruitment and the grading of officials and other servants of the European Parliament (decision of the Secretary-General of the European Parliament of 17 October 2014).

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 4 Graduate traineeships, grants and exchanges of officials

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 806 500	7 185 000	6 379 886,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on selecting, recruiting and taking in trainees,

— emoluments for graduate trainees (scholarships), including any household allowances, and the costs of an additional disability payment (of up to 50 % of the scholarship),

— allowances paid to trainees,

— travel expenses of trainees,

— sickness and accident insurance for trainees,

— expenditure arising from movements between the European Parliament and the public sector in the Member States or other countries specified in the rules,

— expenditure arising from the secondment of national experts to the European Parliament, including allowances and travel expenses,

— accident insurance for national experts on secondment,

— allowances for study visits,

— the organising of training schemes for conference interpreters and translators, inter alia in cooperation with schools of interpreting and universities providing training in translation, as well as grants for the training and further training of interpreters and translators, purchase of teaching materials, and associated costs.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

Legal basis

Rules governing the attachment of European Parliament officials and temporary staff of the political groups to national public authorities, bodies treated as such public authorities and international organisations (Bureau Decision of 7 March 2005).

Rules governing the secondment of national experts to the European Parliament (Bureau Decision of 4 May 2009).

Internal rules governing traineeships and study visits in the Secretariat of the European Parliament (decision of the Secretary-General of the European Parliament of 1 February 2013).

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 5 Expenditure on interpretation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
46 244 000	45 125 000	46 423 856,43

Remarks

Former Item 1 4 0 2

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— the fees and related allowances, social security contributions, travel expenses and other expenses of contract conference interpreters recruited by the European Parliament to service meetings organised by the European Parliament to meet its own needs or those of other institutions when the necessary services cannot be provided by European Parliament interpreters (officials and temporary staff),

— expenditure on conference agencies, technicians and administrators used to service the above meetings where they cannot be serviced by officials, temporary staff or other European Parliament staff,

— expenses in connection with services provided to the European Parliament by interpreters who are staff members of regional, national or international institutions,

— expenses in connection with interpretation-related activities, in particular preparations for meetings and interpreter training and selection.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 4 830 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Agreement on working conditions and the pecuniary regime for auxiliary conference interpreters (ACIs) (and the implementing rules therefor), as established on 28 July 1999, amended on 13 October 2004 and revised on 31 July 2008.

1 4 0 6 Observers

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 6 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of expenses relating to observers, in accordance with Rule 13 of the European Parliament's Rules of Procedure.

1 4 2 ***External translation services***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
8 196 000	8 890 000	8 274 845,04

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the translation, typing, coding and technical assistance work sent to outside suppliers.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 135 000.

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

1 6 1 ***Expenditure relating to staff management***

1 6 1 0 Expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
214 000	254 000	215 980,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on organising the competitions provided for in Article 3 of Decision 2002/621/EC and travel and subsistence expenses for applicants called for interviews and medical examinations,

— the costs of organising procedures for selecting staff.

In cases duly justified by operational needs and after consultation of the European Personnel Selection Office, the institution may use some of these appropriations to organise its own competitions.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and Article 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

Decision 2002/620/EC of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 establishing a European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 53) and Decision 2002/621/EC of the Secretaries-General of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, the Registrar of the Court of Justice, the Secretaries-General of the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions, and the Representative of the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 on the organisation and operation of the European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 56).

1 6 1 2 Further training

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 515 000	6 200 000	4 950 971,49

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on training for improving staff skills and the performance and efficiency of the institution, e.g. via language courses for the official working languages.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 24a thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 6 3 ***Measures to assist the institution's staff***

1 6 3 0 Social welfare

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
768 000	784 000	485 584,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— as part of an interinstitutional policy to assist persons with a disability in the following categories:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 0 *(cont'd)*

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union,

the reimbursement, to the extent permitted by the budget and after national entitlements in the country of residence or the country of origin have been exhausted, of expenses (other than medical expenses) recognised as necessary, resulting from the handicap and supported by documentary evidence and not covered by the Joint Sickness Insurance Scheme,

— action taken in respect of officials and other servants in particularly difficult situations,

— the financing of a grant for the Staff Committee and incidental expenditure in the Welfare Service. Contributions or defrayal of expenses by the Staff Committee for participants in a welfare activity will be aimed at financing activities that have a social, cultural or linguistic dimension, but there will be no subsidies for individual staff members or households,

— other institutional or interinstitutional welfare measures for the inclusion of officials and other staff,

— the financing of specific reasonable accommodation measures or expenditure on medical analyses and welfare assessments for officials, other servants and trainees with disabilities or for officials and other servants with disabilities during recruitment procedures and trainees with disabilities during selection procedures, in application of Article 1d of the Staff Regulations, in particular personal assistance at the workplace or during missions.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 1d, the third subparagraph of Article 9(3) and Article 76 thereof.

1 6 3 1 Mobility

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
700 000	754 000	636 049,44

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to mobility at the various places of work.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 2 Social contacts between members of staff and other social measures

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
230 000	238 000	198 962,27

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to encourage and provide financial backing for schemes to promote social contact between staff of different nationalities, for example subsidies to staff clubs, sports associations, cultural societies, etc., and to make a contribution to the cost of a permanent leisure centre (cultural and sports activities, hobbies, restaurant).

It also covers financial support for interinstitutional social activities.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 600 000.

1 6 5 ***Activities relating to all persons working with the institution***

1 6 5 0 Medical service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 275 000	1 250 000	1 095 232,08

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the medical service at the three places of work, including the purchase of materials and pharmaceutical products, etc., expenditure on preventive medical check-ups, expenditure arising from the operation of the Invalidity Committee and expenditure on services provided by outside medical specialists deemed necessary by the medical officers.

It also covers expenditure involving the purchase of certain work tools deemed necessary on medical grounds, together with expenditure on medical or paramedical staff under service provision arrangements or on short-term stand-in assignment.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 59 thereof and Article 8 of Annex II thereto.

1 6 5 2 Current operating expenditure for restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 380 000	1 365 000	3 500 000,—

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 5 *(cont'd)*

1 6 5 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover restaurant and canteen management and operating costs.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 70 000.

1 6 5 4 Childcare facilities

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 162 500	6 727 500	6 167 701,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Parliament's contribution to all the expenditure of the Early Childhood Centre and outside crèches with which an agreement has been concluded.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 3 400 000.

1 6 5 5 European Parliament contribution for accredited Type II European Schools

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
295 000	200 000	285 000,—

Remarks

Implementation of Commission Decision C(2013) 4886 of 1 August 2013 (OJ C 222, 2.8.2013, p. 8).

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Parliament's contribution for Type II European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools or the reimbursement of the contribution paid by the Commission on behalf of the European Parliament for Type II European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools. It covers costs relating to children of European Parliament staff coming under the Staff Regulations who are enrolled in such schools.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS
CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 2 0				
2 0 0	***Buildings***				
2 0 0 0	Rent				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	37 169 000	33 058 000	28 433 672,09	76,50
2 0 0 1	Lease payments				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	77 584 999,73	
2 0 0 3	Acquisition of immovable property				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 0 0 5	Construction of buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	32 970 000	15 770 000	19 569 857,83	59,36
2 0 0 7	Fitting-out of premises				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	84 550 000	57 045 440	44 515 781,85	52,65
2 0 0 8	Other specific property management arrangements				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 114 000	5 256 000	4 116 976,99	80,50
	Article 2 0 0 — Total	159 803 000	111 129 440	174 221 288,49	109,02
2 0 2	***Expenditure on buildings***				
2 0 2 2	Building maintenance, upkeep, operation and cleaning				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	59 440 000	62 944 000	55 608 835,44	93,55
2 0 2 4	Energy consumption				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 690 000	19 660 000	16 058 031,06	96,21
2 0 2 6	Security and surveillance of buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	18 420 000	16 760 000	18 844 027,40	102,30
2 0 2 8	Insurance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	784 000	680 000	636 941,05	81,24
	Article 2 0 2 — Total	95 334 000	100 044 000	91 147 834,95	95,61
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	255 137 000	211 173 440	265 369 123,44	104,01
	CHAPTER 2 1				
2 1 0	***Computing and telecommunications***				
2 1 0 0	Computing and telecommunications — Business-as-usual operations — Operations				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	24 920 000	25 310 000	24 431 283,98	98,04
2 1 0 1	Computing and telecommunications — Business-as-usual operations — Infrastructure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	18 382 000	19 029 000	15 985 141,04	86,96

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
2 1 0	*(cont'd)*				
2 1 0 2	Computing and telecommunications — Business-as-usual operations — General support for users				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	13 588 000	14 170 985	13 370 460,21	98,40
2 1 0 3	Computing and telecommunications — Business-as-usual operations — Management of ICT applications				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	23 139 400	24 788 302	25 259 382,50	109,16
2 1 0 4	Computing and telecommunications — Investment in infrastructure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	22 023 500	21 824 135	23 291 216,22	105,76
2 1 0 5	Computing and telecommunications — Investment in projects				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	28 086 500	25 549 621	14 417 285,70	51,33
	Article 2 1 0 — Total	130 139 400	130 672 043	116 754 769,65	89,72
2 1 2	***Furniture***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 005 000	6 014 000	2 415 168,52	40,22
2 1 4	***Technical equipment and installations***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	29 356 100	30 114 385	19 982 469,18	68,07
2 1 6	***Transport of Members, other persons and goods***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 534 000	6 682 000	5 745 560,21	126,72
	Reserves (10 0)	*p.m.*			
		4 534 000	6 682 000	5 745 560,21	
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	170 034 500	173 482 428	144 897 967,56	85,22
	Reserves (10 0)	*p.m.*			
		170 034 500	173 482 428	144 897 967,56	
	CHAPTER 2 3				
2 3 0	***Stationery, office supplies and miscellaneous consumables***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 440 500	1 756 000	1 406 201,94	97,62
2 3 1	***Financial charges***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	40 000	21 500,—	53,75
2 3 2	***Legal costs and damages***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 110 000	1 110 000	870 825,70	78,45
2 3 6	***Postage on correspondence and delivery charges***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	271 000	303 000	209 661,67	77,37
2 3 7	***Removals***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 434 000	1 440 000	1 064 561,92	74,24
2 3 8	***Other administrative expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 161 000	1 093 750	854 287,77	73,58
2 3 9	***EMAS activities, including promotion, and the European Parliament's carbon offsetting scheme***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	262 500	250 000	31 436,10	11,98
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	5 719 000	5 992 750	4 458 475,10	77,96
	Title 2 — Total	**430 890 500**	**390 648 618**	**414 725 566,10**	**96,25**
	Reserves (10 0)	***p.m.***			
		430 890 500	**390 648 618**	**414 725 566,10**	

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Remarks

Since risk cover has been revoked by insurance companies, the risk of industrial conflicts and terrorist attacks for the European Parliament buildings needs to be covered through the general budget of the European Union.

The appropriations of this title accordingly cover all expenses in connection with damage resulting from industrial conflicts and terrorist attacks.

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 Buildings

2 0 0 0 Rent

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
37 169 000	33 058 000	28 433 672,09

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover rent for the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the European Parliament.

It also covers property tax. The rentals are calculated over 12 months on the basis of existing leases or leases in preparation, which normally provide for cost of living or construction cost index-linking.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 500 000.

Financial contributions from Member States or their public agencies or entities in the form of financing or repayment of costs and of associated charges relating to the purchase or use of land, buildings, as well as of charges in relation to buildings and facilities of the institution, shall be considered as external assigned revenue within the meaning of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

2 0 0 1 Lease payments

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	77 584 999,73

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the annual lease payments for buildings or parts of buildings under existing leases or leases in preparation.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Financial contributions from Member States or their public agencies or entities in the form of financing or repayment of costs and of associated charges relating to the purchase or use of land, buildings, as well as of charges in relation to buildings and facilities of the institution, shall be considered as external assigned revenue within the meaning of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

2 0 0 3 Acquisition of immovable property

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition of immovable property. Subsidies for land and its servicing will be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000 000.

Financial contributions from Member States or their public agencies or entities in the form of financing or repayment of costs and of associated charges relating to the purchase or use of land, buildings, as well as of charges in relation to buildings and facilities of the institution, shall be considered as external assigned revenue within the meaning of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

2 0 0 5 Construction of buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
32 970 000	15 770 000	19 569 857,83

Remarks

This item is intended for any entry of appropriations for the construction of buildings (works, consultants' fees, initial fitting-out work and supplies to make buildings operational, and all related costs).

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

Financial contributions from Member States or their public agencies or entities in the form of financing or repayment of costs and of associated charges relating to the purchase or use of land, buildings, as well as of charges in relation to buildings and facilities of the institution, shall be considered as external assigned revenue within the meaning of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 7 Fitting-out of premises

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
84 550 000	57 045 440	44 515 781,85

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the performance of fitting-out work, including other expenditure connected with that work, in particular architects' or engineers' fees, etc.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 600 000.

Financial contributions from Member States or their public agencies or entities in the form of financing or repayment of costs and of associated charges relating to the purchase or use of land, buildings, as well as of charges in relation to buildings and facilities of the institution, shall be considered as external assigned revenue within the meaning of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

2 0 0 8 Other specific property management arrangements

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 114 000	5 256 000	4 116 976,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on property management not specifically provided for in the other articles in this Chapter, i.e.:

— waste management and treatment,

— mandatory inspections, quality checks, expert opinions, audits, compliance monitoring, etc.,

— technical library,

— management support (building helpdesk),

— taking care of building drawings and information media,

— other expenditure.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 2 Expenditure on buildings

2 0 2 2 Building maintenance, upkeep, operation and cleaning

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
59 440 000	62 944 000	55 608 835,44

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the maintenance, upkeep, operating and cleaning costs, on the basis of current contracts, for the buildings (offices, other areas and installations) rented or owned by the European Parliament.

Before renewing or concluding contracts, the institution will consult the other institutions on the contractual terms each of them has obtained (prices, currency chosen, index-linking, duration, other clauses) with due regard for Article 104 of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 200 000.

2 0 2 4 Energy consumption

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
16 690 000	19 660 000	16 058 031,06

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, in particular, water, gas, electricity and heating costs.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 100 000.

2 0 2 6 Security and surveillance of buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
18 420 000	16 760 000	18 844 027,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover essentially the costs of caretaking and surveillance in respect of buildings occupied by the European Parliament at its three habitual places of work, its information offices in the Union and its offices in third countries.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

2 0 2 6 *(cont'd)*

Before renewing or concluding contracts, the institution will consult the other institutions on the contractual terms each of them has obtained (prices, currency chosen, index-linking, duration, other clauses) with due regard for Article 104 of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 120 000.

2 0 2 8 Insurance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
784 000	680 000	636 941,05

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of insurance policy premiums.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY

Remarks

In connection with public procurement, the institution will consult the other institutions on the contractual terms each of them has obtained.

2 1 0 ***Computing and telecommunications***

2 1 0 0 Computing and telecommunications — Business-as-usual operations — Operations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
24 920 000	25 310 000	24 431 283,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of hardware and software and on outside assistance from service bureaux and IT consultants for business-as-usual operations to ensure that the European Parliament's computing and telecommunications systems function properly. That expenditure relates mainly to systems at the computer and telecommunications centre, computing at departmental level and network management operations.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 184 200.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 1 Computing and telecommunications — Business-as-usual operations — Infrastructure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
18 382 000	19 029 000	15 985 141,04

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of hardware and software and on outside assistance from service bureaux and IT consultants for business-as-usual operations to manage and maintain the European Parliament's computing and telecommunications system infrastructure. That expenditure relates mainly to network, cabling, telecommunications, individual equipment and voting system infrastructure.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 165 000.

2 1 0 2 Computing and telecommunications — Business-as-usual operations — General support for users

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
13 588 000	14 170 985	13 370 460,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of hardware and software and on outside assistance from service bureaux and IT consultants for business-as-usual operations to provide assistance and support for users of the European Parliament's computing and telecommunications systems. That expenditure relates to support services for Members and other users, covering in particular administrative, legislative and communication applications.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

2 1 0 3 Computing and telecommunications — Business-as-usual operations — Management of ICT applications

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
23 139 400	24 788 302	25 259 382,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of hardware and software and related work, and on outside assistance from service bureaux and IT consultants for business-as-usual operations connected with ICT applications management in the institution. That expenditure relates mainly to applications for Members and communication activities, as well as administrative and legislative applications.

It is also intended to cover expenditure in ICT tools financed jointly in the context of interinstitutional cooperation in the field of languages, provided for by the decisions taken by the Interinstitutional Committee on Translation and Interpretation.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 32 000.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 4 Computing and telecommunications — Investment in infrastructure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
22 023 500	21 824 135	23 291 216,22

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of hardware and software and on outside assistance from service bureaux and IT consultants for investments connected to the European Parliament's computing and telecommunications system infrastructure. The investments relate mainly to systems at the computer and telecommunications centre, networks, cabling and video-conferencing systems.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 9 000.

2 1 0 5 Computing and telecommunications — Investment in projects

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
28 086 500	25 549 621	14 417 285,70

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase of hardware and software and on outside assistance from service bureaux and IT consultants for investments relating to ongoing and new ICT projects. The investments relate mainly to applications for Members, legislative, administrative, financial and communication applications and ICT governance applications.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 2 600.

2 1 2 ***Furniture***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 005 000	6 014 000	2 415 168,52

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture, including the purchase of ergonomic furniture, the replacement of worn-out and broken furniture and office machines. It is also intended to cover miscellaneous expenditure on managing the European Parliament's furniture stock.

In connection with works of art, this appropriation is intended to cover both the cost of acquiring and purchasing specific material and the current expenditure relating thereto, such as experts, conservation, framing, restoration, cleaning, insurance and ad hoc transport costs.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

2 1 4 Technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
29 356 100	30 114 385	19 982 469,18

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, hire, maintenance, repair and management of technical equipment and installations, and in particular of:

— miscellaneous fixed and mobile technical installations and equipment in connection with publishing, security (including software), canteens and buildings, etc.,

— equipment in particular for the printshop, telephone service, canteens, staff shops, security, conferences, and the audiovisual sector, etc.,

— special equipment (electronic, computing and electrical) and related external services,

— installation of two additional telephone lines in Members' offices upon request.

This appropriation also covers publicity costs for the resale and scrapping of inventoried items and the costs of technical assistance (consultancy) with matters on which external expertise is needed.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 35 000.

2 1 6 Transport of Members, other persons and goods

	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 1 6	4 534 000	6 682 000	5 745 560,21
Reserves (10 0)	*p.m.*		
Total	4 534 000	6 682 000	5 745 560,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, maintenance, use and repair of vehicles (fleet of cars and bicycles) and the hire of cars, taxis, coaches and lorries, with or without drivers, including the necessary insurance cover and other management costs. When replacing the car fleet or purchasing or hiring vehicles, preference will be given to cars that are the least polluting for the environment, such as hybrid cars.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 100 000.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Remarks

In connection with public procurement, the institution will consult the other institutions on the contractual terms each of them has obtained.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 0 Stationery, office supplies and miscellaneous consumables

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 440 500	1 756 000	1 406 201,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of paper, envelopes, office supplies, supplies for the print shop and document reproduction workshops, etc., together with the related management costs.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 2 500.

2 3 1 Financial charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
40 000	40 000	21 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover bank charges (commission, agios and miscellaneous charges) and other financial charges, including ancillary costs for the financing of buildings.

2 3 2 Legal costs and damages

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 110 000	1 110 000	870 825,70

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— costs which may be awarded against the European Parliament by the Court of Justice, the General Court, the Civil Service Tribunal or national courts,

— the cost of hiring outside lawyers to represent the European Parliament in Union and national courts, and the cost of hiring legal advisers or experts to assist the Legal Service,

— reimbursement of lawyers' fees in connection with disciplinary and equivalent proceedings,

— damages and interest expenses,

— agreed compensation through amicable settlement pursuant to Articles 91 and 92 (formerly 69 and 70) of the Rules of Procedure of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 6 Postage on correspondence and delivery charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
271 000	303 000	209 661,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover charges for postage, processing and delivery by national postal services or private delivery firms.

This appropriation is also intended to cover mail-handling services.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 2 500.

2 3 7 Removals

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 434 000	1 440 000	1 064 561,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of removal and handling work carried out by removal firms or by temporary handling staff supplied by outside agencies.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

2 3 8 Other administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 161 000	1 093 750	854 287,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— insurance not specifically provided for in another item,

— the purchase and maintenance of uniforms for ushers, drivers, receptionists, warehouse staff, removal men and staff in the Visits and Seminars Unit, the Parlamentarium, the medical services, the security and building maintenance services and various technical services,

— miscellaneous operating and management expenses, including fees payable to the PMO for managing pensions payable to former Members under the Statute, purchases of goods or services not specifically provided for against another heading,

— miscellaneous purchases in connection with Eco-Management Audit Scheme (EMAS) activities (promotional campaigns, etc.).

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 8 *(cont'd)*

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

2 3 9 ***EMAS activities, including promotion, and the European Parliament's carbon offsetting scheme***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
262 500	250 000	31 436,10

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to EMAS activities aiming at improving the European Parliament's environmental performance, including promotion of these activities, and to the European Parliament's carbon offsetting scheme.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM GENERAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 0 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES
CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 3 0				
3 0 0	***Expenses for staff missions and duty travel between the three places of work***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 370 000	27 700 000	25 160 801,87	99,18
3 0 2	***Reception and representation expenses***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 015 000	1 388 000	790 910,91	77,92
3 0 4	***Miscellaneous expenditure on meetings***				
3 0 4 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 712 000	1 400 000	1 736 000,—	101,40
3 0 4 2	Meetings, congresses and conferences				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 565 000	1 795 000	1 133 175,80	72,41
3 0 4 3	Miscellaneous expenditure for organising meetings of parliamentary assemblies, interparliamentary delegations and other delegations				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 005 000	1 100 000	430 151,67	42,80
3 0 4 9	Expenditure on travel agency services				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 160 000	2 040 000	1 919 152,—	88,85
	Article 3 0 4 — Total	6 442 000	6 335 000	5 218 479,47	81,01
	CHAPTER 3 0 — TOTAL	32 827 000	35 423 000	31 170 192,25	94,95
	CHAPTER 3 2				
3 2 0	***Acquisition of expertise***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 211 500	9 309 500	6 768 247,79	73,48
3 2 1	***Acquisition of expertise for the European Parliamentary Research Service, the Library and the Archives***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 314 000	8 829 000	6 995 311,01	84,14
3 2 2	***Documentation expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 044 000	2 010 621	378 881,87	18,54
3 2 3	***Support for democracy and capacity-building for the parliaments of third countries***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 175 000	1 100 000	708 187,42	60,27
3 2 4	***Production and dissemination***				
3 2 4 0	Official Journal				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 500 000	4 373 000	3 867 901,53	85,95
3 2 4 1	Digital and traditional publications				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 650 000	3 771 000	3 245 065,10	88,91

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
3 2 4	*(cont'd)*				
3 2 4 2	Expenditure on publication, information and participation in public events				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 580 000	11 395 930	10 990 325,20	103,88
3 2 4 3	Parlamentarium — the European Parliament Visitors' Centre				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 742 500	5 841 817	5 810 992,39	101,19
3 2 4 4	Organisation and reception of groups of visitors, Euroscola programme and invitations to opinion multipliers from third countries				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 845 000	30 431 966	30 859 064,13	100,05
3 2 4 5	Organisation of seminars, symposia and cultural activities				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 466 000	5 262 000	4 573 742,50	102,41
3 2 4 6	Parliamentary television channel (Web TV)				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 600 000	4 509 804	4 507 668,22	97,99
3 2 4 7	House of European History				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 470 000	6 305 844	7 318 160,12	97,97
3 2 4 8	Expenditure on audiovisual information				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 490 000	14 506 000	13 018 782,11	89,85
3 2 4 9	Information exchanges with national parliaments				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	250 000	103 180,83	41,27
	Article 3 2 4 — Total	86 593 500	86 647 361	84 294 882,13	97,35
3 2 5	***Expenditure relating to Information Offices***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	900 000	900 000	668 683,35	74,30
3 2 6	***European Science Media Hub***				
3 2 6 1	European Science Media Hub				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.			
	Article 3 2 6 — Total	p.m.			
	CHAPTER 3 2 — TOTAL	108 238 000	108 796 482	99 814 193,57	92,22
	Title 3 — Total	**141 065 000**	**144 219 482**	**130 984 385,82**	**92,85**

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM GENERAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 0 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES

3 0 0 Expenses for staff missions and duty travel between the three places of work

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
25 370 000	27 700 000	25 160 801,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on duty travel by staff of the institution, seconded national experts, trainees and staff of other European or international institutions invited by the institution between place of employment and any of the European Parliament's three places of work (Brussels, Luxembourg and Strasbourg) and on missions to any location other than the three places of work. Expenditure is made up of transport costs, daily allowances, accommodation costs and compensatory allowances for unsocial hours. Ancillary costs (including cancellation of tickets and hotel reservations, electronic invoicing costs and mission insurance costs) are also covered.

This appropriation is also intended to cover any expenditure on carbon offsetting relating to staff missions and duty travel.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 240 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 71 thereof and Articles 11, 12 and 13 of Annex VII thereto.

3 0 2 Reception and representation expenses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 015 000	1 388 000	790 910,91

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenses related to the obligations of the institution regarding receptions, including in connection with work carried out by the institution's unit for Scientific and Technological Options Assessment (STOA), and representation expenses for Members of the institution,

— representation expenses of the President when he or she is travelling outside the places of work,

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 3 0 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES *(cont'd)*

3 0 2 *(cont'd)*

— representation expenses and the contribution to the secretarial expenses of the President's office,

— the Secretariat's reception and representation expenses, including the purchase of items and medals for officials who have completed 15 or 25 years' service,

— miscellaneous protocol expenditure, such as on flags, display stands, invitation cards, printed menus, etc.,

— travel and subsistence expenses incurred by VIP visitors to the institution,

— visa costs relating to official travel by Members and staff,

— reception and representation expenses and the other specific expenses for Members performing official duties at the European Parliament.

3 0 4 ***Miscellaneous expenditure on meetings***

3 0 4 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 712 000	1 400 000	1 736 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the beverages, refreshments and occasional light meals served at meetings held by the institution, together with the management costs for these services.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

3 0 4 2 Meetings, congresses and conferences

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 565 000	1 795 000	1 133 175,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, inter alia:

— expenditure connected with the organisation of meetings outside the places of work (committees and committee delegations, political groups), including, where appropriate, representation expenditure,

— affiliation fees in respect of international organisations to which the European Parliament or one of its bodies belongs (Interparliamentary Union, Association of Secretaries-General of Parliaments, Twelve Plus Group within the Interparliamentary Union),

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 3 0 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES *(cont'd)*

3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

3 0 4 2 *(cont'd)*

— the reimbursement to the Commission, on the basis of a service agreement concluded between the European Parliament and the Commission, of Parliament's share of the cost of producing EU *laissez-passer* (equipment, staff and supplies), in accordance with the Protocol on the Privileges and Immunities of the European Union (Article 6), Article 23 of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, Articles 11 and 81 of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union and Council Regulation (EU) No 1417/2013 of 17 December 2013 laying down the form of the *laissez-passer* issued by the European Union (OJ L 353, 28.12.2013, p. 26).

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 20 000.

3 0 4 3 Miscellaneous expenditure for organising meetings of parliamentary assemblies, interparliamentary delegations and other delegations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 005 000	1 100 000	430 151,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure, other than that covered by Chapter 1 0 and Article 3 0 0, connected with the organisation of meetings of:

— delegations to the ACP-EU Joint Parliamentary Assembly, the EuroLat Parliamentary Assembly and the Euronest Parliamentary Assembly and their bodies,

— the Parliamentary Assembly of the Union for the Mediterranean (UfMPA), its committees and its Bureau; this expenditure includes the European Parliament's contribution to the budget of the autonomous secretariat of the UfMPA or the direct defrayal of expenses representing the European Parliament's share of the budget of the UfMPA,

— interparliamentary delegations, ad hoc delegations, joint parliamentary committees, parliamentary cooperation committees, parliamentary delegations to the WTO, and the Parliamentary Conference on the WTO and its Steering Committee.

3 0 4 9 Expenditure on travel agency services

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 160 000	2 040 000	1 919 152,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the running costs of the travel agency under contract to the European Parliament.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION

3 2 0 Acquisition of expertise

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
9 211 500	9 309 500	6 768 247,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the cost of contracts with qualified experts and research institutes for studies and other research activities (workshops, round tables, expert panels or hearings, and conferences) carried out for the European Parliament's governing bodies, for the parliamentary committees, for the parliamentary delegations and for the Administration,

— acquisition or hiring of specialised information sources, such as specialised databases, related literature or technical support, when needed to complement the expertise contracts mentioned above,

— the travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts and other persons, including petitioners to the European Parliament, invited to take part in committee, delegation, study group or working party meetings and in workshops,

— costs of dissemination of internal or external parliamentary research products and other relevant products, for the benefit of the institution and of the public (in particular by means of publications on the internet, internal databases, brochures and publications),

— expenditure on calling in outside persons to take part in the work of bodies such as the Disciplinary Board or the Specialised Financial Irregularities Panel.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.

3 2 1 Acquisition of expertise for the European Parliamentary Research Service, the Library and the Archives

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
8 314 000	8 829 000	6 995 311,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the work of DG EPRS, particularly:

— acquisition of specialised expertise and support for the European Parliament's research activities (including articles, studies, workshops, seminars, round tables, expert panels and conferences) which may, if necessary, be carried out in partnership with other Institutions, international organisations, research departments and libraries of national parliaments, think tanks, research bodies and other qualified experts,

— acquisition of specialised expertise in the fields of impact assessment/ex ante and ex post evaluation, European added value, and scientific and technological options assessment (STOA),

— acquisition or hiring of books, journals, newspapers, databases, press agency products and any other information medium for the Library in various formats, including costs of copyright, the quality assurance system, materials and work involved in rebinding and conservation, and other relevant services,

— the cost of outside archiving services (organisation, selection, description, transfer to different media and to paperless form, acquisition of primary archive sources),

CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION *(cont'd)*

3 2 1 *(cont'd)*

— acquisition, development, installation, operation and maintenance of special library and archiving documentation and of special media-library materials, including materials and/or electrical, electronic and computerised systems, and materials for rebinding and conservation,

— costs of dissemination of internal or external parliamentary research products and other relevant products, for the benefit of the institution and of the public (in particular by means of publications on the internet, internal databases, brochures and publications),

— travel, subsistence and associated costs of experts and authors invited to attend presentations, seminars, workshops or other such activities organised by DG EPRS,

— participation by the Unit for Scientific and Technological Options Assessment (STOA) in the activities of European and international scientific bodies,

— the European Parliament's obligations under international and/or interinstitutional cooperation agreements, including the European Parliament's contribution to the costs of managing the Union's historical archives in accordance with Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 354/83.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 20 000.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 354/83 of 1 February 1983 concerning the opening to the public of the historical archives of the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 43, 15.2.1983, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1049/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 May 2001 regarding public access to European Parliament, Council and Commission documents (OJ L 145, 31.5.2001, p. 43).

Bureau Decision of 28 November 2001 on rules governing public access to European Parliament documents, as last amended on 22 June 2011 (OJ C 216, 22.7.2011, p. 19).

Bureau Decision of 16 December 2002 on rules governing the archives of the European Parliament, as consolidated on 3 May 2004.

Bureau Decision of 10 March 2014 on procedures governing the European Parliament's acquisition of private archives of Members and former Members.

3 2 2 ***Documentation expenditure***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 044 000	2 010 621	378 881,87

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION *(cont'd)*

3 2 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals and news agencies and to the publications thereof and online services, including copyright fees for the reproduction and dissemination of the above in written and/or electronic form and service contracts for press reviews and cuttings,

— subscriptions or service contracts for the supply of summaries and analyses of the content of periodicals or the storage on optical media of articles taken from such periodicals,

— utilising external documentary and statistical databases (computer hardware and telecommunications charges excepted),

— the purchase of new dictionaries and glossaries, or the replacement thereof, regardless of medium, including for the new language sections, and other works for the language services and the Legislative Quality Units.

3 2 3 ***Support for democracy and capacity-building for the parliaments of third countries***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 175 000	1 100 000	708 187,42

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on programmes for the exchange of information and cooperation between the European Parliament and the national parliaments of the pre-accession countries, in particular the Western Balkans and Turkey;

— expenditure committed for promoting relations between the European Parliament and democratically elected national parliaments from third countries (other than those referred to in the previous indent) as well as with corresponding regional parliamentary organisations. The activities concerned are notably aimed at strengthening parliamentary capacity in new and emerging democracies in particular in the European Neighbourhood (South and East);

— expenditure on promoting activities in support of mediation, and programmes for young political leaders from the European Union and from countries in the European Neighbourhood;

— expenditure on organising the Sakharov Prize (in particular the amount of the prize, winner's/winners' travel expenses and costs of receiving them, operating costs of the Sakharov network and duty travel by members of the network) and on activities to promote human rights.

These activities include information visits to the European Parliament in Brussels, Luxembourg or Strasbourg, and the appropriations cover, wholly or partially, the expenses of the participants, particularly travel, accommodation and daily subsistence.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION *(cont'd)*

3 2 3 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Bureau Decision of 12 December 2011 establishing the Directorate for Democracy Support in DG EXPO.

3 2 4 ***Production and dissemination***

3 2 4 0 Official Journal

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 500 000	4 373 000	3 867 901,53

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the institution's share of the Publications Office's expenditure on publishing and dissemination and other ancillary costs with regard to the texts to be published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

3 2 4 1 Digital and traditional publications

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 650 000	3 771 000	3 245 065,10

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— all costs for digital publishing (Intranet sites) and traditional publishing (miscellaneous documents and printed matter subcontracted out), including distribution,

— upgrading and evolutive and corrective maintenance of editorial systems.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 6 000.

3 2 4 2 Expenditure on publication, information and participation in public events

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 580 000	11 395 930	10 990 325,20

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION *(cont'd)*

3 2 4 *(cont'd)*

3 2 4 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on information publications, including electronic publications, information activities, public relations, participation in public events, trade fairs and exhibitions in the Member States and the accession countries and the countries in which the European Parliament has a liaison office, and updating of the Legislative Observatory (OEIL), as well as the development of tools or instruments to increase and facilitate public access to it using mobile equipment.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

3 2 4 3 Parlamentarium — the European Parliament Visitors' Centre

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 742 500	5 841 817	5 810 992,39

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the Parlamentarium — the European Parliament Visitors' Centre in Brussels — and installations, exhibitions and material adapted or reproduced for separate use outside Brussels.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 9 300

3 2 4 4 Organisation and reception of groups of visitors, Euroscola programme and invitations to opinion multipliers from third countries

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
30 845 000	30 431 966	30 859 064,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subsidies granted for group visits and associated supervision and infrastructure costs, the financing of traineeships for opinion multipliers from third countries (EUVP) and the running costs of the Euroscola, Euromed-Scola and Euronest-Scola programmes. The EuroMed-Scola and Euronest-Scola programmes shall take place each year, on an alternating basis, on the European Parliament's premises in Strasbourg or Brussels, with the exception of election years.

This appropriation shall be increased every year using a deflator that takes into account movements in GNI and prices.

Each Member of the European Parliament is entitled to invite a maximum of five groups each calendar year for a total of 110 visitors.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION *(cont'd)*

3 2 4 *(cont'd)*

3 2 4 4 *(cont'd)*

An appropriate amount is included for visitors with disabilities.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 100 000.

Legal basis

Bureau Decision of 16 December 2002 on rules governing the reception of groups of visitors and the Euroscola, Euromed-Scola and Euronest-Scola programmes, as last amended on 26 February 2013.

3 2 4 5 Organisation of seminars, symposia and cultural activities

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 466 000	5 262 000	4 573 742,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure or subsidies connected with the organisation of national or international symposia and seminars for opinion multipliers from the Member States, the accession countries and the countries in which the European Parliament has a liaison office, the cost of organising parliamentary symposia and seminars, and the financing of cultural projects of European interest, such as the European Parliament LUX Prize for European Cinema,

— expenditure on special events in the Chamber in Strasbourg and Brussels in accordance with the annual programme adopted by the Bureau,

— multilingualism support measures and tools such as seminars and conferences, meetings with providers of training for interpreters or translators, measures and actions to raise awareness of multilingualism and the profession of interpreter or translator, including a programme of grants for universities, schools and other organisations offering interpreting or translation courses, virtual communication solutions, as well as participation in similar actions and measures organised jointly with other services in the context of interinstitutional and international cooperation,

This appropriation also covers the cost of organising those activities, including catering services and expenses, and expenditure in connection with invitations to journalists to cover the activities concerned.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 25 000.

3 2 4 6 Parliamentary television channel (Web TV)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 600 000	4 509 804	4 507 668,22

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION *(cont'd)*

3 2 4 *(cont'd)*

3 2 4 6 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of in-house production and hosting of web clips and broadcast-ready material (EuroparlTV), in line with the European Parliament's communication strategy.

3 2 4 7 House of European History

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 470 000	6 305 844	7 318 160,12

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the activities of the House of European History, such as performing specific fitting-out work, acquiring collections and organising exhibitions, as well as its running costs, including expenditure on books, magazines and other publications related to the House's activities.

It is also intended to cover the cost of contracts with qualified experts and research institutes for studies and other research activities (workshops, round tables, expert panels and conferences) carried out for the House of European History.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000 000.

3 2 4 8 Expenditure on audiovisual information

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 490 000	14 506 000	13 018 782,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the operating budget of the audiovisual sector (including services under its own control and outside assistance such as technical services for radio and television stations, provision, production and co-production of audiovisual programmes, the hiring of lines, the transmission of television and radio programmes, and other measures to develop relations between the institution and audiovisual broadcasting bodies),

— expenditure on live internet broadcasting of plenary sittings and parliamentary committee meetings,

— the establishment of appropriate archives ensuring uninterrupted media and public access to that information.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION *(cont'd)*

3 2 4 *(cont'd)*

3 2 4 8 *(cont'd)*

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 13 000.

Legal basis

European Parliament Resolution of 12 March 2002 on the guidelines for the 2003 budgetary procedure (OJ C 47 E, 27.2.2003, p. 72).

European Parliament Resolution of 14 May 2002 on the estimates of revenue and expenditure of Parliament for the financial year 2003 (OJ C 180 E, 31.7.2003, p. 150).

European Parliament Resolution of 14 May 2003 on the estimates of revenue and expenditure of Parliament for the financial year 2004 (OJ C 67 E, 17.3.2004, p. 179).

3 2 4 9 Information exchanges with national parliaments

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
250 000	250 000	103 180,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure committed for promoting relations between the European Parliament and national parliaments. It relates to parliamentary relations other than those covered by Chapters 1 0 and 3 0, exchanges of information and documentation, and assistance in the analysis and management of that information, including exchanges with the European Centre for Parliamentary Research and Documentation (ECPRD),

— funding of cooperation programmes and training schemes for officials of the aforementioned parliaments and, in general, activities to strengthen their parliamentary capacities.

Training schemes include study visits to the European Parliament in Brussels, Luxembourg and Strasbourg; the appropriation is intended to cover all or part of the expenditure incurred by participants, in particular travelling costs, travel expenses, accommodation and daily allowances,

— cooperation measures, including those linked to legislative work, and measures linked to documentation, analysis and information and making the www.ipex.eu domain secure, including those carried out by the ECPRD.

This appropriation aims at financing the cooperation between the European Parliament and national parliaments in the parliamentary scrutiny of the CFSP/CSDP, in accordance with the Treaty on European Union and the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 9 and 10 of Protocol No 1 on the role of national parliaments in the European Union.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION *(cont'd)*

3 2 4 *(cont'd)*

3 2 4 9 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Conferences of Speakers of European Parliamentary Assemblies (June 1977) and of European Union Parliaments (September 2000, March 2001).

3 2 5 ***Expenditure relating to Information Offices***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
900 000	900 000	668 683,35

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover general expenditure and miscellaneous incidental expenditure linked to the Information Offices of the European Parliament (in particular office supplies, telecommunications, delivery charges, handling, transport, storage, standard promotional items, databases).

3 2 6 ***European Science Media Hub***

3 2 6 1 European Science Media Hub

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

To cover the Members' needs and in order to communicate properly the work of the European Parliament, it needs a well-equipped media centre, which could be also used for different purposes outside the plenary sessions. The appropriations under this item therefore intend to support the upgrading of technical equipment and media facilities given the increased media interest, the growing importance of social media and Members' additional needs; and to further develop a closer cooperation between the European Parliament, ARTE, local universities and schools in view to establish an European media Hub for example to train young journalists, outside the ordinary plenary sessions.

Legal basis

Paragraph 30 of the European Parliament Resolution of 29 April 2015 on the estimates and expenditures of Parliament for the financial year 2016 (OJ C 346, 21.9.2016, p. 188).

Paragraph 54 of the European Parliament Resolution of 14 April 2016 on the estimates and expenditures of Parliament for the financial year 2017 (Text adopted, P8 TA(2016) 0132).

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 4

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 4 0 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES
CHAPTER 4 2 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PARLIAMENTARY ASSISTANCE
CHAPTER 4 4 — MEETINGS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES OF CURRENT AND FORMER MEMBERS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Current administrative expenditure and expenditure relating to the political and information activities of the political groups and non-attached Members***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	62 000 000	61 000 000	58 950 000,—	95,08
4 0 2	***Funding of European political parties***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	31 905 000	31 400 000	27 913 879,—	87,49
4 0 3	***Funding of European political foundations***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	19 000 000	18 700 000	16 060 699,—	84,53
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	112 905 000	111 100 000	102 924 578,—	91,16
	CHAPTER 4 2				
4 2 2	***Expenditure relating to parliamentary assistance***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	207 991 000	202 140 000	184 233 696,17	88,58
	CHAPTER 4 2 — TOTAL	207 991 000	202 140 000	184 233 696,17	88,58
	CHAPTER 4 4				
4 4 0	***Cost of meetings and other activities of former Members***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	210 000	210 000	200 000,—	95,24
4 4 2	***Cost of meetings and other activities of the European Parliamentary Association***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	210 000	210 000	200 000,—	95,24
	CHAPTER 4 4 — TOTAL	420 000	420 000	400 000,—	95,24
	Title 4 — Total	**321 316 000**	**313 660 000**	**287 558 274,17**	**89,49**

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 4

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 4 0 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

4 0 0 *Current administrative expenditure and expenditure relating to the political and information activities of the political groups and non-attached Members*

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
62 000 000	61 000 000	58 950 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, in respect of the political groups and the non-attached Members:

— secretarial, administrative and operational expenditure,

— expenditure on political and information activities conducted in connection with the Union's political activities.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.

Legal basis

Bureau Decision of 30 June 2003 on rules on the use of appropriations from budget Item 4 0 0, as last amended on 27 April 2015.

4 0 2 *Funding of European political parties*

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
31 905 000	31 400 000	27 913 879,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance political parties at European level. Good governance and robust scrutiny of the use of funds must be ensured.

Legal basis

Treaty on European Union, and in particular Article 10(4) thereof.

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 224 thereof.

Regulation (EC) No 2004/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November 2003 on the regulations governing political parties at European level and the rules regarding their funding (OJ L 297, 15.11.2003, p. 1).

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 4 0 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES *(cont'd)*

4 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Decision of the Bureau of the European Parliament of 29 March 2004 laying down the procedures for implementing Regulation (EC) No 2004/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the regulations governing political parties at European level and the rules regarding their funding (OJ C 112, 9.4.2011, p. 1).

4 0 3 ***Funding of European political foundations***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
19 000 000	18 700 000	16 060 699,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance political foundations at European level. Good governance and robust scrutiny of the use of funds must be ensured.

Legal basis

Treaty on European Union, and in particular Article 10(4) thereof.

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 224 thereof.

Regulation (EC) No 2004/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November 2003 on the regulations governing political parties at European level and the rules regarding their funding (OJ L 297, 15.11.2003, p. 1).

Decision of the Bureau of the European Parliament of 29 March 2004 laying down the procedures for implementing Regulation (EC) No 2004/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the regulations governing political parties at European level and the rules regarding their funding (OJ C 112, 9.4.2011, p. 1).

CHAPTER 4 2 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PARLIAMENTARY ASSISTANCE

4 2 2 ***Expenditure relating to parliamentary assistance***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
207 991 000	202 140 000	184 233 696,17

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover costs relating to staff and service providers responsible for the provision of parliamentary assistance to Members, as well as costs relating to paying agents.

It is also intended to cover exchange differences to be met from the budget of the European Parliament in accordance with the provisions applicable to reimbursement of parliamentary assistance expenses, as well as expenditure on parliamentary assistance management support services.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 775 000.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

CHAPTER 4 2 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PARLIAMENTARY ASSISTANCE *(cont'd)*

4 2 2 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Article 21 thereof.

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 33 to 44 thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union, and in particular Article 5a and Articles 125 to 139 thereof.

Bureau Decision of 14 April 2014 on implementing measures for Title VII of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 4 4 — MEETINGS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES OF CURRENT AND FORMER MEMBERS

4 4 0 ***Cost of meetings and other activities of former Members***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
210 000	210 000	200 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of meetings of the association of former Members of the European Parliament plus any other associated costs, if appropriate.

4 4 2 ***Cost of meetings and other activities of the European Parliamentary Association***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
210 000	210 000	200 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of meetings of the European Parliamentary Association plus, if appropriate, any other associated costs.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 5

THE AUTHORITY FOR EUROPEAN POLITICAL PARTIES AND EUROPEAN POLITICAL FOUNDATIONS AND THE COMMITTEE OF INDEPENDENT EMINENT PERSONS

CHAPTER 5 0 — EXPENDITURE OF THE AUTHORITY FOR EUROPEAN POLITICAL PARTIES AND EUROPEAN POLITICAL FOUNDATIONS AND THE COMMITTEE OF INDEPENDENT EMINENT PERSONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 0				
5 0 0	***Operational expenditure of the Authority for European political parties and European political foundations***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.		
5 0 1	***Expenditure related to the committee of independent eminent persons***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.		
	Title 5 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**		

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 5

THE AUTHORITY FOR EUROPEAN POLITICAL PARTIES AND EUROPEAN POLITICAL FOUNDATIONS AND THE COMMITTEE OF INDEPENDENT EMINENT PERSONS

CHAPTER 5 0 — EXPENDITURE OF THE AUTHORITY FOR EUROPEAN POLITICAL PARTIES AND EUROPEAN POLITICAL FOUNDATIONS AND THE COMMITTEE OF INDEPENDENT EMINENT PERSONS

5 0 0 Operational expenditure of the Authority for European political parties and European political foundations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure of the Authority for European political parties and European political foundations to ensure its full and independent operation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 1141/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 October 2014 on the statute and funding of European political parties and European political foundations (OJ L 317, 4.11.2014, p. 1), and in particular Article 6(1) and (7) thereof.

5 0 1 Expenditure related to the committee of independent eminent persons

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure linked to the secretariat and the funding of the committee of independent eminent persons.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 1141/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 October 2014 on the statute and funding of European political parties and European political foundations (OJ L 317, 4.11.2014, p. 1), and in particular Article 11(2) thereof.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS
CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE
CHAPTER 10 3 — ENLARGEMENT RESERVE
CHAPTER 10 4 — RESERVE FOR INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION POLICY
CHAPTER 10 5 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR BUILDINGS
CHAPTER 10 6 — RESERVE FOR PRIORITY PROJECTS UNDER DEVELOPMENT
CHAPTER 10 8 — EMAS RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 10 0	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1	864 300	6 000 000	0,—	0
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	864 300	6 000 000	0,—	0
	CHAPTER 10 3	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 4	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 4 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 5	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 6	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 8	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 8 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 10 — Total	**864 300**	**6 000 000**	**0,—**	**0**
	GRAND TOTAL	**1 909 590 000**	**1 838 613 983**	**1 778 822 019,19**	**93,15**

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
864 300	6 000 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from budgetary decisions taken in the course of the financial year (expenditure that cannot be estimated).

CHAPTER 10 3 — ENLARGEMENT RESERVE

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the institution's preparations for enlargement.

CHAPTER 10 4 — RESERVE FOR INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION POLICY

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on information and communication policy.

CHAPTER 10 5 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR BUILDINGS

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 10 5 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATION FOR BUILDINGS *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover property investments and fitting-out work carried out by the institution. The European Parliament's Bureau is requested to adopt a coherent and responsible long-term strategy in the area of property and buildings which takes into account the particular problem of increasing maintenance costs, renovation needs and security costs and ensures the sustainability of the European Parliament's budget.

CHAPTER 10 6 — RESERVE FOR PRIORITY PROJECTS UNDER DEVELOPMENT

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the institution's priority projects under development.

CHAPTER 10 8 — EMAS RESERVE

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Further to the decisions to be taken by the Bureau for implementation of the EMAS action plan, in particular following the European Parliament's carbon audit, this appropriation is intended to endow the relevant operational headings.

EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT

STAFF

Section I — European Parliament

Function group and grade	European Parliament							
	2017				2016			
	Permanent posts		Temporary posts		Permanent posts		Temporary posts	
			Others	Political groups			Others	Political groups
Non-category	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
AD 16	13	—	1	7	13	—	1	7
AD 15	54	—	1	5	47	—	1	4
AD 14	214	2	7	36	223	2	7	30
AD 13	439	8	2	38	443	8	2	40
AD 12	294	—	13	60	242	—	12	64
AD 11	154	—	7	29	174	—	6	30
AD 10	213	—	7	25	195	—	9	25
AD 9	149	—	6	32	177	—	6	29
AD 8	446	—	7	40	433	—	3	37
AD 7	311	—	2	65	286	—	6	59
AD 6	181	—	8	46	196	—	8	48
AD 5	143	—	5	88	220	—	5	63
AD total	2 611	10	66	471	2 649	10	66	436
AST 11	120	10	—	37	120	10	—	36
AST 10	82	—	20	35	84	—	20	33
AST 9	570	—	4	42	491	—	4	44
AST 8	288	—	6	39	308	—	6	40
AST 7	321	—	2	47	388	—	2	43
AST 6	304	—	6	73	309	—	6	72
AST 5	376	—	19	70	305	—	19	74
AST 4	354	—	3	90	393	—	3	78
AST 3	216	—	15	84	231	—	16	78
AST 2	38	—	—	53	88	—	—	58
AST 1	2	—	—	94	45	—	—	67
AST total	2 671	10	75	664	2 762	10	76	623
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	50	—	—	—	50	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	134	—	—	—	134	—	—	—
AST/SC total	184	—	—	—	184	—	—	—
Total	**5 467** (1)	**20** (2)	**141** (3)	**1 135**	**5 596**	**20** (2)	**142**	**1 059**
Grand total	**6 743**				**6 797** (4)			

(1) Of which three ad personam promotions (three AD 14 to AD 15) granted in exceptional cases to deserving officials.

(2) Notional reserve for officials seconded in the interests of the service not included in the total.

(3) Including one temporary AD 12 post for the Director of the Authority for European Parties and European Political Foundations.

(4) The interinstitutional agreement signed on 5 February 2014 between the European Parliament, the Committee of the Regions and the European Economic and Social Committee provides for the transfer of up to 80 new posts (60 AD and 20 AST) from those committees to the European Parliament. This operation will be carried out gradually, starting in the autumn of 2014, and the inclusion in Parliament's establishment plan of the posts in question (already carried out in 2014) will be offset by the abolition of a corresponding number of posts in the two committees' establishment plans.

SECTION II

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Union to the financing of the expenditure of the European Council and Council for the financial year 2017

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	561 576 000
Own resources	– 52 495 000
Contribution due	**509 081 000**

OWN RESOURCES

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension***	26 381 000	25 490 000	22 856 747,—	86,64
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	3 530 000	3 192 000	4 389 231,—	124,34
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	29 911 000	28 682 000	27 245 978,—	91,09
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	22 584 000	21 733 000	22 861 582,—	101,23
4 1 1	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	p.m.	p.m.	2 671 910,—	
4 1 2	***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials on leave on personal grounds***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	22 584 000	21 733 000	25 533 492,—	113,06
	Title 4 — Total	**52 495 000**	**50 415 000**	**52 779 470,—**	**100,54**

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS

4 0 0 *Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
26 381 000	25 490 000	22 856 747,—

Remarks

Protocol on the Privileges and Immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of the Council of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

4 0 3 *Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

4 0 4 *Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
3 530 000	3 192 000	4 389 231,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 *Staff contributions to the pension scheme*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
22 584 000	21 733 000	22 861 582,—

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME *(cont'd)*

4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 1 1 ***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	2 671 910,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 4 and Article 11(2) of Annex VIII thereto.

4 1 2 ***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials on leave on personal grounds***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 11(2) and Article 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING
CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK INTEREST AND OTHER INTEREST
CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE PROCEEDS OF SERVICES SUPPLIED AND WORK CARRIED OUT

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 0				
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***				
5 0 0 0	Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	28 570,—	
5 0 0 1	Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	71 488,—	
5 0 0 2	Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	100 058,—	
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	100 058,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1				
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***	p.m.	p.m.	567 672,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	567 672,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2				
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank interest and other interest on the institution's accounts***	p.m.	p.m.	1 377,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	1 377,—	
	CHAPTER 5 5				
5 5 0	***Revenue from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	227 912,—	
5 5 1	***Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	102 034,—	
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	329 946,—	

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION
CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE ARISING FROM ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 7				
5 7 0	***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	16 297 919,—	
5 7 1	***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	22 695,—	
5 7 2	***Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 3	***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	1 470 668,—	
	CHAPTER 5 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	17 791 282,—	
	CHAPTER 5 8				
5 8 0	***Miscellaneous compensation — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	173 988,—	
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	173 988,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9				
5 9 0	***Other revenue arising from administrative management***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 5 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**18 964 323,—**	

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of movable property

5 0 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	28 570,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	71 488,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 2 Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of immovable property

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

5 0 2 Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 1 1 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	567 672,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK INTEREST AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank interest and other interest on the institution's accounts

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 377,—

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE PROCEEDS OF SERVICES SUPPLIED AND WORK CARRIED OUT

5 5 0 Revenue from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	227 912,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 5 1 Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	102 034,—

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

5 7 0 Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	16 297 919,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 1 Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	22 695,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

5 7 2 Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 3 Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 470 668,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

5 8 0 Miscellaneous compensation — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	173 988,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE ARISING FROM ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT

5 9 0 Other revenue arising from administrative management

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REPAYMENTS UNDER UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE
CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS
CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 1				
6 1 2	***Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically during the performance of work on request and for consideration — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 3				
6 3 1	***Contributions within the framework of the Schengen acquis — Assigned revenue***				
6 3 1 1	Contribution to the administrative costs arising from the framework agreement with Iceland and Norway — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	1 177 892,—	
	Article 6 3 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 177 892,—	
	CHAPTER 6 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	1 177 892,—	
	CHAPTER 6 6				
6 6 0	***Other contributions and refunds***				
6 6 0 0	Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 6 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 6 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**1 177 892,—**	

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REPAYMENTS UNDER UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

6 1 2 Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically during the performance of work on request and for consideration — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS

6 3 1 Contributions within the framework of the Schengen acquis — Assigned revenue

6 3 1 1 Contribution to the administrative costs arising from the framework agreement with Iceland and Norway — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 177 892,—

Remarks

Contribution to the administrative costs arising from the Agreement of 18 May 1999 concluded by the Council of the European Union and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the latters' association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen acquis — Final Act (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 36), and in particular Article 12 thereof.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/437/EC of 17 May 1999 on certain arrangements for the application of the Agreement concluded by the Council of the European Union and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the association of those two States with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen acquis (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 31).

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

6 6 0 Other contributions and refunds

6 6 0 0 Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this item is intended to record any revenue not provided for in any other parts of Title 6 and which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

TITLE 7

DEFAULT INTEREST AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — DEFAULT INTEREST AND INTEREST ON FINES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 7 0				
7 0 0	***Default interest***				
7 0 0 0	Default interest in respect of own resources made available by the Member States	p.m.	p.m.	2,—	
7 0 0 1	Other default interest	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 7 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	2,—	
7 0 9	***Other interest***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 7 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	2,—	
	Title 7 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**2,—**	

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

TITLE 7

DEFAULT INTEREST AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — DEFAULT INTEREST AND INTEREST ON FINES

7 0 0 Default interest

7 0 0 0 Default interest in respect of own resources made available by the Member States

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	2,—

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 78(4) thereof.

7 0 0 1 Other default interest

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 78(4) thereof.

7 0 9 Other interest

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

New article

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 78(4) thereof.

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 9 0				
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	9,—	
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	9,—	
	Title 9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**9,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**52 495 000**	**50 415 000**	**72 921 696,—**	**138,91**

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 *Miscellaneous revenue*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	9,—

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1	**PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	1 322 000	1 302 000	994 898,—
1 1	OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF	315 446 000	299 452 000	283 827 465,—
1 2	OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES	14 149 000	13 306 000	12 068 985,—
1 3	OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION	9 407 000	9 242 000	8 489 088,—
	Title 1 — Total	**340 324 000**	**323 302 000**	**305 380 436,—**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	57 789 000	55 768 000	71 008 420,—
2 1	COMPUTER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE	48 449 000	46 204 000	41 451 817,—
2 2	OPERATING EXPENDITURE	113 014 000	117 780 000	82 160 133,—
	Title 2 — Total	**219 252 000**	**219 752 000**	**194 620 370,—**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	2 000 000	2 000 000	
	Title 10 — Total	**2 000 000**	**2 000 000**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**561 576 000**	**545 054 000**	**500 000 806,—**

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

TITLE 1

PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 1 1 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 1 0				
1 0 0	***Remuneration and other entitlements***				
1 0 0 0	Basic salary				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	335 000	319 000	310 335,—	92,64
1 0 0 1	Entitlements related to the post held				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	68 000	66 000	68 818,—	101,20
1 0 0 2	Entitlements related to personal circumstances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	9 000	8 977,—	89,77
1 0 0 3	Social security cover				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 000	13 000	13 113,—	93,66
1 0 0 4	Other management expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	675 000	675 000	426 849,—	63,24
1 0 0 6	Entitlements on entering the service, transfer, and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	1 000,—	
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	1 102 000	1 082 000	829 092,—	75,24
1 0 1	***Termination of service***				
1 0 1 0	Pensions				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	170 000	170 000	165 806,—	97,53
	Article 1 0 1 — Total	170 000	170 000	165 806,—	97,53
1 0 2	***Provisional appropriation***				
1 0 2 0	Provisional appropriation for changes in entitlements				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	0,—	
	Article 1 0 2 — Total	50 000	50 000	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	1 322 000	1 302 000	994 898,—	75,26
	CHAPTER 1 1				
1 1 0	***Remuneration and other entitlements***				
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	236 814 000	223 785 000	214 421 734,—	90,54

CHAPTER 1 1 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 1 0	*(cont'd)*				
1 1 0 1	Entitlements under the Staff Regulations related to the post held				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 850 000	1 950 000	1 275 945,—	68,97
1 1 0 2	Entitlements under the Staff Regulations related to the personal circumstances of the staff member				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	59 571 000	57 214 000	55 075 847,—	92,45
1 1 0 3	Social security cover				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 452 000	9 032 000	8 971 696,—	94,92
1 1 0 4	Salary weightings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	97 524,—	195,05
1 1 0 5	Overtime				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 142 126,—	76,14
1 1 0 6	Entitlements under the Staff Regulations on entering the service, transfer, and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 600 000	2 700 000	2 187 077,—	84,12
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	311 837 000	296 231 000	283 171 949,—	90,81
1 1 1	***Termination of service***				
1 1 1 0	Allowances in the event of retirement in the interests of the service (pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations)				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	171 000	56 000	162 608,—	95,09
1 1 1 1	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 1 1 2	Entitlements of the former Secretaries-General				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	665 000	506 000	492 908,—	74,12
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	836 000	562 000	655 516,—	78,41
1 1 2	***Provisional appropriation***				
1 1 2 0	Provisional appropriation (officials and temporary staff)				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 767 000	2 653 000	0,—	
1 1 2 1	Provisional appropriation (retired staff and staff retired under special arrangements)				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000	6 000	0,—	
	Article 1 1 2 — Total	2 773 000	2 659 000	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	315 446 000	299 452 000	283 827 465,—	89,98

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 2 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES
CHAPTER 1 3 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 1 2				
1 2 0	***Other staff and external services***				
1 2 0 0	Other staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 706 000	9 189 000	8 472 464,—	87,29
1 2 0 1	National experts on secondment				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	973 000	953 000	850 647,—	87,43
1 2 0 2	Traineeships				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	670 000	650 000	613 505,—	91,57
1 2 0 3	External services				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 498 000	2 215 000	1 953 850,—	78,22
1 2 0 4	Supplementary services for the translation service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	200 000	178 519,—	89,26
	Article 1 2 0 — Total	14 047 000	13 207 000	12 068 985,—	85,92
1 2 2	***Provisional appropriation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	102 000	99 000		
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	14 149 000	13 306 000	12 068 985,—	85,30
	CHAPTER 1 3				
1 3 0	***Expenditure relating to staff management***				
1 3 0 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	181 000	173 000	162 171,—	89,60
1 3 0 1	Further training				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 992 000	1 970 000	1 936 760,—	97,23
	Article 1 3 0 — Total	2 173 000	2 143 000	2 098 931,—	96,59
1 3 1	***Measures to assist the institution's staff***				
1 3 1 0	Special assistance grants				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	12 630,—	42,10
1 3 1 1	Social contacts between members of staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	117 000	117 000	116 525,—	99,59

CHAPTER 1 3 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 3 1	*(cont'd)*				
1 3 1 2	Supplementary aid for the disabled				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	210 000	210 000	148 442,—	70,69
1 3 1 3	Other welfare expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	66 000	66 000	65 600,—	99,39
	Article 1 3 1 — Total	423 000	423 000	343 197,—	81,13
1 3 2	***Activities relating to all persons working with the institution***				
1 3 2 0	Medical service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	498 000	450 000	482 161,—	96,82
1 3 2 1	Restaurants and canteens				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 3 2 2	Crèches and childcare facilities				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 683 000	2 646 000	2 525 017,—	94,11
	Article 1 3 2 — Total	3 181 000	3 096 000	3 007 178,—	94,54
1 3 3	***Missions***				
1 3 3 1	Mission expenses of the General Secretariat of the Council				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 980 000	2 980 000	2 406 597,—	80,76
1 3 3 2	Travel expenses of staff related to the European Council				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	650 000	600 000	633 185,—	97,41
	Article 1 3 3 — Total	3 630 000	3 580 000	3 039 782,—	83,74
1 3 4	***Schooling fees for Type II European Schools***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	9 407 000	9 242 000	8 489 088,—	90,24
	Title 1 — Total	**340 324 000**	**323 302 000**	**305 380 436,—**	**89,73**

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

TITLE 1

PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 Remuneration and other entitlements

1 0 0 0 Basic salary

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
335 000	319 000	310 335,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the basic salary of the President of the European Council.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2009/909/EU of 1 December 2009 laying down the conditions of employment of the President of the European Council (OJ L 322, 9.12.2009, p. 35).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 0 1 Entitlements related to the post held

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
68 000	66 000	68 818,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover entitlements of the President of the European Council related to the post held.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2009/909/EU of 1 December 2009 laying down the conditions of employment of the President of the European Council (OJ L 322, 9.12.2009, p. 35).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 0 2 Entitlements related to personal circumstances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 000	9 000	8 977,—

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover entitlements related to the personal circumstances of the President of the European Council.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2009/909/EU of 1 December 2009 laying down the conditions of employment of the President of the European Council (OJ L 322, 9.12.2009, p. 35).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 0 3 Social security cover

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 000	13 000	13 113,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's insurance contributions for the President of the European Council.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2009/909/EU of 1 December 2009 laying down the conditions of employment of the President of the European Council (OJ L 322, 9.12.2009, p. 35).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 0 4 Other management expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
675 000	675 000	426 849,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— travel expenses incurred and related daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred on mission of the President of the European Council,

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 4 *(cont'd)*

— representation expenditure of the President of the European Council which are related to the fulfilment of his or her duties and as part of the institution's activities,

— transitory expenditure relating to preparation to taking up duties at or leaving the office of the President of the European Council.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 0 0 6 Entitlements on entering the service, transfer, and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover entitlements of the President of the European Council related to entering the service, transfer and leaving the service.

1 0 1 ***Termination of service***

1 0 1 0 Pensions

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
170 000	170 000	165 806,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the transitory allowance/retirement pension of the former Presidents of the European Council,

— the survivors' pensions (widows and orphans) of the former Presidents of the European Council,

— the impact of weightings applied to the retirement pensions of the former Presidents of the European Council.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2009/909/EU of 1 December 2009 laying down the conditions of employment of the President of the European Council (OJ L 322, 9.12.2009, p. 35).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 2 Provisional appropriation

1 0 2 0 Provisional appropriation for changes in entitlements

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
50 000	50 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financial impact of the changes in the entitlements of the President of the European Council.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2009/909/EU of 1 December 2009 laying down the conditions of employment of the President of the European Council (OJ L 322, 9.12.2009, p. 35).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

CHAPTER 1 1 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this chapter are assessed on the basis of the European Council and Council's establishment plan for the financial year.

A flat-rate reduction of 5,5 % has been applied to salaries, allowances and payments to take account of the fact that not all posts in the European Council and Council's establishment plan are occupied at any given time.

1 1 0 Remuneration and other entitlements

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
236 814 000	223 785 000	214 421 734,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover basic salaries, compensation for annual leave not taken up and management allowances for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 1 Entitlements under the Staff Regulations related to the post held

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 850 000	1 950 000	1 275 945,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover primarily, for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan:

— secretarial allowances,

— accommodation and transport allowances,

— fixed local travel allowances,

— allowances for shift work or standby duty at the official's place of work or at home,

— other allowances and repayments,

— overtime (drivers, security agents, secretaries of the Secretary-General and the President of the European Council).

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 1 0 2 Entitlements under the Staff Regulations related to the personal circumstances of the staff member

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
59 571 000	57 214 000	55 075 847,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover primarily, for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan:

— expatriation and foreign residence allowances,

— household, dependent child and education allowances,

CHAPTER 1 1 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

— allowances for parental or family leave,

— payment of travel expenses for officials or temporary staff, their spouses and dependants from their place of employment to their place of origin,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 1 0 3 Social security cover

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
9 452 000	9 032 000	8 971 696,—

Remarks

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan:

— insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease, and other social security charges,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments made by the institution to allow temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights in their country of origin.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 4 Salary weightings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
50 000	50 000	97 524,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan, the impact of weightings applicable to remuneration and to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 1 0 5 Overtime

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 500 000	1 500 000	1 142 126,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the payment of overtime pursuant to the provisions mentioned below.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 1 0 6 Entitlements under the Staff Regulations on entering the service, transfer, and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 600 000	2 700 000	2 187 077,—

CHAPTER 1 1 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 6 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) entering or leaving the service or being transferred to another place of employment,

— installation/resettlement allowances and removal expenses due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up their duties, on transfer to a new place of employment and on leaving the service and resettling elsewhere,

— daily subsistence allowances payable to officials and temporary staff who provide proof that they have had to change their place of residence on taking up their duties or transferring to a new place of employment,

— severance grant for probationers dismissed for obvious inadequacy,

— compensation in the event of termination by the institution of the contract of a temporary staff member.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 1 1 ***Termination of service***

1 1 1 0 Allowances in the event of retirement in the interests of the service (pursuant to Articles 41 and 50 of the Staff Regulations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
171 000	56 000	162 608,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances for officials:

— assigned non-active status in connection with a measure to reduce the number of posts in the institution,

— holding an AD 16 or AD 15 grade post and who are retired in the interests of the service.

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

It also covers the employer's contributions to sickness insurance and the impact of weightings applicable to these allowances.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

1 1 1 1 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the allowances payable under the Staff Regulations or Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1747/2002,

— the employer's contributions to the sickness insurance of persons eligible for the allowances,

— the impact of the weightings applicable to the various allowances.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1747/2002 of 30 September 2002 introducing, in the context of the modernisation of the institution, special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities appointed to an established post in the Council of the European Union (OJ L 264, 2.10.2002, p. 5).

1 1 1 2 Entitlements of the former Secretaries-General

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
665 000	506 000	492 908,—

CHAPTER 1 1 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the retirement pensions of the former Secretaries-General of the institution,

— the survivors' pensions (surviving spouses and orphans) of the former Secretaries-General of the institution,

— payment of the weightings applied to the retirement pensions of the former Secretaries-General of the institution.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 1 2 ***Provisional appropriation***

1 1 2 0 Provisional appropriation (officials and temporary staff)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 767 000	2 653 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any salary updates made by the Council in the course of the financial year.

It is provisional and may be used only after its transfer to the appropriate headings of this chapter.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 65 thereof and Annex XI thereto.

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 1 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 1 2 *(cont'd)*

1 1 2 1 Provisional appropriation (retired staff and staff retired under special arrangements)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 000	6 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any salary updates made by the Council in the course of the financial year.

It is provisional and may be used only after its transfer to the appropriate headings of this chapter.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 65 thereof and Annex XI thereto.

CHAPTER 1 2 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES

1 2 0 ***Other staff and external services***

1 2 0 0 Other staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
9 706 000	9 189 000	8 472 464,—

Remarks

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover the remuneration of other staff including auxiliary, contract and local staff, and special advisers (within the meaning of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union), employer's contributions to the various social security schemes and the impact of salary weightings applicable to the remuneration of such staff.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 1 2 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 1 National experts on secondment

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
973 000	953 000	850 647,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances and administrative expenses in respect of national experts on secondment.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2007/829/EC of 5 December 2007 concerning the rules applicable to national experts and military staff on secondment to the General Secretariat of the Council and repealing Decision 2003/479/EC (OJ L 327, 13.12.2007, p. 10).

Council Decision (EU) 2015/1027 of 23 June 2015 concerning the rules applicable to experts on secondment to the General Secretariat of the Council and repealing Decision 2007/829/EC (OJ L 163, 30.6.2015, p. 40).

1 2 0 2 Traineeships

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
670 000	650 000	613 505,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover a grant, study travel and mission expenses for trainees, and accident and sickness insurance during traineeships.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 2 0 3 External services

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 498 000	2 215 000	1 953 850,—

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 2 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all services performed by persons not linked to the institution and in particular:

— temporary staff for miscellaneous services,

— supplementary staff for meetings in Luxembourg and Strasbourg,

— experts in the field of working conditions.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 2 0 4 Supplementary services for the translation service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
200 000	200 000	178 519,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to translation services provided by external translation agencies to absorb the occasional excessive workload of the Council Language Service, on the one hand, and to verify the translations of agreements, treaties and other arrangements with third countries in non-EU languages, on the other hand. This appropriation is also intended to cover the Council's development projects in the field of translation.

Expenditure on any work entrusted to the Translation Centre for the Bodies of the European Union is also covered by this item.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 2 2 ***Provisional appropriation***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
102 000	99 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any salary updates made by the Council in the course of the financial year.

It is provisional and may be used only after its transfer to the appropriate headings of this chapter.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 1 2 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 2 2 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 1 3 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

1 3 0 ***Expenditure relating to staff management***

1 3 0 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
181 000	173 000	162 171,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on organising the competitions provided for in Article 3 of Decision 2002/621/EC and travel and subsistence expenses for applicants called for interviews and medical examinations,

— the costs of organising selection procedures for temporary, auxiliary and local staff,

— the costs associated with the work of selection boards and panels, in particular costs of specialised tests used to evaluate candidates' competencies; in cases duly justified by operational requirements, and after consulting the European Personnel Selection Office, this appropriation may be used for competitions organised by the institution itself,

— cost of organising outplacement activities.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Decision 2002/620/EC of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 establishing a European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 53) and Decision 2002/621/EC of the Secretaries-General of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, the Registrar of the Court of Justice, the Secretaries-General of the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions, and the Representative of the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 on the organisation and operation of the European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 56).

CHAPTER 1 3 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

1 3 0 1 Further training

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 992 000	1 970 000	1 936 760,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— further training and retraining courses, including language courses, run on an interinstitutional basis and within the institution, and competency testing,

— officials' enrolment fees for seminars and conferences.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 24a thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 3 1 ***Measures to assist the institution's staff***

1 3 1 0 Special assistance grants

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
30 000	30 000	12 630,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover measures taken to assist officials and other staff in particularly difficult situations.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 24 and 76 thereof.

CHAPTER 1 3 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 3 1 *(cont'd)*

1 3 1 1 Social contacts between members of staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
117 000	117 000	116 525,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover costs for social contacts between members of staff.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 3 1 2 Supplementary aid for the disabled

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
210 000	210 000	148 442,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for the following categories of disabled persons as part of a policy to assist the disabled:

— officials in service,

— spouses of officials in service,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

It enables the reimbursement of non-medical costs that are deemed necessary, result from disablement and are duly substantiated, subject to budgetary ceilings, once any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or of origin have been exhausted.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 10 000.

1 3 1 3 Other welfare expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
66 000	66 000	65 600,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other welfare expenditure for staff and their families.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 1 3 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 3 2 Activities relating to all persons working with the institution

1 3 2 0 Medical service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
498 000	450 000	482 161,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular:

— medical expenditure related to the European Council,

— operating costs of the dispensaries, consumption, care and medicinal equipment expenses,

— expenses related to medical examinations (recruitment and annual),

— expenses to be set out in the title of the invalidity committees and specific expertise,

— expenses relating to spectacles for work on screen.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Internal Directive No 2/2010 adopted by the Secretary-General on the reimbursement of expenses relating to spectacles for work on screen.

1 3 2 1 Restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover remuneration for the services provided by the operator of the restaurants and canteens.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 3 2 2 Crèches and childcare facilities

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 683 000	2 646 000	2 525 017,—

CHAPTER 1 3 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 3 2 *(cont'd)*

1 3 2 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the Council's contribution to the cost of the Early Childhood Centre and other crèches and childcare facilities (to be paid to the Commission),

— the cost of running the Council crèche.

Revenue from the parental contribution and from contributions by organisations employing parents gives rise to assigned revenue.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 957 000.

1 3 3 ***Missions***

1 3 3 1 Mission expenses of the General Secretariat of the Council

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 980 000	2 980 000	2 406 597,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover mission expenses and staff duty travel expenses of the officials of the General Secretariat of the Council, together with transport costs, payment of daily subsistence allowances on mission and ancillary or special costs connected with missions.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 11, 12 and 13 of Annex VII thereto.

1 3 3 2 Travel expenses of staff related to the European Council

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
650 000	600 000	633 185,—

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

CHAPTER 1 3 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 3 3 *(cont'd)*

1 3 3 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover mission expenses and staff duty travel expenses of the officials of the General Secretariat of the Council for specific activities of the European Council, together with transport costs, payment of daily subsistence allowances on mission and ancillary or special costs connected with missions.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 11, 12 and 13 of Annex VII thereto.

1 3 4 ***Schooling fees for Type II European Schools***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Council's contribution to the Type II European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools or the reimbursement of the contribution paid by the Commission on behalf of the Council for Type II European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools, in accordance with the service agreement concluded with the Commission. It covers costs relating to children of the Council staff coming under the Staff Regulations who are enrolled in such schools.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Commission Decision C(2013) 4886 of 1 August 2013 (OJ C 222, 2.8.2013, p. 8).

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 2 0				
2 0 0	***Buildings***				
2 0 0 0	Rent				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 982 000	2 829 000	21 843 002,—	1 102,07
2 0 0 1	Annual lease payments				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 0 0 2	Acquisition of immovable property				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	1 000 000	9 750 000,—	
2 0 0 3	Fitting-out and installation work				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 618 000	11 530 000	6 344 146,—	59,75
2 0 0 4	Work to make premises secure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 830 000	1 635 000	540 427,—	19,10
2 0 0 5	Expenditure preliminary to the acquisition, construction and fitting-out of buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	711 000	649 000	359 365,—	50,54
	Article 2 0 0 — Total	16 141 000	17 643 000	38 836 940,—	240,61
2 0 1	***Costs relating to buildings***				
2 0 1 0	Cleaning and maintenance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	19 057 000	19 100 000	14 693 197,—	77,10
2 0 1 1	Water, gas, electricity and heating				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 974 000	4 990 000	3 230 517,—	64,95
2 0 1 2	Building security and surveillance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 815 000	13 217 000	13 689 001,—	81,41
2 0 1 3	Insurance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	191 000	214 000	137 444,—	71,96
2 0 1 4	Other expenditure relating to buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	611 000	604 000	421 321,—	68,96
	Article 2 0 1 — Total	41 648 000	38 125 000	32 171 480,—	77,25
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	57 789 000	55 768 000	71 008 420,—	122,88

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 1 — COMPUTER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE
CHAPTER 2 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 2 1				
2 1 0	***Computer systems and telecommunications***				
2 1 0 0	Acquisition of equipment and software				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 262 000	9 883 000	9 502 752,—	77,50
2 1 0 1	External assistance for the operation and development of computer systems				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	21 850 000	21 053 000	20 521 916,—	93,92
2 1 0 2	Servicing and maintenance of equipment and software				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 156 000	7 384 000	5 180 847,—	72,40
2 1 0 3	Telecommunications				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 532 000	1 980 000	1 781 499,—	116,29
	Article 2 1 0 — Total	42 800 000	40 300 000	36 987 014,—	86,42
2 1 1	***Furniture***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	942 000	1 016 000	853 644,—	90,62
2 1 2	***Technical equipment and installations***				
2 1 2 0	Purchase and replacement of technical equipment and installations				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 650 000	3 195 000	1 601 817,—	60,45
2 1 2 1	External assistance for the operation and development of technical equipment and installations				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	78 000	90 000	67 613,—	86,68
2 1 2 2	Rental, servicing, maintenance and repair of technical equipment and installations				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	931 000	749 000	508 706,—	54,64
	Article 2 1 2 — Total	3 659 000	4 034 000	2 178 136,—	59,53
2 1 3	***Transport***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 048 000	854 000	1 433 023,—	136,74
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	48 449 000	46 204 000	41 451 817,—	85,56
	CHAPTER 2 2				
2 2 0	***Meetings and conferences***				
2 2 0 0	Travel expenses of delegations				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	17 802 000	17 802 000	17 517 650,—	98,40
2 2 0 1	Miscellaneous travel expenses				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	470 000	465 000	312 357,—	66,46

CHAPTER 2 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
2 2 0	*(cont'd)*				
2 2 0 2	Interpreting costs				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	79 816 000	82 739 000	51 914 971,—	65,04
2 2 0 3	Representation expenses				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	281 000	839 094,—	559,40
2 2 0 4	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 174 000	5 462 000	3 019 751,—	72,35
2 2 0 5	Organisation of conferences, congresses and meetings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	190 000	275 000	272 345,—	143,34
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	102 602 000	107 024 000	73 876 168,—	72,00
2 2 1	***Information***				
2 2 1 0	Documentation and library expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000 000	1 361 000	1 583 364,—	79,17
2 2 1 1	Official Journal				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 500 000	4 000 000	2 427 276,—	69,35
2 2 1 2	General publications				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	330 000	214 170,—	85,67
2 2 1 3	Information and public events				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 535 000	2 560 000	2 696 972,—	106,39
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	8 285 000	8 251 000	6 921 782,—	83,55
2 2 3	***Miscellaneous expenses***				
2 2 3 0	Office supplies				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	408 000	482 000	365 378,—	89,55
2 2 3 1	Postal charges				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	80 000	79 803,—	99,75
2 2 3 2	Expenditure on studies, surveys and consultations				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	45 000	45 000	0,—	
2 2 3 3	Interinstitutional cooperation				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 2 3 4	Removals				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	370 000	11 154,—	13,94

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
2 2 3	*(cont'd)*				
2 2 3 5	Financial charges				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	10 000	4 328,—	43,28
2 2 3 6	Legal expenses and costs, damages and compensation				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 250 000	1 250 000	746 168,—	59,69
2 2 3 7	Other operating expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	254 000	268 000	155 352,—	61,16
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	2 127 000	2 505 000	1 362 183,—	64,04
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	113 014 000	117 780 000	82 160 133,—	72,70
	Title 2 — Total	**219 252 000**	**219 752 000**	**194 620 370,—**	**88,77**

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 Buildings

2 0 0 0 Rent

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 982 000	2 829 000	21 843 002,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the rents and taxes on buildings occupied by the European Council and Council and the rent for meeting rooms, a warehouse and parking spaces:

— premises occupied in Brussels,

— premises occupied in Luxembourg (Kirchberg).

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 147 000.

The requests for appropriations have been reduced by taking into account the estimated assigned revenue.

2 0 0 1 Annual lease payments

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the annual lease payments for buildings or parts of buildings under existing leases or leases in preparation.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 0 2 Acquisition of immovable property

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	1 000 000	9 750 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition of immovable property.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 3 Fitting-out and installation work

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 618 000	11 530 000	6 344 146,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover fitting-out work, including:

— fitting-out and transformation of premises in accordance with operational requirements,

— adaptation of premises and technical installations to meet the health and safety requirements and standards in force.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 0 4 Work to make premises secure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 830 000	1 635 000	540 427,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover work on the fitting-out of buildings for the purposes of the physical and material security of persons and property.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 0 5 Expenditure preliminary to the acquisition, construction and fitting-out of buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
711 000	649 000	359 365,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, inter alia, experts' contributions to the studies on adapting and extending the institution's buildings.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 1 Costs relating to buildings

2 0 1 0 Cleaning and maintenance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
19 057 000	19 100 000	14 693 197,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following cleaning and maintenance costs:

— the cleaning of building spaces,

— miscellaneous maintenance and repair,

— technical supplies,

— contracts for the maintenance of miscellaneous technical equipment (air conditioning, heating, waste disposal, lifts, electrical and security installations),

— maintenance of gardens and plants.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 1 1 Water, gas, electricity and heating

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 974 000	4 990 000	3 230 517,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover water, gas, electricity and heating costs.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 1 2 Building security and surveillance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
16 815 000	13 217 000	13 689 001,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover essentially the costs of caretaking and surveillance in respect of buildings occupied by the European Council and Council.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

2 0 1 3 Insurance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
191 000	214 000	137 444,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the premiums on contracts concluded with insurance companies for the buildings occupied by the European Council and Council.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 1 4 Other expenditure relating to buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
611 000	604 000	421 321,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other current expenditure relating to buildings not provided for in the other articles of this chapter, in particular the costs of waste removal, signage, surveys by specialised bodies, etc.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 1 — COMPUTER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE

2 1 0 ***Computer systems and telecommunications***

2 1 0 0 Acquisition of equipment and software

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
12 262 000	9 883 000	9 502 752,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the purchase or rental of equipment or software for computer systems and applications.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 0 1 External assistance for the operation and development of computer systems

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
21 850 000	21 053 000	20 521 916,—

CHAPTER 2 1 — COMPUTER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of assistance and training provided by computer services and consultancy firms for the operation and development of computer systems and applications, including support for users.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 0 2 Servicing and maintenance of equipment and software

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 156 000	7 384 000	5 180 847,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the servicing and maintenance of computer equipment and systems and applications software.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 0 3 Telecommunications

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 532 000	1 980 000	1 781 499,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions and the price of communications and data-transmission costs.

In drawing up these estimates, account was taken of the reusable value when recovering the costs of telephone communications.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 1 ***Furniture***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
942 000	1 016 000	853 644,—

CHAPTER 2 1 — COMPUTER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE *(cont'd)*

2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— purchase of furniture and specialised furniture,

— replacement of some of the furniture which was purchased at least 15 years ago or cannot be reused,

— rental of furniture,

— maintenance and repair of furniture.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 2 ***Technical equipment and installations***

2 1 2 0 Purchase and replacement of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 650 000	3 195 000	1 601 817,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase or replacement of miscellaneous fixed and mobile technical equipment and installations, particularly in connection with archiving, the purchasing department, security, conferences, canteens and buildings.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 2 1 External assistance for the operation and development of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
78 000	90 000	67 613,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on technical assistance and supervision, particularly in connection with conferences and canteens.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 1 — COMPUTER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE *(cont'd)*

2 1 2 *(cont'd)*

2 1 2 2 Rental, servicing, maintenance and repair of technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
931 000	749 000	508 706,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the rental of technical equipment and installations and the cost of servicing, maintaining and repairing such technical equipment and installations.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 3 ***Transport***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 048 000	854 000	1 433 023,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, inter alia:

— the acquisition, leasing and replacement of the vehicle fleet,

— the cost of hiring cars,

— the cost of maintenance and repair of service cars (purchase of petrol, tyres, etc.),

— the cost of the mobility policy adopted by the General Secretariat of the Council.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE

2 2 0 ***Meetings and conferences***

2 2 0 0 Travel expenses of delegations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
17 802 000	17 802 000	17 517 650,—

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses of delegates of Member States in accordance with Decision No 30/2013 of the Secretary-General of the Council.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Decision No 30/2013 of the Secretary-General of the Council concerning reimbursement of travel expenses of delegates of Member States.

2 2 0 1 Miscellaneous travel expenses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
470 000	465 000	312 357,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel and subsistence allowances for experts invited to meetings or sent on mission by the Secretary-General of the Council or by the President of the European Council.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Decision No 21/2009 of the Deputy Secretary-General of the Council of the European Union on the reimbursement of mission expenses of persons other than staff members of the Council of the European Union.

2 2 0 2 Interpreting costs

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
79 816 000	82 739 000	51 914 971,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover interpretation expenditure in accordance with Decision No 111/2007 of the Secretary-General of the Council.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

2 2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Decision No 111/2007 of the Secretary-General of the Council concerning interpreting for the European Council, the Council and its preparatory bodies.

2 2 0 3 Representation expenses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
150 000	281 000	839 094,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the obligations incumbent upon the institution in the form of representation and miscellaneous expenses other than catering.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 0 4 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 174 000	5 462 000	3 019 751,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the obligations incumbent upon the institution in the form of catering (e.g. meals, drinks, snacks), including goods and services that could be associated with the catering contracts (e.g. laundry services, acquisition of table clothing and small acquisitions).

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 0 5 Organisation of conferences, congresses and meetings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
190 000	275 000	272 345,—

Remarks

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

CHAPTER 2 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 Information

2 2 1 0 Documentation and library expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 000 000	1 361 000	1 583 364,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase of books and other works in hard copy and/or in electronic form for the library,

— subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals, services supplying analyses of such publications' content and other online publications (with the exception of press agencies); this appropriation also covers any copyright costs arising out of the reproduction and circulation of such publications in hard copy and/or electronically,

— the costs of access to external documentary and statistical databases,

— the cost of subscriptions to teleprinter news agencies,

— bookbinding and other costs essential for preserving books and periodicals,

— enhancing information and knowledge management.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 1 1 Official Journal

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 500 000	4 000 000	2 427 276,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of preparing, publishing and disseminating the texts which the Council is required to publish in the *Official Journal of the European Union* pursuant to Article 297 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union and the entry into force of legal acts of the Union.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 1 2 General publications

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
250 000	330 000	214 170,—

CHAPTER 2 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of preparing, publishing in the official languages of the Member States, by traditional means (paper or microfilm) or electronic methods, and disseminating European Council and Council publications other than those published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 1 3 Information and public events

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 535 000	2 560 000	2 696 972,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure arising, inter alia, from public meetings of the Council and assistance for audiovisual media covering the work of the institution (renting of equipment and radio/TV service contracts, purchase, maintenance and repair of the equipment necessary for radio/TV transmissions, external photo services, etc.),

— the cost of miscellaneous information and public relations activities,

— expenditure on publicity and the promotion of publications and public events relating to the institution's activities, including ancillary management and infrastructure costs.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 ***Miscellaneous expenses***

2 2 3 0 Office supplies

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
408 000	482 000	365 378,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— purchase of paper,

— photocopies and fees,

CHAPTER 2 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 0 *(cont'd)*

— specific paper and office supplies (day-to-day supplies),

— printed material,

— supplies for dispatching mail (envelopes, wrapping paper, plates for the franking machine, stampers, frames),

— supplies for the document reproduction workshop (printer inks, offset plates, films and chemicals for preparing plates).

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 1 Postal charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
80 000	80 000	79 803,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on postal charges.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 2 Expenditure on studies, surveys and consultations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
45 000	45 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 3 Interinstitutional cooperation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 2 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 3 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on interinstitutional activities.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 4 Removals

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
80 000	370 000	11 154,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the removal and transport of equipment.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 5 Financial charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 000	10 000	4 328,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all financial charges, including bank charges.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 6 Legal expenses and costs, damages and compensation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 250 000	1 250 000	746 168,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— costs which may be awarded against the Council by any of the courts comprising the Court of Justice of the European Union,

CHAPTER 2 2 — OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 6 *(cont'd)*

— fees charged by outside lawyers for representing the Council in court or for advising the Council in administrative and contractual matters,

— damages and compensation for which the Council may be liable.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 7 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
254 000	268 000	155 352,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— insurance other than insurance on buildings, which is charged to Item 2 0 1 3,

— cost of purchasing working clothes for staff in accordance with the rules adopted by DGA, working equipment for workshop staff and internal services staff and the repair and maintenance of working clothes,

— the Council contribution towards the expenditure of some associations whose activities are directly related to those of the institutions of the Union,

— other operating expenditure not specially provided for under the preceding headings (flags, miscellaneous services).

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS
CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 10 0	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER 10 1	2 000 000	2 000 000		
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	2 000 000	2 000 000		
	Title 10 — Total	**2 000 000**	**2 000 000**		
	GRAND TOTAL	**561 576 000**	**545 054 000**	**500 000 806,—**	**89,04**

EUROPEAN COUNCIL AND COUNCIL

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this chapter are provisional and may be used only after their transfer to other chapters in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 000 000	2 000 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from budgetary decisions taken in the course of the financial year (expenditure that cannot be estimated).

STAFF

European Council and Council

Function group and grade	European Council and Council					
	2017			2016		
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts		Permanent posts	Temporary posts	
		President of the European Council	Others		President of the European Council	Others
Non-category	1	0	0	1	0	0
AD 16	8	1	0	8	1	0
AD 15	33 (1)	1	0	33 (1)	1	0
AD 14	127 (2)	2	1	152 (2)	2	1
AD 13	128	3	0	133	3	0
AD 12	172	2	1	160	2	2
AD 11	80	1	1	78	1	0
AD 10	105	5	0	97	5	0
AD 9	173	1	0	148	1	0
AD 8	200	0	0	192	0	0
AD 7	148	1	0	151	1	0
AD 6	145	3	0	139	3	0
AD 5	92	0	0	119	0	0
AD total	1 411	20	3	1 410	20	3
AST 11	30	0	0	18	0	0
AST 10	28	0	0	22	0	0
AST 9	147	2	0	119	2	0
AST 8	184	1	0	182	1	0
AST 7	160	0	0	170	0	0
AST 6	161	3	0	161	3	0
AST 5	235	3	0	205	3	0
AST 4	236	1	0	220	1	0
AST 3	178	2	0	228	2	0
AST 2	57	1	0	131	1	0
AST 1	8	0	0	47	0	0
AST total	1 424	13	0	1 503	13	0
AST/SC 6	0	0	0	0	0	0
AST/SC 5	0	0	0	0	0	0
AST/SC 4	0	0	0	0	0	0
AST/SC 3	15	0	0	0	0	0
AST/SC 2	15	0	0	0	0	0
AST/SC 1	125	0	0	90	0	0
AST/SC total	155	0	0	90	0	0
Total	**2 991**	**33**	**3**	**3 004**	**33**	**3**
Grand total	**3 027**			**3 040**		

(1) Of which four AD 16 *ad personam*.
(2) Of which seven AD 15 *ad personam*.

SECTION III

COMMISSION

COMMISSION

REVENUE

COMMISSION

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME
CHAPTER 4 2 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension***	600 439 327	551 045 378	537 839 323,82	89,57
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	56 961,63	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	57 405 978	54 463 584	53 770 128,10	93,67
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	657 845 305	605 508 962	591 666 413,55	89,94
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	308 270 359	292 000 614	292 201 733,57	94,79
4 1 1	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	132 760 601	91 492 938	92 659 399,28	69,79
4 1 2	***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***	100 000	100 000	95 157,55	95,16
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	441 130 960	383 593 552	384 956 290,40	87,27
	CHAPTER 4 2				
4 2 0	***Employer's contribution by decentralised agencies and international organisations to the pension scheme***	39 664 373	21 623 969	22 467 448,57	56,64
	CHAPTER 4 2 — TOTAL	39 664 373	21 623 969	22 467 448,57	56,64
	Title 4 — Total	**1 138 640 638**	**1 010 726 483**	**999 090 152,52**	**87,74**

COMMISSION

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS

4 0 0 Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
600 439 327	551 045 378	537 839 323,82

Remarks

This revenue represents all the tax levied on salaries, wages and emoluments of every type, with the exception of benefits and family allowances paid to Members of the Commission, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of the compensation payments on termination of employment referred to in Chapter 01 of each title of the statement of expenditure and to persons in receipt of a pension.

The estimated revenue also includes the amounts for the European Investment Bank, the European Central Bank and the European Investment Fund.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) of the Council No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 of 29 June 1976 laying down the Conditions of Employment of Staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 214, 6.8.1976, p. 24).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

4 0 3 Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	56 961,63

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS *(cont'd)*

4 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The provisions concerning the temporary contribution applied until 30 June 2003. Therefore this article will cover any revenue resulting from the residual amount of the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the Commission, officials and other servants in active employment.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

4 0 4 ***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
57 405 978	54 463 584	53 770 128,10

Remarks

This article is intended to record the proceeds from the special levy and from the solidarity levy on the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment in accordance with Article 66a of the Staff Regulations.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 *Staff contributions to the pension scheme*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
308 270 359	292 000 614	292 201 733,57

Remarks

This revenue represents staff contributions to the financing of the pension scheme.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 1860/76 of 29 June 1976 laying down the Conditions of Employment of Staff of the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (OJ L 214, 6.8.1976, p. 24).

4 1 1 *Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
132 760 601	91 492 938	92 659 399,28

Remarks

This revenue represents the payment to the Union of the actuarial equivalent or the flat-rate redemption value of pension rights acquired by officials in their previous jobs.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

4 1 2 *Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
100 000	100 000	95 157,55

Remarks

Officials and other servants taking leave on personal grounds may continue to acquire pension rights provided that they also bear the cost of the employer's contribution.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME *(cont'd)*

4 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 4 2 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 2 0 ***Employer's contribution by decentralised agencies and international organisations to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
39 664 373	21 623 969	22 467 448,57

Remarks

This revenue represents the employer's contribution by decentralised agencies and international organisations to the pension scheme.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING
CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 0				
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)***				
5 0 0 0	Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	17 404,09	
5 0 0 1	Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	62 023,98	
5 0 0 2	Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	924 567,92	
	Article 5 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 003 995,99	
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	27 519,90	
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	1 031 515,89	
	CHAPTER 5 1				
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	162 123,02	
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***				
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	13 437 781,36	
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	2 404 751,89	
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	15 842 533,25	
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	16 004 656,27	
	CHAPTER 5 2				
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	p.m.	p.m.	9 537,87	
5 2 1	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organisations receiving subsidies transferred to the Commission***	25 000 000	10 000 000	86 241 722,81	344,97
5 2 2	***Interest yielded by pre-financing***	40 000 000	40 000 000	13 329 281,22	33,32
5 2 3	***Revenue generated on trust accounts — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	220 876,60	
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	65 000 000	50 000 000	99 801 418,50	153,54

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK
CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION
CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 5				
5 5 0	***Proceeds from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	42 848 787,83	
5 5 1	***Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	7 121,20	
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	42 855 909,03	
	CHAPTER 5 7				
5 7 0	***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	12 357 180,24	
5 7 1	***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 2	***Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 3	***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	135 398 490,98	
	CHAPTER 5 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	147 755 671,22	
	CHAPTER 5 8				
5 8 0	***Revenue from payments connected with lettings — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 8 1	***Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	22 923,77	
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	22 923,77	
	CHAPTER 5 9				
5 9 0	***Other revenue from administrative operations***	5 000 000	5 000 000	3 440 215,75	68,80
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	5 000 000	5 000 000	3 440 215,75	68,80
	Title 5 — Total	**70 000 000**	**55 000 000**	**310 912 310,43**	**444,16**

COMMISSION

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)

5 0 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	17 404,09

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of vehicles belonging to the institution. It records also the proceeds from the sale of vehicles that are being replaced or scrapped when the book value is fully depreciated.

In accordance with points (a) and (b) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	62 023,98

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of movable property, other than vehicles, belonging to the institution. It records also the proceeds from the sale of equipment, installations, materials, and scientific and technical apparatus which are being replaced or scrapped when the book value is fully depreciated.

In accordance with points (a) and (b) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 2 Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	924 567,92

Remarks

In accordance with point (e) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

5 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of immovable property

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the sale of immovable property belonging to the institution.

5 0 2 Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	27 519,90

Remarks

In accordance with point (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

This article also contains revenue from the sale of such products on an electronic medium.

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	162 123,02

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 1 1 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	13 437 781,36

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING *(cont'd)*

5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	2 404 751,89

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	9 537,87

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest credited to or debited from the institutions' accounts.

5 2 1 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the accounts of organisations receiving subsidies transferred to the Commission***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
25 000 000	10 000 000	86 241 722,81

Remarks

This article is intended to record the revenue accruing from the repayment of interest by the subsidised organisations which have placed advances received from the Commission on interest-bearing accounts. If they remain unused, these advances and the interest on them have to be repaid to the Commission.

5 2 2 ***Interest yielded by pre-financing***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
40 000 000	40 000 000	13 329 281,22

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the interest yielded by pre-financing.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST *(cont'd)*

5 2 2 *(cont'd)*

In accordance with point (d) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue may be used to provide additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

Interest generated by pre-financing payments made from the budget shall not be due to the Union except as otherwise provided for in the delegation agreements, with the exception of those agreements concluded with third countries or the bodies they have designated. In cases in which it is provided for, such interest shall either be reused for the corresponding action, deducted from payment requests in accordance with point (c) of the first subparagraph of Article 23(1) of the Financial Regulation or recovered.

Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 also lays down provisions regarding the accounting of interest yielded on pre-financing.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 8(4) and point (d) of Article 21(3) thereof.

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1).

5 2 3 ***Revenue generated on trust accounts — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	220 876,60

Remarks

This article is intended to record interest and other revenue generated on trust accounts.

The trust accounts are kept on behalf of the Union by international financial institutions (European Investment Fund, European Investment Bank, Council of Europe Development Bank/Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau, European Bank for Reconstruction and Development) managing Union programmes and the amounts paid in by the Union remain on the account until they are made available to the beneficiaries under the single programme, such as small and medium-sized enterprises or institutions managing projects in accession countries.

In accordance with Article 21(4) of the Financial Regulation, interest generated by trust accounts used for Union programmes is used to provide additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 21(4) thereof.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST *(cont'd)*

5 2 3 *(cont'd)*

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK

5 5 0 ***Proceeds from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	42 848 787,83

Remarks

In accordance with point (e) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 5 1 ***Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	7 121,20

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

5 7 0 ***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	12 357 180,24

Remarks

In accordance with point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

5 7 1 Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (d) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 2 Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution.

5 7 3 Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	135 398 490,98

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

5 8 0 Revenue from payments connected with lettings — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (g) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION *(cont'd)*

5 8 1 Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	22 923,77

Remarks

In accordance with point (f) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

5 9 0 Other revenue from administrative operations

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
5 000 000	5 000 000	3 440 215,75

Remarks

This article is intended to record other revenue from administrative operations.

COMMISSION

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 0				
6 0 1	***Miscellaneous research programmes***				
6 0 1 1	Switzerland-Euratom cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 0 1 2	European fusion development agreements (EFDA) — Assigned revenue	—	p.m.	0,—	
6 0 1 3	Cooperation agreements with third countries under Union research programmes — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	271 378 484,15	
6 0 1 5	Cooperation agreements with institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Union interest (Eureka and others) — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 0 1 6	Agreements for European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 0 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	271 378 484,15	
6 0 2	***Other programmes***				
6 0 2 1	Miscellaneous revenue relating to humanitarian aid and emergency support — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	74 978 225,02	
	Article 6 0 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	74 978 225,02	
6 0 3	***Association agreements between the Union and third countries***				
6 0 3 1	Revenue accruing from the participation of the candidate countries and the Western Balkan potential candidates in Union programmes — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	240 843 351,91	
6 0 3 2	Revenue accruing from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and Western Balkan potential candidates, in customs cooperation agreements — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	903 962,26	
6 0 3 3	Participation of third countries or outside bodies in Union activities — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	47 338 020,80	
	Article 6 0 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	289 085 334,97	
	CHAPTER 6 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	635 442 044,14	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 1				
6 1 1	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more Member States***				
6 1 1 3	Revenue from the investments provided for in Article 4 of Decision 2003/76/EC — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	53 222 776,22	
6 1 1 4	Revenue accruing from amounts recovered under the research programme of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	53 222 776,22	
6 1 2	***Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 1 4	***Repayment of Union support to commercially successful projects and activities***				
6 1 4 3	Repayment of Union support to European risk capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 1 4 4	Repayment of Union support to risk sharing instruments financed from the European Regional Development Fund and the Cohesion Fund — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	62 290,—	
	Article 6 1 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	62 290,—	
6 1 5	***Repayment of unused Union aid***				
6 1 5 0	Repayment of unused aid from European Social Fund, European Regional Development Fund, European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance, Cohesion Fund, European Union Solidarity Fund, ISPA, IPA, EFF, FEAD, EMFF and European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	226 292 430,87	
6 1 5 1	Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 1 5 2	Repayment of unused interest subsidies — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 1 5 3	Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the institution — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	108,96	
6 1 5 7	Repayments of payments on account under the Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund, the European Fisheries Fund, the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived, the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	987,69	
6 1 5 8	Repayment of miscellaneous unused Union aid — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	680 991,—	
	Article 6 1 5 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	226 974 518,52	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
6 1 6	***Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of the International Atomic Energy Agency — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 1 7	***Repayment of amounts paid in connection with Union aid to third countries***				
6 1 7 0	Repayments within the framework of cooperation with South Africa — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 1 7 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 1 8	***Repayment of amounts paid in connection with food aid***				
6 1 8 0	Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with food aid — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 1 8 1	Repayment of additional costs caused by the recipients of food aid — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	8 000,—	
	Article 6 1 8 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	8 000,—	
6 1 9	***Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies***				
6 1 9 1	Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies pursuant to Council Decision 77/270/Euratom — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 1 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	280 267 584,74	
	CHAPTER 6 2				
6 2 0	***Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (point (b) of Article 6 of the Euratom Treaty) — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 2 2	***Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment***				
6 2 2 1	Revenue from the operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) to be used to provide additional appropriations — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	8 321 877,58	
6 2 2 3	Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to provide additional appropriations — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	9 161 207,54	
6 2 2 4	Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Union research provided by the Joint Research Centre, irrespective of whether they can be patented — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	87 533,59	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
6 2 2	*(cont'd)*				
6 2 2 5	Other revenue for the Joint Research Centre — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 2 2 6	Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to other Union institutions or other Commission departments on a competitive basis, to be used to provide additional appropriations — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	61 398 662,70	
	Article 6 2 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	78 969 281,41	
6 2 4	***Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Union research, irrespective of whether they can be patented (indirect action) — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	78 969 281,41	
	CHAPTER 6 3				
6 3 0	***Contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States under the Cooperation Agreement on the European Economic Area — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	392 009 812,—	
6 3 1	***Contributions within the framework of the Schengen acquis***				
6 3 1 2	Contributions for the development, establishment, operation and use of large-scale information systems under the agreements concluded with Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	746 489,08	
6 3 1 3	Other contributions within the framework of the Schengen *acquis* (Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein) — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	31 963,65	
	Article 6 3 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	778 452,73	
6 3 2	***Contributions to common administrative support expenditure of the European Development Fund — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	96 451 586,29	
6 3 3	***Contributions to certain external aid programmes — Assigned revenue***				
6 3 3 0	Contributions from Member States, including their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	24 483 151,90	
6 3 3 1	Contributions from third countries, including their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	2 167 565,18	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 6 5 — FINANCIAL CORRECTIONS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
6 3 3	*(cont'd)*				
6 3 3 2	Contributions from international organisations to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 3 3 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	26 650 717,08	
6 3 4	***Contributions from trust funds and financial instruments***				
6 3 4 0	Contributions from trust funds to the management costs of the Commission — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	1 600 000,—	
6 3 4 1	Contributions from financial instruments	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 3 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 600 000,—	
6 3 5	***Contribution to the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) — Assigned revenue***				
6 3 5 0	Contribution from the European Development Fund to the EFSD — Assigned revenue	p.m.			
6 3 5 1	Contributions from Member States, including their agencies, entities or natural persons to the EFSD — Assigned revenue	p.m.			
6 3 5 2	Contributions from third countries, including their agencies, entities or natural persons to the EFSD — Assigned revenue	p.m.			
6 3 5 3	Contributions from international organisations to the EFSD — Assigned revenue	p.m.			
	Article 6 3 5 — Total	p.m.			
	CHAPTER 6 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	517 490 568,10	
	CHAPTER 6 5				
6 5 1	***Financial corrections related to the programming periods before 2000***	p.m.	p.m.	20 076 489,01	
6 5 2	***Financial corrections related to the programming period 2000-2006 — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	166 865 494,34	
6 5 3	***Financial corrections related to the programming period 2007-2013 — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 5 4	***Financial corrections related to the programming period 2014-2020 — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	186 941 983,35	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS
CHAPTER 6 7 — REVENUE CONCERNING THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND AND THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL FUND FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 6				
6 6 0	***Other contributions and refunds***				
6 6 0 0	Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	584 301 631,82	
6 6 0 1	Other non-assigned contributions and refunds	60 000 000	60 000 000	28 526 384,61	47,54
	Article 6 6 0 — Total	60 000 000	60 000 000	612 828 016,43	1 021,38
	CHAPTER 6 6 — TOTAL	60 000 000	60 000 000	612 828 016,43	1 021,38
	CHAPTER 6 7				
6 7 0	***Revenue concerning the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund***				
6 7 0 1	Clearance of European Agricultural Guarantee Fund accounts — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	1 066 592 735,69	
6 7 0 2	European Agricultural Guarantee Fund irregularities — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	155 453 811,40	
6 7 0 3	Superlevy from milk producers — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	409 588 955,14	
	Article 6 7 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 631 635 502,23	
6 7 1	***Revenue concerning the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development***				
6 7 1 1	Clearance of accounts European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	237 409 797,77	
6 7 1 2	European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) irregularities — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	3 784 225,54	
	Article 6 7 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	241 194 023,31	
	CHAPTER 6 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	1 872 829 525,54	
	Title 6 — Total	**60 000 000**	**60 000 000**	**4 184 769 003,71**	**6 974,62**

COMMISSION

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES

6 0 1 Miscellaneous research programmes

6 0 1 1 Switzerland-Euratom cooperation agreements on controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Revenue resulting from the Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation associating the Swiss Confederation to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation and the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community complementing Horizon 2020, and regulating the Swiss Confederation's participation in the ITER activities carried out by Fusion for Energy.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article 32 05 50 (indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in this section, depending on the expenditure to be covered.

6 0 1 2 European fusion development agreements (EFDA) — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
—	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Revenue resulting from the multilateral EFDA agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and its 26 fusion associates.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Article 32 05 50 (indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in this section, depending on the expenditure to be covered.

6 0 1 3 Cooperation agreements with third countries under Union research programmes — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	271 378 484,15

Remarks

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Union and third countries, in particular those participating in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (COST), in order to associate them with Union research programmes.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Any contributions received are to cover the costs of meetings, experts' contracts and research expenditure under the programmes in question.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 02 04 50, 05 09 50, 06 03 50, 08 02 50, 08 03 50, 08 04 50, 09 04 50, 15 03 50, 32 04 50, 32 05 50 (indirect action), 10 02 50 and 10 03 50 (direct action) of the statement of expenditure in this section, depending on the expenditure to be covered.

The association of Switzerland to parts of Horizon 2020, to Euratom Programme 2014-2018 and to the activities carried out by the European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion for Energy for 2014-2020 (Fusion for Energy), was expected to last until 31 December 2016.

Following the ratification of the Protocol on the extension to Croatia of the Agreement between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Swiss Confederation, of the other, on the free movement of persons by the Swiss Federal Council on 16 December 2016, as of 1 January 2017 the Agreement associating Switzerland to Horizon 2020 continues to apply and it is expanded to cover the whole of Horizon 2020, the Euratom Programme 2014-2018 and the activities carried out by Fusion for Energy.

Legal basis

Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, and Ukraine, (OJ L 49, 19.2.1998, p. 3), signed on 14 June 1994, entered into force on 1 March 1998 and remains applicable for the parts not covered by the provisional application of the Association Agreement between the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community and their Member States, of the one part, and Ukraine, of the other part.

Council Decision 2008/372/EC of 12 February 2008 on the signing and provisional application of a Protocol to the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the State of Israel, of the other part, on a framework Agreement between the European Community and the State of Israel on the general principles governing the State of Israel's participation in Community programmes (OJ L 129, 17.5.2008, p. 39).

Council Decision 2011/28/EU of 12 July 2010 on the conclusion of a Protocol to the Partnership and Cooperation Agreement establishing a partnership between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Moldova, of the other part, on a Framework Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Moldova on the general principles for the participation of the Republic of Moldova in Union programmes (OJ L 14, 19.1.2011, p. 5).

Council Decision 2012/777/EU of 10 December 2012 on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, of a Protocol to the Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Armenia, of the other part, on a Framework Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Armenia on the general principles for the participation of the Republic of Armenia in Union programmes (OJ L 340, 13.12.2012, p. 26).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Commission Decision C(2014) 2089 of 2 April 2014 on the approval and signature of the Agreement between the European Union and the State of Israel on the participation of Israel in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Council Decision 2014/494/EU of 16 June 2014 on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, and provisional application of the Association Agreement between the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community and their Member States, of the one part, and Georgia, of the other part (OJ L 261, 30.8.2014, p. 1).

Commission Decision C(2014) 4290 of 30 June 2014 on the approval and signature of the Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Moldova on the participation of Moldova in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Council Decision 2014/691/EU of 29 September 2014 amending Decision 2014/668/EU on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, and provisional application of the Association Agreement between the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community and their Member States, of the one part, and Ukraine, of the other part, as regards Title III (with the exception of the provisions relating to the treatment of third-country nationals legally employed as workers in the territory of the other Party) and Titles IV, V, VI and VII thereof, as well as the related Annexes and Protocols (OJ L 289, 3.10.2014, p. 1).

Council Decision 2014/953/EU of 4 December 2014, on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, and provisional application of the Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation associating the Swiss Confederation to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation and the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community complementing Horizon 2020, and regulating the Swiss Confederation's participation in the ITER activities carried out by Fusion for Energy (OJ L 370, 30.12.2014, p. 1).

Council Decision 2014/954/Euratom of 4 December 2014 approving the conclusion by the European Commission, on behalf of the European Atomic Energy Community, of the Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation associating the Swiss Confederation to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation and the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community complementing Horizon 2020, and regulating the Swiss Confederation's participation in the ITER activities carried out by Fusion for Energy (OJ L 370, 30.12.2014, p. 19).

Commission Decision C(2014) 9320 of 5 December 2014 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Atomic Energy Community, of an Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation associating the Swiss Confederation to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation and the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community complementing Horizon 2020 and regulating the Swiss Confederation's participation in the ITER activities carried out by Fusion for Energy.

Council Decision (EU) 2015/209 of 10 November 2014 on the signing, on behalf of the European Union and provisional application of the Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and the Faroe Islands associating the Faroe Islands to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (OJ L 35, 11.2.2015, p. 1).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision (EU) 2015/575 of 17 December 2014 on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, and provisional application of the Protocol to the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Tunisia, of the other part, on a Framework Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Tunisia on the general principles for the participation of the Republic of Tunisia in Union programmes (OJ L 96, 11.4.2015, p. 1).

Commission Decision C(2015) 1355 of 3 March 2015 on the approval and signature of the Agreement between the European Union and Ukraine on the participation of Ukraine in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Council Decision (EU) 2015/1795 of 1 October 2015 on the conclusion of the Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and the Faroe Islands associating the Faroe Islands to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (OJ L 263, 8.10.2015, p. 6).

Council Decision (EU) 2015/1796 of 1 October 2015 on the conclusion of the Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Union and European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation associating the Swiss Confederation to Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation and the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community complementing Horizon 2020, and regulating the Swiss Confederation's participation in the ITER activities carried out by Fusion for Energy (OJ L 263, 8.10.2015, p. 8).

Commission Decision C(2015) 8195 of 25 November 2015 on the approval and signature of the Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Tunisia on the participation of the Republic of Tunisia in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Commission Decision C(2016)1360 of 9 March 2016 on the approval, on behalf of the European Union, and signature of an agreement on the participation of Georgia in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Commission Decision C(2016) 2119 of 14 April 2016 on the approval, on behalf of the European Union, and signature of an agreement on the participation of the Republic of Armenia in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' (Agreement signed on 19 May 2016 entering into force after legislative approval by Armenian authorities).

Commission Decision C(2016) 3119 of 27 May 2016 on the conclusion of an Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Atomic Energy Community and Ukraine associating Ukraine to the Euratom Research and Training Programme (2014-2018).

6 0 1 5 Cooperation agreements with institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Union interest (Eureka and others) — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 *(cont'd)*

6 0 1 5 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the Union and institutes from third countries in connection with scientific and technological projects of Union interest (Eureka and others).

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 02 04 50, 05 09 50, 06 03 50, 08 02 50, 09 04 50, 15 03 50 and 32 04 50 (indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in this section.

6 0 1 6 Agreements for European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Revenue from States taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 02 04 50, 05 09 50, 06 03 50, 08 02 50, 09 04 50, 15 03 50 and 32 04 50 (indirect action) of the statement of expenditure in this section.

Reference acts

Resolution of the Ministers of States participating in European Cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (COST) (signed in Vienna on 21 November 1991) (OJ C 333, 24.12.1991, p. 1).

6 0 2 ***Other programmes***

6 0 2 1 Miscellaneous revenue relating to humanitarian aid and emergency support — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	74 978 225,02

Remarks

Any contributions by outside bodies relating to humanitarian aid and emergency support.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations in this section.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 2 *(cont'd)*

6 0 2 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 375/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 establishing the European Voluntary Humanitarian Aid Corps ('EU Aid Volunteers initiative') (OJ L 122, 24.4.2014, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/369 of 15 March 2016 on the provision of emergency support within the Union (OJ L 70, 16.3.2016, p. 1).

6 0 3 ***Association agreements between the Union and third countries***

6 0 3 1 Revenue accruing from the participation of the candidate countries and the Western Balkan potential candidates in Union programmes — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	240 843 351,91

Remarks

Revenue accruing from the Association Agreements concluded between the Union and the countries listed below as a result of their participation in various Union programmes.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Reference acts

Framework Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Turkey on the general principles for the participation of the Republic of Turkey in Community programmes (OJ L 61, 2.3.2002, p. 29).

Commission Decision C(2014) 3502 of 2 June 2014 on approval and signature of an Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Turkey on the participation of the Republic of Turkey in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Framework Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Albania on the general principles for the participation of the Republic of Albania in Community programmes (OJ L 192, 22.7.2005, p. 2).

Commission Decision C(2014) 3711 of 10 June 2014 on approval and signature of an Agreement between the European Union and the Republic of Albania on the participation of Albania in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Framework Agreement between the European Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina on the general principles for the participation of Bosnia and Herzegovina in Community programmes (OJ L 192, 22.7.2005, p. 9).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 3 *(cont'd)*

6 0 3 1 *(cont'd)*

Commission Decision C(2014) 3693 of 10 June 2014 on approval and signature of an Agreement between the European Union and Bosnia and Herzegovina on the participation of Bosnia and Herzegovina in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Framework Agreement between the European Community and Serbia and Montenegro on the general principles for the participation of Serbia and Montenegro in Community programmes (OJ L 192, 22.7.2005, p. 29).

Commission Decision C(2014) 3710 of 10 June 2014 on approval and signature of an Agreement between the European Union and Republic of Serbia on the participation of Serbia in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Protocol to the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, of the other part, on a Framework Agreement between the European Community and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia on the general principles for the participation of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in Community programmes (OJ L 192, 22.7.2005, p. 23).

Commission Decision C(2014) 3707 of 10 June 2014 on approval and signature of an Agreement between the European Union and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia on the participation of the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

Protocol 8 to the Stabilisation and Association Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Montenegro, of the other part, on the general principles for the participation of Montenegro in Community programmes (OJ L 108, 29.4.2010, p. 1).

Commission Decision C(2014) 3705 of 10 June 2014 on approval and signature of an Agreement between the European Union and Montenegro on the participation of Montenegro in the Union programme 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)'.

A Framework Agreement between the European Union and Kosovo on the general principles for the participation of Kosovo in Union programmes was signed on 25 November 2016 (COM(2013) 219 final) (its conclusion is pending).

Additional protocols to the Europe Agreements (Articles 228 and 238) opening up Union programmes to the candidate countries.

6 0 3 2 Revenue accruing from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and Western Balkan potential candidates, in customs cooperation agreements — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	903 962,26

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 0 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES *(cont'd)*

6 0 3 *(cont'd)*

6 0 3 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This item is intended to record third country contributions to customs cooperation agreements, in particular under the Transit project and the project for the dissemination of tariff and other particulars (by computer).

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 14 02 02, 14 02 51, 14 03 02 and 14 03 51 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

Convention of 20 May 1987 between the European Economic Community, the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, the Republic of Iceland, the Kingdom of Norway, the Kingdom of Sweden and the Swiss Confederation, on a common transit procedure (OJ L 226, 13.8.1987, p. 2).

Council Decision 2000/305/EC of 30 March 2000 on the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Switzerland concerning the extension of the common communication network/common system interface (CCN/CSI) within the framework of the Convention on a common transit procedure (OJ L 102, 27.4.2000, p. 50).

Council Decision 2000/506/EC of 31 July 2000 on the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Norway concerning the extension of the common communication network/common system interface (CCN/CSI) within the framework of the Convention on a common transit procedure (OJ L 204, 11.8.2000, p. 35).

Council Decision of 19 March 2001 authorising the Commission to negotiate, on behalf of the European Community, an amendment to the Convention creating the Customs Cooperation Council signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950 allowing the European Community to become a member of that organisation.

Regulation (EU) No 1294/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing an action programme for customs in the European Union for the period 2014-2020 (Customs 2020) and repealing Decision No 624/2007/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 209).

6 0 3 3 Participation of third countries or outside bodies in Union activities — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	47 338 020,80

Remarks

Contributions by third countries or outside bodies to Union activities.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

6 1 1 Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of one or more Member States

6 1 1 3 Revenue from the investments provided for in Article 4 of Decision 2003/76/EC — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	53 222 776,22

Remarks

Decision 2003/76/EC stipulates that the Commission is entrusted with winding up the financial operations of the European Coal and Steel Community (ECSC) which are still in progress upon expiry of the ECSC Treaty.

Pursuant to Article 4 of that Decision, net revenue from the investment of available assets will constitute revenue in the general budget of the European Union earmarked for a specific purpose, namely financing research projects in sectors related to the coal and steel industry by the Research Fund for Coal and Steel.

The net revenue available for financing research projects in year n + 2 appears in the balance sheet of the ECSC in liquidation for year n, and after the liquidation process has been completed will appear as assets in the balance sheet of the Coal and Steel Research Fund. This financing mechanism took effect in 2003. Revenue coming from 2015 will be used for research in 2017. In order to reduce as far as possible the fluctuations that movements in the financial markets could cause in the financing of research, a smoothing arrangement is applied. The amount of net revenue expected to be available for research in 2017 comes to EUR 42 100 000.

In accordance with Article 4 of Decision 2003/76/EC, 72,8 % of the fund's appropriations will be for the steel-related sector and 27,2 % for the coal-related sector.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 181(2) of the Financial Regulation, revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Chapter 08 05 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2003/76/EC of 1 February 2003 establishing the measures necessary for the implementation of the Protocol, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community, on the financial consequences of the expiry of the ECSC Treaty and on the Research Fund for Coal and Steel (OJ L 29, 5.2.2003, p. 22).

6 1 1 4 Revenue accruing from amounts recovered under the research programme of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Decision 2003/76/EC stipulates that the Commission is entrusted with winding up the financial operations of the European Coal and Steel Community (ECSC) which are still in progress upon expiry of the ECSC Treaty.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 1 *(cont'd)*

6 1 1 4 *(cont'd)*

Pursuant to Article 4(5) of that Decision, the amounts recovered return initially to the assets of the ECSC in liquidation and subsequently, on completion of the liquidation, to the assets of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2003/76/EC of 1 February 2003 establishing the measures necessary for the implementation of the Protocol, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community, on the financial consequences of the expiry of the ECSC Treaty and on the Research Fund for Coal and Steel (OJ L 29, 5.2.2003, p. 22).

6 1 2 ***Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

6 1 4 ***Repayment of Union support to commercially successful projects and activities***

6 1 4 3 Repayment of Union support to European risk capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayment of all or part of the support for commercially successful projects, with possible participation in profits resulting from grants awarded as part of European risk capital activities in support of small and medium-sized enterprises under the Venture Consort and Eurotech Capital instruments.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

6 1 4 4 Repayment of Union support to risk sharing instruments financed from the European Regional Development Fund and the Cohesion Fund — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	62 290,—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 4 *(cont'd)*

6 1 4 4 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Repayment of reflows and amounts left over from Union support to risk sharing instruments financed from the European Regional Development Fund and the Cohesion Fund.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which the revenue is assigned.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25) and in particular Article 14 and Article 36a thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

6 1 5 ***Repayment of unused Union aid***

6 1 5 0 Repayment of unused aid from European Social Fund, European Regional Development Fund, European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance, Cohesion Fund, European Union Solidarity Fund, ISPA, IPA, EFF, FEAD, EMFF and European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	226 292 430,87

Remarks

Repayment of unused aid from the European Social Fund, the European Regional Development Fund, the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund, the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance, the Cohesion Fund, the European Union Solidarity Fund, the Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-Accession (ISPA), the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA), the European Fisheries Fund (EFF), the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (FEAD), the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF) and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD).

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 1 Repayment of unused subsidies for balancing budgets — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

6 1 5 2 Repayment of unused interest subsidies — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

6 1 5 3 Repayment of unused sums paid under contracts concluded by the institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	108,96

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

6 1 5 7 Repayments of payments on account under the Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund, the European Fisheries Fund, the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived, the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	987,69

Remarks

This item is intended to record the repayment of payments on account under the Structural Funds (European Regional Development Fund and European Social Fund), the Cohesion Fund, the European Fisheries Fund (EFF), the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (FEAD), the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF) and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 *(cont'd)*

6 1 5 7 *(cont'd)*

The amounts booked to this item will, in accordance with Articles 21 and 177 of the Financial Regulation, be used to provide additional appropriations on the corresponding headings of Titles 04, 05, 11 and 13 of the statement of expenditure in this section, in order not to reduce the contribution from the Funds to the operation concerned.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994 establishing a Cohesion Fund (OJ L 130, 25.5.1994, p. 1), and in particular Article D of Annex II thereto.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), and in particular Article 82(2) and Chapter II thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

Regulation (EU) No 223/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (OJ L 72, 12.3.2014, p. 1).

6 1 5 8 Repayment of miscellaneous unused Union aid — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	680 991,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 6 Repayment of expenditure incurred on behalf of the International Atomic Energy Agency — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayment by the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) of sums which were advanced by the Commission to pay for controls carried out by the IAEA under the verification agreements (see Articles 32 03 01 and 32 03 02 of the statement of expenditure in this section).

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Reference acts

Agreement between the Kingdom of Belgium, the Kingdom of Denmark, the Federal Republic of Germany, Ireland, the Italian Republic, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, the Kingdom of the Netherlands, the European Atomic Energy Community and the International Atomic Energy Agency in implementation of Article III(1) and (4) of the Treaty on the non-proliferation of nuclear weapons (OJ L 51, 22.2.1978, p. 1), and in particular Article 15 thereof.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, the United Kingdom and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite agreement between the Community, France and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

6 1 7 Repayment of amounts paid in connection with Union aid to third countries

6 1 7 0 Repayments within the framework of cooperation with South Africa — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with development cooperation with South Africa.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Items 21 02 05 01 and 21 02 05 02 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 8 Repayment of amounts paid in connection with food aid

6 1 8 0 Repayments by tenderers or recipients of overpayments made in connection with food aid — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Provisions contained in the invitations to tender or in the financial conditions attached to the Commission's letters setting out the conditions under which food aid is granted to recipients.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

6 1 8 1 Repayment of additional costs caused by the recipients of food aid — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	8 000,—

Remarks

Provisions contained in the terms of delivery attached to the Commission's letters setting out the conditions under which food aid is granted to recipients.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

6 1 9 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies

6 1 9 1 Repayment of other expenditure incurred on behalf of outside bodies pursuant to Council Decision 77/270/Euratom — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

6 1 9 *(cont'd)*

6 1 9 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Items 21 06 01, 21 06 02, 21 06 51 and 22 02 51 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 300/2007 of 19 February 2007 establishing an Instrument for Nuclear Safety Cooperation (OJ L 81, 22.3.2007, p. 1).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 237/2014 of 13 December 2013 establishing an Instrument for Nuclear Safety Cooperation (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 109).

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT

6 2 0 ***Supply against payment of source materials or special fissile materials (point (b) of Article 6 of the Euratom Treaty) — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Revenue from the supply to Member States against payment of source materials or special fissile materials for their research programmes.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular point (b) of Article 6 thereof.

6 2 2 ***Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment***

6 2 2 1 Revenue from the operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) to be used to provide additional appropriations — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	8 321 877,58

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Revenue resulting from the operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) at the Petten establishment of the Joint Research Centre.

Payments by outside bodies to cover all types of expenditure involved in the operation of the HFR by the Joint Research Centre.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles 10 01 05 and 10 04 04 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

Completion of earlier programmes

The revenue is provided by France and the Netherlands.

6 2 2 3 Other revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to outside bodies against payment to be used to provide additional appropriations — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	9 161 207,54

Remarks

Revenue from persons, firms and outside bodies (third parties) for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles 10 01 05, 10 02 01, 10 02 51, 10 02 52, 10 03 01, 10 03 51, 10 03 52 and 10 04 02 of the statement of expenditure in this section, amounting to the expenditure under each contract with an outside body.

6 2 2 4 Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Union research provided by the Joint Research Centre, irrespective of whether they can be patented — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	87 533,59

Remarks

Council Decision 2013/743/EU requires the Joint Research Centre to support knowledge and technology transfer and to generate additional resources through, inter alia, the exploitation of intellectual property.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 4 *(cont'd)*

The Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 12 thereof, gives Member States, persons and undertakings the right — against payment of a suitable remuneration — to obtain non-exclusive licences under patents, provisionally protected patent rights, utility models or patent applications owned by the European Atomic Energy Community.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles 10 01 05, 10 04 02, 10 04 03 and Chapters 10 02 and 10 03 in the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

Articles 182 and 183 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

Article 12 of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2380/74 of 17 September 1974 adopting provisions for the dissemination of information relating to research programmes for the European Economic Community (OJ L 255, 20.9.1974, p. 1).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

6 2 2 5 Other revenue for the Joint Research Centre — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Revenue from contributions, gifts or bequests from third parties for the various activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for Article 10 01 05 and Chapters 10 02, 10 03 and 10 04 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

6 2 2 6 Revenue from services provided by the Joint Research Centre to other Union institutions or other Commission departments on a competitive basis, to be used to provide additional appropriations — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	61 398 662,70

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 2 — REVENUE FROM SERVICES RENDERED AGAINST PAYMENT *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 *(cont'd)*

6 2 2 6 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Revenue from other Union institutions or other Commission departments for which the Joint Research Centre will carry out work and/or provide services against payment and revenue from participation in the activities of the framework programmes for research and technological development.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations under Articles 10 01 05, 10 02 01, 10 02 51, 10 02 52, 10 03 01, 10 03 51, 10 03 52 and 10 04 03 of the statement of expenditure in this section, amounting to the specific expenditure under each contract with other Union institutions or other Commission departments.

6 2 4 ***Revenue from licences granted by the Commission on inventions resulting from Union research, irrespective of whether they can be patented (indirect action) — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 12 thereof, gives Member States, persons and undertakings the right — against payment of a suitable remuneration — to obtain non-exclusive licences under patents, provisionally protected patent rights, utility models or patent applications owned by the European Atomic Energy Community.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2380/74 of 17 September 1974 adopting provisions for the dissemination of information relating to research programmes for the European Economic Community (OJ L 255, 20.9.1974, p. 1).

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS

6 3 0 ***Contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States under the Cooperation Agreement on the European Economic Area — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	392 009 812,—

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This article is intended to record contributions from the European Free Trade Association Member States resulting from their financial participation in certain activities of the Union in accordance with Article 82 of and with Protocol 32 to the Agreement on the European Economic Area.

The total contribution planned is shown in the summary presented for information in an annex to the statement of expenditure in this section.

The contributions by the European Free Trade Association Member States will be made available to the Commission in accordance with Articles 1, 2 and 3 of Protocol 32 to the Agreement on the European Economic Area.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Reference acts

Agreement on the European Economic Area (OJ L 1, 3.1.1994, p. 3).

6 3 1 ***Contributions within the framework of the Schengen acquis***

6 3 1 2 Contributions for the development, establishment, operation and use of large-scale information systems under the agreements concluded with Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	746 489,08

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for Articles 18 02 07, 18 02 08, 18 02 09 and 18 03 03 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/437/EC of 17 May 1999 on certain arrangements for the application of the Agreement concluded by the Council of the European Union and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the association of those two States with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 31).

Council Decision 1999/439/EC of 17 May 1999 on the conclusion of the Agreement with the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the latters' association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 35).

Council Decision 2001/258/EC of 15 March 2001 concerning the conclusion of an Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the criteria and mechanisms for establishing the State responsible for examining a request for asylum lodged in a Member State or Iceland or Norway (OJ L 93, 3.4.2001, p. 38), and in particular Article 9 of that Agreement.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2001/886/JHA of 6 December 2001 on the development of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 328, 13.12.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2424/2001 of 6 December 2001 on the development of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 328, 13.12.2001, p. 4).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1560/2003 of 2 September 2003 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 343/2003 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an asylum application lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national (OJ L 222, 5.9.2003, p. 3).

Council Decision 2004/512/CE of 8 June 2004 establishing the Vis Information System (VIS) (OJ L 213, 15.6.2004, p. 5).

Regulation (EC) No 1986/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 regarding access to the Second Generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) by the services in the Member States responsible for issuing vehicle registration certificates (OJ L 381, 28.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1987/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on the establishment, operation and use of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 381, 28.12.2006, p. 4).

Council Decision 2007/533/JHA of 12 June 2007 on the establishment, operation and use of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 205, 7.8.2007, p. 63).

Council Decision 2008/146/EC of 28 January 2008 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 53, 27.2.2008, p. 1).

Council Decision 2008/147/EC of 28 January 2008 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning the criteria and mechanisms for establishing the State responsible for examining a request for asylum lodged in a Member State or in Switzerland (OJ L 53, 27.2.2008, p. 3).

Council Decision 2008/149/EC of 28 January 2008 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Union of the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 53, 27.2.2008, p. 50).

Council Decision 2008/633/JHA of 23 June 2008 concerning access for consultation of the Visa Information System (VIS) by designated authorities of Member States and by Europol for the purposes of the prevention, detection and investigation of terrorist offences and of other serious criminal offences (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 129).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 767/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008, concerning the Visa Information System (VIS) and the exchange of data between Member States on short-stay visas (VIS Regulation) (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 60).

Council Decision 2011/349/EU of 7 March 2011 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Union of the Protocol between the European Union, the European Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Principality of Liechtenstein on the accession of the Principality of Liechtenstein to the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis*, relating in particular to judicial cooperation in criminal matters and police cooperation (OJ L 160, 18.6.2011, p. 1).

Council Decision 2011/350/EU of 7 March 2011 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Union, of the Protocol between the European Union, the European Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Principality of Liechtenstein on the accession of the Principality of Liechtenstein to the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis*, relating to the abolition of checks at internal borders and movement of persons (OJ L 160, 18.6.2011, p. 19).

Council Decision 2011/351/EU of 7 March 2011 on the conclusion of a Protocol between the European Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Principality of Liechtenstein on the accession of the Principality of Liechtenstein to the Agreement between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning the criteria and mechanisms for establishing the State responsible for examining a request for asylum lodged in a Member State or in Switzerland (OJ L 160, 18.6.2011, p. 37).

Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 establishing a European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (OJ L 286, 1.11.2011, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 603/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on the establishment of 'Eurodac' for the comparison of fingerprints for the effective application of Regulation (EU) No 604/2013 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an application for international protection lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national or a stateless person and on requests for the comparison with Eurodac data by Member States' law enforcement authorities and Europol for law enforcement purposes, and amending Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 establishing a European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (OJ L 180, 29.6.2013, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 604/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an application for international protection lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national or a stateless person (recast) (OJ L 180, 29.6.2013, p. 31).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 3 Other contributions within the framework of the Schengen *acquis* (Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein) — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	31 963,65

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for Article 18 03 02 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/437/EC of 17 May 1999 on certain arrangements for the application of the Agreement concluded by the Council of the European Union and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the association of those two States with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 31).

Council Decision 1999/439/EC of 17 May 1999 on the conclusion of the Agreement with the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the latters' association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 35).

Council Decision 2001/258/EC of 15 March 2001 concerning the conclusion of an Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the criteria and mechanisms for establishing the State responsible for examining a request for asylum lodged in a Member State or Iceland or Norway (OJ L 93, 3.4.2001, p. 38), and in particular Article 9 of that Agreement.

Council Decision 2008/146/EC of 28 January 2008 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 53, 27.2.2008, p. 1).

Council Decision 2008/147/EC of 28 January 2008 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning the criteria and mechanisms for establishing the State responsible for examining a request for asylum lodged in a Member State or in Switzerland (OJ L 53, 27.2.2008, p. 3).

Council Decision 2008/149/EC of 28 January 2008 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Union of the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 53, 27.2.2008, p. 50).

Regulation (EU) No 439/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 2010 establishing a European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 132, 29.5.2010, p. 11).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2011/349/EU of 7 March 2011 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Union of the Protocol between the European Union, the European Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Principality of Liechtenstein on the accession of the Principality of Liechtenstein to the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis*, relating in particular to judicial cooperation in criminal matters and police cooperation (OJ L 160, 18.6.2011, p. 1).

Council Decision 2011/350/EU of 7 March 2011 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Union, of the Protocol between the European Union, the European Community, the Swiss Confederation and the Principality of Liechtenstein on the accession of the Principality of Liechtenstein to the Agreement between the European Union, the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Swiss Confederation's association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis*, relating to the abolition of checks at internal borders and movement of persons (OJ L 160, 18.6.2011, p. 19).

Council Decision 2012/192/EU of 12 July 2010 on the signing, on behalf of the Union, of the Arrangement between the European Union and the Republic of Iceland, the Principality of Liechtenstein, the Kingdom of Norway and the Swiss Confederation on the participation by those States in the work of the committees which assist the European Commission in the exercise of its executive powers as regards the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 103, 13.4.2012, p. 1).

Council Decision 2012/193/EU of 13 March 2012 on the conclusion, on behalf of the Union, of the Arrangement between the European Union and the Republic of Iceland, the Principality of Liechtenstein, the Kingdom of Norway and the Swiss Confederation on the participation by those States in the work of the committees which assist the European Commission in the exercise of its executive powers as regards the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 103, 13.4.2012, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EU) No 1053/2013 of 7 October 2013 establishing an evaluation and monitoring mechanism to verify the application of the Schengen *acquis* and repealing the Decision of the Executive Committee of 16 September 1998 setting up a Standing Committee on the evaluation and implementation of Schengen (OJ L 295, 6.11.2013, p. 27).

Council Decision 2014/185/EU of 11 February 2014 on the signing, on behalf of the Union, of the Arrangement between the European Union and the Swiss Confederation on the modalities of its participation in the European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 102, 5.4.2014, p. 1).

Council Decision 2014/194/EU of 11 February 2014, on the signing, on behalf of the Union, of the Arrangement with the Republic of Iceland on the modalities of its participation in the European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 106, 9.4.2014, p. 2).

Regulation (EU) No 515/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 establishing, as part of the Internal Security Fund, the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa and repealing Decision No 574/2007/EC (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 143).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 *(cont'd)*

6 3 1 3 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2014/301/EU of 19 May 2014 on the conclusion of the Arrangement between the European Union and the Kingdom of Norway on the modalities of its participation in the European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 157, 27.5.2014, p. 33).

Council Decision 2014/344/EU of 19 May 2014 on the conclusion of the Arrangement between the European Union and the Principality of Liechtenstein on the modalities of its participation in the European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 170, 11.6.2014, p. 49).

Council Decision (EU) 2016/350 of 25 February 2016 on the conclusion of the Arrangement between the European Union and the Swiss Confederation on the modalities of its participation in the European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 65, 11.3.2016, p. 61).

Agreement between the European Union and the Kingdom of Norway on supplementary rules in relation to the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa, as part of the Internal Security Fund for the period 2014 to 2020, signed on 8 December 2016.

Agreement between the European Union and the Principality of Liechtenstein on supplementary rules in relation to the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa, as part of the Internal Security Fund for the period 2014 to 2020, signed on 8 December 2016.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 April 2016, establishing an Entry/Exit System (EES) to register entry and exit data and refusal of entry data of third country national crossing the external borders of the Member States of the European Union and determining the conditions for access to the EES for law enforcement purposes and amending Regulation (EC) No 767/2008, and Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 (COM(2016) 194 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 16 November 2016, establishing a European Travel Information and Authorisation System (ETIAS) and amending Regulations (EU) No 515/2014, (EU) 2016/399, (EU) 2016/794 and (EU) 2016/1624 (COM(2016) 731 final).

6 3 2 ***Contributions to common administrative support expenditure of the European Development Fund — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	96 451 586,29

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue from the European Development Fund (EDF) contributing to the cost of support measures will be used to provide additional appropriations under Item 21 01 04 07 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 2 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/755/EU of 25 November 2013 on the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Union ('Overseas Association Decision') (OJ L 344, 19.12.2013, p. 1).

Council Decision 2013/759/EU of 12 December 2013 regarding transitional EDF management measures from 1 January 2014 until the entry into force of the 11th European Development Fund (OJ L 335, 14.12.2013, p. 48).

Reference acts

Internal Agreement between the Representatives of the Governments of the Member States, meeting within the Council, on the financing of Community aid under the multiannual financial framework for the period 2008 to 2013 in accordance with the ACP-EC Partnership Agreement and on the allocation of financial assistance for the Overseas Countries and Territories to which Part Four of the EC Treaty applies (OJ L 247, 9.9.2006, p. 32).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council of 7 December 2011: Preparation of the multiannual financial framework regarding the financing of EU cooperation for African, Caribbean and Pacific States and Overseas Countries and Territories for the 2014-2020 period (11th European Development Fund) (COM(2011) 837 final).

6 3 3 ***Contributions to certain external aid programmes — Assigned revenue***

6 3 3 0 Contributions from Member States, including their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	24 483 151,90

Remarks

This item is intended to record the financial contributions from Member States, including their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf.

In accordance with point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

6 3 3 1 Contributions from third countries, including their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	2 167 565,18

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 3 *(cont'd)*

6 3 3 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This item is intended to record the financial contributions from third countries, including their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf.

In accordance with Article point (b) of 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

6 3 3 2 Contributions from international organisations to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record the financial contributions from international organisations to certain external aid programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf.

In accordance with point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

6 3 4 ***Contributions from trust funds and financial instruments***

6 3 4 0 Contributions from trust funds to the management costs of the Commission — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 600 000,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record the management fees that the Commission is authorised to withdraw to cover its management costs from the years in which the contributions to each trust fund have started to be used.

In accordance with point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, such management fees shall be assimilated to assigned revenue for the duration of the trust fund.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 187(7) thereof.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 4 *(cont'd)*

6 3 4 0 *(cont'd)*

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 259 thereof.

6 3 4 1 Contributions from financial instruments

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Annual repayments, including capital repayments, guarantees released and repayments of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission or fiduciary accounts opened for financial instruments and attributable to the support from the budget under a financial instrument, shall constitute internal assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation and shall be used for the same financial instrument, without prejudice to Article 140(9) of that Regulation, for a period not exceeding the period for the commitment of appropriations plus two years, unless specified otherwise in a basic act.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 140(6) thereof.

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1).

6 3 5 ***Contribution to the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) — Assigned revenue***

6 3 5 0 Contribution from the European Development Fund to the EFSD — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

This item is intended to record the above financial contributions to the EFSD.

In accordance with Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 5 *(cont'd)*

6 3 5 0 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2016, on the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) and establishing the EFSD Guarantee and the EFSD Guarantee Fund (COM(2016) 586 final).

6 3 5 1 Contributions from Member States, including their agencies, entities or natural persons to the EFSD — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

This item is intended to record the above financial contributions to the EFSD.

In accordance with Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2016, on the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) and establishing the EFSD Guarantee and the EFSD Guarantee Fund (COM(2016) 586 final).

6 3 5 2 Contributions from third countries, including their agencies, entities or natural persons to the EFSD — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

This item is intended to record the above financial contributions to the EFSD.

In accordance with Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

6 3 5 *(cont'd)*

6 3 5 2 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2016, on the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) and establishing the EFSD Guarantee and the EFSD Guarantee Fund (COM(2016) 586 final).

6 3 5 3 Contributions from international organisations to the EFSD — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

This item is intended to record the above financial contributions to the EFSD.

In accordance with Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2016, on the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) and establishing the EFSD Guarantee and the EFSD Guarantee Fund (COM(2016) 586 final).

CHAPTER 6 5 — FINANCIAL CORRECTIONS

6 5 1 ***Financial corrections related to the programming periods before 2000***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	20 076 489,01

Remarks

This article is intended to accommodate financial corrections in connection with the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF), the European Social Fund (ESF), the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) — Guidance section, the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIGF) and the Cohesion Fund (CF), related to the programming periods before 2000.

The amounts booked to this article will, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, be used to provide additional appropriations on the corresponding headings of Titles 04, 05, 11 and 13 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 5 — FINANCIAL CORRECTIONS *(cont'd)*

6 5 1 *(cont'd)*

In accordance with Article 105(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, that Regulation does not affect the continuation or modification, including the total or partial cancellation, of assistance co-financed by the Structural Funds or of a project co-financed by the Cohesion Fund approved by the Commission on the basis of Regulations (EEC) No 2052/88, (EEC) No 4253/88, (EC) No 1164/94 and (EC) No 1260/1999 or any other legislation which applied to that assistance on 31 December 2006, which shall consequently apply thereafter to that assistance or the projects concerned until their closure.

In accordance with Article 152(1) of Regulation (EU) 1303/2013 that Regulation does not affect the continuation or modification, including the total or partial cancellation, of the projects concerned, until their closure, or of assistance approved by the Commission on the basis of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 or any other legislation applying to that assistance on 31 December 2013.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1), and in particular Article 24 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4254/88 of 19 December 1988, laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988, laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 21).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4256/88 of 19 December 1988, laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the EAGGF Guidance Section (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2080/93 of 20 July 1993 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the financial instrument of fisheries guidance (OJ L 193, 31.7.1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994 establishing a Cohesion Fund (OJ L 130, 25.5.1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), and in particular Article 39(2) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 5 — FINANCIAL CORRECTIONS *(cont'd)*

6 5 2 Financial corrections related to the programming period 2000-2006 — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	166 865 494,34

Remarks

This article is intended to accommodate financial corrections in connection with the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF), the European Social Fund (ESF), the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) — Guidance Section, the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIGF), the Cohesion Fund (CF) and the Special Accession Programme for Agriculture and Rural Development (Sapard), related to the 2000-2006 programming period and the Transitional Rural Development Instrument (TRDI) funded by the EAGGF Guarantee Section.

The amounts booked to this article will, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, be used to provide additional appropriations on the corresponding headings of Titles 04, 05, 11 and 13 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

In accordance with Article 105(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, that Regulation does not affect the continuation or modification, including the total or partial cancellation, of assistance co-financed by the Structural Funds or of a project co-financed by the Cohesion Fund approved by the Commission on the basis of Regulations (EEC) No 2052/88, (EEC) No 4253/88, (EC) No 1164/94 and (EC) No 1260/1999 or any other legislation which applied to that assistance on 31 December 2006, which shall consequently apply thereafter to that assistance or the projects concerned until their closure.

In accordance with Article 152(1) of Regulation (EU) 1303/2013 that Regulation does not affect the continuation or modification, including the total or partial cancellation, of the projects concerned, until their closure, or of assistance approved by the Commission on the basis of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 or any other legislation applying to that assistance on 31 December 2013.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994 establishing a Cohesion Fund (OJ L 130, 25.5.1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), and in particular Article 39(2) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1268/1999 of 21 June 1999 on Community support for pre-accession measures for agriculture and rural development in the applicant countries of central and eastern Europe in the pre-accession period (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 87).

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 June 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 5 — FINANCIAL CORRECTIONS *(cont'd)*

6 5 2 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13/08/1999, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 448/2001 of 2 March 2001 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 as regards the procedure for making financial corrections to assistance granted under the Structural Funds (OJ L 64, 6.3.2001, p. 13).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1386/2002 of 29 July 2002 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 as regards the management and control systems for assistance granted from the Cohesion Fund and the procedure for making financial corrections (OJ L 201, 31.7.2002, p. 5).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 27/2004 of 5 January 2004 laying down transitional detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation No 1257/1999 as regards the financing by the EAGGF Guarantee Section of rural development measures in the Czech Republic, Estonia, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Hungary, Malta, Poland Slovenia and Slovakia (OJ L 5, 9.1.2004, p. 36).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 141/2004 of 28 January 2004 laying down rules for applying Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 as regards the transitional rural development measures applicable to the Czech Republic, Estonia, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Hungary, Malta, Poland Slovenia and Slovakia (OJ L 24, 29.1.2004, p. 25).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1828/2006 of 8 December 2006 setting out rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and of Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 371, 27.12.2006, p. 1).

6 5 3 ***Financial corrections related to the programming period 2007-2013 — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to accommodate financial corrections in connection with the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF), the European Social Fund (ESF), the Cohesion Fund (CF) the European Fisheries Fund (EFF) and the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA I), related to the 2007-2013 programming period.

The amounts booked to this article may, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation be used to provide additional appropriations on the corresponding headings of Titles 04, 05, 11 and 13 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 5 — FINANCIAL CORRECTIONS *(cont'd)*

6 5 3 *(cont'd)*

In accordance with Article 152(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, that Regulation does not affect the continuation or modification, including the total or partial cancellation, of the projects concerned, until their closure, or of assistance approved by the Commission on the basis of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 or any other legislation applying to that assistance on 31 December 2013.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1828/2006 of 8 December 2006 setting out rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and of Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 371, 27.12.2006, p. 1).

6 5 4 ***Financial corrections related to the programming period 2014-2020 — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to accommodate financial corrections in connection with the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF), the European Social Fund (ESF), the Cohesion Fund (CF), the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF), the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (FEAD) and the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), related to the 2014-2020 programming period.

The amounts booked to this article will, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, be used to provide additional appropriations on the corresponding headings of Titles 04, 05, 11 and 13 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 5 — FINANCIAL CORRECTIONS *(cont'd)*

6 5 4 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 223/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (OJ L 72, 12.3.2014, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11).

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

6 6 0 ***Other contributions and refunds***

6 6 0 0 Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	584 301 631,82

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

6 6 0 1 Other non-assigned contributions and refunds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
60 000 000	60 000 000	28 526 384,61

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 which is not used, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 6 7 — REVENUE CONCERNING THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND AND THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL FUND FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

6 7 0 ***Revenue concerning the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund***

6 7 0 1 Clearance of European Agricultural Guarantee Fund accounts — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 066 592 735,69

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 7 — REVENUE CONCERNING THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND AND THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL FUND FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

6 7 0 *(cont'd)*

6 7 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate amounts resulting from decisions related to conformity and accounting clearance of accounts in favour of the Union budget concerning expenditure financed by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (Guarantee Section) under Heading 1 of the 2000-2006 Financial Perspectives and the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (EAGF), under Heading 2 of the 2007-2013 and the 2014-2020 multiannual financial framework in accordance with Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013. It includes corrections related to non-compliance with payment deadlines in accordance with Article 40 of that Regulation.

This item is also intended to accommodate amounts resulting from decisions related to conformity and accounting clearance of accounts in favour of the general budget of the Union concerning expenditure financed by the temporary scheme for the restructuring of the sugar industry (Sugar Restructuring Fund) in the Community established by Regulation (EC) No 320/2006, which ended on 30 September 2012.

In accordance with Article 1(3) of Regulation (EC) No 320/2006 and Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013, such amounts shall be regarded as assigned revenue within the meaning of Articles 21 and 174 of the Financial Regulation. Any revenue under this item will be used to provide additional appropriations to any budgetary item under EAGF of the statement of expenditure in this section.

The revenue under this item has been estimated at EUR 2 580 000 000, including EUR 1 302 000 000 estimated to be carried over from 2016 to 2017 in accordance with Article 14 of the Financial Regulation. When establishing the budget for 2017, an amount of EUR 400 000 000 was taken into account for financing the needs of measures under Article 05 02 08 (Item 05 02 08 03) and the remaining amount of EUR 2 180 000 000 was taken into account for financing the needs of measures under Article 05 03 01 (Item 05 03 01 10).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 320/2006 of 20 February 2006 establishing a temporary scheme for the restructuring of the sugar industry in the Community and amending Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 58, 28.2.2006, p. 42).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

6 7 0 2 European Agricultural Guarantee Fund irregularities — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	155 453 811,40

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 7 — REVENUE CONCERNING THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND AND THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL FUND FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

6 7 0 *(cont'd)*

6 7 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate amounts recovered following irregularities or negligence, including the related interest, in particular amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud, penalties and interest received, as well as securities, deposits or guarantees forfeited concerning expenditure financed by the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (Guarantee Section) under Heading 1 of the 2000-2006 Financial Perspectives and the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (EAGF), under Heading 2 of the 2007-2013 and the 2014-2020 multiannual financial framework in accordance with Articles 54 and 55 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013.

This item is also intended to accommodate amounts recovered following irregularities or oversight, including interest, penalties and securities acquired, resulting from expenditure financed by the temporary scheme for the restructuring of the sugar industry (Sugar Restructuring Fund) in the Community established by Regulation (EC) No 320/2006, which ended on 30 September 2012.

This item is also intended to accommodate the net amounts recovered for which Member States may retain 20 % as provided for in Article 55 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013.

In accordance with Article 1(3) of Regulation (EC) No 320/2006 and Articles 43 and 55 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013, such amounts shall be regarded as assigned revenue within the meaning of Articles 21 and 174 of the Financial Regulation. Any revenue under this item will be used to provide additional appropriations to any budgetary item under EAGF of the statement of expenditure in this section.

The revenue under this item has been estimated at EUR 152 000 000. When establishing the budget for 2017, this amount was taken into account for financing the needs of measures under Article 05 03 01 (Item 05 03 01 10).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 320/2006 of 20 February 2006 establishing a temporary scheme for the restructuring of the sugar industry in the Community and amending Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 58, 28.2.2006, p. 42).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 7 — REVENUE CONCERNING THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND AND THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL FUND FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

6 7 0 *(cont'd)*

6 7 0 3 Superlevy from milk producers — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	409 588 955,14

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate amounts related to the surplus levy applying to the milk quota system which are collected or recovered in accordance with Section III of Chapter III of Title I of Part II of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007, in particular Article 78 thereof.

In accordance with Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013, such amounts shall be regarded as assigned revenue within the meaning of Articles 21 and 174 of the Financial Regulation. Any revenue under this item will be used to provide additional appropriations to any budgetary item under European Agricultural Guarantee Fund of the statement of expenditure in this section.

The milk superlevy was collected and declared by Member States for the last time under the general budget of the Union for 2016 following the end of the milk quota system in calendar year 2015. Any incoming revenue under this item would only concern possible regularisations of certain files, for which estimates are not possible in advance, and would be used for financing needs for measures under Article 05 03 01 (Item 05 03 01 10).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 of 22 October 2007 establishing a common organisation of agricultural markets and on specific provisions for certain agricultural products (Single CMO Regulation) (OJ L 299, 16.11.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

6 7 1 ***Revenue concerning the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development***

6 7 1 1 Clearance of accounts European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	237 409 797,77

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 7 — REVENUE CONCERNING THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND AND THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL FUND FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

6 7 1 *(cont'd)*

6 7 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate amounts resulting from decisions related to conformity and accounting clearance of accounts in favour of the Union budget within the context of rural development financed by the EAFRD in accordance with Articles 51 and 52 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013. Amounts in relation to the repayment of payments on account under the EAFRD are also recorded on this item.

In accordance with Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013, such amounts shall be regarded as assigned revenue within the meaning of Articles 21 and 177 of the Financial Regulation. Any revenue under this item will be used to provide additional appropriations to any budgetary item under the EAFRD.

When establishing the budget for 2017, no specific amount was foreseen for Articles 05 04 05 and 05 04 60.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

6 7 1 2 European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) irregularities — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	3 784 225,54

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate amounts recovered resulting from irregularities and negligence, including the related interest, in particular amounts recovered in cases of irregularities or fraud, penalties and interest received as well as securities forfeited in the context of rural development financed by the EAFRD in accordance with Articles 54 and 56 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013.

In accordance with Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013, such amounts shall be regarded as assigned revenue within the meaning of Articles 21 and 177 of the Financial Regulation. Any revenue under this item will be used to provide additional appropriations to any budgetary item under the EAFRD.

When establishing the budget for 2017, no specific amount was foreseen for Articles 05 04 05 and 05 04 60.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 6 7 — REVENUE CONCERNING THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND AND THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL FUND FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

6 7 1 *(cont'd)*

6 7 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

COMMISSION

TITLE 7

DEFAULT INTEREST AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — DEFAULT INTEREST AND INTEREST ON FINES
CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES AND PENALTIES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 7 0				
7 0 0	***Default interest***				
7 0 0 0	Default interest in respect of own resources made available by the Member States	5 000 000	5 000 000	22 566 265,07	451,33
7 0 0 1	Other default interest	p.m.	3 000 000	422 221,40	
	Article 7 0 0 — Total	5 000 000	8 000 000	22 988 486,47	459,77
7 0 1	***Interest connected with fines and penalty payments***	15 000 000	15 000 000	86 069 211,25	573,79
7 0 2	***Interest on deposits in the framework of the Union's economic governance — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
7 0 9	***Other interest***	p.m.			
	CHAPTER 7 0 — TOTAL	20 000 000	23 000 000	109 057 697,72	545,29
	CHAPTER 7 1				
7 1 0	***Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties in connection with the implementation of the rules on competition***	1 100 000 000	100 000 000	1 439 608 863,28	130,87
7 1 1	***Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment of the Court of Justice of the European Union on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty***	p.m.	p.m.	153 278 000,—	
7 1 2	***Fines imposed for fraud and irregularities which are damaging to the Union's financial interests***	p.m.			
7 1 3	***Fines in the framework of the Union's economic governance — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
7 1 9	***Other fines and penalty payments***				
7 1 9 0	Other fines and penalty payments — Assigned revenue	p.m.			
7 1 9 1	Other non-assigned fines and penalty payments	p.m.	p.m.	1 118 861,29	
	Article 7 1 9 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 118 861,29	
	CHAPTER 7 1 — TOTAL	1 100 000 000	100 000 000	1 594 005 724,57	144,91
	Title 7 — Total	**1 120 000 000**	**123 000 000**	**1 703 063 422,29**	**152,06**

COMMISSION

TITLE 7

DEFAULT INTEREST AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — DEFAULT INTEREST AND INTEREST ON FINES

7 0 0 Default interest

7 0 0 0 Default interest in respect of own resources made available by the Member States

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
5 000 000	5 000 000	22 566 265,07

Remarks

Any delay by a Member State in making the entry in the account opened in the name of the Commission referred to in Article 9(1) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014 gives rise to the payment of interest by the Member State concerned. However the recovery of amounts of interest below EUR 500 shall be waived.

For the VAT and GNI-based own resources, interest shall be payable only in relation to delays in entering amounts referred in Article 12(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014.

In the case of Member States belonging to the Economic and Monetary Union, the interest rate shall be equal to the rate as published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*, C series, which the European Central Bank applied to its main refinancing operations on the first day of the month in which the due date fell, or 0 per cent, whichever is higher, increased by 2,5 percentage points. This rate shall be increased by 0,25 of a percentage point for each month of delay.

In the case of Member States not belonging to the Economic and Monetary Union, the interest rate shall be equal to the rate applied on the first day of the month in question by the central banks for their main refinancing operations, or 0 per cent, whichever is higher, increased by 2,5 percentage points. For the Member States for which the central bank rate is not available, the interest rate shall be equal to the most equivalent rate applied on the first day of the month in question on the Member State's money market, or 0 per cent, whichever is higher, increased by 2,5 percentage points. This rate shall be increased by 0,25 of a percentage point for each month of delay.

The total increase shall not exceed 16 percentage points. The increased rate shall be applied to the entire period of delay.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 78(4) thereof.

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014 of 26 May 2014 on the methods and procedure for making available the traditional, VAT and GNI-based own resources and on the measures to meet cash requirements (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 39), and in particular Article 12 thereof.

7 0 0 1 Other default interest

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	3 000 000	422 221,40

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 7 0 — DEFAULT INTEREST AND INTEREST ON FINES *(cont'd)*

7 0 0 *(cont'd)*

7 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This item is intended to record default interest on entitlements other than own resources.

Legal basis

Agreement on the European Economic Area (OJ L 1, 3.1.1994, p. 3), and in particular Article 2(5) of Protocol 32 thereto.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), and in particular Article 102 thereof.

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1828/2006 of 8 December 2006 setting out rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and of Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 371, 27.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 78(4) thereof.

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 83 thereof.

7 0 1 ***Interest connected with fines and penalty payments***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
15 000 000	15 000 000	86 069 211,25

Remarks

This article is intended to record accrued interest on special accounts for fines and default interest connected with fines and penalty payments, including penalty payments related to Member States.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 of 16 December 2002 on the implementation of the rules on competition laid down in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty (OJ L 1, 4.1.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004 of 20 January 2004 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (OJ L 24, 29.1.2004, p. 1), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 7 0 — DEFAULT INTEREST AND INTEREST ON FINES *(cont'd)*

7 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 78(4) thereof.

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 83 thereof.

7 0 2 ***Interest on deposits in the framework of the Union's economic governance — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

New article (includes part of former Item 7 2 0 0)

This article is intended to receive interest on deposits in the framework of the Union's economic governance.

In accordance with point (c) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1467/97 of 7 July 1997 on speeding up and clarifying the implementation of the excessive deficit procedure (OJ L 209, 2.8.1997, p. 6), and in particular Article 16 thereof.

7 0 9 ***Other interest***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New article

This article is intended to accommodate all other possible interest related to late payment and not listed under chapter 70 and which is due only in exceptional circumstances not justifying the creation of a specific budget line.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES AND PENALTIES

7 1 0 Fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties in connection with the implementation of the rules on competition

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
1 100 000 000	100 000 000	1 439 608 863,28

Remarks

The Commission may impose fines, periodic penalty payments and other penalties on undertakings and associations of undertakings for not respecting bans or not carrying out their obligations under the Regulations enumerated below or under Articles 101 and 102 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

The fines must normally be paid within three months of the Commission decision being notified. However, the Commission will not collect the amount due when the undertaking has lodged an appeal with the Court of Justice of the European Union. The undertaking must provide the Commission with either a provisional payment or a financial guarantee covering both the principal of the debt and interest or surcharges by the final date for payment.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 of 16 December 2002 on the implementation of the rules on competition laid down in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty (OJ L 1, 4.1.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004 of 20 January 2004 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (the EC Merger Regulation) (OJ L 24, 29.1.2004, p. 1), and in particular Articles 14 and 15 thereof.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1).

7 1 1 Penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment of the Court of Justice of the European Union on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	153 278 000,—

Remarks

Former Article 7 1 2

This article is intended to record penalty payments and lump sums imposed on a Member State for not complying with a judgment of the Court of Justice of the European Union on its failure to fulfil an obligation under the Treaty.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 260(2) thereof.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES AND PENALTIES *(cont'd)*

7 1 2 Fines imposed for fraud and irregularities which are damaging to the Union's financial interests

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New article

This article is intended to accommodate any penalties resulting from measures taken by the Commission to address irregularities detected in the framework of the protection of the financial interests of the Union.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1294/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing an action programme for customs in the European Union for the period 2014-2020 (Customs 2020) and repealing Decision No 624/2007/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 209).

7 1 3 Fines in the framework of the Union's economic governance — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

New article (includes part of former Item 7 2 0 0)

This article is intended to accommodate fines in the framework of the Union's economic governance.

In accordance with point (c) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1467/97 of 7 July 1997 on speeding up and clarifying the implementation of the excessive deficit procedure (OJ L 209, 2.8.1997, p. 6), and in particular Article 16 thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1173/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 November 2011 on the effective enforcement of budgetary surveillance in the euro area (OJ L 306, 23.11.2011, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1174/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 November 2011 on enforcement measures to correct excessive macroeconomic imbalances in the euro area (OJ L 306, 23.11.2011, p. 8).

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 7 1 — FINES AND PENALTIES *(cont'd)*

7 1 9 Other fines and penalty payments

Remarks

New article

7 1 9 0 Other fines and penalty payments — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New item

This item is intended to accommodate, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 7 which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

7 1 9 1 Other non-assigned fines and penalty payments

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 118 861,29

Remarks

New item (includes former Article 7 1 1)

This item is intended to accommodate any revenue not provided for in other parts of Article 7 1 0 which is not used in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION

TITLE 8

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES
CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION
CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR THIRD COUNTRIES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 8 0				
8 0 0	***European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for balance of payments support***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
8 0 1	***European Union guarantee for Euratom borrowings***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
8 0 2	***European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for financial assistance under the European Financial Stabilisation Mechanism***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 8 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 8 1				
8 1 0	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of special loans and risk capital granted in the framework of financial cooperation with Mediterranean third countries***	p.m.	p.m.	36 735 192,12	
8 1 3	***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans and risk capital granted by the Commission to developing countries in the Mediterranean region and South Africa under the European Union Investment Partners operation***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 8 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	36 735 192,12	
	CHAPTER 8 2				
8 2 7	***European Union guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Union to provide macro-financial assistance to third countries***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
8 2 8	***Guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 8 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN THIRD COUNTRIES
CHAPTER 8 5 — REVENUE FROM CONTRIBUTIONS BY GUARANTEE BODIES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 8 3				
8 3 5	***European Union guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to third countries***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
8 3 6	***European Union guarantee for the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD)***	p.m.			
	CHAPTER 8 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 8 5				
8 5 0	***Dividends paid by the European Investment Fund***	6 928 960	5 217 537	5 678 625,50	81,95
	CHAPTER 8 5 — TOTAL	6 928 960	5 217 537	5 678 625,50	81,95
	Title 8 — Total	**6 928 960**	**5 217 537**	**42 413 817,62**	**612,12**

COMMISSION

TITLE 8

BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES

8 0 0 European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for balance of payments support

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The Union guarantee is for borrowings raised on the capital markets or from financial institutions. The amount in principal of loans which may then be granted to the Member States is limited to EUR 50 000 000 000.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 02 02, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure.

A summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex Part II to the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article 01 02 02 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

8 0 1 European Union guarantee for Euratom borrowings

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 04 03, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure.

A summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex Part II to the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article 01 04 03 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 0 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS IN THE MEMBER STATES *(cont'd)*

8 0 2 ***European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for financial assistance under the European Financial Stabilisation Mechanism***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The Union guarantee is for borrowings raised on the capital markets or from financial institutions. The outstanding amount of loans or credit lines to be granted to Member States shall be in the limits set out in the legal basis.

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 02 03, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure.

A summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex Part II to the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article 01 02 03 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION

8 1 0 ***Capital repayments and interest in respect of special loans and risk capital granted in the framework of financial cooperation with Mediterranean third countries***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	36 735 192,12

Remarks

This article is intended to record capital repayments and interest payments on special loans and risk capital granted from the appropriations in Chapters 22 02 and 22 04 of the statement of expenditure in this section to Mediterranean third countries.

It also comprises capital repayments and interest payments on special loans and risk capital granted to certain Mediterranean Member States which, however, represent a very small proportion of the overall amount. These loans/risk capital were granted at a time the countries had not yet joined the Union.

The revenue obtained normally exceeds the amounts forecast in the budget because of the interest payments on special loans which may still be disbursed during the preceding financial year as well as during the current financial year. The interest on special loans and risk capital is charged from the moment the loans are disbursed; interest on special loans is paid in six-monthly instalments and interest on risk capital generally in annual instalments.

This article may accommodate, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, assigned revenue which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 1 — LOANS GRANTED BY THE COMMISSION *(cont'd)*

8 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see remarks for Chapters 22 02 and 22 04 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

8 1 3 ***Capital repayments and interest in respect of loans and risk capital granted by the Commission to developing countries in the Mediterranean region and South Africa under the European Union Investment Partners operation***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record capital repayments and interest payments on loans and risk capital granted from the appropriations in Articles 21 02 51 and 22 04 51 under the European Union Investment Partners operation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

For the legal basis, see also the remarks for Articles 21 02 51 and 22 04 51 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR THIRD COUNTRIES

8 2 7 ***European Union guarantee for the borrowing programmes contracted by the Union to provide macro-financial assistance to third countries***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 03 03, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure.

A summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex Part II to the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article 01 03 03 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 2 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 2 8 Guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 03 04, provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure.

A summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex Part II to the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article 01 03 04 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN THIRD COUNTRIES

8 3 5 European Union guarantee for European Investment Bank loans to third countries

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from the exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 03 05 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

A summary of borrowing and lending operations, including debt management, in capital and interest, is given in Annex Part II to the statement of expenditure in this section.

Legal basis

For the legal basis, see the remark for Article 01 03 05 of the statement of expenditure in this section.

8 3 6 European Union guarantee for the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD)

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

COMMISSION

CHAPTER 8 3 — REVENUE RESULTING FROM THE EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY FINANCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS IN THIRD COUNTRIES *(cont'd)*

8 3 6 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

New article

This article is intended to record any revenue arising from the exercise of rights in connection with a guarantee under Article 01 03 07 of the statement of expenditure in this section provided that this revenue has not been deducted from expenditure.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2016, on the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) and establishing the EFSD Guarantee and the EFSD Guarantee Fund (COM(2016) 586 final).

CHAPTER 8 5 — REVENUE FROM CONTRIBUTIONS BY GUARANTEE BODIES

8 5 0 ***Dividends paid by the European Investment Fund***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
6 928 960	5 217 537	5 678 625,50

Remarks

This article is intended to receive any dividends paid by the European Investment Fund in respect of this contribution.

Legal basis

Council Decision 94/375/EC of 6 June 1994 on Community membership of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 173, 7.7.1994, p. 12).

Council Decision 2007/247/EC of 19 April 2007 on the Community participation in the capital increase of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 107, 25.4.2007, p. 5).

Decision No 562/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the participation of the European Union in the capital increase of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 156, 24.5.2014, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 9 0				
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	25 000 000	25 000 000	17 961 486,67	71,85
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	25 000 000	25 000 000	17 961 486,67	71,85
	Title 9 — Total	**25 000 000**	**25 000 000**	**17 961 486,67**	**71,85**
	GRAND TOTAL	**2 420 569 598**	**1 278 944 020**	**7 258 210 193,24**	**299,86**

COMMISSION

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 *Miscellaneous revenue*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
25 000 000	25 000 000	17 961 486,67

Remarks

This article is intended to record miscellaneous revenue.

COMMISSION

GENERAL SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS (2017 AND 2016) AND OUTTURN (2015)

COMMISSION

Title	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
01	ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS	3 086 394 801	2 840 247 301	2 606 581 157	1 097 025 157	1 648 867 940,72	418 650 879,73
02	INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES	2 455 727 091	2 260 420 906	2 285 812 989	1 894 487 636	2 580 988 956,39	2 071 250 234,93
03	COMPETITION	108 427 562	108 427 562	102 698 620	102 698 620	99 991 590,72	99 991 590,72
04	EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION	13 813 326 529	10 725 565 124	12 924 259 299	11 185 720 525	18 112 955 105,37	10 757 082 443,37
05	AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	57 537 879 867	54 110 140 315	61 380 834 429	54 625 119 708	65 491 966 489,08	57 093 310 144,82
06	MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT	3 783 964 054	1 815 351 093	4 220 977 187	2 297 113 330	2 683 905 382,14	2 055 079 058,37
07	ENVIRONMENT	472 838 520	388 338 137	448 266 445	397 061 087	436 307 063,76	397 990 224,07
08	RESEARCH AND INNOVATION	6 192 803 780	5 911 660 897	5 851 738 306	5 401 700 507	6 259 564 911,40	5 820 355 448,88
09	COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY	2 008 048 360	2 164 759 630	1 803 314 364	2 373 056 657	1 967 416 437,50	1 980 654 260,33
10	DIRECT RESEARCH	401 736 330	401 569 370	396 834 657	402 688 960	504 440 682,87	518 532 553,84
11	MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES	1 090 330 395	752 871 678	994 490 215	536 326 774	1 834 203 382,82	959 839 262,31
	Reserves (40 02 41)	*14 809 522*	*14 809 522*	*79 515 750*	*76 610 750*		
		1 105 139 917	767 681 200	1 074 005 965	612 937 524	1 834 203 382,82	959 839 262,31
12	FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION	85 913 287	88 425 287	84 986 304	85 662 304	89 761 434,96	88 359 113,22
	Reserves (40 02 41)	*4 856 000*	*3 267 000*				
		90 769 287	91 692 287	84 986 304	85 662 304	89 761 434,96	88 359 113,22
13	REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY	38 588 139 808	26 768 072 268	36 020 105 786	31 306 574 112	50 634 760 865,89	41 100 414 945,55
	Reserves (40 01 40, 40 02 41)	*23 625 000*	*12 375 000*				
		38 611 764 808	26 780 447 268	36 020 105 786	31 306 574 112	50 634 760 865,89	41 100 414 945,55
14	TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION	178 361 995	161 007 995	166 447 251	159 265 251	164 867 164,76	154 952 021,18
15	EDUCATION AND CULTURE	3 366 357 284	3 146 029 354	2 889 262 253	3 030 752 053	3 095 620 424,55	3 036 037 497,20
16	COMMUNICATION	211 571 438	210 059 438	203 694 896	196 759 396	208 027 510,98	203 598 132,56

COMMISSION

Title	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17	HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY	564 254 603	541 521 603	557 855 060	558 557 060	592 082 628,96	528 221 314,28
18	MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS	3 419 137 519	3 075 013 252	3 475 091 730	2 333 443 097	2 026 257 159,15	1 383 269 323,57
	Reserves (40 02 41)	*40 000 000*	*28 000 000*				
		3 459 137 519	3 103 013 252	3 475 091 730	2 333 443 097	2 026 257 159,15	1 383 269 323,57
19	FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS	738 187 747	699 292 859	782 603 058	677 343 652	705 572 634,99	589 716 066,56
20	TRADE	113 201 323	111 701 323	107 216 392	105 566 392	115 685 236,75	115 912 475,41
21	INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT	3 702 842 929	3 339 435 538	3 161 973 792	3 345 883 780	3 106 617 551,75	2 827 691 372,75
22	NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS	4 508 080 400	3 856 253 509	3 835 177 683	3 565 517 946	4 026 495 250,19	2 646 383 979,03
23	HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION	1 052 651 277	1 254 755 387	1 202 303 141	1 560 487 834	1 483 671 267,91	1 325 672 656,56
24	FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD	82 246 700	80 192 081	79 346 800	84 775 500	77 352 363,18	73 197 720,60
25	COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE	232 305 442	232 055 442	206 099 587	205 749 587	198 519 037,55	198 519 037,55
26	COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION	1 065 512 732	1 063 133 732	1 022 708 825	1 022 164 205	1 121 475 746,64	1 119 250 255,58
	Reserves (40 01 40)	*4 644 253*	*4 644 253*	*3 426 739*	*3 426 739*		
		1 070 156 985	1 067 777 985	1 026 135 564	1 025 590 944	1 121 475 746,64	1 119 250 255,58
27	BUDGET	76 142 758	76 142 758	72 184 538	72 184 538	60 379 644,87	60 379 644,87
28	AUDIT	19 227 094	19 227 094	18 774 034	18 774 034	12 451 085,54	12 451 085,54
29	STATISTICS	143 533 663	127 573 663	139 150 570	127 507 570	141 098 048,23	125 033 100,62
30	PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE	1 796 802 000	1 796 802 000	1 647 355 000	1 647 355 000	1 562 987 832,58	1 562 987 832,58
31	LANGUAGE SERVICES	407 877 123	407 877 123	398 824 459	398 824 459	424 634 430,21	424 634 430,21
32	ENERGY	1 643 319 742	1 316 740 381	1 457 767 330	1 507 745 646	1 393 962 572,49	1 453 066 624,70
	Total	**152 947 144 153**	**129 850 664 100**	**150 544 736 157**	**132 323 892 377**	**172 862 887 834,90**	**141 202 484 731,49**
	Of which Reserves (40 01 40, 40 02 41)	***87 934 775***	***63 095 775***	***82 942 489***	***80 037 489***		

COMMISSION

TITLE XX

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

COMMISSION
TITLE XX — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

TITLE XX

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
XX 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS				
XX 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in policy areas***				
XX 01 01 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff working with the institution				
XX 01 01 01 01	Remuneration and allowances	5.2	2 011 496 000	1 913 010 000	1 925 385 565,15
XX 01 01 01 02	Expenses and allowances related to recruitment, transfers and termination of service	5.2	12 072 000	11 828 000	11 669 158,99
XX 01 01 01 03	Adjustments to remuneration	5.2	18 170 000	17 279 000	0,—
	Subtotal		2 041 738 000	1 942 117 000	1 937 054 724,14
XX 01 01 02	Expenditure related to Commission officials and temporary staff working in Union delegations				
XX 01 01 02 01	Remuneration and allowances	5.2	111 637 000	104 747 000	102 581 450,13
XX 01 01 02 02	Expenses and allowances related to recruitment, transfers and termination of service	5.2	7 430 000	7 188 000	6 750 772,95
XX 01 01 02 03	Appropriations to cover any adjustments to remuneration	5.2	967 000	912 000	0,—
	Subtotal		120 034 000	112 847 000	109 332 223,08
	Article XX 01 01 — Subtotal		2 161 772 000	2 054 964 000	2 046 386 947,22
XX 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure***				
XX 01 02 01	External personnel working with the institution				
XX 01 02 01 01	Contract staff	5.2	68 270 000	65 206 000	70 763 093,62
XX 01 02 01 02	Agency staff and technical and administrative assistance in support of different activities	5.2	22 460 000	21 900 000	20 543 059,33
XX 01 02 01 03	National civil servants temporarily assigned to the institution	5.2	38 533 000	37 308 000	32 571 030,36
	Subtotal		129 263 000	124 414 000	123 877 183,31
XX 01 02 02	External personnel of the Commission in Union delegations				
XX 01 02 02 01	Remuneration of other staff	5.2	9 131 000	8 945 000	9 980 990,—
XX 01 02 02 02	Training of junior experts and seconded national experts	5.2	1 868 000	1 828 000	1 690 000,—
XX 01 02 02 03	Expenses of other staff and payment for other services	5.2	351 000	343 000	398 000,—
	Subtotal		11 350 000	11 116 000	12 068 990,—

COMMISSION

TITLE XX — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
XX 01 02 11	Other management expenditure of the institution				
XX 01 02 11 01	Mission and representation expenses	5.2	57 319 000	57 067 000	56 979 191,69
XX 01 02 11 02	Conferences, meetings and expert groups' expenses	5.2	25 490 000	25 890 000	21 772 745,41
XX 01 02 11 03	Meetings of committees	5.2	12 015 000	12 215 000	10 479 467,54
XX 01 02 11 04	Studies and consultations	5.2	6 090 000	6 090 000	5 219 144,66
XX 01 02 11 05	Information and management systems	5.2	28 937 000	28 793 000	33 797 162,76
XX 01 02 11 06	Further training and management training	5.2	13 100 000	13 101 000	15 194 875,61
	Subtotal		142 951 000	143 156 000	143 442 587,67
XX 01 02 12	Other management expenditure relating to Commission staff in Union delegations				
XX 01 02 12 01	Missions, conferences and representation expenses	5.2	5 652 000	5 587 000	5 807 000,—
XX 01 02 12 02	Further training of staff in delegations	5.2	485 000	699 000	274 000,—
	Subtotal		6 137 000	6 286 000	6 081 000,—
	Article XX 01 02 — Subtotal		289 701 000	284 972 000	285 469 760,98
XX 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, and buildings***				
XX 01 03 01	Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the Commission				
XX 01 03 01 03	Information and communication technology equipment	5.2	64 283 000	61 113 000	63 319 231,67
XX 01 03 01 04	Information and communication technology services	5.2	63 210 000	61 634 000	69 690 972,29
	Subtotal		127 493 000	122 747 000	133 010 203,96
XX 01 03 02	Buildings and related expenditure relating to Commission staff in Union delegations				
XX 01 03 02 01	Acquisition, renting and related expenditure	5.2	28 503 000	28 797 000	26 182 000,—
XX 01 03 02 02	Equipment, furniture, supplies and services	5.2	827 000	836 000	236 000,—
	Subtotal		29 330 000	29 633 000	26 418 000,—
	Article XX 01 03 — Subtotal		156 823 000	152 380 000	159 428 203,96
	CHAPTER XX 01 — TOTAL		2 608 296 000	2 492 316 000	2 491 284 912,16

COMMISSION
TITLE XX — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

TITLE XX

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

XX 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in policy areas

XX 01 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff working with the institution

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
XX 01 01 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff working with the institution				
XX 01 01 01 01	Remuneration and allowances	5.2	2 011 496 000	1 913 010 000	1 925 385 565,15
XX 01 01 01 02	Expenses and allowances related to recruitment, transfers and termination of service	5.2	12 072 000	11 828 000	11 669 158,99
XX 01 01 01 03	Adjustments to remuneration	5.2	18 170 000	17 279 000	0,—
	Item XX 01 01 01 — Total		2 041 738 000	1 942 117 000	1 937 054 724,14

Remarks

With the exception of staff serving in third countries, this appropriation is intended to cover, in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the establishment plan:

— salaries, allowances and other payments related to salaries,

— accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments to be made by the Commission to temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— in respect of officials and temporary staff, allowances for shift work or standby duty at the official's place of work or at home,

— allowances in the event of dismissal of a probationary official for obvious inadequacy,

— allowances in the event of cancellation by the institution of the contract of a temporary staff member,

— reimbursement of expenditure on security measures at the homes of officials working in offices of the Union and in Union delegations within the territory of the Union,

— flat-rate allowances and payments at hourly rates for overtime worked by officials in category AST which cannot be compensated, under the arrangements laid down, by free time,

— the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff and the cost of weightings applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS *(cont'd)*

XX 01 01 *(cont'd)*

XX 01 01 01 *(cont'd)*

— travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) on taking up duty, leaving the institution or transfer to another place of employment,

— installation and resettlement allowances due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— removal expenses due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— daily subsistence allowance for officials and temporary staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment,

— transitional costs for officials assigned to posts in new Member States prior to accession who are requested to remain in service in those Member States following the accession date, and who will be entitled, exceptionally, to the same financial and material conditions applied by the Commission before accession, in accordance with Annex X to the Staff Regulations of Officials and the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union,

— the cost of any adjustments to remuneration during the financial year.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 49 200 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

XX 01 01 02 Expenditure related to Commission officials and temporary staff working in Union delegations

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
XX 01 01 02	Expenditure related to Commission officials and temporary staff working in Union delegations				
XX 01 01 02 01	Remuneration and allowances	5.2	111 637 000	104 747 000	102 581 450,13
XX 01 01 02 02	Expenses and allowances related to recruitment, transfers and termination of service	5.2	7 430 000	7 188 000	6 750 772,95
XX 01 01 02 03	Appropriations to cover any adjustments to remuneration	5.2	967 000	912 000	0,—
	Item XX 01 01 02 — Total		120 034 000	112 847 000	109 332 223,08

COMMISSION

TITLE XX — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS *(cont'd)*

XX 01 01 *(cont'd)*

XX 01 01 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In respect of Items 19 01 01 02, 20 01 01 02, 21 01 01 02 and 22 01 01 02, relating to Union delegations in third countries and at international organisations, this appropriation is intended to cover, in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the Commission establishment plan:

— salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries,

— accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— overtime,

— the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff,

— the cost of any adjustments to remuneration during the financial year,

— installation and resettlement allowances due to staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment, and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— travel expenses due to staff (including members of their family) on taking up duty, leaving the institution or transfer to another place of employment,

— removal expenses due to staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment, and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION
TITLE XX — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure

XX 01 02 01 External personnel working with the institution

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
XX 01 02 01	External personnel working with the institution				
XX 01 02 01 01	Contract staff	5.2	68 270 000	65 206 000	70 763 093,62
XX 01 02 01 02	Agency staff and technical and administrative assistance in support of different activities	5.2	22 460 000	21 900 000	20 543 059,33
XX 01 02 01 03	National civil servants temporarily assigned to the institution	5.2	38 533 000	37 308 000	32 571 030,36
	Item XX 01 02 01 — Total		129 263 000	124 414 000	123 877 183,31

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union:

— the remuneration of contract staff (within the meaning of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union), employer's contributions to social welfare for contract staff and the impact of weightings applicable to the remuneration of such staff,

— a sum to cover the remuneration of contract staff acting as guides for persons with disabilities,

— the employment of agency staff, particularly clerical staff and shorthand typists,

— expenditure on staff included in service contracts for technical and administrative work and the supply of intellectual services, and expenditure on buildings and equipment and operating costs relating to this type of staff,

— the cost of national civil servants or other experts on secondment or temporary assignment to the Commission or called for short consultations, particularly to draft legislation on harmonisation in various areas; exchanges are also organised to allow uniform application of Union legislation by the Member States,

— the cost of any adjustments to remuneration during the financial year.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue from contributions from the EFTA States to the Union's general costs under Article 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area gives rise to the provision of supplementary appropriations to be entered in the budget lines concerned in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The amount of such revenue is estimated at EUR 163 584.

COMMISSION

TITLE XX — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue based on data available in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 4 755 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the Commission.

Council Directive 2000/78/EC of 27 November 2000 establishing a general framework for equal treatment in employment and occupation (OJ L 303, 2.12.2000, p. 16).

Code of good practice for the employment of people with disabilities, adopted by European Parliament Bureau Decision of 22 June 2005.

XX 01 02 02 External personnel of the Commission in Union delegations

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
XX 01 02 02	External personnel of the Commission in Union delegations				
XX 01 02 02 01	Remuneration of other staff	5.2	9 131 000	8 945 000	9 980 990,—
XX 01 02 02 02	Training of junior experts and seconded national experts	5.2	1 868 000	1 828 000	1 690 000,—
XX 01 02 02 03	Expenses of other staff and payment for other services	5.2	351 000	343 000	398 000,—
	Item XX 01 02 02 — Total		11 350 000	11 116 000	12 068 990,—

Remarks

In respect of Items 19 01 02 02, 20 01 02 02, 21 01 02 02 and 22 01 02 02, relating to external personnel of the Commission posted in Union delegations in third countries and at international organisations, this appropriation is intended to cover:

— the remuneration of local and/or contract staff, and the social security charges and benefits to be met by the employer,

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 02 *(cont'd)*

— employer's contributions towards supplementary social security cover for local staff,

— services of agency and freelance staff.

As regards junior experts and seconded national experts in Union delegations, this appropriation is intended:

— to finance or co-finance the expenditure related to the posting of junior experts (university graduates) in Union delegations,

— to meet the costs of seminars organised for young diplomats from the Member States and third countries,

— to cover expenditure relating to the secondment or temporary assignment of officials from the Member States to Union delegations.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

XX 01 02 11 Other management expenditure of the institution

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
XX 01 02 11	Other management expenditure of the institution				
XX 01 02 11 01	Mission and representation expenses	5.2	57 319 000	57 067 000	56 979 191,69
XX 01 02 11 02	Conferences, meetings and expert groups' expenses	5.2	25 490 000	25 890 000	21 772 745,41
XX 01 02 11 03	Meetings of committees	5.2	12 015 000	12 215 000	10 479 467,54
XX 01 02 11 04	Studies and consultations	5.2	6 090 000	6 090 000	5 219 144,66
XX 01 02 11 05	Information and management systems	5.2	28 937 000	28 793 000	33 797 162,76
XX 01 02 11 06	Further training and management training	5.2	13 100 000	13 101 000	15 194 875,61
	Item XX 01 02 11 — Total		142 951 000	143 156 000	143 442 587,67

Remarks

Former Items XX 01 02 11 and XX 01 03 01 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the following decentralised operating expenditure:

COMMISSION

TITLE XX — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 11 *(cont'd)*

Missions:

— travel expenses, including ancillary costs relating to tickets and reservations, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by Commission staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by national or international experts or officials seconded to Commission departments (refunds of mission expenses paid for the account of other Union institutions or bodies and for third parties will constitute assigned expenditure). Where the option is available, the Commission will use airlines covered by collective bargaining agreements and complying with the relevant ILO conventions.

Representation expenses:

— reimbursement of the costs incurred by persons officially representing the Commission (reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties vis-à-vis staff of the Commission or other Union institutions).

Meetings of experts:

— reimbursement of the costs incurred for the functioning of the expert groups established or convened by the Commission: travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices (experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission).

Conferences:

— expenditure relating to conferences, congresses and meetings organised by the Commission in support of its various policies, and expenditure for running a network for financial control organisations and bodies, including an annual meeting between such organisations and the members of the European Parliament's Committee on Budgetary Control, as requested in paragraph 88 of European Parliament resolution of 27 April 2006 with comments forming an integral part of the decision on the discharge for implementation of the European Union general budget for the financial year 2004, Section III — Commission (OJ L 340, 6.12.2006, p. 5),

— expenditure relating to conferences, seminars, meetings, training courses and practical in-house training for officials of the Member States who manage or monitor operations financed by the Union funds or operations to collect revenue that constitutes Union own resources or cooperate in the Union statistics system, and expenditure of the same type for officials from the countries of central and eastern Europe managing or monitoring operations financed under Union programmes,

— expenditure on training third-country officials who carry out management or control duties with a direct bearing on protecting the Union's financial interest,

— the cost of the Commission's participation in conferences, congresses and meetings,

— conference enrolment fees, excluding training expenses,

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 11 *(cont'd)*

— subscriptions to trade and scientific associations,

— the cost of refreshments and food served on special occasions during internal meetings.

Meetings of Committees:

— travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in committees set up by the Treaty and by European Parliament and Council Regulations or Council Regulations, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure (in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices) (experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission).

Studies and consultations:

— expenditure on specialised studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts (individuals or firms) if the Commission does not have suitable staff available to carry out such studies,

— the purchase of studies already carried out or subscriptions with specialist research institutions.

Information and management systems:

— the development and maintenance under contract of management and information systems,

— the acquisition and maintenance of complete (turnkey) information and management systems in the field of administrative management (staff, budget, finance, accounts, etc.),

— studies, documentation and training linked to those systems and project management,

— the acquisition of skills and expertise in the area of information technology for all departments: quality, security, technology, development methodology, information technology management, etc.,

— technical support for those systems, and the technical work needed to ensure that they operate satisfactorily.

Further training and management training:

— expenditure on general training designed to improve the skills of the staff and the performance and efficiency of the Commission:

  — fees for experts employed to identify training needs, design, develop and hold courses and evaluate and monitor results,

  — fees for consultants in various fields, in particular organisational methods, management, strategy, quality assurance and personnel management,

COMMISSION

TITLE XX — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 11 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure incurred in designing, holding and evaluating the training organised by the Commission in the form of courses, seminars and conferences (course instructors/speakers and their travel and subsistence expenses, and teaching materials),

— the cost of attending external training and of joining the relevant professional organisations,

— expenditure related to the practical aspects of organising such courses and the use of premises and transport and the cost of food and accommodation for the participants of residential courses,

— training expenditure related to publications and information, associated internet sites and the purchase of teaching equipment, subscriptions and licences for distance teaching, books, press and multimedia products,

— financing teaching aids.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue from contributions from the EFTA States to the Union's general costs under Article 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area gives rise to the provision of supplementary appropriations to be entered in the budget lines concerned in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The amount of such revenue is estimated at EUR 727 500.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue based on data available in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 8 883 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 12 Other management expenditure relating to Commission staff in Union delegations

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
XX 01 02 12	Other management expenditure relating to Commission staff in Union delegations				
XX 01 02 12 01	Missions, conferences and representation expenses	5.2	5 652 000	5 587 000	5 807 000,—
XX 01 02 12 02	Further training of staff in delegations	5.2	485 000	699 000	274 000,—
	Item XX 01 02 12 — Total		6 137 000	6 286 000	6 081 000,—

Remarks

In respect of Items 19 01 02 12, 20 01 02 12, 21 01 02 12 and 22 01 02 12, relating to Commission staff posted in Union delegations in third countries and at international organisations, this appropriation is intended to cover:

— miscellaneous costs and allowances concerning other staff, including legal consultations,

— expenditure arising from recruitment procedures of officials, contract staff and local staff, including publication costs, travel and subsistence costs and accident insurance for candidates called for examinations and interviews, costs connected with the organisation of group recruitment tests and pre-recruitment medical examinations,

— expenses related to the cost of annual medical examinations of officials, contract staff and local staff, including analyses and tests carried out as part of such examinations, cultural activities and initiatives for encouraging social contacts,

— expenses related to the medical costs of local staff employed under local law contracts, the cost of medical and dental advisers and the costs concerning the policy regarding AIDS at the workplace,

— the fixed allowance granted to officials who regularly incur representation expenses by reason of their duties, and the reimbursement of costs incurred by authorised officials to represent the Commission/Union in the interest of the service and by reason of their duties (in the case of Union delegations within the territory of the Union, part of the accommodation expenses will be covered by the fixed representation allowance),

— expenditure on travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances for missions and incidental or exceptional expenses incurred in connection with missions by officials and other staff,

— expenditure on travel expenses and daily subsistence allowances in connection with medical evacuations,

— expenditure arising from crisis situations, including travel, accommodation and daily subsistence allowances,

COMMISSION
TITLE XX — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 *(cont'd)*

XX 01 02 12 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on general and language training designed to improve the skills of the staff and the performance of the Commission:

— fees for experts employed to identify training needs, design, develop and hold courses, and to evaluate and monitor results,

— fees for consultants in various fields, in particular organisational methods, planning, management, strategy, quality assurance and personnel management,

— expenditure incurred in designing, holding and evaluating training organised by the Commission or the EEAS in the form of courses, seminars and conferences (course instructors/speakers and their travel and subsistence expenses and teaching materials),

— expenditure related to the practical and logistical aspects of organising courses including premises, transport and equipment hire for training and local and regional seminars as well as miscellaneous connected costs such as refreshments and food,

— the cost of participation in conferences and symposiums, and subscriptions to professional and scientific associations,

— training expenditure related to publications and information, associated internet sites and the purchase of teaching equipment, subscriptions and licences for distance teaching, books, press and multimedia products.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

XX 01 03 ***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, and buildings***

XX 01 03 01 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the Commission

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
XX 01 03 01	Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the Commission				
XX 01 03 01 03	Information and communication technology equipment	5.2	64 283 000	61 113 000	63 319 231,67
XX 01 03 01 04	Information and communication technology services	5.2	63 210 000	61 634 000	69 690 972,29
	Item XX 01 03 01 — Total		127 493 000	122 747 000	133 010 203,96

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS *(cont'd)*

XX 01 03 *(cont'd)*

XX 01 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Former Item XX 01 03 01 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union:

— telecommunications facilities within the Commission's buildings, notably the purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of telephone switchboards and distributors, audio, videoconferencing, interphone and mobile phone systems,

— data networks (equipment and maintenance) and associated services (management, support, documentation, installation and removal),

— the purchase, hire or leasing of computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices and the necessary software,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of equipment, including toner, relating to the presentation of information in printed form, e.g. printers, fax machines, photocopiers and scanners,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of electronic office equipment,

— installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, documentation and supplies related to this equipment,

— the cost of subscriptions and access to electronic information services and external databases and the acquisition of electronic media, the training and support required for accessing this information,

— subscription charges and the cost of cable or radio communications (fixed and mobile telephones, television, teleconferencing and videoconferencing), expenditure on data-transmission networks, the cost of inter-building telephone and data links and international transmission lines between sites of Union offices,

— technical and logistic support, training and other activities of general interest related to computer equipment and software, general computer training, subscriptions to technical documentation whether on paper or in electronic form, etc., external operating staff, office services, subscriptions to international organisations, etc., studies on safety and quality assurance relating to computer equipment and software,

— expenditure on the Data Centre:

  — the purchase, hire or leasing of computers, peripherals and software for the Data Centre, and the costs of back-up facilities,

  — maintenance, support, studies, documentation, training and supplies related to this equipment and outside operating personnel,

COMMISSION
TITLE XX — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS *(cont'd)*

XX 01 03 *(cont'd)*

XX 01 03 01 *(cont'd)*

— the development and maintenance, under contract, of the necessary software for the operation of the Data Centre.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various Items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding Commission Representations in the Union for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contributions for participation in Union programmes, entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 17 475 000.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display-screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

XX 01 03 02 Buildings and related expenditure relating to Commission staff in Union delegations

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
XX 01 03 02	Buildings and related expenditure relating to Commission staff in Union delegations				
XX 01 03 02 01	Acquisition, renting and related expenditure	5.2	28 503 000	28 797 000	26 182 000,—
XX 01 03 02 02	Equipment, furniture, supplies and services	5.2	827 000	836 000	236 000,—
	Item XX 01 03 02 — Total		29 330 000	29 633 000	26 418 000,—

CHAPTER XX 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE ALLOCATED TO POLICY AREAS *(cont'd)*

XX 01 03 *(cont'd)*

XX 01 03 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In respect of Items 19 01 03 02, 20 01 03 02, 21 01 03 02 and 22 01 03 02, relating to Commission staff posted in Union delegations in third countries and with international organisations, this appropriation is intended to cover:

— temporary accommodation allowances and daily allowances,

— for all the buildings or parts of buildings for officials posted outside the Union: rents (including temporary accommodation) and taxes, insurance premiums, refurbishments and major repairs, and routine expenditure relating to the security of persons,

— for the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by officials within the territory of the Union: reimbursement of expenditure relating to the security of housing,

— the purchase, maintenance and repair of equipment such as generators and air-conditioning units for officials' housing,

— all expenditure on furniture and fittings for residential accommodation made available to officials.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION

TITLE 01

ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

TITLE 01

ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
01 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA	81 979 051	81 979 051	82 891 865	82 891 865	81 319 687,73	81 319 687,73
01 02	ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION	12 547 500	14 000 000	15 990 500	14 692 500	12 600 970,70	12 915 563,50
01 03	INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS	286 368 250	286 368 250	336 790 792	336 790 792	144 472 418,—	167 439 324,20
01 04	FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS	2 705 500 000	2 457 900 000	2 170 908 000	662 650 000	1 410 474 864,29	156 976 304,30
	Title 01 — Total	**3 086 394 801**	**2 840 247 301**	**2 606 581 157**	**1 097 025 157**	**1 648 867 940,72**	**418 650 879,73**

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

TITLE 01

ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
01 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA					
01 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Economic and financial affairs' policy area***	5.2	67 718 579	65 698 945	64 345 516,06	95,02
01 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Economic and financial affairs' policy area***					
01 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	3 989 271	6 008 098	5 453 595,99	136,71
01 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	5 642 625	6 721 845	6 889 900,38	122,10
	Article 01 01 02 — Subtotal		9 631 896	12 729 943	12 343 496,37	128,15
01 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, and specific expenditure in the 'Economic and financial affairs' policy area***					
01 01 03 01	Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, and specific expenditure	5.2	4 228 576	4 192 977	4 415 879,27	104,43
01 01 03 04	Expenditure related to specific electronic, telecommunication and information needs	5.2	400 000	270 000	214 796,03	53,70
	Article 01 01 03 — Subtotal		4 628 576	4 462 977	4 630 675,30	100,05
	Chapter 01 01 — Total		**81 979 051**	**82 891 865**	**81 319 687,73**	**99,20**

01 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Economic and financial affairs' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
67 718 579	65 698 945	64 345 516,06

CHAPTER 01 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

01 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Economic and financial affairs' policy area

01 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 989 271	6 008 098	5 453 595,99

01 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 642 625	6 721 845	6 889 900,38

01 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, and specific expenditure in the 'Economic and financial affairs' policy area

01 01 03 01 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, and specific expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 228 576	4 192 977	4 415 879,27

01 01 03 04 Expenditure related to specific electronic, telecommunication and information needs

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
400 000	270 000	214 796,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within Union territory:

— expenditure on equipping buildings with telecommunications, in particular the purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of telephone switchboards and distributors, audio, videoconferencing, interphone and mobile phone systems, and expenditure on data networks (equipment and maintenance) and associated services (management, support, documentation, installation and removal),

— the purchase, hire or leasing, installation and maintenance of electronic office equipment, computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices and the necessary software,

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

01 01 03 *(cont'd)*

01 01 03 04 *(cont'd)*

— the cost of subscriptions and access to electronic information services and external databases and the acquisition of electronic media (CD-ROMs etc.),

— the training and support required for accessing such information,

— subscription charges and the cost of cable or radio communications (land and mobile telephones, telex, telegraph, television, teleconferencing and videoconferencing), expenditure on data-transmission networks, telematic services, etc., and the purchase of directories,

— the cost of connection to telecommunication networks, for example SWIFT (interbank) and CoreNet (secure network set up by the ECB), and related infrastructure and services,

— installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, evaluations, documentation and supplies related to this equipment.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 01 02 — ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
01 02	ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION								
01 02 01	***Coordination and surveillance of, and communication on, the economic and monetary union, including the euro***	1.1	11 500 000	12 000 000	11 952 000	11 700 000	11 633 231,37	12 120 618,41	101,01
01 02 02	***European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for balance-of-payments support***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
01 02 03	***European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for financial assistance under the European financial stabilisation mechanism***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
01 02 04	***Protecting euro banknotes and coins against counterfeiting and related fraud***	1.1	1 047 500	1 000 000	1 038 500	992 500	967 739,33	741 198,59	74,12
01 02 05	***Enforced budgetary surveillance proceeds to be transferred to the European Stability Mechanism***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.					
01 02 51	***Completion of Pericles***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	53 746,50	
01 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
01 02 77 01	Preparatory action — Capacity development and institution building to support the implementation of economic reforms	1.2	p.m.	1 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000			
	Article 01 02 77 — Subtotal		p.m.	1 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000			
	Chapter 01 02 — Total		**12 547 500**	**14 000 000**	**15 990 500**	**14 692 500**	**12 600 970,70**	**12 915 563,50**	**92,25**

01 02 01 Coordination and surveillance of, and communication on, the economic and monetary union, including the euro

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 500 000	12 000 000	11 952 000	11 700 000	11 633 231,37	12 120 618,41

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 02 — ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION *(cont'd)*

01 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of carrying out the Joint Harmonised EU Programme of Business and Consumer Surveys in the Member States and candidate countries. The programme was initiated by a Commission Decision in November 1961 and was modified through subsequent Council and Commission decisions. It was last approved through Commission Decision C(97) 2241 of 15 July 1997 and presented in the Commission communication COM(2006) 379 final on 12 July 2006 (OJ C 245, 12.10.2006, p. 5).

This appropriation is also intended to cover the cost of studies, workshops, conferences, analyses, evaluations, publications, technical assistance, the purchase and maintenance of databases and software and the part-financing and support of measures relating to:

— fiscal policy including monitoring of fiscal positions,

— assessment of transposition and application by the Member States of the new Union fiscal governance framework supporting the functioning of the economic and monetary union (EMU),

— economic monitoring, analysis of the combination of measures and coordination of economic policies,

— the external aspects of the EMU,

— macroeconomic developments in the euro area,

— monitoring structural reforms and improving the operation of markets in the EMU and in the Union,

— coordination with financial institutions and analysis and development of financial markets, and borrowing and lending operations involving Member States,

— the facility providing financial assistance for Member States' balance of payments and the European financial stabilisation mechanism,

— cooperation with economic operators and decision-makers in the abovementioned fields,

— expanding the EMU,

— purchase of equipment, software development, maintenance and related training for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the funding of priority information measures on Union policies on all aspects of the rules and functioning of EMU, as well as on the benefits of closer policy coordination and structural reforms, and to address information needs of key stakeholders and citizens, in relation to the EMU.

CHAPTER 01 02 — ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION *(cont'd)*

01 02 01 *(cont'd)*

This measure is designed to be an effective channel of communication and dialogue between the citizens of the Union and the Union institutions, and to take account of specific national and regional characteristics, where appropriate in cooperation with the Member State authorities. Emphasis will also be placed on preparing citizens for the introduction of the euro in Member States planning for its introduction.

It includes:

— the development of communication activities at central level (brochures, leaflets, newsletters, website design, development and maintenance, social media, exhibitions, stands, conferences, seminars, audiovisual products, opinion polls, surveys, studies, promotional material, twinning programmes, training etc.), and similar activities at the national and regional level implemented in cooperation with the Commission's representations,

— partnership agreements with Member States that wish to provide information about the euro or the EMU,

— cooperation and networking with Member States in the appropriate forums,

— communication initiatives in third countries, in particular to point out the international role of the euro and the value of financial integration.

The Commission, when implementing this article, should take duly into account the outcomes of the meetings of the Interinstitutional Group on Information (IGI).

The implementation of the Commission's communication strategy takes place in close coordination with the Member States and the European Parliament.

The Commission adopts a strategy and an annual work plan drawing on the orientations set out in its Communication of 11 August 2004 (COM(2004) 552 final) and it reports regularly to the relevant committee of the European Parliament on the implementation of the programme and on planning for the coming year.

This appropriation is also intended to cover or to temporarily pre-finance costs incurred by the Union in concluding and carrying out operations linked with the borrowing and lending operations for macro-financial assistance, Euratom, balance of payment and European financial stabilisation mechanism.

Any revenue entered in Article 5 5 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 332/2002 of 18 February 2002 establishing a facility providing medium-term financial assistance for Member States' balances of payments (OJ L 53, 23.2.2002, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 02 — ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION *(cont'd)*

01 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2003/861/EC of 8 December 2003 concerning analysis and cooperation with regard to counterfeit euro coins (OJ L 325, 12.12.2003, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EU) No 407/2010 of 11 May 2010 establishing a European financial stabilisation mechanism (OJ L 118, 12.5.2010, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2005/37/EC of 29 October 2004 establishing the European Technical and Scientific Centre (ETSC) and providing for coordination of technical actions to protect euro coins against counterfeiting (OJ L 19, 21.1.2005, p. 73).

Commission Decision C(2015) 6968 final of 19 October 2015 setting up the Counterfeit Coin Experts Group on the Commission's policy and Regulations regarding the protection of the euro coins against counterfeiting (OJ C 347, 20.10.2015, p. 4).

01 02 02 ***European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for balance-of-payments support***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The European Union guarantee is for borrowings raised on the capital markets or from financial institutions. The amount in principal of loans which may then be granted to the Member States is limited to EUR 50 000 000 000.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission to service the debt should debtors default.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) applies.

A specific annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the general budget, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 332/2002 of 18 February 2002 establishing a facility providing medium-term financial assistance for Member States' balances of payments (OJ L 53, 23.2.2002, p. 1).

CHAPTER 01 02 — ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION *(cont'd)*

01 02 02 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2009/102/EC of 4 November 2008 providing Community medium-term financial assistance for Hungary (OJ L 37, 6.2.2009, p. 5).

Council Decision 2009/290/EC of 20 January 2009 providing Community medium-term financial assistance for Latvia (OJ L 79, 25.3.2009, p. 39).

Council Decision 2009/459/EC of 6 May 2009 providing Community medium-term financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 150, 13.6.2009, p. 8).

Council Decision 2011/288/EU of 12 May 2011 providing precautionary EU medium-term financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 132, 19.5.2011, p. 15).

01 02 03 ***European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for financial assistance under the European financial stabilisation mechanism***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Article 122(2) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union provides for the possibility of granting Union financial assistance to a Member State in difficulties or seriously threatened with severe difficulties caused by exceptional occurrences beyond its control.

The guarantee provided by the Union is for borrowings raised on the capital markets or from financial institutions.

In accordance with Article 2(2) of Regulation (EU) No 407/2010, the outstanding amount of loans and credit lines granted to Member States under this stabilisation mechanism is to be limited to the margin available under the Union's own resources for payment appropriations.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission to service the debt should debtors default.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) applies.

A specific annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the general budget, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) No 407/2010 of 11 May 2010 establishing a European financial stabilisation mechanism (OJ L 118, 12.5.2010, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 02 — ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION *(cont'd)*

01 02 03 *(cont'd)*

Council Implementing Decision 2011/77/EU of 7 December 2010 on granting Union financial assistance to Ireland (OJ L 30, 4.2.2011, p. 34).

Council Implementing Decision 2011/344/EU of 17 May 2011 on granting Union financial assistance to Portugal (OJ L 159, 17.6.2011, p. 88).

Council Implementing Decision 2011/682/EU of 11 October 2011 amending Implementing Decision 2011/77/EU on granting Union financial assistance to Ireland (OJ L 269, 14.10.2011, p. 31).

Council Implementing Decision 2011/683/EU of 11 October 2011 amending Implementing Decision 2011/344/EU on granting Union financial assistance to Portugal (OJ L 269, 14.10.2011, p. 32).

Reference acts

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 122(2) thereof.

01 02 04 ***Protecting euro banknotes and coins against counterfeiting and related fraud***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 047 500	1 000 000	1 038 500	992 500	967 739,33	741 198,59

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the actions listed in Article 8 of Regulation (EU) No 331/2014 with the aim to provide exchanges of information, cooperation and mutual assistance establishing a harmonised framework for the protection of the euro. It also contributes to raising awareness of Union citizens improving the protection of the euro.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 331/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an exchange, assistance and training programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting (the 'Pericles 2020' programme) and repealing Council Decisions 2001/923/EC, 2001/924/EC, 2006/75/EC, 2006/76/EC, 2006/849/EC and 2006/850/EC (OJ L 103, 5.4.2014, p. 1), and in particular Article 4 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2015/768 of 11 May 2015 extending to the non-participating Member States the application of Regulation (EU) No 331/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing an exchange, assistance and training programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting (the 'Pericles 2020' programme) (OJ L 121, 14.5.2015, p. 1), and in particular Article 1 thereof.

CHAPTER 01 02 — ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION *(cont'd)*

01 02 05 Enforced budgetary surveillance proceeds to be transferred to the European Stability Mechanism

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

New article

This article is intended to cover the assignment to the European Stability Mechanism of fines collected in application of articles 6 and 8 of Regulation (EU) No 1173/2011 in accordance with Article 10 thereof. As such, any revenue from fines entered in Article 7 1 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of appropriations.

The system of sanctions provided for in Regulation (EU) No 1173/2011 enhances the enforcement of the preventive and corrective parts of the Stability and Growth Pact in the euro area.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1173/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 November 2011 on the effective enforcement of budgetary surveillance in the euro area (OJ L 306, 23.11.2011, p. 1).

01 02 51 Completion of Pericles

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	53 746,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the completion costs of the Pericles programme for training, exchange and assistance for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2001/923/EC of 17 December 2001 establishing an exchange, assistance and training programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting (the 'Pericles' programme) (OJ L 339, 21.12.2001, p. 50).

Council Decision 2001/924/EC of 17 December 2001 extending the effects of the Decision establishing an exchange, assistance and training programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting ('Pericles' programme) to the Member States which have not adopted the euro as the single currency (OJ L 339, 21.12.2001, p. 55).

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 02 — ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION *(cont'd)*

01 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2006/75/EC of 30 January 2006 amending and extending Decision 2001/923/EC establishing an exchange, assistance and training programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting (the 'Pericles' programme) (OJ L 36, 8.2.2006, p. 40).

Council Decision 2006/76/EC of 30 January 2006 extending to the non-participating Member States the application of Decision 2006/75/EC amending and extending Decision 2001/923/EC establishing an exchange, assistance and training programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting (the 'Pericles' programme) (OJ L 36, 8.2.2006, p. 42).

Council Decision 2006/849/EC of 20 November 2006 amending and extending Decision 2001/923/EC establishing an exchange, assistance and training programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting (the Pericles programme) (OJ L 330, 28.11.2006, p. 28).

Council Decision 2006/850/EC of 20 November 2006 extending to the non-participating Member States the application of Decision 2006/849/EC amending and extending Decision 2001/923/EC establishing an exchange, assistance and training programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting (the Pericles programme) (OJ L 330, 28.11.2006, p. 30).

Reference acts

Commission Communication of 22 July 1998 to the Council, the European Parliament and the European Central Bank: 'Protection of the euro — Combating counterfeiting' (COM(98) 474 final).

Resolution of the European Parliament of 17 November 1998 on the communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament and the European Central Bank: 'Protection of the euro — Combating counterfeiting' (OJ C 379, 7.12.1998, p. 39).

01 02 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

01 02 77 01 Preparatory action — Capacity development and institution building to support the implementation of economic reforms

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 000 000	3 000 000	2 000 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

This preparatory action is intended to finance the provision of support to Member States for the implementation of key reforms in the areas of fiscal responsibility, growth-enhancing public administration and competitiveness.

CHAPTER 01 02 — ECONOMIC AND MONETARY UNION *(cont'd)*

01 02 77 *(cont'd)*

01 02 77 01 *(cont'd)*

This support will aim to enhance the capacity of Member States to implement reforms and to strengthen their public institutions. It should be focused in particular on fiscal, structural and institutional reforms that have been identified as priorities in the course of the Union's regular cycle of macroeconomic surveillance, in the course of an economic adjustment programme, during enhanced surveillance, or during post-programme surveillance. It will be delivered by the Commission upon request of the Member State concerned and is open to all Member States.

This appropriation may be used to cover the implementation of technical assistance programmes and projects by national and international public organisations with strong expertise in capacity development and institution building as well as by private sector actors. It may also be used to cover expenditure related to the preparatory phases of such programmes and projects (programming, identification and formulation) as well as monitoring, evaluation, audit and control during and after implementation. It may also cover the costs of short-term technical assistance, twinning-type arrangements between public authorities as well as support expenditure for such activities (training, meetings, seminars, studies).

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
01 03	INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS								
01 03 01	***Participation in the capital of international financial institutions***								
01 03 01 01	European Bank for Reconstruction and Development — Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital	4	—	—	—	—	0,—	0,—	
01 03 01 02	European Bank for Reconstruction and Development — Callable portion of subscribed capital	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 01 03 01 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
01 03 02	***Macro-financial assistance***	4	45 828 000	45 828 000	79 669 000	79 669 000	62 900,—	23 029 806,20	50,25
01 03 03	***European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for macro-financial assistance to third countries***	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
01 03 04	***Guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in third countries***	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
01 03 05	***European Union guarantee for European Investment Bank loans and loan guarantees for operations in third countries***	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
01 03 06	***Provisioning of the Guarantee Fund for external actions***	4	240 540 250	240 540 250	257 121 792	257 121 792	144 409 518,—	144 409 518,—	60,04
01 03 07	***European Union guarantee for the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD)***	4	p.m.	p.m.					
01 03 08	***Provisioning of the EFSD Guarantee Fund***	4	p.m.	p.m.					
	Chapter 01 03 — Total		**286 368 250**	**286 368 250**	**336 790 792**	**336 790 792**	**144 472 418,—**	**167 439 324,20**	**58,47**

01 03 01 Participation in the capital of international financial institutions

01 03 01 01 European Bank for Reconstruction and Development — Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	—	—	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to cover the financing of the capital subscribed by the Union in the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD).

Legal basis

Council Decision 90/674/EEC of 19 November 1990 on the conclusion of the Agreement establishing the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 372, 31.12.1990, p. 1).

Council Decision 97/135/EC of 17 February 1997 providing that the European Community should subscribe for extra shares as a result of the decision to double the capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 52, 22.2.1997, p. 15).

Decision No 1219/2011/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 November 2011 concerning the subscription by the European Union to additional shares in the capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) as a result of the decision to increase this capital (OJ L 313, 26.11.2011, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

01 03 01 *(cont'd)*

01 03 01 02 European Bank for Reconstruction and Development — Callable portion of subscribed capital

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the capital subscribed by the Union in the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

The EBRD's current subscribed capital base amounts to EUR 29 674 000 000, while the total share capital subscribed by the Union accounts for EUR 900 440 000 (3 %). The paid-in shares of subscribed capital amounts to EUR 187 810 000, leaving a callable portion of subscribed capital amounting to EUR 712 630 000.

Legal basis

Council Decision 90/674/EEC of 19 November 1990 on the conclusion of the Agreement establishing the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 372, 31.12.1990, p. 1).

Council Decision 97/135/EC of 17 February 1997 providing that the European Community should subscribe for extra shares as a result of the decision to double the capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (OJ L 52, 22.2.1997, p. 15).

Decision No 1219/2011/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 November 2011 concerning the subscription by the European Union to additional shares in the capital of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) as a result of the decision to increase this capital (OJ L 313, 26.11.2011 p. 1).

01 03 02 ***Macro-financial assistance***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
45 828 000	45 828 000	79 669 000	79 669 000	62 900,—	23 029 806,20

Remarks

Macro-financial assistance ('MFA') is a form of financial aid extended by the Union to partner countries experiencing a balance of payments crisis. MFA is designed for countries geographically, economically and politically close to the Union. These include candidate and potential candidate countries, countries covered by the European Neighbourhood Policy and, in certain circumstances, other third countries. In principle, MFA is only available to countries benefiting from an International Monetary Fund programme.

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

01 03 02 *(cont'd)*

MFA is exceptional in nature and is mobilised on a case-by-case basis to help countries dealing with serious balance-of-payments difficulties. Its objective is to restore a sustainable external financial situation, while encouraging economic adjustments and structural reforms.

While MFA can take the form of medium/long-term loans or grants, or a combination of these, this article only covers the grant element of MFA operations.

Appropriations under this article will also be used to cover costs incurred in relation to MFA operations, and in particular: (i) costs incurred to conduct operational assessments in the beneficiary countries to obtain reasonable assurances on the functioning of administrative procedures and financial circuits, (ii) costs related to the implementation of the 'Better Regulation' guidelines, in particular for ex-post evaluations of MFA operations, and (iii) costs to cover comitology requirements.

The Commission will inform the budgetary authority regularly of the macro-financial situation of the beneficiary countries and will report extensively on the implementation of MFA on a yearly basis.

Any revenue entered in Article 5 5 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 778/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 August 2013 providing further macro-financial assistance to Georgia (OJ L 218, 14.8.2013, p. 15).

Decision No 1351/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 providing macro-financial assistance to the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 341, 18.12.2013, p. 4).

Decision No 534/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 providing macro-financial assistance to Tunisia (OJ L 151, 21.5.2014, p. 9).

Decision (EU) 2015/601 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 April 2015 providing macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 100, 17.4.2015, p. 1).

Decision (EU) 2016/1112 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 July 2016 providing further macro-financial assistance to Tunisia (OJ L 186, 9.7.2016, p. 1).

Decision (EU) 2016/2371 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 December 2016 providing further macro-financial assistance to the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 352, 23.12.2016, p. 18).

01 03 03 ***European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for macro-financial assistance to third countries***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

01 03 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on a loan granted under the Decisions referred to below.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) applies.

A specific annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the general budget, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision 97/471/EC of 22 July 1997 providing macro-financial assistance for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 200, 29.7.1997, p. 59) (a maximum amount of EUR 40 000 000 in principal).

Council Decision 1999/325/EC of 10 May 1999 providing macro-financial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 123, 13.5.1999, p. 57) (a maximum amount of EUR 30 000 000 in principal in the form of a 15-year loan).

Council Decision 1999/732/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macro-financial assistance to Romania (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 29) (a maximum amount of EUR 200 000 000 in principal).

Council Decision 1999/733/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macro-financial assistance to the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 31) (a maximum amount of EUR 50 000 000 in principal).

Council Decision 2000/244/EC of 20 March 2000 amending Decision 97/787/EC providing exceptional financial assistance to Armenia and Georgia in order to extend it to Tajikistan (OJ L 77, 28.3.2000, p. 11) (a maximum amount of EUR 245 000 000 in principal).

Council Decision 2001/549/EC of 16 July 2001 providing macro-financial assistance to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 197, 21.7.2001, p. 38).

Council Decision 2002/639/EC of 12 July 2002 providing supplementary macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 209, 6.8.2002, p. 22).

Council Decision 2002/882/EC of 5 November 2002 providing further macro-financial assistance to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 308, 9.11.2002, p. 25).

Council Decision 2002/883/EC of 5 November 2002 providing further macro-financial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 308, 9.11.2002, p. 28).

Council Decision 2003/825/EC of 25 November 2003 amending Decision 2002/882/EC providing further macro-financial assistance to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia with regard to additional macro-financial assistance to Serbia and Montenegro (OJ L 311, 27.11.2003, p. 28).

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

01 03 03 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2004/580/EC of 29 April 2004 providing macro-financial assistance to Albania and repealing Decision 1999/282/EC (OJ L 261, 6.8.2004, p. 116).

Council Decision 2004/861/EC of 7 December 2004 amending Council Decision 2002/883/EC providing further macro-financial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 370, 17.12.2004, p. 80).

Council Decision 2004/862/EC of 7 December 2004 on macro-financial assistance to Serbia and Montenegro and amending Decision 2002/882/EC providing further macro-financial assistance to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 370, 17.12.2004, p. 81).

Council Decision 2007/860/EC of 10 December 2007 providing Community macro-financial assistance to Lebanon (OJ L 337, 21.12.2007, p. 111).

Council Decision 2009/890/EC of 30 November 2009 providing macro-financial assistance to Armenia (OJ L 320, 5.12.2009, p. 3).

Council Decision 2009/891/EC of 30 November 2009 providing macro-financial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 320, 5.12.2009, p. 6).

Council Decision 2009/892/EC of 30 November 2009 providing macro-financial assistance to Serbia (OJ L 320, 5.12.2009, p. 9).

Decision No 388/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 providing macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 179, 14.7.2010, p. 1).

Decision No 778/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 August 2013 providing further macro-financial assistance to Georgia (OJ L 218, 14.8.2013, p. 15).

Decision No 1025/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 October 2013 providing macro-financial assistance to the Kyrgyz Republic (OJ L 283, 25.10.2013, p. 1).

Decision No 1351/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on providing macro-financial assistance to the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 341, 18.12.2013, p. 4).

Council Decision 2014/215/EU of 14 April 2014 providing macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 111, 15.4.2014, p. 85).

Decision No 534/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 providing macro-financial assistance to the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 151, 21.5.2014, p. 9).

Decision (EU) 2015/601 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 April 2015 providing macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 100, 17.4.2015, p. 1).

Decision (EU) 2016/1112 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 July 2016 providing further macro-financial assistance to Tunisia (OJ L 186, 9.7.2016, p. 1).

Decision (EU) 2016/2371 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 December 2016 providing further macro-financial assistance to the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 352, 23.12.2016, p. 18).

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

01 03 04 Guarantee for Euratom borrowings to improve the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in third countries

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) applies.

The maximum amount of Euratom borrowings for the Member States and third countries remains fixed at EUR 4 000 000 000, as indicated in Article 01 04 03.

A specific annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the general budget, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision 77/270/Euratom of 29 March 1977 empowering the Commission to contract Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 9).

For the legal basis for Euratom loans, see also Article 01 04 03.

01 03 05 European Union guarantee for European Investment Bank loans and loan guarantees for operations in third countries

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Pursuant to Council Decision of 8 March 1977, the Union guarantees loans made by the European Investment Bank (EIB) in the context of the Union's financial commitments in respect of the Mediterranean countries.

That decision was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Economic Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 30 October 1978 and in Luxembourg on 10 November 1978, setting up a comprehensive guarantee, equal to 75 % of all the funds available for loan operations in the following countries: Malta, Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco, Portugal (Financial Protocol, emergency aid), Turkey, Cyprus, Syria, Israel, Jordan, Egypt, former Yugoslavia and Lebanon.

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

01 03 05 *(cont'd)*

Decision 90/62/EEC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Economic Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 24 April 1990 and in Luxembourg on 14 May 1990 as regards Hungary and Poland and for the extension of that contract to cover Czechoslovakia, Romania and Bulgaria, signed in Brussels and in Luxembourg on 31 July 1991.

Decision 93/696/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 22 July 1994 and in Luxembourg on 12 August 1994.

Pursuant to Decisions 93/115/EEC and 96/723/EC, the Union guarantees loans which may be made individually by the EIB in countries of Latin America and Asia with which the European Community has concluded cooperation agreements. Decision 93/115/EEC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 4 November 1993 and in Luxembourg on 17 November 1993. Decision 96/723/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 18 March 1997 and in Luxembourg on 26 March 1997.

Pursuant to Decision 95/207/EC, the Union guarantees loans which may be made individually by the EIB in South Africa. Decision 95/207/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 4 October 1995 and in Luxembourg on 16 October 1995.

Decision 97/256/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations opened is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000.

Decision 2000/24/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 24 January 2000 and in Luxembourg on 17 January 2000, last restated in 2005, setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations opened, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available is equivalent to EUR 19 460 000 000. The EIB is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

Decision 2001/777/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Brussels on 6 May 2002 and in Luxembourg on 7 May 2002 setting up a guarantee at 100 % against losses under a special lending action for selected environment projects in the Baltic Sea basin of Russia under the Northern Dimension. The overall ceiling is EUR 100 000 000.

Decision 2005/48/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Luxembourg on 9 December 2005 and in Brussels on 21 December 2005 setting up a guarantee at 100 % against losses under loans for certain types of projects in Russia, Ukraine, Moldova and Belarus. The overall ceiling is EUR 500 000 000. It covers a period ending on 31 January 2007. At the end of this period, the loans granted by the EIB not having attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period was automatically extended by six months.

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

01 03 05 *(cont'd)*

Decision 2006/1016/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB signed in Luxembourg on 1 August 2007 and in Brussels on 29 August 2007 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations, less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available for all countries under the Decision is equivalent to EUR 27 800 000 000 and covers the period beginning on 1 February 2007 and ending on 31 December 2013 with a possible extension of six months. That Decision has been replaced by Decision No 633/2009/EC.

Decision No 633/2009/EC was the basis for an amendment, signed on 28 October 2009, to the contract of guarantee between the European Community and the EIB which was signed in Luxembourg on 1 August 2007 and in Brussels on 29 August 2007. The Union guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees. The maximum ceiling of the EIB financing operations, less amounts cancelled, shall not exceed EUR 27 800 000 000, broken down in a basic ceiling of EUR 25 800 000 000 and an optional mandate of EUR 2 000 000 000. It covers a period ending on 31 October 2011.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Union and the EIB signed in Luxembourg and in Brussels on 22 November 2011. The Union guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees less amounts reimbursed, plus all related amounts. The maximum ceiling of the EIB financing operations, less amounts cancelled, shall not exceed EUR 29 484 000 000, broken down into a general mandate of EUR 27 484 000 000 and a Climate Change mandate of EUR 2 000 000 000. It covers a period beginning on 1 February 2007 and ending on 31 December 2013 with an extension until the entry into force of a new decision.

Decision No 466/2014/EU was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Union and the EIB signed in Luxembourg on 22 July 2014 and in Brussels on 25 July 2014. The Union guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount disbursed and guaranteed under EIB financing operations, less amounts reimbursed, plus all related amounts. The maximum ceiling of the EIB financing operations under the Union guarantee, less amounts cancelled, shall not exceed EUR 30 000 000 000, broken down into a fixed ceiling of EUR 27 000 000 000 and an optional mandate of EUR 3 000 000 000. The European Parliament and the Council shall decide in accordance with the ordinary legislative procedure on the activation in whole or in part of the optional mandate. The Union guarantee covers EIB financing operations signed during the period beginning on 25 July 2014 and ending on 31 December 2020 with an extension of six months if the European Parliament and the Council have not adopted a new decision granting the Union guarantee to the EIB against losses under its financing operations outside the Union before the end of 2020.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) applies.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on the loans granted by the EIB.

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

01 03 05 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision of 8 March 1977 (Mediterranean Protocols).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1273/80 of 23 May 1980 on the conclusion of the Interim Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia on the advance implementation of Protocol 2 to the Cooperation Agreement (OJ L 130, 27.5.1980, p. 98).

Council Decision of 19 July 1982 (further exceptional aid for the reconstruction of Lebanon).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3180/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3183/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 43).

Council Decision of 9 October 1984 (loan outside the Yugoslavia Protocol).

Council Decision 87/604/EEC of 21 December 1987 concerning the conclusion of the second Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 389, 31.12.1987, p. 65).

Council Decision 88/33/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 25).

Council Decision 88/34/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 33).

Council Decision 88/453/EEC of 30 June 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 224, 13.8.1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 90/62/EEC of 12 February 1990 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary, Poland, Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania (OJ L 42, 16.2.1990, p. 68).

Council Decision 91/252/EEC of 14 May 1991 extending to Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania Decision 90/62/EEC granting the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 123, 18.5.1991, p. 44).

Council Decision 92/44/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 18, 25.1.1992, p. 34).

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

01 03 05 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 92/207/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 92/208/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/209/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/210/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol relating to financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 45).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1763/92 of 29 June 1992 concerning financial cooperation in respect of all the Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 5).

Council Decision 92/548/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/549/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of the Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 93/115/EEC of 15 February 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in certain third countries (OJ L 45, 23.2.1993, p. 27).

Council Decision 93/166/EEC of 15 March 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for investment projects carried out in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 42).

Council Decision 93/408/EEC of 19 July 1993 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia (OJ L 189, 29.7.1993, p. 152).

Council Decision 93/696/EC of 13 December 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in central and eastern European countries (Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, the Slovak Republic, Romania, Bulgaria, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Albania) (OJ L 321, 23.12.1993, p. 27).

Council Decision 94/67/EC of 24 January 1994 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 32, 5.2.1994, p. 44).

Council Decision 95/207/EC of 1 June 1995 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in South Africa (OJ L 131, 15.6.1995, p. 31).

Council Decision 95/485/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 278, 21.11.1995, p. 22).

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

01 03 05 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 96/723/EC of 12 December 1996 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in Latin American and Asian countries with which the Community has concluded cooperation agreements (Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, El Salvador, Uruguay and Venezuela; Bangladesh, Brunei, China, India, Indonesia, Macao, Malaysia, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Vietnam (OJ L 329, 19.12.1996, p. 45).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries, South Africa, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Bosnia and Herzegovina) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

Council Decision 98/348/EC of 19 May 1998 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and amending Decision 97/256/EC granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern European countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries and South Africa) (OJ L 155, 29.5.1998, p. 53).

Council Decision 98/729/EC of 14 December 1998 amending Decision 97/256/EC so as to extend the Community guarantee granted to the European Investment Bank to cover loans for projects in Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 346, 22.12.1998, p. 54).

Council Decision 1999/786/EC of 29 November 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank (EIB) against losses under loans for projects for the reconstruction of the earthquake-stricken areas of Turkey (OJ L 308, 3.12.1999, p. 35).

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

Council Decision 2000/688/EC of 7 November 2000 amending Decision 2000/24/EC so as to extend the Community guarantee granted to the European Investment Bank to cover loans for projects in Croatia (OJ L 285, 10.11.2000, p. 20).

Council Decision 2000/788/EC of 4 December 2000 amending Decision 2000/24/EC so as to establish a European Investment Bank special action programme in support of the consolidation and intensification of the EC-Turkey customs union (OJ L 314, 14.12.2000, p. 27).

Council Decision 2001/777/EC of 6 November 2001 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under a special lending action for selected environmental projects in the Baltic Sea basin of Russia under the Northern Dimension (OJ L 292, 9.11.2001, p. 41).

Council Decision 2001/778/EC of 6 November 2001 amending Decision 2000/24/EC so as to extend the Community guarantee granted to the European Investment Bank to cover loans for projects in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 292, 9.11.2001, p. 43).

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

01 03 05 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2005/47/EC of 22 December 2004 amending Decision 2000/24/EC to take into account the enlargement of the European Union and the European Neighbourhood Policy (OJ L 21, 25.1.2005, p. 9).

Council Decision 2005/48/EC of 22 December 2004 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for certain types of projects in Russia, Ukraine, Moldova and Belarus (OJ L 21, 25.1.2005, p. 11).

Council Decision 2006/174/EC of 27 February 2006 amending Decision 2000/24/EC in order to include the Maldives in the list of countries covered, following the Indian Ocean tsunamis of December 2004 (OJ L 62, 3.3.2006, p. 26).

Decision No 1080/2011/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Union and repealing Decision No 633/2009/EC (OJ L 280, 27.10.2011, p. 1).

Decision No 466/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under financing operations supporting investment projects outside the Union (OJ L 135, 8.5.2014, p. 1).

01 03 06 ***Provisioning of the Guarantee Fund for external actions***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
240 540 250	257 121 792	144 409 518,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to provide the financial resources for payments to the Guarantee Fund for external actions according to its provisioning mechanism and for payments of operational costs linked to the management of the fund and the external evaluation to be carried out in the context of the mid-term review of the EIB external mandate.

Assigned revenue received under Article 8 1 0 of the statement of revenue may give rise to additional appropriations under this article, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation and with Article 10 of Decision No 466/2014/EU.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 480/2009 of 25 May 2009 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 145, 10.6.2009, p. 10).

Decision No 466/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under financing operations supporting investment projects outside the Union (OJ L 135, 8.5.2014, p. 1).

CHAPTER 01 03 — INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS *(cont'd)*

01 03 07 European Union guarantee for the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.				

Remarks

New article

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt (repayment of principal, interest and other costs) should a debtor default on the instruments guaranteed.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) applies.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2016, on the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) and establishing the EFSD Guarantee and the EFSD Guarantee Fund (COM(2016) 586 final).

01 03 08 Provisioning of the EFSD Guarantee Fund

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.				

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended to provide the financial resources for payments to the EFSD Guarantee Fund in accordance with its legal basis and the procedures determined therein.

Assigned revenue received under Article 635 of the statement of revenue may give rise to additional appropriations under this Article, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2016, on the European Fund for Sustainable Development (EFSD) and establishing the EFSD Guarantee and the EFSD Guarantee Fund (COM(2016) 586 final).

COMMISSION

TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 04 — FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
01 04	FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS								
01 04 01	***European Investment Fund***								
01 04 01 01	European Investment Fund — Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital	1.1	44 500 000	44 500 000	41 000 000	41 000 000	49 974 916,25	49 974 916,25	112,30
01 04 01 02	European Investment Fund — Callable portion of subscribed capital	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 01 04 01 — Subtotal		44 500 000	44 500 000	41 000 000	41 000 000	49 974 916,25	49 974 916,25	112,30
01 04 02	***Nuclear safety — Cooperation with the European Investment Bank***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	145 543,43	
01 04 03	***Guarantee for Euratom borrowings***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
01 04 04	***Guarantee for the European Fund for Strategic Investments (EFSI)***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
01 04 05	***Provisioning of the EFSI guarantee fund***	1.1	2 641 000 000	2 300 000 000	2 103 908 000	500 000 000	1 350 000 000,—	0,—	0
01 04 06	***European Investment Advisory Hub (EIAH) and European Investment Project Portal (EIPP)***	1.1	20 000 000	16 800 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	10 499 948,04	3 643 200,—	21,69
01 04 07	***Fees due to the European Investment Fund for increased assistance under the European Fund for Strategic Investments***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	5 000 000	5 000 000			

CHAPTER 01 04 — FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
01 04 51	***Completion of programmes in the field of small and middle-sized enterprises (SMEs) (prior to 2014)***	1.1	p.m.	96 000 000	p.m.	96 000 000	0,—	103 212 644,62	107,51
01 04 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
01 04 77 01	Pilot project — Strengthening cooperation and synergies between National Promotional Banks in order to support the long-term financing of the real economy	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	250 000	0,—	0,—	
01 04 77 02	Pilot project — State asset management	1.1	p.m.	600 000	1 000 000	400 000			
	Article 01 04 77 — Subtotal		p.m.	600 000	1 000 000	650 000	0,—	0,—	0
	Chapter 01 04 — Total		**2 705 500 000**	**2 457 900 000**	**2 170 908 000**	**662 650 000**	**1 410 474 864,29**	**156 976 304,30**	**6,39**

01 04 01 European Investment Fund

01 04 01 01 European Investment Fund — Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
44 500 000	44 500 000	41 000 000	41 000 000	49 974 916,25	49 974 916,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the provision of paid-up shares of the capital subscribed by the Union.

The European Investment Fund (EIF) was created in 1994. Its founder members were the European Community, represented by the Commission, the European Investment Bank (EIB) and a number of financial institutions. Union membership of the EIF is presently governed by Decision 94/375/EC.

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 04 — FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS *(cont'd)*

01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

01 04 01 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision 94/375/EC of 6 June 1994 on Community membership of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 173, 7.7.1994, p. 12).

Council Decision 2007/247/EC of 19 April 2007 on the Community participation in the capital increase of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 107, 25.4.2007, p. 5).

Decision No 562/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the participation of the European Union in the capital increase of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 156, 24.5.2014, p. 1).

01 04 01 02 European Investment Fund — Callable portion of subscribed capital

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing in the event of a call for the amount of capital subscribed by the Union.

Legal basis

Council Decision 94/375/EC of 6 June 1994 on Community membership of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 173, 7.7.1994, p. 12).

Council Decision 2007/247/EC of 19 April 2007 on the Community participation in the capital increase of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 107, 25.4.2007, p. 5).

Decision No 562/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the participation of the European Union in the capital increase of the European Investment Fund (OJ L 156, 24.5.2014, p. 1).

CHAPTER 01 04 — FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS *(cont'd)*

01 04 02 Nuclear safety — Cooperation with the European Investment Bank

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	145 543,43

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the technical and legal assistance necessary for the evaluation of the safety, environmental, economic and financial aspects of the projects for which financing in the form of a Euratom loan has been requested, including studies undertaken by the European Investment Bank (EIB). The measures are also intended to enable loan contracts to be concluded and carried out.

Appropriation under this article will also be used to cover or temporarily pre-finance costs incurred by the Union in concluding and carrying out operations linked with Euratom borrowing and lending operations.

Any revenue entered in Article 5 5 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 77/270/Euratom of 29 March 1977 empowering the Commission to contract Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 9).

01 04 03 Guarantee for Euratom borrowings

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The authorised borrowing ceiling is EUR 4 000 000 000, of which EUR 500 000 000 is authorised pursuant to Decision 77/270/Euratom, EUR 500 000 000 pursuant to Decision 80/29/Euratom, EUR 1 000 000 000 pursuant to Decision 82/170/Euratom, EUR 1 000 000 000 pursuant to Decision 85/537/Euratom and EUR 1 000 000 000 pursuant to Decision 90/212/Euratom.

This article constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission to service the debt should debtors default.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) applies.

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 04 — FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS *(cont'd)*

01 04 03 *(cont'd)*

A specific annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the general budget, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Legal basis

Council Decision 77/270/Euratom of 29 March 1977 empowering the Commission to contract Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 9).

Council Decision 77/271/Euratom of 29 March 1977 on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to contract Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 11).

Council Decision 80/29/Euratom of 20 December 1979 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to contract Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 12, 17.1.1980, p. 28).

Council Decision 82/170/Euratom of 15 March 1982 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 78, 24.3.1982, p. 21).

Council Decision 85/537/Euratom of 5 December 1985 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom as regards the total amount of Euratom loans which the Commission is empowered to contract for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 334, 12.12.1985, p. 23).

Council Decision 90/212/Euratom of 23 April 1990 amending Decision 77/271/Euratom on the implementation of Decision 77/270/Euratom empowering the Commission to contract Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 112, 3.5.1990, p. 26).

01 04 04 ***Guarantee for the European Fund for Strategic Investments (EFSI)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This article will only receive appropriations in the event that the European Investment Bank makes calls on the EFSI guarantee, in excess of the available resources of the guarantee fund and in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2015/1017, with the Bank's agreement with the Commission to that effect and with the procedures determined therein.

CHAPTER 01 04 — FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS *(cont'd)*

01 04 04 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Central Bank, the European Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Investment bank of 26 November 2014 — An Investment Plan for Europe (COM(2014) 903 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the European Council, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 1 June 2016 — Europe investing again — Taking stock of the Investment Plan for Europe and next steps (COM(2016) 359 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 29 November 2016 — Investment Plan for Europe: evaluations give evidence to support its reinforcement (COM(2016) 764 final).

01 04 05 ***Provisioning of the EFSI guarantee fund***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 641 000 000	2 300 000 000	2 103 908 000	500 000 000	1 350 000 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to provide the financial resources for payments to the EFSI guarantee fund in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 and the procedures determined therein. Notably, the provisioning has the objective to provide for orderly execution of the budget if the EFSI guarantee is called.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 04 — FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS *(cont'd)*

01 04 05 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Central Bank, the European Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Investment Bank of 26 November 2014 — An Investment Plan for Europe (COM(2014) 903 final).

Commission Decision C(2016) 165 of 21 January 2016 approving the asset management guidelines of the guarantee fund of the European Fund for Strategic Investments.

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the European Council, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 1 June 2016 — Europe investing again — Taking stock of the Investment Plan for Europe and next steps (COM(2016) 359 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 29 November 2016 — Investment Plan for Europe: evaluations give evidence to support its reinforcement (COM(2016) 764 final).

01 04 06 ***European Investment Advisory Hub (EIAH) and European Investment Project Portal (EIPP)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
20 000 000	16 800 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	10 499 948,04	3 643 200,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— financial support to the European Investment Bank for the set-up and implementation of EIAH in accordance with Article 14 of Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 providing, inter alia, advisory support to project promoters including technical advice on the use and set-up of financial instruments, and

— costs related to the set-up and development, management, support and maintenance and hosting of the EIPP, as well as branding and communication costs in accordance with the relevant articles of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1214 of 22 July 2015 creating the European Investment Project Portal and setting out its technical specifications (OJ L 196, 24.7.2015, p. 23).

Any revenue entered in Item 6 6 0 0 from fees charged to private project promoters in connection to the EIPP may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(4) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

CHAPTER 01 04 — FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS *(cont'd)*

01 04 06 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Central Bank, the European Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Investment Bank of 26 November 2014 — An Investment Plan for Europe (COM(2014) 903 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the European Council, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 1 June 2016 — Europe investing again — Taking stock of the Investment Plan for Europe and next steps (COM(2016) 359 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 29 November 2016 — Investment Plan for Europe: evaluations give evidence to support its reinforcement (COM(2016) 764 final).

01 04 07 ***Fees due to the European Investment Fund for increased assistance under the European Fund for Strategic Investments***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	5 000 000	5 000 000		

Remarks

The European Investment Fund (EIF) implements the SME window of the European Fund for Strategic Investments, which supports loan and equity financing of SMEs and mid-caps. The EIF is entitled to receive management fees for the implementation of the SME window. As provided for in Regulation (EU) 2015/1017, fees due to the EIF shall be primarily met by revenues from the resources in the EFSI guarantee fund and the European Fund for Strategic Investments. However, to the extent that those revenues are not sufficient to cover the fees due to the EIF, those fees shall be covered by the general budget of the Union.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Central Bank, the European Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Investment Bank of 26 November 2014 — An Investment Plan for Europe (COM(2014) 903 final).

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 04 — FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS *(cont'd)*

01 04 51 Completion of programmes in the field of small and middle-sized enterprises (SMEs) (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	96 000 000	p.m.	96 000 000	0,—	103 212 644,62

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Even though the end of the commitment period has been reached, the facilities have to be operated for several years during which time payments will be needed for investments and in order to honour guarantee obligations. Therefore reporting and monitoring requirements will continue until the end of the facility periods.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) applies.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget of the Union.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, for participating in Union programmes and entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenues and repayments generated on Trust Accounts entered in Article 5 2 3 of the statement of revenue will be returned to the general budget of the Union or transferred to the succeeding financial instruments under the Union equity instruments for research and innovation under Horizon 2020 or the Equity Facility for Growth under COSME, as the case may be, in accordance with the Financial Regulation and Regulations (EU) No 1287/2013 and (EU) No 1290/2013.

Legal basis

Council Decision 98/347/EC of 19 May 1998 on measures of financial assistance for innovative and job-creating small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) — the growth and employment initiative (OJ L 155, 29.5.1998, p. 43).

Council Decision 2000/819/EC of 20 December 2000 on a multiannual programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, and in particular for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) (2001-2005) (OJ L 333, 29.12.2000, p. 84).

CHAPTER 01 04 — FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS *(cont'd)*

01 04 51 *(cont'd)*

Decision No 1776/2005/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 September 2005 amending Council Decision 2000/819/EC on a multiannual programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, and in particular for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) (2001 to 2005) (OJ L 289, 3.11.2005, p. 14).

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

Regulation (EU) No 1287/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing a Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME) (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1639/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 33).

Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

01 04 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

01 04 77 01 Pilot project — Strengthening cooperation and synergies between National Promotional Banks in order to support the long-term financing of the real economy

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	250 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 01 — ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 01 04 — FINANCIAL OPERATIONS AND INSTRUMENTS *(cont'd)*

01 04 77 *(cont'd)*

01 04 77 02 Pilot project — State asset management

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	600 000	1 000 000	400 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

This pilot project will encourage restructuring and/or privatisation of enterprises and other assets owned by the state and local government, with the aim of strengthening competitiveness and the internal market.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 02

INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

TITLE 02

INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES' POLICY AREA	138 439 538	138 439 538	142 672 092	142 672 092	142 960 599,95	142 960 599,95
02 02	COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME)	343 600 000	269 121 432	291 507 692	162 988 600	317 367 432,26	239 040 518,37
02 03	INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES	124 830 500	117 789 500	120 961 000	118 305 000	51 089 450,69	48 222 357,89
02 04	HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES	322 536 617	329 375 000	271 047 805	342 633 544	289 706 456,95	261 212 267,38
02 05	EUROPEAN SATELLITE NAVIGATION PROGRAMMES (EGNOS AND GALILEO)	921 488 436	711 523 436	876 057 400	547 888 400	1 199 186 594,54	855 669 555,54
02 06	EUROPEAN EARTH OBSERVATION PROGRAMME	604 832 000	694 172 000	583 567 000	580 000 000	580 678 422,—	524 144 935,80
	Title 02 — Total	**2 455 727 091**	**2 260 420 906**	**2 285 812 989**	**1 894 487 636**	**2 580 988 956,39**	**2 071 250 234,93**

TITLE 02

INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
02 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES' POLICY AREA					
02 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Internal market, industry, entrepreneurship and SMEs' policy area***	5.2	89 338 192	91 416 624	92 903 359,20	103,99
02 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Internal market, industry, entrepreneurship and SMEs' policy area***					
02 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	7 341 175	7 718 931	7 804 370,99	106,31
02 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	5 059 144	5 290 863	5 466 063,81	108,04
	Article 02 01 02 — Subtotal		12 400 319	13 009 794	13 270 434,80	107,02
02 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Internal market, industry, entrepreneurship and SMEs' policy area***	5.2	5 578 578	5 834 308	6 384 067,47	114,44
02 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Internal market, industry, entrepreneurship and SMEs' policy area***					
02 01 04 01	Support expenditure for Competitiveness of enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME)	1.1	3 440 000	3 363 000	3 873 698,78	112,61
02 01 04 02	Support expenditure for standardisation and approximation of legislation	1.1	160 000	160 000	159 721,36	99,83
02 01 04 03	Support expenditure for European satellite navigation programmes	1.1	2 500 000	3 400 000	2 229 141,87	89,17
02 01 04 04	Support expenditure for European Earth observation programme (Copernicus)	1.1	2 600 000	2 600 000	2 533 583,75	97,45
	Article 02 01 04 — Subtotal		8 700 000	9 523 000	8 796 145,76	101,11
02 01 05	***Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Internal market, industry, entrepreneurship and SMEs' policy area***					
02 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	7 855 592	8 517 385	8 180 551,09	104,14

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
02 01 05	*(cont'd)*					
02 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	2 605 344	2 405 948	2 817 896,87	108,16
02 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	2 937 950	3 179 000	2 560 167,76	87,14
	Article 02 01 05 — Subtotal		13 398 886	14 102 333	13 558 615,72	101,19
02 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
02 01 06 01	Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from Competitiveness of enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME)	1.1	9 023 563	8 786 033	8 047 977,—	89,19
	Article 02 01 06 — Subtotal		9 023 563	8 786 033	8 047 977,—	89,19
	Chapter 02 01 — Total		**138 439 538**	**142 672 092**	**142 960 599,95**	**103,27**

02 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Internal market, industry, entrepreneurship and SMEs' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
89 338 192	91 416 624	92 903 359,20

02 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Internal market, industry, entrepreneurship and SMEs' policy area

02 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 341 175	7 718 931	7 804 370,99

02 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 059 144	5 290 863	5 466 063,81

CHAPTER 02 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

02 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Internal market, industry, entrepreneurship and SMEs' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 578 578	5 834 308	6 384 067,47

02 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Internal market, industry, entrepreneurship and SMEs' policy area

02 01 04 01 Support expenditure for Competitiveness of enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 440 000	3 363 000	3 873 698,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 02 02.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

02 01 04 *(cont'd)*

02 01 04 02 Support expenditure for standardisation and approximation of legislation

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
160 000	160 000	159 721,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

See Article 02 03 02.

02 01 04 03 Support expenditure for European satellite navigation programmes

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 500 000	3 400 000	2 229 141,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad-hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 02 05.

CHAPTER 02 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

02 01 04 *(cont'd)*

02 01 04 04 Support expenditure for European Earth observation programme (Copernicus)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 600 000	2 600 000	2 533 583,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts. Activities relating to the User Forum created by Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 911/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 September 2010 on the European Earth monitoring programme (GMES) and its initial operations (2011-2013) (OJ L 276, 20.10.2010, p. 1) may also be covered.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 02 06.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

02 01 05 Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Internal market, industry, entrepreneurship and SMEs' policy area

02 01 05 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 855 592	8 517 385	8 180 551,09

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 and occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary staff posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 02 04.

02 01 05 02 External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 605 344	2 405 948	2 817 896,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including external personnel posted in Union delegations.

CHAPTER 02 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

02 01 05 *(cont'd)*

02 01 05 02 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 02 04.

02 01 05 03 Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 937 950	3 179 000	2 560 167,76

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this Item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, training and representation expenses.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

02 01 05 *(cont'd)*

02 01 05 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

See Chapter 02 04.

02 01 06 ***Executive agencies***

02 01 06 01 Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from Competitiveness of enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
9 023 563	8 786 033	8 047 977,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's expenditure on staff and administration incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of measures forming part of the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises programme (COSME).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

CHAPTER 02 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

02 01 06 *(cont'd)*

02 01 06 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

Regulation (EU) No 1287/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing a Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME) (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1639/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 33).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2004/20/EC of 23 December 2003 setting up an executive agency, the 'Intelligent Energy Executive Agency', to manage Community action in the field of energy in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 5, 9.1.2004, p. 85).

Commission Decision 2007/372/EC of 31 May 2007 amending Decision 2004/20/EC in order to transform the 'Intelligent Energy Executive Agency' into the Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation (OJ L 140, 1.6.2007, p. 52).

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/771/EU of 17 December 2013 establishing the 'Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises' and repealing Decisions 2004/20/EC and 2007/372/EC (OJ L 341, 18.12.2013, p. 73).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9414 of 23 December 2013 delegating powers to the Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of energy, environment, climate action, competitiveness and SMEs, research and innovation, ICT, maritime policy and fisheries comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
02 02	COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME)								
02 02 01	***Promoting entrepreneurship and improving the competitiveness and access to markets of Union enterprises***	1.1	119 820 000	140 000 000	110 264 720	47 905 000	112 002 238,87	93 267 204,55	66,62
02 02 02	***Improving access to finance for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the form of equity and debt***	1.1	217 030 000	120 000 000	172 842 972	100 000 000	200 036 996,63	98 610 257,67	82,18
02 02 51	***Completion of former activities in the competitiveness and entrepreneurship domain***	1.1	p.m.	700 000	p.m.	6 200 000	83 293,47	41 370 051,93	5 910,01
02 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
02 02 77 02	Pilot project — Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
02 02 77 03	Preparatory action — Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	130 238,54	
02 02 77 08	Preparatory action — Promotion of European and transnational tourism products with special emphasis on cultural and industrial products	1.1	p.m.	485 000	p.m.	825 000	0,—	1 302 360,85	268,53
02 02 77 09	Preparatory action — Tourism and accessibility for all	1.1	p.m.	270 000	p.m.	490 600	0,—	460 350,19	170,50
02 02 77 10	Preparatory action — Euromed innovation entrepreneurs for change	1.1	p.m.	490 000	p.m.	490 000	0,—	658 348,33	134,36
02 02 77 11	Pilot project — Facilitating access to insurance by self-employed builders and small building firms so as to stimulate innovation and the promotion of eco-technologies in the European Union	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	143 000	0,—	428 607,—	

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
02 02 77	*(cont'd)*								
02 02 77 12	Pilot project — European rare earth competency network	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	251 625,33	
02 02 77 13	Pilot project — Development of the European 'creative districts'	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	285 000	0,—	63 002,99	
02 02 77 16	Pilot project — The future of manufacturing	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	800 000	1 000 000,—	1 600 000,—	
02 02 77 17	Pilot project — Business transfers to employees and cooperative model: ensuring the sustainability of SMEs	1.1	p.m.	270 000	p.m.	350 000	500 000,—	0,—	0
02 02 77 18	Pilot project — Female business angels	1.1	p.m.	1 060 000	1 200 000	900 000	1 000 000,—	0,—	0
02 02 77 19	Pilot project — World-bridging tourism	1.1	p.m.	225 000	p.m.	250 000	750 000,—	0,—	0
02 02 77 20	Pilot project — Towards EU Regional Economic Convergence (TREC)	1.1	p.m.	346 432	p.m.	150 000	494 903,29	148 470,99	42,86
02 02 77 21	Preparatory action — Trans-national culture-related European tourism product	1.1	1 500 000	1 000 000	p.m.	600 000	1 500 000,—	750 000,—	75,00
02 02 77 22	Pilot project — Towards a sharing economy for Europe's manufacturers: working capital and cost reductions through cloud-based platforms that support synergies and inte-gration	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	250 000			
02 02 77 23	Pilot project — Youth on the SPOT — Special Partnership on Tourism	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	250 000			
02 02 77 24	Pilot project — Destination Europe Brand — Promoting Europe in the tourism sector	1.1	1 000 000	500 000	500 000	250 000			
02 02 77 25	Pilot project — Entrepreneurial capacity building for young migrants	1.1	1 000 000	1 000 000	2 200 000	1 100 000			

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
02 02 77 26	Pilot project — Sharing Economy Startup Initiative — Financing the future of European entrepreneurship	1.1	p.m.	1 150 000	2 500 000	1 250 000			
02 02 77 27	Pilot project — Reducing youth unemployment and setting up cooperatives to enhance working opportunities in the EU	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	250 000			
02 02 77 28	Pilot project — SME instrument to enhance women's participation	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	250 000			
02 02 77 29	Preparatory action — European Capital of Tourism	1.1	2 500 000	1 250 000					
02 02 77 30	Pilot project — Achieve Leadership in Entrepreneurship and Cooperation Opportunities (ALECO)	1.1	750 000	375 000					
	Article 02 02 77 — Subtotal		6 750 000	8 421 432	8 400 000	8 883 600	5 244 903,29	5 793 004,22	68,79
	Chapter 02 02 — Total		**343 600 000**	**269 121 432**	**291 507 692**	**162 988 600**	**317 367 432,26**	**239 040 518,37**	**88,82**

02 02 01 Promoting entrepreneurship and improving the competitiveness and access to markets of Union enterprises

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
119 820 000	140 000 000	110 264 720	47 905 000	112 002 238,87	93 267 204,55

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to strengthen the competitiveness of enterprises, in particular that of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), and to encourage entrepreneurship and foster the creation and growth of SMEs.

The implemented measures will include:

— networks bringing together a variety of stakeholders,

— market replication projects,

— policy analyses, development and coordination with participating countries,

— studies on gender-related discrimination linked to female entrepreneurship and implementation of policies to foster female entrepreneurship,

— information sharing, dissemination, awareness raising and advisory services to increase SME's competitiveness and help them participate in the Single Market and beyond,

— support to joint actions of Member States or regions, as well as other measures under the COSME programme.

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 01 *(cont'd)*

The Union will provide support to activities such as the Enterprise Europe Network and entrepreneurship promotion. It will also support projects concerned with the first applications or market replication of techniques, practices or products (e.g. new business concepts for consumer goods) of Union relevance that have already been technically demonstrated with success but, owing to residual risk, have not yet significantly penetrated the market. Those projects will be designed to promote wider use within the participating countries and facilitate market uptake.

Projects will also seek to improve the framework conditions including through capacity building in clusters and other business networks notably with regard to support SME internationalisation in order to ensure that Union enterprises are competitive and sustainable, including in the tourism sector, by supporting coherence and consistency in implementation, as well as informed policy-making at Union level. In addition, projects will be put in place to support the implementation of the Small Business Act for Europe. Support actions, directly linked to the achievement of these objectives are also considered for funding: meetings, studies, information and publications, participation in study groups, conferences, workshops.

In relation to gender equality, projects to promote the position of female entrepreneurs will receive particular attention in order to help overcome gender-based hurdles women may face and to attain an equal representation of male and female entrepreneurs throughout the EU.

Sustainable tourism activities will receive a special focus with initial priority given to soft mobility, cycling networks, eco-tourism and nature protection. Accessibility for all, particularly for people with reduced mobility and for socially disadvantaged people is also of high importance in this context.

The Union will coordinate, promote and support actions for sustainable tourism, such as:

— preservation of long-term sustainable tourism resources through protection of natural, cultural, historical and industrial heritage,

— coordination and support for access to sustainable tourism information and services for less-advantaged citizens living in poverty, as well as for persons with reduced mobility,

— cross-border coordination of European cycling networks, together with rail and long-distance bus information and services.

The Erasmus for Entrepreneurs programme aims to encourage European entrepreneurship, the sharing of knowledge and best practices, and the creation of valuable networks and partnerships.

Due to the currently difficult economic situation it is indispensable to support European enterprises, in particular young innovative start-ups and female entrepreneurs, and to foster entrepreneurship by assigning enough funds to programmes like the programme for the competitiveness of enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME). It is particularly important to provide support and incentives for the most modern and innovative sectors, such as the sharing economy and the digital economy. The Union needs to provide support for young entrepreneurs in these sectors and to develop and introduce instruments that will allow innovative start-ups to compete with non-EU rivals on world markets.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 01 *(cont'd)*

In particular the programme 'Erasmus for young entrepreneurs' has been very successful, efficient and effective in contributing successfully to fighting unemployment and supporting robust start-ups across Europe. With regard to under-representation of women among entrepreneurs, special attention should be paid to involving young female entrepreneurs in the programme in order to encourage them to pursue their entrepreneurial career and to gain experience in how to overcome gender-specific hurdles they may face.

The financial means for the 'Erasmus for young Entrepreneurs' programme must be increased in particular due to the following reasons:

— the programme helps fostering European entrepreneurship, the sharing of knowledge and best-practices as well as the creation of valuable networks and partnerships,

— the programme is very successful and has shown an increasing number of participants over the last years which is expected to increase further,

— the programme effectively tackles the problem of youth unemployment as it helps young people without work to become self-employed and existing SME to create jobs by expanding and/or internationalising their business,

— the number of applications exceeds by far the possibilities the Commission can fulfil with the financial means currently available.

Part of this appropriation, within the 2016 COSME action 'Migrant Entrepreneurs Labs' will be allocated to national business support systems for migrant entrepreneurs and their informal networks. This should be done through information and networking events/platforms organised by mainstream business support organisations and targeted at migrant entrepreneurs. The aim will be to better inform migrant entrepreneurs about the support systems in the host country, connect informal and mainstream networks and draw attention to the migrant entrepreneurs' specific needs and problems.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1287/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing a Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME) (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1639/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 33), and in particular points (a), (b) and (c) of Article 3(1) thereof.

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 02 Improving access to finance for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the form of equity and debt

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
217 030 000	120 000 000	172 842 972	100 000 000	200 036 996,63	98 610 257,67

Remarks

This appropriation is to be used to improve access to finance SMEs, including companies of female entrepreneurs in the form of equity and debt, in their start-up, growth and transfer phase.

A loan guarantee facility (LGF) shall provide counter-guarantees, direct guarantees and other risk sharing arrangements for debt financing which shall reduce the particular difficulties that viable SMEs face in accessing finance either due to their perceived higher risk or their lack of sufficient available collateral and for securitisation of SME debt finance portfolios.

An equity facility for growth (EFG) shall allow investments in risk capital funds which invest in SMEs in the expansion and growth stage, whilst taking a gender-sensitive and non-discriminatory approach, and in particular in those operating cross-borders. The possibility shall exist to invest in early stage funds in conjunction with the equity facility for RDI under Horizon 2020. In cases of joint investments in multi-stage funds, investments will be provided on a pro-rata basis from the EFG of COSME and the equity facility for RDI under Horizon 2020. Support from the EFG shall be (a) either directly by the European Investment Fund (EIF) or other entities entrusted with the implementation on behalf of the Commission or (b) by funds-of-funds or investment vehicles investing across borders.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140(6) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6341 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21(3)(i) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1287/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing a Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME) (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1639/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 33), and in particular point (d) of Article 3(1) thereof.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 51 Completion of former activities in the competitiveness and entrepreneurship domain

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	700 000	p.m.	6 200 000	83 293,47	41 370 051,93

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 89/490/EEC of 28 July 1989 on the improvement of the business environment and the promotion of the development of enterprises, and in particular small and medium-sized enterprises, in the Community (OJ L 239, 16.8.1989, p. 33).

Council Decision 91/179/EEC of 25 March 1991 on acceptance of the terms of reference of the International Copper Study Group (OJ L 89, 10.4.1991, p. 39).

Council Decision 91/319/EEC of 18 June 1991 revising the programme for the improvement of the business environment and the promotion of the development of enterprises, and in particular small and medium-sized enterprises, in the Community (OJ L 175, 4.7.1991, p. 32).

Council Decision 91/537/EEC of 14 October 1991 on acceptance of the terms of reference of the International Nickel Study Group (OJ L 293, 24.10.1991, p. 23).

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 92/278/EEC of 18 May 1992 confirming the consolidation of the EC-Japan Centre for Industrial Cooperation (OJ L 144, 26.5.1992, p. 19).

Council Decision 93/379/EEC of 14 June 1993 on a multiannual programme of Community measures to intensify the priority areas and to ensure the continuity and consolidation of policy for enterprise, in particular small and medium-sized enterprises, in the Community (OJ L 161, 2.7.1993, p. 68).

Council Decision 96/413/EC of 25 June 1996 on the implementation of a Community action programme to strengthen the competitiveness of European industry (OJ L 167, 6.7.1996, p. 55).

Council Decision 97/15/EC of 9 December 1996 on a third multiannual programme for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the European Union (1997 to 2000) (OJ L 6, 10.1.1997, p. 25).

Council Decision 2000/819/EC of 20 December 2000 on a multiannual programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, and in particular for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) (2001-2005) (OJ L 333, 29.12.2000, p. 84).

Council Decision 2001/221/EC of 12 March 2001 concerning the participation of the Community in the International Lead and Zinc Study Group (OJ L 82, 22.3.2001, p. 21).

Council Decision 2002/651/EC of 22 July 2002 concerning the participation of the Community in the International Rubber Study Group (OJ L 215, 10.8.2002, p. 13).

Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency (OJ L 136, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Decision No 593/2004/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 July 2004 amending Council Decision 2000/819/EC on a multiannual programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, and in particular for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) (2001-2005) (OJ L 268, 16.8.2004, p. 3).

Decision No 1776/2005/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 September 2005 amending Council Decision 2000/819/EC on a multiannual programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, and in particular for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) (2001-2005) (OJ L 289, 3.11.2005, p. 14).

Commission Decision 2006/77/EC of 23 December 2005 setting up a High Level Group on Competitiveness, Energy and the Environment (OJ L 36, 8.2.2006, p. 43).

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 Pilot projects and preparatory actions

02 02 77 02 Pilot project — Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under this pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 03 Preparatory action — Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	130 238,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under this preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 08 Preparatory action — Promotion of European and transnational tourism products with special emphasis on cultural and industrial products

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	485 000	p.m.	825 000	0,—	1 302 360,85

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under this preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 09 Preparatory action — Tourism and accessibility for all

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	270 000	p.m.	490 600	0,—	460 350,19

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under this preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 10 Preparatory action — Euromed innovation entrepreneurs for change

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	490 000	p.m.	490 000	0,—	658 348,33

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 11 Pilot project — Facilitating access to insurance by self-employed builders and small building firms so as to stimulate innovation and the promotion of eco-technologies in the European Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	143 000	0,—	428 607,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 12 Pilot project — European rare earth competency network

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	251 625,33

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 13 Pilot project — Development of the European 'creative districts'

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	285 000	0,—	63 002,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 16 Pilot project — The future of manufacturing

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	800 000	1 000 000,—	1 600 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under this pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 17 Pilot project — Business transfers to employees and cooperative model: ensuring the sustainability of SMEs

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	270 000	p.m.	350 000	500 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under this pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 18 Pilot project — Female business angels

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 060 000	1 200 000	900 000	1 000 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under this pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 19 Pilot project — World-bridging tourism

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	225 000	p.m.	250 000	750 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under this pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 20 Pilot project — Towards EU Regional Economic Convergence (TREC)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	346 432	p.m.	150 000	494 903,29	148 470,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under this pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 21 Preparatory action — Transnational culture-related European tourism product

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 500 000	1 000 000	p.m.	600 000	1 500 000,—	750 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation will be used to fund the development phase of the preparatory action initiated in 2015.

The preparatory action will have the following main objectives:

— diversifying European tourism offerings,

— lessening the impact of seasonality at European destinations,

— enhancing the profile of Europe as a single tourist destination.

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 21 *(cont'd)*

The Unesco logo is world-famous; it is a guarantee of the special cultural relevance of a site, but it is also a hook for attracting new tourism flows. Cooperation with Unesco, a specialised UN organisation, could be essential for enhancing international cooperation with the UN and developing a regional strategy for the promotion of European sites on the Unesco list. A map of emblematic Unesco sites grouped by theme (e.g. mediaeval towns, underwater heritage, Greek/Roman archaeological sites) or telling a story which pulls together their common strands will help to promote cultural tourism in both domestic and long-haul markets. Different communication tools can be developed on the basis of a European map of Unesco sites. This preparatory action will further explore the relationship between tourism and culture.

The 2015 budget allocation (EUR 1 500 000) has been used for the take-off phase. This phase consists in: (a) designing four Unesco Heritage Routes in Europe, each consisting of five to seven individual destinations; (b) getting key stakeholders to commit to developing and promoting these heritage routes; (c) defining marketing and communication strategies for each route; (d) developing an interactive online platform for communication, promotion and knowledge sharing (which may secure National Geographic support); and (e) developing one map guide and mobile application per route.

This appropriation will be used by Unesco to co-finance specific actions for the further development of the routes already selected and to co-finance promotional campaigns targeting the largest source markets for Unesco-related products (China, North America and Europe). Co-financed actions might focus on synergies between tourism, culture and creative industries. During this second phase, Unesco will proactively seek other donors to ensure the continuation of this initiative when Union funding ends.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 22 Pilot project — Towards a sharing economy for Europe's manufacturers: working capital and cost reductions through cloud-based platforms that support synergies and integration

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 22 *(cont'd)*

This pilot project will explore the implementation of a cloud-based integration and synergy platform for Europe's manufacturers. An initial implementation will target inventory levels for critical and non-critical resources.

It is known that the pooling and dynamic redistribution of inventory for critical and non-critical manufacturing resources can drastically reduce the working capital required by manufacturers and lower their costs. The pilot project will investigate whether a transparent and intuitive cloud-based platform can build trust between manufacturers in order for them to pool resources and create a sharing economy. The overall reduction of working capital and inventory holding costs will free up resources that can be invested in an innovation funnel to make manufacturers more profitable or support growth. The objective is to present a first viable sharing platform which will lead to better integration and cooperation between manufacturers in Europe, thus driving economic growth.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 23 Pilot project — Youth on the SPOT — Special Partnership on Tourism

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Today the European Union is being tested by a variety of structural changes affecting the whole economy; hence, tourism cannot escape them.

One of the most pressing problems Europe is facing is the lack of jobs and opportunities for young people. In November 2014, more than 5 million young people in Europe were unemployed. That means that one in four people under the age of 25 is looking for a job.

The tourism sector has long been known for recruiting young people. Statistics show that in the European Union alone, tourism provides more than 20 million jobs through more than two million companies. Furthermore, given its influence on the economy, tourism has a great impact on growth and employment. These are precisely the areas that require substantial strengthening in the Union after the economic crisis.

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 23 *(cont'd)*

Union institutions and national governments can facilitate and support job creation, as has been seen with the deployment of the Youth Initiative Guarantee. However, only private companies and actors can create jobs or training opportunities. The tourism industry, which has many private actors (hotels, cafés, restaurants, etc.), has a unique role in helping to resolve Europe's jobs crisis and contributing to its recovery.

For instance, an interesting paradox is that countries with the highest youth unemployment rates — Greece, Spain, Italy, and Portugal — are among the most popular tourist destinations in Europe. Thus, the tourism industry is very well positioned to contribute proactively to the institutions' efforts to tackle the issue of youth unemployment.

The tourism industry also has to be involved in and take responsibility for addressing social problems, in this case youth unemployment, by supporting the public sector's efforts to create opportunities for young people. In order to achieve this goal, a special partnership on tourism (SPOT) should be established between European-level decision making and representatives of the tourism sector.

Under SPOT, a new public-private partnership should be devised to facilitate the uptake of high quality jobs, apprenticeships and traineeship positions in the tourism industry across the EU, with a particular focus on small and medium-sized businesses.

This could involve all types of companies, supply chains, trade unions, education providers, European/national/regional tourism associations, authorities and agencies, business organisations and youth associations.

This initiative could raise awareness of the importance of the tourism sector for the Union economy. It could also incentivise Union decision-makers to recognise its potential and to develop a specific industrial policy in the future that supports the further development and growth of the sector.

Moreover, such a partnership will harness the dynamism of European youth, so young people are not left without hope or opportunity and can look with confidence to a brighter future by having the chance to enter the job market.

Last but not least, it is important to stress that this is also in the best interests of the tourism sector. If Europe is to remain the world's number one tourist destination, the industry needs to prepare the next generation by building up a high-quality, sustainable labour supply with advance ITC skills and experience in hosting tourists with different expectations and priorities, especially from third countries. This will enable more growth and keep the sector attractive.

The pilot project has the following main objectives:

— to conduct research into the importance of the tourism industry for the European economy and its employment levels (need to recognise it and raise public awareness),

— to boost, strengthen and develop the employability of young people by:

  — pledging to create new positions for young people (jobs, apprenticeships and traineeship) in the tourism industry,

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 23 *(cont'd)*

— helping them to acquire skills, knowledge and competences,

— developing career pathways and facilitating the transition between school and employment (organising career guidance, CV workshops and interview training in close coordination with educational institutions and youth organisations).

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 24 Pilot project — Destination Europe Brand — Promoting Europe in the tourism sector

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Europe is the world's number one tourism destination, with a 52 % market share. Furthermore, tourism is a major socio-economic activity in the European Union, with a wide-ranging impact on economic growth, employment and social development and can be a powerful tool in fighting economic decline and unemployment.

Nevertheless the tourism sector is facing a series of challenges that could be addressed by both tourism businesses and public stakeholders. One of those challenges is increasing competition from emerging destinations.

That is why there is a need to promote Europe as a single tourist destination and strengthen its competitive image in long-haul markets. An inclusive holistic approach therefore needs to be taken in order to establish a clear brand image.

This pilot project will develop a strategically coordinated series of actions to establish a long-term strategy for the promotion of Destination Europe. Union destinations must have a specific approach for each market in order to include the European brand in global packages using new communication tools.

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 24 *(cont'd)*

In order to increase the number of tourists in the Union and maintain Europe's position as the world's number one tourist destination, the Commission should encourage investment in tourist infrastructures and regional development and increase efforts to market 'Destination Europe Brand' in cooperation with the Member States.

The pilot project has the following main objectives:

— introduce a clear brand image and ensure Europe's visibility in major third countries: for instance, organise four large-scale industry round tables in Europe (London and/or Brussels), Asia, North America and Latin America,

— strengthen public-private partnerships: build on existing good relationships with trade bodies and cooperation with major international stakeholders and organisations, such as the European Parliament, the Commission, the Chinese National Tourism Administration (CNTA), the European Tourism Association (ETOA), the US Travel Association, BRAZTOA, JATA, major companies' CEOs, etc.,

— gather input and knowledge from the industry on a wide range of topics: devise a SWOT model of the European tourism industry and define critical success factors:

Strengths — which products are really driving bookings for Europe and what interesting trends are beginning to emerge?*Weaknesses* — which factors are limiting bookings of European vacations (consumer perception, safety concerns, currency fluctuation, hotel and air capacity, price, visas, etc.)?*Opportunities* — to strengthen or widen Europe's product offerings, in particular to support a stronger pan-European offer and awareness of lesser-known destinations and cultural routes.*Threats* — competitor analysis to gain insight into the value proposition that other destinations have where Europe has an opportunity to directly compete for business.*Critical success factors* — what do Destination Europe's brand and strategy need to do to achieve positive results for Europe in the coming years, and what role can the industry play in ensuring that the brand is adopted and promoted, ensuring the strategy's success?

— develop cooperative marketing tools and strategies:

  — online and offline marketing campaigns to raise awareness of Destination Europe, built around stakeholder round tables (cooperative marketing together with main private tourism companies),

  — collaboration with main global media partners (CNN, BBC, Financial Times, etc.),

  — participation in tourism fairs and in other major national and international events (youth festivals, sport events, food fairs),

— raise political awareness of the importance of inbound tourism for the European economy and gain the support of policy makers at all levels in order to overcome the disadvantages affecting the European tourism industry.

Commitment appropriations were allocated to this pilot project for the first year under the 2016 budget.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 24 *(cont'd)*

The objectives of the pilot project are:

— to increase the visibility of Europe as a tourist destination and support the promotion of European and transnational tourism products in targeted third-country markets through joint public-private partnerships,

— to increase flows of visitors from selected target third countries to Europe.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 25 Pilot project — Entrepreneurial capacity building for young migrants

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	1 000 000	2 200 000	1 100 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Knowledge and skills are crucial not only for the personal welfare of each citizen, but also for sustainable development and economic growth. It is therefore important to offer a perspective to people coming from countries in economic and social crisis, especially young people, so that they have an opportunity to create added value not only for themselves, but also for the general public.

It is therefore important to empower young migrants and refugees to gain access to knowledge and to develop skills they are able to use and leverage on when going back to their home countries.

This way they are not only able to build a solid livelihood but may possibly become entrepreneurs, build up their own businesses and create employment.

The core of this initiative will be targeted mentoring programmes from different organisations, such as civil protection and community services, as well as companies (including local suppliers). Elements of a dual-training system would help beneficiaries to identify the specific needs of organisations or companies on the ground.

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 25 *(cont'd)*

The legal situation regarding the waiting period for taking up an economic activity differs considerably from Member State to Member State. To make the pilot project a success, it will therefore also be necessary to conduct a review of the current national legal frameworks and to identify best practices which could be promoted in order to speed up procedures, so that young migrants can take advantage of the proposed programmes as soon as possible upon arrival.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 26 Pilot project — Sharing Economy Startup Initiative — Financing the future of European entrepreneurship

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 150 000	2 500 000	1 250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The aim of this pilot project is to finance start-ups in the sharing economy. It will help them develop their ideas, covering at least a part of the initial costs and possibly providing a financial guarantee for the most ambitious and risky proposals. Given the small scale and the lower cost of this type of initiative, even with a relatively limited allocation of Union money, the project should be able to kick-start a good number of small companies that could eventually grow to compete in the sector.

Specific objectives:

— identify which sectors are going to benefit from a sharing economy approach,

— define new legislative instruments to regulate the sharing economy, avoiding any weakening of its innovative potential,

— conduct a specific census of the sharing economy in Europe, sharing best practices between Member States and relevant business associations,

— offer financial support and economic guarantees to promising companies, even if their proposals are too risky to be funded by regular banking institutions,

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 26 *(cont'd)*

— define a sharing economy model in line with European values that is mindful of the rights of consumers and of the workers involved.

Proposed actions:

— work with local companies and associations in order to create a European network of sharing-economy companies,

— establish scholarships and forms of financial support specifically for researchers and young entrepreneurs wishing to focus their work on the sharing-economy-related fields.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 27 Pilot project — Reducing youth unemployment and setting up cooperatives to enhance working opportunities in the EU

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

In the Union, two groups currently affected by unemployment have huge potential: young people and graduates. These groups could create jobs in the Union by working in cooperatives which they also own, but to do so they need guidance and support in the form of labour market training.

Worker cooperatives are an economically feasible way to start up as an entrepreneur, and given the communality and the shared opportunities and obligations involved, they are a low-risk way for participants to both work in and own part of a company at the same time. Participants will establish new worker cooperatives, combining individuals' special skills and knowledge to their shared benefit and advantage. Those cooperatives have a good chance of offering sustainable jobs to their owners/employees, as they have a competitive advantage over most other kinds of companies because of their low overheads. The pilot project is to be launched in the three Member States with the most experience in this field.

COMMISSION
TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 27 *(cont'd)*

The main objective is to help reduce youth unemployment by establishing best practice in this area for the whole of Europe. The pilot project will involve:

— preliminary actions and set-up in the three countries (first year),

— development and delivery of training courses (first and second years),

— follow-up and setting up of cooperatives with target groups (second year),

— expert evaluation of legal business barriers (third year, if the pilot project continues as a preparatory action),

— evaluation of outcomes (third year, if the pilot project continues as a preparatory action), and

— outcome report, to include proposals for any follow-on operational activities (third year, if the pilot project continues as a preparatory action).

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 28 Pilot project — SME instrument to enhance women's participation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

This pilot project will enable SMEs that are Union-based or established in a Horizon 2020 country to obtain Union funding and support for innovation projects that will help them grow and expand their activities into other countries in Europe and beyond.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 28 *(cont'd)*

Innovation and business development coaching will be offered in parallel throughout phases 1 and 2 to help SMEs. The pilot project will establish a special coaching programme for women entrepreneurs, in parallel to the existing programme.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 29 Preparatory action — European Capital of Tourism

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 500 000	1 250 000				

Remarks

Tourism is Europe's third-largest industry. The Union travel and tourism sector employs almost 25 million people (directly and indirectly) and visitor generate EUR 351 billion per year. The tourism industry generates 9,7 % of total EU-28 GDP, a figure which is forecast to rise to 10,4 % by 2025.

Last year more than 455 million tourists came to the Union. Tourism is part of daily life; it is part and parcel of European values. In view of recent crises, and at a time when there is an increasing threat of global terrorism, there is a greater need for tourism, which is an industry that promotes peace.

For the sustainable development and protection of this highly economically important sector, closer co-operation is required between the European Institutions and Member State governments, as well as maximum citizen involvement.

There are already two programmes, namely the European Capital of Culture and the European Capital of Sport. The evaluations made of the European Capital of Culture programme, as well as public consultation on its future after 2019, have revealed that it has become one of the most ambitious cultural initiatives in Europe and one of the most appreciated by European citizens. That programme has generated economic growth in the majority of the cities involved. In 2013 in Marseille (France) there were close to 11 million tourists, while Pécs (Hungary) recorded a 27 % increase in hotel room occupancy. Above all, the programme has created communities and the majority of the cities involved have found a new basis for their development plans. This has also created growth in the regions in which the cities are located.

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 29 *(cont'd)*

It is crucial to uphold those values and disseminate them as widely as possible. A 'European Capital of Tourism' could be an excellent vehicle for that. Such a programme would aim to:

promote the rich tourism offering of European countries; increase a sentiment of shared local tourism-related values; strengthen tourism-generated development in cities, their surroundings and their regions; enhance the image of cities that are awarded this title and ultimately raise the profile of their regions.

It would also be important for cities holding the title to seek to promote social inclusion and equal opportunities and to do their utmost to ensure the broadest possible involvement of all the components of civil society in the preparation and implementation of tourism-related programmes, with special attention being paid to young people and marginalised and disadvantaged groups.

The award of the title should be based on a specially created tourism-related programme, which should have a strong European dimension. That tourism development programme should be part of a long-term strategy having a sustainable impact on local economic, cultural and social development.

Because of the strong regional dimension of tourism, it is crucial, alongside the title 'European Capital of Tourism', for it to be possible to give awards to cities and regions that have reached unique, innovation based results in the tourism sector.

Accordingly, a 'European Tourism Award' could be given by an independent board of experts in different categories (for example: sustainable tourism, digital tourism, health tourism) established by the European Parliament, the Commission and the Committee of Regions. In this process the network of tourism stakeholders which created the Tourism Manifesto for Growth and Jobs, with the support of civil society organisations, could be an excellent partner.

The general aim of the preparatory action is to:

— give local tourism its own profile, and strengthen links between cities and their regions;

— establish the 'European Capital of Tourism' within the existing institutional framework alongside the Cultural and Sport Capital programmes with their effective operating methods; identify common values, harness potential synergies and avoid duplication;

— increase the attractiveness of cities and regions, which can lead to economic growth and job creation.

The operational objectives are:

— to make a maximum of three 'European Capital of Tourism' awards a year;

— to lay down conditions and categories for the 'European Tourism Award';

— to involve Member States on a voluntary basis at the outset and initiate a structural dialogue with the Council;

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 29 *(cont'd)*

— to establish the professional body, the preparatory committee to assess the bids, in co-operation with the European Parliament, the Commission and the Committee of Regions;

— as regions are the main beneficiaries of Union funding, to look into the possibility of financial contributions for the sustainability of the programme;

— to create an annual cost-effectiveness plan for the number of titles and awards.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 02 77 30 Pilot project — Achieve Leadership in Entrepreneurship and Cooperation Opportunities (ALECO)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
750 000	375 000				

Remarks

ALECO is a pilot project for a one-way mobility scheme for young Union entrepreneurs with a maximum duration of one to six months in selected third countries. The aim is for ALECO to become an integral part of Erasmus for Young Entrepreneurs (EYE), mainly upgrading the programme in terms of geographical scope and exposure to successful entrepreneurial models. The pilot project will use the existing EYE infrastructure, including support office, intermediary organisations and IT tools.

Up to 200 young entrepreneurs from Member States are expected to participate. The target group will be selected from entrepreneur profiles upon application and assessment. Eligibility criteria: 1. Future entrepreneurs showcasing ready-to-implement business plans and a binding commitment to start up a firm; 2. Entrepreneurs who have started a business in the last three years, alone or in partnership; 3. Entrepreneurs who have taken advantage of EYE exchanges and showcase progress in their business.

Hosting countries may include the USA, Israel, Canada, Singapore, Japan, China and South Korea.

The pilot project is supported by Eurochambres, the European Youth Forum, Junior Achievement, Knowledge 4 Innovation and European Democrat Students.

CHAPTER 02 02 — COMPETITIVENESS OF ENTERPRISES AND SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED ENTERPRISES (COSME) *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 *(cont'd)*

02 02 77 30 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
02 03	INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES								
02 03 01	***Operation and development of the internal market of goods and services***	1.1	27 159 000	20 500 000	22 693 000	18 500 000	23 234 337,91	20 111 159,11	98,10
02 03 02	***Standardisation and approximation of legislation***								
02 03 02 01	Support to standardisation activities performed by CEN, Cenelec and ETSI	1.1	18 562 000	18 600 000	17 970 000	18 100 000	18 216 524,31	19 412 756,86	104,37
02 03 02 02	Support to organisations representing small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and societal stakeholders in standardisation activities	1.1	3 970 000	4 000 000	3 843 000	3 700 000	3 444 847,72	3 814 962,89	95,37
	Article 02 03 02 — Subtotal		22 532 000	22 600 000	21 813 000	21 800 000	21 661 372,03	23 227 719,75	102,78
02 03 03	***European Chemicals Agency — Chemicals legislation***	1.1	69 489 500	69 489 500	72 805 000	72 805 000	0,—	0,—	0
02 03 04	***Internal market governance tools***	1.1	3 650 000	3 700 000	3 650 000	3 500 000	3 998 758,15	3 630 776,80	98,13
02 03 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
02 03 77 01	Preparatory action — RECAP: recycling at local scale of internal plastic scrap created by major Union polymer converting regions	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	597 360,—	
02 03 77 02	Pilot project — Single Market Forum	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	2 749,02	
02 03 77 03	Preparatory action — Single Market Forum	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 200 000	1 194 982,60	652 593,21	
02 03 77 04	Pilot project — Support measures for traditional retailing	1.1	p.m.	500 000	p.m.	500 000	1 000 000,—	0,—	0
02 03 77 05	Pilot project — Dynamic development of cross-border e-commerce through efficient parcel delivery solutions	1.1	500 000	250 000					
02 03 77 06	Pilot project — Space technologies	1.1	1 500 000	750 000					
	Article 02 03 77 — Subtotal		2 000 000	1 500 000	p.m.	1 700 000	2 194 982,60	1 252 702,23	83,51
	Chapter 02 03 — Total		**124 830 500**	**117 789 500**	**120 961 000**	**118 305 000**	**51 089 450,69**	**48 222 357,89**	**40,94**

02 03 01 Operation and development of the internal market of goods and services

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
27 159 000	20 500 000	22 693 000	18 500 000	23 234 337,91	20 111 159,11

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising in connection with measures contributing to the completion of the internal market and its operation and development:

— measures intended to make the operation of the internal market more effective and to ensure that citizens and businesses have access to the most extensive rights and opportunities resulting from the opening up and deepening of the internal market without borders and are able to exercise those rights and take advantage of those opportunities in full; and monitoring and evaluation measures relating to the practical exercise by citizens and businesses of their rights and opportunities with a view to identifying and facilitating the removal of any obstacles which may be preventing them from exercising those rights in full,

— approximation of standards and introduction of an information system for technical standards and regulations, examination of the rules notified by Member States, EFTA States and Turkey and translation of the draft technical regulations,

— financing of administrative and technical coordination and of cooperation between the notified bodies, grants in support of the European Technical Approval Organisation (EOTA), and of projects of Union interest undertaken by outside bodies,

— application of Union legislation on medical devices, cosmetics, foodstuffs, textile products, chemicals, classification and labelling of substances and mixtures, cars and safety, toys, legal metrology, pre-packaging and the quality of the environment, aerosol dispensers, and information and publicity measures for greater awareness of Union legislation,

— a comprehensive review of regulations with a view to making necessary changes and producing an overall analysis of the effectiveness of the measures taken to further the sound operation of the internal market and an evaluation of the overall impact of the internal market on businesses and the economy, including the purchase of data and access by Commission departments to external databases, as well as targeted actions aimed at improving understanding of the functioning of the internal market and rewarding active participation in fostering its functioning,

— greater sectorial approximation in the fields of application of the 'new approach' directives, especially the extension of the 'new approach' to other sectors,

— implementation of the strategic programme on the internal market and market monitoring, and measures implementing Regulation (EC) No 765/2008, both for the infrastructures and market surveillance, and Regulation (EC) No 764/2008, for procedures relating to the application of certain national technical rules to products lawfully marketed in another Member State,

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 01 *(cont'd)*

— the development of a unified area for security and defence, with measures implementing Directive 2009/43/EC simplifying terms and conditions of transfers of defence-related products within the Union and actions working towards the coordination of public procurement procedures for these products at Union level, as well as, where appropriate, devising studies and awareness-raising measures regarding the application of the legislation adopted,

— participation in the negotiation of agreements on mutual recognition and, under European agreements, support for the associate countries to allow them to adopt the *acquis* of the Union,

— implementation measures for Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, especially those resulting from the REACH review (communication COM(2013) 49 final),

— implementation and monitoring of the provisions in the area of public procurement especially in relation to the transposition of the Directives 2014/23/EU, 2014/24/EU and 2014/25/EU,

— actions related to the implementation of Directive 2014/60/EU,

— implementing and monitoring the provisions governing public contracts with a view to ensuring their optimum operation and that tenders are genuinely open, including the awareness-raising and training of the various parties to these contracts; the introduction and use of new technologies in the various fields of operation of these contracts; the continuous adaptation of the legislative and regulatory framework in the light of developments arising from these contracts, particularly the globalisation of markets and existing or future international agreements,

— strengthening administrative cooperation through, inter alia, the Internal Market Information System (IMI), the deepening of knowledge of internal market legislation in the Member States and its sound application by them, and support for administrative cooperation between the authorities responsible for implementing legislation relating to the internal market with a view to achieving the Lisbon strategic goals as set out in the annual policy strategy,

— guaranteeing the completion and management of the internal market, especially in the fields of free movement of services, recognition of professional qualifications, and intellectual and industrial property, in particular the development of proposals for establishing a Union patent,

— analysis of the effects of removing obstacles to the internal market for services and of the effects of measures in place as part of the follow-up to the progressive liberalisation of postal services, coordination of Union policies on postal services with regard to international systems and in particular with regard to participants in Universal Postal Union (UPU) activities, cooperation with central and eastern European countries, as well as analysis of practical implications of the application of the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) provisions to the postal sector and overlap with UPU regulations,

— actions related to the implementation of EU Action Plan for the Circular Economy.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on consultations, studies, evaluations, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, as maintenance, updating and development of informatics systems related to technical regulations or linked to putting into place and monitoring policies launched within the framework of the internal market, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks.

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 01 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 34 to 36 thereof (OJ C 326, 26.10.2012).

Council Directive 75/107/EEC of 19 December 1974 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to bottles used as measuring containers (OJ L 42, 15.2.1975, p. 14).

Council Directive 75/324/EEC of 20 May 1975 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to aerosol dispensers (OJ L 147, 9.6.1975, p. 40).

Council Directive 76/211/EEC of 20 January 1976 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making-up by weight or by volume of certain prepackaged products (OJ L 46, 21.2.1976, p. 1).

Council Directive 76/768/EEC of 27 July 1976 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products (OJ L 262, 27.9.1976, p. 169).

Council Directive 77/249/EEC of 22 March 1977 to facilitate the effective exercise by lawyers of freedom to provide services (OJ L 78, 26.3.1977, p. 17).

Council Directive 80/181/EEC of 20 December 1979 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to units of measurement and on the repeal of Directive 71/354/EEC (OJ L 39, 15.2.1980, p. 40).

Council Directive 85/374/EEC of 25 July 1985 on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States concerning liability for defective products (OJ L 210, 7.8.1985, p. 29).

Council Directive 89/105/EEC of 21 December 1988 relating to the transparency of measures regulating the pricing of medicinal products for human use and their inclusion in the scope of national health insurance systems (OJ L 040, 11.2.1989, p. 8).

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Council Directive 90/385/EEC of 20 June 1990 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to active implantable medical devices (OJ L 189, 20.7.1990, p. 17).

Council Directive 91/477/EEC of 18 June 1991 on control of the acquisition and possession of weapons (OJ L 256, 13.9.1991, p. 51).

Council Decision (8300/92) of 21 September 1992 authorising the Commission to negotiate agreements between the Community and certain non-member countries on mutual recognition.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 793/93 of 23 March 1993 on the evaluation and control of the risks of existing substances (OJ L 84, 5.4.1993, p. 1).

Council Directive 93/15/EEC of 5 April 1993 on the harmonisation of the provisions relating to the placing on the market and supervision of explosives for civil uses (OJ L 121, 15.5.1993, p. 20).

Council Directive 93/42/EEC of 14 June 1993 concerning medical devices (OJ L 169, 12.7.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/465/EEC of 22 July 1993 concerning the modules for the various phases of the conformity assessment procedures and the rules for the affixing and use of the CE conformity marking, which are intended to be used in the technical harmonisation directives (OJ L 220, 30.8.1993, p. 23).

Council Decision 94/358/EC of 16 June 1994 accepting, on behalf of the European Community, the Convention on the elaboration of a European Pharmacopoeia (OJ L 158, 25.6.1994, p. 17).

Council Decision (8453/97) confirming the Article 113 Committee's interpretation of the Council decision of 21 September 1992 giving the Commission directives for the negotiation of European conformity assessment agreements.

Directive 98/5/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 February 1998 to facilitate practice of the profession of lawyer on a permanent basis in a Member State other than that in which the qualification was obtained (OJ L 77, 14.3.1998, p. 36).

Directive 98/79/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 October 1998 on in vitro diagnostic medical devices (OJ L 331, 7.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2679/98 of 7 December 1998 on the functioning of the internal market in relation to the free movement of goods among the Member States (OJ L 337, 12.12.1998, p. 8).

Directive 1999/4/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 February 1999 relating to coffee extracts and chicory extracts (OJ L 66, 13.3.1999, p. 26).

Council Directive 1999/36/EC of 29 April 1999 on transportable pressure equipment (OJ L 138, 1.6.1999, p. 20).

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Directive 2000/14/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 May 2000 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to the noise emission in the environment by equipment for use outdoors (OJ L 162, 3.7.2000, p. 1).

Directive 2000/35/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 June 2000 on combating late payment in commercial transactions (OJ L 200, 8.8.2000, p. 35).

Directive 2001/82/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to veterinary medicinal products (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 1).

Directive 2001/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 67).

Directive 2002/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 January 2003 on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment (OJ L 37, 13.2.2003, p. 19).

Directive 2002/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 January 2003 on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE) (OJ L 37, 13.2.2003, p. 24).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1435/2003 of 22 July 2003 on the Statute for a European Cooperative Society (SCE) (OJ L 207, 18.8.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 2003/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 October 2003 relating to fertilisers (OJ L 304, 21.11.2003, p. 1).

Directive 2003/102/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 November 2003 relating to the protection of pedestrians and other vulnerable road users before and in the event of a collision with a motor vehicle and amending Council Directive 70/156/EEC (OJ L 321, 6.12.2003, p. 15).

Regulation (EC) No 273/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2004 on drug precursors (OJ L 47, 18.2.2004, p. 1).

Directive 2004/9/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2004 on the inspection and verification of good laboratory practice (GLP) (OJ L 50, 20.2.2004, p. 28).

Directive 2004/10/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2004 on the harmonisation of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of the principles of good laboratory practice and the verification of their applications for tests on chemical substances (OJ L 50, 20.2.2004, p. 44).

Regulation (EC) No 648/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on detergents (OJ L 104, 8.4.2004, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency (OJ L 136, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Directive 2004/22/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on measuring instruments (OJ L 135, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Directive 2005/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 September 2005 on the recognition of professional qualifications (OJ L 255 30.9.2005, p. 22).

Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) and establishing a European Chemicals Agency, amending Directive 1999/45/EC and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 793/93 and Commission Regulation (EC) No 1488/94 as well as Council Directive 76/769/EEC and Commission Directives 91/155/EEC, 93/67/EEC, 93/105/EC and 2000/21/EC (OJ L 396, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Directive 2007/45/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 September 2007 laying down rules on nominal quantities for prepacked products, repealing Council Directives 75/106/EEC and 80/232/EEC, and amending Council Directive 76/211/EEC (OJ L 247, 21.9.2007, p. 17).

Regulation (EC) No 764/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 laying down procedures relating to the application of certain national technical rules to products lawfully marketed in another Member State and repealing Decision No 3052/95/EC (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 21).

Regulation (EC) No 765/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 setting out the requirements for accreditation and market surveillance relating to the marketing of products (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 30).

Decision No 768/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 on a common framework for the marketing of products and repealing Council Decision 93/465/EEC (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 82).

Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures, amending and repealing Directives 67/548/EEC and 1999/45/EC, and amending Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (OJ L 353, 31.12.2008, p. 1).

Directive 2009/23/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on non-automatic weighing instruments (OJ L 122, 16.5.2009, p. 6).

Directive 2009/34/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 relating to common provisions for both measuring instruments and methods of metrological control (OJ L 106, 28.4.2009, p. 7).

Directive 2009/43/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 May 2009 simplifying terms and conditions of transfers of defence-related products within the Community (OJ L 146, 10.6.2009, p. 1).

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Directive 2009/48/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 June 2009 on the safety of toys (OJ L 170, 30.6.2009, p. 1).

Directive 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of procedures for the award of certain works contracts, supply contracts and service contracts by contracting authorities or entities in the fields of defence and security, and amending Directives 2004/17/EC and 2004/18/EC (OJ L 216, 20.8.2009, p. 76).

Directive 2009/125/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 establishing a framework for the setting of ecodesign requirements for energy-related products (OJ L 285, 31.10.2009, p. 10).

Regulation (EC) No 661/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 concerning type-approval requirements for the general safety of motor vehicles, their trailers and systems, components and separate technical units intended therefor (OJ L 200, 31.7.2009, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2011 laying down harmonised conditions for the marketing of construction products and repealing Council Directive 89/106/EEC (OJ L 88, 4.4.2011, p. 5).

Regulation (EU) No 1007/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 September 2011 on textile fibre names and related labelling and marking of the fibre composition of textile products and repealing Council Directive 73/44/EEC and Directives 96/73/EC and 2008/121/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 272, 18.10.2011, p. 1).

Directive 2013/29/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 June 2013 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Members States relating to the making available on the market of pyrotechnic articles (OJ L 178, 28.6.2013, p. 27).

Directive 2014/23/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the award of concession contracts (OJ L 94, 28.3.2014, p. 1).

Directive 2014/24/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on public procurement and repealing Directive 2004/18/EC (OJ L 94, 28.3.2014, p. 65).

Directive 2014/25/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on procurement by entities operating in the water, energy, transport and postal services sectors and repealing Directive 2004/17/EC (OJ L 94, 28.3.2014, p. 243).

Directive 2014/31/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the market of non-automatic weighing instruments (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 107).

Directive 2014/32/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the harmonisation of the laws of the Member States relating to the making available on the market of measuring instruments (OJ L 96, 29.3.2014, p. 149).

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 510/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 laying down the trade arrangements applicable to certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 1216/2009 and (EC) No 614/2009 (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2014/540 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the sound level of motor vehicles and of replacement silencing systems, and amending Directive 2007/46/EC and repealing Directive 70/157/EEC (OJ L 158, 27.5.2014, p. 131).

Directive 2014/60/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the return of cultural objects unlawfully removed from the territory of a Member State and amending Regulation (EU) No 1024/2012 (OJ L 159, 28.5.2014, p. 1).

Directive (EU) 2015/1535 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 September 2015 laying down a procedure for the provision of information in the field of technical regulations and of rules on Information Society services (OJ L 241, 17.9.2015, p. 1).

Directives of the European Parliament and of the Council implementing the new approach in certain sectors such as machinery, electromagnetic compatibility, radio equipment and telecommunications terminal equipment, low voltage electrical equipment, personal protective equipment, lifts, explosive atmospheres, medical devices, toys, pressure equipment, gas appliances, construction, the interoperability of the rail system, recreational craft, tyres, motor vehicle emissions, explosives, pyrotechnic articles, cableways installations, etc.

Council Directives adopted for the removal of technical barriers to trade in areas not covered by the 'new approach'.

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/983 of 24 June 2015 on the procedure for issuance of the European Professional Card and the application of the alert mechanism pursuant to Directive 2005/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 159, 25.6.2015, p. 27).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 27 January 2016, on the approval and market surveillance of motor vehicles and their trailers, and of systems, components and separate technical units intended for such vehicles (COM(2016) 31 final).

02 03 02 ***Standardisation and approximation of legislation***

02 03 02 01 Support to standardisation activities performed by CEN, Cenelec and ETSI

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 562 000	18 600 000	17 970 000	18 100 000	18 216 524,31	19 412 756,86

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 02 *(cont'd)*

02 03 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with the general aim of maintaining the proper functioning of the internal market and the competitiveness of European industry, in particular through the mutual recognition of standards and the establishment of European standards in suitable cases, this appropriation is intended to cover:

— financial obligations arising from contracts to be signed with the European standardisation organisations (such as ETSI, CEN and Cenelec), for the development of standards,

— checking and certifying conformity with the standards, and demonstration projects,

— contract expenditure for the execution of the programme and projects indicated above. The contracts in question cover the following: research, association, evaluation, technical operations, coordination, scholarships, grants, training and mobility of scientific staff, participation in international agreements and participation in expenditure on equipment,

— improving the performance of standards bodies,

— promoting quality in standardisation, and the verification thereof,

— supporting the transposition of European standards into national standards, particularly by having them translated,

— measures relating to information, promotion and profile-raising of standardisation and the promotion of European interests in international standardisation,

— secretarial services for the technical committees,

— technical projects in the field of tests for compliance with the standards,

— examination of the compliance of draft standards to the relevant mandates,

— programmes of cooperation with and assistance to third countries,

— carrying out the work needed to apply international information technology standards uniformly throughout the Union,

— specifying methods of certification and laying down technical methods of certification,

— encouraging use of these standards in public procurement contracts,

COMMISSION
TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 02 *(cont'd)*

02 03 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— coordinating the various operations to prepare the standards and doing more to implement them (user guides, demonstrations, etc.). While preparing the standards, possible gender-related specificities should be considered.

Union finance is to be used to frame and implement the standardisation operation in consultation with the main participants: industry, workers' representatives, consumers, when relevant including women's organisations, small and medium-sized enterprises, the national and European standardisation institutions, the public procurement agencies in the Member States, all users and industrial policymakers at national and Union levels.

In support of interoperability, specific provisions about the use of ICT technical specifications in public procurement are included in Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on European standardisation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on European standardisation, amending Council Directives 89/686/EEC and 93/15/EEC and Directives 94/9/EC, 94/25/EC, 95/16/EC, 97/23/EC, 98/34/EC, 2004/22/EC, 2007/23/EC, 2009/23/EC and 2009/105/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Decision 87/95/EEC and Decision No 1673/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 316, 14.11.2012, p. 12).

02 03 02 02 Support to organisations representing small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and societal stakeholders in standardisation activities

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 970 000	4 000 000	3 843 000	3 700 000	3 444 847,72	3 814 962,89

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the functioning and activities of European non-governmental and non-profit organisations representing the interests of SMEs and consumers, as well as environmental and social interests, in standardisation activities.

Such representation in the standardisation process at European level forms part of the statutory objectives of such organisations, and they have been mandated by national non-profit organisations in at least two thirds of the Member States to represent those interests.

Contributions to such European organisations have previously been covered by the Competitiveness and Innovation Programme, the consumer policy and the Financial Instrument for the environment, LIFE+. In Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012 the actions in the field of standardisation financed by specific programmes have been brought together in a single legal act.

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 02 *(cont'd)*

02 03 02 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

Decision No 1926/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a programme of Community action in the field of consumer policy (2007-2013) (OJ L 404, 30.12.2006, p. 39).

Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE+) (OJ L 149, 9.6.2007, p. 17).

Regulation (EU) No 1025/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on European standardisation, amending Council Directives 89/686/EEC and 93/15/EEC and Directives 94/9/EC, 94/25/EC, 95/16/EC, 97/23/EC, 98/34/EC, 2004/22/EC, 2007/23/EC, 2009/23/EC and 2009/105/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Decision 87/95/EEC and Decision No 1673/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 316, 14.11.2012, p. 12).

02 03 03 ***European Chemicals Agency — Chemicals legislation***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
69 489 500	69 489 500	72 805 000	72 805 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure in connection with the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this Item. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION
TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 03 *(cont'd)*

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue in accordance with point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

In 2017, the Agency's revenue from fees and charges and the surplus carried over from previous year will not be sufficient to cover for the expected expenditure, which implies the need of a balancing subsidy from the Commission. The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 69 489 500.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) and establishing a European Chemicals Agency, amending Directive 1999/45/EC and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 793/93 and Commission Regulation (EC) No 1488/94 as well as Council Directive 76/769/EEC and Commission Directives 91/155/EEC, 93/67/EEC, 93/105/EC and 2000/21/EC (OJ L 396, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures, amending and repealing Directives 67/548/EEC and 1999/45/EC, and amending Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (OJ L 353, 31.12.2008, p. 1).

02 03 04 ***Internal market governance tools***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 650 000	3 700 000	3 650 000	3 500 000	3 998 758,15	3 630 776,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the expenditure for the management, training, further development and information linked to the services provided by the SOLVIT network, the Your Europe web portal and for creating the tools needed to enable closer cooperation between them,

— the expenditure for the running of the service contract for the management of Your Europe Advice, feedback reporting and the costs for outreach activities,

— the expected expenditure for the Internal Market Information (IMI) system,

— awareness raising activities for all Internal Market governance tools, including the Single Market Scoreboard.

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 04 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 03 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

02 03 77 01 Preparatory action — RECAP: recycling at local scale of internal plastic scrap created by major Union polymer converting regions

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	597 360,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 03 77 02 Pilot project — Single Market Forum

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	2 749,02

COMMISSION
TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 77 *(cont'd)*

02 03 77 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 03 77 03 Preparatory action — Single Market Forum

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 200 000	1 194 982,60	652 593,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 03 77 04 Pilot project — Support measures for traditional retailing

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	p.m.	500 000	1 000 000,—	0,—

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 77 *(cont'd)*

02 03 77 04 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 03 77 05 Pilot project — Dynamic development of cross-border e-commerce through efficient parcel delivery solutions

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	250 000				

Remarks

The scope of the pilot project is to collect, publish and communicate through experts the best practices available in the area of cross-border parcel delivery services, based on successful implementation by all market participants, with the aim of helping all Member States to reach a common level of delivery efficiency and tackle disparities, while at the same time potential areas for further actions could also be identified where the customer satisfaction level should be further addressed.

The project could encompass four steps: (1) a comprehensive assessment of the needs of users of e-commerce-related (cross-border) parcel delivery services; (2) an assessment of the extent to which existing delivery industry practices meet these needs; (3) identification of good industry practice in this field; (4) a gap analysis identifying areas where additional innovation and service improvements are needed to satisfy existing and emerging consumer needs.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 77 *(cont'd)*

02 03 77 05 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Report from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council of 17 November 2015 on the application of the Postal Services Directive (Directive 97/67/EC as amended by Directive 2002/39/EC and 2008/6/EC) (COM(2015) 568 final).

As stated by Vice-President Andrus Ansip, in charge of the Digital Single Market Strategy, regarding parcel delivery the Commission will:

(1) take action to improve regulatory oversight while supporting innovation and ensuring a level playing field for operators;

(2) address the issue of price transparency, including prices for small shipments. This action should mainly support consumers and small businesses. A comprehensive assessment of the situation will be carried out after two years to see if further action is needed.

Article published by the Commission (DG GROWTH) on 22 December 2015 on 'Cheaper cross-border parcel delivery to boost e-commerce in the EU'.

WIK-Consult study for the Commission's DG Internal Market and Services — Bad Honnef, August 2014.

02 03 77 06 Pilot project — Space technologies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 500 000	750 000				

Remarks

The pilot project on space technologies will primarily test partnership arrangements with industry to identify priorities for competitiveness. This will prepare the ground for a public-private partnership (Joint Technology Initiative or similar) in space technologies and an associated roadmap through a structured dialogue with industry.

The pilot project will focus on two themes which are not addressed by current programmes: innovative materials for space equipment and cleaner space through deorbiting.

CHAPTER 02 03 — INTERNAL MARKET FOR GOODS AND SERVICES *(cont'd)*

02 03 77 *(cont'd)*

02 03 77 06 *(cont'd)*

The specific area of materials for space equipment is critical for a European space sector currently suffering from dependency in some critical materials areas. In order to support a reduction in dependency as regards materials supply and a sustainable REACH-compliant competitive space sector, two major topics could be addressed by developing innovative materials for space equipment: composite supply source for critical space equipment and non-dependency with regard to materials and processes. The market for carbon-based raw materials suffers from under-capacity, and the space sector, because it is a low-volume customer, suffers the most. Supply sources for composite raw materials are still highly concentrated in the US and Japan. The drive for non-dependency with regard to materials and processes should aim at promoting European sources for critical materials and processes affected by dependency issues and/or the REACH Regulation.

Innovative materials for space equipment would also provide a deorbiting solution by allowing the development of appropriate technology to ensure that satellites are removed at the end of their mission life.

The Earth orbit needs to be in good condition in order to enable manned and unmanned operations in space in the future. The Union should start to take the steps necessary for limiting the growth of orbiting debris.

The three main areas for technological development could be:

(1) end-of-life deorbiting solutions (propulsion);

(2) trajectory and controlled re-entry (design and modelling);

(3) design for demise (controlled break-up on re-entry). Establishing a long-term deorbiting scheme through a pilot project could also make a significant environmental contribution.

The aim is to achieve sustainable long-term replacement solutions for materials through innovation, and identifying solutions for space debris is critical for industry.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
02 04	HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES								
02 04 02	***Industrial leadership***								
02 04 02 01	Leadership in space	1.1	179 406 948	172 900 000	159 792 893	147 533 544	173 445 697,79	75 195 751,75	43,49
02 04 02 02	Enhancing access to risk finance for investing in research and innovation	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
02 04 02 03	Increasing innovation in small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)	1.1	35 426 341	46 810 000	35 738 414	18 500 000	35 108 705,—	14 682 706,79	31,37
	Article 02 04 02 — Subtotal		214 833 289	219 710 000	195 531 307	166 033 544	208 554 402,79	89 878 458,54	40,91
02 04 03	***Societal challenges***								
02 04 03 01	Achieving a resource-efficient and climate change resilient economy and a sustainable supply of raw materials	1.1	82 703 328	54 380 000	75 016 498	62 200 000	76 077 049,—	31 435 273,66	57,81
	Article 02 04 03 — Subtotal		82 703 328	54 380 000	75 016 498	62 200 000	76 077 049,—	31 435 273,66	57,81
02 04 50	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***								
02 04 50 01	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 072 783,21	3 499 241,33	
02 04 50 02	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	29 583,54	1 513 117,53	
	Article 02 04 50 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 102 366,75	5 012 358,86	
02 04 51	***Completion of previous research framework programmes — Seventh Framework Programme — EC (2007 to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	27 300 000	p.m.	85 800 000	42 725,41	98 244 431,81	359,87

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
02 04 52	***Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	55 128,14	
02 04 53	***Completion of Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Innovation part (2007-2013)***	1.1	p.m.	17 460 000	p.m.	27 600 000	0,—	35 832 868,44	205,23
02 04 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
02 04 77 01	Pilot project — Design, roll-out and implementation of an EU-wide technical architecture to assess 112 PSAPs' readiness to transport GNSS location and other data from 112 emergency apps to European PSAPs securely and reliably	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	929 913,—	278 973,90	
02 04 77 02	Pilot project — CSDP research	1.1	p.m.	525 000	500 000	500 000	1 000 000,—	474 774,03	90,43
02 04 77 03	Preparatory action on Defence research	1.1	25 000 000	10 000 000					
	Article 02 04 77 — Subtotal		25 000 000	10 525 000	500 000	1 000 000	1 929 913,—	753 747,93	7,16
	Chapter 02 04 — Total		**322 536 617**	**329 375 000**	**271 047 805**	**342 633 544**	**289 706 456,95**	**261 212 267,38**	**79,31**

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

This appropriation will be used for the Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation which covers the 2014 to 2020 period, and for the completion of the previous research programmes (Seventh Framework Programme and preceding framework programmes) and the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (CIP).

Horizon 2020 shall play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative 'Innovation Union' and other flagship initiatives, notably 'Resource efficient Europe', 'An industrial policy for the globalisation era', and 'A digital agenda for Europe', as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area. Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding. It will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives set out in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

In Horizon 2020, gender equality is addressed as a cross-cutting issue in order to rectify imbalances between women and men and to integrate a gender dimension in research and innovation content. Particular account will be taken of the need to step up efforts to enhance the participation at all levels, including decision making, of women in research and innovation.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

This appropriation will be used in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this chapter. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from States taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions by outside bodies to Union activities entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be provided under Item 02 04 50 01.

Administrative appropriations of this chapter will be provided under Article 02 01 05.

COMMISSION
TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

02 04 02 Industrial leadership

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 aims at making Europe a more attractive location to invest in research and innovation, by promoting activities where businesses set the agenda as well as at accelerating the development of new technologies which will underpin future businesses and economic growth. It will provide major investment in key industrial technologies, maximise the growth potential of European companies by providing them with adequate levels of finance and help innovative SMEs to grow into world-leading companies.

02 04 02 01 Leadership in space

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
179 406 948	172 900 000	159 792 893	147 533 544	173 445 697,79	75 195 751,75

Remarks

The aim of this appropriation is to foster a competitive and innovative space industry and research community to develop and exploit space infrastructure to meet future Union policy and societal needs. The lines of activities are: enabling European competitiveness, non-dependence and innovation of the European space sector, enabling advances in space technologies, enabling exploitation of space data and enabling European research in support of international space partnerships.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular Article 3(2)(a)(vi) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

02 04 02 *(cont'd)*

02 04 02 02 Enhancing access to risk finance for investing in research and innovation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

The aim of this appropriation is to help remedy market deficiencies in accessing risk finance for research and innovation. In particular, the equity facility will target investments in risk capital funds which make early stage investments. It shall enable equity investments in, amongst others, seed capital funds, cross-border seed funds, business angel co-investment vehicles and early-stage venture capital funds. The equity facility, which will be demand-driven, shall use a portfolio approach, where venture capital funds and other comparable intermediaries select the firms in which to invest. Special attention should be paid to encouraging female entrepreneurs to participate in such schemes.

Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140(6) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6 3 4 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(3)(i) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (b) of Article 3(2) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

02 04 02 03 Increasing innovation in small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
35 426 341	46 810 000	35 738 414	18 500 000	35 108 705,—	14 682 706,79

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

02 04 02 *(cont'd)*

02 04 02 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The aim of this appropriation is to:

— provide financing to the Enterprise Europe Network established under the COSME programme for their reinforced services linked to Horizon 2020. The support provided under the budget line is limited to services enhancing the innovation management capacity of SMEs, in particular of beneficiaries of the SME instrument,

— support the implementation and complementing the SME specific measures across Horizon 2020, notably to enhance effectiveness and efficiency of the innovation services provided to SMEs. Activities may include awareness raising, information and dissemination, training and mobility activities, networking and exchange of best practices, developing high quality innovation support mechanisms and services with strong Union added value for SMEs (e.g. intellectual property and innovation management, knowledge transfer), as well as assisting SMEs to connect to research and innovation partners across the Union,

— support market-driven innovation in view of enhancing the innovation capacity of firms by improving the framework conditions for innovation as well as tackling the specific barriers preventing the growth of innovative firms.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (c) of Article 3(2) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

02 04 03 ***Societal challenges***

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 responds directly to the policy priorities and societal challenges identified in the Europe 2020 strategy. Those activities will be implemented using a challenge-based approach which brings together resources and knowledge across different fields, technologies and disciplines. The activities will cover the full cycle from research to market, with a new focus on innovation-related activities such as piloting, demonstration, test-beds, support for public procurement, design, end-user driven innovation, social innovation and market take-up of innovations. The activities will support directly the corresponding sectoral policy competences at Union level.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

02 04 03 *(cont'd)*

02 04 03 01 Achieving a resource-efficient and climate change resilient economy and a sustainable supply of raw materials

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
82 703 328	54 380 000	75 016 498	62 200 000	76 077 049,—	31 435 273,66

Remarks

The aim of this appropriation will be to support secure supply of raw materials in order to meet the needs of Union society within the sustainable limits of the planet's natural resources. Activities will target the improvement of the knowledge base on raw materials and the development of innovative solutions for the cost-effective and environmentally friendly exploration, extraction, processing, recycling and recovery of raw materials and for their substitution by economically attractive alternatives.

Support will also be provided for tackling barriers impeding the deployment of circular-economy such as recovery of raw materials from different waste streams.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (e) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

02 04 50 ***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***

02 04 50 01 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 072 783,21	3 499 241,33

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

02 04 50 *(cont'd)*

02 04 50 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the period 2014 to 2020.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

02 04 50 02 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	29 583,54	1 513 117,53

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

02 04 51 ***Completion of previous research framework programmes — Seventh Framework Programme — EC (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	27 300 000	p.m.	85 800 000	42 725,41	98 244 431,81

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

02 04 51 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation will also cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

02 04 52 ***Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	55 128,14

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments related to the research framework programmes prior to 2003.

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

02 04 52 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 87/516/Euratom, EEC of 28 September 1987 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1987 to 1991) (OJ L 302, 24.10.1987, p. 1).

Council Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC of 23 April 1990 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 117, 8.5.1990, p. 28).

Council Decision 93/167/Euratom, EEC of 15 March 1993 adapting Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC concerning the Framework Programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 43).

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18.5.1994, p. 1).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 69).

Decision No 2535/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 1 December 1997 adapting for the second time Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 347, 18.12.1997, p. 1).

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 1513/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, contributing to the creation of the European Research Area and to innovation (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/835/EC of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration: 'structuring the European Research Area' (2002-2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 44).

COMMISSION
TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

02 04 53 Completion of Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Innovation part (2007-2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	17 460 000	p.m.	27 600 000	0,—	35 832 868,44

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

02 04 77 Pilot projects and preparatory actions

02 04 77 01 Pilot project — Design, roll-out and implementation of an EU-wide technical architecture to assess 112 PSAPs' readiness to transport GNSS location and other data from 112 emergency apps to European PSAPs securely and reliably

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	929 913,—	278 973,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

02 04 77 *(cont'd)*

02 04 77 02 Pilot project — CSDP research

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	525 000	500 000	500 000	1 000 000,—	474 774,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

02 04 77 03 Preparatory action on Defence research

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
25 000 000	10 000 000				

Remarks

New item

Europe faces today an increasingly deteriorating security situation with the emergence of new or existing threats; the financial crisis has put constant pressure on national defence budgets and since 2006, the budget spent on Defence R&D in Europe decreased by 30 %. In this context, Member States and public opinion look to the Union for greater involvement in security and defence.

The main objective of the preparatory action is to prepare and test a mechanism of cooperation with the European Defence Agency with a view to prepare, organise and deliver a variety of defence research, technology and development activities. The final aim of these activities is to improve the competitiveness and innovation in the European defence industry and to stimulate growth and job creation. It needs to produce visible and timely results for the decision making in view of the discussion of a possible defence research programme within the next Multiannual Financial Framework.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATING TO ENTERPRISES *(cont'd)*

02 04 77 *(cont'd)*

02 04 77 03 *(cont'd)*

The preparatory action will be implemented by work programmes, mainly through calls for proposals for research projects. The management of the action shall be delegated to the European Defence Agency.

In 2017 focus would lie on a large scale demonstration project which should yield timely the most tangible result: a first experimental development of new, innovative defence technology. This demonstration project should be complemented with a number of research projects, inter alia, on critical defence technologies as well as future disruptive technologies, and support activities to improve, e.g., on standardisation and interoperability. The precise scope of the topics will include inter alia consultation with the Member States and the defence-related R&D stakeholders.

Any revenue from contributions from third countries entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 24 July 2013 'Towards a more competitive and efficient defence and security sector' (COM(2013) 542 final).

CHAPTER 02 05 — EUROPEAN SATELLITE NAVIGATION PROGRAMMES (EGNOS AND GALILEO)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
02 05	EUROPEAN SATELLITE NAVIGATION PROGRAMMES (EGNOS AND GALILEO)								
02 05 01	***Developing and providing global satellite-based radio navigation infrastructures and services (Galileo) by 2020***	1.1	614 965 000	495 000 000	588 169 000	297 000 000	915 110 076,—	539 057 284,13	108,90
02 05 02	***Providing satellite-based services improving the performance of GPS to gradually cover the whole European Civil Aviation Conference (ECAC) region by 2020 (EGNOS)***	1.1	280 000 000	150 000 000	260 000 000	207 000 000	256 470 104,—	153 759 176,—	102,51
02 05 11	***European GNSS Agency***	1.1	26 523 436	26 523 436	27 888 400	27 888 400	27 606 414,54	22 785 047,—	85,91
02 05 51	***Completion of European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo)***	1.1	p.m.	40 000 000	p.m.	16 000 000	0,—	140 068 048,41	350,17
	Chapter 02 05 — Total		**921 488 436**	**711 523 436**	**876 057 400**	**547 888 400**	**1 199 186 594,54**	**855 669 555,54**	**120,26**

02 05 01 Developing and providing global satellite-based radio navigation infrastructures and services (Galileo) by 2020

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
614 965 000	495 000 000	588 169 000	297 000 000	915 110 076,—	539 057 284,13

Remarks

The Union contribution to the European GNSS programmes is granted with a view to financing activities relating to:

— the completion of the deployment phase of the Galileo programme, consisting of the construction, establishment, protection of the space and ground infrastructure, as well as preparatory activities for the exploitation phase including activities relating to the preparation of service provision,

— the exploitation phase of the Galileo programme, consisting of the management, maintenance, continuous improvement, evolution and protection of the space and ground infrastructure, the development of future generations of the system and the evolution of the services provided by the system, certification and standardisation operations, provision and marketing of the services provided by the system and all other activities needed to ensure that the programme runs smoothly.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 05 — EUROPEAN SATELLITE NAVIGATION PROGRAMMES (EGNOS AND GALILEO) *(cont'd)*

02 05 01 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (b) and (d) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The contribution of Member States for specific elements of the programmes could be added to the appropriations entered in this article.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1285/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the implementation and exploitation of European satellite navigation systems and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 876/2002 and Regulation (EC) No 683/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 1), and in particular Article 2(4) thereof.

02 05 02 ***Providing satellite-based services improving the performance of GPS to gradually cover the whole European Civil Aviation Conference (ECAC) region by 2020 (EGNOS)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
280 000 000	150 000 000	260 000 000	207 000 000	256 470 104,—	153 759 176,—

Remarks

The Union contribution to the European GNSS programmes is granted with a view to financing activities relating to the exploitation of the EGNOS system, including all elements justifying the reliability of the system and its exploitation.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (b) and (d) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The contribution of Member States for specific elements of the programmes could be added to the appropriations entered in this article.

CHAPTER 02 05 — EUROPEAN SATELLITE NAVIGATION PROGRAMMES (EGNOS AND GALILEO) *(cont'd)*

02 05 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1285/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the implementation and exploitation of European satellite navigation systems and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 876/2002 and Regulation (EC) No 683/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 1), and in particular Article 2(5) thereof.

02 05 11 European GNSS Agency

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
26 523 436	26 523 436	27 888 400	27 888 400	27 606 414,54	22 785 047,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue in accordance with point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the European GNSS Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 27 847 000. An amount of EUR 1 323 564, coming from the reserve of surplus, is added to the amount of EUR 26 523 436 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 512/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 amending Regulation (EU) No 912/2010 setting up the European GNSS Agency (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 72).

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 05 — EUROPEAN SATELLITE NAVIGATION PROGRAMMES (EGNOS AND GALILEO) *(cont'd)*

02 05 11 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1285/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the implementation and exploitation of European satellite navigation systems and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 876/2002 and Regulation (EC) No 683/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

02 05 51 ***Completion of European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	40 000 000	p.m.	16 000 000	0,—	140 068 048,41

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) N 683/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 on the further implementation of the European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo) (OJ L 196, 24.7.2008, p. 1).

CHAPTER 02 06 — EUROPEAN EARTH OBSERVATION PROGRAMME

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
02 06	EUROPEAN EARTH OBSERVATION PROGRAMME								
02 06 01	***Delivering operational services relying on space-borne observations and in-situ data (Copernicus)***	1.1	118 306 000	129 796 000	122 353 000	121 000 000	97 336 246,91	41 316 402,53	31,83
02 06 02	***Building an autonomous Union's Earth observation capacity (Copernicus)***	1.1	486 526 000	564 376 000	461 214 000	459 000 000	483 342 175,09	480 751 124,67	85,18
02 06 51	***Completion of European Earth monitoring programme (GMES)***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	2 077 408,60	
	Chapter 02 06 — Total		**604 832 000**	**694 172 000**	**583 567 000**	**580 000 000**	**580 678 422,—**	**524 144 935,80**	**75,51**

02 06 01 Delivering operational services relying on space-borne observations and in-situ data (Copernicus)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
118 306 000	129 796 000	122 353 000	121 000 000	97 336 246,91	41 316 402,53

Remarks

The aim of this appropriation is to:

— enable operations of Copernicus services, tailored to the needs of users,

— contribute to ensure access to data of the observation infrastructure necessary to operate Copernicus services,

— create opportunities for increased private sector usage of information sources, thereby facilitating innovation by value-adding service providers.

This appropriation will, in particular, fund the set-up, the establishment and operation of the six services mentioned in the Copernicus Regulation and the related activities.

This appropriation may also fund cross-cutting activities among the services or their articulation and co-ordination, as well as for the in-situ co-ordination, user uptake and training and communication.

The budget envelope will be managed either directly by the Commission services or indirectly via delegation agreements with Union agencies and international organisations, or any entity eligible under Article 58 of the Financial Regulation.

When the Commission manages the budget directly, it may entrust the Joint Research Centre (JRC) with scientific and technical support tasks. The funding of these tasks may be entered into the JRC's indirect budget under point (c) of Article 183(2) and Article 183(6) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION

TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 06 — EUROPEAN EARTH OBSERVATION PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

02 06 01 *(cont'd)*

In addition, in support of competiveness and growth, this appropriation may also fund data dissemination and the incubation of new businesses by supporting more robust and innovative IT structures in Europe.

Copernicus services will facilitate access to key data required in policy formulation at Union, national, regional and local level in fields such as agriculture, forest monitoring, water management, transport, urban planning, climate change and many others. This appropriation covers mainly the implementation of delegation agreements for the Copernicus programme, pursuant to Article 58 of the Financial Regulation.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget. Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 377/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 establishing the Copernicus programme and repealing Regulation (EU) No 911/2010 (OJ L 122, 24.4.2014, p. 44).

02 06 02 ***Building an autonomous Union's Earth observation capacity (Copernicus)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
486 526 000	564 376 000	461 214 000	459 000 000	483 342 175,09	480 751 124,67

Remarks

The aim of this appropriation is to:

— build an autonomous Union's Earth observation capacity by funding the space infrastructure and favouring the European industry in that regard, namely in the construction and launch of satellites,

— contribute to the availability of the observation capacity necessary to enable the Copernicus services, in particular through the operations of the ground segment of the space infrastructure,

CHAPTER 02 06 — EUROPEAN EARTH OBSERVATION PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

02 06 02 *(cont'd)*

— create opportunities for increased private sector usage of information sources, thereby facilitating innovation by value-adding service providers.

The development of a European space infrastructure has a key role in enhancing competitiveness and innovation, and requires consistent public intervention to sustain the industrial effort.

This appropriation will fund the development and construction of satellites, as well as their operation. The data and information obtained through the space infrastructure is subject to the free, full and open data policy, which will increase their availability and thereby boost the downstream market.

To supplement the data needed by users, this appropriation may also fund the acquisition of data from third parties and the access to contributing mission from Member States, as well as the dedicated dissemination platform (core ground segment) which will serve, in priority the operational services funded by Article 02 06 01.

The budget envelope will be managed either directly by the Commission services or indirectly via delegation agreements with Union agencies and international organisations, or any entity eligible under Article 58 of the Financial Regulation.

When the Commission manages the budget directly, it may entrust the Joint Research Centre (JRC) with scientific and technical support tasks. The funding of these tasks may be entered into the JRC's indirect budget under point (c) of Article 183(2) and Article 183(6) of the Financial Regulation.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 377/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 establishing the Copernicus programme and repealing Regulation (EU) No 911/2010 (OJ L 122, 24.4.2014, p. 44).

COMMISSION
TITLE 02 — INTERNAL MARKET, INDUSTRY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMES

CHAPTER 02 06 — EUROPEAN EARTH OBSERVATION PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

02 06 51 Completion of European Earth monitoring programme (GMES)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	2 077 408,60

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from contributions from third parties entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this Item in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 911/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 September 2010 on the European Earth monitoring programme (GMES) and its initial operations (2011 to 2013) (OJ L 276, 20.10.2010, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2010/67/EU of 5 February 2010 setting up the GMES Partners Board (OJ L 35, 6.2.2010, p. 23).

COMMISSION

TITLE 03

COMPETITION

COMMISSION
TITLE 03 — COMPETITION

TITLE 03

COMPETITION

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
03 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMPETITION' POLICY AREA	108 427 562	102 698 620	99 991 590,72
	Title 03 — Total	**108 427 562**	**102 698 620**	**99 991 590,72**

TITLE 03

COMPETITION

CHAPTER 03 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMPETITION' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
03 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMPETITION' POLICY AREA					
03 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Competition' policy area***	5.2	89 910 140	84 068 715	81 544 191,57	90,70
03 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Competition' policy area***					
03 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	5 184 921	5 514 128	4 944 936,—	95,37
03 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	7 718 209	7 750 421	7 903 380,87	102,40
	Article 03 01 02 — Subtotal		12 903 130	13 264 549	12 848 316,87	99,58
03 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Competition' policy area***	5.2	5 614 292	5 365 356	5 599 082,28	99,73
03 01 07	***Requests for damages resulting from legal proceedings against the Commission's decisions in the field of competition policy***	5.2	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Chapter 03 01 — Total		**108 427 562**	**102 698 620**	**99 991 590,72**	**92,22**

03 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Competition' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
89 910 140	84 068 715	81 544 191,57

03 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Competition' policy area

03 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 184 921	5 514 128	4 944 936,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 03 — COMPETITION

CHAPTER 03 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMPETITION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

03 01 02 *(cont'd)*

03 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 718 209	7 750 421	7 903 380,87

03 01 03 ***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Competition' policy area***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 614 292	5 365 356	5 599 082,28

03 01 07 ***Requests for damages resulting from legal proceedings against the Commission's decisions in the field of competition policy***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In order to ensure that the rules on competition concerning agreements, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices (Article 101 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union), abuses of a dominant position (Article 102 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union), aids granted by States (Articles 107 and 108 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union) and concentrations between undertakings (Regulation (EC) No 139/2004) are enforced, the Commission is empowered to take decisions, to conduct investigations and to impose penalties or order recovery.

The Commission's decisions are subject to review by the Court of Justice of the European Union in accordance with the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

As a prudential measure, it is appropriate to take into account the possibility of budgetary implications stemming from rulings of the Court of Justice of the European Union.

This appropriation is intended to cover any expenditure arising from damages awarded by the Court of Justice of the European Union to claimants and resulting from legal proceedings against the Commission's decisions in the field of competition.

Since a reasonable estimate of the financial impact on the general budget cannot be established beforehand, a token entry ('p.m.') appears in this article. If necessary, the Commission will propose to make available the appropriations related to actual needs by means of transfers or through a draft amending budget.

CHAPTER 03 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMPETITION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

03 01 07 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Articles 101 and 102 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (former Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty establishing the European Community) and derived legislation, in particular:

— Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 of 16 December 2002 on the implementation of the rules on competition laid down in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty (OJ L 1, 4.1.2003, p. 1),

— Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004 of 20 January 2004 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (the EC Merger Regulation) (OJ L 24, 29.1.2004, p. 1).

Articles 107 and 108 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (former Articles 87 and 88 of the Treaty establishing the European Community) and derived legislation, in particular Council Regulation (EU) 2015/1589 of 13 July 2015 laying down detailed rules for the application of Article 108 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (OJ L 248, 24.9.2015, p. 9).

COMMISSION

TITLE 04

EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

TITLE 04

EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
04 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION' POLICY AREA	103 133 045	103 133 045	102 287 606	102 287 606	100 190 359,61	100 190 359,61
04 02	EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND	12 899 726 072	9 891 741 079	12 033 016 235	10 319 352 919	17 149 014 081,20	10 264 244 215,20
04 03	EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION	264 640 500	214 691 000	253 802 800	208 080 000	249 123 555,56	204 373 928,—
04 04	EUROPEAN GLOBALISATION ADJUSTMENT FUND (EGF)	p.m.	25 000 000	p.m.	30 000 000	78 285 798,—	78 285 798,—
04 05	INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL POLICIES AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT	p.m.	50 000 000	p.m.	65 000 000	0,—	64 547 800,—
04 06	FUND FOR EUROPEAN AID TO THE MOST DEPRIVED	545 826 912	441 000 000	535 152 658	461 000 000	536 341 311,—	45 440 342,56
	Title 04 — Total	**13 813 326 529**	**10 725 565 124**	**12 924 259 299**	**11 185 720 525**	**18 112 955 105,37**	**10 757 082 443,37**

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

TITLE 04

EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
04 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION' POLICY AREA					
04 01 01	***Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff in the 'Employment, social affairs and inclusion' policy area***	5.2	69 663 198	67 427 864	68 939 337,25	98,96
04 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Employment, social affairs and inclusion' policy area***					
04 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	5 180 803	4 780 312	4 563 481,85	88,08
04 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	5 009 039	5 218 111	4 780 147,66	95,43
	Article 04 01 02 — Subtotal		10 189 842	9 998 423	9 343 629,51	91,70
04 01 03	***Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Employment, social affairs and inclusion' policy area***	5.2	4 350 005	4 303 319	4 735 972,26	108,87
04 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Employment, social affairs and inclusion' policy area***					
04 01 04 01	Support expenditure for European Social Fund and non-operational technical assistance	1.2	14 500 000	15 400 000	12 540 639,97	86,49
04 01 04 02	Support expenditure for the programme Employment and Social Innovation	1.1	4 000 000	4 728 000	3 740 863,75	93,52
04 01 04 03	Support expenditure for the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance — Employment, Social Policies and Human Resources Development	4	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
04 01 04 04	Support expenditure for European Globalisation Adjustment Fund	9	p.m.	p.m.	584 916,87	
04 01 04 05	Support expenditure for the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived	1.2	430 000	430 000	305 000,—	70,93
	Article 04 01 04 — Subtotal		18 930 000	20 558 000	17 171 420,59	90,71
	Chapter 04 01 — Total		**103 133 045**	**102 287 606**	**100 190 359,61**	**97,15**

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

04 01 01 Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff in the 'Employment, social affairs and inclusion' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
69 663 198	67 427 864	68 939 337,25

04 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Employment, social affairs and inclusion' policy area

04 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 180 803	4 780 312	4 563 481,85

04 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 009 039	5 218 111	4 780 147,66

04 01 03 Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Employment, social affairs and inclusion' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 350 005	4 303 319	4 735 972,26

04 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Employment, social affairs and inclusion' policy area

04 01 04 01 Support expenditure for European Social Fund and non-operational technical assistance

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 500 000	15 400 000	12 540 639,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Social Fund (ESF)-funded technical assistance measures provided for in Articles 58 and 118 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013. Technical assistance may finance the preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required for the implementation of the ESF by the Commission. This appropriation may, in particular, be used to cover:

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

04 01 04 *(cont'd)*

04 01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions and translations),

— expenditure on external personnel at headquarters (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff) up to EUR 5 000 000, including missions relating to the external personnel financed under this item.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 1304/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Social Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 470).

04 01 04 02 Support expenditure for the programme Employment and Social Innovation

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 000 000	4 728 000	3 740 863,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, committees, meetings of experts, including meetings and other expenditure relating to the work of the European Platform to enhance cooperation in tackling undeclared work, conferences, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures falling under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 04 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

04 01 04 *(cont'd)*

04 01 04 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

See Chapter 04 03.

04 01 04 03 Support expenditure for the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance — Employment, Social Policies and Human Resources Development

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers administrative expenditure under Chapter 04 05.

Legal basis

See Chapter 04 05.

04 01 04 04 Support expenditure for European Globalisation Adjustment Fund

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	584 916,87

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

04 01 04 *(cont'd)*

04 01 04 04 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to be used, at the initiative of the Commission, subject to a ceiling of 0,5 % of the annual maximum amount of the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF) as defined in Regulation (EU) No 1309/2013. The appropriation may be used to finance the preparation, monitoring, data gathering and creation of a knowledge base relevant to the implementation of the EGF. It may also be used to finance administrative and technical support, information and communication activities, as well as audit, control and evaluation activities necessary to implement the operations of the EGF.

Legal basis

See Chapter 04 04.

04 01 04 05 Support expenditure for the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
430 000	430 000	305 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical assistance as provided for in Article 27 of Regulation (EU) No 223/2014.

Technical assistance may finance preparation, monitoring, administrative and technical assistance, audit, information, control and evaluation measures necessary for implementing Regulation (EU) No 223/2014 as well as for activities pursuant to Article 10 of that same Regulation.

In particular, this appropriation is intended to cover:

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions and translations),

— preparation, monitoring, data gathering and creation of a knowledge base relevant to the implementation of the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived,

— contracts for the provision of services and studies.

CHAPTER 04 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

04 01 04 *(cont'd)*

04 01 04 05 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 223/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (OJ L 72, 12.3.2014, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
04 02	EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND								
04 02 01	***Completion of the European Social Fund — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 02 02	***Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 02 03	***Completion of the European Social Fund — Objective 1 (prior to 2000)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 02 04	***Completion of the European Social Fund — Objective 2 (2000 to 2006)***		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 02 05	***Completion of the European Social Fund — Objective 2 (prior to 2000)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 02 06	***Completion of the European Social Fund — Objective 3 (2000 to 2006)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	390 274,17	
04 02 07	***Completion of the European Social Fund — Objective 3 (prior to 2000)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 02 08	***Completion of EQUAL (2000 to 2006)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 02 09	***Completion of previous Community initiatives (prior to 2000)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
04 02 10	***Completion of the European Social Fund — Innovative actions and technical assistance (2000 to 2006)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 02 11	***Completion of the European Social Fund — Innovative actions and technical assistance (prior to 2000)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	—	—	0,—	0,—	
04 02 17	***Completion of the European Social Fund — Convergence (2007 to 2013)***	1.2	p.m.	510 000 000	p.m.	2 825 000 000	0,—	5 085 800 501,29	997,22
04 02 18	***Completion of the European Social Fund — PEACE (2007 to 2013)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 02 19	***Completion of the European Social Fund — Regional competitiveness and employment (2007 to 2013)***	1.2	p.m.	190 000 000	p.m.	1 109 595 811	0,—	2 575 833 985,—	1 355,70
04 02 20	***Completion of the European Social Fund — Operational technical assistance (2007 to 2013)***	1.2	p.m.	500 000	p.m.	1 500 000	0,—	3 183 635,94	636,73
04 02 60	***European Social Fund — Less developed regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal***	1.2	7 346 787 700	4 979 660 000	6 904 001 096	2 892 000 000	9 266 035 395,—	995 432 520,53	19,99
04 02 61	***European Social Fund — Transition regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal***	1.2	1 907 753 625	1 109 539 000	1 631 895 346	735 965 850	2 020 723 782,—	195 936 615,86	17,66
04 02 62	***European Social Fund — More developed regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal***	1.2	3 629 184 747	2 490 475 000	3 479 119 793	1 698 091 258	4 213 592 213,—	365 230 778,83	14,67

COMMISSION

TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
04 02 63	***European Social Fund — Operational technical assistance***								
04 02 63 01	European Social Fund — Operational technical assistance	1.2	16 000 000	11 000 000	18 000 000	7 200 000	11 801 111,20	5 727 632,86	52,07
04 02 63 02	European Social Fund — Operational technical assistance managed by the Commission at the request of a Member State	1.2	p.m.	567 079	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	1 651 884,50	291,30
	Article 04 02 63 — Subtotal		16 000 000	11 567 079	18 000 000	7 200 000	11 801 111,20	7 379 517,36	63,80
04 02 64	***Youth Employment Initiative***	1.2	—	600 000 000	—	1 050 000 000	1 636 861 580,—	1 035 056 386,22	172,51
	Chapter 04 02 — Total		**12 899 726 072**	**9 891 741 079**	**12 033 016 235**	**10 319 352 919**	**17 149 014 081,20**	**10 264 244 215,20**	**103,77**

Remarks

Article 175 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (TFEU) provides that the objectives of economic, social and territorial cohesion set out in Article 174 shall be supported by the action it takes through the Structural Funds, which includes the European Social Fund (ESF). The tasks, priority objectives and the organisation of the Structural Funds are defined in accordance with Article 177 TFEU.

Article 80 of the Financial Regulation provides for financial corrections in the event of expenditure incurred in breach of applicable law.

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999, Articles 100 and 102 of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 and Articles 85, 144 and 145 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 on criteria for financial corrections by the Commission provide for specific rules on financial corrections applicable to the ESF.

Any revenue from the financial corrections carried out on that basis is entered in Article 6 5 1, 6 5 2, 6 5 3 or 6 5 4 of the statement of revenue and constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 177 of the Financial Regulation lays down the conditions for the repayment in full, or in part, of pre-financing payments in respect of a given operation.

Article 82 of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 provides for specific rules on repayment of pre-financing amounts applicable to the ESF.

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

Pre-financing amounts repaid shall constitute internal assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(4) of the Financial Regulation and shall be entered in Item 6 1 5 0 or 6 1 5 7.

Measures to combat fraud are funded under Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 174, 175 and 177 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), and in particular Article 39 thereof.

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 5).

Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), and in particular Articles 82, 83, 100 and 102 thereof.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Articles 21(3) and (4), and Articles 80 and 177 thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 16 and 17 December 2005.

Conclusions of the European Council of 7 and 8 February 2013.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 01 Completion of the European Social Fund — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the ESF of commitments remaining to be settled from the 2000-2006 programming period.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 5).

04 02 02 Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the ESF of commitments remaining to be settled from the 2000-2006 programming period.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Commission Decision 1999/501/EC of 1 July 1999 fixing an indicative allocation by Member State of the commitment appropriations for Objective 1 of the Structural Funds for the period 2000 to 2006 (OJ L 194, 27.7.1999, p. 49).

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 02 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999, and in particular point (b) of paragraph 44..... thereof.

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 17 and 18 June 2004, and in particular paragraph 49 thereof.

04 02 03 ***Completion of the European Social Fund — Objective 1 (prior to 2000)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the ESF of commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods in respect of former Objectives 1 and 6.

Legal basis

Council Decision 83/516/EEC of 17 October 1983 on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22.10.1983, p. 38).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2950/83 of 17 October 1983 on the implementation of Decision 83/516/EEC on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22.10.1983, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 21).

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 03 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 5).

04 02 04 ***Completion of the European Social Fund — Objective 2 (2000 to 2006)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the ESF of commitments remaining to be settled from the 2000-2006 programming period.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 5).

04 02 05 ***Completion of the European Social Fund — Objective 2 (prior to 2000)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the ESF of commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods in respect of former Objectives 2 and 5(b).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 05 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 21).

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 5).

04 02 06 ***Completion of the European Social Fund — Objective 3 (2000 to 2006)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	390 274,17

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the ESF of commitments remaining to be settled from the 2000-2006 programming period.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 5).

04 02 07 ***Completion of the European Social Fund — Objective 3 (prior to 2000)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the ESF of commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods in respect of former Objectives 3 and 4.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 07 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 21).

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 5).

04 02 08 ***Completion of EQUAL (2000 to 2006)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the ESF of commitments remaining to be settled from the 2000-2006 programming period.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 5).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Member States of 14 April 2000 establishing the guidelines for the Community initiative EQUAL concerning transnational cooperation to promote new means of combating all forms of discrimination and inequalities in connection with the labour market (OJ C 127, 5.5.2000, p. 2).

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 09 Completion of previous Community initiatives (prior to 2000)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the ESF of commitments remaining to be settled from previous Community initiatives preceding the 2000-2006 programming period.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 21).

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 5).

Reference acts

Commission communication to the Member States of 13 May 1992 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish within the framework of a Community initiative for regions heavily dependent on the textiles and clothing sector (RETEX) (OJ C 142, 4.6.1992, p. 5).

Commission communication to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for global grants or integrated operational programmes for which Member States are invited to submit applications for assistance within the framework of a Community initiative concerning the restructuring of the fisheries sector (PESCA) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 1).

Commission communication to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for the operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning urban areas (URBAN) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 6).

Commission communication to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which they are invited to propose in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the adaptation of small and medium-sized enterprises to the single market (SMEs initiative) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 10).

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 09 *(cont'd)*

Commission communication to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for the RETEX initiative (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 17).

Commission communication to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning defence conversion (Konver) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 18).

Commission communication to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which they are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the economic conversion of steel areas (Resider II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 22).

Commission communication to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which they are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the economic conversion of coal-mining areas (Rechar II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 26).

Commission communication to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to propose within the framework of the Community initiative 'Adaptation of the workforce to industrial change' (ADAPT), aimed at promoting employment and the adaptation of the workforce to industrial change (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 30).

Commission communication to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to propose within the framework of a Community initiative 'Employment and development of human resources' aimed at promoting employment growth mainly through the development of human resources (Employment) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 36).

Commission communication to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the most remote regions (REGIS II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 44).

Commission communication to Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for global grants or integrated operational programmes for which Member States are invited to submit applications for assistance in the framework of a Community initiative for rural development (Leader II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 48).

Commission communication to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning border development, cross-border cooperation and selected energy networks (Interreg II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 60).

Commission notice to the Member States of 16 May 1995 laying down guidelines for an initiative in the framework of the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (PEACE I) (OJ C 186, 20.7.1995, p. 3).

Commission communication to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning urban areas (URBAN) (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 4).

Commission communication to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to propose within the framework of the Community initiative on adaptation of the workforce to industrial change (ADAPT) aimed at promoting employment growth and the adaptation of the workforce to industrial change (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 7).

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 09 *(cont'd)*

Commission communication to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down amended guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to propose within the framework of a Community initiative on employment and development of human resources aimed at promoting employment growth mainly through the development of human resources (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 13).

Commission communication to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community Interreg initiative concerning transnational cooperation on spatial planning (Interreg II C) (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 23).

Commission communication of 26 November 1997 to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions on the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (1995 to 1999) (PEACE I) (COM(97) 642 final).

04 02 10 ***Completion of the European Social Fund — Innovative actions and technical assistance (2000 to 2006)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding by the ESF of commitments remaining to be settled from the 2000-2006 programming period for innovative actions and technical assistance as provided for in Articles 22 and 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999. The innovative actions included studies, pilot projects and exchanges of experience. They were intended in particular to bring about a qualitative improvement in Structural Fund measures. Technical assistance covered preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required for implementation of the ESF. This appropriation was, in particular, used to cover:

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings and missions),

— information and publishing expenditure,

— expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,

— contracts for the provision of services and studies,

— grants.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 5).

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 11 Completion of the European Social Fund — Innovative actions and technical assistance (prior to 2000)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	—	—	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to cover the settlement of ESF commitments from previous programming periods for innovative actions or for preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures or any other similar form of technical assistance provided for in the relevant Regulations.

It is also intended to cover the former multiannual measures, in particular those approved and implemented under the other Regulations mentioned below, which are not covered by the priority objectives of the Structural Funds.

Legal basis

Council Decision 83/516/EEC of 17 October 1983 on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22.10.1983, p. 38).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2950/83 of 17 October 1983 on the implementation of Decision 83/516/EEC on the tasks of the European Social Fund (OJ L 289, 22.10.1983, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2088/85 of 23 July 1985 concerning the integrated Mediterranean programmes (OJ L 197, 27.7.1985, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 21).

Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Social Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 5).

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 17 Completion of the European Social Fund — Convergence (2007 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	510 000 000	p.m.	2 825 000 000	0,—	5 085 800 501,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled for programmes under the ESF convergence objective in the 2007-2013 programming period. That objective is aimed at speeding up the convergence of the least developed Member States and regions by improving conditions for growth and employment.

This appropriation aims to reduce the economic, social and territorial disparities which have arisen, particularly in countries and regions whose development is lagging behind, in connection with the speeding-up of economic and social restructuring and population ageing.

In accordance with Article 105a(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, as modified by point 7 of Annex III to the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

04 02 18 Completion of the European Social Fund — PEACE (2007 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled for the PEACE programme under the ESF for the 2007-2013 programming period.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 18 *(cont'd)*

In recognition of the special effort for the peace process in Northern Ireland, a total of EUR 200 000 000 was allocated for the PEACE programme for the 2007-2013 period. This programme is implemented in full compliance with the principle of additionality of Structural Fund operations.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 16 and 17 December 2005.

04 02 19 ***Completion of the European Social Fund — Regional competitiveness and employment (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	190 000 000	p.m.	1 109 595 811	0,—	2 575 833 985,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled for the programmes under the ESF regional competitiveness and employment objective during the 2007-2013 programming period. That objective shall, outside the least developed regions, be aimed at strengthening regions' competitiveness and attractiveness as well as employment by taking into consideration the goals set in the Europe 2020 strategy.

This appropriation aims to reduce the economic, social and territorial disparities which have arisen, particularly in countries and regions whose development is lagging behind, in connection with the speeding-up of economic and social restructuring and population ageing.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 20 Completion of the European Social Fund — Operational technical assistance (2007 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	p.m.	1 500 000	0,—	3 183 635,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from the 2007-2013 programming period for technical assistance measures as provided for in Articles 45 and 46 of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 and in Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006.

Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required for implementation of the ESF. This appropriation may, in particular, be used to cover:

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings and missions),

— information and publishing expenditure,

— expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,

— expenditure on support for accessibility for people with disabilities within technical assistance measures,

— expenditure on a high-level group to ensure the implementation of overarching principles such as equality between men and women, accessibility for people with disabilities and sustainable development,

— contracts for the provision of services and studies,

— grants.

This appropriation is also intended to support measures approved by the Commission in the context of the preparation of the 2014-2020 programming period.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Social Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1784/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 12).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 60 European Social Fund — Less developed regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 346 787 700	4 979 660 000	6 904 001 096	2 892 000 000	9 266 035 395,—	995 432 520,53

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ESF support under the Investment for growth and jobs goal in less developed regions in the 2014-2020 programming period. The catching-up process for these economically and socially lagging regions requires long-term sustained efforts. This category of regions concerns those regions whose GDP per capita is less than 75 % of the average GDP of the EU-27.

Promotion of equality between women and men horizontally and through specific actions should be part of the support provided by the ESF, in order to improve the employability of women and their participation in the labour market. Special attention should be paid to non-discrimination in the labour market, combating the feminisation of poverty, access to education and affordable childcare services.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 1304/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Social Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 470), and in particular point (c) of Article 4(3) thereof.

04 02 61 European Social Fund — Transition regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 907 753 625	1 109 539 000	1 631 895 346	735 965 850	2 020 723 782,—	195 936 615,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ESF support under the Investment for growth and jobs goal in the 2014-2020 programming period in a new category of region ('transition regions') that replaces the 2007-2013 phasing-out and phasing-in system. This category of regions includes all regions with a GDP per capita is between 75 and 90 % of the average GDP of the EU-27.

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 61 *(cont'd)*

Gender mainstreaming and gender equality specific actions should be part of the support provided by the ESF, in order to improve the employability of women and their participation in the labour market. Special attention should be paid to non-discrimination in the labour market, combating the feminisation of poverty, access to education and affordable childcare services.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 1304/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Social Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 470), and in particular point (b) of Article 4(3) thereof.

04 02 62 ***European Social Fund — More developed regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 629 184 747	2 490 475 000	3 479 119 793	1 698 091 258	4 213 592 213,—	365 230 778,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ESF support under the Investment for growth and jobs goal in more developed regions in the 2014-2020 programming period. While interventions in the less developed regions will remain the priority for cohesion policy, this appropriation is thus intended to cover important challenges that concern all Member States such as global competition in the knowledge-based economy, the shift towards the low carbon economy and social polarisation exacerbated by the current economic climate. This category of regions concerns those regions whose GDP per capita is above 90 % of the average GDP of the EU-27.

Gender mainstreaming and gender equality specific actions should be part of the support provided by the ESF, in order to improve the employability of women and their participation in the labour market. Special attention should be paid to non-discrimination in the labour market, combating the feminisation of poverty, access to education and affordable childcare services.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 62 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 1304/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Social Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 470), and in particular point (a) of Article 4(3) thereof.

04 02 63 ***European Social Fund — Operational technical assistance***

04 02 63 01 European Social Fund — Operational technical assistance

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 000 000	11 000 000	18 000 000	7 200 000	11 801 111,20	5 727 632,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the preparatory, monitoring, technical assistance, evaluation, audit and control measures, as well as the Corporate Communication programme, necessary for implementing Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 as provided for in Articles 58 and 118 of that Regulation. In particular, it may be used to cover the cost of activities with partner organisations and stakeholders in Member States (such as training, meetings or conferences).

This appropriation is also intended to cover administrative learning and cooperation with non-governmental organisations and social partners.

This appropriation is also intended to cover inter alia the elaboration of:

— tools for electronic project application and reporting, unification and standardisation of documents and procedures for the management and implementation of operational programmes,

— a peer review of each of the Member States' financial management and quality performance,

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 63 *(cont'd)*

04 02 63 01 *(cont'd)*

— standard tender documentation on public procurement,

— a common system of result and impact indicators,

— a best practices manual to optimise the absorption process and decrease the error rate.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 1304/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Social Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 470).

04 02 63 02 European Social Fund — Operational technical assistance managed by the Commission at the request of a Member State

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	567 079	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	1 651 884,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover part of the national envelope for technical assistance transferred to the technical assistance at the initiative of the Commission at the request of a Member State which faces temporary budgetary difficulties. In accordance with Article 25 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, it is intended to cover measures to identify, prioritise and implement structural and administrative reforms in response to economic and social challenges in that Member State.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 1304/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Social Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 470).

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND *(cont'd)*

04 02 64 Youth Employment Initiative

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	600 000 000	—	1 050 000 000	1 636 861 580,—	1 035 056 386,22

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to provide additional support to measures against youth unemployment financed by the ESF. It represents the specific allocation to the Youth Employment Initiative under the Investment for growth and jobs goal in regions with a level of youth unemployment exceeding 25 % in 2012 or for Member States where the youth unemployment rate has increased by more than 30 % in 2012, regions that have a youth unemployment rate of more than 20 % in 2012 ('eligible regions'). The additional EUR 3 000 000 000 allocated to this line for the 2014-2020 period is intended to provide match funding to ESF interventions in the eligible regions. This appropriation is intended to finance the creation of decent jobs.

While promoting gender equality, special attention should be paid to the situation of young women who can face gender-specific obstacles to get a good quality offer of employment, continued education, an apprenticeship or a traineeship.

This appropriation is to be used, amongst others, to support the establishment of educational structures combining non-formal education, language courses, democratic awareness and vocational training in the regions most affected by youth unemployment, both by state-actors and non-governmental organisations.

The margins available below the multiannual financial framework (MFF) ceilings for commitment appropriations for 2014-2017 will constitute a global MFF margin for commitments, to be made available over and above the ceilings established in the MFF for 2016-2020 for policy objectives related to growth and employment, in particular youth employment, as established in Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 1311/2013 of 2 December 2013 laying down the multiannual financial framework for the years 2014-2020 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 884).

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 1304/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Social Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 470).

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
04 03	EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION								
04 03 01	***Prerogatives and specific competencies***								
04 03 01 01	Cost of preliminary consultation meetings with trade union representatives	1.1	450 000	300 000	452 800	350 000	444 645,03	265 016,88	88,34
04 03 01 03	Free movement of workers, coordination of social security schemes and measures for migrants, including migrants from third countries	1.1	8 822 000	6 365 000	8 589 000	6 200 000	7 506 270,77	6 903 039,14	108,45
04 03 01 04	Analysis of and studies on the social situation, demographics and the family	1.1	4 018 500	2 660 000	4 118 000	2 800 000	3 701 959,89	2 024 452,61	76,11
04 03 01 05	Information and training measures for workers' organisations	1.1	19 263 200	17 800 000	18 758 200	16 500 000	17 838 544,72	17 137 077,13	96,28
04 03 01 06	Information, consultation and participation of representatives of undertakings	1.1	7 313 000	5 372 000	7 313 000	6 400 000	6 401 131,90	3 467 569,57	64,55
04 03 01 07	European Year for Active Ageing and Solidarity between Generations (2012)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 03 01 08	Industrial relations and social dialogue	1.1	16 206 000	12 400 000	15 775 000	12 300 000	11 657 597,22	12 258 075,95	98,86
	Article 04 03 01 — Subtotal		56 072 700	44 897 000	55 006 000	44 550 000	47 550 149,53	42 055 231,28	93,67
04 03 02	***European Union Programme for Employment and Social Innovation (EaSI)***								
04 03 02 01	Progress — Supporting the development, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of Union employment and social policy and working conditions legislation	1.1	65 000 000	41 167 000	74 681 600	38 850 000	71 841 420,60	28 295 399,59	68,73
04 03 02 02	EURES — Promoting workers' voluntary geographical mobility and boosting employment opportunities	1.1	23 578 000	17 753 000	22 061 000	14 300 000	23 024 481,86	13 417 695,85	75,58

COMMISSION

TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
04 03 02	*(cont'd)*								
04 03 02 03	Microfinance and Social Entrepreneurship — Increasing access to, and the availability of, financing for legal and physical persons, especially those furthest from the labour market, and social enterprises	1.1	43 465 800	27 500 000	25 624 200	17 000 000	31 427 570,48	9 975 125,43	36,27
	Article 04 03 02 — Subtotal		132 043 800	86 420 000	122 366 800	70 150 000	126 293 472,94	51 688 220,87	59,81
04 03 11	***European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions***	1.1	20 364 000	20 364 000	20 360 000	20 360 000	20 371 000,—	20 371 000,—	100,03
04 03 12	***European Agency for Safety and Health at Work***	1.1	14 514 000	14 514 000	14 663 000	14 663 000	14 965 660,—	14 732 995,—	101,51
04 03 13	***European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (Cedefop)***	1.1	17 375 000	17 375 000	17 051 000	17 051 000	17 224 000,—	17 000 000,—	97,84
04 03 14	***European Training Foundation (ETF)***	4	19 771 000	19 771 000	19 956 000	19 956 000	20 143 234,16	20 143 234,16	101,88
04 03 51	***Completion of Progress***	1.1	p.m.	5 000 000	p.m.	11 400 000	0,—	15 915 128,14	318,30
04 03 52	***Completion of EURES***	1.1	p.m.	300 000	p.m.	2 000 000	0,—	4 944 171,88	1 648,06
04 03 53	***Completion of other activities***	1.1	p.m.	1 700 000	p.m.	2 000 000	76 038,93	12 918 443,43	759,91
04 03 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
04 03 77 02	Pilot project — Promoting protection of the right to housing	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	499 665,—	
04 03 77 04	Pilot project — Measures for employment maintenance	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 03 77 05	Pilot project — Enhancing mobility and integration of workers within the Union	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 03 77 06	Pilot project — All-inclusive cooperation between public authorities, commercial firms and not-for-profit enterprises on integrating people into society and employment	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	11 148,35	
04 03 77 07	Preparatory action — Your first EURES Job	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	750 000	0,—	621 958,03	

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
04 03 77	*(cont'd)*								
04 03 77 08	Pilot project — Social solidarity for social integration	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	898 116,—	
04 03 77 09	Preparatory action — Information centres for posted workers and migrant workers	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	49 897,47	
04 03 77 10	Pilot project — Encourage conversion of precarious work into work with rights	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 03 77 12	Pilot project — Health and safety at work of older workers	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 03 77 13	Preparatory action — Activation measures targeting young people — implementing the 'Youth on the Move' initiative	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	0,—	1 207 886,94	
04 03 77 14	Preparatory action — Social innovation driven by social business and young entrepreneurship	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	0,—	737 544,19	
04 03 77 15	Pilot project — Feasibility and added value of a European unemployment insurance or benefit scheme	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 000 000	0,—	183 862,—	
04 03 77 16	Preparatory action — Micro credit to specifically combat youth unemployment	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 03 77 17	Pilot project — Social security card	1.1	p.m.	500 000	700 000	350 000	500 000,—	0,—	0
04 03 77 18	Preparatory action — Social solidarity for social integration	1.1	p.m.	750 000	p.m.	750 000	1 500 000,—	0,—	0
04 03 77 19	Preparatory action — Supporting active inclusion of disadvantaged migrants in Europe through development and testing of local centres for social and economic integration	1.1	p.m.	250 000	p.m.	250 000	500 000,—	0,—	0
04 03 77 20	Pilot project — Consequences of reductions in welfare benefits	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
04 03 77 21	Pilot project — European Union Real Time Sign Language Application and Service	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	395 425,26	
04 03 77 23	Preparatory action — Reactivate — Intra-Union mobility programme for unemployed over-35s	1.1	2 500 000	1 500 000	3 000 000	1 500 000			
04 03 77 24	Pilot project — Quality employment for job starters through entrepreneurship	1.1	p.m.	350 000	700 000	350 000			
04 03 77 25	Preparatory action — Child Guarantee Scheme / Establishing A European child guarantee and financial support	1.1	2 000 000	1 000 000					
	Article 04 03 77 — Subtotal		4 500 000	4 350 000	4 400 000	5 950 000	2 500 000,—	4 605 503,24	105,87
	Chapter 04 03 — Total		**264 640 500**	**214 691 000**	**253 802 800**	**208 080 000**	**249 123 555,56**	**204 373 928,—**	**95,19**

04 03 01 Prerogatives and specific competencies

04 03 01 01 Cost of preliminary consultation meetings with trade union representatives

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
450 000	300 000	452 800	350 000	444 645,03	265 016,88

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on preliminary consultation meetings between European trade union representatives with a view to helping them form their opinions and harmonise their positions regarding the development of Union policies.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the cost of studies, workshops, conferences, analyses, evaluations, publications, technical assistance, the purchase and maintenance of databases and software and the part-financing and support of measures relating to economic monitoring, analysis of the combination of measures and coordination of economic policies.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 03 Free movement of workers, coordination of social security schemes and measures for migrants, including migrants from third countries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 822 000	6 365 000	8 589 000	6 200 000	7 506 270,77	6 903 039,14

Remarks

The objective of this activity is to promote geographic and professional mobility (including the coordination of social security schemes) of workers in Europe in order to overcome the obstacles to free movement of workers and to contribute to the establishment of a real labour market at European level. It can also be used to support the integration of regular migrant workers, including those from third countries, into European labour markets. Special attention should be paid to analysis with a view to removing the gender-specific barriers to professional mobility and gender-specific risks.

This appropriation is intended to cover actions supporting the monitoring of Union law through financing of a network of experts on free movement of workers and social security reporting regularly on the implementation of Union legal acts in the Member States and at Union level, and analysing and evaluating the major trends in legislation of the Member States with regard to the free movement of workers and coordination of social security systems. This appropriation is also intended to cover actions supporting governance of Union legal acts through meetings of the committees, actions for awareness raising and implementation and other specific technical support and the development of Electronic Exchange of Social Security Information (EESSI) system and its implementation.

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular:

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures falling under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts,

— the analysis and evaluation of the major trends in legislation of the Member States with regard to the free movement of workers, and coordination of social security systems, as well as the financing of networks of experts in those fields,

— the analysis and research on new policy developments in the domain of free movement of workers linked for example to the end of transitional periods and modernisation of social security coordination provisions,

— ensuring fair mobility by setting up additional information centres,

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— support for the work of the Administrative Commission and its sub-groups and follow-up of the decisions taken, as well as support for the work of the Technical and Advisory Committees on free movement of workers,

— support for actions preparing for the application of the new regulations on social security, including transnational exchanges of experience and information and training initiatives developed at national level,

— the financing of actions aimed at providing a better service and raising public awareness, including measures aimed at identifying migrant workers' social security and employment problems, including the situation of people in precarious employment and women domestic workers and carers, and measures speeding up and simplifying administrative procedures, gender-sensitive analysis of the barriers to free movement of workers and lack of coordination of social security systems and their impact on people with disabilities, including adaptation of administrative procedures to new information-processing techniques, in order to improve the system for acquiring rights and the calculation and payment of benefits pursuant to Regulations (EEC) No 1408/71, (EEC) No 574/72, Regulation (EC) No 859/2003 as well as Regulation (EC) No 883/2004, its implementing Regulation (EC) No 987/2009, and Regulation (EU) No 1231/2010,

— the development of information and actions to make members of the public aware of their rights on free movement of workers and coordination of social security schemes,

— the support of the electronic exchange of social security information among Member States, with a view to facilitating the implementation of Regulation (EC) No 883/2004 and its implementing Regulation (EC) No 987/2009. This includes the maintenance of the central node of the EESSI system, testing system components, helpdesk activities, support for further development of the system and training.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 45 and 48 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 of 14 June 1971 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to members of their families moving within the Community (OJ L 149, 5.7.1971, p. 2).

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 03 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 of 21 March 1972 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 on the application of social security schemes to employed persons, to self-employed persons and to their families moving within the Community (OJ L 74, 27.3.1972, p. 1).

Council Directive 98/49/EC of 29 June 1998 on safeguarding the supplementary pension rights of employed and self-employed persons moving within the Community (OJ L 209, 25.7.1998, p. 46).

Council Regulation (EC) No 859/2003 of 14 May 2003 extending the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 1408/71 and Regulation (EEC) No 574/72 to nationals of third countries who are not already covered by those provisions solely on the ground of their nationality (OJ L 124, 20.5.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 883/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the coordination of social security systems (OJ L 166, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 987/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 laying down the procedure for implementing Regulation (EC) No 883/2004 on the coordination of social security systems (OJ L 284, 30.10.2009, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1231/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 extending Regulation (EC) No 883/2004 and Regulation (EC) No 987/2009 to nationals of third countries who are not already covered by these Regulations solely on the ground of their nationality (OJ L 344, 29.12.2010, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 492/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 April 2011 on free movement for workers within the Union (OJ L 141, 27.5.2011, p. 1).

Directive 2014/50/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on minimum requirements for enhancing worker mobility between Member States by improving the acquisition and preservation of supplementary pension rights (OJ L 128, 30.4.2014, p. 1).

Directive 2014/54/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on measures facilitating the exercise of rights conferred on workers in the context of freedom of movement for workers (OJ L 128, 30.4.2014, p. 8).

04 03 01 04 Analysis of and studies on the social situation, demographics and the family

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 018 500	2 660 000	4 118 000	2 800 000	3 701 959,89	2 024 452,61

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 04 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The objective of this activity is to promote better policy responses in the Member States to demographic and social challenges by producing and disseminating comparative information in the context of the implementation of the Europe 2020 strategy and the identification of future priorities for social policies, including gender-specific measures.

This appropriation is intended to cover actions promoting the development of comparative analysis and the exchange of views and experience at all relevant levels (regional, national, Union, international) regarding the social and demographic situation and the socio-economic trends in the Union, as well as the gender pay gap and discrimination against women in the workplace. This appropriation is also intended to cover actions supporting an Observatory of the Social Situation, the cooperation with relevant activities in Member States and with international organisations and the management of a technical support group for the European Alliance for Families.

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures falling under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular expenditure on Commission reports (including an annual report on the social situation and a report on demographic change and its implications every 2 years, in accordance with Article 159 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (TFEU), as well as Commission reports on problems concerning the social situation (which can be requested by the European Parliament pursuant to Article 161 TFEU).

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on analysis for the reporting referred to in TFEU, as well as for the dissemination of knowledge on major social and demographic challenges and ways of tackling them. In particular, the following activities can be pursued with due consideration of the gender aspect:

— analysis of the impact of population ageing in the context of a society for all ages, in terms of trends in care and social protection needs, behaviour and flanking policies, including research on elderly minorities or migrants and the situation of informal carers,

— analysis of the impact of demographic change on Union and Member State policies, measures and programmes, and formulation of recommendations for adjustments to economic and other policies, measures and programmes at Union and national levels in order to prevent the ageing of society from having a negative impact,

— analysis of the links between family units and demographic trends,

— analysis of trends in poverty, income and wealth distribution and their broader societal impact,

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 04 *(cont'd)*

— identification of the existing relations between technological development (impact on communication technologies, geographical and occupational mobility) and the consequences for households and society in general,

— analysis of the links between disability and demographic trends, analysis of the social situation of people with disabilities and their families and the needs of children with disabilities within their families and communities,

— analysis of trends in social objectives (in terms of safeguarding acquired rights or extending them) regarding both goods and services, taking account of new social challenges as well as demographic trends and changing the relationships between generations,

— development of appropriate methodological tools (sets of social indicators, simulation techniques, data collection on policy initiatives at all levels, etc.), so as to underpin the reports on the social situation, on social protection and social inclusion with a solid quantitative and scientific foundation,

— raising awareness and organising debates on the major demographic and social challenges with the aim of promoting better policy responses,

— the taking account of demographic trends, family life and childhood in the implementation of relevant Union policies, such as the free movement of persons and equality between men and women.

Reference acts

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 159 and 161 thereof.

04 03 01 05 Information and training measures for workers' organisations

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 263 200	17 800 000	18 758 200	16 500 000	17 838 544,72	17 137 077,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on information and training measures for workers' organisations, including representatives of workers' organisations in the candidate countries, deriving from Union action in the framework of the implementation of the Union social dimension. Those measures should help workers' organisations to address the overarching challenges facing European employment and social policy as laid down in the Europe 2020 strategy and within the context of Union initiatives to address the consequences of the economic crisis. Special attention will be given to training on gender challenges at work.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 05 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular the following activities:

— support for the work programmes of the two specific trade union institutes, European Trade Union Institute and European Centre for Workers' Questions, which have been established to facilitate capacity-building through training and research at European level, as well as to improve the degree of involvement of workers' representatives in European governance,

— information and training measures for workers' organisations, including representatives of workers' organisations in the candidate countries, deriving from the implementation of Union action in the framework of the implementation of the Union social dimension,

— measures involving representatives of the social partners in the candidate countries with the specific purpose of promoting social dialogue at Union level. It is also intended to promote equal participation of women and men in the decision-making bodies of workers' organisations.

Strong and competent social partners are needed in order to improve the process of relaunching and enhancing the functioning of social dialogue, in order to support recovery and enhance competitiveness and fairness in the social market economy.

Legal basis

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union pursuant to Article 154.

Convention concluded in 1959 between the ECSC High Authority and the International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre (CIS) of the International Labour Office.

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1), and the associated individual directives.

Council Directive 92/29/EEC of 31 March 1992 on the minimum safety and health requirements for improved medical treatment on board vessels (OJ L 113, 30.4.1992, p. 19).

04 03 01 06 Information, consultation and participation of representatives of undertakings

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 313 000	5 372 000	7 313 000	6 400 000	6 401 131,90	3 467 569,57

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 06 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular the following activities:

— measures to set the conditions for social dialogue in companies and proper employee involvement in undertakings as provided under Directive 2009/38/EC on European Works Councils, Directives 2001/86/EC and 2003/72/EC on employees' involvement in the European company and in the European cooperative society, respectively, Directive 2002/14/EC establishing a general framework for informing and consulting employees in the European Community, Directive 98/59/EC on collective redundancies and Article 16 of Directive 2005/56/EC on cross-border mergers of limited liability companies,

— initiatives to strengthen transnational cooperation between workers' and employers' representatives in respect of information, consultation and participation of employees within companies operating in more than one Member State and short training actions for negotiators and representatives in transnational information, consultation and participation bodies may be funded in that context. This may involve social partners from candidate countries,

— measures to enable social partners to exercise their rights and duties as regards employee involvement, especially within the framework of European Works Councils, to familiarise them with transnational company agreements and strengthen their cooperation in respect to Union law on employee involvement,

— operations fostering the development of employee involvement in undertakings as well as assessing the findings of the 'Fitness check' and its impact on Union acts in the area of information and consultation of workers,

— innovative actions relating to employee involvement, with the view of supporting the anticipation of change and the prevention and resolution of disputes in the context of corporate restructuring, mergers, take-overs and relocation in Union-scale undertakings and Union-scale groups of undertakings,

— measures to strengthen cooperation between the social partners for the development of employee involvement in the design of solutions addressing the consequences of the economic crisis, such as mass redundancies, or the need for a shift towards an inclusive, sustainable and low-carbon economy,

— transnational exchange of information and good practice in matters relevant for social dialogue at company level.

Legal basis

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union pursuant to Articles 154 and 155.

Convention concluded in 1959 between the ECSC High Authority and the International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre (CIS) of the International Labour Office.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 06 *(cont'd)*

Council Directive 97/74/EC of 15 December 1997 extending to the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland Directive 94/45/EC on the establishment of a European Works Council or a procedure in Community-scale undertakings and Community-scale groups of undertakings for the purposes of informing and consulting employees (OJ L 10, 16.1.1998, p. 22).

Council Directive 98/59/EC of 20 July 1998 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to collective redundancies (OJ L 225, 12.8.1998, p. 16).

Council Directive 2001/23/EC of 12 March 2001 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to the safeguarding of employees' rights in the event of transfers of undertakings, businesses or parts of undertakings or businesses (OJ L 82, 22.3.2001, p. 16).

Council Directive 2001/86/EC of 8 October 2001 supplementing the Statute for a European Company with regard to the involvement of employees (OJ L 294, 10.11.2001, p. 22).

Directive 2002/14/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2002 establishing a general framework for informing and consulting employees in the European Community (OJ L 80, 23.3.2002, p. 29).

Council Directive 2003/72/EC of 22 July 2003 supplementing the Statute for a European Cooperative Society with regard to the involvement of employees (OJ L 207, 18.8.2003, p. 25).

Directive 2005/56/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 October 2005 on cross-border mergers of limited liability companies (OJ L 310, 25.11.2005, p. 1).

Directive 2009/38/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 May 2009 on the establishment of a European Works Council or a procedure in Community-scale undertakings and Community-scale groups of undertakings for the purposes of informing and consulting employees (OJ L 122, 16.5.2009, p. 28).

04 03 01 07 European Year for Active Ageing and Solidarity between Generations (2012)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 07 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The European Year for Active Ageing and Solidarity between Generations was intended to raise general awareness of the value of active ageing, to stimulate debate, to exchange information and to develop mutual learning between Member States and stakeholders at all levels, to offer a framework for commitment and concrete action to enable the Union, Member States and stakeholders at all levels to develop innovative solutions, policies and long-term strategies through specific activities and to pursue specific objectives relating to active ageing and intergenerational solidarity, and to promote activities which will help to combat age discrimination.

This appropriation was intended to cover at Union-level activities in line with the European Year's for Active Ageing and Solidarity between Generations objectives and to cover the costs relating to the organisation of the closing Union conference by the incumbent Presidency. Part of this appropriation was also intended to cover the costs relating to the evaluation of the European Year for Active Ageing and Solidarity between Generations.

Legal basis

Decision No 940/2011/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 September 2011 on the European Year for Active Ageing and Solidarity between Generations (2012) (OJ L 246, 23.9.2011, p. 5).

04 03 01 08 Industrial relations and social dialogue

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 206 000	12 400 000	15 775 000	12 300 000	11 657 597,22	12 258 075,95

Remarks

The objective of this activity is to strengthen the role of social dialogue and promote the adoption of agreements and other joint actions between the social partners at the Union level. The actions financed should help social partner organisations to address the overarching challenges facing European employment and social policy as laid down in the Europe 2020 strategy and within the context of Union initiatives to address the consequences of the economic crisis and to contribute to the improvement and dissemination of knowledge of industrial relations institutions and practices.

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular the following activities:

— studies, consultations, meetings of experts, negotiations, information, publications and other operations directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures falling under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts,

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 *(cont'd)*

04 03 01 08 *(cont'd)*

— actions undertaken by social partners to promote social dialogue (including capacity of social partners) at cross-industry and sector level,

— actions to improve knowledge on industrial relations institutions and practices across the Union and dissemination of results,

— measures involving representatives of the social partners in the candidate countries with the specific purpose of promoting social dialogue at Union level. It is also intended to promote equal participation of women and men in the decision-making bodies of both trade unions and employers' organisations,

— actions to support industrial relations measures, in particular those designed to develop expertise and the exchange of Union-relevant information.

Legal basis

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union pursuant to Articles 154 and 155.

04 03 02 ***European Union Programme for Employment and Social Innovation (EaSI)***

04 03 02 01 Progress — Supporting the development, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of Union employment and social policy and working conditions legislation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
65 000 000	41 167 000	74 681 600	38 850 000	71 841 420,60	28 295 399,59

Remarks

The general objective of the European Union Programme for Employment and Social Innovation (EaSI) is to contribute to the Europe 2020 strategy and the related headline targets for employment, education and poverty by providing financial support for the Union's objectives.

To achieve the general objectives of EaSI in terms of promoting a high level of employment, guaranteeing adequate social protection, combating social exclusion and poverty, improving working conditions and protecting workers' safety and health, the specific objectives of the Progress axis are to:

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 02 *(cont'd)*

04 03 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— develop and disseminate high-quality comparative analytical knowledge in order to ensure that Union employment and social policy and working conditions and occupational health and safety legislation are based on sound evidence and are relevant to needs, challenges and conditions in the individual Member States and the other participating countries,

— facilitate effective and inclusive information-sharing, mutual learning and dialogue on Union employment and social policy and working conditions and occupational health and safety legislation at Union, national and international level in order to assist the Member States and the other participating countries in developing their policies and in implementing Union law,

— provide policymakers with financial support to promote social and labour market policy reforms, build up the main actors' capacity to design and implement social experimentation, and make the relevant knowledge and expertise accessible,

— provide Union and national organisations with financial support to develop, promote and support the implementation of Union employment and social policy and working conditions and occupational health and safety legislation,

— raising awareness, exchanging good practice, disseminating information and promoting the debate on the key challenges and policy issues in relation to working conditions, gender equality, occupational health and safety and the reconciliation of work and family life and the ageing society, including among social partners,

— to encourage job creation, promote youth employment and fight poverty by promoting increased social convergence by means of Social Mark.

In addition support could be provided to actions related to the implementation of the common provisions of EaSI such as monitoring, evaluation, dissemination of results and communication. Article 16 of Regulation (EU) No 1296/2013 describes the types of actions which may be financed.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 02 *(cont'd)*

04 03 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1296/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on a European Union Programme for Employment and Social Innovation ('EaSI') and amending Decision No 283/2010/EU establishing a European Progress Microfinance Facility for employment and social inclusion (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 238).

04 03 02 02 EURES — Promoting workers' voluntary geographical mobility and boosting employment opportunities

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 578 000	17 753 000	22 061 000	14 300 000	23 024 481,86	13 417 695,85

Remarks

The general objective of the European Union Programme for Employment and Social Innovation (EaSI) is to contribute to the Europe 2020 strategy and the related headline targets for employment, education and poverty by providing financial support for the Union's objectives.

The EaSI is structured around three complementarity axes: Progress, EURES and Microfinance and Social Entrepreneurship.

To achieve the general objectives of EaSI in particular to promote workers' geographical mobility and boost employment opportunities by developing Union labour markets that are open and accessible to all, the specific objectives of the EURES axis are to:

— ensure that job vacancies and applications, and any related information as well as working conditions and rights are transparent for the potential applicants and the employers; this shall be achieved through their exchange and dissemination at transnational, interregional and cross-border level using standard interoperability forms,

— help ensure that European-level job vacancies and mobility options are advertised in parallel to national job vacancies and applications and not only after local or national options are exhausted,

— develop services for the recruitment and placing of workers in employment through the clearance of job vacancies and applications at European level; this shall cover all phases of placement, ranging from pre-recruitment preparation to post-placement assistance, including language skill development options, with a view to the applicant's successful integration into the labour market; such services shall include targeted mobility schemes to fill job vacancies where labour market shortcomings have been identified and/or help particular groups of workers such as young people,

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 02 *(cont'd)*

04 03 02 02 *(cont'd)*

— provide assistance for national and cross-border support activities organised by EURES partners,

— initial and further training of EURES advisers in the Member States,

— contacts between EURES advisers and cooperation between government employment services, including those of candidate countries,

— promotion of EURES among firms and the general public,

— development of special structures for cooperation and services in border regions pursuant to point (b) of Article 17(1) of Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68,

— measures to help remove mobility obstacles, particularly in the field of work-related social security.

This programme should also facilitate the matching and placement of apprentices and trainees as a critical element in helping the transition of young people from school to work, as already begun under the preparatory action 'Your first EURES job' and complemented by the Youth Employment Initiative. Companies, particularly small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), will be encouraged to recruit more young people, including by financial support.

Target groups:

— young people up to 30 years of age, regardless of their qualifications and work experience as the scheme is not exclusively tailored for labour market entrants,

— all legally established businesses, particularly SMEs, to assist with reducing the costs of international hiring that affect mostly smaller companies.

Eligible jobs under this part of the programme will offer young people apprenticeships, a first work experience or specialised jobs. The scheme will not support situations of job substitution or precarious employment, or in any circumstances be contrary to national labour law.

To be eligible for funding, jobs have also to comply with the following criteria:

— be located in a EURES member country other than the country of origin of the young job seeker (transnational vacancies),

— ensure a work placement for a minimum contractual period of 6 months.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 02 *(cont'd)*

04 03 02 02 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

In addition support could be provided to actions related to the implementation of the common provisions of EaSI such as monitoring, evaluation, dissemination of results and communication. Article 21 of Regulation (EU) No 1296/2013 describes the types of actions which may be financed.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 of 15 October 1968 on freedom of movement for workers within the Community (OJ L 257, 19.10.1968, p. 2).

Commission Decision 2003/8/EC of 23 December 2002 implementing Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 as regards the clearance of vacancies and applications for employment (OJ L 5, 10.1.2003, p. 16).

Regulation (EU) No 492/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 April 2011 on freedom of movement for workers within the Union (OJ L 141, 27.5.2011, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1296/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on a European Union Programme for Employment and Social Innovation ('EaSI') and amending Decision No 283/2010/EU establishing a European Progress Microfinance Facility for employment and social inclusion (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 238).

04 03 02 03 Microfinance and Social Entrepreneurship — Increasing access to, and the availability of, financing for legal and physical persons, especially those furthest from the labour market, and social enterprises

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
43 465 800	27 500 000	25 624 200	17 000 000	31 427 570,48	9 975 125,43

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 02 *(cont'd)*

04 03 02 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The general objective of the European Union Programme for Employment and Social Innovation (EaSI) is to contribute to the Europe 2020 strategy and the related headline targets for employment, education and poverty by providing financial support for the Union's objectives.

The EaSI is structured around three complementarity axes: Progress, EURES and Microfinance and Social Entrepreneurship.

To achieve the general objectives of EaSI in particular to promote employment and social inclusion by increasing the availability and accessibility of microfinance for vulnerable groups and micro-enterprises, and by increasing access to finance for social enterprises, the specific objectives of the Microfinance and Social Entrepreneurship axis are to:

— increase access to, and the availability of, microfinance for persons who have lost or are at risk of losing their jobs, or who have difficulty in entering or re-entering the labour market, persons at risk of social exclusion and vulnerable persons, including women wishing to start entrepreneurial careers, who are in a disadvantaged position with regard to access to the conventional credit market and who wish to start up or develop their own micro-enterprises; and for micro-enterprises, especially those which employ these persons as referred to,

— build up the institutional capacity of microcredit providers,

— support the development of social enterprises.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140(6) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6 3 4 1 of the statement of revenues may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with point (i) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 02 *(cont'd)*

04 03 02 03 *(cont'd)*

Part of the appropriations will be used to provide support and technical assistance for recipients of microfinance.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1296/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on a European Union Programme for Employment and Social Innovation ('EaSI') and amending Decision No 283/2010/EU establishing a European Progress Microfinance Facility for employment and social inclusion (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 238).

04 03 11 ***European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
20 364 000	20 364 000	20 360 000	20 360 000	20 371 000,—	20 371 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (Eurofound) staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure for the work programme (Title 3).

Eurofound must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 20 371 000. An amount of EUR 7 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 20 364 000 entered in the budget.

Part of this appropriation is intended for studies on working conditions and industrial relations in support of policies ensuring more and better jobs, making work more sustainable and strengthening social dialogue in Europe.

A further part of this appropriation is intended for studies and forward looking research on labour markets, and specifically the monitoring and anticipation of structural change, its impact on employment and management of the consequences.

The appropriation will also cover research and gathering of knowledge on living conditions and quality of life, with a particular focus on social policies and the role of public services in improving quality of life. Research into work-life balance, with a special focus on the situation of women, and combating precarious employment, where women are over-represented, should be also covered by the appropriation.

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 11 *(cont'd)*

Finally this appropriation will be used for the analysis of the impact of digitalisation on all of the above described areas as well as for studies contributing to policies aimed at upward convergence in the Union.

The Foundation's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Regulation (EEC) No 1365/75 of the Council of 26 May 1975 on the creation of a European Foundation for the improvement of living and working conditions (OJ L 139, 30.5.1975, p. 1).

04 03 12 ***European Agency for Safety and Health at Work***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 514 000	14 514 000	14 663 000	14 663 000	14 965 660,—	14 732 995,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Agency's objective is to provide the Union institutions, Member States and interested parties with technical, scientific and economic information of use in the area of health and safety at work. Special attention will be paid to gender aspects in the area of health and safety at work.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 14 679 000. An amount of EUR 165 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 14 514 000 entered in the budget.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 12 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the measures necessary to accomplish the Agency's tasks as defined in Regulation (EC) No 2062/94, and in particular:

— awareness-building and risk anticipation measures, with special emphasis on SMEs,

— operation of the European Risk Observatory based on examples of good practice collected from firms or specific branches of activity,

— preparation and provision of relevant tools for smaller companies to manage health and safety at work,

— operation of the network comprising the main component elements of the national information networks, including the national social partner's organisations, according to national legislation and/or practice, as well as the national focal points,

— also in collaboration with the International Labour Organization and other international organisations, organising exchanges of experience, information and good practices,

— integrating the candidate countries into these information networks and devising working tools which are geared to their specific situation,

— organising and running the European Campaign on Healthy Workplaces as well as the European Week on Health and Safety, focusing on specific risks and needs of users and final beneficiaries.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2062/94 of 18 July 1994 establishing a European Agency for Safety and Health at Work (OJ L 216, 20.8.1994, p. 1).

04 03 13 ***European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (Cedefop)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17 375 000	17 375 000	17 051 000	17 051 000	17 224 000,—	17 000 000,—

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 13 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Centre's staff and administrative expenditure, and operational expenditure relating to the work programme.

The Centre must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure. The Commission, if requested by the Centre, undertakes to notify the European Parliament and the Council of transfers made between operational and administrative appropriations.

The Centre's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 17 434 000. An amount of EUR 59 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 17 375 000 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EEC) No 337/75 of the Council of 10 February 1975 establishing a European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (OJ L 39, 13.2.1975, p. 1).

04 03 14 ***European Training Foundation (ETF)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 771 000	19 771 000	19 956 000	19 956 000	20 143 234,16	20 143 234,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Foundation's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure regarding its work programme (Title 3).

It is also intended to cover the support of partner countries in the Mediterranean region in reforming their labour markets and vocational training systems, promoting social dialogue and supporting entrepreneurship.

The Foundation must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The establishment plan for the Foundation is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 14 *(cont'd)*

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 20 144 000. An amount of EUR 373 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 19 771 000 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1339/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 establishing a European Training Foundation (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 82).

04 03 51 ***Completion of Progress***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	5 000 000	p.m.	11 400 000	0,—	15 915 128,14

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments under the Community programme for Employment and Social Solidarity (Progress).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1672/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Community programme for Employment and Social Solidarity — Progress (OJ L 315, 15.11.2006, p. 1).

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 52 Completion of EURES

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	300 000	p.m.	2 000 000	0,—	4 944 171,88

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding of commitments remaining to be settled from past years in respect of former Article 04 03 04.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 of 15 October 1968 on freedom of movement for workers within the Community (OJ L 257, 19.10.1968, p. 2).

Regulation (EU) No 492/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 April 2011 on freedom of movement for workers within the Union (OJ L 141, 27.5.2011, p. 1).

Commission Decision 2003/8/EC of 23 December 2002 implementing Council Regulation (EEC) No 1612/68 as regards the clearance of vacancies and applications for employment (OJ L 5, 10.1.2003, p. 16).

04 03 53 Completion of other activities

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 700 000	p.m.	2 000 000	76 038,93	12 918 443,43

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding of commitments remaining to be settled from past years in respect of former Articles 04 04 07, 04 04 12 and 04 04 15.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 53 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision of 9 July 1957 concerning the terms of reference and rules of procedure of the Mines Safety and Health Commission (OJ 28, 31.8.1957, p. 487/57).

Council Decision 74/325/EEC of 27 June 1974 on the setting up of an Advisory Committee on Safety, Hygiene and Health Protection at Work (OJ L 185, 9.7.1974, p. 15).

Council Decision 74/326/EEC of 27 June 1974 on the extension of the responsibilities of the Mines Safety and Health Commission to all mineral-extracting industries (OJ L 185, 9.7.1974, p. 18).

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1), and the associated individual directives.

Council Directive 92/29/EEC of 31 March 1992 on the minimum safety and health requirements for improved medical treatment on board vessels (OJ L 113, 30.4.1992, p. 19).

Council Decision 98/171/EC of 23 February 1998 on Community activities concerning analysis, research and cooperation in the field of employment and the labour market (OJ L 63, 4.3.1998, p. 26).

Council Decision 2000/750/EC of 27 November 2000 establishing a Community action programme to combat discrimination (2001 to 2006) (OJ L 303, 2.12.2000, p. 23).

Decision No 50/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 December 2001 establishing a programme of Community action to encourage cooperation between Member States to combat social exclusion (OJ L 10, 12.1.2002, p. 1).

Decision No 1145/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 June 2002 on Community incentive measures in the field of employment (OJ L 170, 29.6.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision of 22 July 2003 setting up an Advisory Committee on Safety and Health at Work (OJ C 218, 13.9.2003, p. 1).

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 53 *(cont'd)*

Decision No 1554/2005/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 September 2005 amending Council Decision 2001/51/EC establishing a programme relating to the Community framework strategy on gender equality and Decision No 848/2004/EC establishing a Community action programme to promote organisations active at European level in the field of equality between men and women (OJ L 255, 30.9.2005, p. 9).

Decision No 1098/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 October 2008 on the European Year for Combating Poverty and Social Exclusion (2010) (OJ L 298, 7.11.2008, p. 20).

Decision No 283/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 2010 establishing a European Progress Microfinance Facility for employment and social inclusion (OJ L 87, 7.4.2010, p. 1).

Reference acts

Convention concluded in 1959 between the ECSC High Authority and the International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre (CIS) of the International Labour Office.

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union under Articles 151, 153 and 156.

04 03 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

04 03 77 02 Pilot project — Promoting protection of the right to housing

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	499 665,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 04 Pilot project — Measures for employment maintenance

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

04 03 77 05 Pilot project — Enhancing mobility and integration of workers within the Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 06 Pilot project — All-inclusive cooperation between public authorities, commercial firms and not-for-profit enterprises on integrating people into society and employment

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	11 148,35

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

04 03 77 07 Preparatory action — Your first EURES Job

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	750 000	0,—	621 958,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 08 Pilot project — Social solidarity for social integration

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	898 116,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

04 03 77 09 Preparatory action — Information centres for posted workers and migrant workers

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	49 897,47

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 10 Pilot project — Encourage conversion of precarious work into work with rights

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

04 03 77 12 Pilot project — Health and safety at work of older workers

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 13 Preparatory action — Activation measures targeting young people — implementing the 'Youth on the Move' initiative

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	0,—	1 207 886,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

04 03 77 14 Preparatory action — Social innovation driven by social business and young entrepreneurship

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	0,—	737 544,19

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 15 Pilot project — Feasibility and added value of a European unemployment insurance or benefit scheme

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 000 000	0,—	183 862,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

04 03 77 16 Preparatory action — Micro credit to specifically combat youth unemployment

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 17 Pilot project — Social security card

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	700 000	350 000	500 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

04 03 77 18 Preparatory action — Social solidarity for social integration

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	750 000	p.m.	750 000	1 500 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

The aim of this preparatory action is to: strengthen the capacity of national minimum income networks to develop a strategy to act on the recommendations that have emerged from the pilot project as well as links with the Europe 2020 strategy by following up on the implementation of the relevant country-specific recommendations; further develop awareness raising in connection with minimum income schemes, focusing on coverage, adequacy and take-up; engage Union-level actors in further dialogue on minimum income schemes; and promote the common methodology for reference budgets (under preparation as part of another pilot project, 'Reference Budget Network') at local, national and Union level to ensure that minimum income support is adequate.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 19 Preparatory action — Supporting active inclusion of disadvantaged migrants in Europe through development and testing of local centres for social and economic integration

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	250 000	p.m.	250 000	500 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

This preparatory action will contribute to overall Union policy for combating poverty and social exclusion, especially among disadvantaged groups such as migrants. In particular, it will tie in with the Commission communications entitled 'European Platform against Poverty and Social Exclusion: A European framework for territorial and social cohesion' (COM(2010) 758 final) and 'Towards Social Investments for Growth and Cohesion — including implementing the European Social Fund 2014-2020' (COM(2013) 83 final) as well as with Regulation (EU) No 1304/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Social Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1081/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 470).

Objective

This preparatory action will contribute to the welfare and full social and economic integration of migrants in Europe (both European nationals and third country nationals), especially those in extremely difficult social and economic situations (unemployment, habitual exclusion, health problems, addictions and other forms of marginalisation) through development and testing of pilot integration centres in member states with different welfare systems and labour market configurations. Those centres will form part of the European Platform against Poverty and Social Exclusion and will strengthen migrants' skills and capacities and empower them to participate fully in employment and social life by providing an integrated package of activities and services.

Actions/measures to be funded

The measures covered will include:

— creation of pilot social integration centres, which will:

  — be established in urban and rural areas with severe integration problems in selected Member States, in partnership with local social, public and economic stakeholders,

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 19 *(cont'd)*

— run workshops and full-time vocational training schemes, job coaching schemes and apprenticeships that meet local community needs in areas such as care services, green area upkeep services, professional cleaning services and building construction services,

— serve as one-stop-shops for marginalised migrants looking for assistance with all legal and community-related issues (social assistance, job advice, financial incentives),

— create favourable environments and local partnerships for the development of social entrepreneurship.

The pilot centres will assist with trial arrangements for the future creation of local centres for social and economic integration in all Members States as part of the European Platform against Poverty and Social Exclusion. The aim of local centres will be twofold: (1) to activate and empower migrants in order to improve their chances of re-entry into the mainstream economy and full integration in the host communities and society; (2) to assist local authorities, social partners and civil society organisations in removing barriers, supporting mobility and fostering social and economic inclusion of marginalised migrants.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

04 03 77 20 Pilot project — Consequences of reductions in welfare benefits

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 21 Pilot project — European Union Real Time Sign Language Application and Service

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	395 425,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

04 03 77 23 Preparatory action — Reactivate — Intra-Union mobility programme for unemployed over-35s

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 500 000	1 500 000	3 000 000	1 500 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Despite public perceptions, labour mobility is low in the Union. High unemployment and low labour mobility within and between countries coexist with skill and labour shortages in some countries and regions. Well-performing labour markets are important for facilitating adjustment to shocks, allocating resources to best effect and dealing with potential ageing-related labour market shortages. Mobility within the Union can, in principle, help to remedy labour market shortages and imbalances. The over-35 age group also faces higher mobility barriers, and it is therefore important to put financial and/or other support specifically designed for this group to the test.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 23 *(cont'd)*

Reactivate is a mobility programme for adult traineeships and work trials lasting between 6 and 12 months in other Member States. It is targeted at unemployed citizens in the 35+ age group, including the long-term unemployed (LTU). This age group generally represents a population segment with strong skills based on work experience, whence the need for this programme.

In the light of the number of LTUs, Reactivate will test support tailor-made for them. In order to encourage employers to make job offers to unemployed persons from other Member States, Reactivate will test ways of engaging with employers and forms of financial and/or other support for employers.

Reactivate is intended as an extension of the successful EURES First Job programme, offering similar advantages for unemployed persons, in particular LTUs, over the age of 35. This project can build on EURES First Job as a sound mobility platform.

Reactivate will give unemployed persons, including LTUs, in this age group an unprecedented opportunity to acquire diversified knowledge and skills, to learn new languages, and to better understand the European internal market. All these advantages greatly militate in favour of a stronger European identity and diversity while increasing labour mobility and the employment rate.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

04 03 77 24 Pilot project — Quality employment for job starters through entrepreneurship

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	350 000	700 000	350 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The pilot project will establish whether youth entrepreneurship initiatives are effective in creating long-term quality employment, especially amongst young people.

The pilot project ties in with the European Parliament Committee on Employment's priorities with regard to youth unemployment/youth entrepreneurship and the Youth Guarantee and Youth Employment Initiative.

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 24 *(cont'd)*

The following actions and measures will be funded: monitoring entrepreneurs in Europe and verifying what influence current policies have on creating quality employment for job starters.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

04 03 77 25 Preparatory action — Child Guarantee Scheme / Establishing A European child guarantee and financial support

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	1 000 000				

Remarks

Inequalities are considered to be a cause of macroeconomic destabilisation and to reduce growth. Therefore European and national action to correct inequalities affecting children can be seen as a long-term policy for macroeconomic stabilisation and growth. Opening up opportunities can spur stronger economic performance and improve living standards.

Fighting poverty and social exclusion is one of the EU 2020 targets: to reduce by at least 20 million the number of people in or at risk of poverty and social exclusion. However, between 2008 and 2014, the number of people at risk of poverty or social exclusion in the EU-27 increased from 116 million to 121 million; almost every fourth person in the EU-27 is at risk of poverty or social exclusion. Amongst this group, child poverty is alarming. In 2014, more than 26 million children in the Union were at risk of poverty and more than nine million suffered from severe material deprivation. If no measures are taken to correct this situation, they will be at greater risk of failing in the education system (EU 2020 target for education) and will have the most difficulties in entering the labour market (EU 2020 target for employment). The child guarantee is an integrated approach to tackling child poverty, aiming at fully implementing the Commission's 'Investing in Children' recommendation, to ensure that every child in Europe at risk of poverty (including refugees) has access to free health care, free education, free childcare, decent housing and adequate nutrition. Covering these five areas of action through European and national action plans would ensure that the living conditions and opportunities of millions of children in Europe improve considerably and with a long-term perspective. The child guarantee is a key horizontal policy and should be regarded as an investment in the stability and prosperity of the Union, which is necessary for preserving the Union's growth potential.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 03 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 *(cont'd)*

04 03 77 25 *(cont'd)*

To make the child guarantee a successful instrument in the fight against child poverty, Union financial support should be put in place to ensure a coordinated effort together with Member States towards common goals with binding indicators. The preparatory action will lay down the implementing framework for the child guarantee:

(1) selecting comparative measurable criteria to assign funds in accordance with the Commission's 'Investing in Children' recommendation;

(2) assessing existing national and Union interventions tackling multi-dimensional aspects of child poverty and mapping best practices;

(3) delineating the typology of programmes to be funded;

(4) establishing funding arrangements; and

(5) establishing governance mechanisms, including monitoring and evaluation.

This will be achieved through independent research work, consultations with partners (e.g. governmental institutions, NGOs, academia, the private sector and the European Network of Ombudspersons for Children) and technical workshops.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 04 04 — EUROPEAN GLOBALISATION ADJUSTMENT FUND (EGF)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
04 04	EUROPEAN GLOBALISATION ADJUSTMENT FUND (EGF)								
04 04 01	***EGF — to support workers and self-employed persons whose activity has ceased as a result of globalisation***	9	p.m.	25 000 000	p.m.	30 000 000	48 651 286,—	48 651 286,—	194,61
04 04 51	***Completion of the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (2007 to 2013)***	9	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	29 634 512,—	29 634 512,—	
	Chapter 04 04 — Total		**p.m.**	**25 000 000**	**p.m.**	**30 000 000**	**78 285 798,—**	**78 285 798,—**	**313,14**

04 04 01 EGF — to support workers and self-employed persons whose activity has ceased as a result of globalisation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	25 000 000	p.m.	30 000 000	48 651 286,—	48 651 286,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the EGF so as to enable the Union to demonstrate solidarity towards, and to support workers made redundant and self-employed persons whose activity has ceased as a result of major structural changes in world patterns due to globalisation, as a result of the continuation of the global financial and economic crisis addressed in Regulation (EC) No 546/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 June 2009 amending Regulation (EC) No 1927/2006 on establishing the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (OJ L 167, 29.6.2009, p. 26), or as a result of a new global financial and economic crisis and to provide financial support for their rapid reintegration into sustainable employment.

The actions undertaken by the EGF should be complementary to those of the European Social Fund and there must be no double funding from these instruments. EGF-supported actions or measures should aim to ensure that the largest possible number of beneficiaries participating in these actions find sustainable employment as soon as possible before the final report is due.

The rules for entering the appropriations in this reserve and for mobilising the EGF are laid down in point 13 of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 2 December 2013 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline, on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management (OJ C 373, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1309/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (2014-2020) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1927/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 855), and in particular Article 1 thereof.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 04 — EUROPEAN GLOBALISATION ADJUSTMENT FUND (EGF) *(cont'd)*

04 04 01 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Interinstitutional Agreement of 2 December 2013 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline, on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management (OJ C 373, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

04 04 51 ***Completion of the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	29 634 512,—	29 634 512,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the EGF so as to enable the Union to provide time-limited and targeted support for workers made redundant as a result of major structural changes in world trade patterns due to globalisation where these redundancies have a significant adverse impact on the regional or local economy. It is applicable to all applications submitted up to 31 December 2013. For applications submitted between 1 May 2009 and 31 December 2011, it may also be used to provide support to workers made redundant as a direct result of the global financial and economic crisis.

The actions undertaken by the EGF should be complementary to those of the European Social Fund. There must be no double funding from these instruments.

The rules for entering the appropriations in this reserve and for mobilising the EGF are laid down in point 13 of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 2 December 2013 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline, on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management (OJ C 373, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1927/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on establishing the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (OJ L 406, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Reference acts

Interinstitutional Agreement of 2 December 2013 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline, on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management (OJ C 373, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL POLICIES AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
04 05	INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL POLICIES AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT								
04 05 01	***Support to Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo [1], Montenegro, Serbia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia***								
04 05 01 01	Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 05 01 02	Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 04 05 01 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 05 02	***Support to Iceland***								
04 05 02 01	Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 05 02 02	Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 04 05 02 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 05 03	***Support to Turkey***								
04 05 03 01	Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	

COMMISSION

TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL POLICIES AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
04 05 03	*(cont'd)*								
04 05 03 02	Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 04 05 03 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
04 05 51	***Completion of actions (prior to 2014) — Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance — Human resources development***	4	p.m.	50 000 000	p.m.	65 000 000	0,—	64 547 800,—	129,10
	Chapter 04 05 — Total		**p.m.**	**50 000 000**	**p.m.**	**65 000 000**	**0,—**	**64 547 800,—**	**129,10**

(1) This designation is without prejudice to positions on status, and is in line with the United Nations Security Council Resolution 1244(1999) and the International Court of Justice opinion on Kosovo's declaration of independence.

04 05 01 Support to Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo (1), Montenegro, Serbia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

04 05 01 01 Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in the Western Balkans:

— support for political reforms,

— strengthening of the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of political reforms by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

(1) This designation is without prejudice to positions on status, and is in line with the United Nations Security Council Resolution 1244(1999) and the International Court of Justice opinion on Kosovo's declaration of independence.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL POLICIES AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

04 05 01 *(cont'd)*

04 05 01 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (a) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

04 05 01 02 Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in the Western Balkans:

— providing support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to achieving smart, sustainable and inclusive growth,

— strengthening the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of economic, social and territorial development by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*, including preparation for management of Union Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (b) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL POLICIES AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

04 05 02 Support to Iceland

04 05 02 01 Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Iceland:

— support for political reforms,

— strengthening of the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of political reforms by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (a) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

04 05 02 02 Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

CHAPTER 04 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL POLICIES AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

04 05 02 *(cont'd)*

04 05 02 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Iceland:

— providing support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to achieving smart, sustainable and inclusive growth,

— strengthening the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of economic, social and territorial development by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*, including preparation for management of Union Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (b) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

04 05 03 ***Support to Turkey***

04 05 03 01 Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL POLICIES AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

04 05 03 *(cont'd)*

04 05 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Turkey:

— support for political reforms,

— strengthening of the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of political reforms by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (a) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

04 05 03 02 Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Turkey:

— providing support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to achieving smart, sustainable and inclusive growth,

CHAPTER 04 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL POLICIES AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

04 05 03 *(cont'd)*

04 05 03 02 *(cont'd)*

— strengthening the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of economic, social and territorial development by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*, including preparation for management of Union Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (b) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

04 05 51 ***Completion of actions (prior to 2014) — Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance — Human resources development***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	50 000 000	p.m.	65 000 000	0,—	64 547 800,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the liquidation of commitments made prior to 2014.

In accordance with Article 105a(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, as modified by point 7 of Annex III to the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation(EC) No 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

COMMISSION

TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 06 — FUND FOR EUROPEAN AID TO THE MOST DEPRIVED

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
04 06	FUND FOR EUROPEAN AID TO THE MOST DEPRIVED								
04 06 01	***Promoting social cohesion and alleviating the worst forms of poverty in the Union***	1.2	544 386 912	440 000 000	533 712 658	460 000 000	535 451 601,—	45 438 842,19	10,33
04 06 02	***Operational technical assistance***	1.2	1 440 000	1 000 000	1 440 000	1 000 000	889 710,—	1 500,37	0,15
	Chapter 04 06 — Total		**545 826 912**	**441 000 000**	**535 152 658**	**461 000 000**	**536 341 311,—**	**45 440 342,56**	**10,30**

Remarks

Article 174 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union sets out the Union's objective of economic, social and territorial cohesion while Article 175 specifies the role of the Structural Funds in achieving this objective and makes provisions for the adoption of specific actions outside the Structural Funds.

Article 80 of the Financial Regulation provides for financial corrections in the event of expenditure incurred in breach of applicable law.

Articles 56 and 57 of Regulation (EU) No 223/2014 on criteria for financial corrections by the Commission provide for specific rules on financial corrections applicable to the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (FEAD).

Any revenue from the financial corrections carried out on that basis is entered in Item 6 5 0 0 of the statement of revenue and constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 177 of the Financial Regulation lays down the conditions for the repayment in full, or in part, of pre-financing payments in respect of a given operation.

Article 44 of Regulation (EU) No 223/2014 provides for specific rules on repayment of pre-financing applicable to the FEAD.

Pre-financing amounts repaid shall constitute internal assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(4) of the Financial Regulation and shall be entered in Item 6 1 5 0 or 6 1 5 7.

Article 19 of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 1311/2013 lays down the conditions for the revision of the multiannual financial framework in order to transfer to subsequent years, in excess of the corresponding expenditure ceilings, allocations not used in 2014, in the event of the adoption after 1 January 2014 of new rules or programmes.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 174 and 175 thereof.

CHAPTER 04 06 — FUND FOR EUROPEAN AID TO THE MOST DEPRIVED *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1) and in particular Articles 21(3)(4), 80 and 177 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 1311/2013 of 2 December 2013 laying down the multiannual financial framework for the years 2014-2020 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 884).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 223/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (OJ L 72, 12.3.2014, p. 1).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the European Council of 7 and 8 February 2013.

04 06 01 Promoting social cohesion and alleviating the worst forms of poverty in the Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
544 386 912	440 000 000	533 712 658	460 000 000	535 451 601,—	45 438 842,19

Remarks

The Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (FEAD) replaces the European Union's Food Distribution Programme for the Most Deprived Persons of the Community, which was discontinued at the end of 2013.

To ensure continuity between the two programmes, expenditure shall be eligible for a support from a FEAD operational programme if it is incurred by a beneficiary and paid between 1 December 2013 and 31 December 2023.

FEAD shall promote social cohesion, enhance social inclusion and therefore ultimately contribute to the objective of eradicating poverty in the Union by contributing to achieving the poverty reduction target of at least 20 million of the number of persons at risk of poverty and social exclusion in accordance with the Europe 2020 strategy, whilst complementing the Structural Funds. Since the proportion of women at risk of poverty or social exclusion is higher than is the case for men, FEAD will take a gender-sensitive approach by adapting measures to the groups actually at risk, including women and the elderly. It shall contribute to achieving the specific objective of alleviating and eradicating the worst forms of poverty, by providing non-financial assistance to the most deprived persons by food and/or basic material assistance, and social inclusion activities aiming at the social integration of the most deprived persons.

COMMISSION
TITLE 04 — EMPLOYMENT, SOCIAL AFFAIRS AND INCLUSION

CHAPTER 04 06 — FUND FOR EUROPEAN AID TO THE MOST DEPRIVED *(cont'd)*

04 06 01 *(cont'd)*

This objective and the results of the implementation of the Fund shall be qualitatively and quantitatively assessed.

FEAD shall complement and shall not replace or reduce sustainable national poverty eradication and social inclusion policies, which remain the responsibility of Member States.

The resources for the Fund available for budgetary commitment for the 2014-2020 period shall be EUR 3 395 684 880 in 2011 prices.

Poverty is a multidimensional problem and tackling it should become a primary goal. Greater emphasis needs to be placed on poverty in all strategies, as poverty is a complex problem with many causes. Most importantly, it also has a great impact not only on the present but also on the future. People who experience poverty, especially children, are at greater risk of not succeeding in later life and of being excluded from society.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 223/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (OJ L 72, 12.3.2014, p. 1).

04 06 02 ***Operational technical assistance***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 440 000	1 000 000	1 440 000	1 000 000	889 710,—	1 500,37

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical assistance as provided for in Article 27 of Regulation (EU) No 223/2014.

Technical assistance covers preparation, monitoring, audit, information, control and evaluation measures necessary for implementing Regulation (EU) No 223/2014 as well as for activities pursuant to Article 10 of that Regulation.

In particular, this appropriation is intended to cover:

— the cost of activities with partner organisations and stakeholders in Member States (such as training, meetings, conferences, network of experts, working groups),

— information and publishing expenditure,

CHAPTER 04 06 — FUND FOR EUROPEAN AID TO THE MOST DEPRIVED *(cont'd)*

04 06 02 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,

— contracts for the provision of services and studies,

— grants,

— audit, control and evaluation activities.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 223/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (OJ L 72, 12.3.2014, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 05

AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE 05

AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA	135 331 385	135 331 385	134 218 823	134 218 823	134 339 307,12	134 339 307,12
05 02	IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS	2 806 800 000	2 766 337 000	2 703 000 000	2 691 337 221	2 666 887 140,44	2 666 485 413,02
05 03	DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES	39 661 700 000	39 661 700 000	39 445 708 157	39 445 708 157	42 168 038 032,66	42 168 038 032,66
05 04	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	14 355 548 697	11 201 022 443	18 671 922 495	11 742 025 443	20 132 767 010,52	11 788 335 585,15
05 05	INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT	199 000 000	89 970 000	112 000 000	425 400 000	168 000 000,—	201 901 687,16
05 06	INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA	8 285 849	8 285 849	6 966 518	6 966 518	3 888 819,03	3 888 819,03
05 07	AUDIT OF AGRICULTURAL EXPENDITURE FINANCED BY THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND (EAGF)	85 279 139	83 900 515	58 630 000	58 630 000	58 489 913,58	58 489 913,58
05 08	POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA	48 810 940	41 944 954	34 183 167	41 555 618	52 116 609,62	49 414 025,54
05 09	HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO AGRICULTURE	237 123 857	121 648 169	214 205 269	79 277 928	107 439 656,11	22 417 361,56
	Title 05 — Total	**57 537 879 867**	**54 110 140 315**	**61 380 834 429**	**54 625 119 708**	**65 491 966 489,08**	**57 093 310 144,82**

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

TITLE 05

AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
05 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA					
05 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area***	5.2	100 777 140	100 493 451	102 138 232,83	101,35
05 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area***					
05 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	3 419 215	3 395 913	3 656 689,81	106,95
05 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	6 490 597	6 692 410	6 662 693,46	102,65
	Article 05 01 02 — Subtotal		9 909 812	10 088 323	10 319 383,27	104,13
05 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area***	5.2	6 292 864	6 413 600	7 017 356,99	111,51
05 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area***					
05 01 04 01	Support expenditure for the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (EAGF) — Non-operational technical assistance	2	7 682 000	8 116 124	7 985 026,16	103,94
05 01 04 03	Support expenditure for pre-accession assistance in the field of agriculture and rural development (IPA)	4	459 960	552 600	393 181,24	85,48
05 01 04 04	Support expenditure for the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) — Non-operational technical assistance	2	4 910 000	4 368 000	4 128 265,86	84,08
	Article 05 01 04 — Subtotal		13 051 960	13 036 724	12 506 473,26	95,82

CHAPTER 05 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
05 01 05	***Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area***					
05 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	1 535 400	1 483 475	1 314 634,—	85,62
05 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	433 545	424 210	330 437,—	76,22
05 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	830 664	830 664	546 789,77	65,83
	Article 05 01 05 — Subtotal		2 799 609	2 738 349	2 191 860,77	78,29
05 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
05 01 06 01	Consumer, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency — Contribution from the agricultural promotion programme	2	2 500 000	1 448 376	166 000,—	6,64
	Article 05 01 06 — Subtotal		2 500 000	1 448 376	166 000,—	6,64
	Chapter 05 01 — Total		**135 331 385**	**134 218 823**	**134 339 307,12**	**99,27**

Remarks

The following legal basis applies to all articles and items of this chapter unless otherwise stated.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

05 01 01 ***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 777 140	100 493 451	102 138 232,83

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area

05 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 419 215	3 395 913	3 656 689,81

05 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 490 597	6 692 410	6 662 693,46

05 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 292 864	6 413 600	7 017 356,99

05 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1268/1999 of 21 June 1999 on Community support for pre-accession measures for agriculture and rural development in the applicant countries of central and eastern Europe in the pre-accession period (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 87).

CHAPTER 05 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 01 04 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 870/2004 of 24 April 2004 establishing a Community programme on the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1467/94 (OJ L 162, 30.4.2004, p. 18).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 of 20 September 2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 277, 21.10.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA), (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 of 22 October 2007 establishing a common organisation of agricultural markets and on specific provisions for certain agricultural products (Single CMO Regulation) (OJ L 299, 16.11.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 487).

Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 637/2008 and Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 608).

Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 922/72, (EEC) No 234/79, (EC) No 1037/2001 and (EC) No 1234/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 671).

Regulation (EU) No 1310/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down certain transitional provisions on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD), amending Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards resources and their distribution in respect of the year 2014 and amending Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 and Regulations (EU) No 1307/2013, (EU) No 1306/2013 and (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards their application in the year 2014 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 865).

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11).

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 01 04 *(cont'd)*

05 01 04 01 Support expenditure for the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (EAGF) — Non-operational technical assistance

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 682 000	8 116 124	7 985 026,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support activities, as well as evaluation, audit and inspection measures required to implement the common agricultural policy and in particular the measures as stipulated in points (a), (d), (e) and (f) of Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013.

This includes expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the genetic resources programme laid down by Regulation (EC) No 870/2004. It also includes the expenditure for the financing of the Conciliation Body within the framework of the common agricultural policy clearance of accounts (fees, equipment, travel and meetings).

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 and 174 of the Financial Regulation.

05 01 04 03 Support expenditure for pre-accession assistance in the field of agriculture and rural development (IPA)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
459 960	552 600	393 181,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,

— expenditure on external personnel in Union delegations (contract staff, local staff or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in the Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as cost of training, meetings, missions, and renting of accommodation directly resulting from the presence in the delegation of the external personnel remunerated from the appropriations entered in this item,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems, awareness-raising, training, preparation and exchange of lessons learnt and best practices, as well as publications activities and any other administrative or technical assistance directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme,

— research activities on relevant issues and the dissemination thereof,

CHAPTER 05 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 01 04 *(cont'd)*

05 01 04 03 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure related to the provision of information and communication actions, including the development of communication strategies and corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers administrative expenditure under Chapter 05 05.

05 01 04 04 Support expenditure for the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) — Non-operational technical assistance

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 910 000	4 368 000	4 128 265,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the EAFRD-funded technical assistance provided for in Article 51 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 and Article 58 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013. Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, administrative support, evaluation, and inspection measures required to implement the CAP. It can, in particular, be used to finance:

— dissemination of information, including cooperation and exchanges at Union level and networking of the parties concerned,

— provision of information including studies and evaluations,

— expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,

— expenditure for the protection of the interests of the Union (legality and regularity, fraud, penalties and recovery actions),

— expenditure on external personnel at headquarters (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff) up to EUR 1 850 000, as well as missions relating to the external personnel.

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 1 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 and 177 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 01 05 Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Agriculture and rural development' policy area

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (b) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

05 01 05 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 535 400	1 483 475	1 314 634,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary staff posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

05 01 05 02 External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
433 545	424 210	330 437,—

CHAPTER 05 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 01 05 *(cont'd)*

05 01 05 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including external personnel posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

05 01 05 03 Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
830 664	830 664	546 789,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, training and representation expenses.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 01 06 Executive agencies

05 01 06 01 Consumer, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency — Contribution from the agricultural promotion programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 500 000	1 448 376	166 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution for expenditure of the Agency's staff and administration incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of measures forming part of the promotion programme as of 1 December 2015.

The establishment plan to the Executive Agency is set out in the Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1144/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 October 2014 on information provision and promotion measures concerning agricultural products implemented in the internal market and in third countries and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 3/2008 (OJ L 317, 4.11.2014, p. 56).

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/770/EU of 17 December 2013 establishing the Consumers, Health and Food Executive Agency and repealing Decision 2004/858/EC (OJ L 341 18.12.2013, p. 69)

Commission Implementing Decision 2014/927/EU of 17 December 2014 amending Implementing Decision 2013/770/EU in order to transform the 'Consumers, Health and Food Executive Agency' into the 'Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency' (OJ L 363, 18.12.2014, p. 183).

Commission Decision C(2014) 9594 of 19 December 2014 amending Decision C(2013) 9505 as regards the delegation of powers to the Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of information provision and promotion measures concerning agricultural products implemented in the internal market and in third countries and food safety training measures covered by Decision C(2014) 1269 comprising, in particular, the implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
05 02	IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS								
05 02 01	***Cereals***								
05 02 01 01	Export refunds for cereals	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 01 02	Intervention storage of cereals	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 01 99	Other measures (cereals)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 05 02 01 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 02	***Rice***								
05 02 02 01	Export refunds for rice	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 02 02	Intervention storage of rice	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 02 99	Other measures (rice)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 05 02 02 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 03	***Refunds on non-Annex I products***	2	p.m.	p.m.	100 000	100 000	53 778,27	53 778,27	
05 02 04	***Food programmes***								
05 02 04 99	Other measures (food programmes)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	– 3 225 804,10	– 3 225 804,10	
	Article 05 02 04 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	– 3 225 804,10	– 3 225 804,10	
05 02 05	***Sugar***								
05 02 05 01	Export refunds for sugar and isoglucose	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 05 03	Production refunds for sugar used in the chemical industry	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 05 08	Private storage of sugar	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 05 99	Other measures (sugar)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 05 02 05 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	

COMMISSION

TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
05 02 06	***Olive oil***								
05 02 06 03	Private storage of olive oil	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	– 6 730,—	– 6 730,—	
05 02 06 05	Quality improvement measures	2	46 000 000	46 000 000	45 000 000	45 000 000	43 989 142,78	43 989 142,78	95,63
05 02 06 99	Other measures (olive oil)	2	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	86 764,75	86 764,75	28,92
	Article 05 02 06 — Subtotal		46 300 000	46 300 000	45 300 000	45 300 000	44 069 177,53	44 069 177,53	95,18
05 02 07	***Textile plants***								
05 02 07 02	Private storage of flax fibre	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 07 03	Cotton — National restructuring programmes	2	6 100 000	6 100 000	6 100 000	6 100 000	6 134 000,—	6 134 000,—	100,56
05 02 07 99	Other measures (textile plants)	2	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	0,—	0,—	0
	Article 05 02 07 — Subtotal		6 200 000	6 200 000	6 200 000	6 200 000	6 134 000,—	6 134 000,—	98,94
05 02 08	***Fruit and vegetables***								
05 02 08 03	Operational funds for producer organisations	2	455 000 000	455 000 000	298 000 000	298 000 000	813 098 490,15	813 098 490,15	178,70
05 02 08 11	Aid to producer groups for preliminary recognition	2	22 000 000	22 000 000	86 000 000	86 000 000	120 269 161,02	120 269 161,02	546,68
05 02 08 12	School fruit scheme	2	130 000 000	130 000 000	150 000 000	150 000 000	104 063 824,03	104 063 824,03	80,05
05 02 08 99	Other measures (fruit and vegetables)	2	54 500 000	54 500 000	77 800 000	77 800 000	81 136 096,52	81 136 096,52	148,87
	Article 05 02 08 — Subtotal		661 500 000	661 500 000	611 800 000	611 800 000	1 118 567 571,72	1 118 567 571,72	169,10
05 02 09	***Products of the wine-growing sector***								
05 02 09 08	National support programmes for the wine sector	2	1 075 000 000	1 075 000 000	1 075 000 000	1 075 000 000	1 030 755 825,91	1 030 755 825,91	95,88
05 02 09 99	Other measures (wine-growing sector)	2	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	– 939 652,59	– 939 652,59	– 93,97
	Article 05 02 09 — Subtotal		1 076 000 000	1 076 000 000	1 076 000 000	1 076 000 000	1 029 816 173,32	1 029 816 173,32	95,71

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
05 02 10	***Promotion***								
05 02 10 01	Promotion measures — Payments by Member States	2	83 000 000	83 000 000	77 000 000	77 000 000	66 331 452,09	66 331 452,09	79,92
05 02 10 02	Promotion measures — Direct payments by the Union	2	52 500 000	12 037 000	16 000 000	4 337 221	1 185 298,76	783 571,34	6,51
05 02 10 99	Other measures (promotion)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 05 02 10 — Subtotal		135 500 000	95 037 000	93 000 000	81 337 221	67 516 750,85	67 115 023,43	70,62
05 02 11	***Other plant products/ measures***								
05 02 11 03	Hops — Aid to producer organisations	2	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 277 000,—	2 277 000,—	99,00
05 02 11 04	POSEI (excluding direct payments)	2	237 000 000	237 000 000	237 000 000	237 000 000	237 747 027,38	237 747 027,38	100,32
05 02 11 99	Other measures (other plant products/ measures)	2	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	– 1 832,76	– 1 832,76	– 1,83
	Article 05 02 11 — Subtotal		239 400 000	239 400 000	239 400 000	239 400 000	240 022 194,62	240 022 194,62	100,26
05 02 12	***Milk and milk products***								
05 02 12 01	Refunds for milk and milk products	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 12 02	Storage measures for skimmed-milk powder	2	19 000 000	19 000 000	17 000 000	17 000 000	731 683,73	731 683,73	3,85
05 02 12 04	Storage measures for butter and cream	2	9 000 000	9 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	2 680 335,83	2 680 335,83	29,78
05 02 12 06	Private storage of certain cheeses	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 12 08	School milk	2	75 000 000	75 000 000	75 000 000	75 000 000	73 350 308,20	73 350 308,20	97,80
05 02 12 09	Dairy products distribution as urgent response to humanitarian crises	2	p.m.	p.m.	30 000 000	30 000 000			
05 02 12 99	Other measures (milk and milk products)	2	504 700 000	504 700 000	430 100 000	430 100 000	42 833 509,41	42 833 509,41	8,49
	Article 05 02 12 — Subtotal		607 700 000	607 700 000	567 100 000	567 100 000	119 595 837,17	119 595 837,17	19,68

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
05 02 13	***Beef and veal***								
05 02 13 01	Refunds for beef and veal	2	p.m.	p.m.	100 000	100 000	87 903,76	87 903,76	
05 02 13 02	Storage measures for beef and veal	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 13 04	Refunds for live animals	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	66 676,03	66 676,03	
05 02 13 99	Other measures (beef and veal)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 05 02 13 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	100 000	100 000	154 579,79	154 579,79	
05 02 14	***Sheepmeat and goatmeat***								
05 02 14 01	Private storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 14 99	Other measures (sheepmeat and goatmeat)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 05 02 14 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 15	***Pigmeat, eggs and poultry, bee-keeping and other animal products***								
05 02 15 01	Refunds for pigmeat	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	71 260,86	71 260,86	
05 02 15 02	Private storage of pigmeat	2	p.m.	p.m.	32 000 000	32 000 000	11 491 400,—	11 491 400,—	
05 02 15 04	Refunds for eggs	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 02 15 05	Refunds for poultrymeat	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	27 822,32	27 822,32	
05 02 15 06	Specific aid for bee-keeping	2	34 000 000	34 000 000	32 000 000	32 000 000	27 667 369,75	27 667 369,75	81,37
05 02 15 99	Other measures (pigmeat, poultry, eggs, bee-keeping, other animal products)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	4 925 028,34	4 925 028,34	
	Article 05 02 15 — Subtotal		34 000 000	34 000 000	64 000 000	64 000 000	44 182 881,27	44 182 881,27	129,95
05 02 18	***School schemes***	2	200 000	200 000					
	Chapter 05 02 — Total		**2 806 800 000**	**2 766 337 000**	**2 703 000 000**	**2 691 337 221**	**2 666 887 140,44**	**2 666 485 413,02**	**96,39**

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations on any line in this chapter in accordance with Articles 21 and 174 of the Financial Regulation.

In the framework of establishing the budgetary appropriations for this chapter, an amount of EUR 400 000 000 originating from Item 6 7 0 1 of the general statement of revenue was taken into account for Article 05 02 08, and in particular for Item 05 02 08 03.

The following legal basis applies to all articles and items of this chapter unless otherwise stated.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 of 22 October 2007 establishing a common organisation of agricultural markets and on specific provisions for certain agricultural products (Single CMO Regulation) (OJ L 299, 16.11.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 922/72, (EEC) No 234/79, (EC) No 1037/2001 and (EC) No 1234/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 671).

Council Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013 of 16 December 2013 determining measures on fixing certain aids and refunds related to the common organisation of the markets in agricultural products (OJ L 346, 20.12.2013, p. 12).

05 02 01 Cereals

05 02 01 01 Export refunds for cereals

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for cereals granted in accordance with Articles 196 to 199 and Articles 201 to 204 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Articles 13 and 14 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 01 *(cont'd)*

05 02 01 02 Intervention storage of cereals

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical, financial and other costs, in particular the financial depreciation of stocks, resulting from the buying-in of cereals for public storage in accordance with Articles 8, 9, 11 to 16, 19 and 20 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Articles 2 and 3 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

05 02 01 99 Other measures (cereals)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding balances as well as other expenditure related to intervention schemes for cereals under Regulations (EC) No 1234/2007, (EU) No 1308/2013 and (EU) No 1370/2013 not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 01.

It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Article 219, point (b) of Article 220(1) and Article 221 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

05 02 02 Rice

05 02 02 01 Export refunds for rice

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for rice granted in accordance with Articles 196 to 199 and Articles 201 to 204 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Articles 13 and 14 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 02 *(cont'd)*

05 02 02 02 Intervention storage of rice

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical, financial and other costs, in particular the financial depreciation of stocks, resulting from the buying-in of rice for public storage in accordance with Articles 8, 9, 11 to 16 and 19 to 20 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Articles 2 and 3 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

05 02 02 99 Other measures (rice)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under other intervention schemes for rice under Regulations (EC) No 1234/2007, (EU) No 1308/2013 and (EU) No 1370/2013 not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 02.

It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Article 219, point (b) of Article 220(1) and Article 221 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

05 02 03 Refunds on non-Annex I products

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	100 000	53 778,27

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover refunds on cereals exported in the form of certain spirits drinks, in accordance with Articles 196 to 199 and Articles 201 to 204 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013, as well as refunds on goods resulting from the processing of cereals and rice, sugar and isoglucose, skimmed milk, butter and eggs, in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 510/2014.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 510/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 laying down the trade arrangements applicable to certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 1216/2009 and (EC) No 614/2009 (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 04 Food programmes

05 02 04 99 Other measures (food programmes)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	– 3 225 804,10

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding balances resulting from the application of Article 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 in respect of the supply of food from intervention stocks and products mobilised on the Union market to designated organisations for distribution to the most deprived persons in the Union.

05 02 05 Sugar

05 02 05 01 Export refunds for sugar and isoglucose

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for sugar and isoglucose granted in accordance with Articles 196 to 199 and Articles 201 to 204 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013, as well as outstanding expenditure granted in accordance with Article 27 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001, including those relating to certain sugars incorporated into processed fruit and vegetables, in accordance with Articles 16 and 18 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2201/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organisation of the markets in processed fruit and vegetable products (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 of 19 June 2001 on the common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 178, 30.6.2001, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 05 *(cont'd)*

05 02 05 03 Production refunds for sugar used in the chemical industry

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure on production refunds for industrial sugar in accordance with Article 129 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and Article 8 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013 as well as outstanding expenditure for refunds for use in the chemical industry in accordance with Article 97 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

05 02 05 08 Private storage of sugar

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover aid for the private storage of sugar in accordance with Articles 8, 9 and 17 to 20 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

05 02 05 99 Other measures (sugar)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for sugar under Regulations (EC) No 1234/2007, (EU) No 1308/2013 and (EU) No 1370/2013, as well as any other outstanding balances, including corrections related to it, from the application of Regulations (EC) No 1260/2001, (EC) No 318/2006 and (EC) No 320/2006, not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 05. These outstanding balances include, in particular, possible outstanding expenditure for measures to aid the disposal of raw sugar produced in the French Overseas Departments, in accordance with the first subparagraph of Article 7(4) of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 and for the adjustment aid for the refinery industry, in accordance with the second subparagraph of Article 7(4), Article 33(2) and Article 38 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001. It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Article 219, point (b) of Article 220(1) and Article 221 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 05 *(cont'd)*

05 02 05 99 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/2001 of 19 June 2001 on the common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 178, 30.6.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 318/2006 of 20 February 2006 on the common organisation of the markets in the sugar sector (OJ L 58, 28.2.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 320/2006 of 20 February 2006 establishing a temporary scheme for the restructuring of the sugar industry in the Community and amending Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 58, 28.2.2006, p. 42).

05 02 06 ***Olive oil***

05 02 06 03 Private storage of olive oil

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	– 6 730,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover aid for the private storage of olive oil in accordance with Articles 8, 9 and 17 to 20 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

05 02 06 05 Quality improvement measures

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
46 000 000	45 000 000	43 989 142,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for aid to operator organisations incurred in accordance with Articles 29 to 31 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 06 *(cont'd)*

05 02 06 99 Other measures (olive oil)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
300 000	300 000	86 764,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for olive oil under Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulation No 136/66/EEC, Regulations (EC) No 865/2004 and (EC) No 1234/2007, not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 06. It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures under Article 219, point (b) of Article 220(1) and Article 221 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

05 02 07 Textile plants

05 02 07 02 Private storage of flax fibre

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover aid for the private storage of flax fibre in accordance with Articles 8, 9 and 17 to 20 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

05 02 07 03 Cotton — National restructuring programmes

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 100 000	6 100 000	6 134 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in accordance with Article 66(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 07 *(cont'd)*

05 02 07 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 637/2008 and Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 608).

05 02 07 99 Other measures (textile plants)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	100 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure on aid for cotton which is not carded or combed in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1051/2001 and any other expenditure for textile plants, including outstanding payments on processing aid for flax fibre and hemp fibre, under Regulations (EC) No 1234/2007 and (EU) No 1308/2013 not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 07.

It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures under Article 219, point (b) of Article 220(1) and Article 221 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1050/2001 of 22 May 2001 adjusting, for the sixth time, the system of aid for cotton introduced by Protocol 4 annexed to the Act of Accession of Greece (OJ L 148, 1.6.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1051/2001 of 22 May 2001 on production aid for cotton (OJ L 148, 1.6.2001, p. 3).

05 02 08 ***Fruit and vegetables***

05 02 08 03 Operational funds for producer organisations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
455 000 000	298 000 000	813 098 490,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union's part-financing of expenditure connected with operational funds for producer organisations, in accordance with Articles 32 to 38 and 152 to 160 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 08 *(cont'd)*

05 02 08 11 Aid to producer groups for preliminary recognition

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
22 000 000	86 000 000	120 269 161,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to aid for producer groups granted preliminary recognition in accordance with Subsection I of Section IVa of Chapter IV of Title I of Part II of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

05 02 08 12 School fruit scheme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
130 000 000	150 000 000	104 063 824,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to the Union contribution to the school fruit scheme in accordance with Articles 22 to 25 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013, giving preference to products of local and/or national origin.

05 02 08 99 Other measures (fruit and vegetables)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
54 500 000	77 800 000	81 136 096,52

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for fruit and vegetables under Regulations (EU) No 1308/2013 and (EU) No 1370/2013, as well as any outstanding expenditure for measures under Regulations (EC) No 399/94, (EC) No 2200/96, (EC) No 2201/96, (EC) No 2202/96, (EC) No 1782/2003 and (EC) No 1234/2007, not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 08.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 08 *(cont'd)*

05 02 08 99 *(cont'd)*

It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures under Article 219, point (b) of Article 220(1) and Article 221 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

05 02 09 Products of the wine-growing sector

05 02 09 08 National support programmes for the wine sector

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 075 000 000	1 075 000 000	1 030 755 825,91

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on support programmes for the wine sector in accordance with Articles 39 to 54 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

05 02 09 99 Other measures (wine-growing sector)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 000 000	1 000 000	– 939 652,59

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding balances from application of Regulations (EEC) No 822/87, (EC) No 1493/1999, (EC) No 479/2008, (EC) No 1234/2007 and (EU) No 1308/2013, not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 09.

It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Article 219, point (b) of Article 220(1) and Article 221 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 822/87 of 16 March 1987 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 84, 27.3.1987, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 179, 14.7.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 479/2008 of 29 April 2008 on the common organisation of the market in wine (OJ L 148, 6.6.2008, p. 1).

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 10 Promotion

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 3/2008 of 17 December 2007 on information provision and promotion measures for agricultural products on the internal market and in third countries (OJ L 3, 5.1.2008, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1144/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 October 2014 on information provision and promotion measures concerning agricultural products implemented in the internal market and in third countries and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 3/2008 (OJ L 317, 4.11.2014, p. 56).

05 02 10 01 Promotion measures — Payments by Member States

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
83 000 000	77 000 000	66 331 452,09

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to co-finance promotion programmes implemented by the Member States in respect of agricultural products, their method of production and food products in accordance with the provisions of Regulations (EC) No 3/2008 and (EU) No 1144/2014.

05 02 10 02 Promotion measures — Direct payments by the Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
52 500 000	12 037 000	16 000 000	4 337 221	1 185 298,76	783 571,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance promotion actions directly managed by the Commission as well as the technical assistance, such as preparatory work, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures, required for the implementation of the promotion programmes in accordance with the provisions of Regulations (EC) No 3/2008 and (EU) No 1144/2014.

05 02 10 99 Other measures (promotion)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 10 *(cont'd)*

05 02 10 99 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance other measures in accordance with Regulations (EC) No 3/2008 and (EU) No 1144/2014, not financed by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 10.

05 02 11 Other plant products/measures

05 02 11 03 Hops — Aid to producer organisations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 300 000	2 300 000	2 277 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the aid to producer organisations in the hops sector in accordance with Articles 58, 59 and 60 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

05 02 11 04 POSEI (excluding direct payments)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
237 000 000	237 000 000	237 747 027,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 228/2013 and Regulation (EU) No 229/2013 as well as any outstanding expenditure arising from the implementation of the POSEI and Aegean islands legislation under Regulations (EC) No 247/2006 and (EC) No 1405/2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 247/2006 of 30 January 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union (OJ L 42, 14.2.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1405/2006 of 18 September 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in favour of the smaller Aegean islands (OJ L 265, 26.9.2006, p. 1).

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 11 *(cont'd)*

05 02 11 04 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 228 /2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 March 2013 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 247/2006 (OJ L 78, 20.3.2013, p. 23).

Regulation (EU) No 229/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 March 2013 laying down specific measures for agriculture in favour of the smaller Aegean islands and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1405/2006 (OJ L 78, 20.3.2013, p. 41).

05 02 11 99 Other measures (other plant products/measures)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	100 000	– 1 832,76

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other outstanding balances as well as other expenditure for other plant products/measures under Regulations (EEC) No 2075/92, (EC) 1786/2003, (EC) No 1234/2007 and (EU) No 1308/2013 not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 11.

It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures under Articles 219, 220(1)(b) and 221 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2075/92 of 30 June 1992 on the common organisation of the market in raw tobacco (OJ L 215, 30.7.1992, p. 70).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1786/2003 of 29 September 2003 on the common organisation of the market in dried fodder (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 114).

05 02 12 ***Milk and milk products***

05 02 12 01 Refunds for milk and milk products

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for milk and milk products in accordance with Articles 196 to 199 and Articles 201 to 204 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 12 *(cont'd)*

05 02 12 02 Storage measures for skimmed-milk powder

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
19 000 000	17 000 000	731 683,73

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical, financial and other costs, in particular the financial depreciation of stocks, resulting from public buying-in into storage of skimmed-milk powder in accordance with Articles 8, 9, 11 to 16, 19 and 20 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Articles 2 and 3 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

This appropriation is also intended to cover private storage aid for skimmed-milk powder in accordance with Articles 8, 9 and 17 to 20 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

05 02 12 04 Storage measures for butter and cream

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
9 000 000	15 000 000	2 680 335,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on private storage aid for butter and cream granted in accordance with Articles 8, 9 and 17 to 20 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

It is also intended to cover technical, financial and other costs, in particular the financial depreciation of stocks, resulting from the buying-in into public storage of butter and cream in accordance with Articles 8, 9, 11 to 16, 19 and 20 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 2 and 3 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 12 *(cont'd)*

05 02 12 06 Private storage of certain cheeses

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on private storage aid for certain cheeses granted in accordance with Articles 8, 9 and 17 to 20 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

05 02 12 08 School milk

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
75 000 000	75 000 000	73 350 308,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on Union aid granted for supplying to pupils in educational establishments certain milk products in accordance with Articles 26 to 28 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013, giving preference to products of local and/or national origin.

05 02 12 09 Dairy products distribution as urgent response to humanitarian crises

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	30 000 000	30 000 000		

Remarks

As part of the emergency measures aiming to restore market balance in the Union dairy sector, this appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to the distribution of dairy products of Union origin under Union humanitarian aid assistance to third countries in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96, in particular Articles 1 and 6 thereof.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 12 *(cont'd)*

05 02 12 99 Other measures (milk and milk products)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
504 700 000	430 100 000	42 833 509,41

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure for measures in the milk sector under Regulations (EC) No 2330/98, (EC) No 1234/2007, (EU) No 1233/2009, as well as other expenditure for the sector under Regulations (EU) No 1308/2013 and (EU) No 1370/2013, not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 12.

It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Articles 219 to 221 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2330/98 of 22 October 1998 providing for an offer of compensation to certain producers of milk and milk products temporarily restricted in carrying out their trade (OJ L 291, 30.10.1998, p. 4).

05 02 13 ***Beef and veal***

05 02 13 01 Refunds for beef and veal

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	100 000	87 903,76

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for beef and veal in accordance with Articles 196 to 204 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 13 *(cont'd)*

05 02 13 02 Storage measures for beef and veal

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover aid for the private storage of beef and veal in accordance with Articles 8 to 10 and 17 to 20 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

It is also intended to cover technical, financial and other costs, in particular the financial depreciation of stocks, resulting from the buying-in into public storage of beef and veal in accordance with Articles 8 to 16, 19 and 20 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Articles 2 and 3 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

05 02 13 04 Refunds for live animals

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	66 676,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for live animals in accordance with Articles 196 to 204 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

05 02 13 99 Other measures (beef and veal)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for measures in the beef and veal sector under Regulations (EU) No 1308/2013 and (EU) No 1370/2013, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulations (EC) No 1254/1999 and (EC) 1234/2007, not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 13.

It is also intended to cover any outstanding payments resulting from the application of Commission Regulation (EC) No 716/96 of 19 April 1996 adopting exceptional support measures for the beef market in the United Kingdom (OJ L 99, 20.4.1996, p. 14).

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 13 *(cont'd)*

05 02 13 99 *(cont'd)*

It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Articles 219 to 221 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1254/1999 of 17 May 1999 on the common organisation of the market in beef and veal (OJ L 263, 18.10.2000, p. 34).

05 02 14 ***Sheepmeat and goatmeat***

05 02 14 01 Private storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the private storage of sheepmeat and goatmeat in accordance with Articles 8 to 10 and 17 to 21 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

05 02 14 99 Other measures (sheepmeat and goatmeat)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for measures in the sheepmeat and goatmeat sector under Regulations (EU) No 1308/2013 and (EU) No 1370/2013, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulations (EC) No 2529/2001 and (EC) No 1234/2007, not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 14.

It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Articles 219 to 221 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 15 Pigmeat, eggs and poultry, bee-keeping and other animal products

05 02 15 01 Refunds for pigmeat

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	71 260,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover export refunds for pigmeat in accordance with Articles 196 to 199 and Articles 201 to 204 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

05 02 15 02 Private storage of pigmeat

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	32 000 000	11 491 400,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover costs related to the private storage of pigmeat in accordance with Articles 8, 9 and 17 to 20 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

05 02 15 04 Refunds for eggs

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on export refunds for eggs in accordance with Articles 196 to 199 and Articles 201 to 204 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

05 02 15 05 Refunds for poultrymeat

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	27 822,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on export refunds for poultrymeat in accordance with Articles 196 to 199 and Articles 201 to 204 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 15 *(cont'd)*

05 02 15 06 Specific aid for bee-keeping

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
34 000 000	32 000 000	27 667 369,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under national programmes for the bee-keeping sector, in accordance with Articles 55 to 57 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

05 02 15 99 Other measures (pigmeat, poultry, eggs, bee-keeping, other animal products)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	4 925 028,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other expenditure for measures in the pigmeat, poultry, eggs, bee-keeping and other animal products sectors under Regulations (EU) No 1308/2013 and (EU) No 1370/2013, as well as any other outstanding balances from the application of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 02 15.

It includes in particular expenditure on exceptional measures carried out in accordance with Articles 219 to 221 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013.

05 02 18 ***School schemes***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
200 000		

CHAPTER 05 02 — IMPROVING THE COMPETITIVENESS OF THE AGRICULTURAL SECTOR THROUGH INTERVENTIONS IN AGRICULTURAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

05 02 18 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the aid scheme for the supply of fruit and vegetables, bananas and milk in the educational establishments, as of 1 August 2017, in accordance with Articles 22 to 25 of Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 and with Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 1370/2013.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) 2016/791 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 amending Regulations (EU) No 1308/2013 and (EU) No 1306/2013 as regards the aid scheme for the supply of fruit and vegetables, bananas and milk in educational establishments (OJ L 135, 24.5.2016, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
05 03	DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES					
05 03 01	***Decoupled direct payments***					
05 03 01 01	Single payment scheme (SPS)	2	45 000 000	61 000 000	29 281 971 881,63	65 071,05
05 03 01 02	Single area payment scheme (SAPS)	2	4 101 000 000	4 237 000 000	7 770 300 202,13	189,47
05 03 01 03	Separate sugar payment	2	500 000	1 000 000	277 543 437,82	55 508,69
05 03 01 04	Separate fruit and vegetables payment	2	100 000	100 000	12 149 747,76	12 149,75
05 03 01 05	Specific support (Article 68 of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009) — Decoupled direct payments	2	100 000	1 000 000	500 566 469,09	500 566,47
05 03 01 06	Separate soft fruit payment	2	100 000	100 000	11 423 749,37	11 423,75
05 03 01 07	Redistributive payment	2	1 609 000 000	1 251 000 000	440 052 278,77	27,35
05 03 01 10	Basic payment scheme (BPS)	2	15 296 000 000	15 927 000 000		
05 03 01 11	Payment for agricultural practices beneficial for the climate and the environment	2	11 696 000 000	12 239 000 000		
05 03 01 12	Payment for farmers in areas with natural constraints	2	3 000 000	3 000 000		
05 03 01 13	Payment for young farmers	2	441 000 000	549 000 000		
05 03 01 99	Other (decoupled direct payments)	2	p.m.	p.m.	– 522 815,66	
	Article 05 03 01 — Subtotal		33 191 800 000	34 269 200 000	38 293 484 950,91	115,37
05 03 02	***Other direct payments***					
05 03 02 06	Suckler-cow premium	2	1 000 000	1 500 000	880 815 901,95	88 081,59
05 03 02 07	Additional suckler-cow premium	2	100 000	100 000	48 277 258,83	48 277,26
05 03 02 13	Sheep and goat premium	2	500 000	500 000	21 559 197,71	4 311,84
05 03 02 14	Sheep and goat supplementary premium	2	100 000	100 000	6 840 335,38	6 840,34
05 03 02 28	Aid for silkworms	2	100 000	500 000	439 733,25	439,73
05 03 02 40	Crop-specific payment for cotton	2	246 000 000	247 000 000	244 017 454,34	99,19
05 03 02 44	Specific support (Article 68 of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009) — Coupled direct payments	2	6 000 000	3 000 000	1 397 951 928,73	23 299,20

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
05 03 02	*(cont'd)*					
05 03 02 50	POSEI — European Union support programmes	2	411 000 000	416 000 000	410 893 473,95	99,97
05 03 02 52	POSEI — Smaller Aegean islands	2	17 000 000	17 000 000	15 729 105,24	92,52
05 03 02 60	Voluntary coupled support scheme	2	3 988 000 000	4 046 000 000		
05 03 02 61	Small farmers scheme	2	1 347 000 000	p.m.		
05 03 02 99	Other (direct payments)	2	2 500 000	3 108 157	– 5 979 988,94	– 239,20
	Article 05 03 02 — Subtotal		6 019 300 000	4 734 808 157	3 020 544 400,44	50,18
05 03 03	***Additional amounts of aid***	2	100 000	100 000	43 188,06	43,19
05 03 09	***Reimbursement of direct payments to farmers from appropriations carried-over in relation to financial discipline***	2	p.m.	p.m.	853 965 493,25	
05 03 10	***Reserve for crises in the agricultural sector***	2	450 500 000	441 600 000	0,—	0
	Chapter 05 03 — Total		**39 661 700 000**	**39 445 708 157**	**42 168 038 032,66**	**106,32**

Remarks

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations on any line in this chapter in accordance with Article 21 and Article 174 of the Financial Regulation.

When establishing the budgetary appropriations for this chapter, an amount of EUR 2 332 000 000 originating from Items 6 7 0 1, 6 7 0 2 and 6 7 0 3 of the general statement of revenue was taken into account for Article 05 03 01, and in particular for Item 05 03 01 10.

The following legal basis applies to all Articles and Items of this chapter unless otherwise stated.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 of 29 September 2003 establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers and amending Regulations (EEC) No 2019/93, (EC) No 1452/2001, (EC) No 1453/2001, (EC) No 1454/2001, (EC) 1868/94, (EC) No 1251/1999, (EC) No 1254/1999, (EC) No 1673/2000, (EEC) No 2358/71 and (EC) No 2529/2001 (OJ L 270, 21.10.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers, amending Regulations (EC) No 1290/2005, (EC) No 247/2006, (EC) No 378/2007 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 (OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16).

Regulation (EU) No 671/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 July 2012 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 as regards the application of direct payments to farmers in respect of the year 2013 (OJ L 204, 31.7.2012, p. 11).

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing rules for direct payments to farmers under support schemes within the framework of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 637/2008 and Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 608).

Regulation (EU) No 1310/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down certain transitional provisions on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD), amending Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards resources and their distribution in respect of the year 2014 and amending Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 and Regulations (EU) No 1307/2013, (EU) No 1306/2013 and (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards their application in the year 2014 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 865).

05 03 01 Decoupled direct payments

05 03 01 01 Single payment scheme (SPS)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
45 000 000	61 000 000	29 281 971 881,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding expenditure under the single payment scheme in accordance with Title III of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 and Title III of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

05 03 01 02 Single area payment scheme (SAPS)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 101 000 000	4 237 000 000	7 770 300 202,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under the single area payment scheme in accordance with Section 4 of Chapter 1 of Title III of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 as well as any outstanding expenditure under the single area payment scheme in accordance with Title V of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009, Title IVa of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and the Acts of Accession of 2003 and 2005.

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES *(cont'd)*

05 03 01 *(cont'd)*

05 03 01 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

2003 Act of Accession of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Estonia, the Republic of Cyprus, the Republic of Latvia, the Republic of Lithuania, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Malta, the Republic of Poland, the Republic of Slovenia and the Slovak Republic, and in particular Annex II thereto 'List referred to in Article 20 of the Act of Accession' point 6A(26), as adapted by Council Decision 2004/281/EC (OJ L 93, 30.3.2004, p. 1).

2005 Act of Accession of the Republic of Bulgaria and Romania, and in particular Annex III thereto 'List referred to in Article 19 of the Act of Accession'.

05 03 01 03 Separate sugar payment

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
500 000	1 000 000	277 543 437,82

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure under the separate sugar payment for the Member States which applied the single area payment scheme in accordance with Title V of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 and Title IVa of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

05 03 01 04 Separate fruit and vegetables payment

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	100 000	12 149 747,76

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure under the separate fruit and vegetables payment for the Member States which applied the single area payment scheme in accordance with Title V of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 and Title IVa of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

05 03 01 05 Specific support (Article 68 of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009) — Decoupled direct payments

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	1 000 000	500 566 469,09

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES *(cont'd)*

05 03 01 *(cont'd)*

05 03 01 05 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure on decoupled specific support provided for in Article 68 of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009, and in particular those referred to in point (v) of paragraph 1(a) and in paragraphs 1(c) and (d).

05 03 01 06 Separate soft fruit payment

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	100 000	11 423 749,37

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure under the separate soft fruit payment provided for in Article 129 of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 in Member States which applied the single area payment scheme in accordance with Title V of that Regulation.

05 03 01 07 Redistributive payment

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 609 000 000	1 251 000 000	440 052 278,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under the redistributive payment provided for in Chapter 2 of Title III of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 as well as any outstanding expenditure under the redistributive payment provided for in Articles 72a and 125a of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 in calendar year 2014.

05 03 01 10 Basic payment scheme (BPS)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
15 296 000 000	15 927 000 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under the basic payment scheme in accordance with Chapter 1 of Title III of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES *(cont'd)*

05 03 01 *(cont'd)*

05 03 01 11 Payment for agricultural practices beneficial for the climate and the environment

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
11 696 000 000	12 239 000 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under the payment for agricultural practices beneficial for the climate and the environment in accordance with Chapter 3 of Title III of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

05 03 01 12 Payment for farmers in areas with natural constraints

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 000 000	3 000 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under the payment for areas with natural constraints in accordance with Chapter 4 of Title III of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

05 03 01 13 Payment for young farmers

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
441 000 000	549 000 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under the payment for young farmers in accordance with Chapter 5 of Title III of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES *(cont'd)*

05 03 01 *(cont'd)*

05 03 01 99 Other (decoupled direct payments)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	– 522 815,66

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for other decoupled direct payments not covered by the appropriations for the other items under Article 05 03 01 and to cover corrections arising from non-compliance with the ceilings as laid down by Articles 8 and 40 of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 as well as by Articles 6 and 7 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 which are not attributable to a specific budget line under Article 05 03 01.

05 03 02 Other direct payments

05 03 02 06 Suckler-cow premium

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 000 000	1 500 000	880 815 901,95

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure for the suckler-cow premiums in accordance with Section 11 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 and Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

05 03 02 07 Additional suckler-cow premium

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	100 000	48 277 258,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure for the additional national suckler-cow premium in accordance with Section 11 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 and Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES *(cont'd)*

05 03 02 *(cont'd)*

05 03 02 13 Sheep and goat premium

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
500 000	500 000	21 559 197,71

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure for the headage payments in accordance with Section 10 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 and Chapter 11 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

05 03 02 14 Sheep and goat supplementary premium

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	100 000	6 840 335,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure resulting from the grant of specific aid per ewe or she-goat for producers of sheepmeat or goatmeat in less favoured or mountain areas in accordance with Section 10 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 and Chapter 11 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

05 03 02 28 Aid for silkworms

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	500 000	439 733,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure for the aid for silkworms granted in accordance with Article 111 of Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 of 22 October 2007 establishing a common organisation of agricultural markets and on specific provisions for certain agricultural products (Single CMO Regulation) (OJ L 299, 16.11.2007, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES *(cont'd)*

05 03 02 *(cont'd)*

05 03 02 40 Crop-specific payment for cotton

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
246 000 000	247 000 000	244 017 454,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for the crop-specific payment for cotton provided for in Chapter 2 of Title IV of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 as well as any outstanding expenditure for the crop-specific payment for cotton in accordance with Section 6 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 and Chapter 10a of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

05 03 02 44 Specific support (Article 68 of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009) — Coupled direct payments

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 000 000	3 000 000	1 397 951 928,73

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any outstanding expenditure for the coupled specific support provided for in Article 68 of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009, in particular those referred to in point (a)(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) and points (b) and (e) of paragraph 1 thereof.

05 03 02 50 POSEI — European Union support programmes

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
411 000 000	416 000 000	410 893 473,95

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover direct payments related to programmes containing specific measures to assist local agricultural production in the outermost regions of the Union in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 228/2013 and any outstanding expenditure arising from the application of Title III of Regulation (EC) No 247/2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 247/2006 of 30 January 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union (OJ L 42, 14.2.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 228/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 March 2013 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 247/2006 (OJ L 78, 20.3.2013, p. 23).

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES *(cont'd)*

05 03 02 *(cont'd)*

05 03 02 52 POSEI — Smaller Aegean islands

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
17 000 000	17 000 000	15 729 105,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other expenditure for direct aid arising from the implementation of Regulation (EU) No 229/2013 and any outstanding expenditure arising from the application of Regulations (EEC) No 2019/93 and (EC) No 1405/2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2019/93 of 19 July 1993 introducing specific measures for the smaller Aegean islands concerning certain agricultural products (OJ L 184, 27.7.1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1405/2006 of 18 September 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in favour of the smaller Aegean islands and amending Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 (OJ L 265, 26.9.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 229/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 March 2013 laying down specific measures for agriculture in favour of the smaller Aegean islands and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1405/2006 (OJ L 78, 20.3.2013, p. 41).

05 03 02 60 Voluntary coupled support scheme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 988 000 000	4 046 000 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for the voluntary coupled support provided for in Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

05 03 02 61 Small farmers scheme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 347 000 000	p.m.	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure under the small farmers scheme in accordance with Title V of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES *(cont'd)*

05 03 02 *(cont'd)*

05 03 02 99 Other (direct payments)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 500 000	3 108 157	– 5 979 988,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for other direct payments not covered by the appropriations of the other items under Article 05 03 02 and to cover corrections which are not attributable to a specific budget line. It is also intended to cover corrections arising from non-compliance with the ceilings as laid down by Articles 8 and 40 of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 which are not attributable to a specific budget line under Article 05 03 02. It may in particular finance outstanding expenditure linked to:

— the supplement to the area payment in accordance with Chapter 8 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the per hectare aid to maintain crops of chickpeas, lentils and vetches in accordance with Chapter 13 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the transitional regime for dried fodder in accordance with Regulation No 1782/2003,

— the supplement for durum wheat in non-traditional production zones in accordance with Chapter 10 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the beef deseasonalisation premium in accordance with Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the beef extensification premium in accordance with Chapter 12 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the additional payments to beef producers in accordance with Article 133 of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the additional payments in the sheep and goat sector in accordance with Chapter 11 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the dairy premium to milk producers in accordance with Chapter 7 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the additional premiums to milk producers in accordance with Chapter 7 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the compensatory aid for bananas in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EEC) No 404/93,

— the transitional aid for sugar beet growers in accordance with Chapter 10e of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the establishment of the agrimonetary arrangements for the euro in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 2799/98,

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES *(cont'd)*

05 03 02 *(cont'd)*

05 03 02 99 *(cont'd)*

— the area aid for dried grapes in accordance with Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 2201/96,

— the area aid to producers of energy crops in accordance with Chapter 5 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the area aid for cereals, oilseeds, protein crops, grass silage and set aside in accordance with Chapter 10 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the supplementary aid to the per hectare payments granted for durum wheat producers in traditional production zones in accordance with Chapter 10 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the production aid for seeds in accordance with Section 5 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009,

— the beef special premiums in accordance with Section 11 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009,

— the premium for the slaughter of bovine calves in accordance with Section 11 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009,

— the premium for the slaughter of adult bovine animals in accordance with Section 11 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009,

— the production aid paid to producers of potatoes intended for the manufacture of potato starch in accordance with Section 2 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009,

— the area aid for rice granted in accordance with Section 1 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009,

— the aid for olive groves in accordance with Chapter 10b of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the aid granted to farmers producing raw tobacco in accordance with Chapter 10c of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the hops area aid granted to producers in accordance with Chapter 10d of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the specific quality premium for durum wheat in accordance with Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003,

— the aid to producers of protein crops in accordance with Section 3 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009,

— the area aid to producers of nuts in accordance with Section 4 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009,

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES *(cont'd)*

05 03 02 *(cont'd)*

05 03 02 99 *(cont'd)*

— the transitional payments to farmers producing tomatoes, in accordance with Articles 54(1) and 128(1) of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 and the aid related to the transitional soft fruit payment in accordance with Section 9 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009,

— the direct aids granted in the outermost regions in accordance with Article 70(1)(b) of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 and the direct aids granted in these regions before 2006,

— the payments for specific types of farming and quality production granted in accordance with Article 72(3) of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009,

— the additional amount for sugar beet and cane producers in accordance with Section 7 of Chapter 1 of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009,

— the transitional payments to farmers producing one or more of the fruit and vegetables, other than tomatoes, in accordance with Article 54(2) and Article 128(2) of Regulation (EC) No 73/2009.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 404/93 of 13 February 1993 on the common organisation of the market in bananas (OJ L 47, 25.2.1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2201/96 of 28 October 1996 on the common organisation of the markets in processed fruit and vegetable products (OJ L 297, 21.11.1996, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2799/98 of 15 December 1998 establishing agrimonetary arrangements for the euro (OJ L 349, 24.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 247/2006 of 30 January 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union (OJ L 42, 14.2.2006, p. 1).

05 03 03 ***Additional amounts of aid***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	100 000	43 188,06

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the outstanding payments in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003.

CHAPTER 05 03 — DIRECT PAYMENTS AIMED AT CONTRIBUTING TO FARM INCOMES, LIMITING FARM INCOME VARIABILITY AND MEETING ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE OBJECTIVES *(cont'd)*

05 03 09 Reimbursement of direct payments to farmers from appropriations carried-over in relation to financial discipline

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	853 965 493,25

Remarks

This article does not include any fresh appropriations but is intended to accommodate the amounts that may be carried over in accordance with Article 169(3) of the Financial Regulation for reimbursement of the reduction of direct payments due to the application of financial discipline in the previous year. In accordance with Article 26(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013, Member States shall reimburse the final recipients who are subject, in the financial year to which the appropriations are carried over, to the application of financial discipline in accordance with Article 26(1) to (4) thereof.

05 03 10 Reserve for crises in the agricultural sector

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
450 500 000	441 600 000	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations of this reserve article are intended to cover expenditure for measures needed to cope with major crises affecting agricultural production or distribution.

The reserve is to be established by applying at the beginning of each year a reduction to direct payments (Chapter 05 03) with the financial discipline mechanisms in accordance with Articles 25 and 26 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 as well as Article 8 of Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013. When the Commission considers the reserve needs to be called on, in accordance with the relevant legislative act, it shall present to the European Parliament and the Council a proposal for a transfer from the reserve to the corresponding budget lines financing the measure deemed necessary. Any Commission proposal for a transfer to draw on the reserve must be preceded by an examination of the scope for reallocating appropriations. By the end of the financial year, any amount of the reserve not made available for crisis measures shall be reimbursed to the final recipients of direct payments according to the provisions of Article 26 (5) of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013. Any reimbursement will be done under Article 05 03 09 from appropriations carried over from the previous financial year.

Transfers calling on the reserve and transfer back from the reserve to direct payments shall be made in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Reference acts

Interinstitutional agreement of 2 December 2013 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline, on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management (OJ C 373, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
05 04	RURAL DEVELOPMENT								
05 04 01	***Completion of rural development financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006***								
05 04 01 14	Completion of rural development financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 289 466,10	– 1 289 466,10	
	Article 05 04 01 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	– 1 289 466,10	– 1 289 466,10	
05 04 03	***Completion of other measures***								
05 04 03 02	Plant and animal genetic resources — Completion of earlier measures	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 05 04 03 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 04 05	***Completion of rural development financed by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (2007 to 2013)***								
05 04 05 01	Rural development programmes	2	p.m.	1 280 000 000	p.m.	3 235 000 000	1 903 952,19	6 464 298 559,94	505,02
05 04 05 02	Operational technical assistance	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	154 655,26	
	Article 05 04 05 — Subtotal		p.m.	1 280 000 000	p.m.	3 235 000 000	1 903 952,19	6 464 453 215,20	505,04
05 04 51	***Completion of rural development financed by the EAGGF Guidance Section — Programming period prior to 2000***	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
05 04 52	***Completion of rural development financed by the EAGGF Guidance section and the transitional instrument for rural development for the new Member States financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006***	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	64 192 735,24	
05 04 60	***European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development — EAFRD (2014 to 2020)***								
05 04 60 01	Promoting sustainable rural development, a more territorially and environmentally balanced, climate-friendly and innovative Union agricultural sector	2	14 337 026 697	9 902 000 000	18 650 559 495	8 487 000 000	20 119 632 033,—	5 252 192 422,—	53,04
05 04 60 02	Operational technical assistance	2	18 522 000	19 022 443	21 363 000	20 025 443	12 520 491,43	8 786 678,81	46,19
05 04 60 03	Operational technical assistance managed by the Commission at the request of a Member State	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 05 04 60 — Subtotal		14 355 548 697	9 921 022 443	18 671 922 495	8 507 025 443	20 132 152 524,43	5 260 979 100,81	53,03
	Chapter 05 04 — Total		**14 355 548 697**	**11 201 022 443**	**18 671 922 495**	**11 742 025 443**	**20 132 767 010,52**	**11 788 335 585,15**	**105,24**

05 04 01 Completion of rural development financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006

05 04 01 14 Completion of rural development financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	– 1 289 466,10

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover sums recovered by the Member States that cannot be considered to constitute an irregularity or negligence under Article 32 of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005. These sums will be booked as corrections regarding expenditure previously financed from Items 05 04 01 01 to 05 04 01 13 and cannot be reused by the Member States.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

05 04 01 *(cont'd)*

05 04 01 14 *(cont'd)*

It is also intended to cover the payment of outstanding amounts declared by Member States subsequent to the application of Article 39(3) of Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005.

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations on any item in this article in accordance with Articles 21 and 174 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1268/1999 of 21 June 1999 on Community support for pre-accession measures for agriculture and rural development in the applicant countries of central and eastern Europe in the pre-accession period (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 87).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1), and in particular Article 39 thereof.

05 04 03 ***Completion of other measures***

05 04 03 02 Plant and animal genetic resources — Completion of earlier measures

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the settlement of commitments entered in respect of the Community programme on the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture.

This appropriation is to be used as a matter of priority for the sustainable use and further development of biodiversity through the interaction of farmers, established non-governmental organisations in the area and public and private sector institutes. Consumer awareness in this field should also be fostered.

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 and 174 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 870/2004 of 26 April 2004 establishing a Community programme on the conservation, characterisation, collection and utilisation of genetic resources in agriculture and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1467/94 (OJ L 162, 30.4.2004, p. 18).

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

05 04 03 *(cont'd)*

05 04 03 02 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

05 04 05 ***Completion of rural development financed by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (2007 to 2013)***

Remarks

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 1 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations on any item in this article in accordance with Articles 21 and 177 of the Financial Regulation.

The following legal basis applies to all items of this article unless otherwise stated.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 of 20 September 2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 277, 21.10.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 378/2007 of 27 March 2007 laying down rules for voluntary modulation of direct payments provided for in Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 establishing common rules for direct support schemes under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers, and amending Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 (OJ L 95, 5.4.2007, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 of 19 January 2009 establishing common rules for direct support schemes for farmers under the common agricultural policy and establishing certain support schemes for farmers, amending Regulations (EC) No 1290/2005, (EC) No 247/2006, (EC) No 378/2007 and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1782/2003 (OJ L 30, 31.1.2009, p. 16).

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

05 04 05 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1310/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down certain transitional provisions on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD), amending Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards resources and their distribution in respect of the year 2014 and amending Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 and Regulations (EU) No 1307/2013, (EU) No 1306/2013 and (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards their application in the year 2014 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 865).

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 335/2013 of 12 April 2013 amending Regulation (EC) No 1974/2006 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (OJ L 105, 13.4.2013, p. 1).

05 04 05 01 Rural development programmes

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 280 000 000	p.m.	3 235 000 000	1 903 952,19	6 464 298 559,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to pay commitments of the 2007 to 2013 rural development programmes funded by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD).

05 04 05 02 Operational technical assistance

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	154 655,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to pay commitments for technical assistance measures as provided for by Article 66(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005, and in particular the European Network for Rural Development.

05 04 51 ***Completion of rural development financed by the EAGGF Guidance Section — Programming period prior to 2000***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Former Items 05 04 02 03, 05 04 02 04, 05 04 02 05, 05 04 02 07 and 05 04 02 08

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

05 04 51 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding payments against commitments under the EAGGF Guidance Section for programming periods prior to 2000 related to the former objectives 1, 6, 5a, 5b and the Community initiatives.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the settlement of commitments entered into, in the course of earlier programming periods, in respect of innovative, preparatory, monitoring or evaluation measures, and any similar technical assistance measures provided for in the regulations concerned.

It also funds amounts outstanding from former multiannual measures, in particular those approved and implemented under the other regulations, mentioned below, which are not covered by the priority objectives of the Funds.

This appropriation will where applicable also be used to cover amounts payable in respect of the EAGGF Guidance Section for measures for which the corresponding commitment appropriations are neither available nor provided for in the programming for 2000 to 2006.

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections for which any revenue is entered in Item 6500 of the statement of revenue. That revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Articles 21 and 177 of the Financial Regulation, in specific instances where they are necessary to cover risks of cancellation or of reductions in corrections previously decided upon.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1268/1999 of 21 June 1999 on Community support for pre-accession measures for agriculture and rural development in the applicant countries of central and eastern Europe in the pre-accession period (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 87).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1), and in particular Article 39 thereof.

Reference acts

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the most remote regions (REGIS II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 44).

Commission notice to Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for global grants or integrated operational programmes for which Member States are invited to submit applications for assistance in the framework of a Community initiative for rural development (Leader II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 48).

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

05 04 51 *(cont'd)*

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning border development, cross-border cooperation and selected energy networks (Interreg II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 60).

Commission notice to the Member States of 16 May 1995 laying down guidelines for an initiative in the framework of the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (OJ C 186, 20.7.1995, p. 3) (PEACE I).

Commission notice to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community Interreg initiative concerning transnational cooperation on spatial planning (INTERREG II C) (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 23).

Commission communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 November 1997 on the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (1995 to 1999) (COM(1997) 642 final) (PEACE I).

05 04 52 ***Completion of rural development financed by the EAGGF Guidance section and the transitional instrument for rural development for the new Member States financed by the EAGGF Guarantee Section — Programming period 2000 to 2006***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	64 192 735,24

Remarks

Former Items 05 04 02 01, 05 04 02 02, 05 04 02 06, 05 04 02 09 and article 05 04 04

This appropriation is intended to cover outstanding payments against commitments under the 2000 to 2006 programming period related to the EAGGF Guidance Section Objective 1, the Leader+ Community initiative and the special programme for peace and reconciliation.

It is also intended to cover the funding by the EAGGF Guidance Section of commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period 2000 to 2006 for technical assistance measures as provided for by Article 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999.

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections for which any revenue is entered in Item 6500 of the statement of revenue. That revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Articles 21 and 177 of the Financial Regulation, in specific instances where they are necessary to cover risks of cancellation or of reductions in corrections previously decided upon.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/1999 of 17 May 1999 on support for rural development from the European Agricultural Guidance and Guarantee Fund (EAGGF) and amending and repealing certain Regulations (OJ L 160, 26.6.1999, p. 80).

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

05 04 52 *(cont'd)*

Act concerning the conditions of accession of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Estonia, the Republic of Cyprus, the Republic of Latvia, the Republic of Lithuania, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Malta, the Republic of Poland, the Republic of Slovenia and the Slovak Republic and the adjustments to the Treaties on which the European Union is founded (OJ L 236, 23.9.2003, p. 33) and in particular Annex II thereto: 'List referred to in Article 20 of the Act of Accession', point 6A(26), as adapted by Council Decision 2004/281/EC (OJ L 93, 30.3.2004, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1), and in particular Article 39 thereof.

Reference acts

Commission Decision 1999/501/EC of 1 July 1999 fixing an indicative allocation by Member State of the commitment appropriations for Objective 1 of the Structural Funds for the period 2000 to 2006 (OJ L 194, 27.7.1999, p. 49), and in particular recital 5 thereof.

Commission notice to the Member States of 14 April 2000 laying down guidelines for the Community initiative for rural development (Leader+) (OJ C 139, 18.5.2000, p. 5).

05 04 60 ***European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development — EAFRD (2014 to 2020)***

Remarks

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 1 of the general statement of revenue in relation to programmes 2014-2020 may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations on any line in this article in accordance with Articles 21 and 177 of the Financial Regulation.

The following legal basis applies to all items of this article unless otherwise stated.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1698/2005 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 487).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

05 04 60 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1310/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down certain transitional provisions on support for rural development by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD), amending Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards resources and their distribution in respect of the year 2014 and amending Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2009 and Regulations (EU) No 1307/2013, (EU) No 1306/2013 and (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards their application in the year 2014 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 865).

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 1311/2013 of 2 December 2013 laying down the multiannual financial framework for the years 2014-2020 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 884).

05 04 60 01 Promoting sustainable rural development, a more territorially and environmentally balanced, climate-friendly and innovative Union agricultural sector

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 337 026 697	9 902 000 000	18 650 559 495	8 487 000 000	20 119 632 033,—	5 252 192 422,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the 2014 to 2020 rural development programmes funded by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD).

Rural development measures will be measured against more refined performance indicators for farming systems and production methods so as to respond to the challenges related to climate change, water protection, biodiversity and renewable energies.

05 04 60 02 Operational technical assistance

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 522 000	19 022 443	21 363 000	20 025 443	12 520 491,43	8 786 678,81

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical assistance measures at the initiative of the Commission as provided for by Articles 51 to 54 of Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013, Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 and Article 58 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013. This includes the European Network for Rural Development and the European Innovation Partnership Network.

CHAPTER 05 04 — RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

05 04 60 *(cont'd)*

05 04 60 03 Operational technical assistance managed by the Commission at the request of a Member State

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover part of the national envelope for technical assistance transferred to the technical assistance at the initiative of the Commission at the request of a Member State which faces temporary budgetary difficulties. In accordance with Article 25 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, it is intended to cover measures to identify, prioritise and implement structural and administrative reforms in response to economic and social challenges in this Member State.

COMMISSION

TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
05 05	INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT								
05 05 01	***Special Accession Programme for Agriculture and Rural Development (Sapard) — Completion of earlier measures (prior to 2014)***								
05 05 01 01	The Sapard pre-accession instrument — Completion of the programme (2000 to 2006)	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 05 01 02	The Sapard pre-accession instrument — Completion of the pre-accession assistance related to eight candidate countries	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 05 05 01 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 05 02	***Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance for Rural Development (IPARD) — Completion of the programme (2007 to 2013)***	4	p.m.	25 320 000	p.m.	375 000 000	0,—	201 901 687,16	797,40
05 05 03	***Support to Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo [1], Montenegro, Serbia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia***								
05 05 03 01	Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 05 03 02	Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	51 000 000	12 900 000	43 000 000	9 000 000	30 000 000,—	0,—	0
	Article 05 05 03 — Subtotal		51 000 000	12 900 000	43 000 000	9 000 000	30 000 000,—	0,—	0
05 05 04	***Support to Turkey***								
05 05 04 01	Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
05 05 04 02	Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	148 000 000	51 750 000	69 000 000	41 400 000	138 000 000,—	0,—	0
	Article 05 05 04 — Subtotal		148 000 000	51 750 000	69 000 000	41 400 000	138 000 000,—	0,—	0
	Chapter 05 05 — Total		**199 000 000**	**89 970 000**	**112 000 000**	**425 400 000**	**168 000 000,—**	**201 901 687,16**	**224,41**

[1] This designation is without prejudice to positions on status, and is in line with the United Nations Security Council Resolution 1244(1999) and the International Court of Justice opinion on Kosovo's declaration of independence.

CHAPTER 05 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

05 05 01 Special Accession Programme for Agriculture and Rural Development (Sapard) — Completion of earlier measures (prior to 2014)

Remarks

The following legal basis applies to all items of this article unless otherwise stated.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1268/1999 of 21 June 1999 on Community support for pre-accession measures for agriculture and rural development in the applicant countries of central and eastern Europe in the pre-accession period (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 87).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2257/2004 of 20 December 2004 amending Regulations (EEC) No 3906/89, (EC) No 1267/1999, (EC) No 1268/1999 and (EC) No 2666/2000, to take into account Croatia's candidate status (OJ L 389, 30.12.2004, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA), (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

05 05 01 01 The Sapard pre-accession instrument — Completion of the programme (2000 to 2006)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the clearance of commitments made up to 31 December 2006 in Bulgaria, Romania and Croatia for support measures relating to agriculture and rural development under Sapard.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

05 05 01 02 The Sapard pre-accession instrument — Completion of the pre-accession assistance related to eight candidate countries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the clearance of commitments made up to 31 December 2003 for support measures relating to agriculture and rural development under Sapard in the eight candidate countries which became Member States in 2004.

Irrespective of the beneficiary, no administrative expenditure against this item is authorised.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

05 05 02 Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance for Rural Development (IPARD) — Completion of the programme (2007 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	25 320 000	p.m.	375 000 000	0,—	201 901 687,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA), (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

05 05 03 Support to Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo [1], Montenegro, Serbia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

05 05 03 01 Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in the Western Balkans:

— support for political reforms,

— strengthening of the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of political reforms by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

[1] This designation is without prejudice to positions on status, and is in line with the United Nations Security Council Resolution 1244(1999) and the International Court of Justice opinion on Kosovo's declaration of independence.

CHAPTER 05 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

05 05 03 *(cont'd)*

05 05 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (a) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

05 05 03 02 Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
51 000 000	12 900 000	43 000 000	9 000 000	30 000 000,—	0,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in the Western Balkans:

— providing support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to achieving smart, sustainable and inclusive growth,

— strengthening the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of economic, social and territorial development by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*, including preparation for management of Union Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (b) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

05 05 04 Support to Turkey

05 05 04 01 Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Turkey:

— support for political reforms,

— strengthening of the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of political reforms by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (a) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

05 05 04 02 Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
148 000 000	51 750 000	69 000 000	41 400 000	138 000 000,—	0,—

CHAPTER 05 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT *(cont'd)*

05 05 04 *(cont'd)*

05 05 04 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Turkey:

— providing support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to achieving smart, sustainable and inclusive growth,

— strengthening the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of economic, social and territorial development by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*, including preparation for management of Union Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (a) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

COMMISSION

TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 06 — INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
05 06	INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA								
05 06 01	***International agricultural agreements***	4	8 105 849	8 105 849	6 966 518	6 966 518	3 888 819,03	3 888 819,03	47,98
05 06 02	***International agricultural organisations***	4	180 000	180 000					
	Chapter 05 06 — Total		**8 285 849**	**8 285 849**	**6 966 518**	**6 966 518**	**3 888 819,03**	**3 888 819,03**	**46,93**

05 06 01 International agricultural agreements

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 105 849	8 105 849	6 966 518	6 966 518	3 888 819,03	3 888 819,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union's contribution to the international agreements mentioned below.

Legal basis

Council Decision 92/580/EEC of 13 November 1992 on the signing and conclusion of the International Sugar Agreement 1992 (OJ L 379, 23.12.1992, p. 15).

Council Decision 96/88/EC of 19 December 1995 concerning the approval by the European Community of the Grains Trade Convention and the Food Aid Convention, constituting the International Grains Agreement 1995 (OJ L 21, 27.1.1996, p. 47).

Council Decision 2005/800/EC of 14 November 2005 concerning the conclusion of the International Agreement on olive oil and table olives 2005 (OJ L 302, 19.11.2005, p. 46).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 54(2)(d) thereof.

Council Decision 2014/664/EU of 15 September 2014 on the position to be adopted on behalf of the European Union within the Council of members of the International Olive Council concerning the prolongation of the 2005 International Agreement on olive oil and table olives (OJ L 275, 17.9.2014, p. 6).

Council Decision establishing the position to be taken on behalf of the European Union within the International Sugar Council as regards the extension of the International Sugar Agreement 1992 adopted in the 3381st Council meeting of 20 April 2015. This decision prolongs the International Sugar Agreement for 2 years from 1 January 2016.

CHAPTER 05 06 — INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 06 01 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision establishing the position to be taken on behalf of the European Union within the International Grains Council as regards the extension of the Grains Trade Convention 1995 adopted in the 3381st Council meeting of 20 April 2015. This decision prolongs the Grains Trade Convention for 2 years from 1 July 2015.

Information concerning the extension of the Grains Trade Convention, 1995. At its 41st session (London, 8 June 2015), the International Grains Council decided to extend the Grains Trade Convention (1995) for a period of 2 years until 30 June 2017 (OJ L 234, 8.9.2015, p. 5).

Information concerning the extension of the International Sugar Agreement, 1992. At its 47th session (Antigua, Guatemala, 25 June 2015), the International Sugar Council decided to extend the International Sugar Agreement (1992) for a period of two years until 31 December 2017 (OJ L 234, 8.9.2015, p. 6).

Council Decision (EU) 2016/1892 of 10 October 2016 on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, and provisional application of the International Agreement on Olive Oil and Table Olives, 2015 (OJ L 293, 28.10.2016, p. 2).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on ... 2017, on establishing the position to be taken on behalf of the European Union for its membership of the Lisbon Agreement within the World Intellectual Property Organisation (WIPO) (COM(2017) ... final).

05 06 02 ***International agricultural organisations***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
180 000	180 000				

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union's contribution to the International Organisation of Vine and Wine (OIV).

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2)(d) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 07 — AUDIT OF AGRICULTURAL EXPENDITURE FINANCED BY THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND (EAGF)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
05 07	AUDIT OF AGRICULTURAL EXPENDITURE FINANCED BY THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND (EAGF)								
05 07 01	***Control of agricultural expenditure***								
05 07 01 02	Monitoring and preventive measures — Direct payments by the Union	2	11 279 139	9 900 515	9 130 000	9 130 000	7 480 000,—	7 480 000,—	75,55
05 07 01 06	Expenditure for financial corrections in favour of Member States following decisions on accounting clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to shared management declared under the EAGGF-Guarantee Section (previous measures) and under the EAGF	2	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 150 134,58	20 150 134,58	100,75
05 07 01 07	Expenditure for financial corrections in favour of Member States following decisions on conformity clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to shared management declared under the EAGGF-Guarantee Section (previous measures) and under the EAGF	2	25 000 000	25 000 000	p.m.	p.m.	29 187 839,12	29 187 839,12	116,75
	Article 05 07 01 — Subtotal		56 279 139	54 900 515	29 130 000	29 130 000	56 817 973,70	56 817 973,70	103,49
05 07 02	***Settlement of disputes***	2	29 000 000	29 000 000	29 500 000	29 500 000	1 671 939,88	1 671 939,88	5,77
	Chapter 05 07 — Total		**85 279 139**	**83 900 515**	**58 630 000**	**58 630 000**	**58 489 913,58**	**58 489 913,58**	**69,71**

Remarks

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations on any item in this chapter in accordance with Article 21 and Article 174 of the Financial Regulation.

The following legal basis applies to all articles and items of this chapter unless otherwise stated.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1234/2007 of 22 October 2007 establishing a common organisation of agricultural markets and on specific provisions for certain agricultural products (Single CMO Regulation) (OJ L 299, 16.11.2007, p. 1).

CHAPTER 05 07 — AUDIT OF AGRICULTURAL EXPENDITURE FINANCED BY THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND (EAGF) *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a common organisation of the markets in agricultural products and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 922/72, (EEC) No 234/79, (EC) No 1037/2001 and (EC) No 1234/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 671).

05 07 01 Control of agricultural expenditure

05 07 01 02 Monitoring and preventive measures — Direct payments by the Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 279 139	9 900 515	9 130 000	9 130 000	7 480 000,—	7 480 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for carrying out remote-sensing checks, performing the Land Parcel Identification System (LPIS) quality assessment and the consequent technical services support in accordance with points (a) and (b) of Article 6 and Article 21 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013.

05 07 01 06 Expenditure for financial corrections in favour of Member States following decisions on accounting clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to shared management declared under the EAGGF-Guarantee Section (previous measures) and under the EAGF

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
20 000 000	20 000 000	20 150 134,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the results of clearance of accounts decisions in accordance with Article 51 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 in case these decisions are in favour of the Member States.

It is also intended to cover the results of accounting clearance decisions relating to the Sugar Restructuring Fund when these are in favour of the Member States.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 320/2006 of 20 February 2006 establishing a temporary scheme for the restructuring of the sugar industry in the Community and amending Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 58, 28.2.2006, p. 42).

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 07 — AUDIT OF AGRICULTURAL EXPENDITURE FINANCED BY THE EUROPEAN AGRICULTURAL GUARANTEE FUND (EAGF) *(cont'd)*

05 07 01 *(cont'd)*

05 07 01 07 Expenditure for financial corrections in favour of Member States following decisions on conformity clearance of previous years' accounts with regard to shared management declared under the EAGGF-Guarantee Section (previous measures) and under the EAGF

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
25 000 000	p.m.	29 187 839,12

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the results of conformity clearance decisions in accordance with Article 52 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 in case these decisions are in favour of the Member States.

It is also intended to cover the results of conformity clearance decisions relating to the Sugar Restructuring Fund when these are in favour of Member States.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 320/2006 of 20 February 2006 establishing a temporary scheme for the restructuring of the sugar industry in the Community and amending Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 58, 28.2.2006, p. 42).

05 07 02 ***Settlement of disputes***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
29 000 000	29 500 000	1 671 939,88

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover expenditure for which the Commission may be made liable by a decision of a court, including the cost of settling claims for damages and interest.

It is also intended to cover any expenditure that the Commission may incur pursuant to Article 7(2) of Council Regulation (EEC) No 595/91 of 4 March 1991 concerning irregularities and the recovery of sums wrongly paid in connection with the financing of the common agricultural policy and the organisation of an information system in this field (OJ L 67, 14.3.1991, p. 11).

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
05 08	POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA								
05 08 01	***Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN)***	2	18 000 830	17 811 386	15 119 325	17 487 116	14 715 911,71	14 150 128,24	79,44
05 08 02	***Surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings***	2	250 000	1 436 500	250 000	1 500 000	19 317 815,88	12 371 271,01	861,21
05 08 03	***Restructuring of systems for agricultural surveys***	2	16 090 110	7 330 573	4 431 842	5 437 303	4 661 180,06	3 416 822,85	46,61
05 08 06	***Enhancing public awareness of the common agricultural policy***	2	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	7 294 620,99	7 294 620,99	91,18
05 08 09	***European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (EAGF) — Operational technical assistance***	2	6 270 000	6 270 000	4 382 000	4 382 000	1 848 926,19	1 848 926,19	29,49
05 08 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
05 08 77 06	Preparatory action — European farm prices and margins observatory	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	670 000	0,—	282 271,51	
05 08 77 08	Pilot project — Exchange programme for young farmers	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	299 969	0,—	899 904,60	
05 08 77 09	Preparatory action — Union plant and animal genetic resources	2	p.m.	384 800	p.m.	1 144 230	0,—	744 230,—	193,41
05 08 77 10	Pilot project — Agropol: development of a European cross-border Agribusiness Model Region	2	p.m.	201 695	p.m.	480 000	0,—	0,—	0
05 08 77 11	Pilot project — Agro-forestry	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	0,—	0,—	

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA
(cont'd)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
05 08 77	*(cont'd)*								
05 08 77 12	Pilot project — Social eco-village	2	p.m.	120 000	400 000	200 000			
05 08 77 13	Pilot project — Improving crisis prevention and management criteria and strategies in the agricultural sector	2	p.m.	90 000	300 000	150 000			
05 08 77 14	Pilot project — Restructuring the honey bee chain and Varroa resistance breeding and selection programme	2	200 000	210 000	700 000	350 000			
05 08 77 15	Pilot project — Analysis of the best ways for producer organisations (POs) to be formed, carry out their activities and be supported	2	p.m.	90 000	300 000	150 000			
	Article 05 08 77 — Subtotal		200 000	1 096 495	1 700 000	3 944 199	0,—	1 926 406,11	175,69
05 08 80	***Union participation at the 'Feeding the Planet — Energy for Life' World Exposition 2015 in Milan***	2	p.m.	p.m.	300 000	805 000	4 278 154,79	8 405 850,15	
	Chapter 05 08 — Total		**48 810 940**	**41 944 954**	**34 183 167**	**41 555 618**	**52 116 609,62**	**49 414 025,54**	**117,81**

Remarks

Any revenue entered in Article 6 7 0 of the general statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Articles 21 and 174 of the Financial Regulation.

The following legal basis applies to all articles and items of this chapter unless otherwise stated.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 08 01 Farm Accountancy Data Network (FADN)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 000 830	17 811 386	15 119 325	17 487 116	14 715 911,71	14 150 128,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the standard fees and the development of facilities for the collection, processing, analysis, publication and dissemination of farm accountancy data and analysis of results.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1217/2009 of 30 November 2009 setting up a network for the collection of accountancy data on the incomes and business operation of agricultural holdings in the European Community (OJ L 328, 15.12.2009, p. 27).

05 08 02 Surveys on the structure of agricultural holdings

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
250 000	1 436 500	250 000	1 500 000	19 317 815,88	12 371 271,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover contributions to financing statistical surveys needed to monitor structures in the Union, including the Eurofarm database.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1166/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 November 2008 on farm structure surveys and the survey on agricultural production methods and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 571/88 (OJ L 321, 1.12.2008, p. 14).

05 08 03 Restructuring of systems for agricultural surveys

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 090 110	7 330 573	4 431 842	5 437 303	4 661 180,06	3 416 822,85

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 08 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on the improvement of systems of agricultural statistics in the Union,

— subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving payments for services connected with the purchasing and the consulting of databases,

— subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving payments for services connected with agricultural sector modelling and short- and medium-term forecasts of market and agricultural structure trends, and with the dissemination of results,

— subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving payments for services connected with the implementation of operations for applying remote sensing, area sampling and agrometeorological models to agricultural statistics,

— subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving payments for services connected with the carrying out of economic analyses and development of indicators in the field of the agricultural policy,

— subsidies, contractual expenditure and expenditure involving payments for services connected with measures required for the analysis, management, monitoring of agricultural resources and implementation of the common agricultural policy in accordance with point (c) of Article 6 and Article 22 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 as well as for the implementation of the Common Monitoring and Evaluation Framework in accordance with point (a) of Article 6 and Article 110 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013,

— outstanding commitments made under Council Regulation (EC) No 78/2008.

Legal basis

Tasks resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at the institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Council Decision 96/411/EC of 25 June 1996 on improving Community agricultural statistics (OJ L 162, 1.7.1996, p. 14).

Decision No 1445/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2000 on the application of aerial-survey and remote-sensing techniques to the agricultural statistics for 1999 to 2003 (OJ L 163, 4.7.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 78/2008 of 21 January 2008 on the measures to be undertaken by the Commission in 2008-2013 making use of the remote-sensing applications developed within the framework of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 25, 30.1.2008, p. 1).

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA
(cont'd)

05 08 06 Enhancing public awareness of the common agricultural policy

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
8 000 000	8 000 000	7 294 620,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of information measures by the Union aiming to help explain, implement and develop the common agricultural policy and to raise public awareness of its content and objectives as provided for in Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013.

The measures may take the form of annual work programmes or other specific measures presented by third parties and/or are activities implemented on the Commission's initiative.

05 08 09 European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (EAGF) — Operational technical assistance

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 270 000	4 382 000	1 848 926,19

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure in conformity with points (a), (d), (e) and (f) of Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013.

This appropriation also includes the expenditure for establishing an analytical databank for wine products provided for in point (a) of Article 89(5) of Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013.

05 08 77 Pilot projects and preparatory actions

05 08 77 06 Preparatory action — European farm prices and margins observatory

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	670 000	0,—	282 271,51

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 06 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

05 08 77 08 Pilot project — Exchange programme for young farmers

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	299 969	0,—	899 904,60

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

05 08 77 09 Preparatory action — Union plant and animal genetic resources

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	384 800	p.m.	1 144 230	0,—	744 230,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 09 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

05 08 77 10 Pilot project — Agropol: development of a European cross-border Agribusiness Model Region

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	201 695	p.m.	480 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

05 08 77 11 Pilot project — Agroforestry

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 11 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

05 08 77 12 Pilot project — Social eco-village

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	120 000	400 000	200 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Rural depopulation presents common challenges across the Union and is particularly acute in Central and Eastern Europe. The smart eco-social village project develops models for a number of different types of 'smart village' in the Union, with a particular focus on the Visegrád group countries.

The project creates replicable, socially useful models, acts as an incentive by identifying successful practices, and provides support, using an ICT/online method.

The project focuses on developing growth and jobs in rural areas by:

— analysing common features of rural villages in the Union (with a particular focus on the Visegrád group countries): infrastructure, various resources, services, access to markets, Digital Single Market opportunities, urban-rural links, links to the bioeconomy and the circular economy (innovation, precision farming, environmental management, local renewable energies, supply chain, services, local food), opportunities for improving quality of life and employment, with due regard for the importance of women and young people;

— identifying and documenting best practices and effective programmes in rural areas of the Union, analysing sustainable environmental and village management in line with the above features. The project uses regional case studies, filming, ICT and documentation and identifies best practices;

— assessing case studies involving local administration, academics, local communities, the private sector and NGOs in rural areas;

— developing a number of eco-socially oriented and replicable models for smart villages, and providing operational IT support.

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 12 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

05 08 77 13 Pilot project — Improving crisis prevention and management criteria and strategies in the agricultural sector

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	90 000	300 000	150 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Regulation (EU) No 1308/2013 establishing a common organisation of the market in agricultural products provides horizontal and sectorial crisis prevention and management measures in agriculture.

However, the regulation does not define or specify what is meant by 'crisis situation'. It is therefore essential to set up a typology of crisis situations.

The pilot project establishes a list of parameters to clarify and simplify implementation of crisis prevention and management measures in agriculture.

It also assesses the feasibility of setting up 'market watchers/observatories' whose role is to provide a basis for coping better with crisis situations and market volatility by providing early warning of the need to take counter-measures.

The main objective is to clarify the criteria for the activation of the instruments available to European farmers to cope with exposure to both natural disasters and market fluctuations, which have gradually become more common over the last few years.

Europe must give itself the wherewithal to manage crises in the agricultural sector more effectively.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 14 Pilot project — Restructuring the honey bee chain and Varroa resistance breeding and selection programme

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
200 000	210 000	700 000	350 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The disappearance of bees has an impact throughout the Union, causing a fall-off in pollination and posing a threat to biodiversity and public health. The Union must be able to tackle this problem by developing a genuine economic strategy from production to consumption, focusing on the entire honey production chain. Under national apiculture programmes, and measures such as technical assistance for beekeepers and beekeeper organisations and restocking of hives, applied research can be co-funded by the Union.

This pilot project combines the various Union strategies on innovation, social inclusion and job creation in order to establish linkage between them and a reoriented common agricultural policy and to support the gearing of agriculture more towards greater sustainability and practical research on breeding of a bee population that is resistant to Varroa in particular.

Methodology:

— implementation of a series of complementary and integrated actions, i.e. genetic selection (particularly Varroa resistance selection), breeding and conservation, training in apidology/sanitation (bee behaviour, veterinary and sanitary techniques);

— support for local swarms and queen reproduction/breeding farms;

— cooperation with relevant scientists and scientific institutes, in order to obtain maximum synergy (including with existing Union honey bee research programmes).

There is a great need for specific applied research, particularly on Varroa resistance selection, to save the honey bee, as well as for funding practical arrangements to give volunteers access to the results of fundamental research from apidology projects at Union-supported scientific institutes.

Know-how transfer and support for implementing this methodology and for relevant communication tools cannot be funded under any existing programme. A first European Apidology Training Centre would provide a basis for looking into the following issues: research, selection and conservation, repopulation and biodiversity.

Although the honeybee plays a very important role in agriculture, most beekeepers and breeders are volunteers. As regards pollination and honey production, there are professional beekeepers and small companies managing larger numbers of bee colonies. But these professionals often get their breeding material from breeding groups that are mainly organised by volunteers.

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 14 *(cont'd)*

As a result, the beekeeping community has almost no budget for the application of findings from research into breeding Varroa-resistant bee lines through a Union-wide link-up between volunteers (beekeepers) and scientists. This pilot project seeks to bridge this practical gap in the FP7 programme SmartBees and national apiculture programmes.

As a consequence, the project focuses on a practical breeding programme with Varroa-resistant bee lines, targeted as deliverables, and is carried out in cooperation with major breeding groups and experienced bee-breeders located in a number of Member States. The methods used are based on established Varroa Sensitive Hygiene (VSH) trait and are coordinated, as far as the aspect of Varroa resistance breeding is concerned, by a dedicated organisation, thus anticipating efficient and effective Varroa-resistant bee line distribution. International cooperation with other applied research experts on Varroa resistance is considered to be of particular importance. The bee races of European honey bees — Carnica, Buckfast and Black Bee — are included in the project. After the project has been implemented for one year, an international workshop could be organised to present the results of the experiment.

The measurable value of this action is expected to be EUR 7 billion for the 2016-2020 period, i.e.:

— creation of 10 million hives in the Union, representing a business volume of over EUR 2 billion;

— purchase of equipment needed to keep a hive and produce honey, representing, for hive manufacturers and sellers, a business volume of more than EUR 3 billion;

— increase in honey production in the Union resulting from the creation of 10 million hives, replacing current annual imports (50% of demand) from third countries and representing a business volume of more than EUR 2 billion euros.

Stepping up pollination to the level required to sustain and expand agricultural production of the Union, with more and better products, will mean not only increased agricultural production, but also fewer subsides paid to farmers to offset productivity losses.

The creation of 30 000 jobs should in turn generate 30 000 associated jobs, making for a total of 60 000 jobs.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

05 08 77 15 Pilot project — Analysis of the best ways for producer organisations (POs) to be formed, carry out their activities and be supported

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	90 000	300 000	150 000		

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 *(cont'd)*

05 08 77 15 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

This pilot project analyses:

— the incentives and disincentives for farmers to form and work together in producer organisations (POs);

— the governance arrangements, areas for cooperation and levels of concentration of supply which best allow POs to carry out their activities effectively and provide support to their members;

— the most effective financial and legal tools available under the common agricultural policy to support POs.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

05 08 80 ***Union participation at the 'Feeding the Planet — Energy for Life' World Exposition 2015 in Milan***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	300 000	805 000	4 278 154,79	8 405 850,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the participation of the Union at the universal Expo 'Feeding the Planet: Energy for Life', which was held in Milan in 2015.

The appropriations are intended to cover the baseline costs for the Union participation within the Italian Pavilion (rental of space, stand erection and decoration, running costs) as well as for the preparatory and initial stages of a basic scientific programme for the EXPO 2015 involving the compilation of baseline data for policy support purposes. The cost for organising events and exhibitions (e.g. reimbursement of expert costs, exhibition materials, etc.) will be covered by appropriations of the relevant specific programmes according to the policy area concerned.

CHAPTER 05 08 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION OF THE 'AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

05 08 80 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in point (d) of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 09 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO AGRICULTURE

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
05 09	HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO AGRICULTURE								
05 09 03	***Societal challenges***								
05 09 03 01	Securing sufficient supplies of safe and high quality food and other bio-based products	1.1	237 123 857	121 648 169	214 205 269	79 277 928	106 243 729,40	22 374 079,—	18,39
	Article 05 09 03 — Subtotal		237 123 857	121 648 169	214 205 269	79 277 928	106 243 729,40	22 374 079,—	18,39
05 09 50	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***								
05 09 50 01	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 195 926,71	43 282,56	
	Article 05 09 50 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 195 926,71	43 282,56	
	Chapter 05 09 — Total		**237 123 857**	**121 648 169**	**214 205 269**	**79 277 928**	**107 439 656,11**	**22 417 361,56**	**18,43**

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

This appropriation will be used for the Horizon 2020 — the framework programme for research and innovation which covers the 2014 to 2020 period.

Horizon 2020 shall play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative 'Innovation Union' and other flagship initiatives, notably 'Resource-efficient Europe', 'An industrial policy for the globalisation era', and 'A digital agenda for Europe', as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area (ERA). Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding.

It will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives set out in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

CHAPTER 05 09 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO AGRICULTURE *(cont'd)*

In Horizon 2020, gender equality is addressed as a cross-cutting issue in order to rectify imbalances between women and men and to integrate a gender dimension in research and innovation content. Particular account will be taken of the need to step up efforts to enhance the participation at all levels, including decision making, of women in research and innovation.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

This appropriation will be used in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the framework programme for research and innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this chapter. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from States taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions by outside bodies to Union activities entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 05 — AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 05 09 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO AGRICULTURE *(cont'd)*

Additional appropriations will be provided under Item 05 09 50 01.

Administrative appropriations of this chapter will be provided under Article 05 01 05.

05 09 03 Societal challenges

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 responds directly to the policy priorities and societal challenges identified in the Europe 2020 strategy. Those activities will be implemented using a challenge-based approach which brings together resources and knowledge across different fields, technologies and disciplines. The activities will cover the full cycle from research to market, with a new focus on innovation-related activities such as piloting, demonstration, test beds, support for public procurement, design, end-user driven innovation, social innovation and market take-up of innovations. The activities will support directly the corresponding sectoral policy competences at Union level.

05 09 03 01 Securing sufficient supplies of safe and high quality food and other bio-based products

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
237 123 857	121 648 169	214 205 269	79 277 928	106 243 729,40	22 374 079,—

Remarks

This activity focuses on developing more sustainable and productive agriculture and forestry systems, while at the same time developing services, concepts and policies for thriving rural livelihoods. In addition, emphasis is placed on healthy and safe foods for all as well as competitive food processing methods that use fewer resources and produce fewer by-products. In parallel, efforts are made on sustainably exploiting aquatic living resources (e.g. sustainable and environmentally friendly fisheries). Low carbon, resource-efficient, sustainable and competitive European bio-based industries are also promoted.

This appropriation will be used for agriculture-related research and innovation in order to secure sufficient supplies of safe and high-quality food and other bio-based products; research projects with direct participation by primary producers will be prioritised in order to maximise the practical applicability of results.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

CHAPTER 05 09 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO AGRICULTURE *(cont'd)*

05 09 50 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

05 09 50 01 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 195 926,71	43 282,56

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the period 2014 to 2020.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

COMMISSION

TITLE 06

MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

TITLE 06

MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
06 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT' POLICY AREA	72 528 558	72 528 558	71 348 528	71 348 528	74 929 144,73	74 929 144,73
06 02	EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY	3 447 030 702	1 476 262 853	3 933 087 922	1 910 568 257	2 360 803 650,39	1 824 646 797,13
06 03	HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT	264 404 794	266 559 682	216 540 737	315 196 545	248 172 587,02	155 503 116,51
	Title 06 — Total	**3 783 964 054**	**1 815 351 093**	**4 220 977 187**	**2 297 113 330**	**2 683 905 382,14**	**2 055 079 058,37**

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

TITLE 06

MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
06 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT' POLICY AREA					
06 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Mobility and transport' policy area***	5.2	36 147 079	35 442 852	42 712 145,28	118,16
06 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Mobility and transport' policy area***					
06 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	2 404 640	2 276 288	2 391 747,—	99,46
06 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	2 032 932	2 061 310	2 430 292,91	119,55
	Article 06 01 02 — Subtotal		4 437 572	4 337 598	4 822 039,91	108,66
06 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Mobility and transport' policy area***	5.2	2 257 145	2 262 001	2 934 837,82	130,02
06 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Mobility and transport' policy area***					
06 01 04 01	Support expenditure for Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Transport	1.1	2 000 000	2 500 000	1 856 095,02	92,80
	Article 06 01 04 — Subtotal		2 000 000	2 500 000	1 856 095,02	92,80
06 01 05	***Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Mobility and transport' policy area***					
06 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	4 776 024	4 728 548	4 819 642,81	100,91
06 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	2 370 000	2 318 624	2 624 623,29	110,74

CHAPTER 06 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
06 01 05	*(cont'd)*					
06 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	608 000	595 089	573 138,60	94,27
	Article 06 01 05 — Subtotal		7 754 024	7 642 261	8 017 404,70	103,40
06 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
06 01 06 01	Innovation and Networks Executive Agency — Contribution from Connecting Europe Facility (CEF)	1.1	14 832 226	15 010 344	13 372 921,—	90,16
06 01 06 03	Innovation and Networks Executive Agency — Contribution from the Cohesion Fund	1.2	5 100 512	4 153 472	1 213 701,—	23,80
	Article 06 01 06 — Subtotal		19 932 738	19 163 816	14 586 622,—	73,18
	Chapter 06 01 — Total		**72 528 558**	**71 348 528**	**74 929 144,73**	**103,31**

06 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Mobility and transport' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
36 147 079	35 442 852	42 712 145,28

06 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Mobility and transport' policy area

06 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 404 640	2 276 288	2 391 747,—

06 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 032 932	2 061 310	2 430 292,91

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

06 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Mobility and transport' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 257 145	2 262 001	2 934 837,82

06 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Mobility and transport' policy area

06 01 04 01 Support expenditure for Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Transport

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 000 000	2 500 000	1 856 095,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the 'Programme support actions' (PSAs) defined in Article 2(7) and point (b) of Article 5(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), and directly related to the accompanying measures necessary for the implementation of the Connecting Europe Facility programme and trans-European transport network (TEN-T) guidelines. This includes expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications, software and databases supporting actions directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the Connecting Europe Facility.

Legal basis

See Article 06 02 01.

06 01 05 Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Mobility and transport' policy area

06 01 05 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 776 024	4 728 548	4 819 642,81

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary staff posted in Union delegations.

CHAPTER 06 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

06 01 05 *(cont'd)*

06 01 05 01 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget of the Union.

Legal basis

See Chapter 06 03.

06 01 05 02 External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 370 000	2 318 624	2 624 623,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to external personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including external personnel posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget of the Union.

Legal basis

See Chapter 06 03.

06 01 05 03 Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
608 000	595 089	573 138,60

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

06 01 05 *(cont'd)*

06 01 05 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, training and representation expenses.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget of the Union.

Legal basis

See Chapter 06 03.

06 01 06 ***Executive agencies***

06 01 06 01 Innovation and Networks Executive Agency — Contribution from Connecting Europe Facility (CEF)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 832 226	15 010 344	13 372 921,—

Remarks

This appropriation constitutes the subsidy to cover administrative expenditure on staff and operating expenditure by the Innovation and Networks Executive Agency as a result of its participation in the management of the Connecting Europe Facility programme, in the completion of the projects financed under the 2000-2006 and the 2007-2013 trans-European transport network (TEN-T) programme.

CHAPTER 06 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

06 01 06 *(cont'd)*

06 01 06 01 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1315/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on Union guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network and repealing Decision No 661/2010/EU (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision C(2007) 5282 of 5 November 2007 delegating powers to the Trans-European Transport Network Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to implementation of the Community programmes for grants in the field of the trans-European transport network, comprising in particular implementation of appropriations entered in the Community budget, as amended by Decision C(2008) 5538 of 7 October 2008.

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/801/EU of 23 December 2013 establishing the Innovation and Networks Executive Agency and repealing Decision 2007/60/EC (OJ L 352, 24.12.2013, p. 65).

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

06 01 06 *(cont'd)*

06 01 06 01 *(cont'd)*

Commission Decision C(2013) 9235 of 23 December 2013 delegating powers to the Innovation and Networks Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of transport, energy and telecommunications infrastructure and in the field of transport and energy research and innovation comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

06 01 06 03 Innovation and Networks Executive Agency — Contribution from the Cohesion Fund

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 100 512	4 153 472	1 213 701,—

Remarks

This appropriation constitutes the subsidy to cover administrative expenditure on staff and operating expenditure by the Innovation and Networks Executive Agency as a result of its participation in the management of the Cohesion Fund envelope of the Connecting Europe Facility programme.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1315/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on Union guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network and repealing Decision No 661/2010/EU (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129).

Reference acts

Commission Decision C(2007) 5282 of 5 November 2007 delegating powers to the Trans-European Transport Network Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to implementation of the Community programmes for grants in the field of the trans-European transport network, comprising in particular implementation of appropriations entered in the Community budget, as amended by Decision C(2008) 5538 of 7 October 2008.

CHAPTER 06 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

06 01 06 *(cont'd)*

06 01 06 03 *(cont'd)*

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/801/EU of 23 December 2013 establishing the Innovation and Networks Executive Agency and repealing Decision 2007/60/EC (OJ L 352, 24.12.2013, p. 65).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9235 of 23 December 2013 delegating powers to the Innovation and Networks Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of transport, energy and telecommunications infrastructure and in the field of transport and energy research and innovation comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

COMMISSION

TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
06 02	EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY								
06 02 01	***Connecting Europe Facility (CEF)***								
06 02 01 01	Removing bottlenecks, enhancing rail interoperability, bridging missing links and improving cross-border sections	1.1	1 174 293 698	428 362 267	1 092 004 777	582 450 000	599 261 377,47	650 378 543,22	151,83
06 02 01 02	Ensuring sustainable and efficient transport systems	1.1	59 776 865	43 209 743	68 547 064	31 045 375	45 687 775,98	31 432 385,84	72,74
06 02 01 03	Optimising the integration and interconnection of transport modes and enhancing interoperability	1.1	410 321 493	83 988 294	203 641 042	92 100 505	296 005 193,21	128 931 658,17	153,51
06 02 01 04	Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Cohesion Fund allocation	1.2	1 588 194 081	377 581 583	2 372 380 457	378 659 459	1 215 764 778,—	392 349 008,58	103,91
06 02 01 05	Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for transport infrastructure projects	1.1	62 109 000	50 000 000	66 354 000	43 300 000	70 000 000,—	0,—	0
	Article 06 02 01 — Subtotal		3 294 695 137	983 141 887	3 802 927 340	1 127 555 339	2 226 719 124,66	1 203 091 595,81	122,37
06 02 02	***European Aviation Safety Agency***	1.1	34 184 000	34 184 000	34 818 550	34 818 550	37 428 353,—	37 428 353,—	109,49
06 02 03	***European Maritime Safety Agency***								
06 02 03 01	European Maritime Safety Agency	1.1	48 597 565	42 650 882	29 549 032	29 523 073	32 955 384,80	32 777 567,25	76,85
06 02 03 02	European Maritime Safety Agency — Anti-pollution measures	1.1	22 800 000	20 245 132	21 600 000	17 811 801	21 211 820,—	13 354 026,71	65,96
	Article 06 02 03 — Subtotal		71 397 565	62 896 014	51 149 032	47 334 874	54 167 204,80	46 131 593,96	73,35
06 02 04	***European Union Agency for Railways***	1.1	29 643 000	29 643 000	25 213 000	25 213 000	26 345 372,—	26 345 000,—	88,87
06 02 05	***Support activities to the European transport policy and passenger rights including communication activities***	1.1	11 821 000	13 052 654	12 705 000	15 621 386	11 868 714,37	17 068 141,43	130,76
06 02 06	***Transport security***	1.1	1 950 000	1 077 798	2 200 000	1 700 000	1 974 881,56	1 109 948,—	102,98
06 02 51	***Completion of trans-European networks programme***	1.1	p.m.	340 000 000	p.m.	630 340 000	0,—	477 142 041,08	140,34

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
06 02 52	***Completion of Marco Polo programme***	1.1	p.m.	8 135 000	p.m.	19 185 423	0,—	9 433 670,85	115,96
06 02 53	***Completion of anti-pollution measures***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	4 688 199	0,—	6 368 844,—	
06 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
06 02 77 01	Preparatory action — European transport information and booking interface across transport modes	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	790 000	0,—	0,—	
06 02 77 03	Preparatory action — Ships fuelled by liquefied natural gas (LNG)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	470 225,—	
06 02 77 05	Pilot project — The role of rolling stock in European interoperability	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
06 02 77 06	Preparatory action — General aviation — Statistics and key figures	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	133 986	0,—	57 384,—	
06 02 77 07	Pilot project — Beyond traffic jams: intelligent integrated transport solutions for road infrastructure	1.1	p.m.	650 000	p.m.	650 000	1 300 000,—	0,—	0
06 02 77 08	Pilot project — GNSS monitoring system for heavy vehicles	1.1	p.m.	245 000	350 000	175 000			
06 02 77 09	Pilot project — Making the EU transport sector attractive to future generations	1.1	p.m.	350 000	500 000	250 000			
06 02 77 10	Preparatory action — Smart port city	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	700 000	350 000			
06 02 77 11	Pilot project — Feasibility study to test the use of a public-private joint undertaking to support the deployment of the European rail transport management system (ERTMS) throughout the core network corridors	1.1	p.m.	280 000	400 000	200 000			
06 02 77 12	Preparatory action — Integrating remotely piloted aircraft systems (RPAS) in European airspace with an active geofencing service (AGS)	1.1	p.m.	350 000	500 000	250 000			
06 02 77 13	Pilot project — Innovative ways of sustainably financing public transport	1.1	p.m.	87 500	125 000	62 500			
06 02 77 14	Preparatory action — Towards a single and innovative European transport system	1.1	p.m.	500 000	1 500 000	1 250 000	1 000 000,—	0,—	0

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
06 02 77	*(cont'd)*								
06 02 77 15	Pilot project — Raising Awareness of alternatives to private car	1.1	490 000	245 000					
06 02 77 16	Pilot project — Sustainable shared mobility interconnected with public transport in European rural areas (developing the concept of 'smart rural transport areas' (SMARTAs))	1.1	600 000	300 000					
06 02 77 17	Pilot project — Single European Sky (SES) airspace architecture	1.1	800 000	400 000					
06 02 77 18	Pilot project — Mapping accessible transport for people with reduced mobility	1.1	600 000	300 000					
06 02 77 19	Pilot project — Secure parking areas for trucks	1.1	850 000	425 000					
	Article 06 02 77 — Subtotal		3 340 000	4 132 500	4 075 000	4 111 486	2 300 000,—	527 609,—	12,77
	Chapter 06 02 — Total		**3 447 030 702**	**1 476 262 853**	**3 933 087 922**	**1 910 568 257**	**2 360 803 650,39**	**1 824 646 797,13**	**123,60**

06 02 01 Connecting Europe Facility (CEF)

06 02 01 01 Removing bottlenecks, enhancing rail interoperability, bridging missing links and improving cross-border sections

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 174 293 698	428 362 267	1 092 004 777	582 450 000	599 261 377,47	650 378 543,22

Remarks

The objective of 'Removing bottlenecks and bridging missing links' refers to point (a) of Article 4(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013. This objective will be implemented through calls for proposals under the annual and multiannual work programmes constituting financing decisions within the meaning of Article 84 of the Financial Regulation, of the core network transport projects and Union transport corridors, which are defined in the annexes to CEF and TEN-T guidelines. The implementation of this objective is expected to be measured through new and improved cross-border connections and removed bottlenecks, which have benefitted from CEF.

Part of the appropriation will be used to support the Trans-European EuroVelo Cycling Network.

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 01 *(cont'd)*

06 02 01 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), and in particular point (a) of Article 4(2) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

06 02 01 02 Ensuring sustainable and efficient transport systems

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
59 776 865	43 209 743	68 547 064	31 045 375	45 687 775,98	31 432 385,84

Remarks

The objective of 'Ensuring sustainable and efficient transport in the long run' refers to point (b) of Article 4(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013. This objective will be implemented through calls for proposals under the annual and multiannual work programmes constituting the financing decisions within the meaning of Article 84 of the Financial Regulation.

In the 2014-2020 period, a follow-up of the Marco Polo programme will be implemented by the Connecting Europe Facility within the framework of the revised TEN-T guidelines. In accordance with Article 32 of Regulation (EU) No 1315/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on Union guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network and repealing Decision No 661/2010/EU (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 1), it will introduce a new approach in support of freight transport services in the Union (indicative budget EUR 70-140 million per year). It is important to optimise the use of transport infrastructure by shifting cargo to more sustainable modes, including inland waterways, and increase the efficiency of multimodal services. Sustainable schemes for partial reimbursement of the cost of modal shift for trucks (eco-bonus) can also be supported.

Digital cargo pooling initiatives as well as shared mobility projects in rural and urban areas can be supported.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), and in particular point (b) of Article 4(2) thereof.

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 01 *(cont'd)*

06 02 01 02 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

06 02 01 03 Optimising the integration and interconnection of transport modes and enhancing interoperability

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
410 321 493	83 988 294	203 641 042	92 100 505	296 005 193,21	128 931 658,17

Remarks

The objective of 'Optimising the integration and interconnection of transport modes and enhancing the interoperability, safety and security of transport' refers to point (c) of Article 4(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013.

This objective will be implemented through calls for proposals under the annual and multiannual work programmes constituting financing decisions within the meaning of Article 84 of the Financial Regulation.

The achievement of this objective will be measured by the number of inland and maritime ports and airports connected to the railway network, by the number of improved multimodal logistics platforms, by the number of improved connections through motorways of the sea and by the number of supply points in alternative sources of energy on the core network.

The implementation of the Single European Sky policy and the deployment of Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research (SESAR) are pursued under this objective.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), and in particular point (c) of Article 4(2) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 01 *(cont'd)*

06 02 01 04 Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Cohesion Fund allocation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 588 194 081	377 581 583	2 372 380 457	378 659 459	1 215 764 778,—	392 349 008,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the support from the Cohesion Fund under the 'Investment for growth and jobs' goal for transport infrastructure under CEF in accordance with Article 84(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013.

In accordance with point (a) of Article 5(1) of Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013, an amount of EUR 11 305 500 000 in current prices should be transferred from the Cohesion Fund to be spent in line with that Regulation exclusively in Member States eligible for funding from the Cohesion Fund.

In accordance with Article 11, this objective will be implemented through calls for proposals under the annual and multiannual work programmes, which are opened exclusively for the Member States eligible for financing under the Cohesion Fund. These annual and multiannual work programmes constitute financing decisions in the meaning of Article 84 of the Financial Regulation.

In accordance with Article 2(7) and Article 5(2), up to 1 % of the financial envelope will cover expenses pertaining to 'programme support actions'.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), and in particular:

— point (a) of Article 5(1) related to the transfer of EUR 11 305 500 000 from the Cohesion Fund to CEF,

— Article 11 related to the specific calls for funds transferred from the Cohesion Fund,

— Article 2(7) and Article 5(2) related to the 'programme support actions' supporting the implementation of CEF.

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 01 *(cont'd)*

06 02 01 04 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

06 02 01 05 Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for transport infrastructure projects

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
62 109 000	50 000 000	66 354 000	43 300 000	70 000 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This objective of 'Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for transport infrastructure projects' aims to implement the projects of common interest through financial instruments, based on an *ex ante* assessment as required by Article 224 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1). In accordance with Article 21(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013, from 10 % to 20 % of the financial envelope for CEF transport will be available for innovative financing instruments such as the Project Bonds Instrument, the Loan Guarantee Instrument and other instruments such as joint ventures and the equity instruments to combine public and private financial resources to accelerate infrastructure investments in Europe. The financial instruments are intended to facilitate access to private financing and thus to accelerate or to make possible financing of the TEN-T projects eligible under the TEN-T guidelines and Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013. The financial instruments are intended to be established as 'debt' or 'equity' frameworks and they should address specific market failures and provide appropriate financing solutions. They are intended to be implemented as direct management by the entrusted entities, within the meaning of the Financial Regulation or jointly with the entrusted entities. The entrusted entities must be accredited to provide guarantees to the Commission on the protection of the Union financial interests in line with the requirements of the Financial Regulation.

Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140(6) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6 3 4 1 of the statement of revenues may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with point (i) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), and in particular Article 14 thereof.

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 01 *(cont'd)*

06 02 01 05 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

06 02 02 ***European Aviation Safety Agency***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
34 184 000	34 184 000	34 818 550	34 818 550	37 428 353,—	37 428 353,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget of the Union.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 of 30 September 2013 on the framework financial regulation for the bodies referred to in Article 208 of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 328, 7.12.2013, p. 42) constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 35 985 000. An amount of EUR 1 801 000 coming from the recovery of surplus, is added to the amount of EUR 34 184 000 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 February 2008 on common rules in the field of civil aviation and establishing a European Aviation Safety Agency (OJ L 79, 19.3.2008, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 02 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 1108/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 amending Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 in the field of aerodromes, air traffic management and air navigation services and repealing Directive 2006/23/EC (OJ L 309, 24.11.2009, p. 51).

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 768/2006 of 19 May 2006 implementing Directive 2004/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the collection and exchange of information on the safety of aircraft using Community airports and the management of the information system (OJ L 134, 20.5.2006, p. 16).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1356/2008 of 23 December 2008 amending Regulation (EC) No 593/2007 on the fees and charges levied by the European Aviation Safety Agency (OJ L 350, 30.12.2008, p. 46).

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 628/2013 of 28 June 2013 on working methods of the European Aviation Safety Agency for conducting standardisation inspections and for monitoring the application of the rules of Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 736/2006 (OJ L 179, 29.6.2013, p. 46).

Commission Regulation (EU) No 319/2014 of 27 March 2014 on the fees and charges levied by the European Aviation Safety Agency, and repealing Regulation (EC) No 593/2007 (OJ L 93, 28.3.2014, p. 58).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 December 2015, on common rules in the field of civil aviation and establishing a European Union Aviation Safety Agency, and repealing Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council (COM(2015) 613 final).

06 02 03 ***European Maritime Safety Agency***

06 02 03 01 European Maritime Safety Agency

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
48 597 565	42 650 882	29 549 032	29 523 073	32 955 384,80	32 777 567,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3) with the exception of anti-pollution measures (see Item 06 02 03 02).

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget of the Union.

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 03 *(cont'd)*

06 02 03 01 *(cont'd)*

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 including anti-pollution measures amounts to a total of EUR 72 358 565. An amount of EUR 961 000 coming from the recovery of surplus, is added to the amount of EUR 71 397 565 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (OJ L 208, 5.8.2002, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2016/1625 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 September 2016 amending Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (OJ L 251, 16.9.2016, p. 77).

06 02 03 02 European Maritime Safety Agency — Anti-pollution measures

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 800 000	20 245 132	21 600 000	17 811 801	21 211 820,—	13 354 026,71

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover anti-pollution measures as provided for in Regulation (EU) No 911/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council.

It is in accordance with the European Parliament and Council decision to extend the tasks of the Agency to include response to marine pollution caused by offshore installations for oil and gas exploitation.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget of the Union.

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 03 *(cont'd)*

06 02 03 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (OJ L 208, 5.8.2002, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 911/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on multiannual funding for the action of the European Maritime Safety Agency in the field of response to marine pollution caused by ships and oil and gas installations (OJ L 257, 28.8.2014, p. 115).

06 02 04 ***European Union Agency for Railways***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
29 643 000	29 643 000	25 213 000	25 213 000	26 345 372,—	26 345 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget of the Union.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 30 000 000. An amount of EUR 357 000 coming from the recovery of surplus, is added to the amount of EUR 29 643 000 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on safety on the Community's railways and amending Council Directive 95/18/EC on the licensing of railway undertakings and Directive 2001/14/EC on the allocation of railway infrastructure capacity and the levying of charges for the use of railway infrastructure and safety certification (Railway Safety Directive) (OJ L 164, 30.4.2004, p. 44).

Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community (OJ L 315, 3.12.2007, p. 51).

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 04 *(cont'd)*

Directive 2008/57/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 2008 on the interoperability of the rail system within the Community (OJ L 191, 18.7.2008, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2016/796 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the European Union Agency for Railways and repealing Regulation (EC) No 881/2004 (OJ L 138, 26.5.2016, p. 1).

06 02 05 ***Support activities to the European transport policy and passenger rights including communication activities***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 821 000	13 052 654	12 705 000	15 621 386	11 868 714,37	17 068 141,43

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies and meetings of experts directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is intended to cover expenditure on information and communication, conferences and events promoting activities in the transport sector as well as social media activities, audio-visual products, development of website and other IT tools, consultancy activities, electronic and paper publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of transport policy, as well as safety and protection of transport users.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission for collecting and processing information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring, evaluation and implementation of the Union's common transport policy, for all transport modes (road, rail, air, sea and inland waterways) and for all transport sectors (transport safety, internal market of transport with its implementation rules, optimisation of transport network, passengers' rights and protection in all transport modes, the use of alternative fuels in all transport modes, clean vehicles procurement and urban mobility, employment data, as well as for all other sectors related to transport). The main endorsed actions and objectives are intended to support the Union's common transport policy, including extension to third countries, technical assistance for all transport modes and sectors, specific training, definition of rules of transport safety, simplification of administrative procedures, the use of ICT technologies, the contribution to the standardisation process, and promotion of the common transport policy including establishment and implementation of trans-European network orientation endorsed by the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union as well as strengthening passengers' rights and protection in all transport modes and to improve the application and enforcement of existing Regulations on passenger rights, in particular through awareness-raising activities about the content of those Regulations, targeted at both the transport industry as well as the travelling public.

Maritime transport and logistics

This appropriation is intended to cover the development and implementation of the Union's maritime transport strategy, in line with the objectives defined in the White Paper on the future of transport.

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 05 *(cont'd)*

This includes analyses of economic and technological developments, support of international negotiations, developing and interpreting cabotage rules, following complaints and infringements procedures, development and implementation of actions to promote short sea shipping, revision of Directive 2010/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 October 2010 on reporting formalities for ships arriving in and/or departing from ports of the Member States and repealing Directive 2002/6/EC (OJ L 283, 29.10.2010, p. 1) and administrative simplification and make use of ICT systems in the waterborne and logistic sector, as well as support of the sustainable development of the shipping sector.

This appropriation is intended to cover the development and implementation of a Union strategy for freight transport logistics, including the digital transport and logistics agenda, providing a framework and actions for interoperable multimodal transport information and management systems and related standardisation issues, administrative (European) single window(s) for multimodal transport, a single transport document and a multimodal liability regime.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the development of a reference framework on carbon footprint calculators, modal shift follow-up (former Marco Polo programme), supporting standardisation and harmonisation of equipment and combined transport.

Maritime safety

This appropriation is intended to cover monitoring, evaluation and revision (impact assessment) of Union legislation on maritime safety, protecting the maritime environment and promoting qualifications and working conditions for seafarers.

Passenger rights

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on monitoring, evaluation, revision and raising awareness actions of Union legislation on passenger rights.

In connection with Regulation (EC) No 261/2004, the Commission needs to develop additional measures to make enforcement of that Regulation more efficient. The implementation of Regulation (EC) No 1107/2006 and Council Regulation (EC) No 2027/97 of 9 October 1997 on air carrier liability in the event of accidents (OJ L 285, 17.10.1997, p. 1) needs also to be ensured.

The implementation of Regulation (EC) No 1371/2007 requires specific implementation action to ensure its correct application and enforcement in the Member States due to the complex interaction of regional, national and international (COTIF) administrative structures involved in the implementation.

The implementation of Regulation (EU) No 1177/2010 requires specific implementation actions to ensure its correct application and enforcement in the Member States and the compliance by Member States with their legal reporting obligations towards the Commission.

The implementation of Regulation (EU) No 181/2011 requires specific implementation actions in order to ensure its correct application and enforcement in the Member States and the compliance by Member States with their legal reporting obligations towards the Commission.

As an important implementation support measure the Commission conducts targeted actions covering some or all Member States to raise public awareness on passenger rights. Nearly one third of Union citizens are aware of their rights and obligations when buying a ticket to travel (31 %), although 59 % are said to be unaware of them (Eurobarometer on passenger rights 2014).

These actions and objectives could be supported at different levels (local, regional, national, European and international), for all transport modes and sectors and related to transport, as well as in technical, technological, regulatory, informative, environmental, climatic and political fields and for sustainable development.

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 05 *(cont'd)*

Air transport has long been one of the sectors in which the consumer authorities receive most complaints in the Union. The increase in the number of commercial transactions performed electronically (using the internet or a mobile telephone) has merely resulted in more breaches of Union consumer legislation.

One of the main complaints by Union consumers is that there are no effective means of redress at airports themselves, particularly when disputes arise as a result of failure on the part of airlines and other service providers to meet their obligations. Union consumers and air transport authorities therefore need to work together to secure an immediate improvement in passenger support and information facilities at airports and, at the same time, step up co-regulation in the sector.

Road safety

The Commission communication of 20 July 2010 entitled 'Towards a European road safety area: policy orientations on road safety 2011-2020' (COM(2010) 389 final) presents seven objectives: road user education, enforcement of traffic rules, safe infrastructure, safe vehicles, use of modern technology, post-injury emergency responses and a special focus on vulnerable road users. Work continues on the Commission's proposal, on the new Union driving licences, and on the revision of the rules on qualification and training for professional drivers, on the follow-up to the Directives 2014/45/EU, 2014/46/EU and 2014/47/EU, and the work towards a strategy on serious road traffic injuries. The Commission's road safety work also includes the management of the European Road Safety Charter, the management of rules relating to dangerous goods, the maintenance of a European database on road accidents — Community Road Accident Database (CARE), the follow-up on the infrastructure management and tunnel safety directives and on various aspects of vulnerable road user safety. The implementation of the policy orientations 2011-2020 would also require specific implementation action for the exchange of good practices, road safety campaigns, calls for proposals and development of the road safety observatory; as well as the evaluations of options for making the road safety in the Union work more effectively and efficiently in the future.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on communication activities and on public events such as the annual European Road Safety Day and similar awareness-raising and citizen interaction initiatives.

It is also intended to establish efficient cross-border cooperation between Member States concerning the enforcement of road safety related traffic offences.

Land transport

The main activities in the land transport area concern the implementation and review of existing policies and the planning of new initiatives. Among others, this includes activities in areas such as road charging, rail related questions, market access, social rules (including their enforcement), technical rules and international aspects (land transport relations with third countries and international organisations dealing with land transport issues).

Ports and inland navigation

This appropriation is intended to cover development, monitoring, evaluation and revision (impact assessment) of Union legislation and policy on ports and inland navigation.

Single European Sky

The full implementation of the Single European Sky (four basic Regulations (EC) No 549/2004, (EC) No 550/2004, (EC) No 551/2004 and (EC) No 552/2004, and more than 20 implementing rules) is a key priority to improve the performance of the air navigation services in terms of safety, cost efficiency of the air navigation service provision, reduction of air traffic flow delays and environmental performance, and hence of air transport in Europe.

Implementing the Single European Sky and Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research (SESAR), its technological pillar, are also priorities in the Union's Aviation Strategy adopted in 2015.

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 05 *(cont'd)*

The extension of the Single European Sky legislation to the South-East states though the Multilateral Agreement on the Establishment of a European Common Aviation Area (ECAA) is an important step for the achievement of the neighbouring policy. This action is based on Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 549/2004.

In this context, promoting the Single European Sky and the initiatives that contribute to its timely implementation, as well as addressing its future development are also important activities for the Commission and are pursued under this article.

Aviation safety and environment

The uses of several legislative tools are important to ensure the safety of European Aviation and to ensure the achievement of an environmentally sustainable growth.

According to Articles 3 to 5 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005, the Commission may impose total bans or partial restrictions on air carriers from third countries coming to the Union. In that context and in accordance with Article 3(4) of Regulation (EC) No 473/2006, the Commission, the European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA) and experts from the Member States may carry out assessment missions to conduct on-the-spot checks and to identify safety deficiencies of the air carriers and the authorities responsible for their oversight. The cost of on-site assessment visits for national experts is either reimbursed by the Union or comes out of their own budget.

There is a clear need to complement these missions with more positive and preventive actions as well as with *ex post* technical cooperation to assist the countries concerned by the ban or restrictions to correct the deficiencies. In addition, the Commission and EASA have as their objective the promotion of the highest standards of aviation safety across the world.

In this context, the large-scale Union projects in the area of civil aviation cooperation managed by other Directorates-General (ELARG and DEVCO), which can only be implemented on a long-term basis, do not provide an immediate answer to short-term needs.

The objective of this initiative is therefore to complement the existing instruments by establishing a flexible tool to implement ad hoc preventive and assistance (corrective) actions in favour of the national authorities responsible for the oversight of air carriers affected by the Union ban within the Union. The actions envisaged are small-scale and short-term activities.

Since the framework service contract concluded between EASA and MOVE in 2009 proved to be an effective and efficient tool to carry out technical assistance, the contract with EASA was renewed for the period 2013-2016 and a new framework contract is under preparation for the period 2016-2020.

In addition, Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 provides for the establishment of a European Network of Civil Aviation Safety Investigation Authorities (Encasia). Encasia is required to develop actions in order to further improve the quality of investigations conducted by safety investigation authorities and to enhance accident prevention in the Union. According to that Regulation, the Commission is associated with Encasia's work and provides Encasia with the necessary support.

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 05 *(cont'd)*

Moreover, the Commission has been cooperating with Eurocontrol since 2003 under the Memorandum of Cooperation related to support to the Single European Sky and other Union policies. The Commission adopted a new framework agreement MOVE/E2/2012/FV/397-3 on 19 December 2012. The aim of this framework agreement is to assist the Commission in preparing and implementing Union environmental policies in aviation. These policies cover noise and emissions (CO_2 or NO_x), where ICAO is developing standards for aircraft, which are quasi-automatically transposed into Union law by virtue of Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 216/2008. In addition, the implementation and assessment of Union legislation requires the development of data and methods contributing to the overall European environmental assessment capacity. This fiche does not cover new activities but activities which used to be financed under the general envelope attributed to Eurocontrol.

Finally, the Memorandum of Cooperation covers areas of aviation for which both the Commission and International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO) have responsibilities (i.e. safety, environment, air traffic management and aviation security). This strengthened cooperation will ensure the indispensable participation in and contribution to ICAO initiatives in several key aviation policy areas which are being pursued at the global level. This includes the initiative to strengthen the safety of international aviation on a worldwide basis, or the development and implementation of measures with regard to the environmental impact of aviation which are acceptable worldwide. It aims to ensure that European interests (including of an industrial nature, for example in the area of the definition of worldwide technical standards) are better taken into consideration by ICAO. Through the agreement, ICAO will also be brought to accept, support and enhance the increasingly important role which regional organisations play in the current and future development of international aviation.

Urban mobility

The appropriation is intended to support the implementation of the 2013 'Urban mobility' package. This package aims to reinforce the support to European cities for tackling urban mobility challenges. To this end, the Commission will, among other actions, promote studies, conferences, campaigning actions (such as the European Mobility Week), and the establishment of platforms for the exchanges of information and best practices.

Use of alternative fuels in transport

The appropriation is intended to support the implementation of the strategy defined in the 'Clean power for transport' package (Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions 'Clean power for transport: a European alternative fuels strategy' (COM(2013) 17 final). The appropriation will also support the Commission with monitoring and assessing the implementation of national policy frameworks to be submitted by the Member States to comply with Article 3 of Directive 2014/94/EU, as well as with the preparation of the reports foreseen by Article 10 of that Directive. Activities in support of the follow-up of the decarbonisation strategy and alternative fuels action plan (adopted in July 2016) will also be covered.

Clean vehicles procurement

Full transposition of Directive 2009/33/EC was completed in November 2013. The results of the first report on the application of the Directive were published on 18 April 2013. An external evaluation aimed at providing policy recommendations was undertaken. The appropriation is intended to cover the reporting and review requirements established by Article 10 of Directive 2009/33/EC as well as other support actions (e.g. communication activities).

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2829/77 of 12 December 1977 on the bringing into force of the European Agreement concerning the work of crews of vehicles engaged in international road transport (AETR) (OJ L 334, 24.12.1977, p. 11) and in particular Article 22bis of the Agreement.

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 05 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4055/86 of 22 December 1986 applying the principle of freedom to provide services to maritime transport between Member States and between Member States and third countries (OJ L 378, 31.12.1986, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4057/86 of 22 December 1986 on unfair pricing practices in maritime transport (OJ L 378, 31.12.1986, p. 14).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4058/86 of 22 December 1986 concerning coordinated action to safeguard free access to cargoes in ocean trades (OJ L 378, 31.12.1986, p. 21).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3577/92 of 7 December 1992 applying the principle of freedom to provide services to maritime transport within Member States (maritime cabotage) (OJ L 364, 12.12.1992, p. 7).

Directive 92/106/EEC of the Council of 7 December 1992 on the establishment of common rules for certain types of combined transport of goods between Member States (OJ L 368, 17.12.1992, p. 38).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 95/93 of 18 January 1993 on common rules for the allocation of slots at Community airports (OJ L 14, 22.1.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/704/EC of 30 November 1993 on the creation of a Community database on road accidents (OJ L 329, 30.12.1993, p. 63).

Council Directive 95/50/EC of 6 October 1995 on uniform procedures for checks on the transport of dangerous goods by road (OJ L 249, 17.10.1995, p. 35).

Council Directive 96/53/EC of 25 July 1996 laying down for certain road vehicles circulating within the Community the maximum authorized dimensions in national and international traffic and the maximum authorized weights in international traffic (OJ L 235, 17.9.1996, p. 59).

Council Directive 96/67/EC of 15 October 1996 on access to the groundhandling market at Community airports (OJ L 302, 26.11.1996, p. 28).

Council Directive 1999/37/EC of 29 April 1999 on the registration documents for vehicles (OJ L 138, 1.6.1999, p. 57).

Directive 1999/62/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 1999 on the charging of heavy goods vehicles for the use of certain infrastructures (OJ L 187, 20.7.1999, p. 42).

Directive 2000/30/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 June 2000 on the technical roadside inspection of the roadworthiness of commercial vehicles circulating in the Community (OJ L 203, 10.8.2000, p. 1), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

Directive 2002/15/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2002 on the organisation of the working time of persons performing mobile road transport activities (OJ L 80, 23.3.2002, p. 35).

Directive 2002/30/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 March 2002 on the establishment of rules and procedures with regard to the introduction of noise-related operating restrictions at Community airports (OJ L 85, 28.3.2002, p. 40).

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 05 *(cont'd)*

Directive 2002/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 establishing a Community vessel traffic monitoring and information system and repealing Council Directive 93/75/EEC (OJ L 208, 5.8.2002, p. 10), and in particular Article 26 thereof.

Decision 2002/309/EC, Euratom of the Council, and of the Commission as regards the Agreement on Scientific and Technological Cooperation, of 4 April 2002 on the conclusion of seven Agreements with the Swiss Confederation (OJ L 114, 30.4.2002, p. 91), and in particular Article 45 of Agreement between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation on the Carriage of Goods and Passengers by Rail and Road.

Council Regulation (EC) No 2027/97 of 9 October 1997 on air carrier liability in the event of accidents (OJ L 285, 17.10.1997, p. 1).

Directive 2003/25/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 April 2003 on specific stability requirements for ro-ro passenger ships (OJ L 123, 17.5.2003, p. 22), and in particular Article 10 thereof.

Directive 2003/42/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 June 2003 on occurrence reporting in civil aviation (OJ L 167, 4.7.2003, p. 26).

Directive 2003/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2003 on the initial qualification and periodic training of drivers of certain road vehicles for the carriage of goods or passengers, amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 3820/85 and Council Directive 91/439/EEC and repealing Council Directive 76/914/EEC (OJ L 226, 10.9.2003, p. 4).

Regulation (EC) No 261/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2004 establishing common rules on compensation and assistance to passengers in the event of denied boarding and of cancellation or long delay of flights, and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 295/91 (OJ L 46, 17.2.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 549/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 laying down the framework for the creation of the single European sky (the framework Regulation) (OJ L 96, 31.3.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 550/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 on the provision of air navigation services in the single European sky (the service provision Regulation) (OJ L 96, 31.3.2004, p. 10).

Regulation (EC) No 551/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 on the organisation and use of the airspace in the single European sky (the airspace Regulation) (OJ L 96, 31.3.2004, p. 20).

Regulation (EC) No 552/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 on the interoperability of the European Air Traffic Management network (the interoperability Regulation) (OJ L 96, 31.3.2004, p. 26).

Regulation (EC) No 785/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on insurance requirements for air carriers and aircraft operators (OJ L 138, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Directive 2004/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on safety on the Community's railways and amending Council Directive 95/18/EC on the licensing of railway undertakings and Directive 2001/14/EC on the allocation of railway infrastructure capacity and the levying of charges for the use of railway infrastructure and safety certification (Railway Safety Directive) (OJ L 164, 30.4.2004, p. 44).

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 05 *(cont'd)*

Directive 2004/52/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on the interoperability of electronic road toll systems in the Community (OJ L 166, 30.4.2004, p. 124).

Directive 2004/54/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on minimum safety requirements for tunnels in the Trans-European Road Network (OJ L 167, 30.4.2004, p. 39).

Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 December 2005 on the establishment of a Community list of air carriers subject to an operating ban within the community and on informing air transport passengers of the identity of the operating air carrier (OJ L 344, 27.12.2005, p. 15).

Directive 2006/1/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 January 2006 on the use of vehicles hired without drivers for the carriage of goods by road (OJ L 33, 4.2.2006, p. 82).

Directive 2006/22/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2006 on minimum conditions for the implementation of Council Regulations (EEC) No 3820/85 and (EEC) No 3821/85 concerning social legislation relating to road transport activities and repealing Council Directive 88/599/EEC (OJ L 102, 11.4.2006, p. 35).

Regulation (EC) No 561/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2006 on the harmonisation of certain social legislation relating to road transport (OJ L 102, 11.4.2006, p. 1).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 473/2006 of 22 March 2006 laying down implementing rules for the Community list of air carriers which are subject to an operating ban within the Community referred to in Chapter II of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 84, 23.3.2006, p. 8).

Regulation (EC) No 1107/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 concerning the rights of disabled persons and persons with reduced mobility when travelling by air (OJ L 204, 26.7.2006, p. 1).

Directive 2006/87/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2006 laying down technical requirements for inland waterway vessels (OJ L 389, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Directive 2006/126/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on driving licences (OJ L 403, 30.12.2006, p. 18).

Regulation (EC) No 1370/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on public passenger transport services by rail and by road (OJ L 315, 3.12.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1371/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on rail passengers' rights and obligations (OJ L 315, 3.12.2007, p. 4).

Directive 2007/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on the certification of train drivers operating locomotives and trains on the railway system in the Community (OJ L 315, 3.12.2007, p. 51).

Directive 2008/57/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 2008 on the interoperability of the rail system within the community (OJ L 191, 18.7.2008, p. 1).

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 05 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 1008/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 September 2008 on common rules for the operation in air services in the Community (OJ L 293, 31.10.2008, p. 3).

Directive 2008/68/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 September 2008 on the inland transport of dangerous goods (OJ L 260, 30.9.2008, p. 18).

Directive 2008/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 November 2008 on road infrastructure safety management (OJ L 319, 29.11.2008, p. 59).

Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 February 2008 on common rules in the field of civil aviation and establishing a European Aviation Safety Agency, and repealing Council Directive 91/670/EEC, Regulation (EC) No 1592/2002 and Directive 2004/36/EC (OJ L 79, 19.3.2008, p. 1), and in particular Article 6 and Article 14 thereof.

Regulation (EC) No 80/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 January 2009 on a Code of Conduct for computerised reservation systems and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 2299/89 (OJ L 35 of 4.2.2009, p. 47).

Directive 2009/12/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2009 on airport charges (OJ L 70, 14.3.2009, p. 11).

Directive 2009/16/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on port State control (OJ L 131 of 28.5.2009, p. 128), and in particular Article 35 thereof.

Directive 2009/18/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 establishing the fundamental principles governing the investigation of accidents in the maritime transport sector and amending Council Directive 1999/35/EC and Directive 2002/59/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 131, 28.5.2009, p. 114), and in particular Article 23 thereof.

Directive 2009/21/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on compliance with flag State requirements (OJ L 131 of 28.5.2009, p. 132), and in particular Article 7 and Article 10(2) thereof.

Directive 2009/33/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on the promotion of clean and energy-efficient road transport vehicles (OJ L 120, 15.5.2009, p. 5).

Directive 2009/38/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 May 2009 on the establishment of a European works Council or a procedure in Community-scale undertakings and Community-scale groups of undertakings for the purposes of informing and consulting employees (OJ L 122, 16.5.2009, p. 28).

Regulation (EC) No 223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2009 on European statistics and repealing Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1101/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the transmission of data subject to statistical confidentiality to the Statistical Office of the European Communities, Council Regulation (EC) No 322/97 on Community Statistics, and Council Decision 89/382/EEC, Euratom establishing a Committee on the Statistical Programmes of the European Communities (OJ L 87, 31.3.2009, p. 164).

Regulation (EC) No 392/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on the liability of carriers of passengers by sea in the event of accidents (OJ L 131, 28.5.2009, p. 24).

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 05 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 1071/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 establishing common rules concerning the conditions to be complied with to pursue the occupation of road transport operator (OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 51).

Regulation (EC) No 1072/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 on common rules for access to the international road haulage market (OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 72).

Regulation (EC) No 1073/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 on common rules for access to the international market for coach and bus services, and amending Regulation (EC) No 561/2006 (OJ L 300, 14.11.2009, p. 88).

Directive 2010/35/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 June 2010 on transportable pressure equipment and repealing Council Directives 76/767/EEC, 84/525/EEC, 84/526/EEC, 84/527/EEC and 1999/36/EC (OJ L 165, 30.6.2010, p. 1).

Directive 2010/40/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 on the framework for the deployment of Intelligent Transport Systems in the field of road transport and for interfaces with other modes of transport (OJ L 207, 6.8.2010, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 September 2010 concerning a European rail network for competitive freight (OJ L 276, 20.10.2010, p. 22).

Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 October 2010 on the investigation and prevention of accidents and incidents in civil aviation and repealing Directive 94/56/EC (OJ L 295, 12.11.2010, p. 35).

Regulation (EU) No 1177/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 concerning the rights of passengers when travelling by sea and inland waterway and amending Regulation (EC) No 2006/2004 (OJ L 334, 17.12.2010, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 181/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 February 2011 concerning the rights of passengers in bus and coach transport and amending Regulation (EC) No 2006/2004 (OJ L 55, 28.2.2011, p. 1).

Council Decision 2012/243/EU of 8 March 2012 on the conclusion of a Memorandum of Cooperation between the European Union and the International Civil Aviation Organization providing a framework for enhanced cooperation, and laying down procedural arrangements related thereto (OJ L 121, 8.5.2012, p. 16).

Directive 2012/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 November 2012 establishing a single European railway area (OJ L 343, 14.12.2012, p. 32).

Regulation (EU) No 99/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 January 2013 on the European statistical programme 2013-17 (OJ L 39, 9.2.2013, p. 12), and in particular Article 8 thereof.

Directive 2014/45/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 on periodic roadworthiness tests for motor vehicles and their trailers and repealing Directive 2009/40/EC (OJ L 127, 29.4.2014, p. 51).

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 05 *(cont'd)*

Directive 2014/47/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 on the technical roadside inspection of the roadworthiness of commercial vehicles circulating in the Union and repealing Directive 2000/30/EC (OJ L 127, 29.4.2014, p. 134), and in particular point (b) of Article 4(3) and Article 18 thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 165/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 February 2014 on tachographs in road transport, repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 3821/85 on recording equipment in road transport and amending Regulation (EC) No 561/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the harmonisation of certain social legislation relating to road transport (OJ L 60, 28.2.2014, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 on the reporting, analysis and follow-up of occurrences in civil aviation, amending Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Directive 2003/42/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulations (EC) No 1321/2007 and (EC) No 1330/2007 (OJ L 122, 24.4.2014, p. 18).

Directive 2014/94/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 October 2014 on the deployment of alternative fuels infrastructure (OJ L 307, 28.10.2014, p. 1).

Directive (EU) 2015/413 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2015 facilitating the cross-border exchange of information on road-safety-related traffic offences (OJ L 68, 13.3.2015, p. 9).

Reference acts

Commission Decision of 6 October 2009 on the definition of the European Electronic Toll Service and its technical elements (notified under document C(2009) 7547).

06 02 06 ***Transport security***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 950 000	1 077 798	2 200 000	1 700 000	1 974 881,56	1 109 948,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission for collecting and processing information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring, evaluation and implementation of the rules and measures required to improve the security of inland, air and sea transport, including extension to third countries, technical assistance and specific training.

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 06 *(cont'd)*

The main objectives are to develop and apply security rules in the field of transport and in particular:

— measures to prevent malicious acts in the transport sector,

— approximation of legislation, technical standards and administrative monitoring practices relating to transport security,

— definition of common indicators, methods and security objectives for the transport sector and collection of the data necessary for such definition,

— monitoring of measures taken on transport security by the Member States, in all modes,

— international coordination on transport security,

— promoting research into transport security.

This appropriation is intended in particular to cover expenditure on the establishment and operation of a corps of inspectors to check compliance with the requirements of Union security legislation of airports, ports and port facilities in the Member States, including extension to third countries, and of ships flying the flag of a Member State. This expenditure includes the subsistence allowances and travel expenses of the Commission inspectors and the expenses of inspectors from the Member States, borne in accordance with the provisions laid down in that legislation. The costs of training inspectors, of preparatory meetings and of the supplies needed for inspections must, in particular, be added to that expenditure.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on information and communication, as well as electronic and paper publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of transport policy, as well as safety and protection of transport users.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 725/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on enhancing ship and port facility security (OJ L 129, 29.4.2004, p. 6).

Directive 2005/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 October 2005 on enhancing port security (OJ L 310, 25.11.2005. p. 28).

Regulation (EC) No 300/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008 on common rules in the field of civil aviation security (OJ L 97, 9.4.2008, p. 72).

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 06 *(cont'd)*

Directive 2008/68/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 September 2008 on the inland transport of dangerous goods (OJ L 260, 30.9.2008, p. 13).

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EU) No 72/2010 of 26 January 2010 laying down procedures for conducting Commission inspections in the field of aviation security (OJ L 23, 27.1.2010, p. 1).

06 02 51 ***Completion of trans-European networks programme***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	340 000 000	p.m.	630 340 000	0,—	477 142 041,08

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 of 18 September 1995 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 228, 23.9.1995, p. 1).

Decision No 1692/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 1996 on Community guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 228, 9.9.1996, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 876/2002 of 21 May 2002 setting up the Galileo joint undertaking (OJ L 138, 28.5.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 219/2007 of 27 February 2007 on the establishment of a Joint Undertaking to develop the new generation European air traffic management system (SESAR) (OJ L 64, 2.3.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 680/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2007 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of the trans-European transport and energy networks (OJ L 162, 22.6.2007, p. 1).

Commission Decision C(2007) 3512 of 23 July 2007, establishing the multiannual work programme for grants in the field of trans-European network for the period 2007-2013.

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 67/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2009 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 27, 30.1.2010, p. 20).

Decision No 661/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 on Union guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network (OJ L 204, 5.8.2010, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision C(2001) 2654 of 19 September 2001 establishing an indicative multiannual programme for the granting of Community financial aid in the area of the trans-European transport network for the period 2001 to 2006.

Commission Decision C(2007) 6382 of 17 December 2007 on the conclusion of a Cooperation Agreement between the Commission and the European Investment Bank in respect of the Loan Guarantee Instrument for TEN-T Projects.

06 02 52 ***Completion of Marco Polo programme***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	8 135 000	p.m.	19 185 423	0,—	9 433 670,85

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget of the Union.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 52 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1382/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 July 2003 on the granting of Community financial assistance to improve the environmental performance of the freight transport system (Marco Polo programme) (OJ L 196, 2.8.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1692/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing the second Marco Polo programme for the granting of Community financial assistance to improve the environmental performance of the freight transport system (Marco Polo II) (OJ L 328, 24.11.2006, p. 1).

06 02 53 ***Completion of anti-pollution measures***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	4 688 199	0,—	6 368 844,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget of the Union.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1406/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 establishing a European Maritime Safety Agency (OJ L 208, 5.8.2002, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 Pilot projects and preparatory actions

06 02 77 01 Preparatory action — European transport information and booking interface across transport modes

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	790 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 03 Preparatory action — Ships fuelled by liquefied natural gas (LNG)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	470 225,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 05 Pilot project — The role of rolling stock in European interoperability

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 05 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 06 Preparatory action — General aviation — Statistics and key figures

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	133 986	0,—	57 384,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 07 Pilot project — Beyond traffic jams: intelligent integrated transport solutions for road infrastructure

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	650 000	p.m.	650 000	1 300 000,—	0,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 07 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 08 Pilot project — GNSS monitoring system for heavy vehicles

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	245 000	350 000	175 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The pilot project will involve a study assessing the scope for developing a Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) monitoring system in Europe for heavy commercial vehicles. The aim is to improve transport safety, traceability and compliance with rules and laws, and to ensure fair competition. The study will assess the best ways of using a GNSS monitoring system to improve the implementation of road transport legislation. Through real-time monitoring it will be possible to combat illegal practices in transport sector and illegal trafficking of goods and waste more effectively and to carry out real-time checks on all information regarding trucks and drivers.

On the basis of existing regulations and systems (digital tachographs monitoring working time and on-board weighing systems monitoring compliance with permissible weights), the study will involve, in stages:

(1) defining objectives by reviewing the legislation to be monitored by the system (for instance tracking/tracing of dangerous goods, cabotage rules), possible new upcoming legislation for HGVs (e.g. eCall, event data recorders), taking particular account of the results of the study 'Benefit and feasibility of a range of new technologies and unregulated measures in the fields of vehicle occupant safety and protection of vulnerable road users' published by the Commission in March 2015;

(2) defining the functional requirements for the applications listed in point (1);

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 08 *(cont'd)*

(3) establishing a system architecture incorporating digital tachographs, and providing the technical requirements for all modules needed for the system;

(4) assessing the security mechanisms to avoid fraud and jamming;

(5) verifying the conditions for market introduction;

(6) assessing the acceptability of the project by the road transport industry through open consultation of the stakeholders on a steering group monitoring all project stages;

(7) assessing impacts for potential legislation with a view to making the system mandatory or 'strongly recommended'.

Studies have already been carried out by the Commission on the technical aspects of such an integrated on-board system (stages 1 and 3 above). This study will therefore focus essentially on the political aspects (stages 5 to 7) and go further into the technical issues (stages 1 to 4).

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 09 Pilot project — Making the EU transport sector attractive to future generations

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	350 000	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

In order to be competitive the transport sector requires a highly skilled, competitive and well prepared and trained workforce. In a number of areas there is today a clear need for specialised workers, as the labour market is not providing enough incentives to fill some of the high specialised vacancies in this sector, while at the same time it is difficult to fill some vacancies for low-skilled jobs. In the maritime sector more and more seaman jobs are disappearing and it has become more and more difficult to attract Union workers to this sector, mostly because of the demanding working standards and poor conditions. In aviation, more and more pilots and cabin crew are leaving the Union and an increasing number are accepting working arrangements in the Union that fall well below the well-established standards in the sector.

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 09 *(cont'd)*

Furthermore, there is an urgent need to prepare for the imminent replacement of workers retiring in the transport sector.

Objectives:

— to prepare for this scenario and to provide the tools the Commission and the European Parliament and the Council require in order to identify urgent actions to avert an adverse impact on the labour market in this sector,

— to make transport professions more attractive, identify training and lifelong learning needs at Union level, costs and barriers to taking up employment in the transport sector, and propose appropriate measures,

— to provide a comprehensive picture of the needs of the transport sector in terms of employment and training in the coming years.

Proposed actions:

— to conduct a review of job profiles and educational and professional qualifications needed for the most in-demand positions and identify the main universities, learning centres and establishments providing training for highly specialised technical posts in this sector,

— to carry out a study to review the career development opportunities and career paths for new generations and identify, together with relevant authorities and stakeholders, including social partners, incentives to attract Union workers to the sector, and the scope for tying in with Union funding opportunities or support programmes such as the European Youth Initiative,

— to develop a web portal for the future workforce identifying the main career openings and career development opportunities and the relevant costs and including a job vacancy section. The platform will cover all transport modes and all stakeholders. It will include a tool for pooling experience and best practices. It will also include information about working conditions, career paths, etc. for each transport mode. Special attention will be paid to apprenticeships. The primary target audience will be young people.

The web platform will also include:

— a module on 'better enforcement' listing guidance material (at national and Union level) and information about the 'just culture' and the 'culture of compliance',

— a special gender-balance module addressing the issue of the very low proportion of female workers in the transport sector and paying special attention to urban transport,

— a special module on the work of social partners,

— a record, within the best practice pooling tool, of recent campaigns and details of their effectiveness,

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 09 *(cont'd)*

— statistical support for labour market analysis in the sector, including comparative analyses with other regions and an inventory of relevant studies and statistics (data available from Eurostat, the OECD, the European Institute for Gender Equality and other sources), as well as works in the field of the digital economy.

The pilot project will identify available tools (including funding) and possible future cost-effective actions for promoting transport jobs, including an assessment of possible effective incentives for good social practices in the transport sector (e.g. a social charter or social awards).

The pilot project could also incorporate into the platform ongoing Commission actions such as:

— mapping of key professions in the Union transport sector in which worker replacement will be a problem in the next few years,

— identifying areas of potential growth and potential human resources/expertise shortfalls.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 10 Preparatory action — Smart port city

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	700 000	350 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

The preparatory action will support exchanges of good practices on city-port relations and innovative smart port city projects. It could be coordinated with smart and sustainable cities actions.

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 10 *(cont'd)*

Port cities are facing huge challenges in reconciling competition and sustainable urban development. Those challenges include relocation of port functions, container transport, redevelopment of port-city interfaces and waterfronts and dialogue with city inhabitants. Tensions between city and port, tourism and industry, natural and built-up areas need to be addressed. Smart city and smart port city ambitions should be complementary. A knowledge- and ICT-based smart port city could work hand in hand with inland interfaces to further increase service efficiency and quality. Having regard to the motorways of the sea concept, this is in line with the Europe 2020 strategy and the revised White Paper of 28 March 2011 entitled 'Roadmap to a Single European Transport Area — Towards a competitive and resource efficient transport system' (COM(2011) 144 final).

Cities and ports are faced with the same problems and have the same opportunities, so there should be innovative solutions for: (a) reducing greenhouse gas emissions from ocean shipping and also from port operations; (b) developing the linkage with hinterland transport (rail, road, inland); (c) enhancing renewable energy use and improving energy efficiency; (d) promoting ICT use and interoperability; (e) strengthening the competitiveness of port cities, bearing in mind the strategic position of the outermost regions and the importance of connectivity between islands; and (f) promoting synergies between city and port.

These innovative actions should also have an impact on maritime and coastal tourism. Actions should also focus on port facilities and dialogue between port and city authorities for urban and port planning. Coastal and maritime tourism also has a role to play in the diversification of ports. This preparatory action will identify the benefits of smart port city development around Europe and take into consideration the full significance of ports. The action will also include initiatives to create a European smart port city network.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 11 Pilot project — Feasibility study to test the use of a public-private joint undertaking to support the deployment of the European rail transport management system (ERTMS) throughout the core network corridors

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	280 000	400 000	200 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 11 *(cont'd)*

For many years the Union has been supporting through grants the deployment of the ERTMS on railway lines and on board rail vehicles in order to increase interoperability within the single European rail area and maximise train operating safety. According to preliminary assessments, the ERTMS may also be able to increase capacity on existing rail lines. The European Coordinator for ERTMS presented in December 2014 an ERTMS work plan highlighting the current deployment of the ERTMS on rail networks and future needs. It is clear from that report that completion of the deployment of the ERTMS along the core network corridors will take more than 50 years and require substantial financial resources beyond the capacity of Union and Member States' budgets. The current Union policy of supporting the ERTMS through grants from the Union budget has proved limited in effectiveness and in scope. Involvement of private-sector financing is a useful option.

Taking stock of the limits of the current financing scheme, the Commission commissioned a study to develop tailor-made solutions for using innovative financing to support deployment of the ERTMS, in particular along nine core network corridors. This study looked at various options for the involvement of the private sector, but in order to test the business case for involving innovative financing to support the ERTMS, a European pilot project is needed as a follow-up to that study. In view of the preliminary analysis and the limited experience of the Commission and the EIB with private sector involvement in the deployment of the ERTMS, this pilot project will assess the feasibility of setting up a public-private joint undertaking to support the deployment of the ERTMS throughout the core network corridors, or at least along one corridor, using Union or EIB frameworks. The pilot project will assess the current regulatory, legal and financial feasibility of setting up such joint undertakings at corridor level, thus covering all Member States crossed by core network corridors. Moreover, the pilot project will assess the interest of private investors in particular for such a joint undertaking with Union backing, as well as the interest of ERTMS manufacturers, infrastructure managers and railway undertakings. Furthermore, this pilot project or a subsequent preparatory action could support the setting up of a joint undertaking responsible for supporting ERTMS deployment along one of the core network corridors. Should this prove successful, a new Union programme covering all corridors could be set up. The purpose of deploying along one corridor is to test the business case for a public-private joint undertaking which, while acting as a special-purpose vehicle, provides funding for infrastructure managers along the selected corridor to finance ERTMS deployment. Once deployment has been fully or mostly completed, railway undertakings will benefit from full interoperability along the corridor and could be charged a mark-up on their track access charges so as to repay the joint undertaking and its private shareholders. Railway undertakings are expected to pay the mark-up, since the commercial offer of faster transport for passengers and freight shippers could increase market appetite for rail services along the corridor. Rail services are expected to be faster and easier thanks to the full interoperability provided by the ERTMS.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 12 Preparatory action — Integrating remotely piloted aircraft systems (RPAS) in European airspace with an active geofencing service (AGS)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	350 000	500 000	250 000		

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 12 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

This preparatory action will demonstrate an AGS for RPAS (drones) flying below 150 metres (500 feet) above ground level. It will be set up by connecting the drone-controlling remote pilot station on the ground to a web-based platform. The web-based platform will display the position of the RPAS operation and will validate compliance with different national legislation, depending on the location of the operation. The platform can generate no-fly zones on the basis of aviation standards.

By connecting the web-based platform to the RPAS, users will not be able to operate RPAS in no-fly zones. No-fly zones can be generated, monitored and controlled by the authorities responsible. The information generated by the web-based platform can also be shared with all stakeholders in the European aviation network.

This action can provide a solution for the safe and secure integration of small drones into the existing aviation network, guaranteeing a level of safety equivalent to that in manned aviation and resulting in a win-win situation for all RPAS stakeholders. Privacy can be guaranteed by using no-fly zones for RPAS operations; and, more importantly, SMEs in the RPAS industries will be helped to create promising new job opportunities in Europe. The following RPAS services can be demonstrated by using a web-based platform: an AGS monitored and controlled by the authorities responsible, and a validation service checking the regulations applicable.

This platform could be accessible to various stakeholders, such as RPAS users, air navigation service providers, civil aviation authorities, police and emergency services, RPAS manufacturers and qualified entities. It will use existing aviation standards, be compliant with manned aviation rules and result in safer, more secure and standardised integration into the aviation network. In addition to those standards, the platform must be interoperable with all RPAS so as to open the European market for all RPAS manufacturers and all RPAS users. Finally, this RPAS air traffic management platform should be scalable for all Member States.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 13 Pilot project — Innovative ways of sustainably financing public transport

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	87 500	125 000	62 500		

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 13 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The pilot project will assess new ways of sustainably financing public transport that are compatible, in particular, with eco-sustainability, digitisation and accessibility, in order to boost the economy and create new jobs. The Commission's objective is to encourage the use of public transport, thereby reducing congestion and environment- and health-harming emissions in urban areas, especially through alternative, cleaner fuels. Many studies show that ticket costs affect a small part of the total cost of services. Customers pay a lot of money in terms of taxes and ticketing. It is necessary to find new ways to finance public transport, evaluating new models that could significantly reduce or remove charges for the public, save public money and reduce atmospheric emissions. In addition, improved urban mobility would help to increase passenger numbers. More efficient mobility would also help businesses and would create more jobs. A good example of this is Tallinn in Estonia. The aim of the project is to identify and exchange best practices, assess new funding methods and look into the possibility of creating a European one-stop office to support municipalities that wish to implement the best sustainable financing systems and projects.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 14 Preparatory action — Towards a single and innovative European transport system

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	1 500 000	1 250 000	1 000 000,—	0,—

Remarks

Former Item 08 02 77 04

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

The aim of this two-stage preparatory action is to identify the barriers that impede the development of a truly optimised single European transport system and to propose a set of actions which, collectively, can help to accelerate progress. The action fully supports Union and Commission initiatives. It will:

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 14 *(cont'd)*

— inform future policy development and research and innovation programmes, at both Union and national level,

— address one of the seven challenges on which Horizon 2020 is based, namely 'Smart, green and integrated transport',

— contribute to implementation of Europe 2020 flagship initiatives such as 'Increasing accessibility and clean transport' and 'Promoting innovation and excellence'.

The examination stage will:

— identify stakeholders (industry, research, administrations, regulators and civil society), and their opinions, needs and expectations,

— describe the current state of the system: public policy (at all levels); industry structures; market and regulatory conditions; mechanisms for stakeholder collaboration; transport programmes,

— look at similar issues in other world regions and identify lessons to be learned,

— identify opportunities to improve European transport system as a whole and barriers preventing this.

The roadmap stage will suggest actions, endorsed by a cross-section of stakeholders, which can accelerate progress towards an optimised transport system. It will examine:

— what, if any, new organisation(s) might help, without simply duplicating existing structures,

— how to develop a stronger 'whole system' mindset at all levels,

— ways to encourage existing initiatives to pay more attention to their interactions with the rest of the system,

— potential policy initiatives at Union, Member State and local levels.

The end result will be an in-depth analysis of the opportunities for and barriers to achieving a fully optimised transport system across Europe, plus committed stakeholders from all sectors.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 15 Pilot project — Raising Awareness of alternatives to private car

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
490 000	245 000				

Remarks

Context

Around 55 % of car journeys are less than five kilometres long. The average occupancy rate is low at around 1,3 persons per car. Those figures show that alternatives to the private car use are still underdeveloped and that there is a huge potential for a shift towards more sustainable modes.

Raising awareness is a first step towards developing alternatives to private car use. The aim is to encourage behavioural change, for instance for home-to-work and home-to-shop journeys. There are already a number of initiatives to change individual car use into non-motorised individual mobility, such as walking and cycling, including using electric bicycles (which has the potential to be the most reliable and fastest mode for distances up to 10 kilometres). But these initiatives, which are mostly used to target individual behaviours, could be speeded up by means of a collective approach.

Project

The pilot project is all about developing new tools to raise awareness at a collective level. There is a high potential for experimentation in public and private companies, local authorities and international conferences to use new tools to measure and set objectives for modal shift at a group level. These tools are called 'group-performance-based systems' using crowdsourcing and connected technologies. They allow better flexibility, team spirit and long-term coordination between people, and also provide statistics and mass data on behavioural change. The pilot project will develop and disseminate a new set of tools to limit the use of cars to what is strictly necessary.

Compliance with:

— the COP21 Agreement's main objective, which consists in '(...) holding the increase in the global average temperature to well below 2 °C above pre-industrial levels.';

— the White Paper of 28 March 2011 entitled 'Roadmap to a Single European Transport Area — Towards a competitive and resource efficient transport system' (COM(2011)144 final) containing ambitious targets for carbon reduction: 'By 2030, the goal for transport will be to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions to around 20 % below their 2008 level.';

— the European Parliament own-initiative report on sustainable urban mobility, which emphasises that the European Parliament 'is convinced that air pollution has a local, regional, national and cross-border dimension and requires action at all levels of governance; asks, therefore, for a strengthening of the multi-level governance approach where all actors take the responsibility for measures that can and should be taken at that very level';

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 15 *(cont'd)*

— the Commission communication on transport decarbonation, published in July 2016, which makes carbon reduction a top priority for Union transport policy.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 16 Pilot project — Sustainable shared mobility interconnected with public transport in European rural areas (developing the concept of 'smart rural transport areas' (SMARTAs))

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
600 000	300 000				

Remarks

In rural areas in the Union there has been a large increase in projects developing shared mobility interconnected with public transport and non-motorised individual mobility. These are based on different conventional and digital tools (e.g. smartphone apps) and involve, for example, car sharing, car pooling, shared driving, hitchhiking, taxi sharing and flexible call buses. This development is a huge opportunity to give a boost to 'smart rural transport areas' (SMARTAs). The pilot project will improve knowledge and understanding of whether there is a need for a cross-border approach to SMARTAs, such as exchanges of best practice examples, interoperability, sustainable regional development, cohesion, research and development and innovation.

The pilot project has the potential to generate win-win situations, such as reducing CO_2 emissions (COP 21 agreement), better mobility connections in remote and rural areas for persons who cannot or do not want to own a car (young, elderly and socially disadvantaged people).

The eighth of the ten goals for a competitive and resource-efficient transport system set out in the White Paper of 28 March 2011 entitled 'Roadmap to a Single European Transport Area — Towards a competitive and resource efficient transport system' (COM(2011) 144 final) is to establish the framework for a European multimodal transport information, management and payment system by 2020.

Furthermore, initiative 22 in the White Paper (Seamless door-to-door mobility) involves defining 'the measures necessary for further integrating different passenger transport modes to provide seamless multimodal door-to-door travel'. Initiative 27 (Travel information) involves promoting 'awareness of the availability of alternatives to individual conventional transport (drive less, walk and cycle, car sharing, park and ride, intelligent ticketing, etc.)'.

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 16 *(cont'd)*

Finally, this pilot project is a useful vehicle for applying Union legislation on intelligent transport systems (ITS) (Directive 2010/40/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 on the framework for the deployment of Intelligent Transport Systems in the field of road transport and for interfaces with other modes of transport (OJ L 207, 6.8.2010, p. 1) and the corresponding work programme of the Commission) as well as for the further development of Horizon 2020 and for implementation of the Digital Agenda.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 17 Pilot project — Single European Sky (SES) airspace architecture

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
800 000	400 000				

Remarks

European air traffic management is handled by 28 Air Navigation Service Providers (ANSP) on the basis of ground national borders. The cost of airspace fragmentation has been put at EUR 4 billion a year. The pilot project will evaluate a new Union airspace architecture based only on traffic flow efficiency, direct routes and the most efficient number of control centres. This will take into account Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research (SESAR)-related technology in order to establish the most efficient deployment locations.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 18 Pilot project — Mapping accessible transport for people with reduced mobility

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
600 000	300 000				

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 18 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This pilot project will develop a digital platform for urban transport routes suitable for people with reduced mobility.

One in six people in Europe is affected by disability to some degree and with an ageing population the need for information about barrier-free transport options in cities will only grow with time. While municipalities and transport companies are working on making transport more accessible and harmonised across Europe, information regarding barrier-free mobility options is still not clearly communicated, and many of those affected still need to rely on privately organised transport options.

The proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States as regards the accessibility requirements for products and services (COM(2015) 615 final) (the European Accessibility Act) laid the groundwork for improving the life of people with disabilities. It aims to overcome the divergent, and often contradictory, national accessibility requirements which have created barriers for business and thus have prevented people with disabilities from benefiting from the potential of the internal market.

The pilot project will first support the collection of information about barrier-free mobility in urban areas and then link the information to a common online platform, which should ideally be accessible via a mobile app and similarly accessible information tools. This platform will, for example, take into account a more accurate walking speed and the accessibility of public transport options, of certain streets, and of existing specialised transport services.

One focus of the Act is to make transport more accessible for people with disabilities by harmonising Member State accessibility requirements. This pilot project will therefore build on this momentum by helping information about accessible transport to be better communicated to the target group. This should encourage transport companies to improve their accessibility standards more quickly and businesses to take advantage of the digital economy market opportunities offered by this still relatively untapped market.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

06 02 77 19 Pilot project — Secure parking areas for trucks

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
850 000	425 000				

CHAPTER 06 02 — EUROPEAN TRANSPORT POLICY *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 *(cont'd)*

06 02 77 19 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The increased migratory pressure on the Union has seriously affected both traffic security and road haulage industry security in a number of Member States in certain locations, such as Calais, where refugees are trying to get into trucks. It is necessary to react to this crisis and to provide safe parking points for trucks in order to prevent refugee deaths and safeguard truck drivers, as well as to help prevent material damage for hauliers.

The pilot project will cover expenditure on setting up secure and guarded parking areas for trucks along the major road transport routes through Europe to border locations, at points where traffic and truck security is affected by large numbers of refugees trying to climb into trucks to cross a border.

This appropriation will be in addition to the EUR 5 000 000 Commission Vice-President Frans Timmermans promised to the French authorities to deal with the refugee camps in Calais.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 03 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
06 03	HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT								
06 03 03	***Societal challenges***								
06 03 03 01	Achieving a resource-efficient, environmentally-friendly, safe and seamless European transport system	1.1	102 781 794	103 235 669	110 916 737	127 796 246	142 843 911,—	89 643 516,59	86,83
	Article 06 03 03 — Subtotal		102 781 794	103 235 669	110 916 737	127 796 246	142 843 911,—	89 643 516,59	86,83
06 03 07	***Joint Undertakings***								
06 03 07 31	Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research (SESAR) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	1.1	3 241 507	3 241 507	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	0
06 03 07 32	Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research 2 (SESAR2) Joint Undertaking	1.1	96 758 493	65 088 493	60 000 000	55 000 000	51 470 000,—	10 517 725,—	16,16
06 03 07 33	Shift2Rail (S2R) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	1.1	1 579 870	1 579 870	1 577 618	1 577 618	1 352 212,—	1 230 304,90	77,87
06 03 07 34	Shift2Rail (S2R) Joint Undertaking	1.1	60 043 130	50 800 000	44 046 382	24 227 092	45 334 167,—	0,—	0
	Article 06 03 07 — Subtotal		161 623 000	120 709 870	105 624 000	80 804 710	98 156 379,—	11 748 029,90	9,73
06 03 50	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***								
06 03 50 01	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	6 854 172,70	1 185 771,03	
06 03 50 02	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	286 259,92	4 874 411,21	
	Article 06 03 50 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	7 140 432,62	6 060 182,24	
06 03 51	***Completion of previous research framework programmes — seventh framework programme — EC (2007 to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	42 614 143	p.m.	106 595 589	31 864,40	47 976 596,53	112,58
06 03 52	***Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	74 791,25	
	Chapter 06 03 — Total		**264 404 794**	**266 559 682**	**216 540 737**	**315 196 545**	**248 172 587,02**	**155 503 116,51**	**58,34**

CHAPTER 06 03 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

These appropriations are intended to be used for Horizon 2020 — the framework programme for research and innovation, which covers the 2014 to 2020 period, and for the completion of the previous research programmes (seventh framework programme and preceding framework programmes).

Horizon 2020 will play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative 'Innovation Union' and other flagship initiatives, notably 'Resource-efficient Europe', 'An industrial policy for the globalisation era', and 'A digital agenda for Europe', as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area. Horizon 2020 will contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding. The programme will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives described in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European research area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

In Horizon 2020, gender equality is addressed as a cross-cutting issue in order to rectify imbalances between women and men and to integrate a gender dimension in research and innovation content. Particular account will be taken of the need to step up efforts to enhance the participation at all levels, including decision making, of women in research and innovation.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European research area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

These appropriations are intended to be used in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this chapter. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget of the Union.

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 03 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Revenue from States taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research will be entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution by outside bodies to Union activities will be entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Item 06 03 50 01.

Administrative appropriations of this chapter will be provided under Article 06 01 05.

06 03 03 Societal challenges

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 responds directly to the policy priorities and societal challenges identified in the Europe 2020 strategy. Those activities will be implemented using a challenge-based approach which brings together resources and knowledge across different fields, technologies and disciplines. The activities will cover the full cycle from research to market, with a new focus on innovation-related activities such as piloting, demonstration, test beds, support for public procurement, design, end-user driven innovation, social innovation and market take-up of innovations. The activities will support directly the corresponding sectoral policy competences at Union level.

Funding will be focused on the following challenges:

— smart, green and integrated transport,

— innovation and research, particularly in the areas of behavioural change, modal shift, accessibility for all, integration (interconnectivity, intermodality, interoperability) and sustainability (climate change, gas and noise emission reduction), which are of crucial importance for the transport and tourism sectors.

06 03 03 01 Achieving a resource-efficient, environmentally-friendly, safe and seamless European transport system

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
102 781 794	103 235 669	110 916 737	127 796 246	142 843 911,—	89 643 516,59

CHAPTER 06 03 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

06 03 03 *(cont'd)*

06 03 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover research and innovation actions that should substantially contribute to shifting transport into a new era of smart mobility. Actions under this item should support the development and take-up of the necessary solutions for all transport modes, drastically reducing transport emissions that are harmful to the environment, lowering the dependence of transport on fossil fuels, and hence reducing transport impact on biodiversity and preserve natural resources. This is expected to be achieved by investing in specific activities, particularly in the form of large public-private partnerships, such as making aircraft, trains, vehicles and vessels cleaner and quieter, developing smart equipment, infrastructure and services and improving transport and mobility in urban areas.

Research and innovation carried under this item is expected to make important contributions to optimise performance and efficiency in the face of growing demands for mobility. Actions under this item will also focus on substantially reducing traffic congestion, substantially improving the mobility of people and freight, developing and applying new concepts of freight transport and logistics and reducing accident rates and fatal casualties and improving security. Actions under this item are indeed intended to contribute to making Europe the safest region for aviation and to move towards the target of zero fatalities in road transport by 2050.

Research and innovation is expected to play a significant role in achieving global leadership for the European transport industry and contributing to the development of small and medium-sized enterprises, staying ahead in new technologies and reducing the costs of existing manufacturing processes, therefore contributing to economic growth and highly skilled jobs in the European transport industry. In this context, actions to develop the next generation of transport means and explore entirely new transport concepts are expected to be developed and covered by this appropriation.

Socioeconomic research and forward-looking activities for policymaking will also be covered by this appropriation: actions to support policy analysis and development including on socioeconomic aspects of transport are necessary to promote innovation and meet the challenges raised by transport.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (d) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 03 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

06 03 07 Joint Undertakings

06 03 07 31 Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research (SESAR) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 241 507	3 241 507	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

The Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research (SESAR) Joint Undertaking will contribute to the implementation of Horizon 2020 and in particular the societal challenge 'Achieving a resource-efficient, environmentally-friendly, safe and seamless European transport system'. It will have the objective of ensuring the modernisation of the European Air Traffic Management (ATM) system by concentrating and coordinating all relevant ATM research and innovation activities in the Union under its SESAR 2020 work programme and in line with the European ATM master plan.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Regulation (EU) No 721/2014 of 16 June 2014 amending Regulation (EC) No 219/2007 on the establishment of a Joint Undertaking to develop the new generation European air traffic management system (SESAR) as regards the extension of the Joint Undertaking until 2024 (OJ L 192, 1.7.2014, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

06 03 07 32 Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research 2 (SESAR2) Joint Undertaking

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
96 758 493	65 088 493	60 000 000	55 000 000	51 470 000,—	10 517 725,—

CHAPTER 06 03 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

06 03 07 *(cont'd)*

06 03 07 32 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research 2 (SESAR2) Joint Undertaking will contribute to the implementation of Horizon 2020 and in particular the societal challenge 'Achieving a resource-efficient, environmentally-friendly, safe and seamless European transport system'. It will have the objective of ensuring the modernisation of the European Air Traffic Management (ATM) system by concentrating and coordinating all relevant ATM research and innovation activities in the Union under its SESAR 2020 work programme and in line with the European ATM master plan.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Regulation (EU) No 721/2014 of 16 June 2014 amending Regulation (EC) No 219/2007 on the establishment of a Joint Undertaking to develop the new generation European air traffic management system (SESAR) as regards the extension of the Joint Undertaking until 2024 (OJ L 192, 1.7.2014, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

06 03 07 33 Shift2Rail (S2R) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 579 870	1 579 870	1 577 618	1 577 618	1 352 212,—	1 230 304,90

Remarks

The Shift2Rail (S2R) Joint Undertaking will contribute to the implementation of Horizon 2020 and in particular the societal challenge 'Smart, green and integrated transport'. It will have the objective of contributing to the achievement of the single European railway area and to a faster and cheaper transition to a more attractive, competitive, efficient and sustainable European rail system, through a comprehensive and coordinated approach addressing the research and innovation needs of the rail system and its users.

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 03 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

06 03 07 *(cont'd)*

06 03 07 33 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Regulation (EU) No 642/2014 of 16 June 2014 establishing the Shift2Rail Joint Undertaking (OJ L 177, 17.6.2014, p. 9).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

06 03 07 34 Shift2Rail (S2R) Joint Undertaking

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
60 043 130	50 800 000	44 046 382	24 227 092	45 334 167,—	0,—

Remarks

The Shift2Rail (S2R) Joint Undertaking will contribute to the implementation of Horizon 2020 and in particular the societal challenge 'Smart, green and integrated transport'. It will have the objective of contributing to the achievement of the single European railway area and to a faster and cheaper transition to a more attractive, competitive, efficient and sustainable European rail system, through a comprehensive and coordinated approach addressing the research and innovation needs of the rail system and its users.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

CHAPTER 06 03 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

06 03 07 *(cont'd)*

06 03 07 34 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Regulation (EU) No 642/2014 of 16 June 2014 establishing the Shift2Rail Joint Undertaking (OJ L 177, 17.6.2014, p. 9).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

06 03 50 ***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***

06 03 50 01 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	6 854 172,70	1 185 771,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the period 2014 to 2020.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

06 03 50 02 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	286 259,92	4 874 411,21

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 03 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

06 03 50 *(cont'd)*

06 03 50 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from period prior to 2014.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

06 03 51 ***Completion of previous research framework programmes — seventh framework programme — EC (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	42 614 143	p.m.	106 595 589	31 864,40	47 976 596,53

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

CHAPTER 06 03 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

06 03 51 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Regulation (EC) No 219/2007 of 27 February 2007 on the establishment of a Joint Undertaking to develop the new generation European air traffic management system (SESAR) (OJ L 64, 2.3.2007, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1361/2008 of 16 December 2008 amending Regulation (EC) No 219/2007 on the establishment of a joint undertaking to develop the new generation European air traffic management system (SESAR) (OJ L 352, 31.12.2008, p. 12).

06 03 52 ***Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	74 791,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments under the previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 87/516/Euratom, EEC of 28 September 1987 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1987 to 1991) (OJ L 302, 24.10.1987, p. 1).

Council Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC of 23 April 1990 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 117, 8.5.1990, p. 28).

Council Decision 93/167/Euratom, EEC of 15 March 1993 adapting Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 43).

COMMISSION
TITLE 06 — MOBILITY AND TRANSPORT

CHAPTER 06 03 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO TRANSPORT *(cont'd)*

06 03 52 *(cont'd)*

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18.5.1994, p. 1).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 69).

Decision No 2535/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 1 December 1997 adapting for the second time Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 347, 18.12.1997, p. 1).

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 1513/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, contributing to the creation of the European Research Area and to innovation (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/834/EC of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration: 'Integrating and strengthening the European Research Area' (2002-2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 07

ENVIRONMENT

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

TITLE 07

ENVIRONMENT

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'ENVIRONMENT' POLICY AREA	63 016 195	63 016 195	61 249 353	61 249 353	65 920 652,89	65 920 652,89
07 02	ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL	409 822 325	325 321 942	387 017 092	335 811 734	370 386 410,87	332 069 571,18
	Title 07 — Total	**472 838 520**	**388 338 137**	**448 266 445**	**397 061 087**	**436 307 063,76**	**397 990 224,07**

TITLE 07

ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'ENVIRONMENT' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
07 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'ENVIRONMENT' POLICY AREA					
07 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Environment' policy area***	5.2	46 327 744	45 384 139	48 422 348,82	104,52
07 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Environment' policy area***					
07 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	3 640 624	3 557 474	3 945 365,95	108,37
07 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	3 269 144	3 339 633	3 315 174,77	101,41
	Article 07 01 02 — Subtotal		6 909 768	6 897 107	7 260 540,72	105,08
07 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Environment' policy area***	5.2	2 892 861	2 896 465	3 325 461,31	114,95
07 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes of the 'Environment' policy area***					
07 01 04 01	Support expenditure for the Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) — Sub-programme for Environment	2	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 303 452,04	81,47
	Article 07 01 04 — Subtotal		1 600 000	1 600 000	1 303 452,04	81,47
07 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
07 01 06 01	Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from LIFE	2	5 285 822	4 471 642	5 608 850,—	106,11
	Article 07 01 06 — Subtotal		5 285 822	4 471 642	5 608 850,—	106,11
	Chapter 07 01 — Total		**63 016 195**	**61 249 353**	**65 920 652,89**	**104,61**

07 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Environment' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
46 327 744	45 384 139	48 422 348,82

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'ENVIRONMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

07 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Environment' policy area

07 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 640 624	3 557 474	3 945 365,95

07 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 269 144	3 339 633	3 315 174,77

07 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Environment' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 892 861	2 896 465	3 325 461,31

07 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes of the 'Environment' policy area

07 01 04 01 Support expenditure for the Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) — Sub-programme for Environment

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 600 000	1 600 000	1 303 452,04

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, inter alia:

— development, hosting, maintenance, security, quality assurance, operation and support of adequate information technology (IT) systems for communication, selecting, monitoring, reporting on projects and disseminating results of projects, as well as of IT systems directly linked to the achievement of the policy objectives of the programme, for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries and stakeholders. The engagement of IT experts *intra muros* to support the development, quality assurance and security of critical policy supporting IT system is also targeted,

— procurement of technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the evaluation, audit and supervision of programmes and projects,

CHAPTER 07 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'ENVIRONMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

07 01 04 *(cont'd)*

07 01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

— procurement of technical and/or administrative assistance relating to communication activities such as social media including the engagement of experts *intra muros*.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 185).

07 01 06 ***Executive agencies***

07 01 06 01 Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from LIFE

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 285 822	4 471 642	5 608 850,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's expenditure on staff and administration incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of measures forming part of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE).

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 185).

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/771/EU of 17 December 2013 establishing the 'Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises' and repealing Decisions 2004/20/EC and 2007/372/EC (OJ L 341, 18.12.2013, p. 73).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9414 of 23 December 2013 delegating powers to the Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of energy, environment, climate action, competitiveness and SMEs, research and innovation and ICT, maritime policy and fisheries comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
07 02	ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL								
07 02 01	***Contributing to a greener and more resource-efficient economy and to the development and implementation of Union environmental policy and legislation***	2	139 399 233	67 000 000	128 831 000	49 000 000	121 815 800,—	32 641 653,25	48,72
07 02 02	***Halting and reversing biodiversity loss***	2	165 584 150	57 000 000	157 206 000	49 000 000	149 372 750,—	41 484 378,07	72,78
07 02 03	***Supporting better environmental governance and information at all levels***	2	59 383 000	50 000 000	55 683 358	40 000 000	51 386 990,86	22 626 800,46	45,25
07 02 04	***Contribution to multilateral and international environment agreements***	4	3 900 000	3 900 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 524 580,19	3 524 580,19	90,37
07 02 05	***European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of legislation on import and export of dangerous chemicals***	2	1 139 537	1 139 537	1 039 880	1 039 880	1 222 000,65	1 222 000,65	107,24
07 02 06	***European Environment Agency***	2	35 166 405	35 166 405	35 556 854	35 556 854	41 718 306,72	41 718 306,72	118,63
07 02 51	***Completion of previous environmental programmes***	2	p.m.	105 000 000	—	153 000 000	0,—	183 520 759,09	174,78
07 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
07 02 77 02	Preparatory action — Environmental monitoring of the Black Sea Basin and a common European framework programme for development of the Black Sea region	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	190 422,34	
07 02 77 04	Preparatory action — Future legal basis on harmonised Union forest information	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	195 000	0,—	350 000,—	
07 02 77 09	Pilot project — Certification of low-carbon farming practices	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
07 02 77	*(cont'd)*								
07 02 77 13	Preparatory action — BEST scheme (voluntary scheme for biodiversity and ecosystem services in the territories of the Union's outermost regions and overseas countries and territories)	2	p.m.	180 000	p.m.	600 000	0,—	868 071,71	482,26
07 02 77 15	Preparatory action — Development of prevention activities to halt desertification in Europe	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	519 694,46	
07 02 77 16	Pilot project — Atmospheric precipitation — Protection and efficient use of fresh water	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	815 415,—	
07 02 77 19	Pilot project — Marine litter recovery	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	379 870,—	
07 02 77 21	Pilot project — New knowledge for an integrated management of human activity in the sea	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	805 551,94	
07 02 77 22	Pilot project — Biodiversity protection through a results-based remuneration of ecological achievements	2	p.m.	585 000	p.m.	200 000	0,—	920 819,40	157,41
07 02 77 23	Pilot project — Transversal communication on Union policies related to Environment: Tackling environmental awareness deficit of Union citizens through audiovisual tools (movies)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
07 02 77 24	Pilot project — 'Resource efficiency' in practice — Closing mineral cycles	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	271 077,90	
07 02 77 26	Pilot project — Creation of South East European regional centre on advanced recycling of electric and electronic waste	2	p.m.	281 000	p.m.	215 000	0,—	210 170,—	74,79
07 02 77 27	Pilot project — Resource efficient use of mixed wastes	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	335 000	0,—	0,—	

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
07 02 77 28	Pilot project — Defining the equilibrium between the right of the state to regulate legitimate public policy objectives, the rights of investors to the protection of their investments and the rights of citizens with regard to the environment and public health in the light of the Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership (TTIP)	2	p.m.	330 000	200 000	120 000	352 695,—	0,—	0
07 02 77 29	Pilot project — Capacity building, programmatic development and communication in the field of environmental taxation and budgetary reform	2	p.m.	315 000	p.m.	300 000	993 287,45	0,—	0
07 02 77 30	Pilot project — Fostering a green circular economy in Europe through capacity building, networking and exchanges of innovative solutions — Bridging the green innovations gap	2	p.m.	400 000	1 000 000	500 000			
07 02 77 31	Pilot project — Mitigating infectious diseases to counteract loss of European biodiversity as required by the Habitats Directive	2	p.m.	360 000	900 000	450 000			
07 02 77 32	Pilot project — Protocols for the establishment of green infrastructure assessment schemes across the Union	2	p.m.	240 000	600 000	300 000			
07 02 77 33	Pilot project — Mitigating the impact of wind turbines on bat and bird populations and their migration routes	2	p.m.	400 000	1 000 000	500 000			
07 02 77 34	Pilot project — Inventory of species and habitats in the French outermost regions	2	p.m.	400 000	1 000 000	500 000			
07 02 77 35	Pilot project — Mapping and assessing the state of ecosystems and their services in the outermost regions and overseas countries and territories: establishing links and pooling resources	2	1 000 000	500 000					

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
07 02 77 36	Pilot project — Network of European Green Cities	2	1 000 000	500 000					
07 02 77 37	Pilot project — Effect of residential solid waste burning on ambient air quality in Europe and potential mitigation measures	2	750 000	375 000					
07 02 77 38	Pilot project — Environmental monitoring of pesticide use through honeybees	2	500 000	250 000					
07 02 77 39	Pilot project — Establishing regional or local platforms on coexistence between people and large carnivores focused on key actions for large carnivores in areas with high levels of conflict	2	500 000	250 000					
07 02 77 40	Pilot project —Towards evidence-based improvements in Birds and Habitats Directives (BHD) implementation: systematic review and meta-analysis	2	500 000	250 000					
07 02 77 41	Pilot project — Promoting alternatives to animal testing	2	1 000 000	500 000					
	Article 07 02 77 — Subtotal		5 250 000	6 116 000	4 700 000	4 215 000	1 345 982,45	5 331 092,75	87,17
	Chapter 07 02 — Total		**409 822 325**	**325 321 942**	**387 017 092**	**335 811 734**	**370 386 410,87**	**332 069 571,18**	**102,07**

07 02 01 Contributing to a greener and more resource-efficient economy and to the development and implementation of Union environmental policy and legislation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
139 399 233	67 000 000	128 831 000	49 000 000	121 815 800,—	32 641 653,25

Remarks

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 has four general objectives (Article 3) and three priority areas for the sub-programme for the environment (Article 9), of which the first one is Environment and Resource Efficiency.

Specific objectives of this first priority area are set out in Article 10.

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 01 *(cont'd)*

The measures financed by LIFE may be implemented through action grants, operating grants, financial instruments, procurement procedures or any other interventions that are needed (Articles 17, 18, 21 and 22).

At least 81 % of the budgetary resources for the LIFE programme shall be allocated to projects supported by the way of action grants or, where appropriate, financial instruments (Article 17(4)).

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 185).

07 02 02 ***Halting and reversing biodiversity loss***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
165 584 150	57 000 000	157 206 000	49 000 000	149 372 750,—	41 484 378,07

Remarks

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 has four general objectives (Article 3) and three priority areas for the sub-programme for the environment (Article 9), of which the second one is Nature and Biodiversity.

Specific objectives of this second priority area are set out in Article 11.

The measures financed by LIFE may be implemented through action grants, operating grants, financial instruments, procurement procedures or any other interventions that are needed (Articles 17, 18, 21 and 22).

At least 81 % of the budgetary resources for the LIFE programme shall be allocated to projects supported by the way of action grants or, where appropriate, financial instruments (Article 17(4)).

At least 55 % of the budgetary resources allocated to projects supported by way of action grants under the sub-programme for Environment shall be dedicated to projects supporting the conservation of nature and biodiversity (Article 9(3)).

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 185).

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 03 Supporting better environmental governance and information at all levels

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
59 383 000	50 000 000	55 683 358	40 000 000	51 386 990,86	22 626 800,46

Remarks

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 has four general objectives (Article 3) and three priority areas for the sub-programme for the environment (Article 9), of which the third one is Environment Governance and Information.

Specific objectives of this third priority area are set out in Article 12.

The measures financed by LIFE may be implemented through action grants, operating grants, financial instruments, procurement procedures or any other interventions that are needed (Articles 17, 18, 21 and 22).

At least 81 % of the budgetary resources for the LIFE programme shall be allocated to projects supported by the way of action grants or, where appropriate, financial instruments (Article 17(4)).

Costs of technical assistance for selecting projects and monitoring, evaluating and auditing projects under the LIFE and LIFE+ programme (including non-governmental organisations supported via operating grants) may also be financed by this appropriation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 185).

07 02 04 Contribution to multilateral and international environment agreements

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 900 000	3 900 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 524 580,19	3 524 580,19

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover obligatory and voluntary contributions to a number of international conventions, protocols and agreements to which the Union is party and preparatory work for future international agreements involving the Union.

In some cases, contributions to subsequent protocols are included in contributions to their basic convention.

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 04 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Actions carried out by the Commission by virtue of tasks resulting from its prerogatives at institutional level pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union and the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community and pursuant to Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Council Decision 77/585/EEC of 25 July 1977 concluding the Convention for the protection of the Mediterranean Sea against pollution and the Protocol for the prevention of the pollution of the Mediterranean Sea by dumping from ships and aircraft (OJ L 240, 19.9.1977, p. 1).

Council Decision 81/462/EEC of 11 June 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution (OJ L 171, 27.6.1981, p. 11).

Council Decision 82/72/EEC of 3 December 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of European wildlife and natural habitats (OJ L 38, 10.2.1982, p. 1).

Council Decision 82/461/EEC of 24 June 1982 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of migratory species of wild animals (OJ L 210, 19.7.1982, p. 10) and related agreements.

Council Decision 84/358/EEC of 28 June 1984 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement for cooperation in dealing with pollution of the North Sea by oil and other harmful substances (OJ L 188, 16.7.1984, p. 7).

Council Decision 86/277/EEC of 12 June 1986 on the conclusion of the Protocol to the 1979 Convention on long-range transboundary air pollution on long-term financing of the cooperative programme for monitoring and evaluation of the long-range transmission of air pollutants in Europe (EMEP) (OJ L 181, 4.7.1986, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/98/EEC of 1 February 1993 on the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention on the control of transboundary movements of hazardous wastes and their disposal (Basel Convention) (OJ L 39, 16.2.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 93/550/EEC of 20 October 1993 concerning the conclusion of the cooperation Agreement for the protection of the coasts and waters of the north-east Atlantic against pollution (OJ L 267, 28.10.1993, p. 20).

Council Decision 93/626/EEC of 25 October 1993 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Biological Diversity (OJ L 309, 13.12.1993, p. 1).

Council Decision 94/156/EC of 21 February 1994 on the accession of the Community to the Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment of the Baltic Sea Area 1974 (Helsinki Convention) (OJ L 73, 16.3.1994, p. 1).

Council Decision 95/308/EC of 24 July 1995 on the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention on the protection and use of transboundary watercourses and international lakes (OJ L 186, 5.8.1995, p. 42).

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 04 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision of 27 June 1997 on the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention on environmental impact assessment in a transboundary context (ESPOO Convention) (proposal OJ C 104, 24.4.1992, p. 5; decision not published).

Council Decision 97/825/EC of 24 November 1997 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on cooperation for the protection and sustainable use of the river Danube (OJ L 342, 12.12.1997, p. 18).

Council Decision 98/216/EC of 9 March 1998 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the United Nations Convention to combat desertification in countries seriously affected by drought and/or desertification, particularly in Africa (OJ L 83, 19.3.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/249/EC of 7 October 1997 on the conclusion of the Convention for the protection of the marine environment of the north-east Atlantic (OJ L 104, 3.4.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/685/EC of 23 March 1998 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on the Transboundary Effects of Industrial Accidents (OJ L 326, 3.12.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 2000/706/EC of 7 November 2000 concerning the conclusion, on behalf of the Community, of the Convention for the Protection of the Rhine (OJ L 289, 16.11.2000, p. 30).

Council Decision 2002/628/EC of 25 June 2002 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety (OJ L 201, 31.7.2002, p. 48).

Council Decision 2005/370/EC of 17 February 2005 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the Convention on access to information, public participation in decision-making and access to justice in environmental matters (OJ L 124, 17.5.2005, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/61/EC of 2 December 2005 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the UN-ECE Protocol on Pollutant Release and Transfer Registers (OJ L 32, 4.2.2006, p. 54).

Council Decision 2006/507/EC of 14 October 2004 concerning the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants (OJ L 209, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/730/EC of 25 September 2006 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for certain hazardous chemicals and pesticides in international trade (OJ L 299, 28.10.2006, p. 23).

Council Decision 2006/871/EC of 18 July 2005 on the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (OJ L 345, 8.12.2006, p. 24).

Council Decision 2008/871/EC of 20 October 2008 on the approval, on behalf of the European Community, of the Protocol on Strategic Environmental Assessment to the 1991 UN/ECE Espoo Convention on Environmental Impact Assessment in a Transboundary Context (OJ L 308, 19.11.2008, p. 33).

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 04 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2011/731/EU of 8 November 2011 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Union, of the 2006 International Tropical Timber Agreement (OJ L 294, 12.11.2011, p. 1).

Council Decision 2014/283/EU of 14 April 2014 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Union, of the Nagoya Protocol on Access to Genetic Resources and the Fair and Equitable Sharing of Benefits Arising from their Utilization to the Convention on Biological Diversity (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 231).

Council Decision (EU) 2015/451 of 6 March 2015 concerning the accession of the European Union to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) (OJ L 75, 19.3.2015, p. 1).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Council Decision, submitted by the Commission on 2 February 2016, on the conclusion of the Minamata Convention on Mercury (COM(2016) 42 final).

07 02 05 ***European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of legislation on import and export of dangerous chemicals***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 139 537	1 139 537	1 039 880	1 039 880	1 222 000,65	1 222 000,65

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff, administrative and operational expenditure for the activities related to the implementation of legislation on the export and import of dangerous chemicals.

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The establishment plan of the European Chemicals Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 1 183 000. An amount of EUR 43 463 coming from the recovery of 2015 surplus is added to the amount of EUR 1 139 537 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 649/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 concerning the export and import of hazardous chemicals (OJ L 201, 27.7.2012, p. 60).

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 06 European Environment Agency

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
35 166 405	35 166 405	35 556 854	35 556 854	41 718 306,72	41 718 306,72

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff, administrative and operational expenditure.

The mission of the Agency is to provide the Union and the Member States with objective, reliable and comparable information on the environment at Union level, thus enabling them to take the requisite measures to protect the environment, to assess the results of such measures and to inform the public.

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution to participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.The establishment plan of the European Environment Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 36 309 240. An amount of EUR 1 142 835 coming from the recovery of 2015 surplus is added to the amount of EUR 35 166 405 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 401/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on the European Environment Agency and the European Environment Information and Observation Network (OJ L 126, 21.5.2009, p. 13).

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 51 Completion of previous environmental programmes

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	105 000 000	—	153 000 000	0,—	183 520 759,09

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years and resulting from the general objectives of the previous LIFE programmes and from other programmes and general actions based on the Community environmental action programme.

Legal basis

Actions carried out by the Commission by virtue of tasks resulting from its prerogatives at institutional level pursuant to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union and the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community and pursuant to Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Council Directive 79/409/EEC of 2 April 1979 on the conservation of wild birds (OJ L 103, 25.4.1979, p. 1).

Council Directive 92/43/EEC of 21 May 1992 on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora (OJ L 206, 22.7.1992, p. 7).

Regulation (EC) No 1655/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 July 2000 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE) (OJ L 192, 28.7.2000, p. 1).

Decision No 1600/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 July 2002 laying down the Sixth Community Environment Action Programme (OJ L 242, 10.9.2002, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 2152/2003 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 November 2003 concerning monitoring of forests and environmental interactions in the Community (Forest focus) (OJ L 324, 11.12.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE+) (OJ L 149, 9.6.2007, p. 1).

07 02 77 Pilot projects and preparatory actions

07 02 77 02 Preparatory action — Environmental monitoring of the Black Sea Basin and a common European framework programme for development of the Black Sea region

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 02 *(cont'd)*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	190 422,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 04 Preparatory action — Future legal basis on harmonised Union forest information

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	195 000	0,—	350 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 09 Pilot project — Certification of low-carbon farming practices

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 13 Preparatory action — BEST scheme (voluntary scheme for biodiversity and ecosystem services in the territories of the Union's outermost regions and overseas countries and territories)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	180 000	p.m.	600 000	0,—	868 071,71

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 15 Preparatory action — Development of prevention activities to halt desertification in Europe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	519 694,46

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 16 Pilot project — Atmospheric precipitation — Protection and efficient use of fresh water

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	815 415,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 19 Pilot project — Marine litter recovery

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	379 870,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 21 Pilot project — New knowledge for an integrated management of human activity in the sea

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	805 551,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 22 Pilot project — Biodiversity protection through a results-based remuneration of ecological achievements

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	585 000	p.m.	200 000	0,—	920 819,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 23 Pilot project — Transversal communication on Union policies related to Environment: Tackling environmental awareness deficit of Union citizens through audiovisual tools (movies)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 24 Pilot project — 'Resource efficiency' in practice — Closing mineral cycles

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	271 077,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 26 Pilot project — Creation of South East European regional centre on advanced recycling of electric and electronic waste

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	281 000	p.m.	215 000	0,—	210 170,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 27 Pilot project — Resource efficient use of mixed wastes

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	335 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 28 Pilot project — Defining the equilibrium between the right of the state to regulate legitimate public policy objectives, the rights of investors to the protection of their investments and the rights of citizens with regard to the environment and public health in the light of the Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership (TTIP)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	330 000	200 000	120 000	352 695,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 29 Pilot project — Capacity building, programmatic development and communication in the field of environmental taxation and budgetary reform

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	315 000	p.m.	300 000	993 287,45	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 30 Pilot project — Fostering a green circular economy in Europe through capacity building, networking and exchanges of innovative solutions — Bridging the green innovations gap

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	400 000	1 000 000	500 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Moving towards a circular economy is at the heart of the resource efficiency agenda established under the Europe 2020 strategy for smart, sustainable and inclusive growth. The main ideas on how to do more with less are being taken further in the Union's Environment Action Programme to 2020. Resource efficiency and sustainability are crucial in order to achieve the Europe 2020 strategy targets, as well as to improve the Union's competitiveness and ensure energy security. This transboundary, transnational pilot project will cover all Member States. It is fully in line with the Commission communication entitled 'Towards a circular economy: A zero waste programme for Europe' (COM(2014) 398 final), as well as with the European Parliament resolution of 9 July 2015 on resource efficiency: moving towards a circular economy (Texts adopted, P8_TA(2015)0266).

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 30 *(cont'd)*

This pilot project has the following main objectives:

— to identify, analyse and foster all best innovative practices and existing networks for green solutions, thus facilitating knowledge transfer and exchanges of innovations in the circular economy,

— to develop capacity and innovation potential and provide in-depth analysis to empower researchers, industry, communities and individuals to tap into new and innovative opportunities in the green circular economy, thus meeting current and future societal challenges.

The project will last for 2 years and will focus on the following key activities:

— producing an analysis identifying all existing innovative practices and existing networks for solutions and setting up a unified European Green Circular Economy Network encompassing all potentially existing networks so as to facilitate knowledge transfer and exchange best practices and innovations, as well as more circular economic models. The network can also provide a platform for joint problem solving and direct access to vital resources, such as research, analytical tools, funding and technical expertise. It could serve as an e-learning facility for circular economy capacity development,

— capacity building, development of innovation potential and awareness raising with the aim of sharing challenges, opportunities and best innovative practices, organisation of at least two forums on the green circular economy per year, as well as one kick-off conference and one closing conference in Brussels. Structured around a series of training modules, the forums will encourage participants to actively reflect on how innovative solutions for switching to the circular economy can be adapted to their home countries. They will focus on sustainable consumption and more efficient and profitable production, using fewer raw materials, with less pollution and waste in the process, and more consumer needs fulfilled, with less energy, water or waste; better use of resources and less waste production of waste, circular economy solutions and green standards, as well as circular economy investments in innovation and research, and fiscal policy instruments,

— producing a study providing in-depth analysis and policy options for specific sectors, such as urban planning, sustainable buildings, waste and water management, trade, food sector, fiscal policy, etc., and identifying case studies that provide detailed information about innovative practices and approaches in promoting the green circular economy in the regions. It should suggest actions such as public investment in key areas, market-based instruments, and regulatory frameworks for Member States.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 31 Pilot project — Mitigating infectious diseases to counteract loss of European biodiversity as required by the Habitats Directive

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	360 000	900 000	450 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Biodiversity loss is a major societal challenge. To preserve European biodiversity, the Union imposed the Council Directive 92/43/EEC of 21 May 1992 on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora (OJ L 206, 22.7.1992, p. 7) ('Habitats Directive'), the cornerstone of Europe's nature conservation policy. Annex IV to that directive lists 27 of 34 salamander species, which Member States are obliged to protect against factors threatening their survival. Very recently, a novel fungal pathogen, *Batrachochytrium salamandrivorans*, emerged in Europe, where it is currently causing massive declines in salamander populations across three Member States, threatening the survival of most European salamander species. This pilot project will assist Member States in meeting their obligations under the Habitats Directive. No opportunities are available under the Horizon 2020 programme to take such immediate action.

This pilot project will design sustainable mitigation measures to counteract the impact of the epidemic caused by the fungus *Batrachochytrium salamandrivorans*, in both the short and long terms, in a joint effort by the most relevant Member States (based on the current occurrence of the fungus and the most salamander-diverse countries, including but not limited to Belgium, the Netherlands, Germany, the United Kingdom, France, Spain, Portugal, Italy and Greece).

In the short term (first 2 years) the pilot project will determine the current distribution of the fungus in threatened salamander populations across Europe. To prevent the spread of the fungus, the pilot project will also be used to investigate different methods (protective value of barriers, dilution effect of temporary removal of part of the population during an outbreak) in- and ex-situ in a multi-Member-State collaborative effort. In the long term (3 years), proof of concepts for vaccination strategies (increasing the amphibians' resistance to the fungus) and bioaugmentation strategies (steering the environment towards conditions that limit the fungus' survival and impact on amphibians (e.g. Schmeller *et al.* 2014)) will be developed.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 32 Pilot project — Protocols for the establishment of green infrastructure assessment schemes across the Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	240 000	600 000	300 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

There are a number of national and regional initiatives to enhance green infrastructure (GI) in the light of the Union's Green Infrastructure Strategy (May 2013) and in recognition of the role GI plays in implementing the Union's 2020 Biodiversity Strategy that requires restoration of at least 15 % of degraded ecosystems. One of the most effective ways of building urban GI is through urban planning, but planners require evidence-based assessment tools and best practices in GI to aid their decision-making. This pilot project will develop protocols for the establishment of dedicated region/city-specific GI assessment schemes to aid climate change mitigation in cities.

The aim of the project is therefore to develop protocols to promote the creation, management and governance of GI. A secondary aim is to examine GI's potential role as a catalyst for engagement in increasing urban resilience in a number of contexts (within communities and organisations) in different urban socio-economic, climatic and cultural settings.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 33 Pilot project — Mitigating the impact of wind turbines on bat and bird populations and their migration routes

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	400 000	1 000 000	500 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 33 *(cont'd)*

The purpose of the pilot project is to compile existing data and if necessary carry out further studies on the environmental impact of wind turbines, in particular their impact on bat and bird populations and their migration routes. On the basis of the data gathered, guidelines will be drawn up for large-scale implementation and, possibly, to serve as the basis for legislative proposals, with a view to mitigating — and where appropriate offsetting — the impact identified.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 34 Pilot project — Inventory of species and habitats in the French outermost regions

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	400 000	1 000 000	500 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The Coordination of Information on the Environment (Corine) programme was set up by the Commission in 1991 with the principal aims of defining and protecting biotopes, combating environmental pollution, mapping the different types of land cover and preserving the natural environment. The database resulting from the programme was subsequently replaced by the European Union Nature Information System (EUNIS) database, which contains an inventory of European habitats (natural, near-natural, artificial, terrestrial and aquatic) and serves as the basis for Union nature legislation (Natura 2000).

However, that inventory does not include the species and habitats to be found in the French outermost regions (Martinique, Guadeloupe, French Guiana, Réunion and Mayotte), each of which has its own highly specific biological and ecological features and a very large proportion of endemic species.

The purpose of this pilot project is to use the same tools as the Corine Biotope and EUNIS programmes to compile an inventory of species and habitats and environmentally sensitive areas in these regions, which number among the world's biodiversity hotspots. A new common database of this kind is necessary in order to identify any gaps in knowledge and to take the action required in order to preserve the biotope of these regions, along the lines of that taken for the other Union regions.

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 34 *(cont'd)*

This approach, which has already demonstrated its feasibility and value in other Union regions, is a first step on the road towards the adoption of legislation to preserve biodiversity in the French outermost regions. Advantage will be taken of any possible synergies with the work carried out under the BEST preparatory action.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 35 Pilot project — Mapping and assessing the state of ecosystems and their services in the outermost regions and overseas countries and territories: establishing links and pooling resources

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

Remarks

Action 5 of the EU Biodiversity Strategy urges Member States to map and assess the state of ecosystems and their services in their national territory. A Working Group on Mapping and Assessment of Ecosystems and their Services (MAES) was established in 2012, but a look at the MAES Digital Atlas clearly shows that ongoing efforts are mainly focused on continental Europe, with some mapping already produced for Macaronesia. This is in contrast with the biodiversity richness of the outermost regions (ORs) and overseas countries and territories (OCTs), which host, for instance, more endemic species than the entire European continent. Europe's overseas entities should therefore, in their own right and given the international commitments of the Union, be central to the MAES initiative. There are several reasons why this is not happening, including insufficiency of land cover/land use datasets, the logistical difficulties of working in small dispersed areas, the linguistic and political barriers and the scarceness of local human capacities.

The ecosystem profiles developed by BEST (voluntary scheme for Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services in the territories of the Union's outermost regions and overseas countries and territories) for all ORs and OCTs confirm the large gaps in biodiversity knowledge which are a major obstacle for the production of satisfactory mapping and assessment of ecosystems. Clearly, there is a need for the development of methodologies adapted to the realities of the Europe's overseas entities. They should make extensive use of local knowledge harnessed through the collaborative tools which NetBiome-CSA has made available and the network it has created.

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 35 *(cont'd)*

This pilot project will involve policymakers, researchers and civil society in the development of methodologies for mapping and assessing the state of ecosystems and their services in ORs and OCTs. A coordinated and synergistic approach is advocated so as to turn the geographical, political and knowledge base fragmentation of these entities into assets, pooling resources and building robust participatory tools. The project will start by assessing the state of the art of the MAES exercise within the participating overseas entities, and by inventorying and substantiating the human and material capacities present in each of them. It can build on the inventory of species and habitats and the MAES experience planned under the pilot project entitled 'Inventory of species and habitats in the French outermost regions' adopted under the 2016 budget (Item 07 02 77 34). It will then choose as case studies a specific region and a particular contribution on which to focus the work of a dedicated team of local experts, policymakers and civil society members pooled from across the OR and OCTs.

In addition to producing a tangible contribution for the MAES exercise, this project will demonstrate the feasibility and the added value of a bottom-up approach, involving and empowering local actors. If successful, this project will allow testing and implementation of the MAES methodology in different regions of the world, providing methodologies and good practice guidelines and contributing to worldwide Union leadership in this area.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 36 Pilot project — Network of European Green Cities

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

Remarks

This pilot project will provide financial support for the development of a new 'Network of European Green Cities' (comprising European Green Capital Winners and cities shortlisted for the award) in order to share their experiences, knowledge and expertise on sustainable urban development with other European cities. The network will promote environmental sustainability in European cities through a series of specific actions to help all cities – from 'greener' cities to those whose environmental performance is less advanced – to take further steps towards genuine sustainability.

Each year since 2010, the Union has awarded the title of European Green Capital to a city in the Union which has a consistent record of achieving high environmental standards, is committed to ongoing and ambitious goals for further environmental improvement and sustainable development, and can act as a role model to inspire other cities and promote best practices for all other European cities. While winning cities take some action throughout the year to promote the concept of the green city, their budget and scope for Europe-wide dissemination is very limited.

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 36 *(cont'd)*

The idea of this project is to draw on the wide range of lessons learnt from all the previous applicants considered worthy of consideration for the award and to consolidate these valuable experiences and communicate them to other cities, so that they might be inspired by such actions and understand what was involved in putting them in place. In effect this will be about enhancing the impact of the European Green Capital Award in the long term and to achieve spill-over effects for the benefit of entire regions and countries.

This project will go beyond simply organising the exchange of examples of good practice (although this is an important element of it) and will also seek to develop a specific set of tool kits and education materials that different types of city administration wishing to take steps towards becoming more sustainable could use. These tools will be combined with strategically targeted seminars, workshops and/or conferences, aimed at maximising the environmental benefits of the work (i.e. based on an analysis of where in the Union such experience could most usefully be disseminated to greatest effect). The pilot project will also need to provide the necessary appropriations to finance the setting up and running of the network.

As a starting point the cities to be invited to join the 'Network of European Green Cities' will be:

(a) former winners of the award: Stockholm (2010); Hamburg (2011); Vitoria-Gastiez (2012); Nantes (2013); Copenhagen (2014); Bristol (2015); Ljubljana (2016); and Essen (2017);

(b) former runners-up: Amsterdam, Freiburg, Münster, Oslo, Barcelona, Malmö, Nuremberg, Reykjavik, Frankfurt, Brussels, Glasgow, Nijmegen, 's-Hertogenbosch and Umeå.

All future winners and runners-up will be invited to join. Management of the network's membership will be handled by the Commission.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 37 Pilot project — Effect of residential solid waste burning on ambient air quality in Europe and potential mitigation measures

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
750 000	375 000				

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 37 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

One of the most critical urban air quality issues in Europe, particularly in Central and Eastern Europe, is the frequent incidence of high levels of respirable particulate matter (PM10/PM2,5), far above Union limit values. Direct links have been established between exposure to high concentrations of particulate matter and premature cardiovascular and respiratory deaths, as well as increased sickness, such as childhood respiratory diseases. Air pollution as a whole, as well as particulate matter (PM) as a separate component of the air pollution mix, were recently classified as carcinogenic. Furthermore, the specific hazard associated with particulate matter is generally linked to the presence of toxic metals and hundreds of carcinogenic, mutagenic or toxic organic compounds.

Conventional sources of primary particulate matter such as engine exhausts and industrial processes are reasonably well regulated by now and, except for a few super-emitters, contribute relatively little to urban air pollution. In winter, however, when most breaches of air quality standards occur, burning of solid waste in households represents a substantial source of hazardous particulate matter not only in cities but also in small settlements. Earlier analyses seem to estimate that about one third of solid waste is burned in households. Possibly many tons of tyres, clothes, construction waste, paints and litter may end up in residential stoves. Waste burning generates super-emission of PM in residential areas, potentially exposing many people to very high concentrations of extremely hazardous particulate matter. Soot loaded with lead, mercury, cadmium and other toxic metals, pesticides, hydrochloric acid, isocyanates and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons are emitted in large amounts causing adverse acute and chronic health effects in sensitive individuals.

This issue is especially critical in poverty-stricken districts and regions, but due to the nature of atmospheric pollution it affects vast areas under unfavourable meteorological conditions. Severe loss of GDP is anticipated due to the impact of solid waste smoke on the health of large populations, including associated loss in labour productivity as well as health care costs. The problem is expected to become more severe by increasing energy poverty in many parts of Europe. Effective measures are needed to assess the magnitude of the problem and reduce its impact.

The major objectives of the project are the following:

(1) to carry out scientific research to determine the magnitude and source contribution of residential solid waste burning to particulate pollution in different regions of Central, Eastern and Southern Europe;

(2) to distinguish waste burning practice in urban and rural areas and its effects on local air quality;

(3) to identify the predominant source types of solid waste burned by regions (agricultural, waste from (coal) mining, clothing, construction waste, tyre, etc.);

(4) to map hotspots in the regions where residential waste burning is of particular concern;

(5) to assess the relation between poverty and residential solid waste burning, to survey public awareness on the issue;

(6) to raise public awareness by specific campaigns (messages, scope, etc.) and identify potential measures to address this issue, including effective legislation control and enforcement.

Key words: Air pollution, particulate matter (PM), air quality standards, limit exceedance, solid waste burning, households, residential stoves, smoke, health hazard, heavy metals, carcinogenic compounds, toxicity, public awareness, energy poverty, poverty-stricken regions, GDP loss, mitigation, legislation, improvement of air quality

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 37 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 38 Pilot project — Environmental monitoring of pesticide use through honeybees

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	250 000				

Remarks

The objective of this pilot project is to put in place a tool for evaluation of pesticide exposure in the environment with the help of bees and bee products. This approach combines environmental contaminant monitoring with animal health and food safety and security.

Honey bees come into contact with diverse environmental matrices due to their biological needs and behaviour. As a result of their foraging behaviour bees cover large areas (up to 15 km radius). Numerous plants are visited every day to collect nectar, secretions from sap-feeding insects, pollen and water, while plant gums are collected for propolis production. While flying they also come into contact with airborne particles, which stick to their body hairs, or substances diluted in the air. Scattered studies have been performed using bees and beekeeping products as biological 'monitoring instruments' to measure environmental quality. Various levels of environmental monitoring with honey bees have already been described, differing in their degree of complexity and sensitivity.

Concerned about honey bee colony losses, beekeepers and scientists in specific areas of Europe started analysing the pesticide content of bees and bee products. The results are often the same: bees are exposed to a wide variety of contaminants simultaneously and consecutively. Surprisingly, on many occasions the pesticides detected were not authorised, while in others they were found in natural areas away from the sources of contamination.

This pilot project is a citizens' science project in which beekeepers from several countries in Europe will collect weekly pollen samples during two beekeeping seasons. Pollen and pesticide analyses will serve to establish the botanical origin and contamination of the samples, respectively. Analytical data will be put in a geospatial context, aiming to understand the possible sources of both bee food and contaminants. In specific cases, fresh honey samples may be collected in order to understand possible contamination of honeydew. In addition, in specific cases a field survey may be carried out among farmers operating in the area with a radius of 3 km around the sampled apiary in order to know in depth the agricultural practices performed. Analysis will screen for both authorised and non-authorised pesticide and veterinary products, which will allow evaluation of the implementation of Union legislation in terms of pesticide application. The project would last 30 months, to include two years of sampling to cover data fluctuations.

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 38 *(cont'd)*

The expected results are (1) the development of a non-invasive environmental monitoring system, easy to carry out and reproducible across Europe; (2) an increase in knowledge on environmental pollution by using environmental samplers; (3) the identification of problematic areas, both in geographical and chemical terms; (4) the verification of the efficacy of Union legislation in terms of prevention of environmental and food contamination; (5) an indication of the plant biodiversity of the landscape throughout the year; (6) the verification of the quality of the CORINE database for landscape-level exposure modelling.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 39 Pilot project — Establishing regional or local platforms on coexistence between people and large carnivores focused on key actions for large carnivores in areas with high levels of conflict

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	250 000				

Remarks

The four main large carnivore species in Europe - brown bear, wolf, Eurasian lynx and wolverine - are among the most challenging groups of species in conservation terms. The Commission has made significant efforts to understand both their biological needs and the conflicts between stakeholders. There is a wide range of conflict mitigation experience available, ranging from local knowledge of traditional animal husbandry and hunting practices to the latest in high-tech research, including from projects applied locally and co-funded by the Union LIFE programme. In 2012, a prioritising exercise involving multiple experts and stakeholders allowed the establishment of cross-cutting and species-specific 'key actions' for each large carnivore population. In summer 2014, the EU Platform on Coexistence between People and Large Carnivores was established to allow farmers, herders, conservationists, hunters, landowners and scientists to exchange ideas and best practices. The mission of the platform is 'to promote ways and means to minimise, and wherever possible, find solutions to, conflicts between human interests and the presence of large carnivore species, by exchanging knowledge and by working together in an open-ended, constructive and mutually respectful way.'

The Union-level platform faces a serious challenge in transmitting the good practices discussed to, and cooperation with, the stakeholders coexisting with large carnivores on the ground. Its members lack the resources to engage fully in communicating with their own members or to travel to regional meetings. In order to tackle the main coexistence problems at their sources, similar groupings are needed locally. At the same time, making the link to the Union level and improving communication both vertically and horizontally between governance levels in order to effectively transmit information is essential. The objective of this project will therefore be to establish several pilot local or regional groupings of stakeholders based on the model of the EU platform. Experience from other regional platforms, e.g. established through LIFE projects, will be built upon.

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 39 *(cont'd)*

Methods and requirements

— Select two areas in Europe for the pilot studies where there are serious conflicts involving coexistence between humans and large carnivores and where few solutions have been tested.

— Establish a regional Platform on Coexistence between People and Large Carnivores involving a grouping of stakeholders representing the main interest groups active in the area, referencing the EU platform's agreement as a starting point and taking into account experience of other regional platforms.

— Using the 'Key actions for large carnivore populations in Europe' as a basis, carry out a prioritisation exercise with stakeholders to establish which key actions have the greatest potential to be implemented in which locations. The focus will be on actions relating to conflict resolution, communication, reducing socio-economic problems and establishing win-win socio-economic benefits in line with the objectives of the Union Nature Directives and the EU 2020 biodiversity strategy.

— Support the implementation of two or three actions (funded through the pilot project).

In order to drive forward the action, a key beneficiary will be responsible for coordinating the action, taking steps to identify and establish local platforms and managing interaction between the Union and regional platforms. The key beneficiary will manage a budget for each regional platform to encourage stakeholder participation, support individual members on study trips or attending regional meetings and funding the key actions decided upon by the regional platform. Ensuring appropriate mediation, including in the selection of platform members, will also be important.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 40 Pilot project —Towards evidence-based improvements in Birds and Habitats Directives (BHD) implementation: systematic review and meta-analysis

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	250 000				

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 40 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The Commission recently conducted a fitness check on the BHD to evaluate them in accordance with five criteria: effectiveness, efficiency, coherence, relevance, and Union added value. The evaluation revealed that key barriers to BHD performance relate to insufficient implementation, poor integration and conflicts with other policies and economic sectors, and insufficient cooperation among relevant stakeholders and organisations. Knowledge gaps and insufficient access to information have been identified as significant problems by stakeholders in implementation, including in relation to the effectiveness and efficiency of site and species permitting under the directives. Additionally, the collation and analysis of case studies, tools and recommendations for improving the BHD's implementation was beyond the scope of the fitness check.

The pilot project will fill that gap and help improve BHD implementation through systematically collecting and analysing the knowledge, evidence, tools and principles that can help improve BHD performance.

In view of the vast experience gained by scientists and other knowledge-holders across the Union, an effective way forward is therefore to conduct a systematic review and meta-analysis, and to develop a comprehensive set of guidelines for better implementation. Current approaches to do so could be complemented by having the scientific community co-produce the necessary knowledge base as a cost-effective way to maximise comprehensiveness, geographical representation and quality.

The pilot project will focus on conducting such a systematic review and developing the first steps towards a preparatory action to implement the proposed improvements. Key elements of the review will be:

(a) to generate a comprehensive database of peer-reviewed publications and other knowledge across all Member States, collecting and organising tools, principles, guidelines, recommendations and case-study experiences indicating how to improve BHD implementation. The database will build on, and extend, the existing literature database already collected during the fitness check and will include categorisation based on scale, geography and policy relevance;

(b) to assess how:

— effectiveness could be enhanced in terms of planning, management and monitoring;

— cost-efficiency could be improved by reducing conflicts and improving use of existing funds;

— other Union policies affect BHD implementation and where improvements can be made with a view to reducing conflicts and increasing policy integration;

— enforcement mechanisms and administration can be improved to maximise the Union's role in effective implementation of the BHD;

(c) to conduct workshops to collate knowledge, discuss options, interpret the application of the evidence, create evidence-based guidance and identify future knowledge needs (five workshops totalling at least 100 participants);

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 40 *(cont'd)*

(d) to conduct a robust meta-analysis of the outcomes, including a quantitative comparison of the cost-effectiveness and cost-efficiency of different policy instruments;

(e) to generate a set of carefully regionalised, scale-sensitive, non-prescriptive recommendations;

(f) to open the recommendations for discussion and a peer review by the scientific community in order to maximise outcome quality and transparency, and subsequently enhance cooperation with all relevant stakeholders.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

07 02 77 41 Pilot project — Promoting alternatives to animal testing

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

Remarks

Animal testing is used in Europe for four different purposes: basic research, applied research, toxicology and teaching.

Directive 2010/63/EU lays down a European framework for the protection of animals used for scientific purposes, making it a legal requirement to comply with the 3R principle (replacement, reduction, refinement).

As is set out in recital 28 of that Directive, the welfare of the animals used in procedures is highly dependent on the quality and professional competence of the personnel supervising procedures, as well as of those performing procedures or supervising those taking care of the animals on a daily basis. It is therefore imperative that, as regards animal welfare issues, the personnel responsible for those tasks in Member States should be properly informed, trained and proficient and that they should have access to all relevant information, tools and know-how needed to be able to make use of alternatives to animal testing.

One of the main obstacles to developing and using alternatives is the lack of linkage and of information pooling between scientific domains, thus preventing existing methods from being taken forward and used by animal testers.

COMMISSION
TITLE 07 — ENVIRONMENT

CHAPTER 07 02 — ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 *(cont'd)*

07 02 77 41 *(cont'd)*

The purpose of the project is to promote the use of alternatives to animal testing in the Union. Additional resources need to be marshalled and better coordinated in order to foster greater use of alternatives, with a view initially to reducing the number of animals used and, ultimately, to ending the practice altogether.

In expanding the remit and resources of existing bodies (e.g. ECVAM), the pilot project seeks to improve information and knowledge exchange between the scientific community, Union agencies, national authorities and users of animal testing in Member States, reflecting the policy approach taken by the Union in introducing Directive 2010/63/EU.

It aims actively to promote existing alternatives to animal testing, facilitate validation of new alternative methods, organise information campaigns, foster exchanges of information, knowledge and best practices between scientists and authorities in Member States on existing methods, on how to use them and on what is needed to develop new methods or improve existing ones.

In expanding the remit and resources of the Education and Training Platform for Laboratory Animal Science (ETPLAS), the pilot project also seeks to offer specific training courses, including on-line courses, not only for scientists, depending on their area of work (e.g. basic research or toxicology), doctors and veterinarians, but also for industry stakeholders.

The pilot project should also provide a forum for discussion and proposals, with a view to encouraging and optimising scientific research in order to develop alternatives, establish linkage between the Union regulatory set-up and national set-ups, and move towards making alternative methods in the Union more effective.

It should have a pivotal role to play in implementing current legislation and in realising the objective, shared by the Commission, of ultimately replacing animal testing by alternative methods.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 08

RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

TITLE 08

RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA	330 480 222	330 480 222	326 792 757	326 792 757	308 618 156,15	308 618 156,15
08 02	HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH	5 646 818 801	5 359 033 635	5 333 570 831	4 926 092 012	5 724 074 090,30	5 252 249 864,43
08 03	EURATOM PROGRAMME — INDIRECT ACTIONS	215 504 757	222 147 040	191 374 718	148 815 738	179 525 503,95	214 380 219,16
08 05	RESEARCH PROGRAMME OF THE RESEARCH FUND FOR COAL AND STEEL	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	47 347 161,—	45 107 209,14
	Title 08 — Total	**6 192 803 780**	**5 911 660 897**	**5 851 738 306**	**5 401 700 507**	**6 259 564 911,40**	**5 820 355 448,88**

TITLE 08

RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

Remarks

These remarks apply to all the budget lines in this title.

Research and innovation activities under this title will contribute to two main research programmes, i.e. Horizon 2020 and Euratom. It will also cover research programmes of the research fund for coal and steel.

It will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives set out in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively, and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

In Horizon 2020, gender equality is addressed as a cross-cutting issue in order to rectify imbalances between women and men and to integrate a gender dimension in research and innovation content. Particular account will be taken of the need to step up efforts to enhance the participation at all levels, including decision making, of women in research and innovation.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

These appropriations are also intended to cover administrative expenditure, including expenditure on staff, whether covered by the Staff Regulations or not, information, publications, administrative and technical operation, and certain other expenditure items relating to internal infrastructure linked with the achievement of the objective of the measure of which they form an integral part, including the action and initiatives necessary for preparation and monitoring of the Union's strategy on research, technological development and demonstration (RTD).

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from States taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research will be entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

Any revenue from the contribution by outside bodies to Union activities will be entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Items 08 02 50 01, 08 03 50 01 and 08 04 50 01.

Administrative appropriations of this title will be provided under Article 08 01 05.

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
08 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA					
08 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Research and innovation' policy area***	5.2	9 036 770	8 644 598	8 838 832,18	97,81
08 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure of the 'Research and innovation' policy area***					
08 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	333 599	282 168	207 770,36	62,28
08 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	531 032	369 192	389 018,91	73,26
	Article 08 01 02 — Subtotal		864 631	651 360	596 789,27	69,02
08 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Research and innovation' policy area***	5.2	564 287	551 707	607 173,06	107,60
08 01 05	***Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Research and innovation' policy area***					
08 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	94 221 251	96 541 173	98 354 139,—	104,39
08 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	26 116 578	27 238 539	26 773 157,—	102,51
08 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	45 500 949	49 036 366	42 217 342,58	92,78
08 01 05 11	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Euratom Programme	1.1	9 702 170	9 448 832	10 574 665,—	108,99
08 01 05 12	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Euratom Programme	1.1	709 823	727 200	720 000,—	101,43
08 01 05 13	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Euratom Programme	1.1	3 272 850	3 272 850	2 187 632,26	66,84
	Article 08 01 05 — Subtotal		179 523 621	186 264 960	180 826 935,84	100,73
08 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
08 01 06 01	European Research Council Executive Agency — contribution from Horizon 2020	1.1	45 122 000	40 981 475	38 677 409,—	85,72

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
08 01 06	*(cont'd)*					
08 01 06 02	Research Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon 2020	1.1	62 627 224	59 972 046	54 456 061,80	86,95
08 01 06 03	Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from Horizon 2020	1.1	27 390 168	24 877 409	20 825 577,—	76,03
08 01 06 04	Innovation and Networks Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon 2020	1.1	5 351 521	4 849 202	3 789 378,—	70,81
	Article 08 01 06 — Subtotal		140 490 913	130 680 132	117 748 425,80	83,81
	Chapter 08 01 — Total		**330 480 222**	**326 792 757**	**308 618 156,15**	**93,38**

08 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Research and innovation' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
9 036 770	8 644 598	8 838 832,18

08 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure of the 'Research and innovation' policy area

08 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
333 599	282 168	207 770,36

08 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
531 032	369 192	389 018,91

08 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Research and innovation' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
564 287	551 707	607 173,06

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

08 01 05 Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Research and innovation' policy area

08 01 05 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
94 221 251	96 541 173	98 354 139,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary staff posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 08 02.

08 01 05 02 External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
26 116 578	27 238 539	26 773 157,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including external personnel posted in Union delegations.

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

08 01 05 *(cont'd)*

08 01 05 02 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 08 02.

08 01 05 03 Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
45 500 949	49 036 366	42 217 342,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, training and representation expenses.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

08 01 05 *(cont'd)*

08 01 05 03 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 08 02.

08 01 05 11 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Euratom Programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
9 702 170	9 448 832	10 574 665,—

Remarks

This appropriation covers expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Euratom Programme, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the nuclear programmes, including staff posted in Union delegations.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 08 03.

08 01 05 12 External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Euratom Programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
709 823	727 200	720 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Euratom Programme, in the form of indirect action under the nuclear programmes, including external personnel posted in Union delegations.

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

08 01 05 *(cont'd)*

08 01 05 12 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 08 03.

08 01 05 13 Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Euratom Programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 272 850	3 272 850	2 187 632,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of research and innovation programmes — Euratom Programme, in the form of indirect action under the nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, training and representation expenses.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 08 03.

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

08 01 06 Executive agencies

08 01 06 01 European Research Council Executive Agency — contribution from Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
45 122 000	40 981 475	38 677 409,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Research Council Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of Horizon 2020 — the framework programme for research and innovation (2014-2020) and the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/972/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme: Ideas implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 243).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

08 01 06 *(cont'd)*

08 01 06 01 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/779/EU of 17 December 2013 establishing the European Research Council Executive Agency and repealing Decision 2008/37/EC (OJ L 346, 20.12.2013, p. 58).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9428 of 20 December 2013 delegating powers to the European Research Council Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of frontier research comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union, as amended by Decision C(2014) 9437 of 12 December 2014.

08 01 06 02 Research Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
62 627 224	59 972 046	54 456 061,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Research Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

08 01 06 *(cont'd)*

08 01 06 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme Cooperation implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Decision 2006/973/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme People implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 270).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the Specific Programme: Capacities implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2008/46/EC of 14 December 2007 setting up the 'Research Executive Agency' for the management of certain areas of the specific Community programmes People, Capacities and Cooperation in the field of research in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 11, 15.1.2008, p. 9).

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/778/EU of 13 December 2013 establishing the Research Executive Agency and repealing Decision 2008/46/EC (OJ L 346, 20.12.2013, p. 54).

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

08 01 06 *(cont'd)*

08 01 06 02 *(cont'd)*

Commission Decision C(2013) 9418 of 20 December 2013 delegating powers to the Research Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of research and innovation comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

08 01 06 03 Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
27 390 168	24 877 409	20 825 577,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Decision No 1230/2003/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2003 adopting a multiannual programme for action in the field of energy: 'Intelligent Energy — Europe' (2003-2006) (OJ L 176, 15.7.2003, p. 29).

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

08 01 06 *(cont'd)*

08 01 06 03 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2004/20/EC of 23 December 2003 setting up an executive agency, the 'Intelligent Energy Executive Agency', to manage Community action in the field of energy in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 5, 9.1.2004, p. 85).

Commission Decision 2007/372/EC of 31 May 2007 amending Decision 2004/20/EC in order to transform the Intelligent Energy Executive Agency into the Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation (OJ L 140, 1.6.2007, p. 52).

Commission Decision C(2007) 3198 of 9 July 2007 delegating powers to the 'Executive Agency for Competitiveness and Innovation' with a view to performance of tasks linked to implementation of the Intelligent Energy — Europe Programme 2003-2006, the Marco Polo Programme 2003-2006, the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme 2007-2013 and the Marco Polo Programme 2007-2013 comprising in particular implementation of appropriations entered in the Community budget.

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/771/EU of 17 December 2013 establishing the 'Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises' and repealing Decisions 2004/20/EC and 2007/372/EC (OJ L 341, 18.12.2013, p. 73).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9414 of 23 December 2013 delegating powers to the Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of energy, environment, climate action, competitiveness and SMEs, research and innovation, ICT, maritime policy and fisheries comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

08 01 06 04 Innovation and Networks Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 351 521	4 849 202	3 789 378,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Innovation and Networks Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013).

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RESEARCH AND INNOVATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

08 01 06 *(cont'd)*

08 01 06 04 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/801/EU of 23 December 2013 establishing the Innovation and Networks Executive Agency and repealing Decision 2007/60/EC as amended by Decision 2008/593/EC (OJ L 352, 24.12.2013, p. 65).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9235 of 23 December 2013 delegating powers to the Innovation and Networks Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of transport, energy and telecommunications infrastructure and in the field of transport and energy research and innovation comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
08 02	HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH								
08 02 01	***Excellent science***								
08 02 01 01	Strengthening frontier research in the European Research Council	1.1	1 753 136 644	935 198 152	1 622 722 376	591 884 144	1 706 365 095,93	426 606 975,—	45,62
08 02 01 02	Strengthening research in future and emerging technologies	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
08 02 01 03	Strengthening European research infrastructures, including e-infrastructures	1.1	200 959 521	244 123 783	183 905 321	83 564 914	193 681 145,—	153 244 367,—	62,77
	Article 08 02 01 — Subtotal		1 954 096 165	1 179 321 935	1 806 627 697	675 449 058	1 900 046 240,93	579 851 342,—	49,17
08 02 02	***Industrial leadership***								
08 02 02 01	Leadership in nanotechnologies, advanced materials, laser technology, biotechnology and advanced manufacturing and processing	1.1	556 192 455	415 708 687	504 175 361	407 929 917	519 248 106,—	297 035 900,28	71,45
08 02 02 02	Enhancing access to risk finance for investing in research and innovation	1.1	400 331 277	358 772 793	329 381 199	337 572 482	410 836 506,31	409 849 267,52	114,24
08 02 02 03	Increasing innovation in small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)	1.1	42 032 876	1 226 502	36 120 567	31 169 883	34 105 056,39	4 869 366,51	397,01
	Article 08 02 02 — Subtotal		998 556 608	775 707 982	869 677 127	776 672 282	964 189 668,70	711 754 534,31	91,76
08 02 03	***Societal challenges***								
08 02 03 01	Improving lifelong health and well-being	1.1	530 484 227	448 768 061	524 745 272	299 890 040	588 228 532,43	373 709 857,13	83,27
08 02 03 02	Securing sufficient supplies of safe, healthy and high quality food and other bio-based products	1.1	185 315 580	160 057 663	142 233 804	89 735 746	97 048 684,—	79 239 788,39	49,51
08 02 03 03	Making the transition to a reliable, sustainable and competitive energy system	1.1	321 697 313	227 788 241	335 369 074	242 548 217	322 852 089,90	155 567 028,86	68,29
08 02 03 04	Achieving a European transport system that is resource-efficient, environmentally friendly, safe and seamless	1.1	374 512 012	327 823 067	331 555 393	174 476 315	164 157 496,—	177 192 707,54	54,05

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
08 02 03	*(cont'd)*								
08 02 03 05	Achieving a resource-efficient and climate change resilient economy and a sustainable supply of raw materials	1.1	311 465 457	239 716 355	284 530 369	150 855 696	306 477 896,54	113 159 661,24	47,21
08 02 03 06	Fostering inclusive, innovative and reflective European societies	1.1	115 787 740	106 192 615	112 411 389	117 834 666	121 198 032,15	58 563 127,53	55,15
	Article 08 02 03 — Subtotal		1 839 262 329	1 510 346 002	1 730 845 301	1 075 340 680	1 599 962 731,02	957 432 170,69	63,39
08 02 04	***Spreading excellence and widening participation***	1.1	140 157 850	108 860 005	105 470 711	47 808 292	95 923 167,—	68 963 813,23	63,35
08 02 05	***Horizontal activities of Horizon 2020***	1.1	114 734 030	104 622 798	109 162 522	79 820 088	47 450 000,—	20 100 000,—	19,21
08 02 06	***Science with and for society***	1.1	58 457 571	54 171 621	53 497 266	40 461 390	56 466 691,—	21 834 153,17	40,31
08 02 07	***Joint Undertakings***								
08 02 07 31	Innovative Medicines Initiative 2 (IMI2) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	1.1	1 265 453	1 265 453	1 200 000	1 200 000	690 300,—	690 300,—	54,55
08 02 07 32	Innovative Medicines Initiative 2 (IMI2) Joint Undertaking	1.1	173 798 000	74 953 762	197 787 000	68 973 824	217 593 970,—	62 000 000,—	82,72
08 02 07 33	Bio-Based Industries (BBI) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	1.1	2 285 155	2 285 155	1 946 263	1 946 263	1 459 414,—	1 459 414,—	63,86
08 02 07 34	Bio-Based Industries (BBI) Joint Undertaking	1.1	78 889 310	66 887 748	156 136 237	60 148 775	206 390 497,—	18 042 892,—	26,97
08 02 07 35	Clean Sky 2 Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	1.1	3 037 689	3 037 689	2 625 785	2 625 785	1 919 026,—	1 914 428,—	63,02
08 02 07 36	Clean Sky 2 Joint Undertaking	1.1	189 833 010	167 476 200	194 773 655	177 301 922	349 972 868,—	97 145 039,—	58,01
08 02 07 37	Fuel Cells and Hydrogen 2 (FCH 2) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	1.1	55 406	55 406	454 948	454 948	480 558,—	479 406,—	865,26

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
08 02 07	*(cont'd)*								
08 02 07 38	Fuel Cells and Hydrogen 2 (FCH 2) Joint Undertaking	1.1	91 990 225	139 529 054	102 166 319	47 344 982	112 322 124,—	29 915 275,—	21,44
	Article 08 02 07 — Subtotal		541 154 248	455 490 467	657 090 207	359 996 499	890 828 757,—	211 646 754,—	46,47
08 02 50	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***								
08 02 50 01	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	154 714 699,42	36 233 713,93	
08 02 50 02	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	2 166 986,04	81 893 512,13	
	Article 08 02 50 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	156 881 685,46	118 127 226,06	
08 02 51	***Completion of previous research framework programme — Seventh framework programme — EC indirect action (2007 to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	1 169 097 029	p.m.	1 867 645 867	10 499 511,21	2 554 883 740,74	218,53
08 02 52	***Completion of previous research framework programmes — Indirect action (prior to 2007)***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 272 856	1 075 637,98	7 656 130,23	
08 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
08 02 77 01	Pilot project — Coordinate research on the use of homeopathy and phytotherapy in livestock farming	2	p.m.	50 000	p.m.	75 000	0,—	0,—	0

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
08 02 77	*(cont'd)*								
08 02 77 03	Pilot project — Research and development for poverty-related and neglected diseases in achieving universal health coverage post-2015	1.1	p.m.	565 796	p.m.	300 000	750 000,—	0,—	0
08 02 77 05	Pilot project — Maternal immunisation: bridging knowledge gaps for advancing maternal immunisation in low-resource settings	1.1	p.m.	200 000	600 000	300 000			
08 02 77 06	Preparatory action — Active political co-determination and co-decisive participation of the younger and older generations in Europe	1.1	p.m.	400 000	600 000	250 000			
08 02 77 07	Pilot project — Optimisation of non-invasive opto-acoustic in situ underwater fish detection using a UFO pre-prototype to foster EEA based stock assessments and a better Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD) implementation	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	100 000			
08 02 77 08	Pilot project — Developing an Automated Non-Invasive Opto-Acoustic UFO Test Array System to Support Monitoring of Fish Biodiversity and Other Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD) Indicators in Marine Key Areas	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	600 000			
08 02 77 09	Pilot project — Towards a care pathway for clitoral reconstruction in the European Union	2	400 000	200 000					
	Article 08 02 77 — Subtotal		400 000	1 415 796	1 200 000	1 625 000	750 000,—	0,—	0
	Chapter 08 02 — Total		**5 646 818 801**	**5 359 033 635**	**5 333 570 831**	**4 926 092 012**	**5 724 074 090,30**	**5 252 249 864,43**	**98,01**

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

Remarks

These budgetary remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

This appropriation will be used for Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation, which covers the 2014-2020 period and brings together all existing Union research and innovation funding, including the framework programme for research, the innovation related activities of the competitiveness and innovation framework programme and the European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT). The programme shall play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative 'Innovation Union' and other flagship initiatives, notably 'A digital agenda for Europe' 'Resource-efficient Europe' and 'An industrial policy for the globalisation era', as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area (ERA). Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding. The appropriation will be used also for the completion of the previous research programmes (Seventh Framework Programme and preceding framework programmes).

This appropriation will be used in accordance with the Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for the participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this chapter. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

08 02 01 Excellent science

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 aims to reinforce and extend excellence in the Union's science base and ensure a steady stream of world-class research to secure the Union's long-term competitiveness. It will support the best ideas, develop talent within the Union, provide researchers with access to priority research infrastructure, and make the Union an attractive location for the world's best researchers. Research actions to be funded will be determined according to the need and opportunities of science, without pre-determined thematic priorities. The research agenda will be set in close liaison with the scientific community and research will be funded on the basis of excellence.

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 01 *(cont'd)*

08 02 01 01 Strengthening frontier research in the European Research Council

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 753 136 644	935 198 152	1 622 722 376	591 884 144	1 706 365 095,93	426 606 975,—

Remarks

The fundamental activity of the European Research Council (ERC) shall be to provide attractive long-term funding to support excellent investigators and their research teams to pursue ground-breaking, high-gain/high-risk research. Particular priority shall be given to assisting excellent starting researchers to make the transition to independence by providing adequate support at the critical stage, when they are setting up or consolidating their own research team or programme. The ERC shall also give support, as necessary, to emerging new ways of working in the scientific world with the potential to create breakthrough results and facilitate exploration of the commercial and social innovation potential of the research which it funds.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (a) of Article 3(1) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Decision C(2013) 8632 of 10 December 2013 adopting the 2014-2015 work programme in the framework of the Specific Programme Implementing Horizon 2020 — The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) in relation to the specific objective 'Strengthening frontier research, through the activities of the European Research Council', as amended by Commission Implementing Decision C(2014) 5008 of 22 July 2014.

Commission Decision C(2013) 9428 of 20 December 2013 on delegating powers to the European Research Council Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of frontier research comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union, as amended by Decision C(2014) 9437 of 12 December 2014.

Commission Decision C(2013) 8915 of 12 December 2013 establishing the European Research Council (OJ C 373, 20.12.2013, p. 23), as amended by Decision of 17 February 2015 (OJ C 58, 18.2.2015, p. 3).

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 01 *(cont'd)*

08 02 01 02 Strengthening research in future and emerging technologies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Activities under the 'Future and emerging technologies' (FET) specific objective shall support fundamental science and technology research exploring new future technologies by challenging current paradigms and venturing into unknown areas. In addition, FET activities shall address a number of promising exploratory research themes with the potential to generate a critical mass of inter-related projects that, together, make up a broad and multifaceted exploration of the themes and build a European pool of knowledge. Finally, FET activities shall support ambitious large-scale, science-driven research aiming to achieve a scientific breakthrough. Such activities will benefit from the alignment of European and national agendas.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (b) of Article 3(1) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

08 02 01 03 Strengthening European research infrastructures, including e-infrastructures

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
200 959 521	244 123 783	183 905 321	83 564 914	193 681 145,—	153 244 367,—

Remarks

Research infrastructures activity will ensure the implementation and operation of the ESFRI (European Strategy Forum for Research Infrastructure) and other world-class research infrastructures, including the development of regional partner facilities, for 2020 and beyond. In addition, the integration of and access to national research infrastructures and the development, deployment and operation of e-infrastructures will be ensured. The activity will also encourage research infrastructures to act as early adopters of technology, promote research and development (R & D) partnerships with industry, facilitate industrial use of research infrastructures and stimulate the creation of innovation clusters.

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 01 *(cont'd)*

08 02 01 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (d) of Article 3(1) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

08 02 02 ***Industrial leadership***

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 aims to make the Union a more attractive location to invest in research and innovation, by promoting activities where businesses set the agenda as well as at accelerating the development of new technologies which will underpin future businesses and economic growth. It will provide major investment in key industrial technologies, maximise the growth potential of Union companies by providing them with adequate levels of finance and help innovative SMEs to grow into world-leading companies.

08 02 02 01 Leadership in nanotechnologies, advanced materials, laser technology, biotechnology and advanced manufacturing and processing

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
556 192 455	415 708 687	504 175 361	407 929 917	519 248 106,—	297 035 900,28

Remarks

Leadership in enabling and industrial technologies shall provide dedicated support for research, development and demonstration on nanotechnology, advanced materials, biotechnology and advanced manufacturing and processing. Emphasis will be placed on interactions and convergence across and between the different technologies. In addition, emphasis shall be on R & D, large-scale pilots and demonstration activities, test beds and living labs, prototyping and product validation in pilot lines. Activities shall be designed to boost industrial competitiveness by stimulating industry, and in particular SMEs, to make more research and innovation investment.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular points (a)(ii) to (v) of Article 3(2) thereof.

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 02 *(cont'd)*

08 02 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 02 02 Enhancing access to risk finance for investing in research and innovation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
400 331 277	358 772 793	329 381 199	337 572 482	410 836 506,31	409 849 267,52

Remarks

The aim of this activity is to help companies and other types of organisation engaged in research and innovation (R & I) to gain easier access, via financial instruments, to loans, guarantees, counter-guarantees and hybrid, mezzanine and equity finance. Debt and equity facilities will be run in a demand-driven manner, though the priorities of particular sectors or of other Union programmes will be targeted if top-up funding is made available. The focus is on attracting private investments into R & I. The European Investment Bank (EIB) and the European Investment Fund (EIF) will play an important role, as entrusted entities, in implementing each financial instrument facility on behalf of and in partnership with the Commission. Part of this appropriation will be used to reinforce, in the form of paid-in capital, the EIF's capital base.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (b) of Article 3(2) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 02 03 Increasing innovation in small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
42 032 876	1 226 502	36 120 567	31 169 883	34 105 056,39	4 869 366,51

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 02 *(cont'd)*

08 02 02 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

To support the participation of SMEs in Horizon 2020 a dedicated market-oriented instrument has been introduced, targeting all types of innovative SMEs that wish to develop, grow and internationalise. In addition, support will be provided to research intensive SMEs in transnational research projects and to women-led start-ups. Activities enhancing the innovation capacity of SMEs and improving the framework conditions for innovation will also be supported.

In accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013, support will be provided to innovation in SMEs through the implementation of an SME instrument under a single management system and implemented in a bottom-up manner. In accordance with Annex II to that Regulation within the target of allocating a minimum of 20 % of the total combined budgets for the specific objective 'Leadership in enabling and industrial technologies' and the priority 'Societal challenges' for SMEs, a minimum of 5 % of those combined budgets will be initially allocated to the dedicated SME instrument. A minimum of 7 % of the total budgets of the specific objective 'Leadership in enabling and industrial technologies' and the priority 'Societal challenges' will be allocated to the dedicated SME instrument averaged over the duration of Horizon 2020.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (c) of Article 3(2) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 03 ***Societal challenges***

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 responds directly to the policy priorities and societal challenges identified in the Europe 2020 strategy. Those activities will be implemented using a challenge-based approach which brings together resources and knowledge across different fields, technologies and disciplines. The activities will cover the full cycle from research to market, with a new focus on innovation-related activities such as piloting, demonstration, test beds, support for public procurement, design, end-user driven innovation, social innovation and market take-up of innovations. The activities will support directly the corresponding sectoral policy competences at Union level and take a gender-sensitive approach while aiming for balanced participation of men and women.

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 03 *(cont'd)*

08 02 03 01 Improving lifelong health and well-being

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
530 484 227	448 768 061	524 745 272	299 890 040	588 228 532,43	373 709 857,13

Remarks

Lifelong health and well-being for all, high-quality and economically sustainable health and care systems, with health care becoming more personalised for more efficacy, and opportunities for new jobs and growth in the health sector and its related industries are the aims of this activity. To that respect activities will focus on effective health promotion and disease prevention (e.g. understanding the determinants of health, developing better preventive vaccines). Particular attention will be paid to gender- and age-related health specificities. In addition, emphasis will be placed on managing, treating and curing disease (notably via an increased personalisation of medicine), disability and reduced functionality (e.g. by transferring knowledge to clinical practice and scalable innovation actions, better use of health data, independent and assisted living). Furthermore, efforts will be made to improve decision-making in prevention and treatment provision, identify and support the dissemination of best practice in the health care sector, and support integrated care and the uptake of technological, organisational and social innovations empowering in particular older persons as well as disabled persons to remain active and independent. Finally, activities will be based on a gender-sensitive approach that recognises, amongst other things, the position of women in both the informal and the formal care sector.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (a) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 03 02 Securing sufficient supplies of safe, healthy and high quality food and other bio-based products

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
185 315 580	160 057 663	142 233 804	89 735 746	97 048 684,—	79 239 788,39

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 03 *(cont'd)*

08 02 03 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This activity will focus on developing more sustainable and productive agriculture and forestry systems, while at the same time developing services, concepts and policies for thriving rural livelihoods. In addition, emphasis will be placed on healthy and safe foods for all as well as competitive food processing methods that use fewer resources and produce fewer by-products. In parallel, efforts will be made on sustainably exploiting aquatic living resources (e.g. sustainable and environmentally friendly fisheries). Low carbon, resource efficient, sustainable and competitive European bio-based industries will also be promoted.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (b) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 03 03 Making the transition to a reliable, sustainable and competitive energy system

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
321 697 313	227 788 241	335 369 074	242 548 217	322 852 089,90	155 567 028,86

Remarks

Research efforts to ensure a secure, clean and efficient energy supply will focus on reducing the Union's energy consumption and carbon footprint and on securing a low-cost, low-carbon electricity supply. These efforts will build on the objectives and priorities of the Energy Union and the Strategic Energy Technology (SET) Plan.

Activities will focus on the research, development and full-scale demonstration of innovative renewables and carbon capture and storage technologies. Activities will also focus on multidisciplinary research of energy technologies and on the joint implementation of pan-European research programmes and world-class facilities. Furthermore, tools, methods and models for robust and transparent policy support will be developed and market uptake of energy innovation will be promoted.

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 03 *(cont'd)*

08 02 03 03 *(cont'd)*

At least 85 % of the budget appropriations will be allocated to the renewables and energy efficiency policy areas, including smart grids, energy storage and smart cities and communities.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (c) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 03 04 Achieving a European transport system that is resource-efficient, environmentally friendly, safe and seamless

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
374 512 012	327 823 067	331 555 393	174 476 315	164 157 496,—	177 192 707,54

Remarks

Under this activity emphasis will be placed on resource-efficient transport (e.g. accelerating the development and deployment of a new generation of electric and other low or zero emission aircraft, vehicles and vessels) as well as on better mobility with less congestion and more safety and security (e.g. promoting integrated door-to-door transport and logistics). The focus will also be on reinforcing the competitiveness and performance of European transport manufacturing industries and related services, by, for instance, developing the next generation of innovative transport means and preparing the ground for the following one. Activities aiming at improving the understanding of transport-related socioeconomic trends and prospects, and at providing policymakers with evidence-based data and analyses will also be supported.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (d) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 03 *(cont'd)*

08 02 03 04 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 03 05 Achieving a resource-efficient and climate change resilient economy and a sustainable supply of raw materials

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
311 465 457	239 716 355	284 530 369	150 855 696	306 477 896,54	113 159 661,24

Remarks

The main focus of this activity is to achieve a resource-efficient and climate change resilient economy and a sustainable supply of raw materials in order to meet the needs of a growing global population within the sustainable limits of the planet's natural resources. To that respect emphasis will be placed on fighting and adapting to climate change, on sustainably managing natural resources and ecosystems and on enabling the transition towards a green economy through eco-innovation. Comprehensive and sustained global environmental observation and information systems will also be developed.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (e) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 03 06 Fostering inclusive, innovative and reflective European societies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
115 787 740	106 192 615	112 411 389	117 834 666	121 198 032,15	58 563 127,53

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 03 *(cont'd)*

08 02 03 06 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The aim of this activity is to contribute to making European societies more inclusive, innovative and reflective, by promoting smart, sustainable and inclusive growth. Actions will support coordinated policymaking through the development of evidence, tools, forward-looking activities and pilots to increase transnational efficiency and economic impact of research and innovation policies and achieve a well-functioning European Research Area and Innovation Union. Actions will also aim at closing the innovation divide, ensuring societal engagement in research and innovation and fostering gender balance in research teams, promoting coherent and effective cooperation with third countries and developing an understanding of Europe's intellectual basis: its history and the many European and non-European influences, as an inspiration for our lives today.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (f) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 04 ***Spreading excellence and widening participation***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
140 157 850	108 860 005	105 470 711	47 808 292	95 923 167,—	68 963 813,23

Remarks

The aim of those activities is to fully exploit the potential of Europe's talent pool and to ensure that the benefits of an innovation-led economy are both maximised and widely distributed across the Union in accordance with the principle of excellence. By nurturing and connecting pools of excellence, the activities proposed will contribute to strengthening the European Research Area.

The activities will focus on teaming of excellent research institutions and low-performing RDI regions aiming at the creation of new (or significant upgrade of existing) centres of excellence in low performing RDI Member States and regions, twinning of research institutions, establishing 'ERA Chairs', a Policy Support Facility to improve the design, implementation, and evaluation of national/regional research and innovation policies, supporting access to international networks for excellent researchers and innovators who lack sufficient involvement in European and international networks and strengthening the administrative and operational capacity of transnational networks of national contact points, including through training.

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 04 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular Article 3(4) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

08 02 05 ***Horizontal activities of Horizon 2020***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
114 734 030	104 622 798	109 162 522	79 820 088	47 450 000,—	20 100 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions of a horizontal nature, which support the implementation of Horizon 2020. This includes, for example, activities which aim to support communication and dissemination, as well as make use of results to support innovation and competitiveness, and support for independent experts evaluating project proposals. This may also entail cross-cutting activities involving several priorities of Horizon 2020.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

08 02 06 ***Science with and for society***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
58 457 571	54 171 621	53 497 266	40 461 390	56 466 691,—	21 834 153,17

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 06 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The aim of this activity is to build effective cooperation between science and society, to recruit new talent for science and to pair scientific excellence with social awareness and responsibility. Emphasis will be placed on the attractiveness of science education and careers for young people, gender equality, the better integration of citizens' interests and values in science and innovation, and the development of the governance for the advancement of responsible research and innovation by all stakeholders (researchers, public authorities, industry and civil society organisations).

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular Article 3(5) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

08 02 07 ***Joint Undertakings***

08 02 07 31 Innovative Medicines Initiative 2 (IMI2) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 265 453	1 265 453	1 200 000	1 200 000	690 300,—	690 300,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the administrative and running costs of the Joint Undertaking.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Regulation (EU) No 557/2014 of 6 May 2014 establishing the Innovative Medicines Initiative 2 Joint Undertaking (OJ L 169, 7.6.2014, p. 54).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 07 *(cont'd)*

08 02 07 32 Innovative Medicines Initiative 2 (IMI2) Joint Undertaking

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
173 798 000	74 953 762	197 787 000	68 973 824	217 593 970,—	62 000 000,—

Remarks

The Innovative Medicines Initiative 2 (IMI2) Joint Undertaking, a joint undertaking (JU) between the Commission and the biopharmaceutical industry, will build up on the results of its predecessor, IMI. IMI2's objective is to improve the drug development process by supporting more efficient research and development cooperation among academia, small and medium-sized enterprises and the biopharmaceutical industry, in order to deliver better and safer medicines for patients.

IMI2 JU shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon 2020, and in particular the specific objective 'Health, demographic change and wellbeing for all' of the priority 'Societal challenges'.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Regulation (EU) No 557/2014 of 6 May 2014 establishing the Innovative Medicines Initiative 2 Joint Undertaking (OJ L 169, 7.6.2014, p. 54).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 07 33 Bio-Based Industries (BBI) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 285 155	2 285 155	1 946 263	1 946 263	1 459 414,—	1 459 414,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the administrative and running costs of the Joint Undertaking.

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 07 *(cont'd)*

08 02 07 33 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Regulation (EU) No 560/2014 of 6 May 2014 establishing the Bio-based Industries Joint Undertaking (OJ L 169, 7.6.2014, p. 130).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 07 34 Bio-Based Industries (BBI) Joint Undertaking

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
78 889 310	66 887 748	156 136 237	60 148 775	206 390 497,—	18 042 892,—

Remarks

Bio-based Industries (BBI) Joint Undertaking is a joint undertaking (JU) between the Commission and the Bio-based industries aiming at contributing to the objectives of the BBI Initiative of a more resource-efficient and sustainable low-carbon economy and increasing economic growth and employment, in particularly in rural areas, by developing sustainable and competitive bio-based industries in Europe based on advanced biorefineries that source their biomass sustainably.

BBI JU shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon 2020, and in particular the specific objective 'Food security, sustainable agriculture and forestry, marine, maritime and inland water research and the bioeconomy' of the priority 'Societal challenges' and the 'Key Enabling Technologies' component of the specific objective 'Leadership in enabling and industrial technologies'.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Regulation (EU) No 560/2014 of 6 May 2014 establishing the Bio-based Industries Joint Undertaking (OJ L 169, 7.6.2014, p. 130).

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 07 *(cont'd)*

08 02 07 34 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 07 35 Clean Sky 2 Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 037 689	3 037 689	2 625 785	2 625 785	1 919 026,—	1 914 428,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the administrative and running costs of the Joint Undertaking.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Regulation (EU) No 558/2014 of 6 May 2014 establishing the Clean Sky 2 Joint Undertaking (OJ L 169, 7.6.2014, p. 77).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 07 36 Clean Sky 2 Joint Undertaking

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
189 833 010	167 476 200	194 773 655	177 301 922	349 972 868,—	97 145 039,—

Remarks

The Clean Sky 2 Joint Undertaking, a joint undertaking (JU) between the Commission and the European aeronautical industry, will build up on the results of its predecessor, Clean Sky. Clean Sky 2 JU's objective is to improve the environmental impact of European aeronautical technologies through advanced research and full-scale demonstration in green technology for air transport, thus contributing to the future international competitiveness of the aeronautical sector. The technical activity is developed through different technical areas and aims at building full scale demonstrators in all flying segments.

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 07 *(cont'd)*

08 02 07 36 *(cont'd)*

Clean Sky 2 JU shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon 2020, and in particular the specific objective 'Smart, green and integrated transport' of the priority 'Societal challenges'.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Regulation (EU) No 558/2014 of 6 May 2014 establishing the Clean Sky 2 Joint Undertaking (OJ L 169, 7.6.2014, p. 77).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 07 37 Fuel Cells and Hydrogen 2 (FCH 2) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
55 406	55 406	454 948	454 948	480 558,—	479 406,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the administrative and running costs of the Joint Undertaking.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Regulation (EU) No 559/2014 of 6 May 2014 establishing the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen 2 Joint Undertaking (OJ L 169, 7.6.2014, p. 108).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 07 *(cont'd)*

08 02 07 38 Fuel Cells and Hydrogen 2 (FCH 2) Joint Undertaking

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
91 990 225	139 529 054	102 166 319	47 344 982	112 322 124,—	29 915 275,—

Remarks

The Fuel Cells and Hydrogen 2 (FCH 2) Joint Undertaking (JU), a public private partnership between the Commission, the industry and the Research Grouping, will build up on the results of its predecessor, set up under the Seventh Framework Programme. FCH 2 JU's objective is to tackle a series of obstacles to the commercialisation of fuel cells and hydrogen technologies by reducing the cost of FCH systems, increasing their efficiency and demonstrating their feasibility, thus paving the way for a strong, sustainable and globally competitive fuel cells and hydrogen sector in the Union. This appropriation is intended to cover the operational costs of the FCH 2 JU.

FCH 2 JU shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon 2020 and, in particular, of the specific objectives 'Making the transition to a reliable, affordable, publicly accepted, sustainable and competitive energy system' and 'Achieving a European transport system that is resource-efficient, environmentally friendly, safe and seamless' of the priority 'Societal challenges'.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Regulation (EU) No 559/2014 of 6 May 2014 establishing the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen 2 Joint Undertaking (OJ L 169, 7.6.2014, p. 108).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

08 02 50 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

08 02 50 01 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	154 714 699,42	36 233 713,93

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 50 *(cont'd)*

08 02 50 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the 2014-2020 period.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

08 02 50 02 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	2 166 986,04	81 893 512,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 51 Completion of previous research framework programme — Seventh framework programme — EC indirect action (2007 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 169 097 029	p.m.	1 867 645 867	10 499 511,21	2 554 883 740,74

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme Cooperation implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Decision 2006/972/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme: Ideas implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 243).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the Specific Programme: Capacities implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

Council Regulation (EC) No 71/2008 of 20 December 2007 setting up the Clean Sky Joint Undertaking (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 73/2008 of 20 December 2007 setting up the Joint Undertaking for the implementation of the Joint Technology Initiative on Innovative Medicines (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 38).

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 521/2008 of 30 May 2008 setting up the Fuel Cells and Hydrogen Joint Undertaking (OJ L 153, 12.6.2008, p. 1).

Reference acts

European Parliament resolution of 12 July 2007 on the TRIPS Agreement and access to medicines (OJ C 175 E, 10.7.2008, p. 591).

08 02 52 ***Completion of previous research framework programmes — Indirect action (prior to 2007)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 272 856	1 075 637,98	7 656 130,23

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The contributions from EFTA States relate exclusively to their participation in the non-nuclear activities of the framework programme.

Legal basis

Council Decision 87/516/Euratom, EEC of 28 September 1987 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1987 to 1991) (OJ L 302, 24.10.1987, p. 1).

Council Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC of 23 April 1990 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 117, 8.5.1990, p. 28).

Council Decision 93/167/Euratom, EEC of 15 March 1993 adapting Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC concerning the Framework Programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 43).

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 52 *(cont'd)*

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18.5.1994, p. 1).

Decision No 2535/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 1 December 1997 adapting for the second time Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 347, 18.12.1997, p. 1).

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 1513/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, contributing to the creation of the European Research Area and to innovation (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/834/EC of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration: 'Integrating and strengthening the European Research Area' (2002-2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/835/EC of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration: 'structuring the European Research Area' (2002-2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 44).

Decision No 1209/2003/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 June 2003 on Community participation in a research and development programme aimed at developing new clinical interventions to combat HIV/AIDS, malaria and tuberculosis through a long-term partnership between Europe and developing countries, undertaken by several Member States (OJ L 169, 8.7.2003, p. 1).

08 02 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

08 02 77 01 Pilot project — Coordinate research on the use of homeopathy and phytotherapy in livestock farming

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	50 000	p.m.	75 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 77 *(cont'd)*

08 02 77 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

08 02 77 03 Pilot project — Research and development for poverty-related and neglected diseases in achieving universal health coverage post-2015

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	565 796	p.m.	300 000	750 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

08 02 77 05 Pilot project — Maternal immunisation: bridging knowledge gaps for advancing maternal immunisation in low-resource settings

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	200 000	600 000	300 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

In the context of the unfinished agenda of the Millennium Development Goals (MDG), stepping up maternal immunisation for pregnant women and their babies, to protect them from diseases that cause substantial morbidity and mortality, such as malaria, HIV, tuberculosis, influenza and tetanus, represents a unique opportunity to effectively advance women's and children's health (MDGs 4 and 5) in a cost-effective and equitable fashion. Vaccines are among the most effective preventive tools available to date for reducing infectious diseases and their complications and sequelae. Most diseases that can be prevented with vaccines in pregnancy have the greatest and most serious impact on mothers and infants in low-income countries.

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 77 *(cont'd)*

08 02 77 05 *(cont'd)*

Maternal immunisation is a promising approach in which pregnant women are vaccinated in order to protect newborns who are too young to be vaccinated themselves. Neonatal mortality includes an estimated 600 000 infection-related deaths per year, a proportion of which may be addressed through maternal immunisation. In addition, maternal immunisation may address a proportion of the estimated 965 000 deaths from pre-term birth and prevent a proportion of the 10-50 % of stillbirths estimated to be caused by infectious disease.

In contrast, the evidence currently available from the areas concerned on the burden of diseases that can be prevented through maternal immunisation and on the safety and efficacy of vaccines in pregnant women is incomplete and poor. The generation of good data and robust evidence on the burden of vaccine-preventable diseases in pregnancy and infancy in low-income countries is vital and is a prerequisite for the future definition of a road map for maternal immunisation policies in those areas.

Goal: to determine the burden of vaccine-preventable diseases in pregnant women and their infants in low-income countries and assess the impact of co-morbidities such as HIV, tuberculosis and Chagas disease on this burden.

Objectives: capitalising on recent evidence, the pilot project will quantify the burden of vaccine-preventable diseases (with a primary focus on Guillain-Barré Syndrome, respiratory syncytial virus, pertussis, influenza, tetanus and rubella) in pregnant women and their infants and to study how this burden in pregnant women is modified by co-morbidities such as infection by HIV, tuberculosis or joint HIV-tuberculosis infection in representative sites in sub-Saharan Africa, Latin America and the Caribbean.

The pilot project may also help to foster evaluation of licensed vaccines and vaccines under development for pregnant women in low-income countries, where these vaccines are most needed (i.e. it can help build a maternal influenza immunisation platform including antenatal care in developing countries), address obstacles to maternal immunisation, and contribute to the definition of a roadmap on maternal immunisation policies and inform priority setting in these contexts. Moreover the project is timely, given the momentum among global health stakeholders as regards the impact of immunisation and the fact that, throughout the next decade, low- and middle-income countries will be introducing new life-saving vaccines into their routine immunisation programmes. The project may trigger public-private collaboration and North-South research cooperation.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

08 02 77 06 Preparatory action — Active political co-determination and co-decisive participation of the younger and older generations in Europe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	400 000	600 000	250 000		

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 77 *(cont'd)*

08 02 77 06 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Basic research at Union level into the status quo in all Member States to identify areas for action or draw political conclusions.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

08 02 77 07 Pilot project — Optimisation of non-invasive opto-acoustic in situ underwater fish detection using a UFO pre-prototype to foster EEA based stock assessments and a better Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD) implementation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	100 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The proposed research is completely new in so far as it synchronously combines highly resolved acoustical (medium to far field) and optical (near field) imaging (low light, high frequencies) through a blending and calibration mechanism to translate the information from the near field into the far field and vice versa. This is to quantify fish abundance, biomass, and diversity in key areas as well as other MSFD indicators (through a further set of (environmental) instrumentation). Instead of snapshots (as generated like in regular surveys) 'videos' will be produced, where the assessment method will be following international (ICES) standards. The complete system is anticipated to work autonomously, continuously and non-invasively in an event based mode to save energy.

As a research platform an opto-acoustic lander hardware (underwater fish observatory, UFO) will be provided by the research institute at no cost for the project, for optimising the pattern recognition algorithms and related research.

The indicated amount covers inter alia the costs for biometrical measurements of fish, modelling of fish age-, length-, biomass-, volume-to-photo/video relationships, quantification of the reef effect through tagging experiments, calibration (integration) of biological results with those from acoustics and optics, optimisation of survey design from a biological perspective, migration and single fish separation (medium to far field fish tracing), event based control of the full instrumentation, distance estimation (near field stereo-metrics), fish separation (near field fish tracing) and calibration (integration) of optical results with those from acoustics and biology.

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 77 *(cont'd)*

08 02 77 07 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

08 02 77 08 Pilot project — Developing an Automated Non-Invasive Opto-Acoustic UFO Test Array System to Support Monitoring of Fish Biodiversity and Other Marine Strategy Framework Directive (MSFD) Indicators in Marine Key Areas

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	600 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The proposed research is completely new in so far as it synchronously combines highly resolved acoustical (medium to far field) and optical (near field) imaging (low light, high frequencies) through a blending and calibration mechanism to translate the information from the near field into the far field and vice versa. This is to quantify fish abundance, biomass, and diversity in key areas as well as other MSFD indicators (through a further set of (environmental) instrumentation). Instead of snapshots (as generated like in regular surveys) 'videos' will be produced, where the assessment method will be following international (ICES) standards. The complete system is anticipated to work autonomously, continuously and non-invasively in an event based mode to save energy (Is that fish or something else? If fish, then switch on the full instrumentation). The two underwater fish observatories of the test array will be trained to learn talking to each other and exchanging relevant information (for instance, related to the reef effect).

The indicated amount covers inter alia the costs for biometrical measurements of fish, modelling of fish age-, length, biomass-, volume-to-photo/video relationships, quantification of reef effect through tagging experiments, calibration (integration) of biological results with those from acoustics and optics, optimisation of survey design from a biological perspective, migration and single fish separation (medium to far field fish tracing), event based control of the full instrumentation, distance estimation (near field stereo-metrics), distance estimation (near field stereo-metrics), calibration (integration) of optical results with those from acoustics and biology, array hardware and technical sensor interfacing.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 08 02 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH *(cont'd)*

08 02 77 *(cont'd)*

08 02 77 09 Pilot project — Towards a care pathway for clitoral reconstruction in the European Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
400 000	200 000				

Remarks

An important question that has emerged in recent years concerns clitoral reconstruction after female genital mutilation (FGM). Clitoral reconstruction is a relatively new surgical technique and in spite of the interest in the surgery, evidence is lacking as to its safety and effectiveness. Short- and long-term complications rates and long-term outcomes, including sexual function, body self-image and gender, social and aesthetic identity have been repeatedly indicated as future research gaps. More specifically, it is unclear which women could benefit from this surgical intervention and who might be better off with alternative care such as psycho-sexual therapy.

The project will answer the question below. Firstly, the existing (non-official) guidelines, protocols and good practices in the Union will be individualised and analysed. Secondly, complications rate, postoperative sexual desire, sexual function, vulvar pain, body self-image and gender identity will be studied through the use of a validated and standardised tool in women who have undergone the surgery, or will in the course of the project, and women who have not. Finally, recommendations for best practices for a care pathway will be developed for clitoral reconstruction in the Union.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 03 — EURATOM PROGRAMME — INDIRECT ACTIONS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
08 03	EURATOM PROGRAMME — INDIRECT ACTIONS								
08 03 01	***Operational expenditure for the Euratom Programme***								
08 03 01 01	Euratom — Fusion energy	1.1	152 023 159	131 090 873	132 239 003	132 233 979	122 147 186,—	132 325 094,41	100,94
08 03 01 02	Euratom — Nuclear fission and radiation protection	1.1	63 481 598	83 064 877	59 135 715	p.m.	54 937 437,60	38 315 726,14	46,13
	Article 08 03 01 — Subtotal		215 504 757	214 155 750	191 374 718	132 233 979	177 084 623,60	170 640 820,55	79,68
08 03 50	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***								
08 03 50 01	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	2 433 464,10	600 376,28	
08 03 50 02	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	2 540,72	8 702 591,73	
	Article 08 03 50 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	2 436 004,82	9 302 968,01	
08 03 51	***Completion of the previous Euratom research framework programme (2007 to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	7 991 290	p.m.	16 387 468	4 875,53	34 181 134,26	427,73
08 03 52	***Completion of previous Euratom research framework programmes (prior to 2007)***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	194 291	0,—	255 296,34	
	Chapter 08 03 — Total		**215 504 757**	**222 147 040**	**191 374 718**	**148 815 738**	**179 525 503,95**	**214 380 219,16**	**96,50**

CHAPTER 08 03 — EURATOM PROGRAMME — INDIRECT ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The Euratom research and training programme (2014-2018) ('Euratom Programme') complements Horizon 2020 in the field of nuclear research and training. Its general objective is to pursue nuclear research and training activities with an emphasis on continually improving nuclear safety and radiation protection, notably to contribute to the long-term decarbonisation of the energy system in a safe, efficient and secure way. By supporting this research, the Euratom Programme shall reinforce outcomes under the three priorities of Horizon 2020: excellent science, industrial leadership, and societal challenges.

The indirect actions of the Euratom Programme are focused on two areas: nuclear fission, safety and radiation protection, and fusion research and development programme.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

08 03 01 Operational expenditure for the Euratom Programme

Remarks

The scope of the Euratom Programme for indirect actions includes nuclear fission safety and radiation protection as well as the fusion research and development which aim to ensure the success of the ITER project while enabling Europe to reap its benefits. It will reinforce outcomes under the three priorities of Horizon 2020: excellent science, industrial leadership and societal challenges.

08 03 01 01 Euratom — Fusion energy

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
152 023 159	131 090 873	132 239 003	132 233 979	122 147 186,—	132 325 094,41

Remarks

The Euratom activity in the field of fusion will support common research activities undertaken by the fusion stakeholders involved in the implementation of the tasks derived from the fusion roadmap. In addition, it will support joint activities to develop and qualify materials for a demonstration power plant as well as to address reactor operation issues and develop and demonstrate all relevant technologies for a fusion demonstration power plant. The activity will also implement or support knowledge management and technology transfer from the research co-funded by this programme to industry, exploiting all innovative aspects of the research. Furthermore, the activity will support the construction, refurbishment, use and continued availability of key research infrastructures under the Euratom Programme.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1314/2013 of 16 December 2013 on the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (2014-2018) complementing the Horizon 2020 Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 948), and in particular points (e) to (h) of Article 3(2) thereof.

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 03 — EURATOM PROGRAMME — INDIRECT ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

08 03 01 *(cont'd)*

08 03 01 02 Euratom — Nuclear fission and radiation protection

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
63 481 598	83 064 877	59 135 715	p.m.	54 937 437,60	38 315 726,14

Remarks

The Euratom activity in the field of nuclear fission will provide support to joint research activities concerning the safe operation of reactor systems in use or which may be used in the future in the Union. It will also contribute to the development of solutions for the management of ultimate nuclear waste. In addition, the activity will support joint and/or coordinated research activities, placing emphasis on the risks from low doses from industrial, medical or environmental exposure. Furthermore, Euratom fission will promote joint training and mobility activities between research centres and industry as well as between different Member and Associated States while it will provide support for maintaining multidisciplinary nuclear competences.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1314/2013 of 16 December 2013 on the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (2014-2018) complementing the Horizon 2020 Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 948), and in particular points (a) to (d) of Article 3(2) thereof.

08 03 50 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

08 03 50 01 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	2 433 464,10	600 376,28

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the 2014-2020 period.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

CHAPTER 08 03 — EURATOM PROGRAMME — INDIRECT ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

08 03 50 *(cont'd)*

08 03 50 01 *(cont'd)*

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

08 03 50 02 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	2 540,72	8 702 591,73

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

08 03 51 ***Completion of the previous Euratom research framework programme (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	7 991 290	p.m.	16 387 468	4 875,53	34 181 134,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 03 — EURATOM PROGRAMME — INDIRECT ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

08 03 51 *(cont'd)*

The programme covers two thematic areas:

Fusion research, which includes activities that range from basic research to technology development, construction of major projects and training and education activities. It offers the prospect of an almost limitless supply of clean energy, with ITER being the crucial next step in the progress towards this ultimate goal. The realisation of the ITER project therefore lies at the heart of the present Union strategy. It must be accompanied by a strong and focused European research and development programme on fusion to prepare for the exploitation of ITER and to develop the technologies and knowledge base that will be needed during ITER operation and beyond.

Fission research, which aims to establish a sound scientific and technical basis in order to accelerate practical developments for the safer management of long-lived radioactive waste, to promote safer, more resource-efficient and cost-effective nuclear energy and to ensure a robust and socially acceptable system of protection of man and the environment against the effects of radiation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/976/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 404).

Council Decision 2012/93/Euratom of 19 December 2011 concerning the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community for nuclear research and training activities (2012 to 2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 25).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 139/2012 of 19 December 2011 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in indirect actions under the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2012 to 2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 1).

Council Decision 2012/94/Euratom of 19 December 2011 concerning the Specific Programme, to be carried out by means of indirect actions, implementing the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community for nuclear research and training activities (2012 to 2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 33).

08 03 52 ***Completion of previous Euratom research framework programmes (prior to 2007)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	194 291	0,—	255 296,34

CHAPTER 08 03 — EURATOM PROGRAMME — INDIRECT ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

08 03 52 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Council Decision 94/268/Euratom of 26 April 1994 concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 115, 6.5.1994, p. 31).

Council Decision 96/253/Euratom of 4 March 1996 adapting Decision 94/268/Euratom concerning a framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and training for the European Atomic Energy Community (1994 to 1998), following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 72).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 69).

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the Fifth Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 2002/668/Euratom of 3 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities, also contributing to the creation of the European Research Area (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 34).

Council Decision 2002/837/Euratom of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme (Euratom) for research and training on nuclear energy (2002-2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 74).

COMMISSION
TITLE 08 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

CHAPTER 08 05 — RESEARCH PROGRAMME OF THE RESEARCH FUND FOR COAL AND STEEL

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
08 05	RESEARCH PROGRAMME OF THE RESEARCH FUND FOR COAL AND STEEL								
08 05 01	***Research programme for steel***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	34 496 094,—	34 763 756,34	
08 05 02	***Research programme for coal***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	12 851 067,—	10 343 452,80	
	Chapter 08 05 — Total		**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**47 347 161,—**	**45 107 209,14**	

Remarks

The Research Fund for Coal and Steel funds every year innovative projects to enhance the safety, efficiency and competitive edge of the Union coal and steel industries. It was created in 2002 to build on the successes of the European Coal and Steel Community. The distribution of the budgets between coal (27,2 %) and steel (72,8 %) is defined in Council Decision 2003/76/EC of 1 February 2003 establishing the measures necessary for the implementation of the Protocol, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community, on the financial consequences of the expiry of the ECSC Treaty and on the Research Fund for Coal and Steel (OJ L 29, 5.2.2003, p. 22).

08 05 01 Research programme for steel

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	34 496 094,—	34 763 756,34

Remarks

The steel research programme activity aims to improve steel production processes with a view to enhancing product quality and increasing productivity. Reducing emissions, energy consumption and the environmental impact as well as enhancing the use of raw materials and the conservation of resources shall form an integral part of the improvements sought.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2008/376/EC of 29 April 2008 on the adoption of the Research Fund of the RFCS and on the multiannual technical guidelines for this programme (OJ L 130, 20.5.2008, p. 7).

08 05 02 Research programme for coal

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	12 851 067,—	10 343 452,80

CHAPTER 08 05 — RESEARCH PROGRAMME OF THE RESEARCH FUND FOR COAL AND STEEL *(cont'd)*

08 05 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The coal research programme activity aims to reduce the total costs of mining production, improve the quality of the products and reduce the costs of using coal. Research projects shall also aim to achieve scientific and technological progress with a view to gaining a better understanding of the behaviour and control of deposits in relation to rock pressure, gas emissions, the risk of explosion, ventilation and all other factors affecting mining operations. Research projects with these objectives shall present the prospect of results applicable in the short or medium term to a substantial part of Union production.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2008/376/EC of 29 April 2008 on the adoption of the Research Fund of the RFCS and on the multiannual technical guidelines for this programme (OJ L 130, 20.5.2008, p. 7).

COMMISSION

TITLE 09

COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

TITLE 09

COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY' POLICY AREA	117 057 015	117 057 015	117 303 475	117 303 475	120 420 732,52	120 420 732,52
09 02	DIGITAL SINGLE MARKET	19 965 000	20 136 500	19 583 000	20 817 000	19 222 529,58	18 180 076,51
09 03	CONNECTING EUROPE FACILITY (CEF) — TELE-COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS	123 348 258	117 224 000	140 417 661	79 544 909	94 404 781,32	24 428 919,22
09 04	HORIZON 2020	1 614 987 087	1 778 809 916	1 396 861 728	2 027 749 775	1 604 435 268,25	1 693 214 219,34
09 05	CREATIVE EUROPE	132 691 000	131 532 199	129 148 500	127 641 498	128 933 125,83	124 410 312,74
	Title 09 — Total	**2 008 048 360**	**2 164 759 630**	**1 803 314 364**	**2 373 056 657**	**1 967 416 437,50**	**1 980 654 260,33**

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

TITLE 09

COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
09 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY' POLICY AREA					
09 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Communications networks, content and technology' policy area***	5.2	44 726 291	43 222 990	43 784 614,44	97,89
09 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Communications networks, content and technology' policy area***					
09 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	2 588 036	2 536 752	2 530 953,—	97,79
09 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	1 806 103	1 891 695	2 093 076,98	115,89
	Article 09 01 02 — Subtotal		4 394 139	4 428 447	4 624 029,98	105,23
09 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Communications networks, content and technology' policy area***	5.2	2 792 861	2 758 538	3 008 546,95	107,72
09 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Communications networks, content and technology' policy area***					
09 01 04 01	Support expenditure for Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — information and communication technologies (ICT)	1.1	609 000	497 000	332 496,—	54,60
09 01 04 02	Support expenditure for Creative Europe Programme — MEDIA Sub-programme	3	1 471 680	1 414 980	1 439 376,83	97,81
	Article 09 01 04 — Subtotal		2 080 680	1 911 980	1 771 872,83	85,16
09 01 05	***Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Communications networks, content and technology' policy area***					
09 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	41 300 000	43 255 948	44 362 058,03	107,41

CHAPTER 09 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
09 01 05	*(cont'd)*					
09 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	10 963 044	11 242 239	10 700 250,—	97,60
09 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	10 800 000	10 483 333	12 169 360,29	112,68
	Article 09 01 05 — Subtotal		63 063 044	64 981 520	67 231 668,32	106,61
	Chapter 09 01 — Total		**117 057 015**	**117 303 475**	**120 420 732,52**	**102,87**

09 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Communications networks, content and technology' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
44 726 291	43 222 990	43 784 614,44

09 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Communications networks, content and technology' policy area

09 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 588 036	2 536 752	2 530 953,—

09 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 806 103	1 891 695	2 093 076,98

09 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Communications networks, content and technology' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 792 861	2 758 538	3 008 546,95

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

09 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Communications networks, content and technology' policy area

09 01 04 01 Support expenditure for Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — information and communication technologies (ICT)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
609 000	497 000	332 496,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and/or administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or actions.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Articles 09 03 01, 09 03 02 and 09 03 03.

09 01 04 02 Support expenditure for Creative Europe Programme — MEDIA Sub-programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 471 680	1 414 980	1 439 376,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, evaluation and promotion activities which are required for the management of the Creative Europe Programme and the achievement of its objectives; in particular studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including institutional communication of the political priorities of the Union in so far as they are related to the general objectives of this item, and expenses connected with IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission in managing the programme.

CHAPTER 09 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

09 01 04 *(cont'd)*

09 01 04 02 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 15 04.

09 01 05 ***Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Communications networks, content and technology' policy area***

09 01 05 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
41 300 000	43 255 948	44 362 058,03

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

09 01 05 *(cont'd)*

09 01 05 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary staff posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 09 04.

09 01 05 02 External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 963 044	11 242 239	10 700 250,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including external personnel posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 09 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

09 01 05 *(cont'd)*

09 01 05 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

See Chapter 09 04.

09 01 05 03 Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 800 000	10 483 333	12 169 360,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, training and representation expenses.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 09 04.

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 02 — DIGITAL SINGLE MARKET

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
09 02	DIGITAL SINGLE MARKET								
09 02 01	***Definition and implementation of the Union's policy in the field of electronic communications***	1.1	3 615 000	3 580 000	3 530 000	4 100 000	3 289 829,24	2 613 165,97	72,99
09 02 03	***European Union Agency for Network and Information Security (ENISA)***	1.1	10 242 000	10 242 000	10 070 000	10 070 000	9 425 949,—	9 425 949,—	92,03
09 02 04	***Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office***	1.1	4 026 000	4 026 000	4 072 000	4 072 000	4 017 243,84	4 017 243,84	99,78
09 02 05	***Measures concerning digital content, and audiovisual and other media industries***	3	1 082 000	1 026 000	1 061 000	1 200 000	989 507,50	1 304 948,50	127,19
09 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
09 02 77 02	Pilot project — Implementation of the media pluralism monitoring tool	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	114 832,—	
09 02 77 03	Pilot project — European Centre for Press and Media Freedom	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	400 000	0,—	603 937,20	
09 02 77 04	Preparatory action — European Centre for Press and Media Freedom	3	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000	600 000	1 000 000,—	0,—	0
09 02 77 05	Preparatory action — Implementation of the media pluralism monitoring tool	3	p.m.	262 500	350 000	375 000	500 000,—	100 000,—	38,10
	Article 09 02 77 — Subtotal		1 000 000	1 262 500	850 000	1 375 000	1 500 000,—	818 769,20	64,85
	Chapter 09 02 — Total		**19 965 000**	**20 136 500**	**19 583 000**	**20 817 000**	**19 222 529,58**	**18 180 076,51**	**90,28**

CHAPTER 09 02 — DIGITAL SINGLE MARKET *(cont'd)*

09 02 01 Definition and implementation of the Union's policy in the field of electronic communications

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 615 000	3 580 000	3 530 000	4 100 000	3 289 829,24	2 613 165,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on a set of measures designed to:

— coordinate a better regulatory framework for competition, investment and growth over the entire range of issues in the e-communications field: economic analysis, impact assessment, policy development, regulatory compliance,

— carry out and review the Union's policy on electronic communication networks and services with a view to launching initiatives designed to meet the challenges in this dynamically evolving sector (convergence of electronic communications with audiovisual and content delivery),

— facilitate the implementation of the digital single market, in actions related to broadband targets through regulation, policy and public financial assistance, including coordination with cohesion policy in the areas relevant to electronic communications networks and services,

— develop policies and coordination measures which will ensure that Member States implement their national broadband plans with reference to the fixed and mobile infrastructure and their possible convergence, including coherence and economic efficiency of public interventions at Union and Member State levels,

— develop policy and legislation with a particular focus on issues related to access and authorisation of e-communications networks and services, notably interoperability, interconnection, civil works, the independence of regulators and new measures to strengthen the single market,

— facilitate the monitoring and implementation of relevant legislation in all Member States,

— provide coordination of infringement proceedings, and input to relevant State aid matters,

— develop policy and legislation with a particular focus on issues related to retail and consumer issues notably net neutrality, switching, roaming, demand and use stimulation and universal service,

— develop and implement consistent market-based regulations to be applied by national regulatory authorities and to respond to individual notifications from those authorities, notably regarding relevant markets, competition and appropriate regulatory intervention, in particular for next generation access networks,

— develop policies across the board which will ensure that Member States manage all uses of spectrum, including the different internal market realms such as e-communications, broadband internet and innovation,

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 02 — DIGITAL SINGLE MARKET *(cont'd)*

09 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— promote and monitor the implementation of the regulatory framework for communication services (including the mechanism provided for in Article 7 of Directive 2002/21/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 March 2002 on a common regulatory framework for electronic communications networks and services (Framework Directive) (OJ L 108, 24.4.2002, p. 33),

— enable third countries to pursue a policy of opening up their markets to the same extent as in the Union,

— promote and monitor the implementation of the radio spectrum policy programme (Decision No 243/2012/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 March 2012 establishing a multiannual radio spectrum policy programme (OJ L 81, 21.3.2012, p. 7)),

— develop policies on copyright at Union level, in particular on the online distribution of copyright protected content in the digital single market, including the assessment of legal and economic barriers stemming from the regulatory framework at Union or Member States level or from industry practices,

— develop, implement and monitor policies in the context of the digital single market, on e-commerce in the Union, in particular those related to Directive 2000/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2000 on certain legal aspects of information society services, in particular electronic commerce, in the Internal Market ('Directive on electronic commerce') (OJ L 178, 17.7.2000, p. 1), including the assessment of legal and economic barriers stemming from the internal market framework for electronic commerce or from related measures,

— support actions to safeguard the continued stability and security of the internet governed by a genuine multi-stakeholder model to ensure that economic and social opportunities offered by electronic communications can be fully exploited,

— continue to implement the Commission Communication of 12 February 2014 entitled 'Internet Policy and Governance — Europe's role in shaping the future of Internet Governance' (COM(2014) 072 final), as well as to follow up on concrete calls expressed by the Member States in Council Conclusions on Internet Governance of 27 November 2014 and by European Parliament in its resolution of 11 February 2015 on the renewal of the mandate of the Internet Governance Forum (2015/2526(RSP)),

— continue to ensure financial support for the Internet Governance Forum, as well as ensuring financial support for the Pan-European dialogue on Internet Governance (EuroDIG) to secure their financial stability and therefore their operational viability; this also includes financial support for different initiatives related to raising the impact of both fora,

— promote the importance of ICTs in the development of the post-2015 sustainable development goals, including through capacity and confidence-building measures in the area of electronic communications addressed at third countries.

The specific objectives of those measures are:

— the formulation of a Union policy and strategy in the field of communication services and networks (including convergence between electronic communications and audiovisual environments, aspects related to the internet, etc.),

— the development of radio spectrum policy in the Union,

CHAPTER 09 02 — DIGITAL SINGLE MARKET *(cont'd)*

09 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— the development of activities in the mobile and satellite communications sector, particularly as regards frequencies, and demand stimulation,

— an analysis of the situation and the legislation adopted in these areas, as well as State aid decisions,

— an analysis of the financial state of play and investment intensities in the sector,

— the coordination of these policies and initiatives as regards the international environment (e.g. WRC, CEPT, etc.),

— the development of activities and initiatives in relation to the digital single market,

— the development of activities and initiatives in relation to cohesion policy,

— the development and maintenance of the database in relation to the radio spectrum policy programme and other actions related to monitoring and the implementation of the programme,

— the promotion and further advancement of the Union's vision of the multi-stakeholder model of Internet governance.

Those measures consist, inter alia, in preparing analyses and progress reports, consulting stakeholders and the public, preparing communications, legislative proposals and monitoring the application of legislation, and translations of notifications and consultations under Article 7 of Directive 2002/21/EC.

This appropriation is also intended to cover, in particular, contracts for analysis and expert reports, specific studies, evaluation reports, coordination activities, grants and the part-financing of certain measures.

In addition, it is also intended to cover expenditure on meetings of experts, communication events, membership fees, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the policy or measures coming under this article, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 02 03 ***European Union Agency for Network and Information Security (ENISA)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 242 000	10 242 000	10 070 000	10 070 000	9 425 949,—	9 425 949,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 02 — DIGITAL SINGLE MARKET *(cont'd)*

09 02 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and operational expenditure relating to the work programme only (Title 3).

The Agency was set up to enhance the capability of the Union, the Member States and, as a consequence, the business community to prevent, address and respond to network and information security problems. In order to achieve this goal, the Agency will be developing a high level of expertise and stimulating broad cooperation between actors from the public and private sectors.

The Agency's aim is to provide assistance and to deliver advice to the Commission and the Member States on issues related to network and information security falling within its competencies and to assist the Commission, where called upon, in the technical preparatory work for updating and developing Union legislation in the field of network and information security.

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 23 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Pursuant to Article 208 of the Financial Regulation and the corresponding Articles of the framework Financial Regulation for each of the bodies set up by the Union, the role of the European Parliament and the Council has been strengthened.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in the Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 10 322 000. An amount of EUR 80 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 10 242 000 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 526/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 May 2013 concerning the European Union Agency for Network and Information Security (ENISA) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 460/2004 (OJ L 165, 18.6.2013, p. 41).

CHAPTER 09 02 — DIGITAL SINGLE MARKET *(cont'd)*

09 02 04 Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 026 000	4 026 000	4 072 000	4 072 000	4 017 243,84	4 017 243,84

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Office's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme only (Title 3).

BEREC acts as a specialised and independent expert advisory body assisting the Commission and the national regulatory authorities in the implementation of the Union regulatory framework for electronic communications in order to promote a consistent regulatory approach across the Union. BEREC is neither a Union body nor does it have legal personality.

The Office is established as a Union body with legal personality, providing BEREC with professional and administrative support in carrying out the tasks conferred on it by Regulation (EC) No 1211/2009.

The Office must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 23 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Pursuant to Article 208 of the Financial Regulation and the corresponding Articles of the framework Financial Regulation for each of the bodies set up by the Union, the role of the European Parliament and the Council has been strengthened.

The establishment plan of the Office is set out in the Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 4 246 000. An amount of EUR 220 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 4 026 000 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1211/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2009 establishing the Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) and the Office (OJ L 337, 18.12.2009, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 02 — DIGITAL SINGLE MARKET *(cont'd)*

09 02 05 Measures concerning digital content, and audiovisual and other media industries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 082 000	1 026 000	1 061 000	1 200 000	989 507,50	1 304 948,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following measures:

— the implementation of the Directive 2010/13/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2010 on the coordination of certain provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in Member States concerning the provision of audiovisual media services (Audiovisual Media Services Directive) (OJ L 95, 15.4.2010, p. 1),

— the monitoring of the evolution of the media sector, including pluralism and freedom of the media and media literacy,

— the collection and dissemination of economic and legal information and analysis concerning the audiovisual sector and converging media and content industries.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measures coming under this article, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 02 77 Pilot projects and preparatory actions

09 02 77 02 Pilot project — Implementation of the media pluralism monitoring tool

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	114 832,—

CHAPTER 09 02 — DIGITAL SINGLE MARKET *(cont'd)*

09 02 77 *(cont'd)*

09 02 77 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 02 77 03 Pilot project — European Centre for Press and Media Freedom

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	400 000	0,—	603 937,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 02 77 04 Preparatory action — European Centre for Press and Media Freedom

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000	600 000	1 000 000,—	0,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 02 — DIGITAL SINGLE MARKET *(cont'd)*

09 02 77 *(cont'd)*

09 02 77 04 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The main objective of this preparatory action is to facilitate the establishment of the European Centre for Press and Media Freedom (ECPMF). It will follow on from the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union and European Charter for Freedom of the Press. The ECPMF will act as a 'drop-in point' for journalistic organisations, individuals and media companies facing media freedom violations. It will also act as an alarm centre for acute cases, for instance by organising support for journalists around the world who need help. It will perform or coordinate a number of actions aimed at strengthening media freedom and pluralism that could include courses for media professionals, reports, fact-finding missions, conferences and advocacy activities.

The preparatory action benefits from the work of the High Level Group on Media Freedom and Pluralism set up by the Commission and follows the recommendations in European Parliament resolution of 21 May 2013 on the EU Charter: standard settings for media freedom across the EU and the Council conclusions of November 2013 inviting the Commission to 'continue to support projects that aim at enhancing the protection of journalists and media practitioners'.

Moreover, the Leipzig-based ECPMF will implement a specific EUR 500 000 grant scheme for cross-border investigative journalism, following on from a pilot project for European research grants for journalistic investigations with a cross-border dimension. Support for such projects will strengthen the European public sphere at a time when this intensive genre has become more difficult in a changing media landscape. The scheme will be run by the ECPMF and will support investigation involving journalists from at least two Member States. Results will be published in the Member States involved. The preparatory action will establish sustainability for that type of grant by drawing on the results of the pilot project on European research grants, encouraging cross-border investigation and sharing of information.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 02 77 05 Preparatory action — Implementation of the media pluralism monitoring tool

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	262 500	350 000	375 000	500 000,—	100 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

CHAPTER 09 02 — DIGITAL SINGLE MARKET *(cont'd)*

09 02 77 *(cont'd)*

09 02 77 05 *(cont'd)*

This preparatory action follows on from the pilot project financed in 2013 and 2014 by the European Parliament, the main purpose of which was to test and apply the media pluralism monitor (MPM) developed in 2009 at the request of the Commission by a consortium of European universities.

The MPM pilot project is currently being carried out by the Centre for Media Pluralism and Media Freedom (CMPF) at the Robert Schuman Centre for Advanced Studies/European University Institute, an academic centre established in 2011 by the Commission as part of the Union's ongoing efforts to improve the protection of media pluralism and media freedom in Europe, and to assess what action needs to be taken at European or national level to further those objectives. Under the pilot project, the CMPF is testing a streamlined version of the 2009 MPM on a representative sample of nine Member States: Belgium, Bulgaria, Denmark, Estonia, France, Greece, Hungary, Italy and the United Kingdom. Those countries were selected on the basis of objective criteria so as to ensure the highest degree of neutrality and to allow broad implementation in different circumstances.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 03 — CONNECTING EUROPE FACILITY (CEF) — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
09 03	CONNECTING EUROPE FACILITY (CEF) — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS								
09 03 01	***Preparing broadband projects for public and/or private financing***	1.1	p.m.	300 000	p.m.	450 000	900 000,—	300 000,—	100,00
09 03 02	***Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for telecommunications infrastructure projects — CEF broadband***	1.1	p.m.	45 000 000	37 287 000	18 643 500	10 000 000,—	0,—	0
09 03 03	***Promoting interoperability, sustainable deployment, operation and upgrading of trans-European digital service infrastructures, as well as coordination at European level***	1.1	104 018 258	71 830 000	103 130 661	60 166 409	83 492 781,32	19 311 736,97	26,89
09 03 04	***WiFi4EU — Support the deployment of free local wifi***	1.1	19 330 000	p.m.					
09 03 51	***Completion of previous programmes***								
09 03 51 01	Completion of the 'Safer Internet' programme (2009 to 2013)	1.1	p.m.	94 000	p.m.	285 000	12 000,—	4 817 182,25	5 124,66
09 03 51 02	Completion of 'Safer Internet plus' — Promoting safer use of the internet and new online technologies	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 09 03 51 — Subtotal		p.m.	94 000	p.m.	285 000	12 000,—	4 817 182,25	5 124,66
	Chapter 09 03 — Total		**123 348 258**	**117 224 000**	**140 417 661**	**79 544 909**	**94 404 781,32**	**24 428 919,22**	**20,84**

Remarks

These budgetary remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 09 03 — CONNECTING EUROPE FACILITY (CEF) — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

09 03 01 Preparing broadband projects for public and/or private financing

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	300 000	p.m.	450 000	900 000,—	300 000,—

Remarks

Actions under this article shall contribute to the objectives of the Connecting Europe Facility laid out in Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 283/2014.

Actions under this article shall contribute to the broadband-related objectives of the Connecting Europe Facility through studies and programme support actions, in particular technical assistance, as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013.

Actions under this article shall typically be carried out through grants or procurement, either under direct management in the meaning of point (a) of Article 58(1) of the Financial Regulation or indirect management in the meaning of point (c) of Article 58(1) of the same Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), and in particular point (a) of Article 5(2) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 283/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on guidelines for trans-European networks in the area of telecommunications infrastructure and repealing Decision No 1336/97/EC (OJ L 86, 21.3.2014, p. 14), and in particular Article 6(9) thereof and Section 3 of the Annex thereto.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

09 03 02 Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for telecommunications infrastructure projects — CEF broadband

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	45 000 000	37 287 000	18 643 500	10 000 000,—	0,—

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 03 — CONNECTING EUROPE FACILITY (CEF) — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

09 03 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Actions under this article shall contribute to the objectives of the Connecting Europe Facility laid down in Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 283/2014.

They shall support projects of common interest in the field of broadband networks.

Actions under this article shall contribute to those objectives through financial instruments in accordance with Article 7(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013.

The expenses shall cover financial assistance to broadband networks, as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 283/2014.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), and in particular Article 7(4) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 283/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on guidelines for trans-European networks in the area of telecommunications infrastructure and repealing Decision No 1336/97/EC (OJ L 86, 21.3.2014, p. 14), and in particular Article 6 (7) thereof and Section 2 of the Annex thereto.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

09 03 03 ***Promoting interoperability, sustainable deployment, operation and upgrading of trans-European digital service infrastructures, as well as coordination at European level***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
104 018 258	71 830 000	103 130 661	60 166 409	83 492 781,32	19 311 736,97

Remarks

Actions under this article shall contribute to the objectives laid down in Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 283/2014.

They shall support projects of common interest in the field of digital service infrastructures.

CHAPTER 09 03 — CONNECTING EUROPE FACILITY (CEF) — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

09 03 03 *(cont'd)*

Actions under this article shall typically contribute to those objectives through the instrument of grants and procurement:

— core service platforms will typically be financed through procurement,

— generic services will typically be financed through grants.

The expenses shall cover the entire cycle of digital service infrastructures, including feasibility studies, implementation, continuous operation and upgrading, coordination and evaluation and technical assistance, as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 283/2014. The focus must not be solely on the creation of digital services infrastructures and related services but also on the governance relating to the operation of such platforms and services.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), and in particular Article 4(4) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 283/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on guidelines for trans-European networks in the area of telecommunications infrastructure and repealing Decision No 1336/97/EC (OJ L 86, 21.3.2014, p. 14) and in particular Article 6(1) to (6) and (9) thereof and Sections 1 and 3 of the Annex thereto.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

09 03 04 ***WiFi4EU — Support the deployment of free local wifi***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 330 000	p.m.				

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended to support entities with a public mission for the installation of local wireless access points in centres of public life such as public administrations, libraries, health centres and outdoor public spaces. Such local wireless connectivity should be provided on a non-commercial basis or be ancillary to the provision of other public services.

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 03 — CONNECTING EUROPE FACILITY (CEF) — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

09 03 04 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), and in particular Article 4(4) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 283/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on guidelines for trans-European networks in the area of telecommunications infrastructure and repealing Decision No 1336/97/EC (OJ L 86, 21.3.2014, p. 14) and in particular Article 6(1) to (6) and (9) thereof and Sections 1 and 3 of the Annex thereto.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 September 2016, amending Regulations (EU) No 1316/2013 and (EU) No 283/2014 as regards the promotion of Internet connectivity in local communities (COM(2016) 589 final).

09 03 51 ***Completion of previous programmes***

09 03 51 01 Completion of the 'Safer Internet' programme (2009 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	94 000	p.m.	285 000	12 000,—	4 817 182,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the Safer Internet programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 09 03 — CONNECTING EUROPE FACILITY (CEF) — TELECOMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS *(cont'd)*

09 03 51 *(cont'd)*

09 03 51 01 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1351/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 establishing a multiannual Community programme on protecting children using the Internet and other communication technologies (OJ L 348, 24.12.2008, p. 118).

09 03 51 02 Completion of 'Safer Internet plus' — Promoting safer use of the internet and new online technologies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the Safer Internet plus programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 854/2005/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2005 establishing a multiannual Community Programme on promoting safer use of the Internet and new online technologies (OJ L 149, 11.6.2005, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
09 04	HORIZON 2020								
09 04 01	***Excellent science***								
09 04 01 01	Strengthening research in future and emerging technologies	1.1	322 099 260	216 700 000	215 400 890	244 098 326	243 726 534,40	106 488 106,62	49,14
09 04 01 02	Strengthening European research infrastructure, including e-infrastructure	1.1	108 536 406	100 482 000	97 889 261	95 000 000	108 386 200,—	100 058 865,04	99,58
	Article 09 04 01 — Subtotal		430 635 666	317 182 000	313 290 151	339 098 326	352 112 734,40	206 546 971,66	65,12
09 04 02	***Industrial leadership***								
09 04 02 01	Leadership in information and communications technology	1.1	796 050 777	843 080 000	723 681 812	799 548 750	877 465 113,42	556 102 550,01	65,96
	Article 09 04 02 — Subtotal		796 050 777	843 080 000	723 681 812	799 548 750	877 465 113,42	556 102 550,01	65,96
09 04 03	***Societal challenges***								
09 04 03 01	Improving lifelong health and well-being	1.1	112 415 266	110 408 000	118 188 002	142 332 732	135 691 299,—	68 429 298,25	61,98
09 04 03 02	Fostering inclusive, innovative and reflective European societies	1.1	47 214 020	40 538 000	36 564 471	47 093 653	42 935 845,—	16 982 895,32	41,89
09 04 03 03	Fostering secure European societies	1.1	49 556 358	42 673 000	45 791 092	50 080 000	53 355 278,—	24 826 611,57	58,18
	Article 09 04 03 — Subtotal		209 185 644	193 619 000	200 543 565	239 506 385	231 982 422,—	110 238 805,14	56,94
09 04 07	***Joint Undertakings***								
09 04 07 31	Electronic Components and Systems for European Leadership (ECSEL) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	1.1	1 377 397	1 377 397	1 019 130	1 019 130	809 527,—	809 527,—	58,77
09 04 07 32	Electronic Components and Systems for European Leadership (ECSEL) Joint Undertaking	1.1	168 037 603	128 734 204	153 127 070	120 651 306	102 455 287,—	55 691 374,07	43,26
	Article 09 04 07 — Subtotal		169 415 000	130 111 601	154 146 200	121 670 436	103 264 814,—	56 500 901,07	43,42

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
09 04 50	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***								
09 04 50 01	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	33 884 107,89	3 276 119,84	
09 04 50 02	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	2 566 235,—	42 683 102,13	
	Article 09 04 50 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	36 450 342,89	45 959 221,97	
09 04 51	***Completion of the Seventh Framework Programme (2007 to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	269 111 000	p.m.	484 237 378	864 428,09	660 395 793,70	245,40
09 04 52	***Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
09 04 53	***Completion of Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Information and communication technologies policy support programme (ICT PSP)***								
09 04 53 01	Completion of Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Information and Communication Technologies Policy Support Programme (ICT PSP) (2007 to 2013)	1.1	p.m.	16 820 000	p.m.	38 588 500	295 413,45	55 990 806,29	332,88
09 04 53 02	Completion of previous information and communication technologies programmes (prior to 2007)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 09 04 53 — Subtotal		p.m.	16 820 000	p.m.	38 588 500	295 413,45	55 990 806,29	332,88

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
09 04 77	***Pilots projects and preparatory actions***								
09 04 77 01	Pilot project — Open knowledge technologies: mapping and validating knowledge	1.1	p.m.	1 166 315	p.m.	1 600 000	2 000 000,—	749 999,—	64,31
09 04 77 02	Pilot project — Connected for Health: well-being and healthcare solution in an open access FTTH networks	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	0,—	431 662,50	
09 04 77 03	Pilot project — REIsearch (Research Excellence Innovation Framework) — Enhancing the competitiveness of the European Research Area by increasing communication among researchers, citizens, industry and policymakers	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	400 000	0,—	297 508,—	
09 04 77 04	Pilot project — Europe's digital agenda meets Silicon Valley	1.1	p.m.	100 000	150 000	75 000			
09 04 77 05	Preparatory action — Open knowledge technologies: mapping and validating knowledge	1.1	1 000 000	750 000	1 500 000	750 000			
09 04 77 06	Pilot project — Digital skills: new professions, new educational methods, new jobs	1.1	p.m.	320 000	400 000	200 000			
09 04 77 07	Pilot project — Developing the use of new technologies and digital tools in education	1.1	p.m.	200 000	400 000	200 000			
09 04 77 08	Preparatory action — REIsearch (Research excellence innovation framework) — Enhancing the competitiveness of the European Research Area by increasing communication among researchers, citizens, industry and policy makers	1.1	1 000 000	1 000 000	750 000	375 000			
09 04 77 09	Preparatory action — Smart factories in Eastern Europe	1.2	p.m.	1 500 000	2 000 000	1 000 000			

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
09 04 77	*(cont'd)*								
09 04 77 10	Pilot project — Framework of best practices to tackle child sexual abuse	1.1	1 000 000	500 000					
09 04 77 11	Pilot project — Algorithm awareness building initiative	1.1	600 000	300 000					
09 04 77 12	Pilot project — Digital enablers in SMEs: support for digitalisation to enhance SMEs' capacity to go international and innovate	1.2	1 000 000	500 000					
09 04 77 13	Preparatory action — Digital hub network	1.1	1 500 000	750 000					
09 04 77 14	Preparatory action — Digital transformation of European industry	1.1	1 500 000	750 000					
09 04 77 15	Pilot project — Application of web accessibility requirements in web-authoring tools and platforms by default (Web Access By Default)	1.1	600 000	300 000					
09 04 77 16	Pilot project — European platform on vulnerable people in the Information Society: mapping best practices and socio-economic impact for the empowerment of vulnerable communities through information and communication technologies (ICTs)	1.2	750 000	375 000					
09 04 77 17	Pilot project — Start This Up! Start-up-based ecosystem (connecting universities, entrepreneurs and a start-up hub in Western Pomerania) harnessing regional potential away from central cities in Poland	1.2	750 000	375 000					
	Article 09 04 77 — Subtotal		9 700 000	8 886 315	5 200 000	5 100 000	2 000 000,—	1 479 169,50	16,65
	Chapter 09 04 — Total		**1 614 987 087**	**1 778 809 916**	**1 396 861 728**	**2 027 749 775**	**1 604 435 268,25**	**1 693 214 219,34**	**95,19**

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

This appropriation will be used for Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation, which covers the 2014-2020 period, and for the completion of the previous research programmes (Seventh Framework Programme and preceding framework programmes) and previous information and communication technologies programmes (ICT PSP (2007-2013) and programmes prior to 2007).

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

Horizon 2020 shall play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative 'Innovation Union' and other flagship initiatives, notably 'Resource-efficient Europe', 'An industrial policy for the globalisation era', and 'Digital Agenda for Europe', as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area. Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding.

It will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives set out in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively, and research and innovation capacities in the whole of the Union and ensuring optimum use thereof.

In Horizon 2020, gender equality is addressed as a cross-cutting issue in order to rectify imbalances between women and men and to integrate a gender dimension in research and innovation content. Particular account will be taken of the need to step up efforts to enhance the participation at all levels, including decision making, of women in research and innovation.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

This appropriation will be used in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for the participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this chapter. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from States taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research will be entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions by outside bodies to Union activities entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be provided under Item 09 04 50 01.

Administrative appropriations of this chapter will be provided under Article 09 01 05.

09 04 01 Excellent science

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 aims to reinforce and extend excellence in the Union's science base and ensure a steady stream of world-class research to secure the Union's long-term competitiveness. It will support the best ideas, develop talent within the Union, provide researchers with access to priority research infrastructure, and make the Union an attractive location for the world's best researchers. Research actions to be funded will be determined according to the need and opportunities of science, without predetermined thematic priorities. The research agenda will be set in close liaison with the scientific community and research will be funded on the basis of excellence.

09 04 01 01 Strengthening research in future and emerging technologies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
322 099 260	216 700 000	215 400 890	244 098 326	243 726 534,40	106 488 106,62

Remarks

The specific objective is to foster radically new technologies by exploring novel and high-risk ideas building on scientific foundations. By providing flexible support to goal-oriented and interdisciplinary collaborative research on various scales and by adopting innovative research practices, the aim is to identify and seize opportunities of long-term benefit for citizens, the economy and society.

Activities under the 'Future and emerging technologies' specific objective shall address the entire spectrum of science-driven innovation: from bottom-up, small-scale early explorations of embryonic and fragile ideas to building new research and innovation communities around transformative emerging research areas and large and federated research initiatives built around a research agenda aiming to achieve ambitious and visionary goals.

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 01 *(cont'd)*

09 04 01 01 *(cont'd)*

Activities cover collaboration, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. Also entered in this item are the costs of independent experts assisting in proposal evaluations and project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the specific programme and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (b) of Article 3(1) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

09 04 01 02 Strengthening European research infrastructure, including e-infrastructure

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
108 536 406	100 482 000	97 889 261	95 000 000	108 386 200,—	100 058 865,04

Remarks

The specific objective is to endow Europe with world-class research infrastructure which is accessible to all researchers in Europe and beyond and fully exploit their potential for scientific advance and innovation.

Activities will focus on development, deployment and operation of e-infrastructure. In addition, activities for innovation, strengthening human resources for research infrastructure, policy development and international cooperation are foreseen.

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 01 *(cont'd)*

09 04 01 02 *(cont'd)*

An integrated and service-driven approach will be taken to deliver e-infrastructures that respond to the needs of European science, industry and society in terms of development and deployment of integrated e-infrastructure services for a wide range of research communities ('de-siloing'). Maximising coordination and synergies with e-infrastructure development at national level and expanding e-infrastructure beyond science as such, to the science-industry-society triangle.

Activities cover collaboration, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. Also entered in this item are the costs of independent experts assisting in proposal evaluations and project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the specific programme and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (d) of Article 3(1) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

09 04 02 ***Industrial leadership***

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 aims to make the Union a more attractive location to invest in research and innovation, by promoting activities where businesses set the agenda as well as at accelerating the development of new technologies which will underpin future businesses and economic growth. It will provide major investment in key industrial technologies, maximise the growth potential of Union companies by providing them with adequate levels of finance and help innovative SMEs to grow into world-leading companies.

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 02 *(cont'd)*

09 04 02 01 Leadership in information and communications technology

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
796 050 777	843 080 000	723 681 812	799 548 750	877 465 113,42	556 102 550,01

Remarks

The specific objective is to maintain and build global leadership in enabling technologies, which underpin competitiveness across a range of existing and emerging industries and sectors. In line with the digital single market, the specific objective of ICT research and innovation is to enable Europe to develop and exploit the opportunities brought by ICT progress for the benefits of its citizens, businesses and scientific communities.

ICT underpins innovation and competitiveness across a broad range of private and public markets and sectors, and enables scientific progress in all disciplines. Over the next decade, the transformative impact of digital technologies, ICT components, infrastructures and services will be increasingly visible in all areas of life.

Activities will strengthen the Union's scientific and technology base and insure its global leadership in ICTs, help drive and stimulate innovation through ICT use and ensure that ICT progress is rapidly transformed into benefits for Europe's citizens, businesses, industry and governments. The activities under the 'Leadership in information and communications technology' specific objective will be primarily based on research and innovation agendas defined by industry and business, together with the research community and will have a strong focus on leveraging private sector investment.

Activities cover collaboration, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. Also entered in this item are the costs of independent experts assisting in proposal evaluations and project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the specific programme and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (a)(i) of Article 3(2) thereof.

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 02 *(cont'd)*

09 04 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

09 04 03 ***Societal challenges***

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 responds directly to the policy priorities and societal challenges identified in the Europe 2020 strategy. Those activities will be implemented using a challenge-based approach which brings together resources and knowledge across different fields, technologies and disciplines. The activities will cover the full cycle from research to market, with a new focus on innovation-related activities such as piloting, demonstration, test beds, support for public procurement, design, end-user driven innovation, social innovation and market take-up of innovations. The activities will support directly the corresponding sectoral policy competences at Union level.

09 04 03 01 Improving lifelong health and well-being

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
112 415 266	110 408 000	118 188 002	142 332 732	135 691 299,—	68 429 298,25

Remarks

The vision of the eHealth action plan 2012-2020 is to utilise and develop e-health to address several of the most pressing health and health systems challenges of the first half of the twenty-first century, namely:

— to improve chronic disease and multi-morbidity (multiple concurrent disease) management and to strengthen effective prevention and health promotion practices,

— to increase the sustainability and efficiency of health systems by unlocking innovation, enhancing patient-/citizen-centric care and citizen empowerment and encouraging organisational changes,

— to foster cross-border healthcare, health security, solidarity, universality and equity,

— to improve legal and market conditions for developing e-Health products and services.

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 03 *(cont'd)*

09 04 03 01 *(cont'd)*

ICT-based products and services have demonstrated their capacity to help address these major challenges in the form of personalised health, telehealth and telecare solutions, service robotics for health and care, support for prolonged active and independent living and home-based care. It is also a major new growth opportunity as large new markets for ICT-based products and services emerge to address health, demographic change and well-being.

Activities will cover development and exploitation of ICT for health, well-being and 'ageing well' solutions. This will build on the emergence of underpinning technologies arising out of ICT in LEIT such as micro-nano systems, embedded systems, robotics, internet of the future and cloud technologies. It will also build on further development of security- and privacy-enhancing technologies.

The ambient assisted living research and development joint programme will also be supported to contribute to market availability and exploitation of ICT-based products and services and the ICT innovation and pilot projects will be further supported in response to the European Innovation Partnership on Active and Healthy Ageing and the eHealth 2020 action plan.

Activities will cover collaboration, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. Also entered in this item are the costs of independent experts assisting in proposal evaluations and project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the specific programme and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (a) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 03 *(cont'd)*

09 04 03 02 Fostering inclusive, innovative and reflective European societies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
47 214 020	40 538 000	36 564 471	47 093 653	42 935 845,—	16 982 895,32

Remarks

The specific objective is to foster inclusive, innovative and reflective European societies in a context of unprecedented transformations and growing global interdependencies.

Activities will cover four main areas: ICT-enabled public sector innovation, understanding and preserving Europe's intellectual basis and cultural heritage, learning and inclusion.

ICT-enabled public sector innovation refers to the use of ICT for the creation and implementation of new processes, products, services and methods of delivery which result in significant improvements in the efficiency, effectiveness and quality of public services. The future public administrations should be digital and cross-border by default. Activities will cover fostering efficient, open and citizen-centric public services, involving the public sector as an agent for innovation and change as well as cross-border innovation measures or seamless delivery of public services.

The aim of the second challenge is 'to contribute to an understanding of Europe's intellectual basis and cultural heritage: its history and the many European and non-European influences; as an inspiration for our lives today', as well as to facilitate the access and exploitation of this cultural heritage.

The aim of the third challenge is to support the widespread adoption of ICT in schools and for training in Europe.

The fourth challenge is to get the elderly (aged 65 and above), the unemployed and low-educated persons, migrants, people in need of care, people living in remote or poorer areas, persons with disabilities, and the homeless people to fully participate in society. Activities will focus on empowering them with the necessary digital skills and providing them with access to digital technologies. Activities aiming at fostering a better consideration for inclusiveness and responsibility aspects in ICT-related innovations will also be supported.

Activities will cover collaboration, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. Also entered in this item are the costs of independent experts assisting in project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the specific programme and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

Part of the support of the Union to the COST intergovernmental framework for transnational cooperation among researchers, engineers and scholars across Europe will also be covered from this appropriation.

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 03 *(cont'd)*

09 04 03 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (f) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

09 04 03 03 Fostering secure European societies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
49 556 358	42 673 000	45 791 092	50 080 000	53 355 278,—	24 826 611,57

Remarks

The specific objective is to foster secure societies, contributing to the protection of freedom and security of the Union and its citizens.

The integrated portfolio of activities will develop solutions to protect our society and economy against accidental or man-made disruptions of the information and communication technologies our society and economy depends on; providing solutions for end-to-end secure ICT systems, services and applications; safeguarding the human right of privacy in the digital society; providing the incentives for the industry to supply secure ICT; stimulating the uptake of secure ICT.

The aim is to ensure cyber security, trust and privacy in the digital single market, whilst at the same time improving the competitiveness of the Union's security, ICT and service industries. Another objective is to increase users' trust in their participation in the digital society and overcome citizens' concern with the disclosure of their personal information online because of security issues (e.g. internet usage for banking or purchases).

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 03 *(cont'd)*

09 04 03 03 *(cont'd)*

Activities will cover collaboration, networking actions and national programme coordination initiatives. Also entered in this item are the costs of independent experts assisting in project reviews, the costs of events, meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the costs of studies, analyses and evaluations, the costs of monitoring and evaluation of the specific programme and of the framework programmes and the costs of measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (g) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

09 04 07 ***Joint Undertakings***

09 04 07 31 Electronic Components and Systems for European Leadership (ECSEL) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 377 397	1 377 397	1 019 130	1 019 130	809 527,—	809 527,—

Remarks

The Electronic Components and Systems for European Leadership (ECSEL) Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon 2020, and in particular the 'Information and communications technology' segment of the priority 'Industrial leadership'. It shall have the objective of keeping Europe at the forefront of electronic components and systems and bridge faster the gap to exploitation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 07 *(cont'd)*

09 04 07 31 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Council Regulation (EU) No 561/2014 of 6 May 2014 establishing the ECSEL Joint Undertaking (OJ L 169, 7.6.2014, p. 152).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

09 04 07 32 Electronic Components and Systems for European Leadership (ECSEL) Joint Undertaking

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
168 037 603	128 734 204	153 127 070	120 651 306	102 455 287,—	55 691 374,07

Remarks

The Electronic Components and Systems for European Leadership (ECSEL) Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon 2020 and in particular the 'Information and communications technology' segment of the priority 'Industrial leadership'. It shall have the objective of keeping Europe at the forefront of electronic components and systems and bridge faster the gap to exploitation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 07 *(cont'd)*

09 04 07 32 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Council Regulation (EU) No 561/2014 of 6 May 2014 establishing the ECSEL Joint Undertaking (OJ L 169, 7.6.2014, p. 152).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

09 04 50 ***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***

09 04 50 01 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	33 884 107,89	3 276 119,84

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the accrual of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the 2014-2020 period.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

09 04 50 02 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	2 566 235,—	42 683 102,13

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 50 *(cont'd)*

09 04 50 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the accrual of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

09 04 51 ***Completion of the Seventh Framework Programme (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	269 111 000	p.m.	484 237 378	864 428,09	660 395 793,70

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the seventh framework programme (2007 to 2013).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 51 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the Specific Programme: 'Capacities' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

Council Regulation (EC) No 72/2008 of 20 December 2007 setting up the ENIAC Joint Undertaking (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 21).

Council Regulation (EC) No 74/2008 of 20 December 2007 on the establishment of the 'ARTEMIS Joint Undertaking' to implement a Joint Technology Initiative in Embedded Computing Systems (OJ L 30, 4.2.2008, p. 52).

09 04 52 ***Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments related to the completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 87/516/Euratom, EEC of 28 September 1987 concerning the framework programme for Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1987 to 1991) (OJ L 302, 24.10.1987, p. 1).

Council Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC of 23 April 1990 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 117, 8.5.1990, p. 28).

Council Decision 93/167/Euratom, EEC of 15 March 1993 adapting Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC concerning the Framework Programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 43).

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 52 *(cont'd)*

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18.5.1994, p. 1).

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 69).

Decision No 2535/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 1 December 1997 adapting for the second time Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 347, 18.12.1997, p. 1).

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 1513/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, contributing to the creation of the European Research Area and to innovation (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/834/EC of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration: 'Integrating and strengthening the European Research Area' (2002-2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/835/EC of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration: 'structuring the European Research Area' (2002-2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 44).

09 04 53 ***Completion of Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Information and communication technologies policy support programme (ICT PSP)***

09 04 53 01 Completion of Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Information and Communication Technologies Policy Support Programme (ICT PSP) (2007 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	16 820 000	p.m.	38 588 500	295 413,45	55 990 806,29

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 53 *(cont'd)*

09 04 53 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (CIP) — Information and Communication Technologies Policy Support Programme (ICT PSP).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

09 04 53 02 Completion of previous information and communication technologies programmes (prior to 2007)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments relating to the eContentplus programme, to networks in the telecommunications sectors and to the MODINIS multiannual programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 of 18 September 1995 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 228, 23.9.1995, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 53 *(cont'd)*

09 04 53 02 *(cont'd)*

Decision No 2717/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 November 1995 on a set of guidelines for the development of the EURO-ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) as a trans-European network (OJ L 282, 24.11.1995, p. 16).

Council Decision 96/339/EC of 20 May 1996 adopting a multiannual Community programme to stimulate the development of a European multimedia content industry and to encourage the use of multimedia content in the emerging information society (INFO 2000) (OJ L 129, 30.5.1996, p. 24).

Council Decision 96/664/EC of 21 November 1996 on the adoption of a multiannual programme to promote the linguistic diversity of the Community in the information society (OJ L 306, 28.11.1996, p. 40).

Decision No 1336/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 1997 on a series of guidelines for trans-European telecommunications networks (OJ L 183, 11.7.1997, p. 12).

Council Decision 98/253/EC of 30 March 1998 adopting a multiannual Community programme to stimulate the establishment of the Information Society in Europe (Information Society) (OJ L 107, 7.4.1998, p. 10).

Council Decision 2001/48/EC of 22 December 2000 adopting a multiannual Community programme to stimulate the development and use of European digital content on the global networks and to promote linguistic diversity in the information society (OJ L 14, 18.1.2001, p. 32).

Decision No 2256/2003/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 November 2003 adopting a multiannual programme (2003-2005) for the monitoring of the eEurope 2005 action plan, dissemination of good practices and the improvement of network and information security (MODINIS) (OJ L 336, 23.12.2003, p. 1).

Decision No 456/2005/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2005 establishing a multiannual Community programme to make digital content in Europe more accessible, usable and exploitable (OJ L 79, 24.3.2005, p. 1).

09 04 77 ***Pilots projects and preparatory actions***

09 04 77 01 Pilot project — Open knowledge technologies: mapping and validating knowledge

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 166 315	p.m.	1 600 000	2 000 000,—	749 999,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 04 77 02 Pilot project — Connected for Health: well-being and healthcare solution in an open access FTTH networks

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	0,—	431 662,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 04 77 03 Pilot project — REIsearch (Research Excellence Innovation Framework) — Enhancing the competitiveness of the European Research Area by increasing communication among researchers, citizens, industry and policymakers

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	400 000	0,—	297 508,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 04 77 04 Pilot project — Europe's digital agenda meets Silicon Valley

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	100 000	150 000	75 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

For decades, thousands of entrepreneurs have been drawn to Silicon Valley, a region with a unique innovation ecosystem. Many European entrepreneurs have also established their own successful companies there, generating knowledge and investing worldwide. Silicon Valley is also the birthplace of many digital start-ups and digital innovations. In the context of the Commission's Digital Single Market strategy a platform is needed to engage with Silicon Valley on the Digital Agenda, as well as to stay in touch with the Union expatriate community in Silicon Valley and build bridges between digital ecosystems in Europe and Silicon Valley. That will create synergies and raise awareness about Europe's digital agenda and its support for start-ups (e.g. the Startup Europe initiative). It will also be a channel for sharing knowledge and experience acquired in the Valley. It will also allow Europe to bring its digital agenda closer to the Union expatriate community in Silicon Valley, in the line with new reforms such as the digital single market and the Capital Markets Union. Other countries are already engaged in such activities. India regularly organises the TiECon Conference in Silicon Valley, for example, in order to build a stronger bridge between Indian experts based in Silicon Valley and their homeland. Thousands of Indian entrepreneurs and CEOs of important Indian players regularly visit TiECon. In the context of the Welcome project, the Commission supported an event on start-ups in Silicon Valley in 2015 entitled 'Startup Europe comes to Silicon Valley' (SEC2SV). The pilot project will provide for a 'Digital Europe' conference in Silicon Valley with side events and meetings connecting with Union expatriates, with a particular focus on the digital economy, digital innovation and digitisation. This will also benefit from experience gained from the 2015 initiative.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 05 Preparatory action — Open knowledge technologies: mapping and validating knowledge

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	750 000	1 500 000	750 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Higher education and research are rapidly evolving. Creating new knowledge technologies means training teachers, students and researchers, as well as any individual who needs to adapt to new market demands. Many endeavours, such as citizen science, scientific discovery games and MOOCs (massive open online courses), show that — like many other sectors — education and research are rapidly evolving. In order to fully exploit the potential of this new type of learning system for the labour market, methods are needed to validate the quality of learning. Consequently, a mechanism has to be found that allows individuals to assess their competencies (creating their individual knowledge maps), the knowledge required on the labour market and the learning path that can link the two, hence providing the right content for each individual. Only by doing so can it be ensured that the right content is available to the right target group of individuals. To track the learning path, it must be possible to validate the knowledge acquired (through online certificates or badges).

Social and technological innovations of this kind can benefit all citizens regardless of their level of resources, the languages they speak, their age, their health or their cultural capital. Such an action will thus help to bridge the knowledge gap and reduce unemployment by helping unemployed young people in particular to maximise their learning and find new career opportunities.

The overall objective of this preparatory action is to demonstrate a Europe-wide ICT-based system shortening the up- and re-skilling time for European citizens, in particular the unemployed, by maximising the use of online courses and open education resources. The action will develop and deploy a technological platform integrating online services including the following modules:

— skill/competence mapping,

— tailored learning roadmaps (via educational services, including specific open educational resources),

— mechanisms for the validation of knowledge acquired.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 06 Pilot project — Digital skills: new professions, new educational methods, new jobs

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	320 000	400 000	200 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

This pilot project will prepare the European economy, the job market and educational frameworks for new digital skills by encouraging the recognition of new digital professions and by creating a common methodology that will enable Member States to be in the forefront of the new digital revolution. This will involve setting up several working groups of experts from Member States to exchange ideas and propose solutions on how the education system could prepare people for new digital skills, on defining and recognising new digital professions and on the new requirements, demands and social status associated with new digital jobs. The goal is to produce materials and proposals that will enable the Union and the Member States to prepare for this new shift in the European economy. Specific activities carried out under this pilot project will result in a consultation process among Member States and education, social services and job market stakeholders.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 04 77 07 Pilot project — Developing the use of new technologies and digital tools in education

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	200 000	400 000	200 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

This pilot project will identify best European models and best practices for the use of new technologies and digital tools in education. It will improve awareness and knowledge in key target groups of the advantages of digital education and of mechanisms for developing and implementing European new-technology educational tools.

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 07 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 04 77 08 Preparatory action — REIsearch (Research excellence innovation framework) — Enhancing the competitiveness of the European Research Area by increasing communication among researchers, citizens, industry and policy makers

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	1 000 000	750 000	375 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

REIsearch seeks to accelerate full use of Europe's intellectual capital to the benefit of citizens, entrepreneurs and scientists through new media tools. Growing from a successful pilot project, this preparatory action will expand the work of the platform.

The preparatory action involves expansion of an e-infrastructure platform developed around the concept of social networks which facilitates direct communication between researchers, policy makers and citizens, with the involvement of media, across the European Research Area (ERA).

Inspired by the 'societal challenges' outlined in Horizon 2020, REIsearch supports the creation of virtual clusters around key topics, creating a direct path for open dialogue between science and society.

The action promotes active interaction between science, citizens and policy makers through the involvement of European media and social networks, in order to support participation of citizens in research agenda-setting, ongoing research processes and discussions on the results and impacts of research for society, policy and further research. It supports the use of evidence-based policymaking in all Union actions, in line with the drive for better regulation. REIsearch supports science-based policymaking by affording access to scientific information across the spectrum and providing a critical mass of knowledge to inspire confidence in any users of the platform. It is a neutral platform with no bias as to national origin or disciplinary background. Discussions are linked to the scientific evidence they are based on.

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 08 *(cont'd)*

Building on the successful 14-month pilot project, REIsearch will expand and grow to cover the full range of societal challenges, enabling users to engage with the issues of their choice and self-determine the clusters and direction of discussions. Alongside the platform itself, REIsearch will integrate a range of tools such as big data/social media data-mining, applications of new artificial intelligence and semantic web applications to extract information about the trends and flows of the scientific consensus and discussions.

The objectives of the preparatory action are:

— to expand and fortify the reliable, non-profit e-infrastructure (similar to social networks) launched as a beta in 2015 to promote stronger communication and dialogue across disciplines, sectors and borders,

— to analyse and assess the results of the beta launch and develop the search algorithms and data-mining mechanisms underpinning the trend-mapping capabilities,

— to further promote interoperability with existing research databases and platforms, with a single access point to research results from all countries and disciplines (interoperability) and with linkage to existing European initiatives,

— to expand the number of virtual clusters to include all the 'societal challenges' that bring together researchers, industry, citizens and policy makers to enhance collaboration on these key themes,

— to create a direct dialogue between those virtual clusters and citizens by linking in with leading European media.

The preparatory action seeks to respond to some of the needs and concerns outlined in the Digital Agenda and Horizon 2020. It also supports the underlying infrastructures of the European Research Area, which serves as a vital engine in unlocking Europe's potential for innovations that could lead to jobs and economic growth.

Current issues addressed by the action: recent ICT developments have shown how the power of social networks and e-infrastructures can help harness the potential of networks.

The problems of the existing online environment for research e-infrastructures are:

— size: the majority of existing networks are too small to go beyond a specific field and research group (according to Commission statistics the average size of an online network of researchers is around 100 users). There is a need for a large interoperable network that allows researchers and other stakeholders to find the information they are looking for across sectors and disciplines, using a familiar tool,

— reach: traditionally, networks bring together users within the same field and sector. In order to unlock Europe's innovation capacity, transdisciplinary (intersectoral and interdisciplinary) connections need to be made easier,

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 08 *(cont'd)*

— reliability: one of the major reasons why big research networks have not been successful is that existing relations are still based on personal connections and online identities are not trusted. In order to really foster transdisciplinary connections, a system is needed in which identity verification creates a secure environment for all users,

— trust: this is a pivotal aspect for any network. Market studies suggest that a European social network/e-infrastructure would need to be developed in collaboration with stakeholders, be non-profit and have a clear intellectual property policy developed together with researchers.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 04 77 09 Preparatory action — Smart factories in Eastern Europe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 500 000	2 000 000	1 000 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

The preparatory action will seek to ensure a coherent, coordinated and sustainable approach, to secure, develop and enhance engagement of all relevant stakeholders from Eastern Europe (business, academia, research organisations and civil society) and to inform, prepare and help regional entities from this part of Europe as regards developing projects under the Commission's smart factories scheme. The action will cover those regions in Eastern Europe hard hit by deindustrialisation where no smart factories have been planned or brought into operation and those whose industrial capacity needs to be improved.

The preparatory action will also seek to identify, assess and support exploitation of the industrial potential in a selected region, and to explore its innovation potential and the scope for its expansion. It will clearly target identification of industrial competitive advantages and the potential for specialisation at regional level based on an entrepreneurship discovery process, establishing a governance structure and framework for continuous collaboration between businesses and researchers, and support for preparation of the relevant policy documents.

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 09 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 04 77 10 Pilot project — Framework of best practices to tackle child sexual abuse

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

Remarks

Cybercrime is a growing industry. In today's extremely interconnected world, child sexual abuse material (CSAM) sadly transcends national boundaries to an extent never seen before. It is arguably one of the most heinous forms of cybercrime. In recent years the challenges of this horrific crime have grown as technology has become more advanced and the perpetrators and criminal facilitators and producers of CSAM have become more elusive. In addition, on a daily basis, hotline content analysts from the INHOPE network come across more graphic and violent content, with ever-younger victims, including pre-speech children, as the demand for new material grows.

INHOPE member hotlines offer public service value so that digital citizens can take action, by anonymously reporting suspected CSAM if they come across it when they are online. With dedicated police units overstretched globally, national hotlines are essential partners for the police in ensuring that they only receive images that are confirmed CSAM (according to the legislation in the hosting country). INHOPE hotlines have proven instrumental in the process of 'Notice-and-Takedown' across all Member States and beyond since 1999, growing the INHOPE network membership every year, while additionally serving the victim identification imperative.

Because every child has a right to a childhood free from violence and abuse and to be protected from harm, this pilot project will conduct qualitative research to identify the challenges faced by hotlines tackling child sexual abuse in Member States. This research will help create a framework of best practices that can support the development and improvement of hotlines across the Union. What may work in one Member State will not necessarily work in another: Research is therefore required to help navigate the challenges that Member States may face and determine how to work with various stakeholders such as law enforcement, ministries and industry. By means of qualitative research the most important challenges faced by national hotlines tackling child sexual abuse in Member States will be identified. The research will take the form of interviews, case studies, surveys etc. with the intention of identifying the challenges and obstacles faced by hotlines.

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 10 *(cont'd)*

Given its unique position and expertise in the field, this framework could be developed by INHOPE, the global network of Internet hotlines covering all Member States.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 04 77 11 Pilot project — Algorithm awareness building initiative

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
600 000	300 000				

Remarks

The pilot project will address the potential impacts and the need for transparency in algorithms for the benefit of citizens and democracies, and to contribute to the development of the digital single market.

The pilot project could focus on the following issues:

— raising end-user awareness of the role of algorithms in digital societies;

— assessing the spectrum of potential positive and negative impacts of algorithms and reflecting on the technical and non-technical aspects leading to discriminatory practices. The assessment could highlight likely opportunities unlocked by algorithms and look at how algorithms impact and create opportunities for innovation, SMEs, privacy, free speech and the free flow of information, and how algorithmic transparency can be balanced with, for example, protecting commercial trade secrets;

— considering, on the basis of the results of the assessment and involving appropriate stakeholders, an appropriate and proportionate policy response addressing the need for transparency, trust and awareness-raising, but also the institutional and capability implications for potential government oversight. This could include monitoring and conducting sporadic tests on algorithms to ensure that algorithms respect ethical and competitive best practices and compiling basic information that is intelligible for customers and citizens. This would provide users with a better understanding of basic types of algorithmic criteria and enable them to make informed choices.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 11 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 49(2) of the Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 of 25 June 2002 on the Financial Regulation applicable to the general budget of the European Communities (OJ L 248, 16.9.2002, p. 1).

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (OJ C 83, 30.3.2010, p. 47), in particular Articles 10 and 169 thereof.

Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union (OJ C 83, 30.3.2010, p. 389), in particular Articles 8, 11 and 38 thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation) (OJ L 119, 4.5.2016, p. 1), in particular Article 22 thereof.

Commission Communication of 25 May 2016 on 'Online Platforms and the Digital Single Market Opportunities and Challenges for Europe' (COM(2016) 288 final).

Commission Staff Working Document entitled 'Online Platforms' accompanying the Communication on Online Platforms and the Digital Single Market (SWD(2016) 172 final).

09 04 77 12 Pilot project — Digital enablers in SMEs: support for digitalisation to enhance SMEs' capacity to go international and innovate

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

Remarks

Supporting dynamic, growth-oriented SMEs and start-ups in familiarising themselves with digital technologies so that they integrate them into their core activities represents a crucial factor in helping companies to develop their business, enhance their innovative capacity and enter new markets, thus increasing their competitiveness. The vast majority of SMEs, especially small businesses operating in traditional sectors, face great difficulties in understanding the potential of new digital technologies — such as data analysis, e-commerce, robotics, microelectronics and mechatronics — and the benefits deriving from using them in how they operate, in their production processes and in their relations with customers and clients.

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 12 *(cont'd)*

In this context, the main objective of the pilot project is to match growth-oriented SMEs with highly skilled digital experts in order to make up for the lack of adequate technological competences in companies, equipping them with the appropriate tools and enabling their digital transformation, as an essential instrument for internationalisation either within the internal market or in third countries.

Quite often growth-oriented SMEs and start-ups cannot use their own human resources to follow the constant evolution of new technologies, even on a part-time basis. This is why matching with a digital enabler will allow companies to discover and apply suitable digital technologies, to explore new opportunities in terms of innovation and to enhance their capacity to enter new markets, including within the Union. It will also provide an opportunity for young digital enablers — experts with specific skills coming from incubator centres or universities — to make use of their technological knowledge inside an established SME.

The project will allow young highly skilled digital experts (not simply IT managers) to work in growth-oriented SMEs established in another Member State for up to six months according to the digitalisation needs of the companies.

Key elements of the pilot project are:

— support for the matching phase (company selection, job vacancies — also involving the EURES Portal — and recruitment);

— placement of digital enablers in SMEs (EU grant covering consultancy services offered by them);

— training/coaching package for SMEs and digital enablers;

— internationalisation, innovation, mobility and entrepreneurship.

The pilot project will help SMEs undergo a digital transformation.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 04 77 13 Preparatory action — Digital hub network

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 500 000	750 000				

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 13 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This preparatory action will enhance the potential of digital hubs and accelerators across Europe by making them work together, develop common projects and construct a digital community that can increase European competitiveness in this sector. The action will therefore connect all the European digital stakeholders and hubs in order to develop an integration and cooperation plan designed to generate common projects and create European digital accelerators that can use the full potential existing across Europe. The action will target the most innovative hubs and accelerators, with high added value and multiplier effect potential. The preparatory action will therefore involve identification of the network of hubs and accelerators and of their comparative advantages, assessment of their current status and their development and cooperation potential, creation of an active and animated experts and stakeholders working group, generation of a common integration plan based on concrete projects and elaboration of policy solutions that can help reinforce ties and cooperation between the European hubs and accelerators.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 04 77 14 Preparatory action — Digital transformation of European industry

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 500 000	750 000				

Remarks

This preparatory action will ensure a coherent, coordinated and sustainable approach, ensure, develop and enhance engagement of all relevant stakeholders interested in the digitalisation of European industry (business, academia, research organisations and civil society) and inform, prepare and help them develop projects designed to face the new transformations.

The action will cover those regions and sectors heavily affected by digitalisation which do not have a digitalisation programme/plan and those whose industrial capacity needs to be improved.

This preparatory action will identify, assess and support exploitation of the industrial potential of the digitalisation process and explore its innovation potential and possibilities for expansion.

It will clearly target identifying the industrial competitive advantages and the potential for digital specialisation at sector level based on entrepreneurship discovery processes, establishing a governance structure and framework for continuous collaboration between businesses and researchers, and support for preparation of the necessary policy documents.

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 14 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 04 77 15 Pilot project — Application of web accessibility requirements in web-authoring tools and platforms by default (Web Access By Default)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
600 000	300 000				

Remarks

This pilot project will directly encourage and support adoption of the relevant accessibility requirements of European standard EN 301 549 V1.1.2 by awarding grants to firms and associations or other not-for-profit groupings which will incorporate settings that meet the requirements of this European standard as the default option in their authoring tools or platforms. Special priority will be given to open source or free-to-use tools and platforms. These grants will also be open to Member State authorities that develop internal web authoring tools or platforms for public sector websites and may be used to hire user testing services.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 04 77 16 Pilot project — European platform on vulnerable people in the Information Society: mapping best practices and socio-economic impact for the empowerment of vulnerable communities through information and communication technologies (ICTs)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
750 000	375 000				

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 16 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This pilot project will develop an interactive online map summarising the existing best practices developed for better integration of vulnerable/disadvantaged groups in the Information Society across the 28 Member States.

Best practices will include information on existing tools, practices, capacities, systems, infrastructure and standards.

This pilot project will help stakeholders understand what already exists and exploit the experience derived from existing tools at local/national and European levels.

It will allow stakeholders to avoid duplication and 'reinventing the wheel', to consolidate knowledge in order to better integrate vulnerable communities in Europe and to step up information exchange between public, private and civil society stakeholders.

The project could be developed in coordination with the Global Internet Policy Observatory (GIPO) and the European Internet Forum.

Direct outcome: interactive online map hosted by an online platform mapping existing best practices.

Global overview

Aspects of the Information Society are present in all spheres of life and have become an integral part of daily activities at work, at home and when socialising.

The Internet and ICTs are a catalyst for change; they are also a perfect tool that can empower vulnerable people to fully discover the opportunities offered by the Information Society and fully enjoy their human rights as Union citizens.

ICTs can provide an essential, enabling environment for the empowerment of all, especially people living in vulnerable circumstances, and help address the demographic changes that are taking place throughout the Union.

Target groups of vulnerable people are:

— people with disabilities and the elderly,

— marginalised young people and children,

— the unemployed persons or people with social problems,

CHAPTER 09 04 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 *(cont'd)*

09 04 77 16 *(cont'd)*

— people defined as marginalised who are affected by current socio-economic or political events (current vulnerabilities).

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 04 77 17 Pilot project — Start This Up! Start-up-based ecosystem (connecting universities, entrepreneurs and a start-up hub in Western Pomerania) harnessing regional potential away from central cities in Poland

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
750 000	375 000				

Remarks

Building on the infrastructure of a start-up hub (e.g. Business Link) in Szczecin, the project will bring together entrepreneurs and Western Pomeranian university students, researchers and teachers to establish a more start-up-friendly environment.

To change what is still an unfavourable start-up market within the Union, including in Poland, a start will be made with a pilot project to build an ecosystem meeting three basic needs of the market: sharing knowledge, new ideas and know-how in order to build a start-up scheme.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 05 — CREATIVE EUROPE

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
09 05	CREATIVE EUROPE								
09 05 01	***MEDIA Sub-programme — Operating transnationally and internationally and promoting transnational circulation and mobility***	3	107 118 000	101 000 000	100 712 000	98 115 407	107 383 125,83	73 565 270,46	72,84
09 05 05	***Multimedia actions***	3	22 573 000	26 997 455	26 186 500	22 590 000	18 550 000,—	26 928 117,83	99,74
09 05 51	***Completion of former MEDIA programmes***	3	p.m.	395 416	—	5 471 576	0,—	22 583 394,58	5 711,30
09 05 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
09 05 77 01	Preparatory action — Circulation of audiovisual works in a digital environment	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	833 529,87	
09 05 77 02	Pilot project — Fostering European integration through culture by providing new subtitled versions of selected TV programmes across all Europe	3	p.m.	939 328	p.m.	339 515	2 000 000,—	0,—	0
09 05 77 03	Preparatory action — Action on subtitling including crowdsourcing to increase the circulation of European works	3	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000	250 000	1 000 000,—	500 000,—	50,00
09 05 77 04	Pilot project — Media literacy for all	3	500 000	450 000	250 000	125 000			
09 05 77 05	Preparatory action — Subtitling European cultural television content throughout Europe	3	1 500 000	750 000	1 500 000	750 000			
	Article 09 05 77 — Subtotal		3 000 000	3 139 328	2 250 000	1 464 515	3 000 000,—	1 333 529,87	42,48
	Chapter 09 05 — Total		**132 691 000**	**131 532 199**	**129 148 500**	**127 641 498**	**128 933 125,83**	**124 410 312,74**	**94,59**

09 05 01 MEDIA Sub-programme — Operating transnationally and internationally and promoting transnational circulation and mobility

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
107 118 000	101 000 000	100 712 000	98 115 407	107 383 125,83	73 565 270,46

CHAPTER 09 05 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

09 05 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following measures relating to MEDIA Sub-programme of the Creative Europe Programme:

— facilitating the acquisition and improvement of skills and competences of audiovisual professionals and the development of networks, including the use of digital technologies to ensure adaptation to market development, testing new approaches to audience development and testing new business models,

— increasing the capacity of audiovisual operators to develop European audiovisual works with a potential to circulate in the Union and beyond and to facilitate European and international co-production, including with television broadcasters,

— encouraging business-to-business exchanges by facilitating access to markets and business tools enabling audiovisual operators to increase the visibility of their projects on Union and international markets,

— supporting theatrical distribution through transnational marketing, branding, distribution and exhibition of audiovisual works,

— promoting transnational marketing, branding and distribution of audiovisual works on all other non-theatrical platforms,

— supporting audience development as a means of stimulating interest in, and improving access to, European audiovisual works, in particular through promotion, events, film literacy and festivals,

— promoting new distribution modes in order to allow the emergence of new business models.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 05 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

09 05 01 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1295/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Creative Europe Programme (2014 to 2020) and repealing Decisions No 1718/2006/EC, No 1855/2006/EC and No 1041/2009/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 221).

09 05 05 ***Multimedia actions***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 573 000	26 997 455	26 186 500	22 590 000	18 550 000,—	26 928 117,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to fund general information to citizens on operations concerning the Union, for the purpose of increasing the visibility of the work of the Union institutions, the decisions taken and the stages in the building of Europe, so as to allow citizens to make full use of their right to be informed about and involved in European policies. It concerns essentially the funding or co-funding of the production and/or dissemination of multimedia (radio, TV, internet, etc.), information products, including pan-European networks made up of local and national media delivering news on European affairs, as well as the tools necessary to develop such a policy. Part of this appropriation will be used to ensure continuity of existing actions.

This appropriation also covers support expenditure such as studies, meetings, *ex post* controls, expert technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, evaluation and audit on current or future activities, feasibility studies, publications, and the repayment of travel and related expenses of experts.

Where appropriate, the procurement and grant procedures may include the conclusion of framework partnerships, with a view to promoting a stable financing framework for the pan-European networks funded under this appropriation.

CHAPTER 09 05 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

09 05 05 *(cont'd)*

The Commission, when implementing this article, should take duly into account the outcome of the meetings of the Interinstitutional Group of Information (IGI).

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 05 51 ***Completion of former MEDIA programmes***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	395 416	—	5 471 576	0,—	22 583 394,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 05 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

09 05 51 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision 2000/821/EC of 20 December 2000 on the implementation of a programme to encourage the development, distribution and promotion of European audiovisual works (MEDIA Plus — Development, Distribution and Promotion) (2001-2005) (OJ L 336, 30.12.2000, p. 82).

Decision No 163/2001/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 January 2001 on the implementation of a training programme for professionals in the European audiovisual programme industry (MEDIA-Training) (2001-2005) (OJ L 26, 27.1.2001, p. 1).

Decision No 1718/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 concerning the implementation of a programme of support for the European audiovisual sector (MEDIA 2007) (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 12).

Decision No 1041/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 October 2009 establishing an audiovisual cooperation programme with professionals from third countries (MEDIA Mundus) (OJ L 288, 4.11.2009, p. 10).

09 05 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

09 05 77 01 Preparatory action — Circulation of audiovisual works in a digital environment

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	833 529,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 09 05 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

09 05 77 *(cont'd)*

09 05 77 02 Pilot project — Fostering European integration through culture by providing new subtitled versions of selected TV programmes across all Europe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	939 328	p.m.	339 515	2 000 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 05 77 03 Preparatory action — Action on subtitling including crowdsourcing to increase the circulation of European works

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000	250 000	1 000 000,—	500 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

This preparatory action is a continuation of the preparatory action entitled 'Crowdsourcing subtitling to increase circulation of European works' under a different title.

In spite of existing MEDIA support for subtitling, many European works (TV drama, documentaries, films, etc.) are often not made available, especially in relatively small Member States which do not share an official language with another country. One of the reasons for that is their relatively low commercial potential and the necessary costs, in particular the cost of providing subtitles. In this context, the action will support any innovative solution, e.g. crowdsourcing, which has the effect of decreasing the cost of producing subtitles. It will allow wider exposure, and potentially a wider audience, for European films, especially via the online services available.

COMMISSION

TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 05 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

09 05 77 *(cont'd)*

09 05 77 03 *(cont'd)*

Accordingly, the preparatory action will:

— test and develop innovative subtitling solutions/processes/models for producing subtitles that are more cost-effective than those currently available on the market,

— apply this innovative process to a well-designed catalogue of European works with a clear editorial line,

— support the availability of the works on online services.

Expected results of the preparatory action are:

— helping to reduce the cost of making European films available by stimulating the development of cost-effective subtitling solutions,

— increasing the supply and raising the profile of European audiovisual works online and enriching the catalogues of video-on-demand services available in the Union,

— improving the circulation of European audiovisual works within the Union and strengthening the competitiveness of the European audiovisual industry.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 05 77 04 Pilot project — Media literacy for all

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	450 000	250 000	125 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

CHAPTER 09 05 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

09 05 77 *(cont'd)*

09 05 77 04 *(cont'd)*

The main goal of the pilot project is to transform people into critical media citizens and committed media fairness advocates who can deconstruct media communication and information media policy. It will furthermore focus on improving citizens' abilities to create media works that reflect their lived experience. Conferences, workshops and training programmes will be organised and particular attention will be paid to activities to enhance the ability to distinguish information from propaganda; improve creativity for media works production; design programmes for the integration of minorities; promote the sharing of best practices among stakeholders and countries; and deliver tools to experience direct democracy. The pilot project as a whole will be focused on all kinds of media tools (radio, internet, broadcasting, newspapers), used in all kinds of environments and targeted at all age groups. Priority will be given to low-skilled people and people at risk of social marginalisation. The pilot project will be the subject of a Commission call for proposals.

The objective of the pilot project is to carry out experimental actions to increase critical thinking about the media among citizens of all ages and to test the feasibility and usefulness of such actions. Critical thinking includes, among other skills, the ability to distinguish information from propaganda, to deconstruct media communication and news media policies and to interact with social media in a mindful way. Its final goal is to improve social, cognitive, creative and technical skills in order to stimulate civic engagement and awareness of the importance of taking action and directly participating in social and democratic life.

All types of media tools should be covered, such as radio, the internet, broadcasting, newspapers and social media.

The target group is composed of citizens of all ages, with a particular focus on minorities, low-skilled people and people at risk of being socially marginalised. Its geographic implementation should cover a wide range of Member States or, ideally, all of them.

The pilot project includes a mix of social media campaigns, the dissemination and implementation of best practices, conferences, workshops and training programmes and is designed to promote one or more specific goals in the field of media literacy.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

09 05 77 05 Preparatory action — Subtitling European cultural television content throughout Europe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 500 000	750 000	1 500 000	750 000		

COMMISSION
TITLE 09 — COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS, CONTENT AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAPTER 09 05 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

09 05 77 *(cont'd)*

09 05 77 05 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

The existing pilot project under Item 09 05 77 02, 'Fostering European integration through culture by providing new subtitled versions of selected European TV programmes across all Europe', has been converted into a preparatory action under Item 09 05 77 05, 'Subtitling European cultural television content throughout Europe'.

This preparatory action is a continuation of the pilot project financed in 2014 and 2015 and of the preparatory action financed in 2016 by the European Parliament, the aim of which was to ascertain whether there is a European audience for cultural programmes by providing a range of subtitled versions of selected TV programmes throughout Europe.

The pilot project financed in 2014 is currently being taken forward by ARTE, the European arts TV channel, which has been providing 600 hours a year of TV programming in four languages (French, German, English and Spanish) since October 2015 and has added Polish to those languages since November 2016.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

TITLE 10

DIRECT RESEARCH

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

TITLE 10

DIRECT RESEARCH

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'DIRECT RESEARCH' POLICY AREA	334 469 370	334 469 370	331 938 960	331 938 960	394 046 715,40	394 046 715,40
10 02	HORIZON 2020 — DIRECT ACTIONS OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE (JRC) IN SUPPORT OF UNION POLICIES	27 183 960	26 500 000	25 686 697	26 350 000	35 515 100,20	42 447 202,20
10 03	EURATOM PROGRAMME — DIRECT ACTIONS	10 773 000	10 600 000	10 666 000	12 400 000	11 380 017,50	11 343 538,61
10 04	OTHER ACTIVITIES OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	33 216 527,42	44 109 616,35
10 05	HISTORICAL LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT BY THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE PURSUANT TO THE EURATOM TREATY	29 310 000	30 000 000	28 543 000	32 000 000	30 282 322,35	26 585 481,28
	Title 10 — Total	**401 736 330**	**401 569 370**	**396 834 657**	**402 688 960**	**504 440 682,87**	**518 532 553,84**

TITLE 10

DIRECT RESEARCH

Remarks

These remarks apply to all the budget lines in the 'Direct research' policy area (with the exception of Chapter 10 05).

These appropriations are intended to cover expenditure relating to:

— staff occupying posts on the authorised establishment plan of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) and external personnel implementing the research and innovation programmes,

— staff-related costs such as missions, training, medical services and recruitment,

— operation and functioning of the JRC institutes, administrative support, safety and security of the sites, IT related expenditure, non-recurrent costs and major research infrastructures,

— research and support activities including exploratory research, scientific and technical equipment, subcontracting of services, etc.,

— research and scientific support tasks relating to activities entrusted to the JRC within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in support of the Union's policies and on behalf of outside bodies.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 4 and 6 2 2 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Miscellaneous revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be used in Chapters 10 02, 10 03 or 10 04 or Article 10 01 05, depending on their purpose.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The possibility of third countries or organisations from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Item 6 0 1 3 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

The additional appropriations will be provided under Items 10 02 50 01 and 10 03 50 01.

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

CHAPTER 10 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'DIRECT RESEARCH' POLICY AREA

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
10 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'DIRECT RESEARCH' POLICY AREA					
10 01 05	***Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Direct research' policy area***					
10 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	139 760 000	137 841 590	143 429 903,56	102,63
10 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	33 300 000	32 688 000	60 760 149,92	182,46
10 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	58 163 970	58 163 970	72 454 551,26	124,57
10 01 05 04	Other expenditure for new major research infrastructures — Horizon 2020	1.1	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 058 761,20	102,94
10 01 05 11	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Euratom programme	1.1	54 200 000	54 200 000	55 270 664,65	101,98
10 01 05 12	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Euratom programme	1.1	10 000 000	10 000 000	18 462 646,22	184,63
10 01 05 13	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Euratom Programme	1.1	35 045 400	35 045 400	39 610 038,59	113,02
10 01 05 14	Other expenditure for new major research infrastructures — Euratom programme	1.1	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000,—	100,00
	Article 10 01 05 — Subtotal		334 469 370	331 938 960	394 046 715,40	117,81
	Chapter 10 01 — Total		**334 469 370**	**331 938 960**	**394 046 715,40**	**117,81**

10 01 05 ***Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Direct research' policy area***

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 1, 6 2 2 4 and 6 2 2 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such revenue will be used to cover, inter alia, expenditure incurred on staff and resources in respect of activities in support of the Union's policies and work for third parties carried out by the Joint Research Centre.

CHAPTER 10 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'DIRECT RESEARCH' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

10 01 05 *(cont'd)*

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

The appropriations could be supplemented by appropriations that the Joint Research Centre will earn by participating on a competitive basis in indirect actions and in scientific and technical activities in support of Union policies. The activities of a competitive nature conducted by the JRC shall consist of:

— activities carried out following grant or procurement procedures,

— activities on behalf of third parties,

— activities undertaken under an administrative agreement with other institutions or other Commission departments for the provision of technical-scientific services.

10 01 05 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
139 760 000	137 841 590	143 429 903,56

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff occupying posts on the authorised establishment plan of the Joint Research Centre implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, and in particular:

— direct action, consisting of research activities, scientific and technical support activities, and exploratory research activities undertaken in the establishments of the Joint Research Centre,

— indirect action, consisting of programmes implemented as part of the Joint Research Centre's activities conducted on a competitive basis.

Staff costs comprise the basic salary, allowances, miscellaneous indemnities and contributions based on the statutory provisions, including expenses related to the entry into service, change in the place of employment and termination of service.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

CHAPTER 10 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'DIRECT RESEARCH' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

10 01 05 *(cont'd)*

10 01 05 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

See Chapter 10 02.

10 01 05 02 External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
33 300 000	32 688 000	60 760 149,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure relating to external personnel occupying posts which are not on the establishment plan of the Joint Research Centre, i.e. contract staff, grant holders, seconded national experts and visiting scientists, including external personnel posted in Union delegations, implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 10 02.

10 01 05 03 Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
58 163 970	58 163 970	72 454 551,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— staff-related expenditure not covered by Items 10 01 05 01 and 10 01 05 02 including missions, training, medical and social services, expenditure on organising competitions, interviewing candidates, representation costs, etc.,

CHAPTER 10 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'DIRECT RESEARCH' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

10 01 05 *(cont'd)*

10 01 05 03 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure in respect of all resources used for the implementation of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) activities; this includes:

— expenses related to the operation and functioning of JRC institutes: regular maintenance of buildings, technical infrastructure and scientific equipment; utilities and fluids; heating, cooling and ventilation; workshop materials and equipment; cleaning of sites, roads and buildings; waste management, etc.,

— expenses related to the administrative support of JRC institutes: furniture; stationery; telecommunications; documentation and publications; transport; miscellaneous supplies; general insurance, etc.,

— expenses related to the safety and security of the sites: health and safety at work; radioprotection; fire brigade, etc.,

— IT-related expenditure: computer rooms; hardware and software; networking services; information systems; helpdesk and assistance to users, etc.,

— non-recurrent costs: this appropriation covers renovation, rehabilitation and construction works on the JRC sites. It addresses expenses such as exceptional maintenance costs, renovation works, adaptation to new standards, etc. It may also finance research infrastructures not covered by Item 10 01 05 04.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 10 02.

10 01 05 04 Other expenditure for new major research infrastructures — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 000 000	2 000 000	2 058 761,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in respect of all resources for the financing of major research infrastructure projects, in particular the construction of new buildings, the complete refurbishment of existing buildings and the purchase of important equipment related to the technical infrastructure of the sites.

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

CHAPTER 10 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'DIRECT RESEARCH' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

10 01 05 *(cont'd)*

10 01 05 04 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 10 02.

10 01 05 11 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Euratom programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
54 200 000	54 200 000	55 270 664,65

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff occupying posts on the authorised establishment plan of the Joint Research Centre implementing research and innovation programmes — Euratom programme, and in particular:

— direct action, consisting of research activities, scientific and technical support activities, and exploratory research activities undertaken in the establishments of the Joint Research Centre,

— indirect action, consisting of programmes implemented as part of the Joint Research Centre's activities conducted on a competitive basis.

Staff costs comprise the basic salary, allowances, miscellaneous indemnities and contributions based on the statutory provisions, including expenses related to the entry into service, change in the place of employment and termination of service.

Legal basis

See Chapter 10 03.

CHAPTER 10 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'DIRECT RESEARCH' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

10 01 05 *(cont'd)*

10 01 05 12 External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Euratom programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 000 000	10 000 000	18 462 646,22

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure relating to external personnel occupying posts which are not on the establishment plan of the Joint Research Centre, i.e. contract staff, grant holders, seconded national experts and visiting scientists, including external personnel posted in Union delegations, implementing the research and innovation programmes — Euratom programme.

Legal basis

See Chapter 10 03.

10 01 05 13 Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Euratom Programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
35 045 400	35 045 400	39 610 038,59

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— staff-related expenditure not covered by Items 10 01 05 11 and 10 01 05 12 including missions, training, medical and social services, expenditure on organising competitions, interviewing candidates, representation costs, etc.,

— expenditure in respect of all resources used for the implementation of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) activities; this includes:

  — expenses related to the operation and functioning of JRC institutes: regular maintenance of buildings, technical infrastructure and scientific equipment; utilities and fluids; heating, cooling and ventilation; workshop materials and equipment; cleaning of sites, roads and buildings; waste management, etc.,

  — expenses related to the administrative support of JRC institutes: furniture; stationery; telecommunications; documentation and publications; transport; miscellaneous supplies; general insurance, etc.,

  — expenses related to the safety and security of the sites: health and safety at work; radioprotection; fire brigade, etc.,

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

CHAPTER 10 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'DIRECT RESEARCH' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

10 01 05 *(cont'd)*

10 01 05 13 *(cont'd)*

— IT related expenditure: computer rooms; hardware and software; networking services; information systems; helpdesk and assistance to users, etc.,

— non-recurrent costs: this appropriation covers the renovation, rehabilitation and construction works on the JRC sites. It addresses expenses such as exceptional maintenance costs, renovation works, adaptation to new standards, etc. It may also finance research infrastructures not covered by Item 10 01 05 14.

Legal basis

See Chapter 10 03.

10 01 05 14 Other expenditure for new major research infrastructures — Euratom programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in respect of all resources for the financing of major research infrastructure projects, in particular the construction of new buildings, the complete refurbishment of existing buildings and the purchase of important equipment related to the technical infrastructure of the sites.

Legal basis

See Chapter 10 03.

CHAPTER 10 02 — HORIZON 2020 — DIRECT ACTIONS OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE (JRC) IN SUPPORT OF UNION POLICIES

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
10 02	HORIZON 2020 — DIRECT ACTIONS OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE (JRC) IN SUPPORT OF UNION POLICIES								
10 02 01	***Horizon 2020 — Customer-driven scientific and technical support to Union policies***	1.1	27 183 960	25 500 000	25 186 697	24 500 000	25 274 547,68	27 185 189,37	106,61
10 02 50	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***								
10 02 50 01	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	8 539 949,51	8 764 932,31	
10 02 50 02	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	325 125,85	1 398 318,22	
	Article 10 02 50 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	8 865 075,36	10 163 250,53	
10 02 51	***Completion of the Seventh Framework Programme — Direct actions (2007 to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	600 000	p.m.	1 600 000	1 375 477,16	5 089 210,97	848,20
10 02 52	***Completion of previous research framework programmes — Direct actions (prior to 2007)***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	—	—	0,—	9 551,33	
10 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
10 02 77 01	Pilot project — Establishment of a European Commission public sector innovation lab	1.1	p.m.	400 000	500 000	250 000			
	Article 10 02 77 — Subtotal		p.m.	400 000	500 000	250 000			
	Chapter 10 02 — Total		**27 183 960**	**26 500 000**	**25 686 697**	**26 350 000**	**35 515 100,20**	**42 447 202,20**	**160,18**

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

CHAPTER 10 02 — HORIZON 2020 — DIRECT ACTIONS OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE (JRC) IN SUPPORT OF UNION POLICIES *(cont'd)*

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

This appropriation will be used for Horizon 2020 — the framework programme for research and innovation which covers the 2014-2020 period.

Horizon 2020 shall play a central role in the delivery of the Europe 2020 strategy for smart, sustainable and inclusive growth ('Europe 2020 strategy') by providing a common strategic framework for the Union's funding of excellent research and innovation, thus acting as a vehicle for leveraging private and public investment, creating new job opportunities and ensuring Europe's long-term sustainability, growth, economic development, social inclusion and industrial competitiveness, as well as addressing societal challenges across the Union.

In Horizon 2020, gender equality is addressed as a cross-cutting issue in order to rectify imbalances between women and men and to integrate a gender dimension in research and innovation content. Particular account will be taken of the need to step up efforts to enhance the participation at all levels, including decision-making, of women in research and innovation.

This appropriation is intended to be used in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this chapter. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

10 02 01 ***Horizon 2020 — Customer-driven scientific and technical support to Union policies***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
27 183 960	25 500 000	25 186 697	24 500 000	25 274 547,68	27 185 189,37

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the scientific and technical support and research activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre in accordance with Part VI of the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 'Non-nuclear direct actions of the Joint Research Centre (JRC)', in order to provide customer-driven scientific and technical support to Union policies. The JRC shall focus on:

— excellent science: the JRC will carry out research to enhance the scientific evidence base for policymaking and to examine emerging fields of science and technology, including through an exploratory research programme,

CHAPTER 10 02 — HORIZON 2020 — DIRECT ACTIONS OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE (JRC) IN SUPPORT OF UNION POLICIES *(cont'd)*

10 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— industrial leadership: the JRC will contribute to competitiveness in the Union through support to the standardisation process and standards with pre-normative research, development of reference materials and measurements, and harmonisation of methodologies in five focal areas (energy; transport; the flagship initiative 'Digital Agenda for Europe'; security and safety; consumer protection). It will carry out safety assessments of new technologies in areas such as energy and transport and health and consumer protection. It will contribute to facilitating the use, standardisation and validation of space technologies and data, in particular to tackle societal challenges,

— societal challenges: the JRC will carry out research on the following themes: health, demographic change and well-being; food security, sustainable agriculture and forestry, marine, maritime and inland water research and the bio-economy; secure, clean and efficient energy; smart, green and integrated transport; climate action, environment, resource efficiency and raw materials; Europe in a changing world — inclusive, innovative and reflective societies; secure societies — protecting freedom and security of Europe and its citizens.

This appropriation covers specific expenditure relating to research and support activities, including the purchase of scientific and technical equipment, subcontracting of scientific and technical services, access to information, acquisition of consumables, etc. This includes expenditure on scientific infrastructure directly incurred for the projects concerned.

It also covers expenditure of any type concerning research and scientific support tasks relating to activities under this article entrusted to the Joint Research Centre within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in support of the Union policies and on behalf of outside bodies.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular Article 3(6) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104), and in particular Article 5(4) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

CHAPTER 10 02 — HORIZON 2020 — DIRECT ACTIONS OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE (JRC) IN SUPPORT OF UNION POLICIES *(cont'd)*

10 02 50 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

10 02 50 01 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	8 539 949,51	8 764 932,31

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from third parties or States (non-European Economic Area) participating in the research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, for the 2014-2020 period.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

10 02 50 02 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	325 125,85	1 398 318,22

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from third parties or States (non-European Economic Area) participating in projects in the field of non-nuclear research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

10 02 51 Completion of the Seventh Framework Programme — Direct actions (2007 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	600 000	p.m.	1 600 000	1 375 477,16	5 089 210,97

CHAPTER 10 02 — HORIZON 2020 — DIRECT ACTIONS OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE (JRC) IN SUPPORT OF UNION POLICIES *(cont'd)*

10 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/975/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 368).

10 02 52 ***Completion of previous research framework programmes — Direct actions (prior to 2007)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	—	—	0,—	9 551,33

Remarks

This article is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

CHAPTER 10 02 — HORIZON 2020 — DIRECT ACTIONS OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE (JRC) IN SUPPORT OF UNION POLICIES *(cont'd)*

10 02 52 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 1513/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, contributing to the creation of the European Research Area and to innovation (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 1).

10 02 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

10 02 77 01 Pilot project — Establishment of a European Commission public sector innovation lab

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	400 000	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

A growing number of Member States have recognised the value of taking the design and innovation process approach to developing new policies and public services. Several initiatives have already started to demonstrate how integrating user-centred design and prototyping activities into the policymaking process can save money, have a greater impact and provide policies that are more citizen-centred. The establishment of such a policy lab is under discussion within the Joint Research Centre and the pilot project will accelerate the establishment of the lab.

The Commission's 2013 action plan for design-driven innovation and the Commission's Expert Group on Public Sector Innovation have highlighted the positive impact mainstreaming innovation in the public sector can have on growth.

This is why the establishment of a European Commission public sector innovation lab, as recommended by the expert group, would be beneficial.

CHAPTER 10 02 — HORIZON 2020 — DIRECT ACTIONS OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE (JRC) IN SUPPORT OF UNION POLICIES *(cont'd)*

10 02 77 *(cont'd)*

10 02 77 01 *(cont'd)*

One main objective of the pilot project is cooperation with national, regional and local actors to enhance their ability to implement Union policies by working with similar structures on the ground or supporting the establishment of new ones. The lab will feed into efforts to improve the spending of Union funds and the implementation of Union legislation.

Acting as the Commission's own in-house innovation team, the lab will also support the European institutions in redesigning old regulations or taking a more iterative and cost-effective approach to policy design from the idea generation phase through to implementation. This will include using techniques such as randomised control trials, behavioural economics, user-led trials, systems thinking, for example when designing new Union funding programmes for SMEs, and finding new ways of cutting red tape.

The lab will also act as a coordination point for Europe-wide initiatives in the Member States, and for sharing knowledge and experience among peers.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

CHAPTER 10 03 — EURATOM PROGRAMME — DIRECT ACTIONS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
10 03	EURATOM PROGRAMME — DIRECT ACTIONS								
10 03 01	***Euratom activities of direct research***	1.1	10 773 000	10 500 000	10 666 000	11 500 000	10 723 654,57	9 427 127,94	89,78
10 03 50	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***								
10 03 50 01	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	296 657,44	592 953,63	
10 03 50 02	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	36 304,84	
	Article 10 03 50 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	296 657,44	629 258,47	
10 03 51	***Completion of the Seventh Framework Programme — Euratom (2007 to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	100 000	p.m.	900 000	359 705,49	1 287 152,20	1 287,15
10 03 52	***Completion of previous Euratom framework programmes (prior to 2007)***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	—	—	0,—	0,—	
	Chapter 10 03 — Total		**10 773 000**	**10 600 000**	**10 666 000**	**12 400 000**	**11 380 017,50**	**11 343 538,61**	**107,01**

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

This appropriation will be used for the research and training programme on European Atomic Energy Community (2014-2018) (Euratom programme) which is an integral part of Horizon 2020, the framework programme for research and innovation. The Euratom programme will strengthen the research and innovation framework in the nuclear field and coordinate Member States' research efforts, thereby avoiding duplication, retaining critical mass in key areas, and ensuring public funding is used in an optimal way.

This appropriation will be used in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

CHAPTER 10 03 — EURATOM PROGRAMME — DIRECT ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

The general objective of the Euratom programme is to pursue nuclear research and training activities with an emphasis on continuous improvement of nuclear safety, security and radiation protection, in particular to potentially contribute to the long-term decarbonisation of the energy system in a safe, efficient and secure way. It will cover both RTD indirect actions on the fusion research and development, nuclear fission, safety and radiation protection research activities, as well as the JRC direct actions in nuclear security and safety. The JRC will provide independent customer-driven scientific and technological support for the implementation and monitoring of Community policies, in particular in the field of nuclear safety and security research and training. By achieving these objectives, the Euratom programme will reinforce outcomes under the three priorities of the Horizon 2020 framework programme: excellent science, industrial leadership and societal challenges. These objectives are clearly linked to those of the Europe 2020 and Energy 2020 strategies and the creation and operation of the European Research Area.

10 03 01 Euratom activities of direct research

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 773 000	10 500 000	10 666 000	11 500 000	10 723 654,57	9 427 127,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the scientific and technical support and research activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre to implement the research and training programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (2014-2018). Direct actions under the Euratom programme shall have the following specific objectives:

— to improve nuclear safety including: nuclear reactor and fuel safety, waste management, including final geological disposal as well as partitioning and transmutation; decommissioning, and emergency preparedness,

— to improve nuclear security including: nuclear safeguards, non-proliferation, combating illicit trafficking, and nuclear forensics,

— to increase excellence in the nuclear science base for standardisation,

— to foster knowledge management, education and training,

— to support the policy of the Union on nuclear safety and security.

This appropriation also addresses the activities necessary for implementing safeguards pursuant to Chapter 7 of Title II of the Euratom Treaty and the obligations arising from the Non-Proliferation Treaty and implementation of the Commission's programme to support the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA).

It covers specific expenditure relating to research and support activities, including the purchase of scientific and technical equipment, subcontracting of scientific and technical services, access to information, acquisition of consumables, etc. This includes expenditure on scientific infrastructure directly incurred for the projects concerned.

This appropriation also covers expenditure of any type concerning research and scientific support tasks relating to activities under this article entrusted to the Joint Research Centre within the framework of its participation on a competitive basis in support of Union policies and on behalf of outside bodies.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

CHAPTER 10 03 — EURATOM PROGRAMME — DIRECT ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

10 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 - the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104), and in particular Article 5(4) thereof.

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1314/2013 of 16 December 2013 on the Research and Training Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (2014-2018) complementing the Horizon 2020 Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 948).

10 03 50 ***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***

10 03 50 01 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	296 657,44	592 953,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from third parties or States (non-European Economic Area) participating in Euratom Programme, for the 2014-2020 period.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

10 03 50 02 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	36 304,84

CHAPTER 10 03 — EURATOM PROGRAMME — DIRECT ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

10 03 50 *(cont'd)*

10 03 50 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from third parties or States (non-European Economic Area) participating in the Euratom Programme, from the period prior to 2014.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

10 03 51 ***Completion of the Seventh Framework Programme — Euratom (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	100 000	p.m.	900 000	359 705,49	1 287 152,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Decision 2006/977/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 434).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2012/93/Euratom of 19 December 2011 concerning the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community for nuclear research and training activities (2012 to 2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 25).

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

CHAPTER 10 03 — EURATOM PROGRAMME — DIRECT ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

10 03 51 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 139/2012 of 19 December 2011 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in indirect actions under the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2012 to 2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 1).

Council Decision 2012/95/Euratom of 19 December 2011 concerning the specific programme, to be carried out by means of direct actions by the Joint Research Centre, implementing the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community for nuclear research and training activities (2012 to 2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 40).

10 03 52 ***Completion of previous Euratom framework programmes (prior to 2007)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	—	—	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

In accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/64/Euratom of 22 December 1998 concerning the Fifth Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for research and training activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 34).

Council Decision 2002/668/Euratom of 3 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities, also contributing to the creation of the European Research Area (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 34).

CHAPTER 10 04 — OTHER ACTIVITIES OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
10 04	OTHER ACTIVITIES OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE								
10 04 02	***Provision of services and work on behalf of outside bodies***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 181 330,77	5 159 172,29	
10 04 03	***Scientific and technical support for Union policies on a competitive basis***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	22 931 865,51	19 871 832,05	
10 04 04	***Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR)***								
10 04 04 01	Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) — Supplementary HFR programmes	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	7 083 331,14	15 602 705,26	
10 04 04 02	Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) — Completion of previous supplementary HFR programmes	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	20 000,—	3 475 906,75	
	Article 10 04 04 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	7 103 331,14	19 078 612,01	
	Chapter 10 04 — Total		**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**33 216 527,42**	**44 109 616,35**	

10 04 02 Provision of services and work on behalf of outside bodies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 181 330,77	5 159 172,29

Remarks

This article is intended to receive the appropriations required for expenditure specific to the various tasks performed on behalf of outside bodies. It includes research and supply of services under contract to third parties, such as industry, national or regional authorities, as well as contracts in the context of Member States' research programmes. This may cover the following:

— the provision of supplies, services and work carried out in general against payment, including certified reference materials,

— the operation of facilities for the benefit of Member States, including the irradiation for outside bodies in the high-flux reactor (HFR) at the Petten establishment of the Joint Research Centre,

— the performance of research activities and the provision of services additional to the specific research programmes, including the industrial clubs for which the partners from industry must pay an enrolment fee and annual subscriptions,

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

CHAPTER 10 04 — OTHER ACTIVITIES OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE *(cont'd)*

10 04 02 *(cont'd)*

— cooperation agreements with third parties.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 2 2 3 and 6 2 2 4 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Additional appropriations will be provided for this article, in accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, to cover specific expenditure for each contract with an outside body to the amount of the revenue to be entered in Item 6 2 2 3 of the statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Council Decision 89/340/EEC of 3 May 1989 concerning work for third parties performed by the Joint Research Centre relevant to the European Economic Community (OJ L 142, 25.5.1989, p. 10).

Council conclusions of 26 April 1994 on the role of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) (OJ C 126, 7.5.1994, p. 1).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Articles 21 and 183 thereof.

10 04 03 ***Scientific and technical support for Union policies on a competitive basis***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	22 931 865,51	19 871 832,05

Remarks

This article is intended to receive the appropriations required for expenditure specific to the various scientific support tasks performed by the Joint Research Centre on a competitive basis in support of the Union policies, outside Horizon 2020. Additional appropriations will be provided for this article, in accordance with Article 21 and Article 183(2) of the Financial Regulation, to cover specific expenditure for each contract with services of the European institutions to the amount of the revenue to be entered in Item 6 2 2 6 of the statement of revenue.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Item 6 2 2 4 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Decision 89/340/EEC of 3 May 1989 concerning work for third parties performed by the Joint Research Centre relevant to the European Economic Community (OJ L 142, 25.5.1989, p. 10).

Council conclusions of 26 April 1994 on the role of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) (OJ C 126, 7.5.1994, p. 1).

CHAPTER 10 04 — OTHER ACTIVITIES OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE *(cont'd)*

10 04 03 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Articles 21 and 183 thereof.

10 04 04 ***Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR)***

10 04 04 01 Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) — Supplementary HFR programmes

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	7 083 331,14	15 602 705,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover part of expenses of any kind incurred during the implementation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) supplementary programme.

The scientific and technical objectives of the supplementary programme are the following:

— to provide a safe, steady and reliable neutron flux for experimental purposes,

— to perform research and development on: material and fuel science for the improvement of the safety of existing nuclear and future reactors (both fission and fusion); radioisotopes for medical applications, reactor ageing and life management, and on waste management,

— to act as a training facility hosting doctoral and post-doctoral fellows in performing their research activities through national or European programmes.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this item will, in the course of the financial year, be provided with additional appropriations within the limits of the revenue from the Member States concerned (currently the Netherlands, Belgium and France) to be entered in Item 6 2 2 1 of the statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2012/709/Euratom of 13 November 2012 on the adoption of the 2012-2015 High Flux Reactor supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 321, 20.11.2012, p. 59).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Council Decision …./…/Euratom of … on the adoption of the 2016-2019 High Flux Reactor supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (COM(2017) ... final).

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

CHAPTER 10 04 — OTHER ACTIVITIES OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE *(cont'd)*

10 04 04 *(cont'd)*

10 04 04 02 Operation of the high-flux reactor (HFR) — Completion of previous supplementary HFR programmes

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	20 000,—	3 475 906,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover part of expenses of any kind incurred during the implementation of previous high-flux reactor (HFR) supplementary programmes and not covered by the payment appropriations available for previous financial years.

The scientific and technical objectives of the supplementary programme are the following:

— to provide a safe, steady and reliable neutron flux for experimental purposes,

— to perform research and development on material and fuel science for the improvement of the safety of existing nuclear and future reactors (both fission and fusion), radioisotopes for medical applications, reactor ageing and life management, and on waste management,

— to act as a training facility hosting doctoral and post-doctoral fellows in performing their research activities through national or European programmes.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this item will, in the course of the financial year, be provided with additional appropriations within the limits of the revenue from Member States concerned to be entered in Item 6 2 2 1 of the statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Council Decision 84/1/Euratom, EEC of 22 December 1983 adopting a research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community and for the European Economic Community (1984 to 1987) (OJ L 3, 5.1.1984, p. 21).

Council Decision 88/523/Euratom of 14 October 1988 adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 286, 20.10.1988, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/275/Euratom of 29 April 1992 adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1992-1995) (OJ L 141, 23.5.1992, p. 27).

Council Decision 96/419/Euratom of 27 June 1996 adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (1996-1999) (OJ L 172, 11.7.1996, p. 23).

CHAPTER 10 04 — OTHER ACTIVITIES OF THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE *(cont'd)*

10 04 04 *(cont'd)*

10 04 04 02 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2000/100/Euratom of 24 January 2000 adopting a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 29, 4.2.2000, p. 24).

Council Decision 2004/185/Euratom of 19 February 2004 concerning the adoption of a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 57, 25.2.2004, p. 25).

Council Decision 2007/773/Euratom of 26 November 2007 on a one year extension of the supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 312, 30.11.2007, p. 29).

Council Decision 2009/410/Euratom of 25 May 2009 on the adoption of a supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 132, 29.5.2009, p. 13).

Council Decision 2012/709/Euratom of 13 November 2012 on the adoption of the 2012-2015 High Flux Reactor supplementary research programme to be implemented by the Joint Research Centre for the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 321, 20.11.2012, p. 59).

COMMISSION
TITLE 10 — DIRECT RESEARCH

CHAPTER 10 05 — HISTORICAL LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT BY THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE PURSUANT TO THE EURATOM TREATY

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
10 05	HISTORICAL LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT BY THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE PURSUANT TO THE EURATOM TREATY								
10 05 01	***Decommissioning of Euratom obsolete nuclear facilities and final disposal of wastes***	1.1	29 310 000	30 000 000	28 543 000	32 000 000	30 282 322,35	26 585 481,28	88,62
	Chapter 10 05 — Total		**29 310 000**	**30 000 000**	**28 543 000**	**32 000 000**	**30 282 322,35**	**26 585 481,28**	**88,62**

10 05 01 ***Decommissioning of Euratom obsolete nuclear facilities and final disposal of wastes***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
29 310 000	30 000 000	28 543 000	32 000 000	30 282 322,35	26 585 481,28

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance an action programme to reduce and dispose of nuclear liabilities resulting from activities conducted by the Joint Research Centre since its establishment.

It is intended to cover the decommissioning of plants that have been shut down and waste from such plants.

This appropriation is also intended to finance operations undertaken by the Commission on the basis of the powers conferred on it by Article 8 of the Euratom Treaty in conformity with the provisions of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 2 December 2013 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline, on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management (OJ C 373, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council of 17 March 1999 on the historical liabilities resulting from nuclear activities carried out by the Joint Research Centre under the Euratom Treaty — Decommissioning of obsolete nuclear installations and waste management (COM(99) 114 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council of 19 May 2004 concerning the decommissioning of nuclear installations and waste management — Nuclear liabilities arising out of the activities of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) carried out under the Euratom Treaty (SEC(2004) 621 final).

CHAPTER 10 05 — HISTORICAL LIABILITIES RESULTING FROM NUCLEAR ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT BY THE JOINT RESEARCH CENTRE PURSUANT TO THE EURATOM TREATY *(cont'd)*

10 05 01 *(cont'd)*

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and to the Council of 12 January 2009 concerning the decommissioning of nuclear installations and management of radioactive waste — Management of nuclear liabilities arising out of the activities of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) carried out under the Euratom Treaty (COM(2008) 903 final).

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 25 October 2013 concerning the decommissioning of nuclear installations and management of radioactive waste: management of nuclear liabilities arising out of the activities of the Joint Research Centre (JRC) carried out under the Euratom Treaty (COM(2013) 734 final).

COMMISSION

TITLE 11

MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

TITLE 11

MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES' POLICY AREA	43 874 839	43 874 839	42 687 571	42 687 571	42 939 025,16	42 939 025,16
11 03	COMPULSORY CONTRIBUTIONS TO REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ORGANISATIONS AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS AND SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES AGREEMENTS	123 590 478	118 590 478	56 154 250	55 654 250	135 379 806,58	125 537 306,58
	Reserves (40 02 41)	*14 809 522*	*14 809 522*	*79 515 750*	*76 610 750*		
		138 400 000	133 400 000	135 670 000	132 265 000	135 379 806,58	125 537 306,58
11 06	EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF)	922 865 078	590 406 361	895 648 394	437 984 953	1 655 884 551,08	791 362 930,57
	Title 11 — Total	**1 090 330 395**	**752 871 678**	**994 490 215**	**536 326 774**	**1 834 203 382,82**	**959 839 262,31**
	Reserves (40 02 41)	***14 809 522***	***14 809 522***	***79 515 750***	***76 610 750***		
		1 105 139 917	**767 681 200**	**1 074 005 965**	**612 937 524**	**1 834 203 382,82**	**959 839 262,31**

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

TITLE 11

MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
11 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES' POLICY AREA					
11 01 01	***Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff in the 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area***	5.2	30 427 605	29 715 805	30 250 934,94	99,42
11 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area***					
11 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	2 326 625	2 194 611	2 775 770,—	119,30
11 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	2 572 607	2 602 903	2 512 202,—	97,65
	Article 11 01 02 — Subtotal		4 899 232	4 797 514	5 287 972,—	107,93
11 01 03	***Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area***	5.2	1 900 002	1 896 494	2 078 684,22	109,40
11 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area***					
11 01 04 01	Support expenditure for maritime affairs and fisheries — Non-operational administrative and technical assistance	2	3 700 000	3 700 000	3 415 610,—	92,31
	Article 11 01 04 — Subtotal		3 700 000	3 700 000	3 415 610,—	92,31
11 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
11 01 06 01	Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF)	2	2 948 000	2 577 758	1 905 824,—	64,65
	Article 11 01 06 — Subtotal		2 948 000	2 577 758	1 905 824,—	64,65
	Chapter 11 01 — Total		**43 874 839**	**42 687 571**	**42 939 025,16**	**97,87**

CHAPTER 11 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

11 01 01 Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff in the 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
30 427 605	29 715 805	30 250 934,94

11 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area

11 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 326 625	2 194 611	2 775 770,—

11 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 572 607	2 602 903	2 512 202,—

11 01 03 Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 900 002	1 896 494	2 078 684,22

11 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Maritime affairs and fisheries' policy area

11 01 04 01 Support expenditure for maritime affairs and fisheries — Non-operational administrative and technical assistance

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 700 000	3 700 000	3 415 610,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the non-operational technical assistance for the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF) provided for in Article 58 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 and Article 92 of Regulation (EU) No 508/2014.

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

11 01 04 *(cont'd)*

11 01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

It may, in particular, be used to cover:

— expenditure incurred on external personnel at headquarters (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff) up to EUR 850 000, including support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions relating to the external personnel financed from this appropriation) required for the implementation of the EMFF and the completion of measures under its predecessor the European Fisheries Fund (EFF) relating to technical assistance,

— expenditure on external personnel (contract staff, local staff or seconded national experts) in the Union's delegations in third countries, as well as additional logistical and infrastructure costs, such as the cost of training, meetings, missions and renting of accommodation directly resulting from the presence in delegations of external personnel remunerated from the appropriations entered in this item,

— expenditure on mission by third country delegations attending meetings to negotiate fisheries agreements and joint committees,

— expenditure on studies, evaluation measures and audits, meetings of experts and the participation of stakeholders in ad hoc meetings, seminars and conferences pertaining to major topics, information and publications in the field of maritime affairs and fisheries,

— expenditure on information technology (IT) covering both equipment and services,

— participation of scientific experts in meetings of Regional Fisheries Management Organisations,

— any other expenditure on non-operational technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1379/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the common organisation of the markets in fishery and aquaculture products, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1184/2006 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 104/2000 (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 508/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2328/2003, (EC) No 861/2006, (EC) No 1198/2006 and (EC) No 791/2007 and Regulation (EU) No 1255/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 149, 20.5.2014, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

11 01 06 Executive agencies

11 01 06 01 Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 948 000	2 577 758	1 905 824,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's expenditure on staff and administration incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of measures forming part of the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this Section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9414 of 23 December 2013 delegating powers to the Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of energy, environment, climate action, competitiveness and SMEs, research and innovation, ICT, maritime policy and fisheries comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

Commission Decision C(2014) 4636 of 11 July 2014 amending Decision C(2013) 9414 of 23 December 2013 as regards the delegation of powers to the Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of the Union programme in the field of maritime policy and fisheries, comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/771/EU of 17 December 2013 establishing the 'Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises' and repealing Decisions 2004/20/EC and 2007/372/EC (OJ L 341, 18.12.2013, p. 73).

Regulation (EU) No 508/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2328/2003, (EC) No 861/2006, (EC) No 1198/2006 and (EC) No 791/2007 and Regulation (EU) No 1255/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 149, 20.5.2014, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 03 — COMPULSORY CONTRIBUTIONS TO REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ORGANISATIONS AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS AND SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES AGREEMENTS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
11 03	COMPULSORY CONTRIBUTIONS TO REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ORGANISATIONS AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS AND SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES AGREEMENTS								
11 03 01	***Establishing a governance framework for fishing activities carried out by Union fishing vessels in third country waters***	2	118 390 478	113 390 478	50 654 250	50 654 250	131 142 884,10	121 300 384,10	106,98
	Reserves (40 02 41)		*14 809 522*	*14 809 522*	*79 515 750*	*76 610 750*			
			133 200 000	128 200 000	130 170 000	127 265 000	131 142 884,10	121 300 384,10	
11 03 02	***Promoting sustainable development for fisheries management and maritime governance in line with the CFP objectives (Compulsory contributions to international bodies)***	2	5 200 000	5 200 000	5 500 000	5 000 000	4 236 922,48	4 236 922,48	81,48
	Chapter 11 03 — Total		**123 590 478**	**118 590 478**	**56 154 250**	**55 654 250**	**135 379 806,58**	**125 537 306,58**	**105,86**
	Reserves (40 02 41)		***14 809 522***	***14 809 522***	***79 515 750***	***76 610 750***			
			138 400 000	**133 400 000**	**135 670 000**	**132 265 000**	**135 379 806,58**	**125 537 306,58**	

11 03 01 Establishing a governance framework for fishing activities carried out by Union fishing vessels in third country waters

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 03 01	118 390 478	113 390 478	50 654 250	50 654 250	131 142 884,10	121 300 384,10
Reserves (40 02 41)	*14 809 522*	*14 809 522*	*79 515 750*	*76 610 750*		
Total	133 200 000	128 200 000	130 170 000	127 265 000	131 142 884,10	121 300 384,10

CHAPTER 11 03 — COMPULSORY CONTRIBUTIONS TO REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ORGANISATIONS AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS AND SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

11 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure arising from the fisheries agreements which the Union has negotiated or intends to renew or renegotiate with third countries.

In addition, the Union may negotiate new fisheries partnership agreements which would need to be financed under this article.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 of 22 May 2006 establishing Union financial measures for the implementation of the common fisheries policy and in the area of the Law of the Sea (OJ L 160, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22), and in particular Article 31 thereof.

Regulations and Decisions concerning the conclusion of agreements and/or protocols adopted with regard to fisheries between the Union/Community and the governments of the following countries:

Status (as of September 2016)	Country	Legal basis	Date	Official Journal	Duration
Agreements in provisional application or in force (financial compensation due in 2017 entered in Article 11 03 01)	Cape Verde	Decision 2014/948/EU	15 December 2014	L 369, 24.12.2014	23.12.2014 to 22.12.2018
	Côte d'Ivoire	Decision 2014/102/EU	28 January 2014	L 54, 22.2.2014	1.7.2013 to 30.6.2018
	Greenland	Decision (EU) 2015/2103	16 November 2015	L 305, 21.11.2015	1.1.2016 to 31.12.2020
	Liberia	Decision (EU) 2015/2312	30 November 2015	L 328, 12.12.2015	9.12.2015 to 8.12.2020
	Madagascar	Decision 2014/929/EU	15 December 2014	L 365, 19.12.2014	1.1.2015 to 31.12.2018
	Mauritania	Decision (EU) 2015/2191	10 November 2015	L 315, 1.12.2015	16.11.2015 to 15.11.2019
	Morocco	Decision 2013/785/EU	16 December 2013	L 349, 21.12.2013	15.7.2014 to 14.7.2018
	São Tomé and Príncipe	Decision 2014/334/EU	19 May 2014	L 168, 7.6.2014	23.5.2014 to 22.5.2018
	Seychelles	Decision 2014/5/EU	16 December 2013	L 4, 9.1.2014	18.1.2014 to 17.1.2020
	Senegal	Decision 2014/733/EU	8 October 2014	L 304, 23.10.2014	20.10.2014 to 19.10.2019
	Cook Islands	Decision (EU) 2016/776	29 April 2016	L 131, 20.5.2016	2016-2020 (exact date depending on signature)

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 03 — COMPULSORY CONTRIBUTIONS TO REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ORGANISATIONS AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS AND SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

11 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Status (as of September 2016)	Country	Legal basis	Date	Official Journal	Duration
Agreements under negotiation or legislative procedure ongoing (financial compensation entered in Article 40 02 41)	Mauritius	Decision 2014/146/EU	28 January 2014	L 79, 18.3.2014	28.1.2014 to 27.1.2017
	Comoros	Decision 2014/369/EU	13 May 2014	L 179, 19.6.2014	1.1.2014 to 31.12.2016
	Guinea-Bissau	Decision 2014/782/EU	16 October 2014	L 328, 13.11.2014	24.11.2014 to 23.11.2017
	Mozambique	Decision 2012/306/EU	12 June 2012	L 153, 14.6.2012	1.2.2012 to 31.1.2015
	Gabon	Decision 2013/462/EU	22 July 2013	L 250, 20.9.2013	24.7.2013 to 23.7.2016

11 03 02 ***Promoting sustainable development for fisheries management and maritime governance in line with the CFP objectives (Compulsory contributions to international bodies)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 200 000	5 200 000	5 500 000	5 000 000	4 236 922,48	4 236 922,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union's active participation in international fisheries organisations responsible for the long-term conservation and sustainable exploitation of marine fisheries resources. It relates to compulsory contributions, amongst others, to the following regional fisheries management organisations and other international organisations:

— Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR),

— North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organisation (NASCO),

— International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas (ICCAT),

— North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC),

— Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (NAFO),

— Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (IOTC),

— General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (GFCM),

— South East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (SEAFO),

— Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (SIOFA),

CHAPTER 11 03 — COMPULSORY CONTRIBUTIONS TO REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ORGANISATIONS AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS AND SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

11 03 02 *(cont'd)*

— Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission (WCPFC, ex-MHLC),

— Agreement on the International Dolphin Conservation Programme (AIDCP),

— Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC),

— South Pacific Regional Fisheries Management Organisation (SPRFMO),

— Commission of the Convention for the Conservation of Southern Bluefin Tuna (CCSBT),

— Convention on the conservation of migratory species of wild animals (CMS).

This appropriation is also intended to cover the Union's financial contributions to the bodies set up by the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, 1982, in particular the International Seabed Authority and the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/78 of 28 December 1978 concerning the conclusion by the European Economic Community of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 378, 30.12.1978, p. 1).

Council Decision 81/608/EEC of 13 July 1981 concerning the conclusion of the Convention on Future Multilateral Cooperation in the North-East Atlantic Fisheries (OJ L 227, 12.8.1981, p. 21).

Council Decision 81/691/EEC of 4 September 1981 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of Antarctic marine living resources (OJ L 252, 5.9.1981, p. 26).

Council Decision 82/461/EEC of 24 June 1982 on the conclusion of the Convention on the conservation of migratory species of wild animals (OJ L 210, 19.7.1982, p. 10).

Council Decision 82/886/EEC of 13 December 1982 concerning the conclusion of the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean (OJ L 378, 31.12.1982, p. 24).

Council Decision 86/238/EEC of 9 June 1986 on the accession of the Community to the International Convention for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas, as amended by the Protocol annexed to the Final Act of the Conference of Plenipotentiaries of the States Parties to the Convention signed in Paris on 10 July 1984 (OJ L 162, 18.6.1986, p. 33).

Council Decision 95/399/EC of 18 September 1995 on the accession of the Community to the Agreement for the establishment of the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (OJ L 236, 5.10.1995, p. 24).

Council Decision 98/392/EC of 23 March 1998 concerning the conclusion by the European Community of the United Nations Convention of 10 December 1982 on the Law of the Sea and the Agreement of 28 July 1994 relating to the implementation of Part XI thereof (OJ L 179, 23.6.1998, p. 1).

United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (OJ L 179, 23.6.1998, p. 3).

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 03 — COMPULSORY CONTRIBUTIONS TO REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ORGANISATIONS AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS AND SUSTAINABLE FISHERIES AGREEMENTS *(cont'd)*

11 03 02 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 98/416/EC of 16 June 1998 on the accession of the European Community to the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (OJ L 190, 4.7.1998, p. 34).

Council Decision 2002/738/EC of 22 July 2002 on the conclusion by the European Community of the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Fishery Resources in the South-East Atlantic Ocean (OJ L 234, 31.8.2002, p. 39).

Council Decision 2005/75/EC of 26 April 2004 on the accession of the Community to the Convention on the Conservation and Management of Highly Migratory Fish Stocks in the Western and Central Pacific Ocean (OJ L 32, 4.2.2005, p. 1).

Council Decision 2005/938/EC of 8 December 2005 on the approval on behalf of the European Community of the Agreement on the International Dolphin Conservation Programme (OJ L 348, 30.12.2005, p. 26).

Council Decision 2006/539/EC of 22 May 2006 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community of the Convention for the Strengthening of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission established by the 1949 Convention between the United States of America and the Republic of Costa Rica (OJ L 224, 16.8.2006, p. 22).

Council Decision 2008/780/EC of 29 September 2008 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Community, of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (OJ L 268, 9.10.2008, p. 27).

Council Decision 2012/130/EU of 3 October 2011 on the approval, on behalf of the European Union, of the Convention on the Conservation and Management of High Seas Fishery Resources in the South Pacific Ocean (OJ L 67, 6.3.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22), and in particular Articles 29 and 30 thereof.

Council Decision (EU) 2015/2437 of 14 December 2015 on the conclusion, on behalf of the European Union, of the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Union and the Commission for the Conservation of Southern Bluefin Tuna (CCSBT) concerning the membership of the Union in the Extended Commission of the Convention for the Conservation of Southern Bluefin Tuna (OJ L 336, 23.12.2015, p. 27).

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
11 06	EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF)								
11 06 09	***Specific measure aiming to promote the conversion of vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the fishing agreement with Morocco***	2	—	—	—	—	0,—	0,—	
11 06 11	***Completion of European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Operational technical assistance (2007 to 2013)***	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	745 079,84	
11 06 12	***Completion of European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Convergence objective (2007 to 2013)***	2	p.m.	5 000 000	p.m.	100 000 000	565 576,—	416 736 481,82	8 334,73
11 06 13	***Completion of European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Outside convergence objective (2007 to 2013)***	2	p.m.	5 000 000	p.m.	32 000 000	0,—	154 176 391,07	3 083,53
11 06 14	***Completion of intervention in fishery products (2007 to 2013)***	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	497 310,51	565 889,81	
11 06 15	***Completion of the fisheries programme for the outermost regions (2007 to 2013)***	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
11 06 51	***Completion of earlier programmes prior to 2000***	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
11 06 52	***Completion of the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) 2000 to 2006***	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
11 06 60	***Promoting sustainable and competitive fisheries and aquaculture, balanced and inclusive territorial development of fisheries areas and fostering the implementation of the common fisheries policy***	2	818 478 098	480 000 000	805 423 852	217 319 000	1 567 021 714,—	134 487 252,86	28,02
11 06 61	***Fostering the development and implementation of the Union's integrated maritime policy***	2	38 426 980	27 656 608	38 426 980	25 342 000	32 536 295,95	16 922 129,35	61,19
11 06 62	***Accompanying measures for the common fisheries policy and the integrated maritime policy***								

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
11 06 62	*(cont'd)*								
11 06 62 01	Scientific advice and knowledge	2	9 070 000	6 900 000	8 680 015	14 000 000	8 046 944,—	21 347 261,80	309,38
11 06 62 02	Control and enforcement	2	15 510 000	25 000 000	10 510 967	17 105 000	14 877 083,60	19 325 915,55	77,30
11 06 62 03	Voluntary contributions to international organisations	2	7 970 000	7 100 000	7 978 580	6 900 000	7 712 382,36	7 777 852,68	109,55
11 06 62 04	Governance and communication	2	7 419 000	5 430 000	5 078 000	4 509 000	6 004 817,10	3 587 349,50	66,07
11 06 62 05	Market intelligence	2	4 370 000	4 568 000	4 900 000	4 100 000	4 047 880,—	2 428 728,—	53,17
	Article 11 06 62 — Subtotal		44 339 000	48 998 000	37 147 562	46 614 000	40 689 107,06	54 467 107,53	111,16
11 06 63	***European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF) — Technical assistance***								
11 06 63 01	European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF) — Operational technical assistance	2	3 850 000	4 081 954	4 080 000	4 300 000	4 210 547,56	2 520 765,29	61,75
11 06 63 02	European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF) — Operational technical assistance managed by the Commission at the request of a Member State	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 11 06 63 — Subtotal		3 850 000	4 081 954	4 080 000	4 300 000	4 210 547,56	2 520 765,29	61,75
11 06 64	***European Fisheries Control Agency***	2	17 021 000	17 021 000	9 070 000	9 070 000	9 364 000,—	9 364 000,—	55,01
11 06 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
11 06 77 02	Pilot project — Tools for a common governance and sustainable fisheries management: fostering collaborative research between scientists and stakeholders	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	359 953	0,—	0,—	
11 06 77 05	Pilot project — Establishment of a single instrument for commercial designations for fishery and aquaculture products	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	285 000,—	
11 06 77 06	Preparatory action — Guardians of the Sea	2	p.m.	85 892	p.m.	480 000	0,—	369 522,20	430,22

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
11 06 77	*(cont'd)*								
11 06 77 07	Pilot project — Bringing a network of marine protected areas established or to be established under national and international environmental or fisheries legislation into service, with a view to enhancing the production potential of Union's Mediterranean fisheries on the basis of maximum sustainable yields and an ecosystem approach to fisheries management	2	p.m.	361 656	p.m.	400 000	0,—	723 310,80	200,00
11 06 77 08	Pilot project — Support measures for small-scale fishing	2	p.m.	586 251	p.m.	600 000	0,—	0,—	0
11 06 77 09	Pilot project — Development of innovative, low-impact offshore fishing practices for small-scale vessels in outermost regions, including exchange of good practices and fishing trials	2	p.m.	500 000	p.m.	750 000	1 000 000,—	0,—	0
11 06 77 10	Pilot project — Assessment of voluntary claims relating to fisheries and aquaculture products in Europe	2	p.m.	125 000	250 000	125 000			
11 06 77 11	Pilot project — Modernising fisheries controls and optimising vessel monitoring through the use of innovative European systems	2	p.m.	240 000	500 000	250 000			
11 06 77 12	Pilot project — Creation of a European coastguard function	2	p.m.	375 000	750 000	375 000			
11 06 77 13	Preparatory action — Common curriculum for skippers of small commercial vessels	2	750 000	375 000					
	Article 11 06 77 — Subtotal		750 000	2 648 799	1 500 000	3 339 953	1 000 000,—	1 377 833,—	52,02
	Chapter 11 06 — Total		**922 865 078**	**590 406 361**	**895 648 394**	**437 984 953**	**1 655 884 551,08**	**791 362 930,57**	**134,04**

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Article 80 of the Financial Regulation provides for financial corrections in the event of expenditure incurred in breach of applicable law.

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 provides for financial corrections, any revenue from which is entered in Article 6 5 2 of the statement of revenue.

Articles 97, 98 and 99 of Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 provide for financial corrections, any revenue from which is entered in Article 6 5 3 of the statement of revenue.

Articles 85, 144 and 145 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 provide for financial corrections, any revenue from which is entered in Article 6 5 4 of the statement of revenue.

That revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, in specific instances where they are necessary to cover risks of cancellation or of reductions in corrections previously decided upon.

Article 177 of the Financial Regulation lays down the conditions for the repayment in full, or in part, of pre-financing payments in respect of a given operation.

Pre-financing amounts repaid shall constitute internal assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(4) of the Financial Regulation and shall be entered in Item 6 1 5 0 or 6 1 5 7.

Measures to combat fraud are funded under Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in particular Articles 174, 175 and 177 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1) and in particular Article 21(3) and (4), Article 80 and Article 177 thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 508/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2328/2003, (EC) No 861/2006, (EC) No 1198/2006 and (EC) No 791/2007 and Regulation (EU) No 1255/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 149, 20.5.2014, p. 1).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

11 06 09 Specific measure aiming to promote the conversion of vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the fishing agreement with Morocco

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	—	—	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to cover the specific measure aimed at promoting the conversion of vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the fishing agreement with Morocco.

Following the sinking of the *Prestige*, EUR 30 000 000 was allocated to specific measures to compensate the fishermen and the shellfish culture and aquaculture industries affected by the oil spills.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2561/2001 of 17 December 2001 aiming to promote the conversion of fishing vessels and of fishermen that were, up to 1999, dependent on the fishing agreement with Morocco (OJ L 344, 28.12.2001, p. 17).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2372/2002 of 20 December 2002 instituting specific measures to compensate the Spanish fisheries, shellfish industry and aquaculture, affected by the oil spills from the Prestige (OJ L 358, 31.12.2002, p. 81).

11 06 11 Completion of European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Operational technical assistance (2007 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	745 079,84

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 11 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods relating to EFF technical assistance measures as provided for in Article 46 of Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006. The technical assistance measures include studies, evaluations, measures aimed at the partners, measures to disseminate information, installation, operation and interconnection of computerised systems for the management, monitoring, audit, inspection and evaluation, improvements in evaluation methods and the exchange of information on practices in this field and the establishment of trans-national and Union networks of actors in the sustainable development of coastal fishing zones.

Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, audit, evaluation, supervision and management measures required to implement the EFF.

This appropriation may, in particular, be used to cover:

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions),

— information and publishing expenditure,

— expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,

— contracts for the provision of services,

— support for networking and exchange of best practices.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

11 06 12 ***Completion of European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Convergence objective (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	5 000 000	p.m.	100 000 000	565 576,—	416 736 481,82

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the commitments remaining to be settled relating to the operational programmes of the European Fisheries Fund (EFF) convergence objective for the 2007-2013 programming period.

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 12 *(cont'd)*

Actions financed under this article should take into account the need to maintain a stable and enduring balance between the capacity of the fishing fleets and the resources available, and the need to promote a safety culture within fishing.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing of the commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods relating to the financing of actions to improve fishing gear selectivity.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

11 06 13 ***Completion of European Fisheries Fund (EFF) — Outside convergence objective (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	5 000 000	p.m.	32 000 000	0,—	154 176 391,07

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the commitments remaining to be settled relating to EFF measures without convergence objectives as regards commitments relating to the 2007-2013 programming period.

Actions financed under this article should take into account the need to promote a safety culture within fishing.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing of the commitments remaining to be settled from previous programming periods relating to the financing of actions to improve fishing gear selectivity.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) 1198/2006 of 27 July 2006 on the European Fisheries Fund (OJ L 223, 15.8.2006, p. 1).

11 06 14 ***Completion of intervention in fishery products (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	497 310,51	565 889,81

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 14 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 104/2000 of 17 December 1999 on the common organisation of the markets in fishery and aquaculture products (OJ L 17, 21.1.2000, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

11 06 15 ***Completion of the fisheries programme for the outermost regions (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the commitments remaining to be settled from earlier programming periods relating to the scheme to compensate for the additional costs incurred in the marketing of certain fishery products from the Azores, Madeira, the Canary Islands and the French departments of Guiana and Réunion as a result of remoteness of those regions.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1290/2005 of 21 June 2005 on the financing of the common agricultural policy (OJ L 209, 11.8.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 791/2007 of 21 May 2007 introducing a scheme to compensate for the additional costs incurred in the marketing of certain fishery products from the outermost regions the Azores, Madeira, the Canary Islands, French Guiana and Réunion (OJ L 176, 6.7.2007, p. 1).

11 06 51 ***Completion of earlier programmes prior to 2000***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 51 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Former Articles 11 06 03, 11 06 05, 11 06 06 and 11 06 08

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, by the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG), of commitments remaining to be settled from programming periods prior to 2000.

This article is also intended to cover the settlement of commitments entered into, in earlier programming periods, by the FIFG in respect of innovative, preparatory, monitoring or evaluation measures, and any similar technical assistance measures provided for in the Regulations concerned. It also funds the former multiannual measures, in particular those approved and implemented under the other abovementioned regulations, which are not covered by the priority objectives of the Structural Funds. This appropriation will also be used if necessary to cover financing due under the FIFG for measures for which the corresponding commitment appropriations are not available or provided for in programming for 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2088/85 of 23 July 1985 concerning the integrated Mediterranean programmes (OJ L 197, 27.7.1985, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4028/86 of 18 December 1986 on Community measures to improve and adapt structures in the fisheries and aquaculture sector (OJ L 376, 31.12.1986, p. 7).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3760/92 of 20 December 1992 establishing a Community system for fisheries and aquaculture (OJ L 389, 31.12.1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 of 12 October 1993 establishing a control system applicable to the common fisheries policy (OJ L 261, 20.10.1993, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2468/98 of 3 November 1998 laying down the criteria and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries and aquaculture sector and the processing and marketing of its products (OJ L 312, 20.11.1998, p. 19).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 51 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10).

Reference acts

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for global grants or integrated operational programmes for which Member States are invited to submit applications for assistance within the framework of a Community initiative concerning the restructuring of the fisheries sector (Pesca) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 1).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the most remote regions (Regis II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 44).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning border development, cross-border cooperation and selected energy networks (Interreg II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 60).

Commission notice to the Member States of 16 May 1995 laying down guidelines for an initiative in the framework of the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (Peace I) (OJ C 186, 20.7.1995, p. 3).

Commission communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 November 1997 on the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (1995 to 1999) (Peace I) (COM(97) 642 final).

11 06 52 ***Completion of the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (FIFG) 2000 to 2006***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Former Articles 11 06 01, 11 06 02 and 11 06 04

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, by the FIFG, of commitments remaining to be settled from the 2000-2006 programming period.

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 52 *(cont'd)*

It is also intended to cover the financing by the FIFG of commitments remaining to be settled in respect of the special programme for peace and reconciliation from the 2000-2006 programming period and former commitments remaining to be settled from the 2000-2006 programming period, in respect of areas falling outside the scope of Objective 1.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1263/1999 of 21 June 1999 on the Financial Instrument for Fisheries Guidance (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 54).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1), and in particular Article 2(4) thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 2792/1999 of 17 December 1999 laying down the detailed rules and arrangements regarding Community structural assistance in the fisheries sector (OJ L 337, 30.12.1999, p. 10).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999, and in particular point (b) of paragraph 44 thereof.

Commission Decision 1999/501/EC of 1 July 1999 fixing an indicative allocation by Member State of the commitment appropriations for Objective 1 of the Structural Funds for the period 2000 to 2006 (OJ L 194, 27.7.1999, p. 49), and in particular recital 5 thereof.

11 06 60 ***Promoting sustainable and competitive fisheries and aquaculture, balanced and inclusive territorial development of fisheries areas and fostering the implementation of the common fisheries policy***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
818 478 098	480 000 000	805 423 852	217 319 000	1 567 021 714,—	134 487 252,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the operational programmes of the EMFF with a view to increasing employment and economic, social and territorial cohesion, fostering innovative, competitive and knowledge-based fisheries and aquaculture, supporting small-scale fishing, taking account of the specific characteristics of each Member State, promoting sustainable and resource-efficient fisheries and aquaculture, as well as fostering the implementation of the common fisheries policy.

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 60 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 508/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2328/2003, (EC) No 861/2006, (EC) No 1198/2006 and (EC) No 791/2007 and Regulation (EU) No 1255/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 149, 20.5.2014, p. 1), and in particular points (a), (c) and (d) of Article 5 thereof.

11 06 61 ***Fostering the development and implementation of the Union's integrated maritime policy***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
38 426 980	27 656 608	38 426 980	25 342 000	32 536 295,95	16 922 129,35

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising from the programme to support the further development of the integrated maritime policy including inter alia:

— the European Marine Observation and Data Network,

— projects including test projects and cooperation projects,

— implementation of the road map for the Common Information Sharing Environment,

— pilot studies on cross-border maritime spatial planning,

— information technology applications such as the maritime forum and the European Atlas of the Seas,

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 61 *(cont'd)*

— events and conferences,

— development and follow-up of sea-basin strategies,

— initiatives to co-finance, purchase and maintain marine observation systems and technical tools for designing, setting up and running of an operational European Marine Observation and Data Network system which aims to facilitate the collection, acquisition, assembling, processing, quality control, re–use and distribution of marine data and knowledge, through cooperation between the Member States and/or international institutions involved,

— secretarial or support services,

— studies, to be carried out at a European and sea-basin scale, in order to identify barriers to growth, assess new opportunities and determine human impact on the marine environment.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22).

Regulation (EU) No 508/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2328/2003, (EC) No 861/2006, (EC) No 1198/2006 and (EC) No 791/2007 and Regulation (EU) No 1255/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 149, 20.5.2014, p. 1), and in particular point (b) of Article 5 thereof.

11 06 62 ***Accompanying measures for the common fisheries policy and the integrated maritime policy***

11 06 62 01 Scientific advice and knowledge

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 070 000	6 900 000	8 680 015	14 000 000	8 046 944,—	21 347 261,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to:

— the Union financial contribution consisting in payments related to the expenditure incurred by Member States for the collection, management and use of data in the framework of multiannual national programmes started in 2013 or earlier,

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 01 *(cont'd)*

— the financing of studies and pilot projects carried out by the Commission, where appropriate in cooperation with the Member States, necessary for the implementation and development of the common fisheries policy, including on alternative types of sustainable fishing techniques,

— the preparation and provision of scientific opinions and advice by scientific bodies, including international advisory bodies in charge of stock assessments, by independent experts and by research institutions,

— the costs incurred by the Commission for services related to collection, management and use of data, to the organisation and management of fisheries expert meetings and the management of annual work programmes related to fisheries scientific and technical expertise, to the processing of data calls and datasets, to the preparatory work aiming at deliver scientific opinions and advice,

— the cooperation activities between the Member States in the field of data collection, including the setting-up and running of regionalised databases for the storage, management and use of data which will benefit regional cooperation and improve data collection and management activities as well as the scientific expertise in support of fisheries management,

— administrative arrangements with the Joint Research Centre, or any other Union consultative body, to provide the secretariat for the Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (STECF), to conduct the pre-analysis of the data and to prepare the data to evaluate the situation of the fisheries resources,

— indemnities paid to the members of the STECF, and/or the external experts invited by the STECF and request for services in accordance with Decision 2005/629/EC (or with the Decision which will succeed to and replace that Decision).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1543/2000 of 29 June 2000 establishing a Community framework for the collection and management of the data needed to conduct the common fisheries policy (OJ L 176, 15.7.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 199/2008 of 25 February 2008 concerning the establishment of a Community framework for the collection, management and use of data in the fisheries sector and support for scientific advice regarding the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 60, 5.3.2008, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22).

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 01 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 508/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2328/2003, (EC) No 861/2006, (EC) No 1198/2006 and (EC) No 791/2007 and Regulation (EU) No 1255/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 149, 20.5.2014, p. 1), and in particular point (a) of Article 84 thereof.

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2005/629/EC of 26 August 2005 establishing a Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries (OJ L 225, 31.8.2005, p. 18).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 665/2008 of 14 July 2008 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 199/2008 concerning the establishment of a Community framework for the collection, management and use of data in the fisheries sector and support for scientific advice regarding the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 186, 15.7.2008, p. 3).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1078/2008 of 3 November 2008 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 as regards the expenditure incurred by Member States for the collection and management of the basic fisheries data (OJ L 295, 4.11.2008, p. 24).

11 06 62 02 Control and enforcement

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 510 000	25 000 000	10 510 967	17 105 000	14 877 083,60	19 325 915,55

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payments for actions of the 2007 to 2013 period and relating to the expenditure incurred by Member States in implementing the monitoring and control systems applicable to the common fisheries policy for:

— investments relating to control activities carried out by administrative bodies or by the private sector including implementation of new control technologies such as electronic recording systems (ERS), vessel monitoring systems (VMS), automatic identification systems (AIS) connected with vessels detection systems (VDS) and the purchase and modernisation of control means,

— training and exchange programmes for civil servants responsible for monitoring control and surveillance tasks is the fisheries area,

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 02 *(cont'd)*

— implementation of pilot inspection and observer schemes,

— cost/benefit analysis, assessment of expenditure and audits incurred by competent authorities in carrying out monitoring, control and surveillance,

— initiatives, including seminars and media tools, aimed at enhancing awareness both among fishermen and other players such as inspectors, public prosecutors and judges, and among the general public of the need to fight irresponsible and illegal fishing and on the implementation of the rules of the common fisheries policy,

— implementation of systems and procedures to enable traceability and instruments to control fleet capacity through the monitoring of engine power,

— pilot projects such as CCTV (closed circuit television).

This appropriation is also intended to cover the control actions under direct management included in the EMFF:

— joint purchase and/or chartering by several Member States belonging to the same geographical area, of patrol vessels, aircrafts and helicopters, provided they are used at least 60 % of the time for fisheries control,

— assessment and development of new control technologies, as well as processes for the exchange of data,

— operational expenditure related to control and evaluation by the Commission of the implementation of the common fisheries policy, in particular verification, inspection and audit missions, equipment and training for Commission officials, the organisation of or participation to meetings, including the exchange between Member States of information and best practices, studies, IT services and suppliers, and the charter or purchase by the Commission of inspection means as specified in Title X of Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009,

— support to the implementation of transnational projects aimed at developing and testing the inter-State control, inspection and enforcement systems provided for under Article 36 of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 and laid down in Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009,

— international training programmes for personnel responsible for monitoring, control and surveillance of fisheries activities,

— initiatives, including seminars and media tools, for standardising the interpretation of regulations and associated controls in the Union.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2371/2002 of 20 December 2002 on the conservation and sustainable exploitation of fisheries resources under the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 358, 31.12.2002, p. 59).

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 02 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 1005/2008 of 29 September 2008 establishing a Community system to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing, amending Regulations (EEC) No 2847/93, (EC) No 1936/2001 and (EC) No 601/2004 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 1093/94 and (EC) No 1447/1999 (OJ L 286, 29.10.2008, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 of 20 November 2009 establishing a Community control system for ensuring compliance with the rules of the common fisheries policy (OJ L 343, 22.12.2009, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22).

Regulation (EU) No 508/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2328/2003, (EC) No 861/2006, (EC) No 1198/2006 and (EC) No 791/2007 and Regulation (EU) No 1255/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 149, 20.5.2014, p. 1), and in particular Article 86 thereof.

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 391/2007 of 11 April 2007 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 861/2006 as regards the expenditure incurred by Member States in implementing the monitoring and control systems applicable to the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 97, 12.4.2007, p. 30).

Commission implementing Regulation (EU) No 404/2011 of 8 April 2011 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 establishing a Community control system for ensuring compliance with the rules of the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 112, 30.4.2011, p. 1).

11 06 62 03 Voluntary contributions to international organisations

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 970 000	7 100 000	7 978 580	6 900 000	7 712 382,36	7 777 852,68

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union's voluntary contributions to international organisations active in the field of fisheries and the law of the sea. It may in particular finance:

— preparatory work on new sustainable fisheries agreements,

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 03 *(cont'd)*

— contributions and registration fees for meetings of international fisheries organisations in which the Union has observer status (Article 217 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union), i.e. the International Whaling Commission (IWC), and the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD),

— support for the follow-up and implementation of some regional projects, in particular by contributing to specific joint international control and inspection activities. This appropriation should also cover surveillance programmes to be negotiated in West Africa and the Western Pacific,

— financial contributions to preparations for new international fisheries organisations which are of interest to the Union,

— financial contributions to scientific work carried out by international fisheries organisations which is of special interest to the Union,

— financial contributions to any activity (including working, informal or extraordinary meetings of contracting parties) which upholds the interests of the Union in international organisations and strengthens cooperation with its partners in these organisations. In this connection, when the presence of representatives of third countries in negotiations and meetings within international forums and organisations becomes necessary for the Union interests, the EMFF shall bear the costs of their participation,

— grants to regional bodies in which coastal states are involved in the subregion concerned.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided in point (d) of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22).

Regulation (EU) No 508/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2328/2003, (EC) No 861/2006, (EC) No 1198/2006 and (EC) No 791/2007 and Regulation (EU) No 1255/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 149, 20.5.2014, p. 1), and in particular Article 88 thereof.

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 04 Governance and communication

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 419 000	5 430 000	5 078 000	4 509 000	6 004 817,10	3 587 349,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the following activities for closer dialogue with the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy and the integrated maritime policy:

— grants to Advisory Councils (following the adoption of Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013, the existing Regional Advisory Councils (RACs) were transformed into Advisory Councils (ACs) and new ones are being created) to cover operational costs as well as interpretation and translation costs of AC meetings,

— the implementation of measures to provide documentation about and explain the common fisheries policy aimed at the fishing industry and those affected by the common fisheries policy, as well as the integrated maritime policy.

The Commission will continue supporting the functioning of the ACs with a financial contribution. It will participate in meetings when appropriate and analyse the recommendations issued by the ACs which may provide an input when drafting legislation. Through the consultation of stakeholders in the ACs, the involvement of people working in fisheries and other interest groups in the common fisheries policy process will be strengthened, so that greater account of specific regional characteristics is taken.

Part of the appropriation is earmarked also for information and communication activities linked to the common fisheries policy and the integrated maritime policy as well as for communication activities addressed to the interested parties. Efforts will continue to be made to inform the stakeholders and the specialised media in the Member States as well as in the candidate countries about the common fisheries policy and the integrated maritime policy.

Any revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in point (d) of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22).

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 04 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 508/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2328/2003, (EC) No 861/2006, (EC) No 1198/2006 and (EC) No 791/2007 and Regulation (EU) No 1255/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 149, 20.5.2014, p. 1), and in particular Articles 89 and 91 thereof.

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/242 of 9 October 2014 laying down detailed rules on the functioning of the Advisory Councils under the Common Fisheries Policy (OJ L 41, 17.2.2015, p. 1).

11 06 62 05 Market intelligence

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 370 000	4 568 000	4 900 000	4 100 000	4 047 880,—	2 428 728,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs for the development and dissemination of market intelligence for fishery and aquaculture products. Specific actions include, inter alia:

— the full operation of the Market Observatory,

— gathering, analysing and disseminating economic knowledge and understanding of the Union market for fishery and aquaculture products along the supply chain, taking into account the international context,

— regular price surveys along the Union supply chain for fishery and aquaculture products and the conduct of analyses on market trends,

— provision of ad-hoc market studies and a methodology for price formation surveys,

— facilitating access to available data on fishery and aquaculture products collected pursuant to the Union legislation,

— making market information available at adequate level to stakeholders.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1379/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 p, the common organisation of the markets in fishery and aquaculture products, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1184/2006 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 104/2000 (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 1).

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 *(cont'd)*

11 06 62 05 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22).

Regulation (EU) No 508/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2328/2003, (EC) No 861/2006, (EC) No 1198/2006 and (EC) No 791/2007 and Regulation (EU) No 1255/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 149, 20.5.2014, p. 1).

11 06 63 ***European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF) — Technical assistance***

11 06 63 01 European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF) — Operational technical assistance

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 850 000	4 081 954	4 080 000	4 300 000	4 210 547,56	2 520 765,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover EMFF technical assistance measures as provided for in Article 92 of Regulation (EU) No 508/2014.

Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, audit, evaluation, supervision and management measures required to implement the EMFF.

It may, in particular, be used to cover:

— studies, evaluations and expert reports,

— actions to disseminate information, support networking, carry out communication activities, raise awareness and promote cooperation and exchange of experience, including with third countries,

— the installation, operation and interconnection of computerised systems for management, monitoring, audit, control and evaluation,

— actions to improve evaluation methods and the exchange of information on evaluation practices,

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 63 *(cont'd)*

11 06 63 01 *(cont'd)*

— actions related to audit,

— the establishment of trans-national and Union networks of actors in the sustainable development of coastal fishing zones.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 508/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2328/2003, (EC) No 861/2006, (EC) No 1198/2006 and (EC) No 791/2007 and Regulation (EU) No 1255/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 149, 20.5.2014, p. 1).

11 06 63 02 European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF) — Operational technical assistance managed by the Commission at the request of a Member State

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover part of the national envelope for technical assistance transferred to the technical assistance at the initiative of the Commission at the request of a Member State which faces temporary budgetary difficulties. In accordance with Article 25 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, it is intended to cover measures to identify, prioritise and implement structural and administrative reforms in response to economic and social challenges in this Member State.

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 63 *(cont'd)*

11 06 63 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1380/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the Common Fisheries Policy, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1954/2003 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2371/2002 and (EC) No 639/2004 and Council Decision 2004/585/EC (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 22).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 508/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulations (EC) No 2328/2003, (EC) No 861/2006, (EC) No 1198/2006 and (EC) No 791/2007 and Regulation (EU) No 1255/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 149, 20.5.2014, p. 1).

11 06 64 ***European Fisheries Control Agency***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17 021 000	17 021 000	9 070 000	9 070 000	9 364 000,—	9 364 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff, administrative and operational expenditure.

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 64 *(cont'd)*

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 17 113 000. An amount of EUR 92 000, coming from the recovery of surplus, is added to the amount of EUR 17 021 000 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 768/2005 of 26 April 2005 establishing a Community Fisheries Control Agency and amending Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 establishing a control system applicable to the common fisheries policy (OJ L 128, 21.5.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1005/2008 of 29 September 2008 establishing a Community system to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing (OJ L 286, 29.10.2008, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 of 20 November 2009 establishing a Community control system for ensuring compliance with the rules of the common fisheries policy (OJ L 343, 22.12.2009, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2016/1626 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 September 2016 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 768/2005 establishing a Community Fisheries Control Agency (OJ L 251, 16.9.2016, p. 80).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2009/988/EU of 18 December 2009 designating the Community Fisheries Control Agency as the body to carry out certain tasks under Council Regulation (EC) No 1005/2008 (OJ L 338, 19.12.2009, p. 104).

11 06 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

11 06 77 02 Pilot project — Tools for a common governance and sustainable fisheries management: fostering collaborative research between scientists and stakeholders

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	359 953	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 77 *(cont'd)*

11 06 77 05 Pilot project — Establishment of a single instrument for commercial designations for fishery and aquaculture products

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	285 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

11 06 77 06 Preparatory action — Guardians of the Sea

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	85 892	p.m.	480 000	0,—	369 522,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 77 *(cont'd)*

11 06 77 07 Pilot project — Bringing a network of marine protected areas established or to be established under national and international environmental or fisheries legislation into service, with a view to enhancing the production potential of Union's Mediterranean fisheries on the basis of maximum sustainable yields and an ecosystem approach to fisheries management

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	361 656	p.m.	400 000	0,—	723 310,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

11 06 77 08 Pilot project — Support measures for small-scale fishing

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	586 251	p.m.	600 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 77 *(cont'd)*

11 06 77 09 Pilot project — Development of innovative, low-impact offshore fishing practices for small-scale vessels in outermost regions, including exchange of good practices and fishing trials

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	p.m.	750 000	1 000 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

11 06 77 10 Pilot project — Assessment of voluntary claims relating to fisheries and aquaculture products in Europe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	125 000	250 000	125 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

A list will be drawn up and will form the basis for an analysis of the systems used for the certification of voluntary claims relating to fisheries and aquaculture products. On the basis of the findings of that analysis, it will then be determined whether an external body needs to be set up to monitor the certification of such claims.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 77 *(cont'd)*

11 06 77 11 Pilot project — Modernising fisheries controls and optimising vessel monitoring through the use of innovative European systems

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	240 000	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

With a view to improving fisheries monitoring and control, this pilot project will involve operational trials of an innovative solution developed under the Seventh Framework Programme which combines a number of data sources (AIS, radar systems, weather forecasting systems, rules, databases, etc.) in a smart monitoring system allowing real-time tracking of vessels suspected of engaging in illegal activities. This system, a demonstration of which could be carried out in partnership with the European Fisheries Control Agency, using VMS data, would be more efficient and less error-prone and would therefore be a great help in efforts to combat illegal, unregulated and unreported fishing (IUU fishing) and, in particular, in the management of joint deployment plans (JDPs).

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

11 06 77 12 Pilot project — Creation of a European coastguard function

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	375 000	750 000	375 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 77 *(cont'd)*

11 06 77 12 *(cont'd)*

This pilot project will enhance coordination between national coastguards or entities carrying out coastguard functions, the Commission and Union agencies such as Frontex, the European Maritime Safety Agency and the European Fisheries Control Agency in order to create synergies between their respective activities in a maritime environment.

Better coordination and cooperation should improve information flow between actors in order to facilitate a more rapid response at sea in all their fields of activity.

The pilot project will test operational actions in practice, involving agencies and various national authorities, in order to promote the sharing of capacities, findings and expertise (pooling of capacity, sharing of assets and joint planning).

The pilot project will build on the existing legislative framework, particularly the EU Maritime Security Strategy, the European Agenda on Security and the European Agenda on Migration, as well as maritime transport legislation relating to environmental protection, security and safety.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

11 06 77 13 Preparatory action — Common curriculum for skippers of small commercial vessels

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
750 000	375 000				

Remarks

This preparatory action will extend the overall conclusions of the TRECVET Core Curriculum for Skippers of Small Commercial Vessels (TCC-SCV) project by deploying a common curriculum in all Member States.

The initial project, which was concluded on 16 June 2016, involved only nine Member States and this preparatory action will include other interested Member States. Currently, professional qualifications of individual Member States within the small commercial vessels sector are not mutually recognised by Member States. This affects the work-related flexibility and mobility of skippers, in that they can work only in the country where they obtained their qualifications. The target group affected comprises charter boat skippers, marine service staff who move boats professionally in or between ports, delivery skippers and dive boat skippers who ferry their customers to and from diving spots.

COMMISSION
TITLE 11 — MARITIME AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES

CHAPTER 11 06 — EUROPEAN MARITIME AND FISHERIES FUND (EMFF) *(cont'd)*

11 06 77 *(cont'd)*

11 06 77 13 *(cont'd)*

Provision of a core curriculum for skippers of SCV and its implementation at Union level should be the aim of this action, with a view to being covered by the directive on mutual recognition of professional qualifications. This preparatory action will complement and be in line with the New Skills Agenda for Europe within one of the six sectors to be piloted in 2017 regarding the maritime sector.

Mutual recognition at Union level will have a direct and indirect impact on national economies. First of all, it will allow Member States that do not have a curriculum on this specific topic to design and implement new SCV qualifications. Secondly, the Member States that already have such a curriculum can adapt and redesign their SCV CV.

Moreover, this will attract new persons and create new jobs and work opportunities, as some of the restrictions on mobility are diminished. This nautical tourism area is going to create new opportunities also for coastal and insular regions. The impact of this will extend beyond the direct effect on the small commercial vessel sector, as this sector is also an entry point for the growing superyacht industry and for merchant seafarers who are in need of qualified staff.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 12

FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION

COMMISSION

TITLE 12 — FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION

TITLE 12

FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION' POLICY AREA	42 467 485	42 467 485	39 171 904	39 171 904	39 281 839,72	39 281 839,72
12 02	FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS	43 445 802	45 957 802	45 814 400	46 490 400	50 479 595,24	49 077 273,50
	Reserves (40 02 41)	*4 856 000*	*3 267 000*				
		48 301 802	49 224 802	45 814 400	46 490 400	50 479 595,24	49 077 273,50
	Title 12 — Total	**85 913 287**	**88 425 287**	**84 986 304**	**85 662 304**	**89 761 434,96**	**88 359 113,22**
	Reserves (40 02 41)	***4 856 000***	***3 267 000***				
		90 769 287	**91 692 287**	**84 986 304**	**85 662 304**	**89 761 434,96**	**88 359 113,22**

TITLE 12

FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION

CHAPTER 12 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
12 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION' POLICY AREA					
12 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Financial stability, financial services and capital markets union' policy area***	5.2	34 431 236	31 444 725	31 527 540,86	91,57
12 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Financial stability, financial services and capital markets union' policy area***					
12 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	3 501 192	3 422 768	3 224 837,—	92,11
12 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	2 385 054	2 297 574	2 364 751,48	99,15
	Article 12 01 02 — Subtotal		5 886 246	5 720 342	5 589 588,48	94,96
12 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Financial stability, financial services and capital markets union' policy area***	5.2	2 150 003	2 006 837	2 164 710,38	100,68
	Chapter 12 01 — Total		**42 467 485**	**39 171 904**	**39 281 839,72**	**92,50**

12 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Financial stability, financial services and capital markets union' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
34 431 236	31 444 725	31 527 540,86

COMMISSION

TITLE 12 — FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION

CHAPTER 12 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

12 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Financial stability, financial services and capital markets union' policy area

12 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 501 192	3 422 768	3 224 837,—

12 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 385 054	2 297 574	2 364 751,48

12 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Financial stability, financial services and capital markets union' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 150 003	2 006 837	2 164 710,38

COMMISSION

TITLE 12 — FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION

CHAPTER 12 02 — FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
12 02	FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS								
12 02 01	***Implementation and development of the single market for financial services***	1.1	3 700 000	5 094 000	3 306 000	3 500 000	4 031 206,24	3 287 571,51	64,54
12 02 03	***Standards in the fields of financial reporting and auditing***	1.1	4 925 000	5 718 000	8 118 000	8 600 000	7 959 000,—	7 393 649,—	129,30
	Reserves (40 02 41)		*3 356 000*	*2 517 000*					
			8 281 000	8 235 000	8 118 000	8 600 000	7 959 000,—	7 393 649,—	
12 02 04	***European Banking Authority (EBA)***	1.1	14 390 504	14 390 504	14 565 400	14 565 400	15 533 318,—	15 533 318,—	107,94
12 02 05	***European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority (EIOPA)***	1.1	8 736 301	8 736 301	8 122 000	8 122 000	8 206 206,—	8 206 206,—	93,93
12 02 06	***European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA)***	1.1	10 843 997	10 843 997	10 203 000	10 203 000	12 078 557,—	12 078 557,—	111,38
12 02 07	***Single Resolution Board (SRB)***	1.1	—	—	p.m.	p.m.	998 427,—	998 427,—	
12 02 08	***Enhancing the involvement of consumers and other end-users in Union policy-making in financial services***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.					
	Reserves (40 02 41)		*1 500 000*	*750 000*					
			1 500 000	750 000					
12 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
12 02 77 02	Pilot project — Capacity building of end-users and other non-industry stakeholders for Union policy-making in the area of financial services	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
12 02 77 05	Preparatory action — Capacity building for end-users and other non-industry stakeholders in connection with Union policy-making in the area of financial services	1.1	p.m.	750 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 672 881,—	1 579 544,99	210,61

COMMISSION

TITLE 12 — FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION

CHAPTER 12 02 — FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
12 02 77	*(cont'd)*								
12 02 77 06	Pilot project — Horizontal Task Force on Distributed Ledger Technology	1.1	850 000	425 000					
	Article 12 02 77 — Subtotal		850 000	1 175 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 672 881,—	1 579 544,99	134,43
	Chapter 12 02 — Total		**43 445 802**	**45 957 802**	**45 814 400**	**46 490 400**	**50 479 595,24**	**49 077 273,50**	**106,79**
	Reserves (40 02 41)		***4 856 000***	***3 267 000***					
			48 301 802	**49 224 802**	**45 814 400**	**46 490 400**	**50 479 595,24**	**49 077 273,50**	

12 02 01 Implementation and development of the single market for financial services

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 700 000	5 094 000	3 306 000	3 500 000	4 031 206,24	3 287 571,51

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising in connection with measures contributing to the completion of the internal market and its operation and development in the area of financial services, financial stability and capital markets union, and measures contributing, in particular, to:

— greater proximity to citizens and businesses, including the development and strengthening of dialogue with citizens and businesses: via measures intended to make the operation of the internal market more effective, and to ensure that citizens and businesses are able to gain access to the most extensive rights and opportunities, resulting from the opening up and deepening of the internal market without borders and are able to exercise those rights and opportunities in full; and via monitoring and evaluation measures relating to the practical exercise by citizens and businesses of their rights and opportunities with a view to identifying and facilitating the removal of any obstacles which may be preventing them from exercising those rights in full,

— a comprehensive review of regulations with a view to making necessary changes and producing an overall analysis of the effectiveness of the measures taken with a view to the sound operation of the internal market for financial services and the evaluation of the overall impact of the internal market on businesses and the economy, including the purchase of data and access by Commission departments to external databases, as well as targeted actions aimed at improving understanding of the functioning of the internal market and rewarding active participation in fostering the functioning of the internal market,

— guaranteeing the completion and management of the internal market, especially in the fields of pensions, free movement of capital and financial services, and monitoring the implementation of regulation by Member States,

— broadening the strategy regarding the development of statistics on financial service sectors and statistical development projects in cooperation with Eurostat and the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD),

CHAPTER 12 02 — FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

12 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— strengthening and developing financial and capital markets and financial services provided to businesses and private individuals; adapting the market framework especially as regards the monitoring and regulation of the activities of operators and of transactions, so as to take account of changes at Union and global levels, of the reality of the euro and of new financial instruments, by putting forward new initiatives intended to consolidate, and provide an analysis of cumulative impact of regulation,

— improvement of payment systems and retail financial services in the internal market; reduction in the cost of, and time needed for, such transactions, taking into account the internal market dimension; developing and strengthening the external aspects of the directives applicable in respect of financial institutions, the mutual recognition of financial instruments vis-à-vis third countries, international negotiations and assistance for third countries in establishing a market economy,

— implementing the many measures put forward in the Action Plan: European company law and corporate governance which could lead to studies on a number of targeted subjects, with a view to drawing up the necessary legislative proposals,

— active participation in meetings held by international associations such as the International Association of Insurance Supervisors (IAIS/AICA) and the International Organisation of Securities Commission (IOSCO); this also comprises expenses related to the Commission's participation as a member of the group,

— development of evaluations and impact studies on the various aspects of the policies covered by this chapter for the purpose of devising new measures or revising existing measures relating to them,

— creation and maintenance of information systems directly linked to putting into place and monitoring policies launched within the framework of the internal market for financial services,

— support of activities which seek to contribute to the achievement of the Union's policy objectives by enhancing supervisory convergence and cooperation, and in the field of financial reporting, both inside and outside the Union.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on consultation, studies, surveys, evaluations, meetings of experts, information activities, awareness-raising and training materials, and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives or measures coming under this article, as well as any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 12 — FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION

CHAPTER 12 02 — FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

12 02 03 Standards in the fields of financial reporting and auditing

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 02 03	4 925 000	5 718 000	8 118 000	8 600 000	7 959 000,—	7 393 649,—
Reserves (40 02 41)	*3 356 000*	*2 517 000*				
Total	8 281 000	8 235 000	8 118 000	8 600 000	7 959 000,—	7 393 649,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising in connection with the programme to support specific activities in the field of financial services, financial reporting and auditing.

The general objective of this programme is to improve the conditions for the functioning of the internal market by supporting the operations, activities or actions of certain bodies in the fields of financial services, financial reporting and auditing.

Union funding is vital in order to ensure the efficient and effective supervision of the internal market in financial services, particularly in view of the recent financial crisis.

Activities such as developing or providing input to the development of standards, applying, assessing or monitoring standards or overseeing standard-setting processes in support of the implementation of Union policies in the field of financial reporting and auditing are covered by the programme.

It is the continuation of the Community programme to support specific activities in the field of financial services, financial reporting and auditing as established by Decision No 716/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 establishing a Community programme to support specific activities in the field of financial services, financial reporting and auditing (OJ L 253, 25.9.2009 p. 8).

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 258/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 establishing a Union programme to support specific activities in the field of financial reporting and auditing for the period of 2014-20 and repealing Decision No 716/2009/EC (OJ L 105, 8.4.2014, p. 1), and in particular Article 2 thereof.

12 02 04 European Banking Authority (EBA)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 390 504	14 390 504	14 565 400	14 565 400	15 533 318,—	15 533 318,—

CHAPTER 12 02 — FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

12 02 04 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 114 thereof, as well as to Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010, the European Supervisory Authority is to form part of a European System of Financial Supervision (ESFS). The main objective of the ESFS is to ensure that the rules applicable to the financial sector are adequately implemented to preserve financial stability and to ensure confidence in the financial system as a whole and sufficient protection for the customers of financial services.

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Banking Authority's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The European Banking Authority must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 of 30 September 2013 on the framework financial regulation of the bodies referred to in Article 208 of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 328, 7.12.2013, p. 42) constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the European Banking Authority is set out in the 'Staff' Annex to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 14 543 000. An amount of EUR 152 496, corresponding to the recovery of surplus which stems from the Union contribution in 2015, is added to the amount of EUR 14 390 504 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 establishing a European Supervisory Authority (European Banking Authority), amending Decision No 716/2009/EC and repealing Commission Decision 2009/78/EC (OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 12).

12 02 05 ***European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority (EIOPA)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 736 301	8 736 301	8 122 000	8 122 000	8 206 206,—	8 206 206,—

COMMISSION

TITLE 12 — FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION

CHAPTER 12 02 — FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

12 02 05 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 114 thereof, as well as to Regulation (EU) No 1094/2010, the European Supervisory Authority forms part of a European System of Financial Supervision (ESFS). The main objective of the ESFS is to ensure that the rules applicable to the financial sector are adequately implemented to preserve financial stability and to ensure confidence in the financial system as a whole and sufficient protection for the customers of financial services.

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority is set out in the 'Staff' Annex to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 8 946 404. An amount of EUR 210 103, corresponding to the recovery of surplus which stems from the Union contribution in 2015, is added to the amount of EUR 8 736 301 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1094/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 establishing a European Supervisory Authority (European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority), amending Decision No 716/2009/EC and repealing Commission Decision 2009/79/EC (OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 48).

12 02 06 ***European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 843 997	10 843 997	10 203 000	10 203 000	12 078 557,—	12 078 557,—

CHAPTER 12 02 — FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

12 02 06 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Having regard to the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 114 thereof, as well as to Regulation (EU) No 1095/2010, the European Supervisory Authority forms part of a European System of Financial Supervision (ESFS). The main objective of the ESFS is to ensure that the rules applicable to the financial sector are adequately implemented to preserve financial stability and to ensure confidence in the financial system as a whole and sufficient protection for the customers of financial services.

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Securities and Markets Authority's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The European Securities and Markets Authority must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the European Securities and Markets Authority is set out in the 'Staff' Annex to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 11 019 549. An amount of EUR 175 552, corresponding to the recovery of surplus which stems from the Union contribution in 2015, is added to the amount of EUR 10 843 997 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1095/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 establishing a European Supervisory Authority (European Securities and Markets Authority), amending Decision No 716/2009/EC and repealing Commission Decision 2009/77/EC (OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 84).

12 02 07 ***Single Resolution Board (SRB)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
—	—	p.m.	p.m.	998 427,—	998 427,—

COMMISSION

TITLE 12 — FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION

CHAPTER 12 02 — FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

12 02 07 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The Single Resolution Board ('the Board') was established by Regulation (EU) No 806/2014. The Board will carry out specified tasks concerning the preparation for the resolution of banks and their actual resolution where they are failing or likely to fail.

This article was intended to finance the administrative expenditures of the Board during its first months of operation in 2015, which are mainly composed of recruitment and staff expenditures, building and information technology costs and the first operational expenditures.

This financing provided by the Union budget will be reimbursed once the first annual contributions due by the banks to cover the administrative expenditures of the Board will have been collected by the Board, after which the Board is expected to become fully self-financed by its own revenues.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a Single Resolution Mechanism and a Single Resolution Fund and amending Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 (OJ L 225, 30.7.2014, p. 1).

12 02 08 ***Enhancing the involvement of consumers and other end-users in Union policy-making in financial services***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 02 08	p.m.	p.m.				
Reserves (40 02 41)	*1 500 000*	*750 000*				
Total	1 500 000	750 000				

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover and support specific activities enhancing the involvement of consumers and other end-users in Union policy-making in financial services under a specific programme.

The programme will provide for the possibility to co-finance activities carried out by two non-profit organisations, Finance Watch and Better Finance, to further enhance the involvement of consumers and other end-users in Union policy-making in financial services and to inform them about issues at stake in the regulation of the financial sector.

Research activities, awareness and communication activities, activities reinforcing the interactions between the members of each organisation and advocacy activities fostering the positions of these members will be covered by the programme.

CHAPTER 12 02 — FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

12 02 08 *(cont'd)*

Union funding is instrumental to ensure that the policy objectives achieved so far through previous pilot project and preparatory action will be maintained during the period 2017-2020.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 15 June 2016, on establishing a Union programme to support specific activities enhancing the involvement of consumers and other financial services end-users in Union policy making in the field of financial services for the period of 2017-2020 (COM(2016) 388).

12 02 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

12 02 77 02 Pilot project — Capacity building of end-users and other non-industry stakeholders for Union policy-making in the area of financial services

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

12 02 77 05 Preparatory action — Capacity building for end-users and other non-industry stakeholders in connection with Union policy-making in the area of financial services

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	750 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 672 881,—	1 579 544,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

COMMISSION

TITLE 12 — FINANCIAL STABILITY, FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS UNION

CHAPTER 12 02 — FINANCIAL SERVICES AND CAPITAL MARKETS *(cont'd)*

12 02 77 *(cont'd)*

12 02 77 05 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

12 02 77 06 Pilot project — Horizontal Task Force on Distributed Ledger Technology

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
850 000	425 000				

Remarks

This pilot project will set up a task force staffed with regulatory and technical experts in order to build up technical expertise and regulator capacity and develop use cases, especially for governmental applications, in the field of distributed ledger technology (DLT), as proposed in the European Parliament resolution on virtual currencies (T8-0228/2016).

Distributed ledger technology underpins various virtual currencies, including bitcoin, and could have a transformational impact on the way transactions are conducted in the financial sector and beyond. At present, the use of the technology and its applications are limited in scope. However, this might change soon: fuelled by significant investment and network effects, certain applications could rapidly grow and quickly become systemic.

A dedicated horizontal task force monitoring DLT and its applications could provide the expertise necessary in order properly to counter risks without stifling innovation by means of premature regulatory intervention. The task force will identify standards for best practice, develop stress tests for applications that are set to become systemic and develop use cases for the application of the technology. A horizontal approach will help identify potential and risks associated directly with the technology and will create workflow synergies.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 13

REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

TITLE 13

REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY' POLICY AREA	89 356 102	89 356 102	89 264 976	89 264 976	91 066 163,91	91 066 163,91
	Reserves (40 01 40)	*1 125 000*	*1 125 000*				
		90 481 102	90 481 102	89 264 976	89 264 976	91 066 163,91	91 066 163,91
13 03	EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS	29 218 751 321	20 321 105 381	27 001 568 669	23 945 491 090	39 268 832 267,48	28 294 395 700,31
13 04	COHESION FUND (CF)	9 080 135 577	6 004 299 508	8 764 484 012	6 636 678 932	11 000 005 999,54	12 097 661 509,95
13 05	INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION	115 060 568	264 279 412	50 101 004	529 881 989	32 997 804,—	390 015 100,54
13 06	SOLIDARITY FUND	50 000 000	50 000 000	81 475 125	81 475 125	209 505 583,—	209 505 583,—
13 07	AID REGULATION	34 836 240	39 031 865	33 212 000	23 782 000	32 353 047,96	17 770 887,84
13 08	STRUCTURAL REFORM SUPPORT PROGRAMME (SRSP) – OPERATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	p.m.	p.m.				
	Reserves (40 02 41)	*22 500 000*	*11 250 000*				
		22 500 000	11 250 000				
	Title 13 — Total	**38 588 139 808**	**26 768 072 268**	**36 020 105 786**	**31 306 574 112**	**50 634 760 865,89**	**41 100 414 945,55**
	Reserves (40 01 40, 40 02 41)	***23 625 000***	***12 375 000***				
		38 611 764 808	**26 780 447 268**	**36 020 105 786**	**31 306 574 112**	**50 634 760 865,89**	**41 100 414 945,55**

TITLE 13

REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
13 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY' POLICY AREA					
13 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Regional and urban policy' policy area***	5.2	63 257 387	62 781 393	63 729 900,96	100,75
13 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Regional and urban policy' policy area***					
13 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	2 141 597	2 350 612	2 604 079,—	121,60
13 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	2 555 212	2 752 720	3 038 671,75	118,92
	Article 13 01 02 — Subtotal		4 696 809	5 103 332	5 642 750,75	120,14
13 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Regional and urban policy' policy area***	5.2	3 950 004	4 006 776	4 375 335,70	110,77
13 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Regional and urban policy' policy area***					
13 01 04 01	Support expenditure for European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)	1.2	11 300 000	11 300 000	11 271 378,32	99,75
13 01 04 02	Support expenditure for the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Regional development component	4	1 951 902	1 873 475	1 856 288,94	95,10
13 01 04 03	Support expenditure for the Cohesion Fund	1.2	4 200 000	4 200 000	4 190 509,24	99,77
13 01 04 04	Support expenditure for Structural Reform Support Programme (SRSP)	1.2	p.m.			
	Reserves (40 01 40)		*1 125 000*			
			1 125 000			
	Article 13 01 04 — Subtotal		17 451 902	17 373 475	17 318 176,50	99,23
	Reserves (40 01 40)		*1 125 000*			
			18 576 902	17 373 475	17 318 176,50	
	Chapter 13 01 — Total		**89 356 102**	**89 264 976**	**91 066 163,91**	**101,91**
	Reserves (40 01 40)		***1 125 000***			
			90 481 102	**89 264 976**	**91 066 163,91**	

13 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Regional and urban policy' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
63 257 387	62 781 393	63 729 900,96

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

13 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Regional and urban policy' policy area

13 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 141 597	2 350 612	2 604 079,—

13 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 555 212	2 752 720	3 038 671,75

13 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Regional and urban policy' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 950 004	4 006 776	4 375 335,70

13 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Regional and urban policy' policy area

13 01 04 01 Support expenditure for European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
11 300 000	11 300 000	11 271 378,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the ERDF-funded technical assistance provided for in Articles 58 and 118 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013. Technical assistance may finance the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, evaluation, audit and inspection measures necessary for implementing that Regulation.

It may, in particular, be used to cover:

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions, translations, information systems),

— expenditure on external personnel at headquarters (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff) up to EUR 3 060 000 including missions relating to the external personnel financed from this appropriation.

CHAPTER 13 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

13 01 04 *(cont'd)*

13 01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1301/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Regional Development Fund and on specific provisions concerning the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 289).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

13 01 04 02 Support expenditure for the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Regional development component

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 951 902	1 873 475	1 856 288,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical assistance measures for the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance, the phasing out of pre-accession assistance and the support to the economic development of the Turkish Cypriot community, in particular:

— expenditure linked to the preparation, appraisal, approval, follow-up, control, audit and evaluation of multiannual programmes and/or individual operations and projects under the IPA regional development component. These actions may include technical assistance contracts, studies, short-term expertise, meetings, exchange of experience, networking, information and publicity and awareness-creation events, including the development of communication strategies and corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union, training activities and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme and any other support measures carried out at the level of the Commission central services or the delegations in the beneficiary countries,

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the benefit of beneficiary countries and the Commission,

— installation, operation and interconnection of computerised systems for management, inspection and evaluation,

— improvements in evaluation methods and the exchange of information on practices in this field,

— research activities on relevant issues and the dissemination of their results,

— expenditure on external personnel at headquarters, as well as the EUPSO in Nicosia (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff) up to EUR 1 873 475 including missions relating to the external personnel financed from this appropriation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

13 01 04 *(cont'd)*

13 01 04 02 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is also intended to support administrative learning and cooperation with non-governmental organisations and social partners.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers administrative expenditure under Chapters 13 05 and 13 07.

13 01 04 03 Support expenditure for the Cohesion Fund

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 200 000	4 200 000	4 190 509,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the technical assistance measures in the Cohesion Fund provided for in Articles 58 and 118 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013. Technical assistance may finance the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, evaluation, audit and inspection measures necessary for implementing that Regulation.

It may, in particular, be used to cover:

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions, translations, information systems),

— expenditure on external personnel at headquarters (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff) up to EUR 1 340 000, including missions relating to the external personnel financed from this appropriation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1300/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1084/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 281).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

CHAPTER 13 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

13 01 04 *(cont'd)*

13 01 04 04 Support expenditure for Structural Reform Support Programme (SRSP)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
13 01 04 04	p.m.		
Reserves (40 01 40)	*1 125 000*		
Total	1 125 000		

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the SRSP and the achievement of its objectives, in particular studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union, as far as they are related to the general objectives of the relevant Regulation, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the SRSP.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 26 November 2015, on the establishment of the Structural Reform Support Programme for the period 2017 to 2020 and amending Regulations (EU) No 1303/2013 and (EU) No 1305/2013 (COM(2015) 701 final).

COMMISSION

TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
13 03	EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS								
13 03 01	***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	52 046 585,43	
13 03 02	***Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 03 03	***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 1 (prior to 2000)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	317 962 138,11	317 962 138,11	
13 03 04	***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 2 (2000 to 2006)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	2 986 950,18	
13 03 05	***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 2 (prior to 2000)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	27 884 692,27	27 884 692,27	
13 03 06	***Completion of Urban (2000 to 2006)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 03 07	***Completion of earlier programmes — Community initiatives (prior to 2000)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 03 08	***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Technical assistance and innovative measures (2000 to 2006)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 03 09	***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Technical assistance and innovation measures (prior to 2000)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 03 12	***Union contribution to the International Fund for Ireland***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 000 000	0,—	0,—	

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
13 03 13	***Completion of Interreg III Community initiative (2000 to 2006)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 03 14	***Support for regions bordering candidate countries — Completion of earlier programmes (2000 to 2006)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 03 16	***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Convergence***	1.2	p.m.	1 367 611 177	p.m.	10 558 610 000	0,—	18 918 200 772,61	1 383,30
13 03 17	***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — PEACE***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	20 000 000	0,—	31 896 228,18	
13 03 18	***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Regional competitiveness and employment***	1.2	p.m.	129 851 990	p.m.	1 205 998 509	0,—	3 637 471 602,16	2 801,24
13 03 19	***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — European territorial cooperation***	1.2	p.m.	68 093 650	p.m.	277 208 000	0,—	1 005 683 810,13	1 476,91
13 03 20	***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Operational technical assistance***	1.2	p.m.	1 610 747	p.m.	4 770 484	0,—	3 464 993,91	215,12
13 03 31	***Completion of technical assistance and dissemination of information on the European Union strategy for the Baltic Sea region and an improved knowledge of macro-regions strategy (2007 to 2013)***	1.2	p.m.	154 965	p.m.	558 015	0,—	0,—	0
13 03 40	***Completion of risk-sharing instruments financed from the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) Convergence envelope (2007 to 2013)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	

COMMISSION

TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
13 03 41	***Completion of risk-sharing instruments financed from the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) Regional competitiveness and employment envelope (2007 to 2013)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 03 60	***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Less developed regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal***	1.2	18 775 111 553	12 457 677 000	17 862 662 517	8 398 650 000	26 139 817 601,—	2 449 043 954,26	19,66
13 03 61	***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Transition regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal***	1.2	3 719 489 334	2 204 431 000	3 396 891 363	1 224 036 800	4 874 648 304,—	589 418 832,45	26,74
13 03 62	***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — More developed regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal***	1.2	4 622 273 189	3 043 052 000	4 426 018 219	1 750 605 336	6 468 973 349,—	953 317 193,95	31,33
13 03 63	***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Additional allocation for outermost and sparsely populated regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal***	1.2	222 029 433	139 873 000	217 673 091	98 017 000	278 520 741,—	25 428 483,62	18,18
13 03 64	***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — European territorial cooperation***								
13 03 64 01	European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — European territorial cooperation	1.2	1 731 601 443	783 299 000	958 188 214	284 930 000	1 037 565 751,—	164 941 341,97	21,06
13 03 64 02	Participation of candidate countries and potential candidates in ERDF ETC— Contribution from Heading 4 (IPA II)	4	9 396 205	1 312 500	5 171 292	1 500 000	6 101 230,—	1 000 000,—	76,19
13 03 64 03	Participation of European neighbourhood countries in ERDF ETC — Contribution from Heading 4 (ENI)	4	1 459 650	231 000	1 414 450	264 000	1 380 115,—	88 000,—	38,10
	Article 13 03 64 — Subtotal		1 742 457 298	784 842 500	964 773 956	286 694 000	1 045 047 096,—	166 029 341,97	21,15

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
13 03 65	***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Operational technical assistance***								
13 03 65 01	European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Operational technical assistance	1.2	74 000 000	69 400 000	74 000 000	57 415 941	61 249 401,10	26 102 277,59	37,61
13 03 65 02	European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Operational technical assistance managed by the Commission at the request of a Member State	1.2	p.m.	1 028 043	p.m.	p.m.	200 000,—	0,—	0
	Article 13 03 65 — Subtotal		74 000 000	70 428 043	74 000 000	57 415 941	61 449 401,10	26 102 277,59	37,06
13 03 66	***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Innovative actions in the field of sustainable urban development***	1.2	53 090 514	42 472 411	52 049 523	48 649 262	51 028 945,—	80 845 857,60	190,35
13 03 67	***Macro-regional strategies 2014-2020 — European strategy for the Baltic Sea region — Technical assistance***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 420 620	0,—	1 621 164,58	
13 03 68	***Macro-regional strategies 2014-2020 — European Union strategy for the Danube region — Technical assistance***	1.2	p.m.	500 000	p.m.	750 000	0,—	1 250 000,—	250,00
13 03 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
13 03 77 01	Pilot project — Pan-European coordination of Roma integration methods	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 03 77 03	Preparatory action — Promoting a more favourable environment for micro-credit in Europe	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 03 77 06	Preparatory action — Enhancing regional and local cooperation through the promotion of Union regional policy on a global scale	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	457 733,44	

COMMISSION

TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
13 03 77	*(cont'd)*								
13 03 77 07	Preparatory action — The definition of governance model for the European Union Danube region — better and effective coordination	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	224 200,—	
13 03 77 08	Pilot project — Towards a common regional identity, reconciliation of nations and economic and social cooperation including a pan-European expertise and excellence platform in the Danube macro-region	1.2	p.m.	322 551	p.m.	315 452	0,—	185 448,58	57,49
13 03 77 09	Preparatory action on an Atlantic Forum for the European Union Atlantic strategy	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	334 000	0,—	334 000,—	
13 03 77 10	Preparatory action — Supporting Mayotte, or any other territory potentially affected, with the switchover to outermost-region status	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	374 652,56	
13 03 77 12	Preparatory action — Towards a common regional identity, reconciliation of nations and economic and social cooperation including a pan-European expertise and excellence platform in the Danube macro-region	1.2	p.m.	1 234 347	p.m.	1 857 671	2 000 000,—	1 277 562,38	103,50
13 03 77 13	Pilot project — Cohesion policy and the synergies with the research and development funds: the 'stairway to excellence'	1.2	p.m.	600 000	p.m.	2 100 000	1 500 000,—	0,—	0
13 03 77 14	Preparatory action — A regional strategy for the North Sea region	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	56 442,27	
13 03 77 15	Preparatory action — World cities: EU-third countries cooperation on urban development	1.2	p.m.	750 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	0,—	830 782,08	110,77

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
13 03 77 16	Preparatory action — The actual and desired state of the economic potential in regions outside the Greek capital Athens	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 03 77 17	Preparatory action — EU-CELAC cooperation on territorial cohesion	1.2	2 000 000	1 700 000	2 000 000	1 000 000			
13 03 77 18	Preparatory action — Cohesion policy and synergies with the research and development funds: the stairway to excellence — the way forward	1.2	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000			
13 03 77 19	Preparatory action — Support for growth and governance in regions whose development is lagging behind	1.2	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000			
13 03 77 20	Preparatory action — The economic competitive advantages and potential for smart specialisation at regional level in Romania	1.2	p.m.	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000			
13 03 77 21	Pilot project —European Strategy for the Adriatic and Ionian Region (EUSAIR): generation and preparation of initiatives and projects with genuine added value for the region as a whole	1.2	1 300 000	650 000					
13 03 77 22	Preparatory action — Macro-regional strategy 2014-2020: EU strategy for the Alpine Region	1.2	2 000 000	1 000 000					
13 03 77 23	Preparatory action — Urban agenda for the EU	1.2	2 500 000	1 250 000					
	Article 13 03 77 — Subtotal		10 300 000	10 506 898	7 500 000	9 107 123	3 500 000,—	3 740 821,31	35,60
	Chapter 13 03 — Total		**29 218 751 321**	**20 321 105 381**	**27 001 568 669**	**23 945 491 090**	**39 268 832 267,48**	**28 294 395 700,31**	**139,24**

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Article 175 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union provides that the objectives of economic, social and territorial cohesion set out in Article 174 shall be supported by the action it takes through the Structural Funds, which includes the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF). In accordance with Article 176, the ERDF is intended to help redress the main regional imbalances in the Union. The tasks, priority objectives and the organisation of the Structural Funds are defined in accordance with Article 177.

Article 80 of the Financial Regulation provides for financial corrections in the event of expenditure incurred in breach of applicable law.

Article 39 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999, Articles 100 and 102 of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 and Articles 85, 144 and 145 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 on criteria for financial corrections by the Commission provide for specific rules on financial corrections applicable to the ERDF.

Any revenue from the financial corrections carried out on that basis is entered in Article 6 5 1, 6 5 2, 6 5 3 or 6 5 4 of the statement of revenue and constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 177 of the Financial Regulation lays down the conditions for the repayment in full, or in part, of prefinancing payments in respect of a given operation.

Article 82 of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 provides for specific rules on repayment of prefinancing applicable to the ERDF.

Prefinancing amounts repaid shall constitute internal assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(4) of the Financial Regulation and shall be entered in Item 6 1 5 0 or 6 1 5 7.

Measures to combat fraud are funded from Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 174, 175, 176 and 177 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1) and in particular Article 39 thereof.

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25) and in particular Articles 82, 83, 100 and 102 thereof.

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 21(3) and (4) and Articles 80 and 177 thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999.

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 15 and 16 December 2005.

Conclusions of the European Council of 7 and 8 February 2013.

13 03 01 Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 1 (2000 to 2006)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	52 046 585,43

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF Objective 1 commitments remaining to be settled from the 2000-2006 programming period.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

13 03 02 Completion of the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (2000 to 2006)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of commitments remaining to be settled from the 2000-2006 period for the special programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland. The special programme for peace and reconciliation was continued, in accordance with the decisions of the Berlin European Council, mentioned below, to provide EUR 500 000 000 (1999 prices) for the new period of validity of the programme (2000 to 2004). Following the request in the conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 17 and 18 June 2004, an additional EUR 105 000 000, to be allocated in 2005 and 2006, was added to align operations under the programme with the other programmes under the Structural Funds that came to an end in 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Commission Decision 1999/501/EC of 1 July 1999 fixing an indicative allocation by Member State of the commitment appropriations for Objective 1 of the Structural Funds for the period 2000 to 2006 (OJ L 194, 27.7.1999, p. 49), and in particular recital 5 thereof.

Commission Decision C(2001) 638 on the approval of Community structural assistance for the EU operational programme for Peace and Reconciliation (PEACE II programme) concerned by Objective 1 in Northern Ireland (United Kingdom) and in the border region (Ireland).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Berlin European Council of 24 and 25 March 1999, and in particular point (b) of paragraph 44 thereof.

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 17 and 18 June 2004, and in particular paragraph 49 thereof.

13 03 03 ***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 1 (prior to 2000)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	317 962 138,11	317 962 138,11

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, by the ERDF, of commitments remaining to be settled from the programming period prior to 2000 for former Objectives 1 and 6.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4254/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 15).

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

13 03 04 ***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 2 (2000 to 2006)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	2 986 950,18

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF Objective 2 commitments remaining to be settled from the 2000-2006 programming period.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

13 03 05 ***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Objective 2 (prior to 2000)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	27 884 692,27	27 884 692,27

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 05 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing by the three Funds (ERDF, ESF and EAGGF Guidance Section) of commitments remaining to be settled from the programming periods prior to 2000 in respect of former Objectives 2 and 5(b).

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4254/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 15).

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

13 03 06 ***Completion of Urban (2000 to 2006)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Community initiative Urban II commitments remaining to be settled from the 2000-2006 programming period. This Community initiative was focused on the economic and social regeneration of cities and urban neighbourhoods in crisis with a view to promoting sustainable urban development.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 06 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Member States of 28 April 2000 laying down guidelines for a Community initiative concerning economic and social regeneration of cities and of neighbourhoods in crisis in order to promote sustainable urban development (URBAN II) (OJ C 141, 19.5.2000, p. 8).

13 03 07 ***Completion of earlier programmes — Community initiatives (prior to 2000)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding of commitments remaining to be settled from ERDF commitments relating to Community initiatives prior to 2000.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4254/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4255/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Social Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 21).

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission notice to the Member States of 13 May 1992 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish within the framework of a Community initiative for regions heavily dependent on the textiles and clothing sector (RETEX) (OJ C 142, 4.6.1992, p. 5).

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 07 *(cont'd)*

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for global grants or integrated operational programmes for which Member States are invited to submit applications for assistance within the framework of a Community initiative concerning the restructuring of the fisheries sector (PESCA) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 1).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for the operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning urban areas (URBAN) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 6).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which they are invited to propose in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the adaptation of small and medium-sized enterprises to the single market (SMEs initiative) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 10).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for the RETEX initiative (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 17).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning defence conversion (Konver) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 18).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which they are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the economic conversion of steel areas (Resider II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 22).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which they are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the economic conversion of coal-mining areas (Rechar II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 26).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to propose within the framework of the Community initiative 'Adaptation of the workforce to industrial change' (Adapt), aimed at promoting employment and the adaptation of the workforce to industrial change (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 30).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to propose within the framework of a Community initiative 'Employment and development of human resources' aimed at promoting employment growth mainly through the development of human resources (Employment) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 36).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning the most remote regions (REGIS II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 44).

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 07 *(cont'd)*

Commission notice to Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for global grants or integrated operational programmes for which Member States are invited to submit applications for assistance in the framework of a Community initiative for rural development (Leader II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 48).

Commission notice to the Member States of 15 June 1994 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning border development, cross-border cooperation and selected energy networks (Interreg II) (OJ C 180, 1.7.1994, p. 60).

Commission notice to the Member States of 16 May 1995 laying down guidelines for an initiative in the framework of the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (Peace I) (OJ C 186, 20.7.1995, p. 3).

Commission communication to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community initiative concerning urban areas (Urban) (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 4).

Commission communication to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down amended guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to propose within the framework of a Community initiative on employment and development of human resources aimed at promoting employment growth mainly through the development of human resources (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 13).

Commission communication to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down amended guidelines for operational programmes or global grants which Member States are invited to propose within the framework of the Community initiative on adaptation of the workforce to industrial change (Adapt) aimed at promoting employment and the adaptation of the workforce to industrial change (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 7).

Commission notice to the Member States of 8 May 1996 laying down guidelines for operational programmes which Member States are invited to establish in the framework of a Community Interreg initiative concerning transnational cooperation on spatial planning (Interreg II C) (OJ C 200, 10.7.1996, p. 23).

Commission communication to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 November 1997 on the special support programme for peace and reconciliation in Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland (1995 to 1999) (Peace I) (COM(97) 642 final).

13 03 08 ***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Technical assistance and innovative measures (2000 to 2006)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 08 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the ERDF commitments for the innovative measures and technical assistance remaining to be settled from the 2000-2006 programming period as provided for in Articles 22 and 23 of Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999. The innovative measures include studies, pilot projects and exchanges of experience. They were intended in particular to bring about a qualitative improvement in Structural Fund measures. Technical assistance covers preparatory, monitoring, evaluation, supervision and management measures required for implementation the ERDF. The appropriation may, in particular, be used to meet:

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions),

— information and publishing expenditure,

— expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,

— contracts for the provision of services and studies,

— grants.

This appropriation is also intended to fund measures taken by partners in preparation for the 2007-2013 programming period.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 of 21 June 1999 laying down general provisions on the Structural Funds (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

13 03 09 ***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Technical assistance and innovation measures (prior to 2000)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 09 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the settlement of commitments entered into, in earlier programming periods prior to 2000, by the ERDF in respect of innovative, preparatory, monitoring or evaluation measures, and any similar technical assistance measures provided for in the regulations concerned. It also funds the former multiannual measures, in particular those approved and implemented under the other Regulations mentioned below, which are not covered by the priority objectives of the Funds. This appropriation will also be used if necessary to cover financing where the corresponding commitment appropriations are not available or provided for in programming for 2000 to 2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2088/85 of 23 July 1985 concerning the integrated Mediterranean programmes (OJ L 197, 27.7.1985, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 of 24 June 1988 on the tasks of the Structural Funds and their effectiveness and on coordination of their activities between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 185, 15.7.1988, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4253/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards coordination of the activities of the different Structural Funds between themselves and with the operations of the European Investment Bank and the other existing financial instruments (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 4254/88 of 19 December 1988 laying down provisions for implementing Regulation (EEC) No 2052/88 as regards the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 374, 31.12.1988, p. 15).

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

13 03 12 ***Union contribution to the International Fund for Ireland***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 000 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union contribution to the financing of the International Fund for Ireland set up by the Anglo-Irish Agreement of 15 November 1985 with a view to promoting economic and social progress and encouraging contacts, dialogue and reconciliation between the peoples of Ireland.

The activities under the International Fund for Ireland may complement and support activities promoted by the initiative programme to aid the peace process in both parts of Ireland.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 12 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 177/2005 of 24 January 2005 concerning Community financial contributions to the International Fund for Ireland (2005-2006) (OJ L 30, 3.2.2005, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1232/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 December 2010 concerning European Union financial contributions to the International Fund for Ireland (2007 to 2010) (OJ L 346, 30.12.2010, p. 1).

13 03 13 ***Completion of Interreg III Community initiative (2000 to 2006)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled under the Interreg III Community initiative relating to cross-border, transnational and interregional cooperation from the 2000-2006 programming period.

Special attention will be paid to cross-border activities, in particular with a view to better coordination with the Phare, Tacis, ISPA and MEDA programmes.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the costs of coordinating activities in the field of cross-border labour mobility and skills. Suitable attention will be paid to cooperation with the outermost regions.

This appropriation can be combined with Phare cross-border cooperation appropriations for common projects at the external borders of the Union.

This appropriation is intended to cover, inter alia, preparatory operations for local and regional cooperation between the old and new Member States and the applicant countries in the fields of democracy and social and regional development.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 1999 on the European Regional Development Fund (OJ L 213, 13.8.1999, p. 1).

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 13 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Member States of 2 September 2004 laying down guidelines for a Community initiative concerning trans-European cooperation intended to encourage harmonious and balanced development of the European territory —Interreg III (OJ C 226, 10.9.2004, p. 2).

13 03 14 Support for regions bordering candidate countries — Completion of earlier programmes (2000 to 2006)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the commitments remaining to be settled for projects from the 2000-2006 programming period in the regions bordering the candidate countries in accordance with the rules of the Interreg III Community initiative relating to cross-border, transnational and interregional cooperation. The measures take into account the communication from the Commission on the impact of enlargement on regions bordering candidate countries 'Community action for border regions' (COM(2001) 437 final).

13 03 16 Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Convergence

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 367 611 177	p.m.	10 558 610 000	0,—	18 918 200 772,61

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled for programmes under the ERDF objective of the convergence in the 2007-2013 programming period. This objective is aimed at speeding up the convergence of the least-developed Member States and regions by improving conditions for growth and employment.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used to address intra-regional disparities so as to ensure that the overall state of development of a given region does not hide poverty loops and disadvantaged territorial units.

In accordance with Article 105a(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 as modified by point 7 of Annex III to the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 16 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

13 03 17 ***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — PEACE***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	20 000 000	0,—	31 896 228,18

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled for the PEACE programme under the European territorial cooperation objective of the ERDF of the 2007-2013 programming period.

The PEACE programme shall be implemented as a cross-border cooperation programme within the meaning of point (c) of Article 3(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006.

The PEACE programme shall promote social and economic stability in the regions concerned, including notably actions to promote cohesion between communities. The eligible area shall be the whole of Northern Ireland and the border counties of Ireland. This programme will be implemented in full compliance with the principle of additionality of Structural Fund operations.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 15 and 16 December 2005.

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 18 Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Regional competitiveness and employment

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	129 851 990	p.m.	1 205 998 509	0,—	3 637 471 602,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled for the programmes under the ERDF objective of the regional competitiveness and employment in the 2007-2013 programming period. This objective shall, outside the least developed regions, be aimed at strengthening regions' competitiveness and attractiveness as well as employment by taking into consideration the goals set in the Europe 2020 strategy.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

13 03 19 Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — European territorial cooperation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	68 093 650	p.m.	277 208 000	0,—	1 005 683 810,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled for the programmes under the ERDF objective of European territorial cooperation in the 2007-2013 programming period. This objective shall be aimed at strengthening territorial cooperation and macro-regional cooperation and exchange of experience at the appropriate level.

In accordance with Article 105a(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 as modified by point 7 of Annex III to the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 19 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

13 03 20 ***Completion of European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Operational technical assistance***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 610 747	p.m.	4 770 484	0,—	3 464 993,91

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from the 2007-2013 programming period for the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, evaluation, audit and inspection measures necessary for implementing Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, as provided for in Article 45 of that Regulation. In particular, it may be used to cover:

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions),

— information and publishing expenditure,

— expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,

— contract for the provision of services and studies,

— grants.

This appropriation is also intended to fund measures approved by the Commission in the context of the preparation of the 2014-2020 programming period.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 31 Completion of technical assistance and dissemination of information on the European Union strategy for the Baltic Sea region and an improved knowledge of macro-regions strategy (2007 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	154 965	p.m.	558 015	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments from the 2007-2013 programming period remaining to be settled to ensure:

— the proper circulation of information through newsletters (including online), reports and conferences, and specifically an annual forum,

— the organisation of on-site events to familiarise all interested European regions with the Baltic Sea approach and the principles of macro-regions,

— successful governance of the strategy through the decentralised system that has been established and, in particular, the operation of the system of priority area coordinators and flagship project leaders,

— technical and administrative support for planning and coordination of activities related to the European Union strategy for the Baltic Sea Region,

— availability of seed money for planning and preparing projects supporting the strategy,

— support for civil society participation,

— the continued helping of priority area coordinators in their coordination activity,

— participation in an implementation facility with the EIB, if requested by Baltic Member States,

— the development of a more ambitious communication strategy on the European Union strategy for the Baltic Sea region.

The continuation of the support to the technical assistance action should be used to:

— keep on helping priority area coordinators in their coordination activity,

— participate in an implementation facility with EIB, if requested by Baltic Member States,

— develop a more ambitious communication strategy on the European Union strategy for the Baltic Sea region.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 31 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 July 2006 on the European Regional Development Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1783/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

13 03 40 ***Completion of risk-sharing instruments financed from the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) Convergence envelope (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the risk-sharing instruments from the ERDF Convergence envelope for Member States which are experiencing or threatened with serious difficulties with respect to their financial stability.

Reflows and amounts left over after the completion of an operation covered by a risk-sharing instrument may be reused within the risk-sharing instrument if the Member State still meets the conditions set out in Article 77(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006. If the Member State no longer meets those conditions, reflows and amounts left over shall be considered to be assigned revenue.

Any assigned revenue resulting from repayment of reflows or amounts left over entered in Item 6 1 4 4 of the statement of revenue shall give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation. At the request of the Member State concerned, additional commitment appropriations generated by this assigned revenue shall be added the following year to the cohesion policy financial allocation of the Member State concerned.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), and in particular Article 36a thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 423/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2012, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 as regards certain provisions relating to risk-sharing instruments for Member States experiencing or threatened with serious difficulties with respect to their financial stability (OJ L 133, 23.5.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 41 Completion of risk-sharing instruments financed from the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) Regional competitiveness and employment envelope (2007 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the risk-sharing instruments from the ERDF Regional competitiveness and employment envelope for Member States which are experiencing, or threatened with, serious difficulties with respect to their financial stability.

Reflows and amounts left over after the completion of an operation covered by a risk-sharing instrument may be reused within the risk-sharing instrument if the Member State still meets the conditions set out in Article 77(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006. If the Member State no longer meets those conditions, reflows and amounts left over shall be considered to be assigned revenue.

Any assigned revenue resulting from repayment of reflows or amounts left over entered in Item 6 1 4 4 of the statement of revenue shall give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation. At the request of the Member State concerned, additional commitment appropriations generated by this assigned revenue shall be added the following year to the cohesion policy financial allocation of the Member State concerned.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), and in particular Article 36a thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 423/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2012, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 as regards certain provisions relating to risk-sharing instruments for Member States experiencing or threatened with serious difficulties with respect to their financial stability (OJ L 133, 23.5.2012, p. 1).

13 03 60 European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Less developed regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 775 111 553	12 457 677 000	17 862 662 517	8 398 650 000	26 139 817 601,—	2 449 043 954,26

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 60 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF support under the investment for growth and jobs goal in less developed regions in the 2014-2020 programming period. The catching up process for these economically and socially lagging regions requires long-term sustained efforts. This category of regions includes regions with a GDP per capita less than 75 % of the average GDP of the Union.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1301/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Regional Development Fund and on specific provisions concerning the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 289).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

13 03 61 ***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Transition regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 719 489 334	2 204 431 000	3 396 891 363	1 224 036 800	4 874 648 304,—	589 418 832,45

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF support under the investment for growth and jobs goal in the 2014-2020 period in a new category of region — 'transition regions' — that replaces the 2007-2013 phasing-out and phasing-in system. This category of regions includes regions with a GDP per capita between 75 % and 90 % of the average GDP of the Union.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1301/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Regional Development Fund and on specific provisions concerning the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 289).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 62 European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — More developed regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 622 273 189	3 043 052 000	4 426 018 219	1 750 605 336	6 468 973 349,—	953 317 193,95

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF support under the Investment for growth and jobs goal in more developed regions in the 2014-2020 programming period. While interventions in the less developed regions will remain the priority for cohesion policy, this appropriation is thus intended to cover important challenges that concern all Member States such as global competition in the knowledge-based economy, the shift towards the low carbon economy and social polarisation exacerbated by the current economic climate. This category of regions includes regions with a GDP per capita above 90 % of the average GDP of the Union.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1301/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Regional Development Fund and on specific provisions concerning the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 289).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

13 03 63 European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Additional allocation for outermost and sparsely populated regions — Investment for growth and jobs goal

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
222 029 433	139 873 000	217 673 091	98 017 000	278 520 741,—	25 428 483,62

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the specific additional ERDF support under the Investment for growth and jobs goal to outermost and sparsely populated regions in the 2014-2020 period. This additional funding is intended to take into account the specific challenges faced by the outermost regions identified by Article 349 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union and the northern sparsely populated regions fulfilling the criteria laid down in Article 2 of Protocol No 6 to the Treaty of Accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 63 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1301/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Regional Development Fund and on specific provisions concerning the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 289).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

13 03 64 ***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — European territorial cooperation***

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF support under the European territorial cooperation goal in the 2014-2020 programming period. It shall finance cross-border cooperation between adjacent regions, transnational cooperation over larger transnational territories and interregional cooperation. It shall also include support for cooperation activities at the external borders of the Union, which is to be supported under the European Neighbourhood Instrument and the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1299/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on specific provisions for the support from the European Regional Development Fund to the European territorial cooperation goal (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 259).

Regulation (EU) No 1301/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Regional Development Fund and on specific provisions concerning the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 289).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

13 03 64 01 European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — European territorial cooperation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 731 601 443	783 299 000	958 188 214	284 930 000	1 037 565 751,—	164 941 341,97

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 64 *(cont'd)*

13 03 64 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF support under the European territorial cooperation goal in the 2014-2020 programming period. It shall finance cross-border cooperation between adjacent regions, transnational cooperation over larger transnational territories and interregional cooperation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1299/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on specific provisions for the support from the European Regional Development Fund to the European territorial cooperation goal (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 259).

Regulation (EU) No 1301/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Regional Development Fund and on specific provisions concerning the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 289).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

13 03 64 02 Participation of candidate countries and potential candidates in ERDF ETC— Contribution from Heading 4 (IPA II)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 396 205	1 312 500	5 171 292	1 500 000	6 101 230,—	1 000 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution of the Instrument of Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) to ERDF transnational and interregional cooperation programmes in which the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 participate.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 64 *(cont'd)*

13 03 64 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1299/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on specific provisions for the support from the European Regional Development Fund to the European territorial cooperation goal (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 259).

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11).

13 03 64 03 Participation of European neighbourhood countries in ERDF ETC — Contribution from Heading 4 (ENI)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 459 650	231 000	1 414 450	264 000	1 380 115,—	88 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover support from the European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI) under the European territorial cooperation goal in the 2014-2020 programming period for the Baltic Sea cross-border cooperation programme. Support under both the ENI and the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) should be provided for the cross-border cooperation programmes between, on the one hand, Member States and, on the other hand, partner countries and/or the Russian Federation ('other cross-border cooperation participating countries') along the external borders of the Union, in order to promote integrated and sustainable regional development and cooperation between neighbouring border areas and harmonious territorial integration across the Union and with neighbouring countries.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1299/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on specific provisions for support from the European Regional Development Fund to the European territorial cooperation goal (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 259).

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 65 European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Operational technical assistance

13 03 65 01 European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Operational technical assistance

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
74 000 000	69 400 000	74 000 000	57 415 941	61 249 401,10	26 102 277,59

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support the preparatory, monitoring, technical assistance, evaluation, audit and control measures, as well as the Corporate Communication programme, necessary for implementing Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 as provided for in Articles 58 and 118 of that Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1301/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Regional Development Fund and on specific provisions concerning the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 289).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

13 03 65 02 European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Operational technical assistance managed by the Commission at the request of a Member State

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 028 043	p.m.	p.m.	200 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover part of the national envelope for technical assistance transferred to the technical assistance at the initiative of the Commission at the request of a Member State which faces temporary budgetary difficulties. In accordance with Article 25 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, it is intended to cover measures to identify, prioritise and implement structural and administrative reforms in response to economic and social challenges in that Member State.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 65 *(cont'd)*

13 03 65 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1301/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Regional Development Fund and on specific provisions concerning the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 289).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

13 03 66 ***European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Innovative actions in the field of sustainable urban development***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
53 090 514	42 472 411	52 049 523	48 649 262	51 028 945,—	80 845 857,60

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support ERDF innovative actions at the initiative of the Commission in the area of sustainable urban development according to Article 8 of Regulation (EU) No 1301/2013. The innovative actions shall include studies and pilot projects to identify or test new solutions to issues relating to sustainable urban development which are of relevance at Union level.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1301/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Regional Development Fund and on specific provisions concerning the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 289).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 67 Macro-regional strategies 2014-2020 — European strategy for the Baltic Sea region — Technical assistance

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 420 620	0,—	1 621 164,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to implement the European strategy for the Baltic Sea region.

The continuation of the support to technical assistance action in 2014 should be used to:

— keep on helping priority area coordinators in their coordination activity,

— participate in an implementation facility with EIB, if requested by Baltic Member-States,

— develop a more ambitious communication strategy on the European Union strategy for the Baltic Sea region (EUSBSR).

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1301/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Regional Development Fund and on specific provisions concerning the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 289).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

13 03 68 Macro-regional strategies 2014-2020 — European Union strategy for the Danube region — Technical assistance

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	p.m.	750 000	0,—	1 250 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to implement the European strategy for the Danube region.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 68 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1301/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Regional Development Fund and on specific provisions concerning the Investment for growth and jobs goal and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1080/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 289).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

13 03 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

13 03 77 01 Pilot project — Pan-European coordination of Roma integration methods

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 03 Preparatory action — Promoting a more favourable environment for micro-credit in Europe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 06 Preparatory action — Enhancing regional and local cooperation through the promotion of Union regional policy on a global scale

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	457 733,44

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 07 Preparatory action — The definition of governance model for the European Union Danube region — better and effective coordination

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	224 200,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 07 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 08 Pilot project — Towards a common regional identity, reconciliation of nations and economic and social cooperation including a pan-European expertise and excellence platform in the Danube macro-region

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	322 551	p.m.	315 452	0,—	185 448,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 09 Preparatory action on an Atlantic Forum for the European Union Atlantic strategy

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	334 000	0,—	334 000,—

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 09 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 10 Preparatory action — Supporting Mayotte, or any other territory potentially affected, with the switchover to outermost-region status

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	374 652,56

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 12 Preparatory action — Towards a common regional identity, reconciliation of nations and economic and social cooperation including a pan-European expertise and excellence platform in the Danube macro-region

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 234 347	p.m.	1 857 671	2 000 000,—	1 277 562,38

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 12 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 13 Pilot project — Cohesion policy and the synergies with the research and development funds: the 'stairway to excellence'

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	600 000	p.m.	2 100 000	1 500 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 14 Preparatory action — A regional strategy for the North Sea region

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	56 442,27

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 14 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 15 Preparatory action — World cities: EU-third countries cooperation on urban development

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	750 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	0,—	830 782,08

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 16 Preparatory action — The actual and desired state of the economic potential in regions outside the Greek capital Athens

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 16 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 17 Preparatory action — EU-CELAC cooperation on territorial cohesion

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	1 700 000	2 000 000	1 000 000		

Remarks

This preparatory action will continue developing a dialogue on territorial cohesion and regional development policies, with a particular focus on cross-border cooperation and on territorial development strategies, as well as on the promotion of good governance by strengthening the administrative capacity of national, regional and local/urban authorities in the fields of economic development, innovation and cohesion. The core objectives of this preparatory action introduced in the 2016 budget are to develop multi-level governance systems through training and technical assistance programmes in the context of strategic planning and to encourage an integrated approach for territorial development. It is promoting cooperation between regional and local authorities and the private sector on both the Union and CELAC sides.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 18 Preparatory action — Cohesion policy and synergies with the research and development funds: the stairway to excellence — the way forward

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000		

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 18 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This preparatory action will provide assistance also to regions substantially lagging behind, in their efforts to strengthen their 'stairway to excellence', and provide lessons for the future. The action, introduced in the 2016 budget, has two main objectives: (1) more detailed action on specific bottlenecks at national level; (2) more solid support to solve the most recurrent weaknesses in taking up policy recommendations. Specific measures under this preparatory action consist in setting up a review process on the basis of smart specialisation strategies agreed by all stakeholders and in providing policymakers with evidence and experience relating to Horizon 2020 and allocations from the 2014 — 2020 European Structural and Investment Funds, especially as regards R&D expenditure. The aim is also to identify ongoing positive/negative trends with regard to participation in cross-border consortia.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 19 Preparatory action — Support for growth and governance in regions whose development is lagging behind

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	500 000		

Remarks

This preparatory action builds on the positive outcomes of a previous European Parliament initiative on refinement and implementation of an RIS3 strategy in the Greek region of Eastern Macedonia and Thrace (REMTh), which served as a test bed for the theory of smart specialisation. It provides appropriate and specific support for activities in selected regions that are lagging behind along with a more horizontal approach to key issues regarding growth and governance of these regions. This preparatory action targets two types of regions that are lagging behind: low-growth regions (regions in Member States with a GDP per capita in purchasing power standards (PPS) below the EU average in 2012 that did not converge with the EU average between 2002 and 2012 — regions in Greece, Italy, Spain and Portugal) and underdeveloped regions (regions with a GDP per capita in PPS below 50 % of the EU average in 2011 — i.e. a number of regions in Bulgaria, Hungary, Poland and Romania). This preparatory action introduced in the 2016 budget supports eight regions: four low-growth regions and four underdeveloped regions, focusing on governance, transnational cooperation and refinement of the RIS3 model. The specific activities under this preparatory action require back-to-back on-site events in each region, including stakeholder events and peer reviews, providing support for critical aspects for implementing the RIS3 in each region, as well as the deployment of cross-cutting activities such as evidence-based support for policy development and further development of practical support for regions across the Union whose development is lagging behind. This appropriation will also cover the inclusion of Croatia in the preparatory action.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 19 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 20 Preparatory action — The economic competitive advantages and potential for smart specialisation at regional level in Romania

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

The preparatory action will seek to ensure a coherent, coordinated and sustainable approach, to secure, develop and enhance engagement of all relevant stakeholders (business, academia, research organisations and civil society) and to create linkage between regional research and innovation smart specialisation strategy/strategies (RIS3) and the existing national RIS3, given the difficulties of the Romanian innovation system. The action will cover those regions where no RIS3 has been devised or started, and those whose RIS3 needs to be improved. The preparatory action will also seek to identify, assess, and support exploitation of the economic potential in a selected region, and to explore its innovation potential and the scope for its expansion. It will clearly target identification of economic competitive advantages and the potential for specialisation at regional level based on an entrepreneurship discovery process, establishing a governance structure and framework for continuous collaboration between businesses and researchers, and support for preparation of the relevant policy documents. It may also look into how to enhance cooperation and coordination at all levels (including between national ministries).

It should also provide information on how best to channel cohesion policy funding towards implementation of national and regional RIS3 and thus support implementation and management of operational programmes. It will make use of existing mechanisms such as the platform in Seville. The preparatory action may lead to adjustments to the financial programming documents.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 21 Pilot project —European Strategy for the Adriatic and Ionian Region (EUSAIR): generation and preparation of initiatives and projects with genuine added value for the region as a whole

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 300 000	650 000				

Remarks

This pilot project will organise and develop:

— effective multi-level governance in pursuit of the objectives laid down in the European Strategy for the Adriatic and Ionian region (EUSAIR),

— capacity building among EUSAIR key implementers as a prerequisite for effective implementation of the EUSAIR Action Plan,

— generation, preparation and implementation of initiatives and projects with genuine macro-regional value,

— awareness-raising initiatives, cultural events, training programmes and/or seminars for citizens and especially for young people in the region, with the aim of creating ownership with regard to EUSAIR, emphasising shared regional identity and promoting partnership and networking across the region. These programmes should stress civic education, transnational entrepreneurship, opportunities for cultural events and good-neighbourly relations, and help promote the effective integration of candidate and potential candidate countries for Union membership.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 22 Preparatory action — Macro-regional strategy 2014-2020: EU strategy for the Alpine Region

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	1 000 000				

Remarks

The EU Strategy for the Alpine Region covers seven countries: Austria, France, Germany, Italy, Slovenia, Liechtenstein and Switzerland.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 22 *(cont'd)*

The general objective is to promote sustainable economic and social prosperity of the Alpine Region through growth and job creation, by improving its attractiveness, competitiveness and connectivity, while at the same time protecting the environment and ensuring a healthy and balanced ecosystem reducing the economic and social imbalance between the different areas of the macro-region resulting from the specific features of mountain areas. The Alpine region contains Europe's largest mountain range, with low population density, high vulnerability to climate change and biodiversity loss, a high degree of seasonality, especially in some tourist areas, and ageing populations. Transport and energy infrastructure is also a critical factor because of its impact on the landscape.

The preparatory action will:

— identify, analyse and foster all best innovative practices and existing networks for green solutions in the Alpine region and in the pre- alpine areas, thus facilitating knowledge transfer and exchange of innovation in a circular economy, with a particular focus on strategic sectors such as tourism and agriculture,

— foster integration, with a particular focus on the role of young people, by identifying solutions for job creation, such as better integration between education, vocational training and business,

— identify actions for the provision of e-services which could benefit the most vulnerable sections of the Alpine population, such as young people and the elderly,

— identify pilot actions for sustainable transport at local level.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

13 03 77 23 Preparatory action — Urban agenda for the EU

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 500 000	1 250 000				

Remarks

Under the urban agenda for the EU, a number of working groups (called 'Partnerships') will be set up to identify innovative solutions to the problems faced by cities and the potential they could harness. These innovative solutions will concern the main urban issues: urban mobility, air quality, affordable housing, urban poverty, etc. The aim of the preparatory action is to facilitate the participation of cities in this innovative approach and to experiment with a new way of involving cities in policy making and delivery.

CHAPTER 13 03 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND AND OTHER REGIONAL OPERATIONS *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 *(cont'd)*

13 03 77 23 *(cont'd)*

This preparatory action will be particularly important, in order to provide input to the (re)designing of various Union policies, including cohesion policy. Indeed, the Partnerships will all have to identify how to make better use of funds and knowledge (base and exchange) to support the work in cities and by cities, thereby providing useful inputs for policy makers.

The preparatory action will support work by the Commission, Member States and cities to come up with these innovative solutions. It will focus on the following activities:

— providing expertise and administrative support to the Partnerships by:

  — supporting the coordinators in managing their work (organising meetings, reporting, monitoring, etc.),

  — providing specific expertise/experts,

— preparing and organising meetings and workshops to:

  — communicate to a wider audience the different urban issues partnerships work on (including consultation on the Action Plans),

  — work on synergies between Partnerships on the different urban issues (such as urban poverty and housing),

  — gain specific knowledge from experts at expert meetings or subgroup meetings on specific issues organised within the Partnerships (for example on undocumented migrants),

  — implement a real multi-level governance approach within the working partners,

— monitoring and reporting on the progress of the work,

— providing an overview of concrete proposals (Action Plan) for changes in the different Union policy fields (with recommendations for better regulation, better funding and better knowledge) resulting from the Partnerships,

— developing and testing innovative solutions for the involvement of cities in policy making and delivery of Union goals,

— developing urban one-stop shops — single point of information on the urban dimension of Union policies.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 04 — COHESION FUND (CF)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
13 04	COHESION FUND (CF)								
13 04 01	***Completion of Cohesion Fund projects (prior to 2007)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	70 000 000	44 784 371,53	361 878 904,45	
13 04 02	***Completion of Cohesion Fund (2007 to 2013)***	1.2	p.m.	329 335 976	p.m.	2 468 266 000	0,—	10 509 342 490,86	3 191,07
13 04 03	***Completion of risk-sharing instruments financed from the Cohesion Fund envelope (2007 to 2013)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 04 60	***Cohesion Fund — Investment for growth and jobs goal***	1.2	9 055 827 791	5 651 952 000	8 738 484 012	4 077 806 436	10 934 547 843,—	1 216 035 799,58	21,52
13 04 61	***Cohesion Fund — Operational technical assistance***								
13 04 61 01	Cohesion Fund — Operational technical assistance	1.2	24 307 786	22 300 000	26 000 000	20 606 496	20 673 785,01	10 004 397,06	44,86
13 04 61 02	Cohesion Fund — Operational technical assistance managed by the Commission at the request of a Member State	1.2	p.m.	711 532	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	399 918,—	56,21
	Article 13 04 61 — Subtotal		24 307 786	23 011 532	26 000 000	20 606 496	20 673 785,01	10 404 315,06	45,21
	Chapter 13 04 — Total		**9 080 135 577**	**6 004 299 508**	**8 764 484 012**	**6 636 678 932**	**11 000 005 999,54**	**12 097 661 509,95**	**201,48**

Remarks

Article 177, second paragraph, of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union provides that a Cohesion Fund is to be set up to support projects in the fields of the environment and trans-European networks in the area of transport infrastructure.

Article H of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1164/94, Articles 100 and 102 of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, and Articles 85, 144 and 145 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 on criteria for financial corrections by the Commission provide for specific rules on financial corrections applicable to the Cohesion Fund.

Article 80 of the Financial Regulation provides for financial corrections in the event of expenditure incurred in breach of applicable law. Any revenue from the financial corrections carried out on that basis is entered in Article 6 5 1, 6 5 2, 6 5 3 or 6 5 4 of the statement of revenue and constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation.

Article 177 of the Financial Regulation lays down the conditions for the repayment in full, or in part, of prefinancing payments in respect of a given operation.

Article 82 of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 provides for specific rules on repayment of prefinancing applicable to the Cohesion Fund.

CHAPTER 13 04 — COHESION FUND (CF) *(cont'd)*

Prefinancing amounts repaid shall constitute internal assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(4) of the Financial Regulation and shall be entered in Item 6 1 5 0 or 6 1 5 7.

Anti-fraud operations will be financed under Article 24 02 01.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 177 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994 (OJ L 130, 25.5.1994, p. 1), establishing a Cohesion Fund (OJ L 130, 25.5.1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25) and in particular Articles 82, 100 and 102 thereof.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1084/2006 of 11 July 2006 establishing a Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 79).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 21(3) and (4) and Articles 80 and 177 thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1300/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1084/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 281).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Reference acts

Conclusions of the Brussels European Council of 15 and 16 December 2005.

Conclusions of the European Council of 7 and 8 February 2013.

13 04 01 Completion of Cohesion Fund projects (prior to 2007)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	70 000 000	44 784 371,53	361 878 904,45

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 04 — COHESION FUND (CF) *(cont'd)*

13 04 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the commitments of the Cohesion Fund remaining to be settled before 2000 and completion of the 2000-2006 programming period.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 792/93 of 30 March 1993 establishing a cohesion financial instrument (OJ L 79, 1.4.1993, p. 74).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1164/94 of 16 May 1994 establishing a Cohesion Fund (OJ L 130, 25.5.1994, p. 1).

Reference acts

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158 and 161 thereof.

13 04 02 ***Completion of Cohesion Fund (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	329 335 976	p.m.	2 468 266 000	0,—	10 509 342 490,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments to be settled for the Cohesion Fund from the 2007-2013 programming period.

This appropriation is also intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from the preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, evaluation, audit and inspection measures necessary for implementing Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, as provided for in Article 45 of that Regulation. In particular, it may be used to cover:

— support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings),

— information and publishing expenditure,

— expenditure on information technology and telecommunications,

— contract for the provision of services and studies,

— grants.

CHAPTER 13 04 — COHESION FUND (CF) *(cont'd)*

13 04 02 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is also intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled for measures approved by the Commission in the context of the preparation of the 2014-2020 programming period.

In accordance with Article 105a(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 as modified by point 7 of Annex III to the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1084/2006 of 11 July 2006 establishing the Cohesion Fund (EC) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 79).

Reference acts

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 158 and 161 thereof.

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Articles 174 and 177 thereof.

13 04 03 ***Completion of risk-sharing instruments financed from the Cohesion Fund envelope (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the risk sharing instruments from the Cohesion Fund envelope for Member States which are experiencing, or threatened with, serious difficulties with respect to their financial stability.

Reflows and amounts left-over after the completion of an operation covered by a risk sharing instrument may be reused within the risk-sharing instrument if the Member State still meets the conditions set out in Article 77(2) of Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006. If the Member State no longer meets those conditions, reflows and amounts left-over shall be considered to be assigned revenue.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 04 — COHESION FUND (CF) *(cont'd)*

13 04 03 *(cont'd)*

Any assigned revenue resulting from repayment of reflows or amounts left-over entered in Item 6 1 4 4 of the statement of revenue shall give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation. At the request of the Member State concerned, additional commitment appropriations generated by this assigned revenue shall be added the following year to the cohesion policy financial allocation of the Member State concerned.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25), and in particular Article 36a thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 423/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2012, amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 as regards certain provisions relating to risk-sharing instruments for Member States experiencing or threatened with serious difficulties with respect to their financial stability (OJ L 133, 23.5.2012, p. 1).

13 04 60 ***Cohesion Fund — Investment for growth and jobs goal***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 055 827 791	5 651 952 000	8 738 484 012	4 077 806 436	10 934 547 843,—	1 216 035 799,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover Cohesion Fund support under the Investment for growth and jobs goal in the 2014-2020 programming period. The Cohesion Fund will continue to support Member States with gross national income (GNI) per capita of less than 90 % of the Union average. The appropriation, while ensuring an appropriate balance and according to the investment and infrastructure needs specific to each Member State, is intended to support:

— investments in the environment, including areas related to sustainable development and energy which present environmental benefits,

— trans-European networks in the area of transport infrastructure, in compliance with the guidelines adopted by Decision No 661/2010/EU.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1300/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1084/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 281).

CHAPTER 13 04 — COHESION FUND (CF) *(cont'd)*

13 04 60 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

13 04 61 ***Cohesion Fund — Operational technical assistance***

13 04 61 01 Cohesion Fund — Operational technical assistance

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
24 307 786	22 300 000	26 000 000	20 606 496	20 673 785,01	10 004 397,06

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support the preparatory, monitoring, technical assistance, evaluation, audit and control measures, as well as the Corporate Communication programme, necessary for implementing the Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 as provided for in Articles 58 and 118 of that Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1300/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the Cohesion Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1084/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 281).

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

13 04 61 02 Cohesion Fund — Operational technical assistance managed by the Commission at the request of a Member State

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	711 532	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	399 918,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 04 — COHESION FUND (CF) *(cont'd)*

13 04 61 *(cont'd)*

13 04 61 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover part of the national envelope for technical assistance transferred to the technical assistance at the initiative of the Commission at the request of a Member State which faces temporary budgetary difficulties. In accordance with Article 25 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, it is intended to cover measures to identify, prioritise and implement structural and administrative reforms in response to economic and social challenges in this Member State.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
13 05	INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION								
13 05 01	***Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) — Completion of previous projects (2000 to 2006)***								
13 05 01 01	Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) — Completion of other previous projects (2000 to 2006)	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	64 152 000	0,—	35 997 313,45	
13 05 01 02	Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession — Closure of pre-accession assistance relating to eight applicant countries	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	7 392 000	0,—	23 844 270,77	
	Article 13 05 01 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	71 544 000	0,—	59 841 584,22	
13 05 02	***Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Completion of regional development component (2007 to 2013)***	4	p.m.	172 258 377	p.m.	355 465 255	0,—	257 187 640,83	149,30
13 05 03	***Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Completion of cross-border cooperation (CBC) component (2007 to 2013)***								
13 05 03 01	Completion of cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Subheading 1b	1.2	p.m.	20 988 371	p.m.	24 321 680	0,—	20 250 401,93	96,48
13 05 03 02	Completion of cross-border cooperation (CBC) and participation of candidate and potential candidate countries in Structural Funds' transnational and interregional cooperation programmes — Contribution from Heading 4	4	p.m.	6 569 630	p.m.	28 450 050	0,—	19 737 669,56	300,44
	Article 13 05 03 — Subtotal		p.m.	27 558 001	p.m.	52 771 730	0,—	39 988 071,49	145,11

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
13 05 60	***Support to Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo [1], Montenegro, Serbia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia***								
13 05 60 01	Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 05 60 02	Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 13 05 60 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 05 61	***Support to Iceland***								
13 05 61 01	Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 05 61 02	Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 13 05 61 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 05 62	***Support to Turkey***								
13 05 62 01	Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 05 62 02	Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 13 05 62 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
13 05 63	***Regional integration and territorial cooperation***								
13 05 63 01	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 1b	1.2	57 530 284	32 231 517	25 050 502	25 050 502	16 498 902,—	16 498 902,—	51,19

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
13 05 63	*(cont'd)*								
13 05 63 02	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 4	4	57 530 284	32 231 517	25 050 502	25 050 502	16 498 902,—	16 498 902,—	51,19
	Article 13 05 63 — Subtotal		115 060 568	64 463 034	50 101 004	50 101 004	32 997 804,—	32 997 804,—	51,19
	Chapter 13 05 — Total		**115 060 568**	**264 279 412**	**50 101 004**	**529 881 989**	**32 997 804,—**	**390 015 100,54**	**147,58**

(1) This designation is without prejudice to positions on status, and is in line with the United Nations Security Council Resolution 1244(1999) and the International Court of Justice opinion on Kosovo's declaration of independence.

13 05 01 Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) — Completion of previous projects (2000 to 2006)

Remarks

Aid provided by the Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) was intended to help the candidate countries of Central and Eastern Europe in their accession to the Union. ISPA was used to help the beneficiary countries to comply with the Union *acquis* in the environment and transport fields.

13 05 01 01 Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (ISPA) — Completion of other previous projects (2000 to 2006)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	64 152 000	0,—	35 997 313,45

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1266/1999 of 21 June 1999 on coordinating aid to the applicant countries in the framework of the pre-accession strategy (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 68).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1267/1999 of 21 June 1999 establishing an Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 73).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2257/2004 of 20 December 2004 amending Regulations (EEC) No 3906/89, (EC) No 1267/1999, (EC) No 1268/1999 and (EC) No 2666/2000, to take into account Croatia's candidate status (OJ L 389, 30.12.2004, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

13 05 01 *(cont'd)*

13 05 01 02 Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession — Closure of pre-accession assistance relating to eight applicant countries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	7 392 000	0,—	23 844 270,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1266/1999 of 21 June 1999 on coordinating aid to the applicant countries in the framework of the pre-accession strategy (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 68).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1267/1999 of 21 June 1999 establishing an Instrument for Structural Policies for Pre-accession (OJ L 161, 26.6.1999, p. 73).

13 05 02 ***Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Completion of regional development component (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	172 258 377	p.m.	355 465 255	0,—	257 187 640,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

In accordance with Article 105a(1) of Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 as modified by point 7 of Annex III to the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006.

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

13 05 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

13 05 03 Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) — Completion of cross-border cooperation (CBC) component (2007 to 2013)

13 05 03 01 Completion of cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Subheading 1b

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	20 988 371	p.m.	24 321 680	0,—	20 250 401,93

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from the European Regional Development Fund 2007-2013 contribution for cross-border cooperation and the technical assistance provided outside the Commission which is required for the implementation in the Member States.

In accordance with Article 105a(1) of Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 as modified by point 7 of Annex III to the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

13 05 03 *(cont'd)*

13 05 03 02 Completion of cross-border cooperation (CBC) and participation of candidate and potential candidate countries in Structural Funds' transnational and interregional cooperation programmes — Contribution from Heading 4

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	6 569 630	p.m.	28 450 050	0,—	19 737 669,56

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

In accordance with Article 105a(1) of Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 as modified by point 7 of Annex III to the Treaty concerning the Accession of the Republic of Croatia to the European Union (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012), programmes and major projects which, on the date of accession of Croatia, have been approved under Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 and the implementation of which has not been completed by that date, shall be considered to have been approved by the Commission under Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006, with the exception of the programmes approved under the components referred to in points (a) and (e) of Article 3(1) of Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

13 05 60 Support to Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo [1], Montenegro, Serbia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

13 05 60 01 Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

[1] This designation is without prejudice to positions on status, and is in line with the United Nations Security Council Resolution 1244(1999) and the International Court of Justice opinion on Kosovo's declaration of independence.

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

13 05 60 *(cont'd)*

13 05 60 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in the Western Balkans:

— support for political reforms,

— strengthening of the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of political reforms by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*.

Part of this appropriation will be used for measures to help the beneficiary countries meet the requirements stemming from visa-free travel to and from the Schengen countries, or, in the case of Kosovo, measures to speed up the visa liberalisation process.

Part of this appropriation will be used for measures with a view to reconciliation between the countries, peoples and ethnic groups throughout the Western Balkans, and to support efforts to promote an impartial view on historical and political events.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (a) and (b) of Article 2(1) thereof.

13 05 60 02 Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

13 05 60 *(cont'd)*

13 05 60 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in the Western Balkans:

— providing support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to achieving smart, sustainable and inclusive growth,

— strengthening the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of economic, social and territorial development by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*, including preparation for management of Union Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (b) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

13 05 61 ***Support to Iceland***

13 05 61 01 Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Iceland:

— support for political reforms,

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

13 05 61 *(cont'd)*

13 05 61 01 *(cont'd)*

— strengthening the ability of beneficiary countries to fulfil the obligations stemming from membership by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (a) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

13 05 61 02 Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Iceland:

— providing support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to achieving smart, sustainable and inclusive growth,

— strengthening the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of economic, social and territorial development by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*, including preparation for management of Union Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

13 05 61 *(cont'd)*

13 05 61 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (b) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

13 05 62 Support to Turkey

13 05 62 01 Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Turkey:

— support for political reforms,

— strengthening of the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of political reforms by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular Article 2(1)(a) and (c) thereof.

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

13 05 62 *(cont'd)*

13 05 62 02 Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Turkey:

— providing support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to achieving smart, sustainable and inclusive growth,

— strengthening the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of economic, social and territorial development by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*, including preparation for management of Union Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (b) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

13 05 63 ***Regional integration and territorial cooperation***

13 05 63 01 Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 1b

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
57 530 284	32 231 517	25 050 502	25 050 502	16 498 902,—	16 498 902,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

13 05 63 *(cont'd)*

13 05 63 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the ERDF support under the European territorial cooperation goal in the 2014-2020 programming period to cross-border cooperation under the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA II).

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1299/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on specific provisions for the support from the European Regional Development Fund to the European territorial cooperation goal (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 259), and in particular Article 4 thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11).

13 05 63 02 Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 4

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
57 530 284	32 231 517	25 050 502	25 050 502	16 498 902,—	16 498 902,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the specific objective of regional integration and territorial cooperation involving the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014, Member States and, where appropriate, third countries within the scope of Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument.

CHAPTER 13 05 — INSTRUMENT FOR PRE-ACCESSION ASSISTANCE — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND REGIONAL AND TERRITORIAL COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

13 05 63 *(cont'd)*

13 05 63 02 *(cont'd)*

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular point (d) of Article 2(1) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

COMMISSION

TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 06 — SOLIDARITY FUND

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
13 06	SOLIDARITY FUND								
13 06 01	***Assistance to Member States in the event of a major natural disaster with serious repercussions on living conditions, the natural environment or the economy***	9	50 000 000	50 000 000	81 475 125	81 475 125	149 280 978,—	149 280 978,—	298,56
13 06 02	***Assistance to countries negotiating for accession in the event of a major natural disaster with serious repercussions on living conditions, the natural environment or the economy***	9	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	60 224 605,—	60 224 605,—	
	Chapter 13 06 — Total		**50 000 000**	**50 000 000**	**81 475 125**	**81 475 125**	**209 505 583,—**	**209 505 583,—**	**419,01**

13 06 01 ***Assistance to Member States in the event of a major natural disaster with serious repercussions on living conditions, the natural environment or the economy***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
50 000 000	50 000 000	81 475 125	81 475 125	149 280 978,—	149 280 978,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record appropriations resulting from the mobilisation of the European Union Solidarity Fund in the event of major or regional disasters in the Member States. Assistance should be provided in connection with natural disasters to the Member States concerned, with a deadline being laid down for use of the financial assistance awarded and provision being made for beneficiary states to substantiate the use made of the assistance they receive. Assistance received which is subsequently offset by third-party payments, under the 'polluter pays' principle, for example, or received in excess of the final valuation of damage should be recovered.

With the exception of advance payments, the allocation of the appropriations will be carried out by transfers of appropriations from the reserve or, in case of insufficient appropriations in the reserve, by an amending budget simultaneously to the mobilisation decision of the European Union Solidarity Fund.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2012/2002 of 11 November 2002 establishing the European Union Solidarity Fund (OJ L 311, 14.11.2002, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 1311/2013 of 2 December 2013 laying down the multiannual financial framework for the years 2014-2020 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 884), and in particular Article 10 thereof.

CHAPTER 13 06 — SOLIDARITY FUND *(cont'd)*

13 06 02 Assistance to countries negotiating for accession in the event of a major natural disaster with serious repercussions on living conditions, the natural environment or the economy

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	60 224 605,—	60 224 605,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record appropriations resulting from the mobilisation of the European Union Solidarity Fund in the event of major or regional disasters in countries involved in accession negotiations with the Union. Assistance may be provided in connection with natural disasters to the countries concerned, with a deadline being laid down for use of the financial assistance awarded and provision being made for beneficiary states to substantiate the use made of the assistance they receive. Assistance received which is subsequently offset by third-party payments, under the 'polluter pays' principle, for example, or received in excess of the final valuation of damage should be recovered.

With the exception of advance payments, the allocation of the appropriations will be carried out by transfers of appropriations from the reserve or, in case of insufficient appropriations in the reserve, by an amending budget simultaneously to the mobilisation decision of the European Union Solidarity Fund.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2012/2002 of 11 November 2002 establishing the European Union Solidarity Fund (OJ L 311, 14.11.2002, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 1311/2013 of 2 December 2013 laying down the multiannual financial framework for the years 2014-2020 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 884), and in particular Article 10 thereof.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 07 — AID REGULATION

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
13 07	AID REGULATION								
13 07 01	***Financial support for encouraging the economic development of the Turkish Cypriot community***	4	34 836 240	39 031 865	33 212 000	23 782 000	32 353 047,96	17 770 887,84	45,53
	Chapter 13 07 — Total		**34 836 240**	**39 031 865**	**33 212 000**	**23 782 000**	**32 353 047,96**	**17 770 887,84**	**45,53**

13 07 01 Financial support for encouraging the economic development of the Turkish Cypriot community

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
34 836 240	39 031 865	33 212 000	23 782 000	32 353 047,96	17 770 887,84

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the continuation of aid under Regulation (EC) No 389/2006 to facilitate the reunification of Cyprus by encouraging the economic development of the Turkish Cypriot community with particular emphasis on economic integration covering the areas specified in that Regulation, notably actions for rural development, restructuring of infrastructure, reconciliation and confidence building measures and scholarships in Member States for Turkish Cypriot students. The TAIEX instrument will be used for the preparation of legal texts to prepare for the application of the Union *acquis* immediately following any political settlement for reunification.

The appropriations will also allow for the continuation of Union financial support to facilitate the intensification of the work of the Committee on Missing Persons in order to meet the goals of its strategic plan on the faster identification of missing persons, as well as the implementation of the decisions of the bicommunal Technical Committee on Cultural Heritage, which should include minorities' projects.

This appropriation is to be used, amongst others, to sustain the outcome of works, supplies and grants being funded under earlier allocations. In addition, grant schemes addressed to a large variety of beneficiaries within the civil society of the community (non-governmental organisations, students and teachers, schools, farmers, small villages, the private sector) may continue. These activities aim at socio-economic development and are reunification driven. Priority should be given, where possible, to reconciliation projects which create bridges between the two communities and build confidence. These measures underline the strong desire and commitment of the Union to a Cyprus settlement and reunification.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 389/2006 of 27 February 2006 establishing an instrument of financial support for encouraging the economic development of the Turkish Cypriot community and amending Council Regulation (EC) No 2667/2000 on the European Agency for Reconstruction (OJ L 65, 7.3.2006, p. 5).

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 08 — STRUCTURAL REFORM SUPPORT PROGRAMME (SRSP) – OPERATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
13 08	STRUCTURAL REFORM SUPPORT PROGRAMME (SRSP) – OPERATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE								
13 08 01	***Structural Reform Support Programme (SRSP) – Operational technical assistance transferred from H1b (ESF, ERDF and CF)***	1.2	p.m.	p.m.					
	Reserves (40 02 41)		*17 442 912*	*8 721 500*					
			17 442 912	8 721 500					
13 08 02	***Structural Reform Support Programme (SRSP) – Operational technical assistance transferred from H2 (EAFRD)***	2	p.m.	p.m.					
	Reserves (40 02 41)		*5 057 088*	*2 528 500*					
			5 057 088	2 528 500					
	Chapter 13 08 — Total		**p.m.**	**p.m.**					
	Reserves (40 02 41)		***22 500 000***	***11 250 000***					
			22 500 000	**11 250 000**					

13 08 01 ***Structural Reform Support Programme (SRSP) – Operational technical assistance transferred from H1b (ESF, ERDF and CF)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 08 01	p.m.	p.m.				
Reserves (40 02 41)	*17 442 912*	*8 721 500*				
Total	17 442 912	8 721 500				

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses for the implementation of the Structural Reform Support Programme, to contribute to institutional, administrative and structural reforms in the Member States by providing support to national authorities for measures aimed at reforming institutions, governance, administration, economic and social sectors in response to economic and social challenges with a view to enhancing competitiveness, growth, jobs, and investment, in particular in the context of economic governance processes, including through assistance for the efficient and effective use of the Union funds.

COMMISSION
TITLE 13 — REGIONAL AND URBAN POLICY

CHAPTER 13 08 — STRUCTURAL REFORM SUPPORT PROGRAMME (SRSP) – OPERATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE *(cont'd)*

13 08 01 *(cont'd)*

This support will aim in particular to:

— assist the initiatives of national authorities to design their reforms according to priorities, taking into account initial conditions and expected socio-economic impacts,

— support the national authorities to enhance their capacity to formulate, develop and implement reform policies and strategies and pursue an integrated approach ensuring consistency between goals and means across sectors,

— support the efforts of national authorities to define and implement appropriate processes and methodologies by taking into account good practices and lessons learned by other countries in addressing similar situations,

— assist the national authorities to enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of human resources management, where appropriate, through definition of clear responsibilities and increase of professional knowledge and skills.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 26 November 2015, on the establishment of the Structural Reform Support Programme for the period 2017 to 2020 and amending Regulations (EU) No 1303/2013 and (EU) No 1305/2013 (COM(2015) 701 final).

13 08 02 ***Structural Reform Support Programme (SRSP) – Operational technical assistance transferred from H2 (EAFRD)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 08 02	p.m.	p.m.				
Reserves (40 02 41)	*5 057 088*	*2 528 500*				
Total	5 057 088	2 528 500				

Remarks

New article

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses for the implementation of the Structural Reform Support Programme, to contribute to institutional, administrative and structural reforms in the Member States by providing support to national authorities for measures aimed at reforming institutions, governance, administration, economic and social sectors in response to economic and social challenges with a view to enhancing competitiveness, growth, jobs, and investment, in particular in the context of economic governance processes, including through assistance for the efficient and effective use of the Union funds.

This support will aim in particular to:

— assist the initiatives of national authorities to design their reforms according to priorities, taking into account initial conditions and expected socio-economic impacts,

CHAPTER 13 08 — STRUCTURAL REFORM SUPPORT PROGRAMME (SRSP) – OPERATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE *(cont'd)*

13 08 02 *(cont'd)*

— support the national authorities to enhance their capacity to formulate, develop and implement reform policies and strategies and pursue an integrated approach ensuring consistency between goals and means across sectors,

— support the efforts of national authorities to define and implement appropriate processes and methodologies by taking into account good practices and lessons learned by other countries in addressing similar situations,

— assist the national authorities to enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of human resources management, where appropriate, through definition of clear responsibilities and increase of professional knowledge and skills.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 26 November 2015, on the establishment of the Structural Reform Support Programme for the period 2017 to 2020 and amending Regulations (EU) No 1303/2013 and (EU) No 1305/2013 (COM(2015) 701 final).

COMMISSION

TITLE 14

TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION

TITLE 14

TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION' POLICY AREA	59 828 216	59 828 216	57 950 251	57 950 251	58 608 851,99	58 608 851,99
14 02	CUSTOMS	83 024 779	66 129 779	72 848 000	66 615 000	71 319 973,52	62 599 064,47
14 03	TAXATION	32 309 000	31 850 000	32 449 000	31 500 000	32 038 339,25	30 046 583,72
14 04	POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	2 900 000,—	3 697 521,—
	Title 14 — Total	**178 361 995**	**161 007 995**	**166 447 251**	**159 265 251**	**164 867 164,76**	**154 952 021,18**

COMMISSION
TITLE 14 — TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION

TITLE 14

TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION

CHAPTER 14 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
14 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION' POLICY AREA					
14 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Taxation and customs union' policy area***	5.2	48 615 533	46 896 945	47 480 363,38	97,67
14 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Taxation and customs union' policy area***					
14 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	5 360 953	5 188 752	4 560 591,62	85,07
14 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	2 616 013	2 671 540	3 109 137,27	118,85
	Article 14 01 02 — Subtotal		7 976 966	7 860 292	7 669 728,89	96,15
14 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Taxation and customs union' policy area***	5.2	3 035 717	2 993 014	3 260 295,52	107,40
14 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Taxation and customs union' policy area***					
14 01 04 01	Support expenditure for Customs	1.1	100 000	100 000	98 464,20	98,46
14 01 04 02	Support expenditure for Fiscalis	1.1	100 000	100 000	100 000,—	100,00
	Article 14 01 04 — Subtotal		200 000	200 000	198 464,20	99,23
	Chapter 14 01 — Total		**59 828 216**	**57 950 251**	**58 608 851,99**	**97,96**

14 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Taxation and customs union' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
48 615 533	46 896 945	47 480 363,38

CHAPTER 14 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

14 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Taxation and customs union' policy area

14 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 360 953	5 188 752	4 560 591,62

14 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 616 013	2 671 540	3 109 137,27

14 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Taxation and customs union' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 035 717	2 993 014	3 260 295,52

14 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Taxation and customs union' policy area

14 01 04 01 Support expenditure for Customs

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	100 000	98 464,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as exists between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 14 02.

COMMISSION
TITLE 14 — TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION

CHAPTER 14 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

14 01 04 *(cont'd)*

14 01 04 02 Support expenditure for Fiscalis

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	100 000	100 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as exists between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 14 03.

CHAPTER 14 02 — CUSTOMS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
14 02	CUSTOMS								
14 02 01	***Supporting the functioning and modernisation of the customs union***	1.1	81 895 000	65 000 000	71 733 000	57 000 000	69 837 395,12	47 648 832,07	73,31
14 02 02	***Membership of international organisations in the field of customs***	4	1 129 779	1 129 779	1 115 000	1 115 000	1 087 578,40	1 087 578,40	96,26
14 02 51	***Completion of former programmes in customs***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	8 500 000	395 000,—	13 862 654,—	
	Chapter 14 02 — Total		**83 024 779**	**66 129 779**	**72 848 000**	**66 615 000**	**71 319 973,52**	**62 599 064,47**	**94,66**

14 02 01 Supporting the functioning and modernisation of the customs union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
81 895 000	65 000 000	71 733 000	57 000 000	69 837 395,12	47 648 832,07

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the implementation of the Customs 2020 programme, and in particular the financing of joint actions, IT capacity building and human competency building.

It covers in particular:

— the cost of the acquisition, development, maintenance, operation and quality control of Union components of European information systems. The Union components of the European information systems are: (1) IT assets such as the hardware, the software and the network connections of the systems including the associated data infrastructure; (2) IT services necessary to support the development, maintenance, improvement and operation of the systems; and (3) any other elements which, for reasons of efficiency, security and rationalisation, are identified by the Commission as common to participating countries,

— expenses related to seminars, workshops, project groups, working visits, monitoring activities, expert teams, administration capacity building and supporting actions, studies, and communication projects,

— the costs related to implementation of provisions for common training actions,

— expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities, required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives,

— the costs of any other activity in support of the objectives and activity areas of the programme.

COMMISSION
TITLE 14 — TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION

CHAPTER 14 02 — CUSTOMS *(cont'd)*

14 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from acceding countries, candidate countries, potential candidates benefiting from a pre-accession strategy and, partner countries under the European neighbourhood policy, provided they reached a sufficient level of approximation of the relevant legislation and administrative methods to those of the Union for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e) and (f) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and Western Balkan potential candidates, in customs cooperation agreements entered in Item 6 0 3 2 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this article in accordance with points (e) and (f) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1294/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing an action programme for customs in the European Union for the period 2014-2020 (Customs 2020) and repealing Decision No 624/2007/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 209), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

14 02 02 ***Membership of international organisations in the field of customs***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 129 779	1 129 779	1 115 000	1 115 000	1 087 578,40	1 087 578,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contributions of the Union to the World Customs Organisation (WCO).

Legal basis

Council Decision 2007/668/EC of 25 June 2007 on the exercise of rights and obligations akin to membership ad interim by the European Community in the World Customs Organisation (OJ L 274, 18.10.2007, p. 11).

14 02 51 ***Completion of former programmes in customs***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	8 500 000	395 000,—	13 862 654,—

CHAPTER 14 02 — CUSTOMS *(cont'd)*

14 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and Western Balkan potential candidates, in customs cooperation agreements entered in Item 6 0 3 2 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this article in accordance points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Council Decision 1999/468/EC of 28 June 1999 laying down the procedures for the exercise of implementing powers conferred on the Commission (OJ L 184, 17.7.1999, p. 23).

Council Decision 2000/305/EC of 30 March 2000 on the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Switzerland concerning the extension of the common communication network/common system interface (CCN/CSI) within the framework of the Convention on a common transit procedure (OJ L 102, 27.4.2000, p. 50).

Council Decision 2000/506/EC of 31 July 2000 on the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Norway concerning the extension of the common communication network/common system interface (CCN/CSI) within the framework of the Convention on a common transit procedure (OJ L 204, 11.8.2000, p. 35).

Decision No 253/2003/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 February 2003 adopting an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2007) (OJ L 36, 12.2.2003, p. 1).

Decision No 624/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing an action programme for customs in the Community (Customs 2013) (OJ L 154, 14.6.2007, p. 25).

Decision No 70/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 January 2008 on a paperless environment for customs and trade (OJ L 23, 26.1.2008, p. 21).

Regulation (EC) No 450/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2008 laying down the Community Customs Code (Modernised Customs Code) (OJ L 145, 4.6.2008, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 14 — TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION

CHAPTER 14 03 — TAXATION

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
14 03	TAXATION								
14 03 01	***Improving the proper functioning of the taxation systems***	1.1	31 809 000	31 000 000	31 449 000	27 500 000	31 660 555,60	24 194 316,07	78,05
14 03 02	***Membership of international organisations in the field of taxation***	4	p.m.	100 000	p.m.	p.m.	121 800,—	109 462,—	109,46
14 03 51	***Completion of former programmes in taxation***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 500 000	255 983,65	5 742 805,65	
14 03 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory acts***								
14 03 77 01	Pilot project — Digital fiscal education system and tax payments	1.1	p.m.	250 000	500 000	250 000			
14 03 77 02	Pilot project — Capacity building, programmatic development and communication in the context of the fight against tax avoidance, tax evasion and tax fraud	1.1	500 000	500 000	500 000	250 000			
	Article 14 03 77 — Subtotal		500 000	750 000	1 000 000	500 000			
	Chapter 14 03 — Total		**32 309 000**	**31 850 000**	**32 449 000**	**31 500 000**	**32 038 339,25**	**30 046 583,72**	**94,34**

14 03 01 Improving the proper functioning of the taxation systems

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
31 809 000	31 000 000	31 449 000	27 500 000	31 660 555,60	24 194 316,07

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the implementation of the Fiscalis 2020 programme, and in particular the financing of joint actions, IT capacity building and human competency building.

It covers in particular:

— the cost of the acquisition, development, maintenance, operation and quality control of Union components of European information systems. The Union components of the European information systems are: (1) IT assets such as the hardware, the software and the network connections of the systems including the associated data infrastructure; (2) IT services necessary to support the development, maintenance, improvement and operation of the systems; and (3) any other elements which, for reasons of efficiency, security and rationalisation, are identified by the Commission as common to participating countries,

CHAPTER 14 03 — TAXATION *(cont'd)*

14 03 01 *(cont'd)*

— expenses related to seminars, workshops, project groups, bilateral or multilateral controls, working visits, expert teams, public administration capacity building and supporting actions, studies, and communication projects,

— the costs related to implementation of provisions for common training actions,

— expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives,

— the costs of any other activity required in support of the objectives and priorities set out for the programme.

Any revenue from the contributions from acceding countries, candidate countries, potential candidates benefiting from a pre-accession strategy and, partner countries under the European Neighbourhood Policy, provided they reached a sufficient level of approximation of the relevant legislation and administrative methods to those of the Union for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and Western Balkan potential candidates, in customs cooperation agreements entered in Item 6 0 3 2 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this article in accordance with Article 21(1) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1286/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing an action programme to improve the operation of taxation systems in the European Union for the period 2014-2020 (Fiscalis 2020) and repealing Decision No 1482/2007/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 25), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

14 03 02 ***Membership of international organisations in the field of taxation***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	100 000	p.m.	p.m.	121 800,—	109 462,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contributions of the Union to the International Tax Dialogue (ITD).

Reference acts

Commission Decision of 4 June 2008 on the Community's participation in the work of the International Tax Dialogue.

COMMISSION
TITLE 14 — TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION

CHAPTER 14 03 — TAXATION *(cont'd)*

14 03 51 Completion of former programmes in taxation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 500 000	255 983,65	5 742 805,65

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the participation of third countries, other than candidate countries and Western Balkan potential candidates, in customs cooperation agreements entered in Item 6 0 3 2 of the statement of revenue will give rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in this article in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Decision No 1152/2003/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 June 2003 on computerising the movement and surveillance of excisable products (OJ L 162, 1.7.2003, p. 5).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1798/2003 of 7 October 2003 on administrative cooperation in the field of value added tax and repealing Regulation (EEC) No 218/92 (OJ L 264, 15.10.2003, p. 1).

Decision No 1482/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2007 establishing a Community programme to improve the operation of taxation systems in the internal market (Fiscalis 2013) (OJ L 330, 15.12.2007, p. 1).

CHAPTER 14 03 — TAXATION *(cont'd)*

14 03 77 Pilot projects and preparatory acts

14 03 77 01 Pilot project — Digital fiscal education system and tax payments

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	250 000	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

This pilot project will create a European network of national and local promoters of digital fiscal education and tax payments. By exchanging best practices and campaign models, an expert group will develop a European online and social media campaign designed to improve tax payment rates. The project will create a user-friendly online platform attractive to young people, with an offline application and educational software for individuals and schools.

The project seeks to improve fiscal education for European citizens, especially young people, and to cut tax evasion and fraud throughout Europe. It will also assess the tax payment impact of digital fiscal education and social media.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

14 03 77 02 Pilot project — Capacity building, programmatic development and communication in the context of the fight against tax avoidance, tax evasion and tax fraud

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	500 000	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

This pilot project will help to strengthen a wide range of civil society organisations, including some new actors not actively involved in fighting tax fraud and avoidance, so as to build up their expertise and capacity in connection with European tax rules, enhance awareness-raising efforts and further develop tools and instruments to fight tax avoidance, tax evasion and tax fraud.

COMMISSION
TITLE 14 — TAXATION AND CUSTOMS UNION

CHAPTER 14 03 — TAXATION *(cont'd)*

14 03 77 *(cont'd)*

14 03 77 02 *(cont'd)*

In the light of the challenges revealed by the LuxLeaks and SwissLeaks scandals, it is apparent that the Union-level capacity of a wide range of organisations (e.g. consumer organisations, NGOs, trade unions and academic communities) in this field needs to be boosted. Enhanced capacity building for research, training and awareness raising, alliance building (including with journalists) and greater involvement of civil society experts in the design and implementation of, and advocacy for, action to combat tax avoidance, tax evasion and tax fraud will create synergies with current Union efforts to put an end to abusive practices such as aggressive tax planning by multinationals and tax evasion by wealthy individuals.

This pilot project will build on the project launched in 2016 to build up the expertise and capacity of a wide range of civil society organisations to engage in the fight against tax avoidance, tax evasion and tax fraud. It will develop a sustainable Union-wide network of civil society organisations, including some new actors not actively involved in campaigning, to cooperate on the design, implementation and advocacy of action to combat tax avoidance, tax evasion and tax fraud. It will also support civil society organisations in developing their positions on tax policies and conducting research on ongoing and upcoming tax reforms. The network's key objective will be to share ideas, develop synergies and launch common initiatives against tax avoidance, tax evasion and tax fraud. It will serve as a platform for sharing knowledge on the challenge of tax avoidance, tax evasion and tax fraud and ways to tackle them, as well as on how to run campaigns and other civil society initiatives, tools and instruments in this area.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 14 04 — POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
14 04	POLICY STRATEGY AND COORDINATION								
14 04 01	***Implementation and development of the internal market***	1.1	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	2 900 000,—	3 697 521,—	115,55
	Chapter 14 04 — Total		**3 200 000**	**3 200 000**	**3 200 000**	**3 200 000**	**2 900 000,—**	**3 697 521,—**	**115,55**

14 04 01 Implementation and development of the internal market

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	2 900 000,—	3 697 521,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this article, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising in connection with measures contributing to the completion, operation and development of the internal market.

It supports Union customs policy and taxation policy and includes actions which cannot be financed by the Customs 2020 and Fiscalis 2020 programmes.

In the field of taxation and customs, this appropriation is intended primarily to cover:

— the cost of consultations, studies, analyses and impact assessments,

— activities in customs classification, and the acquisition of data,

— investment in software,

— the production and development of publicity, awareness-raising and training materials.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 15

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

TITLE 15

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EDUCATION AND CULTURE' POLICY AREA	118 438 201	118 438 201	116 708 999	116 708 999	122 651 215,06	122 651 215,06
15 02	ERASMUS+	2 037 868 700	1 859 233 511	1 701 213 173	1 770 438 678	1 813 506 970,42	1 797 979 535,43
15 03	HORIZON 2020	1 120 668 383	1 104 848 420	993 834 081	1 064 324 156	1 092 760 307,19	1 056 142 970,76
15 04	CREATIVE EUROPE	89 382 000	63 509 222	77 506 000	79 280 220	66 701 931,88	59 263 775,95
	Title 15 — Total	**3 366 357 284**	**3 146 029 354**	**2 889 262 253**	**3 030 752 053**	**3 095 620 424,55**	**3 036 037 497,20**

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

TITLE 15

EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EDUCATION AND CULTURE' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
15 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EDUCATION AND CULTURE' POLICY AREA					
15 01 01	***Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff in the 'Education and culture' policy area***	5.2	46 785 301	45 708 312	46 531 347,44	99,46
15 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Education and culture' policy area***					
15 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	3 487 768	3 298 903	4 045 017,63	115,98
15 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	1 866 415	2 337 864	2 967 728,11	159,01
	Article 15 01 02 — Subtotal		5 354 183	5 636 767	7 012 745,74	130,98
15 01 03	***Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Education and culture' policy area***	5.2	2 921 432	2 917 154	3 197 538,21	109,45
15 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Education and culture' policy area***					
15 01 04 01	Support expenditure for Erasmus+	1.1	11 673 300	10 444 400	13 006 503,72	111,42
15 01 04 02	Support expenditure for Creative Europe programme — Culture sub-programme	3	864 320	831 020	845 348,30	97,81
	Article 15 01 04 — Subtotal		12 537 620	11 275 420	13 851 852,02	110,48
15 01 05	***Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Education and culture' policy area***					
15 01 05 01	Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	1 818 113	2 048 214	1 822 850,—	100,26

CHAPTER 15 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EDUCATION AND CULTURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
15 01 05	*(cont'd)*					
15 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	877 339	659 782	834 456,—	95,11
15 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	1 196 213	1 139 250	1 275 132,92	106,60
	Article 15 01 05 — Subtotal		3 891 665	3 847 246	3 932 438,92	101,05
15 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
15 01 06 01	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Erasmus+	1.1	25 615 000	26 112 100	25 767 300,—	100,59
15 01 06 02	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Creative Europe	3	12 176 000	12 199 000	12 244 000,—	100,56
	Article 15 01 06 — Subtotal		37 791 000	38 311 100	38 011 300,—	100,58
15 01 60	***Library and e-resources***	5.2	2 534 000	2 534 000	2 641 623,67	104,25
15 01 61	***Cost of organising graduate traineeships with the institution***	5.2	6 623 000	6 479 000	7 472 369,06	112,82
	Chapter 15 01 — Total		**118 438 201**	**116 708 999**	**122 651 215,06**	**103,56**

15 01 01 ***Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff in the 'Education and culture' policy area***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
46 785 301	45 708 312	46 531 347,44

15 01 02 ***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Education and culture' policy area***

15 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 487 768	3 298 903	4 045 017,63

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EDUCATION AND CULTURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

15 01 02 *(cont'd)*

15 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 866 415	2 337 864	2 967 728,11

15 01 03 ***Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Education and culture' policy area***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 921 432	2 917 154	3 197 538,21

15 01 04 ***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Education and culture' policy area***

15 01 04 01 Support expenditure for Erasmus+

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
11 673 300	10 444 400	13 006 503,72

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives; in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union as far as they are related to the general objectives of this item, expenses linked to IT focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 15 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EDUCATION AND CULTURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

15 01 04 *(cont'd)*

15 01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 15 02.

15 01 04 02 Support expenditure for Creative Europe programme — Culture sub-programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
864 320	831 020	845 348,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the Creative Europe programme and the achievement of its objectives; in particular studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including institutional communication of the political priorities of the Union in so far as they are related to the general objectives of this item, and expenses connected with IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission in managing the programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EDUCATION AND CULTURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

15 01 04 *(cont'd)*

15 01 04 02 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 15 04.

15 01 05 ***Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Education and culture' policy area***

15 01 05 01 Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 818 113	2 048 214	1 822 850,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary staff posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 15 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EDUCATION AND CULTURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

15 01 05 *(cont'd)*

15 01 05 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

See Chapter 15 03.

15 01 05 02 External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
877 339	659 782	834 456,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including external personnel posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 15 03.

15 01 05 03 Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 196 213	1 139 250	1 275 132,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EDUCATION AND CULTURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

15 01 05 *(cont'd)*

15 01 05 03 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, training and representation expenses.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 15 03.

15 01 06 ***Executive agencies***

15 01 06 01 Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Erasmus+

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
25 615 000	26 112 100	25 767 300,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency incurred because of the Agency's participation in managing the Erasmus+ programme under Heading 1a as well as to cover costs of the Agency arising from the management of the completion of the cooperation programmes in higher education and vocational education and training, and the Youth in Action programme of the 2007 to 2013 multiannual financial framework.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 15 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EDUCATION AND CULTURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

15 01 06 *(cont'd)*

15 01 06 01 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/910/EC of 4 December 2006 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America renewing the cooperation programme in higher education and vocational education and training (OJ L 346, 9.12. 2006, p. 33).

Council Decision 2006/964/EC of 18 December 2006 on the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and the Government of Canada establishing a framework for cooperation in higher education, training and youth (OJ L 397, 30.12.2006, p. 14).

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus+': the Union programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/776/EU of 18 December 2013 establishing the 'Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency' and repealing Decision 2009/336/EC (OJ L 343, 19.12.2013, p. 46).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9189 of 18 December 2013 delegating powers to the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of education, audiovisual and culture, comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union and of the EDF allocations.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EDUCATION AND CULTURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

15 01 06 *(cont'd)*

15 01 06 02 Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Creative Europe

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
12 176 000	12 199 000	12 244 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency incurred because of the Agency's participation in managing the Creative Europe programme under Heading 3b as well as to cover the operating costs arising from the management of the 2007 to 2013 multiannual financial framework.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

CHAPTER 15 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EDUCATION AND CULTURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

15 01 06 *(cont'd)*

15 01 06 02 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1295/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Creative Europe Programme (2014 to 2020) and repealing Decisions No 1718/2006/EC, No 1855/2006/EC and No 1041/2009/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 221).

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/776/EU of 18 December 2013 establishing the 'Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency' and repealing Decision 2009/336/EC (OJ L 343, 19.12.2013, p. 46).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9189 of 18 December 2013 delegating powers to the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of education, audiovisual and culture, comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union and of the EDF allocations.

15 01 60 ***Library and e-resources***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 534 000	2 534 000	2 641 623,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase of books, e-books and other publications, the updating of existing volumes,

— the cost of binding and other expenditure necessary for the preservation of books and publications,

— expenditure on subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, documentary databases,

— expenditure on subscriptions to cataloguing databases, and

— other specialised publications in print and online.

It does not cover expenditure incurred by:

— Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Article 01 05 of each title concerned,

— Commission Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03,

— similar expenditure incurred outside the Union entered in Item 01 03 02 of each title concerned.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'EDUCATION AND CULTURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

15 01 60 *(cont'd)*

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 38 000.

15 01 61 ***Cost of organising graduate traineeships with the institution***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 623 000	6 479 000	7 472 369,06

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of in-service traineeships for graduates. This traineeship is designed to provide them with an overview of the objectives set and the challenges faced by the Union, an insight into how its institutions work and an opportunity to enhance their knowledge through work experience at the Commission.

This appropriation covers the payment of grants and other related costs (supplement for persons with disabilities, accident and sickness insurance, contribution to travelling costs linked to the traineeship, at the beginning and at the end of the traineeship, costs of events organised in the framework of the traineeship programme, e.g. visits, hosting and reception costs).

The selection of trainees is based on objective and transparent criteria.

The amount of related assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 729 245.

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
15 02	ERASMUS+								
15 02 01	***Promoting excellence and cooperation in the European education, training and youth area, its relevance to the labour market and the participation of young people in European democratic life***								
15 02 01 01	Promoting excellence and cooperation in the European education and training area and its relevance to the labour market	1.1	1 725 463 700	1 579 766 641	1 457 638 273	1 503 812 182	1 546 251 810,48	1 465 258 949,54	92,75
15 02 01 02	Promoting excellence and cooperation in the European youth area and the participation of young people in European democratic life	1.1	227 900 000	198 855 087	172 700 000	171 249 596	199 473 408,70	183 489 699,36	92,27
	Article 15 02 01 — Subtotal		1 953 363 700	1 778 621 728	1 630 338 273	1 675 061 778	1 745 725 219,18	1 648 748 648,90	92,70
15 02 02	***Promoting excellence in teaching and research activities in European integration through the Jean Monnet activities worldwide***	1.1	37 505 000	33 741 803	37 074 900	33 676 900	40 948 250,83	36 729 595,73	108,85
15 02 03	***Developing the European dimension in sport***	1.1	36 000 000	31 169 036	30 000 000	28 000 000	22 927 324,38	21 020 617,07	67,44
15 02 10	***Special annual events***	1.1	6 000 000	6 000 000					
15 02 51	***Completion line for lifelong learning, including multilingualism***	1.1	p.m.	6 050 944	—	31 300 000	3 900 000,—	86 517 985,46	1 429,83
15 02 53	***Completion line for youth and sport***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	—	500 000	0,—	3 142 733,18	
15 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
15 02 77 05	Preparatory action to cover the costs of studies for persons specialising in the European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP) and for related academic activities and other educational modules including the functioning of the ENP Chair in the College of Europe (Natolin Campus)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	428 943,38	
15 02 77 06	Preparatory action — Amicus — Association of Member States implementing a Community universal service	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
15 02 77	*(cont'd)*								
15 02 77 07	Preparatory action in the field of sport	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
15 02 77 08	Preparatory action — European partnerships on sport	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	884 835,68	
15 02 77 09	Preparatory action — E-Platform for Neighbourhood	1.1	p.m.	100 000	p.m.	p.m.	6 176,03	506 176,03	506,18
15 02 77 10	Pilot project — Promoting health-enhancing physical activity across Europe	1.1	p.m.	300 000	600 000	300 000			
15 02 77 11	Pilot project — Improving learning outcomes by supporting novice teachers through online learning, coaching and mentoring	1.1	p.m.	250 000	500 000	250 000			
15 02 77 12	Pilot project — A European framework for apprentice mobility: developing European citizenship and skills through youth integration in the labour market	1.1	2 000 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	1 000 000			
15 02 77 13	Pilot project — Youth mobility in vocational training — Better youth mobility	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	100 000	50 000			
15 02 77 14	Preparatory action — EU-Russia child and youth exchange programme	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	300 000	150 000			
15 02 77 15	Preparatory action — EU-Ukraine child and youth exchange programme	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	300 000	150 000			
15 02 77 16	Preparatory action — Evaluation of higher-education entrepreneurship programmes	1.1	500 000	250 000					
15 02 77 17	Pilot project — Altiero Spinelli Doctoral Scholarship	1.1	750 000	375 000					
15 02 77 18	Pilot project — Sport as a tool for integration and social inclusion of refugees	3	1 000 000	500 000					
15 02 77 19	Pilot project — Monitoring and coaching, through sports, of youngsters at risk of radicalisation	3	750 000	375 000					
	Article 15 02 77 — Subtotal		5 000 000	3 650 000	3 800 000	1 900 000	6 176,03	1 819 955,09	49,86
	Chapter 15 02 — Total		**2 037 868 700**	**1 859 233 511**	**1 701 213 173**	**1 770 438 678**	**1 813 506 970,42**	**1 797 979 535,43**	**96,71**

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 01 Promoting excellence and cooperation in the European education, training and youth area, its relevance to the labour market and the participation of young people in European democratic life

15 02 01 01 Promoting excellence and cooperation in the European education and training area and its relevance to the labour market

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 725 463 700	1 579 766 641	1 457 638 273	1 503 812 182	1 546 251 810,48	1 465 258 949,54

Remarks

In line with the general objective in particular the objectives of the Education and Training 2020 (ET 2020) strategic framework for European cooperation in education and training, as well as in support of the sustainable development of third countries in the field of higher education, this appropriation is intended to pursue the following specific objectives in the field of education and training:

— to improve the level of key competences and skills with particular regard to their relevance for the labour market and contribution to a cohesive society, notably through increased opportunities for learning mobility and strengthened cooperation between the world of education and training and the world of work,

— to foster quality improvements, innovation excellence and internationalisation at the level of education and training notably through enhanced transnational cooperation between education and training providers and other stakeholders,

— to promote the emergence and raise awareness of a European lifelong learning area, to complement policy reforms at national level and to support the modernisation of education and training systems, notably through enhanced policy cooperation, better use of Union transparency and recognition tools and the dissemination of good practices,

— to enhance the international dimension of education and training, notably through cooperation between Union and third country institutions in the field of vocational education and training (VET) and in higher education, by increasing the attractiveness of the European higher education institutions and supporting the Union's external action, including its development objectives through the promotion of mobility and cooperation between the Union and third country higher education institutions and targeted capacity building in third countries,

— to improve the teaching and learning of languages and to promote the Union's broad linguistic diversity and intercultural awareness, including minority and endangered languages,

— to support free, high-quality public education in such a way as to guarantee that no pupil is denied access to or forced to break off any level of education on economic grounds, with particular attention being paid to the first years of schooling, with a view to preventing early school-leaving and ensuring that children from the least-favoured sections of society can be fully integrated.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 01 *(cont'd)*

15 02 01 01 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus+': the Union programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

15 02 01 02 Promoting excellence and cooperation in the European youth area and the participation of young people in European democratic life

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
227 900 000	198 855 087	172 700 000	171 249 596	199 473 408,70	183 489 699,36

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 01 *(cont'd)*

15 02 01 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In line with the general objective, this appropriation is intended to pursue the following specific objectives in the area of youth:

— to improve the level of key competences and skills of young people, including those with fewer opportunities, as well as to promote participation in democratic life in Europe and the labour market, active citizenship, intercultural dialogue, social inclusion and solidarity, notably through increased learning mobility opportunities for young people, those active in youth work or youth organisations and youth leaders, and through strengthened links between the youth field and the labour market,

— to foster quality improvements in youth work, notably through enhanced cooperation between organisations in the youth field and/or other stakeholders,

— to complement policy reforms at local, regional and national level and to support the development of knowledge and evidence-based youth policy as well as the recognition of non-formal and informal learning, notably through enhanced policy cooperation, better use of Union transparency and recognition tools and the dissemination of good practices,

— to enhance the international dimension of youth activities and the role of youth workers and organisations as support structures for young people in complementarity with the Union's external action, notably through the promotion of mobility and cooperation between the Union and third country stakeholders and international organisations and through targeted capacity building in third countries.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 01 *(cont'd)*

15 02 01 02 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus+': the Union programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

15 02 02 ***Promoting excellence in teaching and research activities in European integration through the Jean Monnet activities worldwide***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
37 505 000	33 741 803	37 074 900	33 676 900	40 948 250,83	36 729 595,73

Remarks

In line with the general objective, this appropriation is intended to pursue the following specific objectives of the Jean Monnet activities:

— to promote teaching and research on European integration worldwide among specialist academics, learners and citizens, notably through the creation of Jean Monnet Chairs and other academic activities, as well as by providing aid for other knowledge-building activities at higher education institutions,

— to support the activities of academic institutions or associations active in the field of European integration studies and support a Jean Monnet label for excellence,

— to support the activities of academic institutions or associations active in the field of European integration studies,

— to support European academic institutions pursuing an aim of European interest,

— to promote policy debate and exchanges between the academic world and policymakers on Union policy priorities.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 02 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus+': the Union programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

15 02 03 ***Developing the European dimension in sport***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
36 000 000	31 169 036	30 000 000	28 000 000	22 927 324,38	21 020 617,07

Remarks

In line with the general objective, this appropriation is intended to cover support of the implementation of Union policies in areas that correspond to the Chapter's specific objectives (Article 11) and activities (Article 12).

The Sport Chapter of the 'Erasmus+' programme pursues the following specific objectives in the area of sport:

— to tackle transnational threats to sport such as doping, match fixing, violence, racism and intolerance,

— to support good governance in sport and dual careers of athletes,

— to promote voluntary activities in sport, social inclusion, equal opportunities and health-enhancing physical activity through increased participation in sport.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 03 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus+': the Union programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

15 02 10 ***Special annual events***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 000 000	6 000 000				

Remarks

The amount of EUR 6 000 000 is allocated to co-finance the European Special Olympics Winter Games in Graz/Schladming, Austria (14-25 March 2017). This funding will also allow participating athletes from all 28 Member States to train, to prepare and to attend the Games in Austria.

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 10 *(cont'd)*

This event will see 3 000 athletes and their delegations from 110 countries competing in eight sports over eight days. More than 3 000 volunteers will help to make this multi-sport event unique. Along with the sports programme, other scientific, educational, cultural and family programmes will be set up. A host town programme and many special events will be organised before, during, and after the Games so as to ensure a strong legacy of inclusion and acceptance for people with intellectual disabilities in Austria and across the Member States.

15 02 51 ***Completion line for lifelong learning, including multilingualism***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	6 050 944	—	31 300 000	3 900 000,—	86 517 985,46

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/382/EC of 26 April 1999 establishing the second phase of the Community vocational training action programme 'Leonardo da Vinci' (OJ L 146, 11.6.1999, p. 33).

Decision No 253/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 January 2000 establishing the second phase of the Community action programme in the field of education 'Socrates' (OJ L 28, 3.2.2000, p. 1).

Decision No 2317/2003/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 December 2003 establishing a programme for the enhancement of quality in higher education and the promotion of intercultural understanding through cooperation with third countries (Erasmus Mundus) (2004 to 2008) (OJ L 345, 31.12.2003, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Decision No 2241/2004/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 December 2004 on a single Community framework for the transparency of qualifications and competences (Europass) (OJ L 390, 31.12.2004, p. 6).

Decision No 1720/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 establishing an action programme in the field of lifelong learning (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 45).

Council Decision 2006/910/EC of 4 December 2006 concerning the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America renewing the cooperation programme in higher education and vocational education and training (OJ L 346, 9.12.2006, p. 33).

Council Decision 2006/964/EC of 18 December 2006 on the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Community and the Government of Canada establishing a framework for cooperation in higher education, training and youth (OJ L 397, 30.12.2006, p. 14).

Decision No 1298/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 establishing the Erasmus Mundus 2009-2013 action programme for the enhancement of quality in higher education and the promotion of intercultural understanding through cooperation with third countries (OJ L 340, 19.12.2008, p. 83).

15 02 53 ***Completion line for youth and sport***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	—	500 000	0,—	3 142 733,18

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 53 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Decision No 1031/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 April 2000 establishing the 'Youth' Community action programme (OJ L 117, 18.5.2000, p. 1).

Decision No 1719/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 establishing the 'Youth in Action' programme for the period 2007 to 2013 (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 30).

15 02 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

15 02 77 05 Preparatory action to cover the costs of studies for persons specialising in the European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP) and for related academic activities and other educational modules including the functioning of the ENP Chair in the College of Europe (Natolin Campus)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	428 943,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 02 77 06 Preparatory action — Amicus — Association of Member States implementing a Community universal service

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 06 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 02 77 07 Preparatory action in the field of sport

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 02 77 08 Preparatory action — European partnerships on sport

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	884 835,68

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 08 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 02 77 09 Preparatory action — E-Platform for Neighbourhood

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	100 000	p.m.	p.m.	6 176,03	506 176,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 02 77 10 Pilot project — Promoting health-enhancing physical activity across Europe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	300 000	600 000	300 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Unlike in the case of, for example, tobacco, alcohol and nutrition/obesity risk factors, there is no dedicated European policy or action plan to promote health-enhancing physical activity (HEPA) for all age groups.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 10 *(cont'd)*

This pilot project will deliver a pan-European physical activity campaign to:

— raise awareness of the many benefits of sport and physical activity among European citizens,

— increase opportunities for people to take part in sport and physical activities by supporting the upscaling of existing initiatives and delivering cross-border events,

— enable capacity-building for physical activity providers,

— draw the attention of stakeholders in all sectors to the need to address the inactivity pandemic.

The campaign should add value to, and further promote, existing European policy developments (such as the Council Recommendation on HEPA and the EU Work Plan for Sport) and initiatives (such as the European Week of Sport and the smaller-scale collaborative partnerships). It should leverage existing initiatives in Member States and add value to them or build on them under a unified campaign identity. The campaign will be delivered by one or more physical-activity promotion NGOs, as only they have the networks required for cost-effective delivery of the above aims.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 02 77 11 Pilot project — Improving learning outcomes by supporting novice teachers through online learning, coaching and mentoring

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	250 000	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

This pilot project will create Union-wide tools to help teachers in the first years of their careers to become effective professionals in teaching, administration, etc. It will involve (a) the development of online modules for teacher learning, coaching and mentoring, so as to help novice teachers become more effective (EUR 375 000); and (b) a study to assess the feasibility of tailoring content provided through the School Education Gateway to the needs of teachers in other parts of the world, including by creating links with platforms developed under the auspices of international organisations such as the UN and the OECD (EUR 125 000).

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 11 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 02 77 12 Pilot project — A European framework for apprentice mobility: developing European citizenship and skills through youth integration in the labour market

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	1 000 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

1. *Proposal*

Despite considerable efforts by the Union with the introduction of the Youth Guarantee scheme and the EUR 6,4 billion provided for under the Youth Employment Initiative, unemployment is still very high in Europe. In June 2015 youth unemployment stood at 4,7 million, with significant differences persisting among Member States. The number of young people aged 15 to 24 that are still not in employment, education or training (NEETs) is even higher, at more than 6 million. Without decisive action, this could lead to a 'lost' generation.

Although youth employment is mainly a responsibility of Member States, the high level of youth unemployment in Europe discredits the European Union project and bodes ill for its future. Member States in which it is easier for young people to find work have well-functioning apprenticeship and mobility systems, which smooths the transition from education and training to the labour market. Apprenticeships are acknowledged as the 'highway' to employment, while mobility is regarded as the most efficient route to European citizenship. Therefore, efforts must be combined and there must be a better connection between these two policy areas so as to allow young European apprentices to gain professional experience in another Member State and further develop their skills.

The Commission defines apprenticeships as long-term vocational education and training programmes that alternate periods at the workplace and in an educational institution or training centre. The apprentice is contractually linked to the employer and receives remuneration (wage or allowance). The employer assumes responsibility for providing the trainee with training leading to a specific occupation. Once completed, these training programmes allow students to gain a nationally recognised VET qualification. Apprentices ideally benefit from a work contract giving them the status of apprentice employee and as such receive a wage.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 12 *(cont'd)*

Under the current arrangements, apprentices with an employment contract and hosted by a foreign company are still employed by, and under the responsibility of, their original employer. This makes it difficult for employers to make their apprentices available to foreign companies, even if those companies are located in Europe. This is because, during the mobility period, the employers still have to meet their obligations under the original apprenticeship contract (as regards payment, compliance with working hours rules and employment terms and conditions for young workers, social security, insurance).

In spite of the progress achieved by the preparatory action 'Erasmus for apprentices' and the Erasmus + programme 'Key Action 1 Mobility for VET learners and staff' within the Education and Training 2020 strategic framework, as well as the European Alliance for Apprenticeships, the long-term mobility of apprentices remains too limited.

There are a number of reasons for this, one of which is the age of apprentices seeking Erasmus support. Liability problems arise when young people who are still minors take up apprenticeships in other Member States, in particular when they are away from home for a lengthy period. This shortcoming needs to be addressed through the provision of financial support for the development of support and reception infrastructure (including language teaching and accommodation), and is part of the reason why Erasmus+ is currently failing properly to meet the long-term mobility needs of apprentices in Europe.

Thanks to the involvement of the European Council and the recommendations put forward by parliaments, a large number of measures have been taken to push the Erasmus+ programme forward. The establishment of the European Credit System for Vocational Education and Training (ECVET) and the European Quality Assurance in Vocational Education and Training (Eqavet) system, as well as the section on mobility in the Erasmus+ programme, have helped to increase the transparency of and trust between national vocational training systems. However, there are still significant challenges to be addressed, including the issue of validation in the home Member State of the skills and qualifications acquired during periods abroad.

2. *Project focus*

The overall goal of this pilot project is to facilitate apprentice mobility by testing various models for putting in place the necessary mobility infrastructure (e.g. services including accommodation, language courses, practical information, coaching and insurance arrangements). The project will also look into ways and means of making apprenticeships more attractive to young people.

Another aim of the project is to formally recognise and validate learning outcomes and to support the mutual recognition of diplomas as well as the progressive application of a 'European framework for the mobility of apprentices'. The establishment of this framework is essential in order to remove the current barriers to mobility and could be the first step towards an integrated European apprenticeship scheme.

The pilot project was adopted by Parliament in 2015 for inclusion in the 2016 budget, and has attracted a lot of interest from stakeholders. In order to build on that interest, the project should be continued in 2017 in order to offer more apprentices long-term mobility opportunities. An extension for a further year would also allow the conclusions of the assessment currently being conducted to be fleshed out.

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 12 *(cont'd)*

The pilot project has three aims, as follows:

(1) in the first instance, the project will set out to test how to implement cross-border apprentice mobility schemes, in particular between vocational training institutions, companies and/or other relevant organisations. The aim of this measure is to assess the room available for improvement and the support stakeholders need to be given in order to set up the reference network and make it easier for apprentices to work in other Member States for periods ranging from 6 to 12 months;

(2) alongside this, the project will seek to build on the lessons learned from the implementation of projects in the first year and from the studies under way. The knowledge gained will be used to determine and validate the main features of a 'European framework for the mobility of apprentices'. More generally, the project will seek to identify and optimise the various types of public support for apprentice mobility in Europe;

(3) lastly, the project will contribute to the drive for better regulation and simplification. In line with the simplification of the procedures for Erasmus+ applications, the majority of which are submitted by apprentice training centres, the pilot project will seek to free stakeholders from the cumbersome procedures that have been in place to date, as they can deter even the most determined applicants. The Commission is asked to adopt a trusting and pragmatic attitude, in order to make the project possible. In the same spirit of simplification, the apprentice training centres selected in the first year should be given an extension on their initial agreements or be allowed to go through a simplified application procedure.

Measures to be taken:

(1) call for proposals to fund a limited number of trans-European projects involving key stakeholders in the field of vocational training and seeking to develop sustainable systems and frameworks for cross-border apprentice mobility, with a view to preparing and scaling-up long-term quality mobility with a minimum duration of six months. These pilot operations should be incorporated into the current programmes and should lead to a qualification for the apprentices involved. The projects should help identify and assess the obstacles encountered before, during and after periods of mobility. They should also highlight the benefits that the various stakeholders are likely to draw from long-term mobility. The Commission is asked to issue a call for proposals in early 2017, and to set a response time that will allow the projects to be completed in the third quarter of 2017;

(2) design of a communication plan focusing on apprenticeships and apprentice mobility. The aim is to reach out to all stakeholders, in particular companies and institutions that will host apprentices.

On the basis of an initial estimate, the annual budget required is EUR 2 000 000 for all of the measures set out above, EUR 1 800 000 of which will be allocated to the first measure (call for proposals issued by the Commission).

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 13 Pilot project — Youth mobility in vocational training — Better youth mobility

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	100 000	50 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The objective is to help improve the mobility of young people in vocational training, i.e. increase the number of participants to 20 % of beneficiaries and improve recognition of traineeships, including safety and quality issues.

This will help to:

— improve the visibility and accessibility of Erasmus+ for young professionals in training,

— make management more efficient and adapt it to the characteristics of VET systems.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 02 77 14 Preparatory action — EU-Russia child and youth exchange programme

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	300 000	150 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

The preparatory action will set up a structure modelled on the 'Deutsch-Französisches Jugendwerk' created after the Second World War, so that young people from Member States and Russia can meet one another. The necessary organisational set-up for child and youth exchanges between the EU and Russia should be established within one year.

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 14 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 02 77 15 Preparatory action — EU-Ukraine child and youth exchange programme

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	300 000	150 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

The preparatory action will set up a structure modelled on the 'Deutsch-Französisches Jugendwerk' created after the Second World War, so that young people from Member States and Ukraine can meet one another. The necessary organisational set-up for child and youth exchanges between the EU and Ukraine should be established within one year.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 02 77 16 Preparatory action — Evaluation of higher-education entrepreneurship programmes

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	250 000				

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 16 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Over recent years there has been an increasing focus on entrepreneurial education and entrepreneurship programs in higher-education institutions. In particular, with HEInnovate, higher-education institutions seek to promote entrepreneurial skills and competences, as well as assessing their own entrepreneurial capabilities. However, the perspective of students on the effectiveness of entrepreneurship projects and programmes has not yet been taken into account. Similarly, companies and the private sector in general are rarely involved in the evaluation of these programmes. While maintaining a close link between private sector needs and academic curricula, it is necessary to also include all stakeholders (students, teachers and professionals) in the process of evaluating entrepreneurship programmes so as to guarantee that they effectively deliver to students the appropriate set of skills for their careers.

This action will build on the existing HEInnovate instrument and bring feedback from students, the private sector and academic staff as added value to the already tested and proven framework and procedures.

This action will also encourage sharing of best practices at international level, involving in the process also higher-education institutions/universities in order to facilitate the implementation of such tools in student curricula.

Ultimately, with the budget for student evaluation of higher-education entrepreneurship programmes, the aim is to foster the development and improve the quality of entrepreneurship programmes across Europe, thus contributing to turning Europe into an entrepreneurial society.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 02 77 17 Pilot project — Altiero Spinelli Doctoral Scholarship

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
750 000	375 000				

Remarks

In recent years, the European project has been seemingly weakened, both from within and from without. Public trust needs to be revived, while knowledge of the European integration process and awareness of European culture and values need to be disseminated to the widest possible audience.

On the occasion of the thirtieth anniversary of the death of Altiero Spinelli, one of the founding fathers of the European Union, and ahead of the 60th anniversary of the signing of the Treaty of Rome, concrete efforts should be made to address this 'disenchantment' with the Union.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 17 *(cont'd)*

The aim of the Altiero Spinelli Doctoral Scholarships will be to promote research into the EU integration process, including its history and the history of the European ideal. Current actions in the field of EU studies do not cater for young researchers/doctoral students.

Research carried out under the Altiero Spinelli Doctoral Scholarships should focus on the theory of models of integration (e.g. trade agreements, international organisations, federations) and comparative studies of existing integration models (e.g. the European Union, Mercosur, United States of America, Canada), the role of citizens and civil society organisations in the EU integration process, the intellectual history of European integration and, of course, the life and work of Altiero Spinelli. As part of the scholarship agreement, courses on how to present academic research in such a way that it reaches a wider, non-specialised audience could be included.

Provision could clearly be made for cooperation with existing programmes, i.e. Jean Monnet Actions, and also existing institutions, e.g. the Historical Archives of the European Union at the European University Institute.

The appropriation covers a minimum scholarship of EUR 30 000 a year (awarded to an individual student) and one scholarship per Member State. There is also an additional margin for unforeseen circumstances.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 02 77 18 Pilot project — Sport as a tool for integration and social inclusion of refugees

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

Remarks

With the growing number of refugees, there is an increasing need for effective integration and social inclusion initiatives. Sport projects — especially involving football — have proved to be successful tools for the integration of refugees and the promotion of social inclusion in host communities. This pilot project will involve local sport clubs in the integration of refugees. It will leverage the local expertise of existing initiatives in Member States with the aim of:

(1) launching a pilot programme supporting concrete community-based football initiatives (European centres of expertise). The focus will be on the integration of refugee communities across the Union and neighbouring regions through local sport projects;

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 18 *(cont'd)*

(2) identifying best practices in Europe and developing concepts which can be implemented in third countries, focusing on refugee integration through football. A method to assess impact in a systematic, replicable manner will be developed;

(3) coordinating efforts through a networking platform.

The project will serve as a pilot for establishing and expanding football-based social integration programmes supporting refugees and host communities in Europe and beyond. The expected outcomes include:

(1) promoting the direct engagement of refugees and host communities in strategic locations (within the Union, in transit countries, and in third States) and the establishment of European centres of expertise through capacity building;

(2) developing a methodology of football-based refugee integration programmes which can be adapted for similar, future initiatives;

(3) putting in place a platform to disseminate the practice developed;

(4) promoting a Europe-wide approach, increasing the potential for European host communities to successfully engage and integrate refugees through sport.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 02 77 19 Pilot project — Monitoring and coaching, through sports, of youngsters at risk of radicalisation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
750 000	375 000				

Remarks

The recent terrorist attacks in Europe highlighted an increased security threat posed by young, radicalised European citizens. Arguably, increased inequality, social exclusion and marginalisation are often root causes of this radicalisation trend.

CHAPTER 15 02 — ERASMUS+ *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 *(cont'd)*

15 02 77 19 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover bottom-up sport-related projects organised by local actors and civil society, targeting young people from disadvantaged family backgrounds — especially those who are considered at risk of radicalisation — with the aim of preventing marginalisation and radicalisation, tackling inequalities and helping these youngsters to find an identity and a sense of belonging.

Sports activities are extremely well suited for community-building and strengthen social inclusion by respecting diversity and multicultural communities. Therefore, projects should offer sports, education and job coaching to teach essential skills such as social and communicative competences, critical thinking and problem solving.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 03 — HORIZON 2020

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
15 03	HORIZON 2020								
15 03 01	***Excellent science***								
15 03 01 01	Marie Skłodowska-Curie actions — generating, developing and transferring new skills, knowledge and innovation	1.1	820 241 594	700 365 833	768 895 200	508 490 935	773 308 606,14	562 235 254,53	80,28
	Article 15 03 01 — Subtotal		820 241 594	700 365 833	768 895 200	508 490 935	773 308 606,14	562 235 254,53	80,28
15 03 05	***European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT) — integrating the knowledge triangle of higher education, research and innovation***	1.1	300 426 789	314 253 296	224 938 881	251 833 221	266 909 070,—	227 017 581,—	72,24
15 03 50	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***								
15 03 50 01	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	52 290 165,58	4 421 739,39	
15 03 50 02	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	15 143 738,13	
	Article 15 03 50 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	52 290 165,58	19 565 477,52	
15 03 51	***Completion of previous research framework programme — Seventh Framework Programme (2007 to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	90 229 291	p.m.	304 000 000	252 465,47	247 324 657,71	274,11
15 03 53	***Completion line European Institute of Innovation and Technology***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Chapter 15 03 — Total		**1 120 668 383**	**1 104 848 420**	**993 834 081**	**1 064 324 156**	**1 092 760 307,19**	**1 056 142 970,76**	**95,59**

CHAPTER 15 03 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

This appropriation will be used for Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) of the European Union, and for the completion of the previous research programmes (Seventh Framework Programme) and the completion of the European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT) from the previous financial period.

The Programme shall play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative 'Innovation Union' and other flagship initiatives, notably 'Resource-efficient Europe', 'An industrial policy for the globalisation era', and 'A digital agenda for Europe', as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area. Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding.

It will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives set out in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

In Horizon 2020, gender equality is addressed as a cross-cutting issue in order to rectify imbalances between women and men and to integrate a gender dimension in research and innovation content. Particular account will be taken of the need to step up efforts to enhance the participation at all levels, including decision-making, of women in research and innovation.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

This appropriation will be used in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this chapter. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 03 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from States taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions by outside bodies to Union activities entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be provided under Article 15 03 05 and Item 15 03 50 01.

Administrative appropriations of this chapter will be provided under Article 15 01 05.

15 03 01 Excellent science

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 aims to reinforce and extend the excellence in the Union's science base and ensure a steady stream of world-class research to secure Europe's long-term competitiveness. It will support the best ideas, develop talent within Europe, provide researchers with access to priority research infrastructure, and make Europe an attractive location for the world's best researchers. Research actions to be funded will be determined according to the need and opportunities of science, without predetermined thematic priorities. The research agenda will be set in close liaison with the scientific community and research will be funded on the basis of excellence.

15 03 01 01 Marie Skłodowska-Curie actions — generating, developing and transferring new skills, knowledge and innovation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
820 241 594	700 365 833	768 895 200	508 490 935	773 308 606,14	562 235 254,53

Remarks

Europe needs a strong and creative human resource base, mobile across countries and sectors, and has to be attractive for the best researchers, European and non-European. This will be achieved by structuring and raising excellence in a substantial share of the high-quality initial training of early stage researchers and doctoral candidates and by supporting attractive career opportunities for experienced researchers in both public and private sectors worldwide. Researchers are encouraged to move between countries, sectors and disciplines to enhance their creative and innovative potential.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

CHAPTER 15 03 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

15 03 01 *(cont'd)*

15 03 01 01 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (c) of Article 3(1) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

15 03 05 ***European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT) — integrating the knowledge triangle of higher education, research and innovation***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
300 426 789	314 253 296	224 938 881	251 833 221	266 909 070,—	227 017 581,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover EIT's staff and administrative expenditure, and operational expenditure relating to the work programme, including the knowledge and innovation communities (KICs) designated by the EIT.

In the framework of the EIT's Strategic Innovation Agenda (SIA) and Regulation (EU) No 1292/2013, the EIT will contribute to the general objective and priorities of 'Horizon 2020 — The Framework Programme for Research and Innovation', with the specific objective of integrating the knowledge triangle of higher education, research and innovation. The EIT aims to give Europe's innovation capacity a much needed boost and its overall goal is to create a new European way of delivering essential economic growth and societal benefits through innovation by helping transform innovative ideas into products and services that create sustainable growth and jobs.

Knowledge and innovation communities are the operational base of the EIT. They are excellence-driven partnerships, which bring together the whole innovation web in order to offer new opportunities for innovation in Europe and generate real impact in terms of new business creation and societal benefits. They address focused innovation topics and integrate public and private research organisations, innovative industries, higher education institutions, investors, start-ups and spin-offs. The first three KICs were designated in December 2009 and address the following societal challenges: climate change mitigation and adaptation (through Climate-KIC), sustainable energy (through KIC InnoEnergy) and future information and communication society (through EIT ICT Labs). Two additional KICs were designated in 2014 in the themes of Raw Materials and Innovation for Healthy Living and Active Ageing. In the future, the EIT will expand its portfolio of KICs to up to three additional ones addressing the topics Food for the Future, Added Value Manufacturing and Urban Mobility.

The EIT aims to generate tangible impact in the following areas:

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 03 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

15 03 05 *(cont'd)*

— addressing key societal challenges: The KICs combine expertise from across disciplines to ensure innovative and global responses to complex societal challenges,

— setting a clear business-friendly framework: Turning new ideas into tangible new products, services or business opportunities will be the main benchmark of the EIT's and the KICs' success,

— enhancing the free flow of knowledge through co-location: The KICs are organised around co-location centres — geographical locations where most or the whole innovation chain is in close proximity. The emphasis is on people from diverse backgrounds (industry, SMEs, academia, nationality, gender, discipline, etc.) working together with face-to-face contact, thus leading to great mobility of knowledge,

— creating a new generation of entrepreneurs: people with an entrepreneurial mind-set are the drivers of innovation, thereby keeping our economies and societies moving. The EIT promotes entrepreneurship education as a key feature of KICs' Masters and doctoral programmes by shifting the emphasis from 'learning about' to 'learning by doing'. The Master and PhD programmes will provide students with the entrepreneurial skills they need to succeed in the knowledge economy, focusing on learning outcomes and the use of innovative teaching methods.

The EIT's strategic objectives for this period are to consolidate and synergise its operations and to prepare for achieving the priorities set out in the Strategic Innovation Agenda (2014-2020): firstly, by incentivising growth, impact and sustainability by continuing to strengthen its partnership with the three existing KICs whilst creating new KICs. By following an incremental development path in establishing new KICs, the EIT will ensure leading up to a total portfolio of nine KICs in the period 2014-2020 (equalling the set-up of 40-50 co-location centres across the Union); secondly, by enhancing the EIT's impact by fostering entrepreneurship-driven innovation across the Union through wide dissemination of novel innovation models attracting and developing talent from across Europe; and thirdly, by introducing new means of achieving impact, alongside results-oriented monitoring.

The establishment plan of the EIT is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104), and in particular Article 5(5) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1292/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 amending Regulation (EC) No 294/2008 establishing the European Institute of Innovation and Technology (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 174).

Decision No 1312/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on Strategic Innovation Agenda of the European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT): the contribution of the EIT to a more innovative Europe (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 892).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

CHAPTER 15 03 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

15 03 50 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

15 03 50 01 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	52 290 165,58	4 421 739,39

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the period 2014 to 2020.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

15 03 50 02 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	15 143 738,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

15 03 51 Completion of previous research framework programme — Seventh Framework Programme (2007 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	90 229 291	p.m.	304 000 000	252 465,47	247 324 657,71

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 03 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

15 03 51 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/973/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme 'People' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 272).

15 03 53 ***Completion line European Institute of Innovation and Technology***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 15 03 — HORIZON 2020 *(cont'd)*

15 03 53 *(cont'd)*

The establishment plan of the EIT is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 294/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008 establishing the European Institute of Innovation and Technology (OJ L 97, 9.4.2008, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
15 04	CREATIVE EUROPE								
15 04 01	***Strengthening the financial capacity of SMEs and small and very small organisations in the European cultural and creative sectors, and fostering policy development and new business models***	3	30 932 000	14 176 893	23 829 000	22 133 220	9 459 523,27	6 789 707,53	47,89
15 04 02	***Culture sub-programme — Supporting cross-border actions and promoting transnational circulation and mobility***	3	55 350 000	44 229 071	52 827 000	45 000 000	55 011 808,61	34 054 546,50	77,00
15 04 51	***Completion of programmes/actions in the field of culture and language***	3	p.m.	2 547 311	—	10 822 000	0,—	17 740 990,02	696,46
15 04 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
15 04 77 01	Pilot project — Economy of cultural diversity	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
15 04 77 03	Preparatory action — Culture in external relations	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
15 04 77 04	Pilot project — A European platform for festivals	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	300 000	0,—	200 000,—	
15 04 77 05	Pilot project — New narrative on Europe	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	203 878,45	
15 04 77 08	Pilot project — Kick-starting the cultural economy	3	p.m.	280 600	p.m.	150 000	430 600,—	0,—	0
15 04 77 09	Pilot project — Supporting networks of young creative entrepreneurs: Union and third countries	3	p.m.	367 742	p.m.	200 000	800 000,—	232 258,13	63,16
15 04 77 11	Preparatory action — New narrative on Europe	3	750 000	732 605	500 000	500 000	1 000 000,—	42 395,32	5,79

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
15 04 77	*(cont'd)*								
15 04 77 12	Preparatory action — Europe for festivals, festivals for Europe (EFFE)	3	350 000	175 000	350 000	175 000			
15 04 77 13	Pilot project — Fight against illicit trafficking in cultural objects	3	500 000	250 000					
15 04 77 14	Preparatory action — Open micro-business models for innovation in European family-owned heritage houses	3	500 000	250 000					
15 04 77 15	Pilot project — Promotion of the EU values through music	3	1 000 000	500 000					
	Article 15 04 77 — Subtotal		3 100 000	2 555 947	850 000	1 325 000	2 230 600,—	678 531,90	26,55
	Chapter 15 04 — Total		**89 382 000**	**63 509 222**	**77 506 000**	**79 280 220**	**66 701 931,88**	**59 263 775,95**	**93,32**

15 04 01 ***Strengthening the financial capacity of SMEs and small and very small organisations in the European cultural and creative sectors, and fostering policy development and new business models***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
30 932 000	14 176 893	23 829 000	22 133 220	9 459 523,27	6 789 707,53

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following measures relating to Cross-sectoral strand of the Creative Europe programme.

The cultural and creative sector facility will target the cultural and creative sectors and will have the following priorities: facilitate access to finance for small- and medium-sized enterprises and organisations in the European cultural and creative sectors; improve the capacity of financial institutions to assess cultural and creative projects, including technical assistance and networking measures.

This will be achieved through:

— providing guarantees to appropriate financial intermediaries from any country participating in the Creative Europe programme,

— providing financial intermediaries with additional expertise and capacity to evaluate risks associated with operators in the cultural and creative sectors.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

15 04 01 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework Agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140(6) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released, and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6 3 4 1 of the statement of revenues may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with point (i) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1295/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Creative Europe Programme (2014 to 2020) and repealing Decisions No 1718/2006/EC, No 1855/2006/EC and No 1041/2009/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 221).

15 04 02 ***Culture sub-programme — Supporting cross-border actions and promoting transnational circulation and mobility***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
55 350 000	44 229 071	52 827 000	45 000 000	55 011 808,61	34 054 546,50

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

15 04 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following measures relating to the Culture sub-programme of the Creative Europe programme:

— supporting actions providing operators with skills and know-how encouraging the adaption to digital technologies, including testing new approaches to audience building and business models,

— supporting actions enabling operators to internationalise their careers in Europe and beyond,

— providing support to strengthen European operators and international cultural networks in order to facilitate access to professional opportunities.

The priorities in the field of promoting transnational circulation shall be the following:

— supporting international touring, events and exhibitions,

— supporting the circulation of European literature,

— supporting audience building as a means of stimulating interest in European cultural works.

Support measures of the Culture sub-programme

The Culture sub-programme shall provide support for the following measures:

— transnational cooperation measures bringing together operators from different countries to undertake sectoral or cross-sectoral activities,

— activities by European networks of operators from different countries,

— activities by organisations providing a promotional European platform for the development of emerging talent and stimulating the circulation of artists and works, with a systemic and large scale effect,

— support for literary translation,

— special actions aiming to achieve greater visibility for the richness and diversity of European cultures, and stimulate intercultural dialogue and mutual understanding, including European cultural prizes, the European Heritage Label, and the European Capitals of Culture.

This appropriation may also finance the preparation of the European year for Cultural Heritage.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

15 04 02 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from the countries of the European neighbourhood area in accordance with the procedures defined with those countries following the framework agreements providing for their participation in Union programmes as entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution from the Swiss Confederation for participating in Union programmes entered under Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1295/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Creative Europe Programme (2014 to 2020) and repealing Decisions No 1718/2006/EC, No 1855/2006/EC and No 1041/2009/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 221).

15 04 51 ***Completion of programmes/actions in the field of culture and language***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	2 547 311	—	10 822 000	0,—	17 740 990,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

15 04 51 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 508/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 February 2000 establishing the Culture 2000 programme (OJ L 63, 10.3.2000, p. 1).

Decision No 792/2004/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 establishing a Community action programme to promote bodies active at European level in the field of culture (OJ L 138, 30.4.2004, p. 40).

Decision No 1855/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2006 establishing the Culture Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 372, 27.12.2006, p. 1).

Decision No 1194/2011/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 November 2011 establishing a European Union action for the European Heritage Label (OJ L 303, 22.11.2011, p. 1).

15 04 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

15 04 77 01 Pilot project — Economy of cultural diversity

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 03 Preparatory action — Culture in external relations

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 04 77 04 Pilot project — A European platform for festivals

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	300 000	0,—	200 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 04 77 05 Pilot project — New narrative on Europe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	203 878,45

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 05 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 04 77 08 Pilot project — Kick-starting the cultural economy

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	280 600	p.m.	150 000	430 600,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 04 77 09 Pilot project — Supporting networks of young creative entrepreneurs: Union and third countries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	367 742	p.m.	200 000	800 000,—	232 258,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 09 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 04 77 11 Preparatory action — New narrative on Europe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
750 000	732 605	500 000	500 000	1 000 000,—	42 395,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

The aim of this preparatory action is to enable the cultural committee behind the charter to continue its dialogue with citizens. The charter is to be seen as a beginning, with the arts community and citizens in Europe being invited to engage and participate in the ongoing discussion on the many narratives on Europe.

An overarching approach will be taken in the form of networks of citizens, cultural institutions and organisations spreading knowledge to the public and inviting citizens to play a role. Furthermore a corps of ambassadors will be established. The task of the ambassadors will be to interact with citizens in the ongoing debate about the new narrative and to engage with the European public.

Therefore, the preparatory action will continue to:

— conduct events to publicise the charter on the new narrative on Europe in as many Member States as possible, thereby fostering dialogue and debate,

— support public events with broad media coverage that are organised by cultural, scientific and citizens' organisations and focus on the debate on the new narrative on Europe,

— ensure maximum inclusion of citizens by supporting independent media platforms covering the debate on the new narrative on Europe.

This preparatory action is expected to meet the above three specific objectives.

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 11 *(cont'd)*

To support these activities, the Commission works with contractors under framework contracts to deliver the following: organisation of high-level events, including exhibitions and cultural performances, covering travel and accommodation arrangements for participants and expert support for specific scheduling of events; logistical and advisory support for the cultural committee, covering travel and accommodation arrangements and organisation of attendance by members at dissemination events, as well as expert support for the committee's and others' tasks relating to specific scheduling of events; organisation of events by the Commission Representations in the Member States; communication campaigns, including through social media, across the Member States.

Commitment appropriations were entered for this preparatory action in the 2015 and 2016 budgets, following the pilot project under the 2013 and 2014 budgets. The objective of this action is to foster debate with young people at grassroots level and collect fresh views about the EU's current challenges, ways forward and the future of the European project. Its priority will be to reach out to young people, and with the cooperation and assistance of youth organisations it is expected to meet the objectives of conducting events to foster dialogue and debate on the narratives for Europe in as many Member States as possible, supporting and participating in public events with broad media coverage that are organised by youth, cultural, scientific and citizens' organisations and focus on the debate on the new narrative for Europe, extending the debate through social media and ensuring maximum inclusion of citizens by supporting independent media platforms covering the debate on the new narrative for Europe.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 04 77 12 Preparatory action — Europe for festivals, festivals for Europe (EFFE)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
350 000	175 000	350 000	175 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

The EFFE pilot project is currently being implemented by the European Festivals Association together with 24 decentralised partner organisations across Europe and in close cooperation with the Commission's DG Education and Culture. On the basis of a preparatory action, the EFFE is expected to:

— create a labelling mechanism and exchange platform for festivals to capitalise on their potential to contribute to various policies of the Union, including innovation, social inclusion, education and intercultural dialogue. The activities implemented contribute to the Europe 2020 strategy, building on spill-over effects that the creative and cultural sectors have on a number of other fields such as tourism, and regional and urban development,

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 12 *(cont'd)*

— promote Europe's unique and crucial values, by giving them visibility and credibility, through a strong branding and communication strategy capable of providing the platform with the means to reach out to a large number of citizens across Europe, in particular young people.

Given its current success, it can be assumed that a preparatory action will continue to multiply the energy of festivals to enhance promotion of a smart, inclusive, and sustainable Europe.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 04 77 13 Pilot project — Fight against illicit trafficking in cultural objects

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	250 000				

Remarks

Project overview

The project will comprise three stages:

(1) research-based analysis of the volume of and routes for illicit trafficking of cultural objects;

(2) awareness-raising and training activities modules for judges, police and customs officers, government administrations and art market players, as well as awareness-raising campaigns targeted at the general public;

(3) reproduction and dissemination of lost cultural heritage and possible use of new techniques by museums and cultural or educational institutions.

Outcome/possible evolution of the project

A conference and a study for the first stage, training modules for the second stage and an inventory of new techniques for the third stage.

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 13 *(cont'd)*

Innovative/experimental nature of the project

The concept of the project is not covered by any existing programme. The project is too complex for a cooperation project under the cultural strand of the Creative Europe programme; in addition, some essential activities could not be covered (for instance the training modules for judges, police and customs officers) and the integrated character of the pilot project would therefore be lost. Co-financing requirements would be very difficult to meet for cultural organisations or even for international organisations.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 04 77 14 Preparatory action — Open micro-business models for innovation in European family-owned heritage houses

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	250 000				

Remarks

There is a clear momentum for cultural heritage as a strategic resource for a sustainable and peaceful Europe — 2018 European Year of Cultural Heritage, EU Council's conclusions on a work plan for culture 2015-2018 — recalling the importance of activating spillover effects and synergies across different stakeholders to safeguard, develop and transmit cultural heritage to future generations.

The following preparatory action proposal is targeted to a cluster of specific stakeholders that are not directly benefiting from current policies and programmes and that are key to implement a locally rooted and people-centred approach to cultural heritage able to catalyse open innovation in the sector.

European family-owned heritage houses are a key component of the Union's cultural heritage and a contributor to the attractiveness of Europe's regions, cities, towns and rural areas. Current actions of the Union specifically dedicated to cultural heritage, such as the European Heritage Days, EU Prize for Cultural Heritage, and European Heritage Label, are initiatives that attract larger cultural actors and SMEs better than households and family-owned micro-enterprises managing heritage and historic houses. Lacking the capability to sustain the owned cultural heritage legacies, households and families strive to develop and adopt innovative business models, relying upon traditional solutions (i.e. visits, events, etc.) and models that aren't adapted to seize the opportunities created by the digital economy and CCI spillover effects on the economy and society.

Furthermore, a long-standing lack of maintenance and a weak culture of stewardship increase the risk of deterioration and neglect that should be prevented by targeting family-owned cultural heritage specific challenges.

COMMISSION
TITLE 15 — EDUCATION AND CULTURE

CHAPTER 15 04 — CREATIVE EUROPE *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 *(cont'd)*

15 04 77 14 *(cont'd)*

The objective of the proposed preparatory actions is to map which micro-business models are being used by family-owned heritage houses in the Union, compare and share them between the houses to boost this ecosystem.

In order to quantify and qualify the economic potential of the sector in the Union a study should take place, setting the framework to qualify the peculiarities of the sector, and define the business ecosystem. As a result of those case studies, micro-business models for innovation in European family-owned heritage houses will be typified and made accessible to the concerned actors and stakeholders. Finally, recommendations to the Commission will be formulated based on the actions promoted during the pilot project.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

15 04 77 15 Pilot project — Promotion of the EU values through music

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

Remarks

At a time when the Union is facing many challenges, this pilot project will bring together young talented musicians from all 28 Member States to bring visibility to Europe's core values and assets, building bridges among people through classical music. It will reach out to the younger generation in Europe, especially those most at risk of radicalisation by bringing together, through concerts and mentoring schemes, young classical musicians and young people from diverse backgrounds.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 16

COMMUNICATION

COMMISSION
TITLE 16 — COMMUNICATION

TITLE 16

COMMUNICATION

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATION' POLICY AREA	127 302 438	127 302 438	124 190 396	124 190 396	132 736 007,49	132 736 007,49
16 03	COMMUNICATION ACTIONS	84 269 000	82 757 000	79 504 500	72 569 000	75 291 503,49	70 862 125,07
	Title 16 — Total	**211 571 438**	**210 059 438**	**203 694 896**	**196 759 396**	**208 027 510,98**	**203 598 132,56**

TITLE 16

COMMUNICATION

CHAPTER 16 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATION' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
16 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATION' POLICY AREA					
16 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Communication' policy area***	5.2	68 404 916	65 590 888	68 162 220,49	99,65
16 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Communication' policy area***					
16 01 02 01	External personnel — Headquarters	5.2	5 861 231	5 783 570	5 636 494,36	96,17
16 01 02 03	External personnel — Commission Representations	5.2	17 067 000	16 606 000	17 476 764,47	102,40
16 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	2 917 858	3 209 857	3 601 775,63	123,44
	Article 16 01 02 — Subtotal		25 846 089	25 599 427	26 715 034,46	103,36
16 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, buildings and other working expenditure of the 'Communication' policy area***					
16 01 03 01	Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services	5.2	4 271 433	4 186 081	4 677 071,80	109,50
16 01 03 03	Buildings and related expenditure — Commission Representations	5.2	26 370 000	26 423 000	30 579 710,54	115,96
	Article 16 01 03 — Subtotal		30 641 433	30 609 081	35 256 782,34	115,06
16 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Communication' policy area***					
16 01 04 02	Support expenditure for communication actions	3	1 090 000	1 034 000	1 228 670,20	112,72
	Article 16 01 04 — Subtotal		1 090 000	1 034 000	1 228 670,20	112,72
16 01 60	***Purchase of information***	5.2	1 320 000	1 357 000	1 373 300,—	104,04
	Chapter 16 01 — Total		**127 302 438**	**124 190 396**	**132 736 007,49**	**104,27**

COMMISSION
TITLE 16 — COMMUNICATION

CHAPTER 16 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

16 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Communication' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
68 404 916	65 590 888	68 162 220,49

16 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Communication' policy area

16 01 02 01 External personnel — Headquarters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 861 231	5 783 570	5 636 494,36

16 01 02 03 External personnel — Commission Representations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
17 067 000	16 606 000	17 476 764,47

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover remuneration, flat-rate overtime, and the institution's social security contributions in respect of local staff, contract staff and agency staff employed in the Commission Representations in the Union.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 4 000.

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

16 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 917 858	3 209 857	3 601 775,63

Remarks

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 3 000.

CHAPTER 16 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

16 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, buildings and other working expenditure of the 'Communication' policy area

16 01 03 01 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 271 433	4 186 081	4 677 071,80

16 01 03 03 Buildings and related expenditure — Commission Representations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
26 370 000	26 423 000	30 579 710,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the payment of rents and ground rent relating to buildings or parts of occupied buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities,

— the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the institution,

— water, gas, electricity and heating charges,

— maintenance costs, calculated on the basis of current contracts, for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure is occasioned by regular cleaning operations, the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance workshops,

— the fitting-out of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc.,

— the cost of the necessary equipment,

— expenses relating to the security of persons and buildings, both as regards the health and safety of individuals and the physical and material security of persons and property. These expenses include, for example contracts for guarding buildings, contracts for the maintenance of security installations and the purchase of minor items of equipment, the purchase, hire and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs as well as information sessions provided to staff on how to use the security equipment,

— expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (refuse collection etc.),

— technical assistance fees relating to major fitting-out operations for premises,

COMMISSION
TITLE 16 — COMMUNICATION

CHAPTER 16 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

16 01 03 *(cont'd)*

16 01 03 03 *(cont'd)*

— the cost of the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of technical equipment and fittings, furniture and vehicles,

— the purchase of books, documents and other non-periodical publications, the updating of existing volumes, binding costs and the purchase of electronic identification equipment,

— expenditure on subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, official journals, parliamentary papers, foreign trade statistics, news agency reports and various other specialised publications,

— the cost of subscriptions and access to electronic information services and external databases and the acquisition of electronic media,

— the training and support required for accessing this information,

— the training relating to health and safety following Commission Decision of 10 April 2006 establishing a Harmonised Policy for Health and Safety at work for all Commission staff C(2006) 1623,

— copyright fees,

— the cost of stationery and office supplies,

— insurance,

— the cost of work materials,

— expenses relating to internal meetings,

— the cost of maintenance work and of departmental removals,

— medical expenses arising as a result of the provisions of the Staff Regulations,

— the cost of the installation, upkeep and operation of catering areas,

— other operating expenditure,

— postal and delivery charges,

— telecommunications subscriptions and charges,

— the cost of purchasing and installing telecommunications equipment,

— information technology (IT) expenditure for offices within the Union, in particular expenditure on information and management systems, office automation infrastructure, personal computers, servers and related infrastructure, peripherals (printers, scanners, etc.), office equipment (photocopiers, fax machines, typewriters, dictaphones, smartphones, tablets etc.) and general expenditure on networks, support, assistance to users, IT training and removals,

CHAPTER 16 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

16 01 03 *(cont'd)*

16 01 03 03 *(cont'd)*

— any expenditure to cover the cost of purchase or rental with purchase option of buildings.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned. Similar expenditure incurred outside the Union is entered in Item 01 03 02 of the titles concerned.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 4 400 000.

16 01 04 ***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Communication' policy area***

16 01 04 02 Support expenditure for communication actions

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 090 000	1 034 000	1 228 670,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover horizontal expenditure on, inter alia, studies, meetings, *ex post* controls, expert technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, evaluation on horizontal or cross-cutting activities, as well as the repayment of travel and related expenses of persons invited to follow the work of the Commission.

This appropriation is also intended to cover IT expenditure for relevant information and management systems development and maintenance.

Legal basis

See Items 16 03 01 02, 16 03 01 03, 16 03 02 03 and 16 03 02 05.

16 01 60 ***Purchase of information***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 320 000	1 357 000	1 373 300,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the Union:

COMMISSION
TITLE 16 — COMMUNICATION

CHAPTER 16 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMUNICATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

16 01 60 *(cont'd)*

— the cost of subscriptions and access to online information sources such as press agencies, online news, information providers and external databases,

— the training and support required for accessing this information.

It covers the expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union with the exception of the Commission's Representations in the Union.

This appropriation is also intended to cover IT expenditure for relevant information and management systems development and maintenance.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 16 03 — COMMUNICATION ACTIONS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
16 03	COMMUNICATION ACTIONS								
16 03 01	***Providing information to Union citizens***								
16 03 01 02	Information for the media and audiovisual productions	3	6 177 000	4 958 000	6 003 500	5 688 000	5 879 110,—	5 982 468,39	120,66
16 03 01 03	Information outlets	3	14 700 000	13 642 000	14 600 000	14 063 000	14 196 616,94	14 256 736,21	104,51
16 03 01 04	Communication of the Commission Representations, Citizens' Dialogues and 'Partnership' actions	3	17 036 000	14 600 000	14 745 000	13 154 000	11 734 565,04	11 090 331,25	75,96
16 03 01 05	European Public Spaces	5.2	1 246 000	1 246 000	1 246 000	1 246 000	1 244 388,28	1 284 639,—	103,10
	Article 16 03 01 — Subtotal		39 159 000	34 446 000	36 594 500	34 151 000	33 054 680,26	32 614 174,85	94,68
16 03 02	***Providing institutional communication and information analysis***								
16 03 02 01	Visits to the Commission	3	3 900 000	3 670 000	3 800 000	3 677 000	3 846 235,43	3 894 846,64	106,13
16 03 02 02	Operation of radio and television studios and audiovisual equipment	5.2	5 700 000	5 700 000	5 560 000	5 560 000	5 556 044,95	6 435 778,—	112,91
16 03 02 03	Online and written information and communication tools	3	23 710 000	26 075 000	23 450 000	19 195 000	22 405 732,75	18 789 594,63	72,06
16 03 02 04	General report and other publications	5.2	2 160 000	2 160 000	2 160 000	2 160 000	2 229 026,88	2 387 195,97	110,52
16 03 02 05	Public opinion analysis	3	6 640 000	6 570 000	6 640 000	6 526 000	6 400 000,—	6 268 427,13	95,41
	Article 16 03 02 — Subtotal		42 110 000	44 175 000	41 610 000	37 118 000	40 437 040,01	37 775 842,37	85,51

COMMISSION
TITLE 16 — COMMUNICATION

CHAPTER 16 03 — COMMUNICATION ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
16 03 04	***House of European History***	3	3 000 000	3 200 000	800 000	800 000	800 000,—	0,—	0
16 03 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
16 03 77 04	Completion of pilot project EuroGlobe	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
16 03 77 05	Preparatory action — Share Europe Online	3	p.m.	936 000	500 000	500 000	999 783,22	472 107,85	50,44
16 03 77 06	Pilot project — The promise of the European Union	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 16 03 77 — Subtotal		p.m.	936 000	500 000	500 000	999 783,22	472 107,85	50,44
	Chapter 16 03 — Total		**84 269 000**	**82 757 000**	**79 504 500**	**72 569 000**	**75 291 503,49**	**70 862 125,07**	**85,63**

16 03 01 Providing information to Union citizens

16 03 01 02 Information for the media and audiovisual productions

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 177 000	4 958 000	6 003 500	5 688 000	5 879 110,—	5 982 468,39

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the funding of general information for citizens on Union activities, so as to increase the visibility of the work of the Union institutions, the decisions taken and the stages in the building of Europe, focusing mainly on the media. The tools developed for better understanding and reporting of topical issues cover mainly:

— multimedia (photo, video, etc.) information material to feed the media and other platforms, including their publication/broadcasting and long-term preservation/dissemination,

— seminars and support for journalists.

This appropriation is also intended to cover IT expenditure for relevant information and management systems development and maintenance.

This appropriation also covers evaluation expenditure.

CHAPTER 16 03 — COMMUNICATION ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

16 03 01 *(cont'd)*

16 03 01 02 *(cont'd)*

The Commission, when implementing this item, should take duly into account the outcome of the meetings of the Interinstitutional Group on Information (IGI).

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 300 000.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

16 03 01 03 Information outlets

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 700 000	13 642 000	14 600 000	14 063 000	14 196 616,94	14 256 736,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to fund general information to citizens and covers:

— the financing of the Europe Direct network throughout Europe (Europe Direct Information Centres, European documentation centres, Team Europe speakers, etc.); this network supplements the work of the Commission Representations and the European Parliament Information Offices in the Member States,

— support, training, coordination and assistance for Europe Direct network,

— the financing of production, storage and distribution of information material and communication products by these outlets as well as for them.

This appropriation is also intended to cover IT expenditure for relevant information and management systems development and maintenance.

This appropriation also covers evaluation expenditure.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.

COMMISSION
TITLE 16 — COMMUNICATION

CHAPTER 16 03 — COMMUNICATION ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

16 03 01 *(cont'd)*

16 03 01 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision C(2012) 4158 of 21 June 2012 concerning the anticipated adoption of the Annual Work Programme in the field of communication for 2013 regarding grants for financing the host structures of the Europe Direct Information Centres across the European Union for the period 2013-2017.

16 03 01 04 Communication of the Commission Representations, Citizens' Dialogues and 'Partnership' actions

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17 036 000	14 600 000	14 745 000	13 154 000	11 734 565,04	11 090 331,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to fund general information to citizens and covers the expenditure on centralised and decentralised communication as well as the expenditure on Citizens' Dialogues. The aim of local communication activities is in particular to provide target groups with the tools to gain a better understanding of burning topical issues. The aim of Citizens' Dialogues is in particular to provide citizens with first-hand information on major Union policy initiatives and to promote an open dialogue between citizens and the Members of the Commission with regular attendance of representatives of other Union institutions and the Member States, in order to improve citizens' knowledge of Union issues and to allow citizens to make their voice heard to policymakers.

These activities are implemented in the Member States through:

— communication operations linked to specific annual or multiannual communication priorities,

— ad hoc communication operations on a national or international scale that fit in with the communication priorities,

— open door events for citizens from all walks of life,

— dialogues with citizens online on the internet and in social media,

CHAPTER 16 03 — COMMUNICATION ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

16 03 01 *(cont'd)*

16 03 01 04 *(cont'd)*

— seminars and conferences as well as workshops with more specific target groups, such as young people, and by applying participatory methods,

— organisation of or participation in European events, exhibitions and public-relations activities, organisation of individual visits, etc.,

— direct communication measures targeted at the general public (e.g. citizens' advice services),

— direct communication measures targeted at opinion multipliers, in particular stepped-up measures involving the regional daily press, which is a major information outlet for a large number of Union citizens,

— the management of information centres for the general public in the Commission Representations.

Communication operations can be organised in partnership with the European Parliament and/or the Member States in order to create synergies between the means of each partner and to coordinate their information and communication activities on the European Union.

This appropriation could also serve to fund awareness raising and information activities on European Citizens' Initiatives in cooperation with Commission Representations and local Europe Direct Centres in the Member States.

This appropriation is further intended to cover expenditure on studies, evaluations, logistical services, technical assistance, in particular for IT including web maintenance and social media services, meetings of experts and expert technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts as well as the repayment of travel and related expenses of persons invited to follow the work of the Commission.

This appropriation is also intended to cover IT expenditure for relevant information and management systems development and maintenance.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 55 000.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 16 — COMMUNICATION

CHAPTER 16 03 — COMMUNICATION ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

16 03 01 *(cont'd)*

16 03 01 05 European Public Spaces

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 246 000	1 246 000	1 246 000	1 246 000	1 244 388,28	1 284 639,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to fund general information to citizens and cover specifically the opening and management of 'European Public Spaces' (EPS) in the Europe Houses that are formally hosting the EPS. The Commission is to manage the logistical arrangements for the EPS for the benefit of both institutions (the European Parliament and the Commission), including operational costs and the organisation of contracted services. The EPS must be run jointly by the two institutions on the basis of an assessment report on the management and the functioning of the EPS, as well as of a working programme for the year to come. Both these documents, which are drafted jointly by the two institutions and constitute the fundamental elements for allocation of funds for the following year, are to be presented to the European Parliament and the Council in time to be taken into account in the budgetary procedure.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

16 03 02 ***Providing institutional communication and information analysis***

16 03 02 01 Visits to the Commission

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 900 000	3 670 000	3 800 000	3 677 000	3 846 235,43	3 894 846,64

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of organising visits to the Commission, including administrative expenditure related to the visits.

This appropriation is also intended to cover IT expenditure for relevant information and management systems development and maintenance. This appropriation may also cover evaluation expenditure.

CHAPTER 16 03 — COMMUNICATION ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

16 03 02 *(cont'd)*

16 03 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

16 03 02 02 Operation of radio and television studios and audiovisual equipment

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 700 000	5 700 000	5 560 000	5 560 000	5 556 044,95	6 435 778,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all the costs of operating the Commission's studios and other audiovisual information facilities: staff and the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of the necessary equipment and material.

It also covers satellite rental to provide information on the Union's activities to television channels. This appropriation must be managed in compliance with the principles of interinstitutional cooperation in order to ensure the dissemination of all information concerning the Union.

This appropriation may also cover evaluation expenditure.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

Communication to the Commission of 24 April 2008: Communicating Europe through audiovisual media (SEC(2008) 506).

COMMISSION
TITLE 16 — COMMUNICATION

CHAPTER 16 03 — COMMUNICATION ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

16 03 02 *(cont'd)*

16 03 02 03 Online and written information and communication tools

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 710 000	26 075 000	23 450 000	19 195 000	22 405 732,75	18 789 594,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover online multimedia and written information and communication tools concerning the Union, for the purpose of providing all citizens with general information on the work of the Union institutions, the decisions taken and the stages in the building of Europe. Online tools make it possible to gather citizens' questions or reactions on European issues. This is a public service task. The information covers all the Union institutions. These tools must be made accessible to people with disabilities, in accordance with Web Accessibility Initiative (WAI) guidelines.

The main types of tool concerned are:

— the Europa site, which must constitute the main point of access to the existing information and websites concerning the administrative information which Union citizens might need in their daily lives and which therefore must be better structured, made more user-friendly and optimised for mobile devices,

— complementary online channels like social media, blogs and other web 2.0 technologies,

— the Europe Direct Contact Centre (00800-67891011),

— the internet sites, multimedia and written products of the Commission Representations in the Member States,

— online press releases, databases and other online communication information systems (including Rapid).

This appropriation is also intended to:

— fund the restructuring of the Europa site in a more coherent way, to optimise the site for mobile devices, to focus it on user needs and to professionalise the use of other online channels like social media, blogs and web 2.0. This includes all types of training, coaching and consultancy services for various groups of stakeholders,

— cover the expenditure relating to hosting and licences costs associated with the Europa site,

— support the exchange of best practices, knowledge transfer and professionalisation by financing visits of digital communication experts and practitioners,

CHAPTER 16 03 — COMMUNICATION ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

16 03 02 *(cont'd)*

16 03 02 03 *(cont'd)*

— cover information campaigns for facilitating access to these sources of information, especially for the operation of the Europe Direct Contact Centre, the general multilingual information service about Union matters,

— cover the expenditure relating to the production for various target groups of written publications concerning the Union's activities that are often distributed through a decentralised network, mainly:

— the Representations' publications (paper newsletters and periodicals): each Representation produces one or more publications that are distributed among multipliers and cover various fields (social, economic and political),

— the dissemination (also through a decentralised network) of specific basic information on the European Union (in all the official Union languages) for the general public, coordinated from headquarters, and promotion of the publications.

Publishing costs cover, among other things, preparation and drafting (including authors' fees), freelance editing, use of documentation, reproduction of documents, data purchase or management, editing, translation, revision (including checking the concordance of texts), printing, posting on the internet or installation in any other electronic medium, distribution, storage, dissemination and promotion of the publications.

This appropriation may also cover evaluation expenditure.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 10 000.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

16 03 02 04 General report and other publications

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 160 000	2 160 000	2 160 000	2 160 000	2 229 026,88	2 387 195,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on issuing, in whatever medium, publications on matters of topical importance relating to Commission activities and the work of the Union, as well as the publications provided for in the Treaties and other institutional or reference publications, such as the general report. The publications may be targeted at specific groups such as the teaching profession, young people, opinion leaders or the general public.

COMMISSION
TITLE 16 — COMMUNICATION

CHAPTER 16 03 — COMMUNICATION ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

16 03 02 *(cont'd)*

16 03 02 04 *(cont'd)*

Publishing costs cover, among other things, preparation and drafting (including authors' contracts), freelance editing, use of documentation, reproduction of documents, data purchase or management, editing, translation, revision (including checking the concordance of texts), printing, posting on the internet or installation in any other electronic medium, distribution, storage, dissemination and promotion of the publications, including in formats accessible to citizens with disabilities.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 249(2) thereof.

16 03 02 05 Public opinion analysis

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 640 000	6 570 000	6 640 000	6 526 000	6 400 000,—	6 268 427,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the analysis of trends in public opinion, mainly by means of opinion polls (e.g. general-public 'Eurobarometer' surveys, 'flash' surveys, by telephone, of specific populations on particular subjects, at regional, national, or European level, or qualitative surveys), together with quality control of these surveys.

It also covers qualitative media monitoring analysis and evaluation expenditure. This appropriation could also cover IT expenditure for possible relevant information and management systems development and maintenance.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 16 03 — COMMUNICATION ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

16 03 04 House of European History

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 000 000	3 200 000	800 000	800 000	800 000,—	0,—

Remarks

As specified in the Service Level Agreement between the European Parliament and the Commission, this appropriation is intended to cover the financial contribution of the Commission to the House of European History for the operational costs incurred by the European Parliament in respect of exhibitions, events and workshops organised which will increase knowledge, awaken curiosity, and create opportunities to reflect on European history by means of a modern exhibition and documentation centre.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

Article 167 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

16 03 77 Pilot projects and preparatory actions

16 03 77 04 Completion of pilot project EuroGlobe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 16 — COMMUNICATION

CHAPTER 16 03 — COMMUNICATION ACTIONS *(cont'd)*

16 03 77 *(cont'd)*

16 03 77 05 Preparatory action — Share Europe Online

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	936 000	500 000	500 000	999 783,22	472 107,85

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

16 03 77 06 Pilot project — The promise of the European Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 17

HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

TITLE 17

HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
17 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY' POLICY AREA	104 399 603	104 399 603	101 836 432	101 836 432	103 340 560,52	103 340 560,52
17 03	PUBLIC HEALTH	203 947 000	202 972 000	204 953 000	216 341 000	231 229 399,28	215 206 915,63
17 04	FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH	255 908 000	234 150 000	251 065 628	240 379 628	257 512 669,16	209 673 838,13
	Title 17 — Total	**564 254 603**	**541 521 603**	**557 855 060**	**558 557 060**	**592 082 628,96**	**528 221 314,28**

TITLE 17

HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
17 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY' POLICY AREA					
17 01 01	***Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff in the 'Health and food safety' policy area***	5.2	72 294 157	69 805 129	70 432 258,86	97,42
17 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Health and food safety' policy area***					
17 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	6 439 851	6 308 782	7 046 024,—	109,41
17 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	7 854 304	7 996 482	7 603 711,60	96,81
	Article 17 01 02 — Subtotal		14 294 155	14 305 264	14 649 735,60	102,49
17 01 03	***Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services, buildings and related expenditure of the 'Health and food safety' policy area***					
17 01 03 01	Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services	5.2	4 514 291	4 455 039	4 839 957,99	107,21
17 01 03 03	Buildings and related expenditure — Grange	5.2	4 918 000	4 892 000	4 871 202,65	99,05
	Article 17 01 03 — Subtotal		9 432 291	9 347 039	9 711 160,64	102,96
17 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Health and food safety' policy area***					
17 01 04 02	Support expenditure for the 'Third programme for the Union's action in the field of health (2014-2020)'	3	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 546 663,89	103,11

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
17 01 04	*(cont'd)*					
17 01 04 03	Support expenditure in the field of food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health	3	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 497 996,53	99,87
	Article 17 01 04 — Subtotal		3 000 000	3 000 000	3 044 660,42	101,49
17 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
17 01 06 02	Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency — Contribution from the 'Third programme for the Union's action in the field of health (2014-2020)'	3	4 209 000	4 209 000	4 332 745,—	102,94
17 01 06 03	Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency — Contribution in the field of food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health	3	1 170 000	1 170 000	1 170 000,—	100,00
	Article 17 01 06 — Subtotal		5 379 000	5 379 000	5 502 745,—	102,30
	Chapter 17 01 — Total		**104 399 603**	**101 836 432**	**103 340 560,52**	**98,99**

17 01 01 Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff in the 'Health and food safety' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
72 294 157	69 805 129	70 432 258,86

17 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Health and food safety' policy area

17 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 439 851	6 308 782	7 046 024,—

17 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 854 304	7 996 482	7 603 711,60

CHAPTER 17 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

17 01 03 Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services, buildings and related expenditure of the 'Health and food safety' policy area

17 01 03 01 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 514 291	4 455 039	4 839 957,99

17 01 03 03 Buildings and related expenditure — Grange

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 918 000	4 892 000	4 871 202,65

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within Union territory:

— the payment of rent, ground rent and municipal charges relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities,

— the costs of purchase or lease-purchase of buildings,

— the construction of buildings,

— the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the institution,

— water, gas, electricity and heating charges,

— maintenance costs, calculated on the basis of current contracts, for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure incurred by regular cleaning operations, including the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenditure on the selective treatment, storage and removal of waste,

— the refurbishment of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc., the cost of changes to the cabling associated with fixtures, and the cost of the necessary equipment,

— expenses relating to the physical and material security of persons and property, in particular contracts for the guarding of buildings, contracts for the maintenance and upgrade of security installations and the purchase of items of equipment,

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

17 01 03 *(cont'd)*

17 01 03 03 *(cont'd)*

— expenses relating to the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of firefighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs,

— the cost of legal, financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition, rental or construction of buildings,

— other expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (street cleaning and maintenance, refuse collection, etc.),

— technical assistance fees relating to major repair, fitting-out or remodelling operations for premises,

— the purchase, hire or leasing, maintenance, repair, installation and renewal of technical equipment and installations, and in particular:

  — equipment (including photocopiers) for producing, reproducing and archiving documents in any form (paper, electronic media, etc.),

  — audiovisual, library and interpreting equipment (booths, headsets and switching units for simultaneous interpreting facilities, etc.),

  — kitchen fittings and restaurant equipment,

  — various tools for building-maintenance shops,

  — facilities required for officials with disabilities,

  — studies, documentation and training relating to such equipment,

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture, and in particular:

  — the purchase of office furniture and specialised furniture, including ergonomic furniture, shelving for archives, etc.,

  — the replacement of worn-out and broken furniture,

  — supplies of special equipment for libraries (card indexes, shelving, catalogue units, etc.),

  — fittings specific to canteens and restaurants,

  — the hire of furniture,

  — furniture maintenance and repair costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

CHAPTER 17 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

17 01 03 *(cont'd)*

17 01 03 03 *(cont'd)*

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles, and in particular:

— new purchases of vehicles, including all associated costs,

— the replacement of vehicles which, during the year, reach a total mileage such as to justify replacement,

— the cost of hiring cars for short or long periods when demand exceeds the capacity of the vehicle fleet,

— the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring official vehicles (fuel, lubricants, tyres, inner tubes, miscellaneous supplies, spare parts, tools, etc.), including annual national car tests,

— various types of insurance (in particular third-party liability and insurance against theft) and national taxes where payable and insurance costs,

— expenditure on working equipment, and in particular:

— purchase of uniforms for floor messengers and drivers,

— purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection is necessary against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt,

— purchase or reimbursement of the cost of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC,

— departmental removals, reorganisations and handling (taking delivery, storing, delivering) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies,

— other operating expenditure, such as:

— expenditure on equipping buildings with telecommunications, notably the purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of telephone switchboards and distributors, audio, videoconferencing, interphone and mobile phone systems, and expenditure on data networks (equipment and maintenance) and associated services (management, support, documentation, installation and removal),

— the purchase, hire or leasing of computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices and the necessary software,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of equipment relating to the presentation of information in printed form, e.g. printers, fax machines, photocopiers, scanners and microcopiers,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of typewriters, word processors or any other electronic office equipment,

— installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, documentation and supplies related to this equipment,

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

17 01 03 *(cont'd)*

17 01 03 03 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on the operation of restaurants, cafeterias and canteens, in particular the costs of maintaining equipment and purchasing various supplies, expenditure on current conversions and the renewal of equipment, and substantial expenditure on conversion and renewal which should be clearly distinguished from current conversions, repairs and renewal of equipment and supplies,

— the cost of subscriptions and access to electronic information services and external databases and the acquisition of electronic media (CD-ROMs, etc.),

— the training and support required for accessing this information,

— the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the print shops, and of some printing carried out by outside service providers,

— expenditure on postal and delivery charges for ordinary mail, on reports and publications, on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail, and on the Commission's internal mail,

— licences, subscription charges and the cost of cable or radio communications (land and mobile telephones, telex, telegraph, television, teleconferencing and videoconferencing), expenditure on data-transmission networks, telematic services, etc., and the purchase of directories,

— the cost of inter-building telephone and computer links and international transmission lines between sites of Union offices,

— technical and logistic support, training and associated costs and other activities of general interest related to computer equipment and software, general computer training, subscriptions to technical documentation whether on paper or in electronic form, etc., external operating staff, office services, subscriptions to international organisations, etc., studies on safety and quality assurance relating to computer equipment and software.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 17 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

17 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Health and food safety' policy area

17 01 04 02 Support expenditure for the 'Third programme for the Union's action in the field of health (2014-2020)'

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 500 000	1 500 000	1 546 663,89

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information measures and publications directly linked to achievement of the objective of the programme or measures covered by this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 17 03.

17 01 04 03 Support expenditure in the field of food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 500 000	1 500 000	1 497 996,53

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, evaluating, auditing and control of programmes or projects in this field.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication measures and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures covered by this appropriation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

17 01 04 *(cont'd)*

17 01 04 03 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on administrative assistance relating to the audit of claims presented by the Member States in accordance with the respective provisions provided for in the legal basis.

Legal basis

See Chapter 17 04.

17 01 06 ***Executive agencies***

17 01 06 02 Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency — Contribution from the 'Third programme for the Union's action in the field of health (2014-2020)'

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 209 000	4 209 000	4 332 745,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution for expenditure on the Agency's staff and administration incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of measures forming part of the third 'Health' programme 2014-2020.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

CHAPTER 17 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

17 01 06 *(cont'd)*

17 01 06 02 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 282/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on the establishment of a third Programme for the Union's action in the field of health (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1350/2007/EC (OJ L 86, 21.3.2014, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/770/EU of 17 December 2013 establishing the Consumers, Health and Food Executive Agency and repealing Decision 2004/858/EC (OJ L 341, 18.12.2013, p. 69).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9505 of 20 December 2013 delegating powers to the Consumers, Health and Food Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of consumers, health and food comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

17 01 06 03 Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency — Contribution in the field of food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 170 000	1 170 000	1 170 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution from the Union training strategy in the areas of food law, feed law, animal health and animal welfare rules as well as plant rules for expenditure on the Agency's staff and administration incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of measures in the areas of food law, feed law, animal health and animal welfare rules as well as plant rules.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community (OJ L 169, 10.7.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

17 01 06 *(cont'd)*

17 01 06 03 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on official controls performed to ensure the verification of compliance with feed and food law, animal health and animal welfare rules (OJ L 165, 30.4.2004, p. 1), and in particular Article 51 thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 652/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 laying down provisions for the management of expenditure relating to the food chain, animal health and animal welfare, and relating to plant health and plant reproductive material, amending Council Directives 98/56/EC, 2000/29/EC and 2008/90/EC, Regulations (EC) No 178/2002, (EC) No 882/2004 and (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Directive 2009/128/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Decisions 66/399/EEC, 76/894/EEC and 2009/470/EC (OJ L 189, 27.6.2014, p. 1).

See Chapter 17 04.

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/770/EU of 17 December 2013 establishing the Consumers, Health and Food Executive Agency and repealing Decision 2004/858/EC (OJ L 341, 18.12.2013, p. 69).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9505 of 20 December 2013 delegating powers to the Consumers, Health and Food Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of consumers, health and food comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
17 03	PUBLIC HEALTH								
17 03 01	***Third programme for the Union's action in the field of health (2014-2020)***	3	58 820 000	46 000 000	56 451 000	48 500 000	55 989 006,37	22 600 369,01	49,13
17 03 10	***European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control***	3	51 687 000	51 687 000	53 683 000	53 683 000	58 451 950,—	58 451 950,—	113,09
17 03 11	***European Food Safety Authority***	3	76 595 000	77 795 000	76 244 000	76 075 000	79 576 560,48	78 032 400,—	100,31
17 03 12	***European Medicines Agency***								
17 03 12 01	Union contribution to the European Medicines Agency	3	2 438 000	2 438 000	4 603 000	4 603 000	20 722 422,43	20 722 422,43	849,98
17 03 12 02	Special contribution for orphan medicinal products	3	13 687 000	13 687 000	9 972 000	9 972 000	13 228 960,—	13 212 250,—	96,53
	Article 17 03 12 — Subtotal		16 125 000	16 125 000	14 575 000	14 575 000	33 951 382,43	33 934 672,43	210,45
17 03 13	***International agreements and membership of international organisations in the field of public health and tobacco control***	4	220 000	220 000	200 000	200 000	210 000,—	132 690,30	60,31
17 03 51	***Completion of public health programmes***	3	p.m.	6 000 000	p.m.	16 000 000	500,—	18 914 100,30	315,24
17 03 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
17 03 77 03	Pilot project — Fruit and vegetable consumption	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	350 000	0,—	245 967,—	
17 03 77 04	Pilot project — Healthy diet: early years and ageing population	2	p.m.	350 000	p.m.	300 000	0,—	303 725,89	86,78

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
17 03 77	*(cont'd)*								
17 03 77 05	Pilot project — Developing and implementing successful prevention strategies for type 2 diabetes	2	p.m.	400 000	p.m.	400 000	0,—	293 138,40	73,28
17 03 77 06	Preparatory action — Anti-microbial resistance (AMR): research on the causes of high and improper antibiotic usage	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	320 000	0,—	288 277,20	
17 03 77 07	Preparatory action — Creation of a Union network of experts in the field of adapted care for adolescents with psychological problems	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	400 000	0,—	299 528,—	
17 03 77 08	Pilot project — European prevalence protocol for early detection of autistic spectrum disorders in Europe	3	p.m.	600 000	p.m.	630 000	0,—	418 802,20	69,80
17 03 77 09	Pilot project — Promotion of self-care systems in the Union	3	p.m.	200 000	p.m.	600 000	0,—	411 418,40	205,71
17 03 77 10	Pilot project — Gender-specific mechanisms in coronary artery disease in Europe	3	p.m.	350 000	p.m.	297 000	0,—	265 170,—	75,76
17 03 77 11	Preparatory action — Fruit and vegetable consumption	2	p.m.	450 000	p.m.	225 000	0,—	0,—	0
17 03 77 12	Pilot project — Reducing health inequalities: building expertise and evaluation of actions.	2	p.m.	290 000	p.m.	450 000	0,—	0,—	0
17 03 77 13	Pilot project — Developing evidence-based strategies to improve the health of isolated and vulnerable persons	2	p.m.	200 000	p.m.	300 000	0,—	0,—	0
17 03 77 14	Preparatory action — Healthy diet: early years and ageing population	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	100 000	0,—	0,—	

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
17 03 77 15	Preparatory action — European study on the burden and care of epilepsy	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	246 000	0,—	614 706,50	
17 03 77 16	Pilot project — The effect of differing kidney disease treatment modalities and organ donation and transplantation practices on health expenditure and patient outcomes	3	p.m.	300 000	p.m.	300 000	1 000 000,—	0,—	0
17 03 77 17	Pilot project — Platform for increasing organ donation in the European Union and neighbouring countries: Eudonorg 2015-2016	3	p.m.	180 000	p.m.	180 000	600 000,—	0,—	0
17 03 77 18	Pilot project — Reducing health inequalities experienced by LGBTI people	3	p.m.	135 000	p.m.	135 000	450 000,—	0,—	0
17 03 77 19	Pilot project — Access to healthcare for people in rural areas	3	p.m.	300 000	p.m.	300 000	1 000 000,—	0,—	0
17 03 77 20	Pilot project — Establishing a registry of rare congenital malformations (as part of the Rare Diseases Registry), drawing on the structure, organisation and experience of the Polish Registry of Congenital Malformations (PRCM)	3	p.m.	30 000	100 000	50 000			
17 03 77 21	Pilot project — Providing support to women struggling with an alcohol problem, in order to reduce risks, in particular during pregnancy	3	p.m.	105 000	350 000	150 000			
17 03 77 22	Pilot project — MentALLY	3	p.m.	120 000	400 000	200 000			
17 03 77 23	Pilot project — Severe mental disorders and the risk of violence: pathways through care and effective treatment strategies	3	p.m.	360 000	1 200 000	500 000			

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
17 03 77 24	Pilot project — Towards a fairer and more effective measurement of access to healthcare across the Union in order to enhance cooperation and know-how transfer	3	p.m.	75 000	250 000	125 000			
17 03 77 25	Pilot project — Integrate: development of integrated strategies to monitor and treat chronic and rheumatic diseases: the role of quality indicators and patient-reported outcomes in addition to physician evaluation of disease activity and damage	3	p.m.	150 000	500 000	250 000			
17 03 77 26	Pilot project — Primary prevention courses for girls living in areas with a higher risk of breast cancer	3	p.m.	150 000	500 000	250 000			
17 03 77 27	Pilot project — Food redistribution	3	p.m.	150 000	500 000	250 000			
17 03 77 28	Pilot project — Rare 2030 — A participatory foresight study for policy-making on rare diseases	3	500 000	250 000					
	Article 17 03 77 — Subtotal		500 000	5 145 000	3 800 000	7 308 000	3 050 000,—	3 140 733,59	61,04
	Chapter 17 03 — Total		**203 947 000**	**202 972 000**	**204 953 000**	**216 341 000**	**231 229 399,28**	**215 206 915,63**	**106,03**

17 03 01 Third programme for the Union's action in the field of health (2014-2020)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
58 820 000	46 000 000	56 451 000	48 500 000	55 989 006,37	22 600 369,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for achieving the objectives established through the multiannual 'Health' programme for the 2014-2020 period.

The general objectives of the programme shall be to complement, support and add value to the policies of the Member States to improve the health of Union citizens and reduce health inequalities by promoting health, encouraging innovation in health, increasing the sustainability of health systems and protecting Union citizens from serious cross-border health threats.

The 'Health' programme 2014-2020 focuses on four specific objectives:

— supporting public health capacity building and contributing to innovative, efficient and sustainable health systems: identify and develop tools and mechanisms at Union level to address shortages of resources, both human and financial, and facilitate the voluntary uptake of innovation in public health intervention and prevention strategies,

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 01 *(cont'd)*

— facilitating access to better and safer healthcare for Union citizens: increase access to medical expertise and information for specific conditions also beyond national borders, facilitate the application of the results of research and develop tools for the improvement of healthcare quality and patient safety through, inter alia, actions contributing to improve health literacy,

— promoting health, including mental health, in particular among adolescents, preventing diseases and fostering supportive environments for healthy lifestyles: identify, disseminate and promote the uptake of evidence-based and good practices for cost-effective disease prevention and health promotion measures by addressing in particular the key lifestyle-related risk factors with a focus on the Union added value,

— protecting citizens from serious cross-border health threats: identify and develop coherent approaches and promote their implementation for better preparedness and coordination in health emergencies.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 282/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 on the establishment of a third Programme for the Union's action in the field of health (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1350/2007/EC (OJ L 86, 21.3.2014, p. 1).

17 03 10 ***European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
51 687 000	51 687 000	53 683 000	53 683 000	58 451 950,—	58 451 950,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 10 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Centre's personnel and administrative expenditure. In particular, Title 1 covers the salaries of permanent staff and seconded experts, the costs relating to recruitment, interim services, staff training and mission expenses; Title 2 'Expenditure' relates to the renting of the Centre's office facilities, the fitting-out of premises, information and communication technology, technical installations, logistics and other administrative costs.

This appropriation is also intended to cover operational expenditure relating to the following target areas:

— improving surveillance of communicable diseases in the Member States,

— strengthening the scientific support provided by the Member States and the Commission,

— enhancing the preparedness of the Union against emerging threats from communicable diseases, especially hepatitis B, including threats related to intentional release of biological agents, and diseases of unknown origin, and coordinating the response,

— strengthening the relevant capacity in the Member States through training,

— communicating information and building partnerships.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the maintenance of the emergency facility (Emergency Operations Centre) linking the Centre online with national communicable disease centres and reference laboratories in Member States in the event of major outbreaks of communicable diseases or other illnesses of unknown origin.

The Centre must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Centre's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 56 766 000. An amount of EUR 5 079 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 51 687 000 entered in the budget.

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 10 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 851/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 establishing a European Centre for disease prevention and control (OJ L 142, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

17 03 11 ***European Food Safety Authority***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
76 595 000	77 795 000	76 244 000	76 075 000	79 576 560,48	78 032 400,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Authority's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

It covers in particular:

— costs associated with supporting and holding meetings of the scientific committee and the scientific groups, working groups, the advisory forum, the Management Board and meetings with the scientific partners or interested parties,

— costs associated with the establishment of scientific opinions using external resources (contracts and subsidies),

— costs associated with the creation of data collection networks and the integration of the existing information systems,

— costs associated with the scientific and technical assistance to the Commission (Article 31),

— costs associated with the identification of logistical support measures,

— costs associated with technical and scientific cooperation,

— costs associated with the dissemination of scientific opinions,

— costs associated with communication activities.

The Authority must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The Authority's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 11 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 77 333 000. An amount of EUR 738 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 76 595 000 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1).

17 03 12 ***European Medicines Agency***

17 03 12 01 Union contribution to the European Medicines Agency

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 438 000	2 438 000	4 603 000	4 603 000	20 722 422,43	20 722 422,43

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3), in order to carry out the tasks provided for in Article 57 of Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004.

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 12 *(cont'd)*

17 03 12 01 *(cont'd)*

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 15 204 000. An amount of EUR 12 766 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 2 438 000 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 297/95 of 10 February 1995 on fees payable to the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products (OJ L 35, 15.2.1995, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 141/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 1999 on orphan medicinal products (OJ L 18, 22.1.2000, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency (OJ L 136, 30.4.2004, p. 1) (replacing Council Regulation (EEC) No 2309/93).

Reference acts

Directive 2001/82/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to veterinary medicinal products (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 1).

Directive 2001/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 November 2001 on the Community code relating to medicinal products for human use (OJ L 311, 28.11.2001, p. 67).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 2049/2005 of 15 December 2005 laying down, pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council, rules regarding the payment of fees to, and the receipt of administrative assistance from, the European Medicines Agency by micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (OJ L 329, 16.12.2005, p. 4).

Regulation (EC) No 1901/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2006 on medicinal products for paediatric use and amending Regulation (EEC) No 1768/92, Directive 2001/20/EC, Directive 2001/83/EC and Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1394/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 November 2007 on advanced therapy medicinal products and amending Directive 2001/83/EC and Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 (OJ L 324, 10.12.2007, p. 121).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1234/2008 of 24 November 2008 concerning the examination of variations to the terms of marketing authorisations for medicinal products for human use and veterinary medicinal products (OJ L 334, 12.12.2008, p. 7).

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 12 *(cont'd)*

17 03 12 01 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 470/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 May 2009 laying down Community procedures for the establishment of residue limits of pharmacologically active substances in foodstuffs of animal origin, repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 2377/90 and amending Directive 2001/82/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 152, 16.6.2009, p. 11).

Regulation (EU) No 1235/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 December 2010 amending, as regards pharmacovigilance of medicinal products for human use, Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency, and Regulation (EC) No 1394/2007 on advanced therapy medicinal products (OJ L 348, 31.12.2010, p. 1).

17 03 12 02 Special contribution for orphan medicinal products

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 687 000	13 687 000	9 972 000	9 972 000	13 228 960,—	13 212 250,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the special contribution provided for in Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 141/2000, as opposed to the one provided for in Article 67 of Regulation (EC) No 726/2004. It is used by the Agency exclusively to compensate for the total or partial non-recovery of payments due for an orphan medicinal product.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 297/95 of 10 February 1995 on fees payable to the European Agency for the Evaluation of Medicinal Products (OJ L 35, 15.2.1995, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 141/2000 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 1999 on orphan medicinal products (OJ L 18, 22.1.2000, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 726/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 laying down Community procedures for the authorisation and supervision of medicinal products for human and veterinary use and establishing a European Medicines Agency (OJ L 136, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 13 International agreements and membership of international organisations in the field of public health and tobacco control

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
220 000	220 000	200 000	200 000	210 000,—	132 690,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union contribution to the World Health Organisation Framework Convention on Tobacco Control (FCTC), which the Community ratified and to which the Union is a party.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2004/513/EC of 2 June 2004 concerning the conclusion of the WHO Framework Convention on Tobacco Control (OJ L 213, 15.6.2004, p. 8).

17 03 51 Completion of public health programmes

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	6 000 000	p.m.	16 000 000	500,—	18 914 100,30

Remarks

This payment appropriation is intended to cover commitments relating to previous years under Decisions No 1786/2002/EC and No 1350/2007/EC.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 51 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Decision No 1786/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 September 2002 adopting a programme of Community action in the field of public health (2003-2008) (OJ L 271, 9.10.2002, p. 1).

Decision No 1350/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 establishing a second programme of Community action in the field of health (2008-2013) (OJ L 301, 20.11.2007, p. 3).

17 03 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

17 03 77 03 Pilot project — Fruit and vegetable consumption

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	350 000	0,—	245 967,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 04 Pilot project — Healthy diet: early years and ageing population

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	350 000	p.m.	300 000	0,—	303 725,89

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 04 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 05 Pilot project — Developing and implementing successful prevention strategies for type 2 diabetes

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	400 000	p.m.	400 000	0,—	293 138,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 06 Preparatory action — Antimicrobial resistance (AMR): research on the causes of high and improper antibiotic usage

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	320 000	0,—	288 277,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 06 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 07 Preparatory action — Creation of a Union network of experts in the field of adapted care for adolescents with psychological problems

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	400 000	0,—	299 528,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 08 Pilot project — European prevalence protocol for early detection of autistic spectrum disorders in Europe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	600 000	p.m.	630 000	0,—	418 802,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 08 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 09 Pilot project — Promotion of self-care systems in the Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	200 000	p.m.	600 000	0,—	411 418,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 10 Pilot project — Gender-specific mechanisms in coronary artery disease in Europe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	350 000	p.m.	297 000	0,—	265 170,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 10 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 11 Preparatory action — Fruit and vegetable consumption

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	450 000	p.m.	225 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 12 Pilot project — Reducing health inequalities: building expertise and evaluation of actions.

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	290 000	p.m.	450 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 12 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 13 Pilot project — Developing evidence-based strategies to improve the health of isolated and vulnerable persons

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	200 000	p.m.	300 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 14 Preparatory action — Healthy diet: early years and ageing population

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	100 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 14 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 15 Preparatory action — European study on the burden and care of epilepsy

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	246 000	0,—	614 706,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 16 Pilot project — The effect of differing kidney disease treatment modalities and organ donation and transplantation practices on health expenditure and patient outcomes

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	300 000	p.m.	300 000	1 000 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 16 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 17 Pilot project — Platform for increasing organ donation in the European Union and neighbouring countries: Eudonorg 2015-2016

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	180 000	p.m.	180 000	600 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 18 Pilot project — Reducing health inequalities experienced by LGBTI people

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	135 000	p.m.	135 000	450 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 18 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 19 Pilot project — Access to healthcare for people in rural areas

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	300 000	p.m.	300 000	1 000 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 20 Pilot project — Establishing a registry of rare congenital malformations (as part of the Rare Diseases Registry), drawing on the structure, organisation and experience of the Polish Registry of Congenital Malformations (PRCM)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	30 000	100 000	50 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Rare diseases (85 % are genetic) are life-threatening or chronically debilitating diseases which are of low prevalence (less than 5 per 10 000). It is estimated that between 5 000 and 8 000 distinct rare diseases exist today, affecting between 6 % and 8 % of the population (between 27 and 36 million people in the Union).

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 20 *(cont'd)*

About 20-25 % of rare diseases are rare congenital malformations (isolated or multiple, including malformation syndromes).

Eurocat has moved its databases and administrative structures to the Joint Research Centre at Ispra, where the rare diseases platform is sited. However combining malformation registries to form a rare diseases registry for rare malformations (isolated and multiple, including rare malformation syndromes) will require targeted action and the collection of additional information. That will need to be done at national level and additional resources will be necessary. Aim of the pilot project is to establish a Registry of Rare Congenital Malformations (as part of the Rare Diseases Registry), drawing on the structure, organisation and experience of the Polish Registry of Congenital Malformations. This model, if successful, can be implemented also in other Member States.

The pilot project will complement the JRC-SANTE development of a Union platform on rare diseases registration to provide a common access point to data collections on rare diseases across Europe. The pilot project will help in updating policy-relevant and scientifically sound public health indicators and will provide information to other Member States on how to develop national rare disease registration systems based on existing congenital anomalies registries.

Tasks:

— to use the PRCM platform to produce public health indicators for a special group of rare diseases — rare malformations (isolated and rare malformation syndromes — about 20 to 25 % of all rare diseases),

— to produce prevalence data and surveillance reports (including trends and clusters where relevant) on a group of selected rare diseases in Poland.

Methods:

The PRCM is an excellent model for exploring whether a birth defects registry can be extended to form a rare diseases registry. The PRCM Central Working Group includes 10 experienced clinical geneticists and its expertise can be applied to the project. PRCM collaborates with all genetic clinics in Poland and over 1 500 clinics, wards and outpatient care units across Poland. In order to extend the PRCM to form a rare diseases registry, additional data will be collected and analysed. Collaboration with patients associations will be introduced.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 21 Pilot project — Providing support to women struggling with an alcohol problem, in order to reduce risks, in particular during pregnancy

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	105 000	350 000	150 000		

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 21 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The purpose of this pilot project is to set up a support structure specifically for women, in particular during pregnancy. The aim is to reduce the number of children exposed to alcohol in the womb or suffering from foetal alcohol syndrome (FAS) by taking practical steps such as referring women with an alcohol problem to prevention specialists, coordinating support efforts, setting up discussion groups specifically for women, providing families with support during informal meetings between them and healthcare professionals, and encouraging voluntary participation by women in primary prevention efforts.

By reaching out to women in difficulties, bringing them together, providing them with medical and social support and involving their families, the support structure will seek to foster a strong commitment on the women's part to receiving treatment for their addiction and to offer a dedicated, comprehensive and coordinated care package overseen by professionals.

Background

Prenatal exposure to alcohol and the societal problems it causes are an extremely serious public health issue. FAS rates currently stand at 1 to 2 % of live births in Europe as a whole, and more than 4 % in some communities (in Italy, Croatia and Réunion). It is estimated that 1 % of the children of the 20 % of women who have reported drinking during their pregnancy will suffer from problems that are not always detected at birth.

Female problem drinking and binge drinking among young people are currently increasing in all the Member States, thus heightening the risks associated with inappropriate alcohol consumption. In response to this situation, on 29 April 2015 Parliament adopted a resolution calling on the Commission to devise a new European alcohol strategy (*Texts adopted*, P8_TA(2015) 174).

In many places, there is still a taboo about women drinking, and those who do so are stigmatised. The blame is placed on the drinker, not the drink. A mother who suffers from the disease of alcoholism is doubly guilty, first because of her abusive habit and second because she is seen as a bad mother whose children could be placed in care. Experience shows that women who are struggling with an alcohol problem are extremely unlikely to turn to formal support and addiction treatment services. Thought therefore needs to be given to what is stopping such women from accessing treatment, and they need to be given the support and follow-up they require.

Identifying at-risk persons at the earliest possible age and offering them appropriate medical and paramedical care and social, educational and occupational support are of key importance, not only in order to ensure that everyone gets a proper chance in life but also because of the economic and social consequences of not doing so. Making sure that alcohol problems are identified at the earliest possible stage in a pregnancy — and ideally before its onset — so that the women concerned may be helped to stop drinking must be a priority.

Although high-quality addiction treatment is available in most parts of Europe, there is no special provision for the specific needs of women struggling with an alcohol problem. Such women are in need of someone who is willing to listen, to take them seriously, to reassure them and to offer them support without interfering with their personal lives.

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 21 *(cont'd)*

Aims

The aim of this pilot project is to demonstrate the need for, and feasibility of, support structures in this area. It could subsequently be transformed into a preparatory action that could then form the basis for a European programme to address problems arising in connection with prenatal alcohol exposure. The pilot project must be implemented alongside, and must complement, the action being taken by the WHO in this area, and must draw on the outcomes and findings of the European Action Plan on Youth Drinking and on Heavy Episodic Drinking (Binge Drinking).

Assessment

The pilot project will be continuously assessed throughout its two-year term. That assessment will focus on a number of indicators (number of women taking part, number of applications, risk reduction, etc.) and on whether the project is producing the results expected of it.

Budget

The budget will cover the cost of materials (equipment and supplies) for the project itself, the remuneration of the healthcare professionals involved and the necessary advertising costs.

Place of implementation

The pilot project could be carried out in one region of the Union and then extended to cover the other Union regions as part of a European programme to address problems arising in connection with prenatal alcohol exposure that will interlink the regional support structures and allow information and best practice to be pooled.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 22 Pilot project — MentALLY

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	120 000	400 000	200 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 22 *(cont'd)*

MentALLY will provide evidence- and practice-based knowledge to steer a process towards improved European mental health care by competent, reflective professionals who collaborate effectively within and between the lines of a well-organised mental health care system that has the capacity to treat everyone who needs it. Such a process is necessary. Mental health problems are highly prevalent in Europe and there is an apparent mismatch of care. There is a lack of treatment, as more than half of the people with mental health problems do not receive the professional care they need. There is a risk that their problems will worsen and require more intensive and costly treatment. There is also overtreatment of clients receiving unnecessary psychopharmacological treatment or remaining too long in mental health care. Psychotherapeutic treatments have been proven to be effective in reducing mental health problems and their burden, yet the use of psychotropic medication is often more common than psychotherapy. The mismatch of care is at least partly due to a lack of proper assessment and diagnosis of mental health problems, a lack of accessibility of mental health care, especially for vulnerable groups (e.g. women, people who are unemployed, who have a low income, or who are from an ethnic minority background), a lack of coordination and collaboration between primary and specialised mental health care, a lack of clear referral processes, a lack of a coherent vision and policy with regard to the role of different mental health care workers (general practitioners, clinical psychologists, psychiatrists), especially in primary care, a lack of a coherent vision and policy with regard to innovation, and a lack of good practices, especially for vulnerable and difficult-to-treat clients. Furthermore, mental health literacy (MHL — the knowledge and beliefs about mental disorders that aid recognition, management or prevention) can be increased by developing efficient mental health education tools and early intervention recommendations. The latter is of critical importance because current knowledge, capacity and provision are highly variable across Member States.

Objectives:

— to develop and test a multi-applicable framework across Member States and to increase access to mental health care,

— to increase primary care professionals' competencies, evaluate the organisation and capacity of care systems, and improve client outcomes,

— to enhance MHL within the general population as well as in relation to specific (vulnerable) populations (e.g. women, the elderly and ethnic minorities).

First, developing a multi-applicable framework to increase access to mental health care requires close collaboration with relevant stakeholders within the field of mental health care. A thorough mapping of mental health care lines and facilities in Member States will generate different descriptions of mental health care trajectories, with their strengths and weaknesses. As different models of care lead to different patient outcomes, recommendations will be made to optimise referral processes relating to mental disorders. An inventory of mental health care facilities and patient trajectories will identify the improvements and actions that are necessary at the organisational and capacity level within Member States. Knowledge exchange relating to best practices as well as weak spots within mental health care facilities will inform the development of a European strategic plan. The results of this exercise will also be translated into (input for) policy advice and a dissemination strategy that involves agenda-setting and opening up space for public debate. Dissemination will be oriented towards clients in order to make sure that they are able to make well-informed decisions about how to cope with/seek help for mental health disorders (see also the third objective). This will avoid excessive treatment of individuals in mental distress who do not need (expensive) specialised help and also a lack of treatment of individuals who do need specialised help.

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 22 *(cont'd)*

Second, a focus on change at the level of mental health care professionals will lead to the development of competence-based training modules for professionals, guides for enhancing feedback dynamics between professionals, and good practices for treatment of mental health disorders. Training tools, training protocols, and train-the-trainer guides will be developed, as will (online) monitoring instruments to evaluate whether or not implementation is successful. These instruments will also be ideally suited to follow-up activities, communication with other professionals and (international) benchmarking. Examples of deliverables in this category are an evidence-based referral tool (decision tree) for general practitioners, a competence-based training programme for brief interventions for clinical psychologists working in primary care, and collaboration guidelines for professionals within mental health care to enhance feedback and communication processes, and to enhance multidisciplinary diagnostics.

Third, a focus on change at the level of (potential) clients will involve creating conditions in which clients are well-informed and independent. This calls for a focus on tools to enhance the analysis of linguistic framings relating to mental health discourse and public debate. Organising sources of MHL in a European database for 'corpus linguistics' (i.e. a database that includes a large body of 'real world' texts that allows the study of language) will allow for a better study of the (linguistic) framing of mental health and stigma-related issues. Also, evaluating the evidence-based potential of new technologies (e.g. social media, eHealth and mHealth psychotherapeutic tools) and the construction of a database with evidence-based electronic best practices will enhance MHL and self-help strategies in diverse populations. Finally, identifying correlates/predictors of low levels of MHL and low levels of help-seeking behaviour will aid in developing guidelines for evidence-based treatments that increase MHL in vulnerable and/or stigmatised groups.

Network and added value

The focus of this project requires an elaborate, balanced, and skilful network that has access to relevant scientific as well as public resources. It will cover the participation of at least 12 Member States in eastern, western, northern, and southern regions of Europe. Furthermore, the network will contain complementary academic expertise in the field of clinical psychology, mental health and stigma, educational studies and discourse analysis, and public health studies. Academic expertise within the field of clinical psychology will include knowledge on neurological and developmental disorders (e.g. ADHD and autism spectrum disorders), psychotherapeutic and psychiatric services, the promotion of positive mental health, stigma (related to mental health), mental health policy, and online psychotherapeutic interventions. Furthermore, specific expertise on ethics (integrity issues, moral reasoning, ethics in health care), public health issues; and health promotion will be included. Necessary expertise within educational studies will include knowledge on rhetorical criticism of psychiatry, agency in contemporary public debate, stylistics, metaphor theory and analysis, medical humanities/health communication, discourse analysis, and corpus methods.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 23 Pilot project — Severe mental disorders and the risk of violence: pathways through care and effective treatment strategies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	360 000	1 200 000	500 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The risk of violence, and the perception of the risk of violence on the part of patients with severe mental disorders, is a pan-European public health problem, not only because of the potential for injury and death to patients, staff, relatives and strangers, but also because of the counter-therapeutic effects that both violence and the measures deployed to prevent violence entail. The stigma of mental illness is intimately linked to the public's perception of the fear of violence by the mentally ill. These pressures can in turn influence clinicians' and even policymakers' decision-making. Recent, dramatic events, such as the Germanwings disaster, have emphasised the importance of this problem in the eyes of the European public, highlighting the need to develop preventive measures and treatment strategies that are able to identify and reduce the risk of violent behaviour by people suffering from severe mental disorders, whether to themselves or to other people. Although these risks are small in absolute terms and make a small contribution to societal violence, clarification of rates and trends should help address public myths about the dangerousness of psychiatric patients. In contrast, it is estimated that more than half of all suicides in European countries are committed by people with underlying mental disorders. Thus, the pilot project will also examine suicide in forensic psychiatric patients on release, and also suicide attempts. The latter lead to repeated hospital admissions, and can have profound damaging consequences for the morale of medical staff.

The perceived threat of violence results in greater use of coercive measures such as involuntary hospitalisation, restraint, seclusion, and enforced medication, which patients and their carers almost unanimously perceive as traumatic and even counter-therapeutic and can, in turn, trigger aggressive responses from patients instead of engagement and cooperation. Furthermore involuntary admission to secure forensic units after rare but serious acts of violence linked to severe mental disorders can lead to prolonged hospital stays, and consume a disproportionately large proportion of limited mental health budgets.

The pilot project will focus on forensic psychiatric services, which first and foremost is care for those patients with a mental disorder who pose a risk to others, though who also have increased rates of suicide. New out- and in-patient services for the management of such patients are growing in many but not all European countries. New models of treatment for this often marginalised group of patients are being developed, including for example out-patient forensic assertive community treatment teams and specialised forensic clinics. However, across Europe, service design, intervention strategies and legal frameworks for patients at risk of violence, or who have acted violently, vary greatly. They have never been comparatively evaluated in terms of patient satisfaction, therapeutic effectiveness, risk reduction, recovery and cost, yet such services in some countries consume 20 % of resources in caring for less than 1 % of psychiatric patients. This lack of reliable comparative data has prevented many European countries from benefiting from the innovative strategies developed in those states which have been able to deploy greater resources in innovation and research, and have tested potentially more therapeutic and efficient models of service delivery.

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 23 *(cont'd)*

A better understanding of the factors associated with risk of violence to self and others in patients with severe mental disorders, an assessment of the best tools capable of predicting risk, for decision-making, and an evaluation of effective treatments will assist clinicians, managers, lawmakers and governments in the planning and evolution of services and in the development of preventive and supportive measures. Moreover, comparison of national variations in pathways into and out of care, including specialised secure services, in different countries is critically needed at this time, and a European project involving different countries, with different health and legal systems, will provide valuable information in order to improve the quality of mental health care for this difficult, marginalised but also hugely costly population.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 24 Pilot project — Towards a fairer and more effective measurement of access to healthcare across the Union in order to enhance cooperation and know-how transfer

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	75 000	250 000	125 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Acknowledging that current healthcare access measurements have been proven to have some limitations with regard to providing adequate, accurate, reliable and timely information on access in the Union, the pilot project will develop and pilot a composite new set of healthcare access measurements and/or the improvement of existing measurements, in order to address the different needs of various healthcare stakeholders.

Its fundamental aim is to enable the development of policies that address health inequalities and barriers to access on the basis of objective and comparable information and help improve the sustainability and performance of healthcare systems in Member States.

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 24 *(cont'd)*

Objectives and expected outcome:

— review of existing measurements and indicators as well as the different aspects of access across the Union,

— development, through consultation with key stakeholders, of possible new indicators and/or improvement of existing indicators, to ensure that groups vulnerable to exclusion are reached and a 'total picture' of access to healthcare in countries and regions is thus acquired,

— pilot testing and subsequent refinement of those indicators in geographically, economically and culturally diverse Member States,

— exploration and possible validation of a new set of indicators and/or of existing indicators improved upon with the relevant European and international organisations,

— strategy and roadmap for scale-up and implementation, focusing on three disease priorities: (a) non-communicable diseases; (b) communicable diseases; (c) rare diseases.

The main outcome of the pilot project will be a set of new and complementary indicators and/or the improvement of existing indicators, in order to assess patient access to healthcare. This will be a valuable resource to enable policymakers to monitor the population's access to healthcare at European, national and regional level. It will allow access monitoring and comparison at Union level to help policymakers develop programmes and policies to reduce inequities in health. Currently the definitions of access are not clear and consistent across Member States and do not fit into a coherent conceptual framework. The pilot project will use an intersectoral and multidisciplinary approach to create consensus among different stakeholders on the concept and dimensions of healthcare access and its measurement. Patient organisations need to be involved in this analysis to ensure that there is information about semi-informal access. The project will last two years. When implementing the project, the Commission should take into account the opinion on access to healthcare of the Expert Panel on Effective Ways of Investing in Health.

Justification

Despite major improvements in healthcare systems across the Union, marked differences and inequities in patient access to quality healthcare exist within and between Member States. Socio-economic status, place of residence, gender, ethnic group and level of education are the most common factors that affect access to healthcare. The recent economic crisis has contributed to a significant widening of the gap between people of different socio-economic status and, as a result, the social gradient in health has intensified. The ageing of the population and the exacerbation of inequalities in health by the economic crisis suggest that access should be addressed at Union level in a way that supports countries and enables them to identify and implement effective solutions. To achieve this goal, it is imperative to measure healthcare access in a common, evidence-based and effective manner.

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 24 *(cont'd)*

The Commission, the World Health Organisation, the OECD and other international organisations have highlighted the importance of accurate and reliable measurements for healthcare access, in order to ensure that healthcare systems are transparent and accessible and meet the needs of the population. Moreover, research evidence suggests that the social determinants of health impacting the accessibility of the healthcare system are resulting in increased gaps between and within Member States.

A common disadvantage of the current indicators is that they measure self-perception of unmet needs for care, but do not allow an objective measurement of access. In many cases, the current self-reported measurements for healthcare access are designed to assess utilisation of health services and fail to evaluate access in difficult-to-reach (vulnerable) populations. In fact, they evaluate access in patients who can access (in financial and other terms) the healthcare system. This is a critical gap, because vulnerable populations are suffering health inequalities disproportionately and thus they face multiple barriers to healthcare access. As a result, a huge amount of resources are spent without creating the right knowledge base upon which policymakers can act.

In many cases, national surveys used to assess access do not allow comparability across countries, while the methods and approaches are subject to inherent limitations. Nationally collected data is affected by the policy priorities in each country concerning the indicators made available and the health issues prioritised. Furthermore, the self-reported measurements that are commonly used to assess access are vulnerable to bias, especially as regards questionnaire development and research design, inquiry wording and cultural and psychosocial factors. What are missing are all-encompassing indicators providing information not only on the availability, adequacy, appropriateness and affordability of healthcare services, but also on the quality of those services and the use that individuals make of them.

Evaluation of access remains general and, in some cases, superficial and contradictory. The current healthcare access measurements cannot provide adequate and appropriate information matching the needs, aims and role of each stakeholder. Moreover, there is duplication between the current tools assessing access as well as a quality deficit and significant gaps. Since healthcare access requires process and performance indicators simultaneously, a composite but feasible measurement system is needed.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 25 Pilot project — Integrate: development of integrated strategies to monitor and treat chronic and rheumatic diseases: the role of quality indicators and patient-reported outcomes in addition to physician evaluation of disease activity and damage

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 25 *(cont'd)*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	150 000	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

It is generally acknowledged that the clinical picture observed in many chronic diseases (such as diabetes, cardiovascular diseases, neurological disorders and rheumatic diseases) is the result of the combination of different components: disease activity, damage consequent to the disease itself or the treatment, co-morbidities, drug toxicity, quality of life and disease burden on patients. Therefore, optimum treatment and management of chronic diseases means that these aspects have to be factored in.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 26 Pilot project — Primary prevention courses for girls living in areas with a higher risk of breast cancer

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	150 000	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The key objective of this pilot project is the primary prevention of breast cancer in municipalities where there is a high incidence of polluting agents for exceptional reasons, such as soil and water contamination because of illegal disposal of toxic waste, extremely polluting factories or sites where waste treatment has a dangerous impact on the environment.

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 26 *(cont'd)*

It has been proved that, in those areas, tumour risk is much higher than in 'normal' areas; and it is therefore vital not only to develop cures and boost research into cancer therapies, but also to raise awareness of the importance of prevention, especially among young women. At this stage, prevention of course be much more effective and can stop cancers evolving into dangerous stages.

The pilot project is targeted at girls in the final years of secondary school and university courses in areas, as described above, where it has been proven that tumour rates are statistically much higher than average.

The aim of the project is to increase awareness on all actions and factors that could prevent breast cancer. The focus will be on teaching about behaviours and lifestyles that could increase the chances of tumour development, such as alcohol or tobacco abuse or poor nutrition habits.

Most importantly, as part of the pilot project there will be arrangements for girls to contact doctors, who can explain what breast cancer is and how to detect it through breast self-examination. Self-examination is one of the best ways of detecting cancer, with a view to treating it at an early stage. The pilot project will therefore support frontal classes with doctors and experts in order explain these issues.

Prevention is not the cure; but in areas where there is a higher risk it can be very effective, obviating the need for aggressive treatments and saving lives.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 27 Pilot project — Food redistribution

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	150 000	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 27 *(cont'd)*

A study financed and published in 2010 estimated that every year in Europe approximately 89 million tonnes of food is wasted for various reasons, such as poor management of food stocks by big retailers and unsustainable shopping behaviour. With that trend continuing, it is expected that, without any clear prevention and management measures at Union level, the volume of food wasted will increase to more than 126 million tonnes. Member States have adopted a series of food waste prevention initiatives, including information tools and campaigns, logistics improvements and food redistribution programmes.

This pilot project will add to Union efforts to tackle food waste, in particular through effective promotion and implementation of guidelines to facilitate redistribution of food in the Union. The Commission will develop such guidelines within an existing legal framework, together with the relevant authorities in the Member States and stakeholders representing various actors in the food chain (farmers, food manufacturers, retailers, food service and the hospitality sector).

For each Member State, the project will therefore involve an overview of the policy/regulatory framework for food redistribution, an analysis of policies/legislation impacting on food redistribution, stakeholder research, meetings and consultations promoting dialogue with policymakers at national level, and lessons learned and best practices within the European Federation of Food Banks and various information campaigns..

Despite the fact that the Union has no competence to set up food banks in Member States, establishing a sound framework for food redistribution in the Union could help Member States adopt a series of food redistribution programmes, e.g. involving food banks. Evidence shows that such programmes have a positive socio-economic impact on local communities, especially on disadvantaged groups, by combating hunger and malnutrition, creating jobs and improving individuals' accountability.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 03 77 28 Pilot project — Rare 2030 — A participatory foresight study for policy-making on rare diseases

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	250 000				

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 28 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

'Foresight studies' look into the longer-term impact of policies and technologies and anticipate emerging societal challenges. They identify and analyse societal challenges that have implications for policies and research over an extended period of time, following a defined methodological approach based on a combination of qualitative and quantitative methods and techniques (e.g. scenario analysis and trend analysis). They are highly participatory, engaging experts from different backgrounds and gathering widely distributed intelligence.

The objective of a 'Rare 2030' foresight study is to propose sustainable policy scenarios in the field of rare diseases for the period 2020-2030 and to address challenges and opportunities up until 2030 in an innovative manner. The study will build on an existing knowledge base and on what has been done to date (e.g. Commission Communication of 11 November 2008 on rare diseases: Europe's challenges (COM(2008) 679 final), the Council Recommendation on an action in the field of rare diseases (2009/C 151/02), activities of Joint Actions on Rare Diseases supporting the implementation of policy priorities, rare disease research funded under Union research and innovation programmes, etc.).

By generating insights on the dynamics of change, future challenges and options, along with new ideas, the study will transmit to the Union and local policymakers inputs for policy conceptualisation and design. This in turn will serve to sustain the momentum of scientific and technological advances, address the societal challenges that they bring, be a useful reference for the whole community and guide strategies tailored to patients' needs.

Method: Rare 2030 is a two-year project, led by a research team, but using inclusive methods to promote a continuous bottom-up approach so as to put more emphasis on interaction and to encourage a broad take-up by patients, stakeholders and society at large.

The methodological steps and timeline for Rare 2030 will include:

— base research, including literature reviews and exploratory interviews to identify drivers of change and current and future challenges,

— establishment of an expert, multi-stakeholder panel,

— an interdisciplinary and forward-looking workshop to discuss the study's methodology, political and scientific drivers, and implications for R&D,

— scenario-building, based on participatory methods (expert panels, Delphi methods, gaming, etc.), open to large groups of stakeholders on a European level. Scenarios will be used as a decision-making tool, to reveal available choices and their potential consequences,

— a European citizens' conference to present, discuss and review decision-making results, engaging society to shape and take ownership of the outcomes,

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 03 — PUBLIC HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 *(cont'd)*

17 03 77 28 *(cont'd)*

— policy recommendations bringing together the results of the scenarios and conference,

— a final report, translated into various Union languages, outlining the recommendations and outcomes of the project and measuring its impact.

Background — In Europe a disease or disorder is defined as rare when it affects less than one in 2 000 people. An estimated 6 000 to 8 000 rare diseases affect between 27 and 36 million people in the Union. They are often chronic, highly complex and debilitating: a burden on the patient, their families and society as a whole.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
17 04	FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH								
17 04 01	***Ensuring a higher animal health status and high level of protection of animals in the Union***	3	165 000 000	151 300 000	171 925 000	144 840 000	165 260 226,93	136 681 674,75	90,34
17 04 02	***Ensuring timely detection of harmful organisms for plants and their eradication***	3	15 000 000	10 000 000	12 000 000	6 100 000	7 585 000,—	103 069,99	1,03
17 04 03	***Ensuring effective, efficient and reliable controls***	3	53 558 000	49 500 000	47 401 000	55 250 000	62 069 181,99	27 364 229,18	55,28
17 04 04	***Fund for emergency measures related to animal and plant health***	3	20 000 000	16 000 000	19 000 000	18 000 000	16 388 092,60	12 934 526,46	80,84
17 04 07	***European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation***	2	1 450 000	1 450 000	449 628	449 628	5 951 582,02	5 951 582,—	410,45
17 04 10	***Contributions to international agreements and membership of international organisations in the fields of food safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health***	4	300 000	300 000	290 000	290 000	258 585,62	258 585,62	86,20
17 04 51	***Completion of previous measures in food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health***	3	p.m.	5 000 000	p.m.	15 000 000	0,—	26 007 265,41	520,15
17 04 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
17 04 77 01	Pilot project — Coordinated European Animal Welfare Network	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
17 04 77 02	Preparatory action — Control posts (resting points) in relation to transport of animals	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	372 904,72	
17 04 77 03	Pilot project — Developing best practices in animal transport	2	p.m.	300 000	p.m.	300 000	0,—	0,—	0

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
17 04 77	*(cont'd)*								
17 04 77 04	Pilot project — Farmhouse and Artisan Cheesemakers' European Network — Project involving the production of European guidelines for proper hygienic practice	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	150 000	0,—	0,—	
17 04 77 05	Pilot project — Establishment of a harmonised internal market for pigmeat obtained from pigs that have not been surgically castrated	2	600 000	300 000					
	Article 17 04 77 — Subtotal		600 000	600 000	p.m.	450 000	0,—	372 904,72	62,15
	Chapter 17 04 — Total		**255 908 000**	**234 150 000**	**251 065 628**	**240 379 628**	**257 512 669,16**	**209 673 838,13**	**89,55**

17 04 01 Ensuring a higher animal health status and high level of protection of animals in the Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
165 000 000	151 300 000	171 925 000	144 840 000	165 260 226,93	136 681 674,75

Remarks

The Union's financial assistance helps accelerate the eradication or control of animal diseases by providing funds to supplement national financial resources and contributes to harmonising measures at Union level. The bulk of these diseases or infections are zoonoses communicable to man (BSE, brucellosis, avian influenza, salmonellosis, tuberculosis, etc.). Moreover, the persistence of the diseases in question hampers the smooth operation of the internal market; fighting them helps to improve the level of public health and to boost food safety in the Union.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the Union's contribution to measures for eliminating obstacles to the free movement of goods in these sectors, for veterinary support and as back-up action.

It consists in providing financial assistance:

— for the purchase, storage and formulation of foot-and-mouth antigens and of different vaccines,

— for the development of marker vaccines or tests that can distinguish between sick and vaccinated animals.

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 04 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1), and in particular Article 50 thereof.

Council Decision 2009/470/EC of 25 May 2009 on expenditure in the veterinary field (OJ L 155, 18.6.2009, p. 30).

Regulation (EU) No 652/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 laying down provisions for the management of expenditure relating to the food chain, animal health and animal welfare, and relating to plant health and plant reproductive material, amending Council Directives 98/56/EC, 2000/29/EC and 2008/90/EC, Regulations (EC) No 178/2002, (EC) No 882/2004 and (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Directive 2009/128/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Decisions 66/399/EEC, 76/894/EEC and 2009/470/EC (OJ L 189, 27.6.2014, p. 1).

17 04 02 ***Ensuring timely detection of harmful organisms for plants and their eradication***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 000 000	10 000 000	12 000 000	6 100 000	7 585 000,—	103 069,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover preventive actions to combat the pests and diseases threatening agricultural and horticultural crops, forests and landscape. It covers also Union contributions towards the specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 247/2006 of 30 January 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union (OJ L 42, 14.2.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 652/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 laying down provisions for the management of expenditure relating to the food chain, animal health and animal welfare, and relating to plant health and plant reproductive material, amending Council Directives 98/56/EC, 2000/29/EC and 2008/90/EC, Regulations (EC) No 178/2002, (EC) No 882/2004 and (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Directive 2009/128/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Decisions 66/399/EEC, 76/894/EEC and 2009/470/EC (OJ L 189, 27.6.2014, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 04 03 Ensuring effective, efficient and reliable controls

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
53 558 000	49 500 000	47 401 000	55 250 000	62 069 181,99	27 364 229,18

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the implementation of the initial measures resulting from Regulation (EC) No 882/2004, in particular:

— the activities of the Union laboratories,

— training on feed and food control,

— travel and subsistence expenses for national experts participating in Food and Veterinary Office missions,

— IT tools, communication and information on feed and food control, development of Union strategy for safer food,

— for an information policy in the field of animal protection, including information campaigns and programmes to inform the public about the harmlessness of consumption of meat from vaccinated animals, as well as information campaigns and programmes emphasising the humane aspects of vaccination strategies in the fight against contagious animal diseases,

— for the monitoring of compliance with animal-protection provisions during the transport of animals for slaughter,

— for the establishment and maintenance of a rapid alert system, including a worldwide rapid alert system, for the notification of direct or indirect risks to human and animal health deriving from food or feed,

— for technical and scientific measures necessary to develop Union veterinary legislation and for the development of veterinary education or training,

— for information technology tools, including Traces and the Animal Disease Notification System,

— for measures to combat illegal imports of dog and cat furs.

This appropriation is also intended for measures to prevent the import of animal clones and their descendants and of products obtained from animal clones and their descendants.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the Union contribution to the implementation, by the Commission and/or the Member States, of the measures provided for in the legal basis below, in particular the provisions eliminating obstacles to the free movement of goods in these sectors.

Legal basis

Council Directive 66/401/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of fodder plant seed (OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2298/66).

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 04 03 *(cont'd)*

Council Directive 66/402/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of cereal seed (OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2309/66).

Council Directive 68/193/EEC of 9 April 1968 on the marketing of material for the vegetative propagation of the vine (OJ L 93, 17.4.1968, p. 15).

Council Decision 94/800/EC of 22 December 1994 concerning the conclusion on behalf of the European Community, as regards matters within its competence, of the agreements reached in the Uruguay Round multilateral negotiations (1986-1994) (OJ L 336, 23.12.1994, p. 1), and in particular Article 5, Assessment of Risk and Determination of the Appropriate Level of Sanitary or Phytosanitary Protection, of the chapter 'Agreement on the application of sanitary and phytosanitary measures' thereof.

Council Directive 1999/105/EC of 22 December 1999 on the marketing of forest reproductive material (OJ L 11, 15.1.2000, p. 17), and in particular Article 11(1) thereof.

Council Directive 2002/53/EC of 13 June 2002 on the common catalogue of varieties of agricultural plant species (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 1), and in particular Article 17 thereof.

Council Directive 2002/54/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of beet seed (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002 p. 12).

Council Directive 2002/55/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of vegetable seed (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 33).

Council Directive 2002/56/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed potatoes (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 60).

Council Directive 2002/57/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed of oil and fibre plants (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 74).

Council Directive 2008/72/EC of 15 July 2008 on the marketing of vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seed (OJ L 205, 1.8.2008, p. 28).

Regulation (EC) No 1332/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on food enzymes and amending Council Directive 83/417/EEC, Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999, Directive 2000/13/EC, Council Directive 2001/112/EC and Regulation (EC) No 258/97 (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 7).

Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on food additives (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 16).

Regulation (EC) No 1334/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on flavourings and certain food ingredients with flavouring properties for use in and on foods and amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 1601/91, Regulation (EC) No 2232/96 and (EC) No 110/2008 and Directive 2000/13/EC (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 34).

Regulation (EU) No 652/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 laying down provisions for the management of expenditure relating to the food chain, animal health and animal welfare, and relating to plant health and plant reproductive material, amending Council Directives 98/56/EC, 2000/29/EC and 2008/90/EC, Regulations (EC) No 178/2002, (EC) No 882/2004 and (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Directive 2009/128/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Decisions 66/399/EEC, 76/894/EEC and 2009/470/EC (OJ L 189, 27.6.2014, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 04 04 Fund for emergency measures related to animal and plant health

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
20 000 000	16 000 000	19 000 000	18 000 000	16 388 092,60	12 934 526,46

Remarks

The outbreak of some animal diseases in the Union could possibly have a major impact on the operation of the internal market and on the Union's commercial relations with third countries. Thus, it is important for the Union to make a financial contribution in order to allow the fastest eradication possible of any outbreak of a serious infectious disease in Member States by deploying Union resources to fight these diseases.

This appropriation is intended to cover curative actions to combat the pests and diseases threatening agricultural and horticultural crops, forests and landscape, among them the spread of exotic invasive species and diseases (such as pine nematode and others), which are becoming more frequent and are spreading.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 652/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 laying down provisions for the management of expenditure relating to the food chain, animal health and animal welfare, and relating to plant health and plant reproductive material, amending Council Directives 98/56/EC, 2000/29/EC and 2008/90/EC, Regulations (EC) No 178/2002, (EC) No 882/2004 and (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Directive 2009/128/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EC) No 1107/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Decisions 66/399/EEC, 76/894/EEC and 2009/470/EC (OJ L 189, 27.6.2014, p. 1).

17 04 07 European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 450 000	1 450 000	449 628	449 628	5 951 582,02	5 951 582,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff, administrative and operational expenditure for the activities related to the implementation of the biocides legislation.

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 04 07 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The establishment plan of the European Chemicals Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 4 500 000. As the amount of the assigned revenue related to the 2015 budget outturn is EUR 3 050 000, a contribution of 1 450 000 EUR is entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 334/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 amending Regulation (EU) No 528/2012 concerning the making available on the market and use of biocidal products, with regard to certain conditions for access to the market (OJ L 103, 5.4.2014, p. 22).

17 04 10 ***Contributions to international agreements and membership of international organisations in the fields of food safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
300 000	300 000	290 000	290 000	258 585,62	258 585,62

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union contribution to the International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV), established by the International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants as last amended on 19 March 1991, which provides for an exclusive property right for breeders of new plant varieties.

Legal basis

Council Decision No 2005/523/EC of 30 May 2005 approving the accession of the European Community to the International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants, as revised at Geneva on 19 March 1991 (OJ L 192, 22.7.2005, p. 63).

17 04 51 ***Completion of previous measures in food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	5 000 000	p.m.	15 000 000	0,—	26 007 265,41

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 04 51 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This payment appropriation is intended to cover expenditure previously committed in the domain of the food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health.

Legal basis

Council Directive 66/401/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of fodder plant seed (OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2298/66).

Council Directive 66/402/EEC of 14 June 1966 on the marketing of cereal seed (OJ 125, 11.7.1966, p. 2309/66).

Council Directive 68/193/EEC of 9 April 1968 on the marketing of material for the vegetative propagation of the vine (OJ L 93, 17.4.1968, p. 15).

Council Decision 94/800/EC of 22 December 1994 concerning the conclusion on behalf of the European Community, as regards matters within its competence, of the agreements reached in the Uruguay Round multilateral negotiations (1986-1994) (OJ L 336, 23.12.1994, p. 1), and in particular Article 5 (Assessment of Risk and Determination of the Appropriate Level of Sanitary or Phytosanitary Protection), of the chapter 'Agreement on the application of sanitary and phytosanitary measures' thereof.

Council Directive 98/56/EC of 20 July 1998 on the marketing of propagating material of ornamental plants (OJ L 226, 13.8.1998, p. 16).

Council Directive 1999/105/EC of 22 December 1999 on the marketing of forest reproductive material (OJ L 11, 15.1.2000, p. 17), and in particular Article 11(1) thereof.

Council Directive 2000/29/EC of 8 May 2000 on protective measures against the introduction into the Community of organisms harmful to plants or plant products and against their spread within the Community (OJ L 169, 10.7.2000, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 178/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2002 laying down the general principles and requirements of food law, establishing the European Food Safety Authority and laying down procedures in matters of food safety (OJ L 31, 1.2.2002, p. 1), and in particular Article 50 thereof.

Council Directive 2002/53/EC of 13 June 2002 on the common catalogue of varieties of agricultural plant species (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 1), and in particular Article 17 thereof.

Council Directive 2002/54/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of beet seed (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002 p. 12).

Council Directive 2002/55/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of vegetable seed (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 33).

Council Directive 2002/56/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed potatoes (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 60).

Council Directive 2002/57/EC of 13 June 2002 on the marketing of seed of oil and fibre plants (OJ L 193, 20.7.2002, p. 74).

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 04 51 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 882/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2004 on official controls performed to ensure the verification of compliance with feed and food law, animal health and animal welfare rules (OJ L 165, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 396/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 February 2005 on maximum residue levels of pesticides in or on food and feed of plant and animal origin (OJ L 70, 16.3.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 247/2006 of 30 January 2006 laying down specific measures for agriculture in the outermost regions of the Union (OJ L 42, 14.2.2006, p. 1).

Council Directive 2008/72/EC of 15 July 2008 on the marketing of vegetable propagating and planting material, other than seed (OJ L 205, 1.8.2008, p. 28).

Council Directive 2008/90/EC of 29 September 2008 on the marketing of fruit plant propagating material and fruit plants intended for fruit production (OJ L 267, 8.10.2008, p. 8).

Regulation (EC) No 1332/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on food enzymes and amending Council Directive 83/417/EEC, Council Regulation (EC) No 1493/1999, Directive 2000/13/EC, Council Directive 2001/112/EC and Regulation (EC) No 258/97 (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 7).

Regulation (EC) No 1333/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on food additives (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 16).

Regulation (EC) No 1334/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on flavourings and certain food ingredients with flavouring properties for use in and on foods and amending Council Regulation (EEC) No 1601/91, Regulation (EC) No 2232/96 and (EC) No 110/2008 and Directive 2000/13/EC (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 34).

Council Decision 2009/470/EC of 25 May 2009 on expenditure in the veterinary field (OJ L 155, 18.6.2009, p. 30).

17 04 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

17 04 77 01 Pilot project — Coordinated European Animal Welfare Network

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 04 77 *(cont'd)*

17 04 77 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 04 77 02 Preparatory action — Control posts (resting points) in relation to transport of animals

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	372 904,72

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 04 77 03 Pilot project — Developing best practices in animal transport

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	300 000	p.m.	300 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 04 77 *(cont'd)*

17 04 77 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 04 77 04 Pilot project — Farmhouse and Artisan Cheesemakers' European Network — Project involving the production of European guidelines for proper hygienic practice

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	150 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

17 04 77 05 Pilot project — Establishment of a harmonised internal market for pigmeat obtained from pigs that have not been surgically castrated

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
600 000	300 000				

COMMISSION
TITLE 17 — HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

CHAPTER 17 04 — FOOD AND FEED SAFETY, ANIMAL HEALTH, ANIMAL WELFARE AND PLANT HEALTH *(cont'd)*

17 04 77 *(cont'd)*

17 04 77 05 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

As shown by the results of the latest special Eurobarometer on animal welfare, an overwhelming majority of European citizens care deeply for the welfare of farmed animals and believe that they should be better protected. The surgical castration of young piglets without pain relief is a common and increasingly controversial pig management practice, currently affecting 63 million animals every year. Yet practical experience from major pork supply chains within the Union shows that viable and profitable alternatives to surgical castration exist. The pilot project will bring major stakeholders together — slaughterhouses, food processors and retailers, and involving farmers as needed – and foster the sharing and dissemination of techniques and best practices that eliminate the need to castrate pigs surgically. Emphasis will be given to knowledge transfer activities concerning (a) reliable and viable boar taint detection methods, (b) utilisation of boar- tainted carcasses during processing, and (c) marketing and promotion of meat from pigs that are not surgically castrated. Trust building and exchange of information among all market participants in a peer-to-peer environment will be an important communication activity. The project will deliver a practice-based guidance document paving the way for a harmonised internal market for pigmeat obtained from animals that are not surgically castrated.

The European Declaration on Alternatives to Surgical Castration of Pigs is a voluntary and stakeholder-driven agreement to phase out surgical castration of pigs by 2018. The declaration was signed by 33 parties representing European farmers, the meat industry, retailers, scientists, veterinarians and animal welfare NGOs. While some Member States have taken concrete initiatives to this end, there is currently no harmonised internal market for pig meat obtained from pigs that have not been surgically castrated. This is hindering the progress of the Declaration. The pilot project will accelerate the process by providing and disseminating practical solutions to commonly perceived problems among key operators of the pork chain, while also showcasing the associated economic and societal advantages of ending the surgical castration of pigs.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 18

MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

TITLE 18

MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA	68 651 959	68 651 959	54 347 598	54 347 598	45 216 372,34	45 216 372,34
18 02	INTERNAL SECURITY	1 272 712 003	1 291 502 822	1 159 208 867	849 121 556	956 784 653,90	684 782 107,36
	Reserves (40 02 41)	*40 000 000*	*28 000 000*				
		1 312 712 003	1 319 502 822	1 159 208 867	849 121 556	956 784 653,90	684 782 107,36
18 03	ASYLUM AND MIGRATION	1 687 565 120	1 250 634 892	1 936 730 094	1 066 910 600	827 070 686,87	427 825 259,33
18 04	FOSTERING EUROPEAN CITIZENSHIP	24 071 000	24 000 000	22 977 000	21 450 000	22 188 204,79	16 888 105,59
18 05	HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATED TO SECURITY	149 923 837	204 953 259	136 092 171	235 589 343	157 196 216,80	191 341 278,99
18 06	ANTI-DRUGS POLICY	18 213 600	18 270 320	17 236 000	17 324 000	17 801 024,45	17 216 199,96
18 07	INSTRUMENT FOR EMERGENCY SUPPORT WITHIN THE UNION	198 000 000	217 000 000	148 500 000	88 700 000		
	Title 18 — Total	**3 419 137 519**	**3 075 013 252**	**3 475 091 730**	**2 333 443 097**	**2 026 257 159,15**	**1 383 269 323,57**
	Reserves (40 02 41)	***40 000 000***	***28 000 000***				
		3 459 137 519	**3 103 013 252**	**3 475 091 730**	**2 333 443 097**	**2 026 257 159,15**	**1 383 269 323,57**

TITLE 18

MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
18 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA					
18 01 01	***Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff in the 'Migration and Home affairs' policy area***	5.2	47 586 028	35 334 794	30 018 226,03	63,08
18 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Migration and home affairs' policy area***					
18 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	2 762 068	2 352 155	2 453 265,99	88,82
18 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	2 516 764	2 502 512	1 854 475,72	73,68
	Article 18 01 02 — Subtotal		5 278 832	4 854 667	4 307 741,71	81,60
18 01 03	***Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Migration and home affairs' policy area***	5.2	2 971 432	2 255 104	2 059 537,25	69,31
18 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Migration and home affairs' policy area***					
18 01 04 01	Support expenditure for Internal Security Fund	3	2 500 000	2 325 000	1 693 300,38	67,73
18 01 04 02	Support expenditure for Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund	3	2 500 000	2 325 000	1 930 425,96	77,22
18 01 04 03	Support expenditure for the programme 'Europe for citizens'	3	167 000	160 000	366 614,38	219,53
18 01 04 04	Support expenditure for the Justice programme — Anti-drugs	3	100 000	100 000	67 725,23	67,73
18 01 04 05	Support expenditure for emergency support within the Union	3	2 000 000	1 500 000		
	Article 18 01 04 — Subtotal		7 267 000	6 410 000	4 058 065,95	55,84

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
18 01 05	***Support expenditure for research and innovative programmes in the 'Migration and home affairs' policy area***					
18 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	2 108 942	2 229 533	1 736 045,91	82,32
18 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	728 000	576 000	570 386,13	78,35
18 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	508 725	484 500	399 369,36	78,50
	Article 18 01 05 — Subtotal		3 345 667	3 290 033	2 705 801,40	80,87
18 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
18 01 06 01	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from the programme 'Europe for citizens'	3	2 203 000	2 203 000	2 067 000,—	93,83
	Article 18 01 06 — Subtotal		2 203 000	2 203 000	2 067 000,—	93,83
	Chapter 18 01 — Total		**68 651 959**	**54 347 598**	**45 216 372,34**	**65,86**

18 01 01 ***Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff in the 'Migration and Home affairs' policy area***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
47 586 028	35 334 794	30 018 226,03

18 01 02 ***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Migration and home affairs' policy area***

18 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 762 068	2 352 155	2 453 265,99

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

18 01 02 *(cont'd)*

18 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 516 764	2 502 512	1 854 475,72

Remarks

Part of this appropriation should be used to ensure adequate support for the Article 29 Working Party.

Part of this appropriation should be used for anti-discrimination training for staff.

18 01 03 Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Migration and home affairs' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 971 432	2 255 104	2 059 537,25

18 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Migration and home affairs' policy area

18 01 04 01 Support expenditure for Internal Security Fund

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 500 000	2 325 000	1 693 300,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Internal Security Fund technical assistance provided for in Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 513/2014 and Article 16 of Regulation (EU) No 515/2014. It may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It may, in particular, be used to cover:

— support expenditure (assistance for project preparation and appraisal, actions related to audit, actions related to fraud detection and prevention, conferences, seminars, workshops and other common information and training measures on the implementation of Regulation (EU) No 513/2014 and Regulation (EU) No 515/2014 as well as the related specific regulations for designated authorities and beneficiaries, translations),

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

18 01 04 *(cont'd)*

18 01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

— actions to disseminate information, support networking, carry out communication activities, raise awareness and promote cooperation and exchange of experience, including with third countries,

— the corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union provided that these are related to the general objectives of Regulation (EU) No 513/2014 and Regulation (EU) No 515/2014 as well as the related specific regulations,

— the installation, updating, operation and interconnection of computerised systems for management, monitoring, audit, control and evaluation,

— the design of a common framework for evaluation and monitoring, as well as a system of indicators, taking into account, where appropriate, national indicators,

— evaluations, including actions to improve evaluation methods and the exchange of information on evaluation practices, the design of a common framework for evaluation and monitoring, expert reports statistics and studies,

— support for institutional strengthening and administrative capacity building for the effective management of Regulations (EU) No 513/2014 and (EU) No 515/2014 as well as the related specific regulations,

— measures related to the analysis, management, monitoring, information exchange and implementation of Regulations (EU) No 513/2014 and (EU) No 515/2014 and the related specific regulations, as well as measures relating to the implementation of control systems and technical and administrative assistance.

In accordance with the Agreement to be concluded between the European Union and the Republic of Iceland, the Kingdom of Norway, the Swiss Confederation and the Principality of Liechtenstein on supplementary rules in relation to the Internal Security Fund — Borders — for the period 2014 to 2020, the Commission may use up to the amount to be set up in the Agreement of the payments made by the associated States each year to finance the administrative expenditure related to staff or external staff necessary for supporting the implementation by the associated States of the Fund and that Agreement.

Legal basis

See Article 18 02 01.

Regulation (EU) No 513/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 establishing, as part of the Internal Security Fund, the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management and repealing Council Decision 2007/125/JHA (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 93).

Regulation (EU) No 514/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 laying down general provisions on the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 112).

CHAPTER 18 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

18 01 04 *(cont'd)*

18 01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 515/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 establishing, as part of the Internal Security Fund, the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa and repealing Decision No 574/2007/EC (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 143).

18 01 04 02 Support expenditure for Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 500 000	2 325 000	1 930 425,96

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund technical assistance provided for in Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 514/2014. It may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It may, in particular, be used to cover:

— support expenditure (assistance for project preparation and appraisal, actions related to audit, actions related to fraud detection and prevention, conferences, seminars, workshops and other common information and training measures on the implementation of Regulation (EU) No 514/2014 and the related specific regulations for designated authorities and beneficiaries, translations),

— actions to disseminate information, support networking, carry out communication activities, raise awareness and promote cooperation and exchange of experience, including with third countries,

— the corporate communication of the political priorities of the European Union provided that these are related to the general objectives of Regulation (EU) No 514/2014 and the related specific regulations,

— the installation, updating, operation and interconnection of computerised systems for management, monitoring, audit, control and evaluation,

— the design of a common framework for evaluation and monitoring, as well as a system of indicators, taking into account, where appropriate, national indicators,

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

18 01 04 *(cont'd)*

18 01 04 02 *(cont'd)*

— evaluations, including actions to improve evaluation methods and the exchange of information on evaluation practices, the design of a common framework for evaluation and monitoring, expert reports statistics and studies,

— support for institutional strengthening and administrative capacity building for the effective management of Regulation (EU) No 514/2014 and the related specific regulations,

— measures related to the analysis, management, monitoring, information exchange and implementation of Regulation (EU) No 514/2014 and the related specific regulations, as well as measures relating to the implementation of control systems and technical and administrative assistance.

Legal basis

See Article 18 03 01.

Regulation (EU) No 514/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 laying down general provisions on the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 112).

Regulation (EU) No 516/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 establishing the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund, amending Council Decision 2008/381/EC and repealing Decisions No 573/2007/EC and No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Decision 2007/435/EC (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 168).

18 01 04 03 Support expenditure for the programme 'Europe for citizens'

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
167 000	160 000	366 614,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

CHAPTER 18 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

18 01 04 *(cont'd)*

18 01 04 03 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Article 18 04 01 01.

18 01 04 04 Support expenditure for the Justice programme — Anti-drugs

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	100 000	67 725,23

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the drugs-policy-related activities within the Justice programme (the 'Programme') and the achievement of its relevant objectives; in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union, as far as they are related to the general objectives of the Programme, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the Programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from acceding countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the Programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

18 01 04 *(cont'd)*

18 01 04 04 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

See Chapter 18 06.

18 01 04 05 Support expenditure for emergency support within the Union

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 000 000	1 500 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover support expenditure directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the emergency support within the Union. This covers, inter alia:

— preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities,

— development, maintenance, operation and support of information systems, intended for internal use or to improve coordination between the Commission and other institutions, national administrations, agencies, non-governmental organisations, other partners in emergency support, and experts in the field,

— studies, meeting of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the emergency support,

— any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Any income from financial contributions from public and private donors entered in Item 6 0 2 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

See Article 18 07 01.

CHAPTER 18 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

18 01 05 Support expenditure for research and innovative programmes in the 'Migration and home affairs' policy area

18 01 05 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 108 942	2 229 533	1 736 045,91

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 and occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary staff posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 18 05.

18 01 05 02 External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
728 000	576 000	570 386,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including external personnel posted in Union delegations.

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

18 01 05 *(cont'd)*

18 01 05 02 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 18 05.

18 01 05 03 Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
508 725	484 500	399 369,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020 in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, training and representation expenses.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 18 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

18 01 05 *(cont'd)*

18 01 05 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

See Chapter 18 05.

18 01 06 Executive agencies

18 01 06 01 Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from the programme 'Europe for citizens'

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 203 000	2 203 000	2 067 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency, incurred because of the Agency's participation in the completion of management of the programme 'Europe for citizens' under Heading 3b of the 2007 to 2013 multiannual financial framework as well as its participation in the management of the 'Europe for citizens' programme under Heading 3 of the 2014 to 2020 multiannual financial framework.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Council Decision 2004/100/EC of 26 January 2004 establishing a Community action programme to promote active European citizenship (civic participation) (OJ L 30, 4.2.2004, p. 6).

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

18 01 06 *(cont'd)*

18 01 06 01 *(cont'd)*

Decision No 1904/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2006 establishing for the period 2007 to 2013 the programme Europe for Citizens to promote active European citizenship (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 32).

Council Regulation (EU) No 390/2014 of 14 April 2014 establishing the 'Europe for Citizens' programme for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 115, 17.4.2014, p. 3), and in particular Article 2 thereof.

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2009/336/EC of 20 April 2009 setting up the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency for the management of Community action in the fields of education, audiovisual and culture in application of Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 (OJ L 101, 21.4.2009, p. 26).

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/776/EU of 18 December 2013 establishing the 'Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency' and repealing Decision 2009/336/EC (OJ L 343, 19.12.2013, p. 46).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9189 of 18 December 2013 delegating powers to the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of education, audiovisual and culture comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union and of the EDF allocations.

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
18 02	INTERNAL SECURITY								
18 02 01	***Internal Security Fund***								
18 02 01 01	Support of border management and a common visa policy to facilitate legitimate travel	3	403 680 352	364 282 173	557 653 803	214 436 438	426 217 180,—	123 788 673,07	33,98
18 02 01 02	Prevention and fight against cross-border organised crime and better management of security- related risks and crisis	3	292 374 838	162 872 986	155 555 064	78 737 456	203 029 925,—	59 963 511,25	36,82
18 02 01 03	Establishing an Entry/Exit System (EES) to register data on the entry, exit and refusal of entry of third country nationals crossing the external borders of the Member States of the European Union	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Reserves (40 02 41)		*40 000 000*	*28 000 000*					
			40 000 000	28 000 000	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 18 02 01 — Subtotal		696 055 190	527 155 159	713 208 867	293 173 894	629 247 105,—	183 752 184,32	34,86
	Reserves (40 02 41)		*40 000 000*	*28 000 000*					
			736 055 190	555 155 159	713 208 867	293 173 894	629 247 105,—	183 752 184,32	
18 02 02	***Schengen facility for Croatia***	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
18 02 03	***European Border and Coast Guard Agency (Frontex)***	3	281 267 000	281 267 000	238 686 000	238 686 000	133 528 000,—	133 528 000,—	47,47
18 02 04	***European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Cooperation (Europol)***	3	113 726 613	113 726 613	99 660 000	99 660 000	94 860 000,—	94 860 000,—	83,41
18 02 05	***European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Training (CEPOL)***	3	8 721 000	8 721 000	8 411 000	8 411 000	8 471 000,—	8 471 000,—	97,13
18 02 07	***European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice ('eu-LISA')***	3	153 334 200	153 334 200	80 022 000	80 022 000	67 559 100,—	63 016 582,78	41,10
18 02 08	***Schengen information system (SIS II)***	3	9 804 000	7 544 300	9 610 500	13 398 000	7 252 158,34	6 504 809,10	86,22
18 02 09	***Visa information system (VIS)***	3	9 804 000	9 262 550	9 610 500	16 285 000	14 458 015,89	12 749 897,52	137,65
18 02 51	***Completion of operations and programmes in the field of external borders, security and safeguarding liberties***	3	p.m.	190 000 000	p.m.	99 485 662	225 188,67	181 233 212,84	95,39

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
18 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
18 02 77 01	Pilot project — Completion of the fight against terrorism	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
18 02 77 02	Pilot project — New integrated mechanisms for cooperation between public and private actors to identify sports betting risks	3	p.m.	492 000	p.m.	p.m.	1 184 086,—	666 420,80	135,45
	Article 18 02 77 — Subtotal		p.m.	492 000	p.m.	p.m.	1 184 086,—	666 420,80	135,45
	Chapter 18 02 — Total		**1 272 712 003**	**1 291 502 822**	**1 159 208 867**	**849 121 556**	**956 784 653,90**	**684 782 107,36**	**53,02**
	Reserves (40 02 41)		***40 000 000***	***28 000 000***					
			1 312 712 003	**1 319 502 822**	**1 159 208 867**	**849 121 556**	**956 784 653,90**	**684 782 107,36**	

18 02 01 Internal Security Fund

18 02 01 01 Support of border management and a common visa policy to facilitate legitimate travel

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
403 680 352	364 282 173	557 653 803	214 436 438	426 217 180,—	123 788 673,07

Remarks

The Internal Security Fund shall contribute to the following specific objectives:

— supporting a common visa policy to facilitate legitimate travel, provide a high quality of service to visa applicants, ensure equal treatment of third country nationals and tackle illegal immigration,

— supporting integrated borders management, including promoting further harmonisation of border management-related measures in accordance with common Union standards and through sharing of information between Member States and between Member States and Frontex, to ensure, on one hand, a uniform and high level of control and protection of the external borders, including by the tackling of illegal immigration, and, on the other hand, the smooth crossing of the external borders in conformity with the Schengen *acquis*, while guaranteeing access to international protection for those needing it, in accordance with the obligations contracted by the Member States in the field of human rights, including the principle of non-refoulement and with due regard for the specific characteristics of the people concerned and for the gender perspective.

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 01 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure related to actions in or by Member States and in particular the following:

— infrastructures, buildings and systems required at border crossing points and for surveillance between border crossing points to prevent and tackle unauthorised border crossings, illegal immigration and cross-border criminality as well as to guarantee smooth travel flows,

— operating equipment, means of transport and communication systems required for effective and secure border control and the detection of persons,

— IT and communication systems for efficient management of migration flows across borders, including investments in existing and future systems,

— infrastructures, buildings, communication and IT systems and operating equipment required for the processing of visa applications and consular cooperation, as well as other actions aimed at improving the quality of service for the visa applicants,

— training regarding the use of that equipment and those systems and the promotion of quality management standards and training of border guards, including where appropriate in third countries, regarding the execution of their surveillance, advisory and control tasks with respect to international human rights law, and taking into consideration a gender-sensitive approach, including the identification of victims of human trafficking and people smuggling,

— secondment of immigration liaison officers and document advisers in third countries and the exchange and secondment of border guards between Member States or between a Member State and a third country,

— studies, training, pilot projects and other actions gradually establishing an integrated management system for external borders as referred to in Article 3(3) of Regulation (EU) No 515/2014 including actions aiming to foster interagency cooperation either within Member States or between Member States and actions relating to the interoperability and harmonisation of border management systems,

— studies, pilot projects and actions aiming to implement the recommendations, operational standards and best practices resulting from the operational cooperation between Member States and Union agencies.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the expenditure related to actions in relation to and in third countries and in particular the following:

— information systems, tools or equipment for sharing information between Member States and third countries,

— actions relating to operational cooperation between Member States and third countries, including joint operations,

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 01 *(cont'd)*

— projects in third countries aimed at improving surveillance systems to ensure cooperation with the Eurosur,

— studies, seminars, workshops, conferences, training, equipment and pilot projects to provide ad hoc technical and operational expertise to third countries,

— studies, seminars, workshops, conferences, training, equipment and pilot projects implementing specific recommendations, operational standards and best practices, resulting from the operational cooperation between Member States and Union agencies in third countries.

This appropriation is also intended to cover foregone fees from visas issued for the purpose of transit and additional costs incurred in implementing the Facilitated Transit Document (FTD) and the Facilitated Rail Transit Document (FRTD) scheme in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 693/2003 of 14 April 2003 establishing a specific Facilitated Transit Document (FTD), a Facilitated Rail Transit Document (FRTD) and amending the Common Consular Instructions and the Common Manual (OJ L 99, 17.4.2003, p. 8) and Council Regulation (EC) No 694/2003 of 14 April 2003 on uniform formats for Facilitated Transit Documents (FTD) and Facilitated Rail Transit Documents (FRTD) provided for in Regulation (EC) No 693/2003 (OJ L 99, 17.4.2003, p. 15).

At the Commission's initiative, this appropriation may be used to finance transnational actions or actions of particular interest to the Union. To be eligible for funding, those actions shall in particular pursue the following objectives:

— to support preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical activities, required to implement external borders and visa policies, including to strengthen the governance of the Schengen area by developing and implementing the evaluation mechanism as established by Council Regulation (EU) No 1053/2013 of 7 October 2013 establishing an evaluation and monitoring mechanism to verify the application of the Schengen *acquis* and repealing the Decision of the Executive Committee of 16 September 1998 setting up a Standing Committee on the evaluation and implementation of Schengen (OJ L 295, 6.11.2013, p. 27), to verify the application of the Schengen *acquis* and the Schengen Borders Code in particular mission expenditure for experts of the Commission and the Member States participating in on site visits,

— to improve the knowledge and understanding of the situation prevailing in the Member States and third countries through analysis, evaluation and close monitoring of policies,

— to support the development of statistical tools, including common statistical tools, and methods and common indicators, with gender-disaggregated data,

— to support and monitor the implementation of Union law and Union policy objectives in the Member States, and assess their effectiveness and impact, including with regard to the respect of human rights and fundamental freedoms, as far as the scope of this instrument is concerned,

— to promote networking, mutual learning, identification and dissemination of best practices and innovative approaches amongst different stakeholders at European level,

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 01 *(cont'd)*

— to promote projects aiming at harmonisation and interoperability of border management-related measures in accordance with common Union standards with a view to developing an integrated European border management system,

— to enhance awareness of Union policies and objectives among stakeholders and the general public, including corporate communication on the political priorities of the Union,

— to boost the capacity of European networks to assess, promote, support and further develop Union policies and objectives,

— to support particularly innovative projects developing new methods and/or technologies with a potential for transferability to other Member States, especially projects aiming at testing and validating research projects,

— to support actions in relation to and in third countries as referred to in Article 4(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1053/2013,

— awareness-raising, information and communication activities in relation to Union home affairs policies, priorities and achievements.

This appropriation shall also cover financial assistance to address urgent and specific needs in the event of an emergency situation which means a situation of urgent and exceptional pressure where a large or disproportionate number of third-country nationals cross or are expected to cross the external border of one or more Member States.

This appropriation will provide for reimbursement of the costs incurred by the Commission and Member States experts for the on-the-spot evaluation visits (travel cost and accommodation) regarding the application of the Schengen *acquis*. The cost of supplies and equipment needed for the on-the-spot evaluation visits and for their preparation and follow-up must be added to these costs.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with point (e) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) No 1053/2013 of 7 October 2013 establishing an evaluation and monitoring mechanism to verify the application of the Schengen *acquis* and repealing the Decision of the Executive Committee of 16 September 1998 setting up a Standing Committee on the evaluation and implementation of Schengen (OJ L 295, 6.11.2013, p. 27).

Regulation (EU) No 514/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 laying down general provisions on the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 112).

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 01 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 515/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 establishing, as part of the Internal Security Fund, the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa and repealing Decision No 574/2007/EC (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 143).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 April 2016, establishing an Entry/Exit System (EES) to register entry and exit data and refusal of entry data of third country national crossing the external borders of the Member States of the European Union and determining the conditions for access to the EES for law enforcement purposes and amending Regulation (EC) No 767/2008 and Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 (COM(2016) 194 final).

18 02 01 02 Prevention and fight against cross-border organised crime and better management of security- related risks and crisis

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
292 374 838	162 872 986	155 555 064	78 737 456	203 029 925,—	59 963 511,25

Remarks

The Internal Security Fund shall contribute to the following specific objectives:

— crime prevention, combating cross-border, serious and organised crime including terrorism, and reinforcing coordination and cooperation between law enforcement authorities and other national authorities of Member States, including with Europol or other relevant Union bodies, and with relevant third-countries and international organisations,

— enhancing the capacity of Member States and the Union for managing effectively security-related risks and crisis, and preparing for and protecting people and critical infrastructure against terrorist attacks and other security related incidents.

This appropriation is intended to cover actions in Member States, and in particular the following:

— actions improving police cooperation and coordination between law enforcement authorities, including with and between relevant Union bodies, in particular Europol and Eurojust, joint investigation teams and any other form of cross-border joint operation, the access to and exchange of information and interoperable technologies,

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 02 *(cont'd)*

— development of counter-terrorism initiatives with a view to ensuring appropriate responses to emerging threats, including threats related to home-grown radicalisation and foreign fighters who are either abroad or coming or returning to one or more Member States or candidate countries,

— projects promoting networking, public-private partnerships, mutual confidence, understanding and learning, the identification, exchange and dissemination of know-how, experience and good practices, information-sharing, shared situation awareness and foresight, contingency planning and interoperability,

— analytical, monitoring and evaluation activities, including studies and threat, risk and impact assessments, which are evidence-based and consistent with priorities and initiatives identified at Union level, in particular those that have been endorsed by the European Parliament and the Council,

— awareness-raising, dissemination and communication activities,

— acquisition, maintenance of Union and national IT systems contributing to the achievement of the objectives of Regulation (EU) No 513/2014, and/or further upgrading of IT systems and technical equipment, including testing compatibility of systems, secure facilities, infrastructures, related buildings and systems, especially information and communication technology (ICT) systems and their components, including for the purpose of European cooperation on cyber security and cybercrime, notably with the European Cybercrime Centre,

— exchange, training and education of staff and experts of relevant authorities, including language training and joint exercises or programmes,

— measures deploying, transferring, testing and validating new methodology or technology, including pilot projects and follow-up measures to Union-funded security research projects.

This appropriation is also intended to cover actions in relation to and in third-countries, and in particular the following:

— actions improving police cooperation and coordination between law enforcement authorities, including joint investigation teams and any other form of cross-border joint operation, the access to and exchange of information and interoperable technologies,

— networking, mutual confidence, understanding and learning, the identification, exchange and dissemination of know-how, experience and good practices, information-sharing, shared situation awareness and foresight, contingency planning and interoperability,

— exchange, training and education of staff and experts of relevant authorities.

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 02 *(cont'd)*

At the Commission's initiative, this appropriation may be used to finance transnational actions or actions of particular interest to the Union concerning the general, specific and operational objectives set out in Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 513/2014. To be eligible for funding, Union actions shall be consistent with the priorities and initiatives identified at Union level, in particular those that have been endorsed by the European Parliament and the Council, in relevant Union strategies, policy cycles, programmes, threat and risk assessments, and support in particular:

— preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical activities, and development of an evaluation mechanism required to implement the policies on police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management,

— transnational projects involving two or more Member States or at least one Member State and one third-country,

— analytical, monitoring and evaluation activities, including threat, risk and impact assessments, which are evidence-based and consistent with priorities and initiatives identified at Union level, in particular those that have been endorsed by the European Parliament and the Council and projects monitoring the implementation of Union law and Union policy objectives in the Member States,

— projects promoting networking, public-private partnerships, mutual confidence, understanding and learning, identification and dissemination of good practices and innovative approaches at Union level, training and exchange programmes,

— projects supporting the development of methodological, notably statistical, tools and methods and common indicators,

— the acquisition, maintenance and/or further upgrading of technical equipment, expertise, secure facilities, infra-structures, related buildings and systems, especially ICT systems and their components at the Union level, including for the purpose of European cooperation on cyber security and cybercrime, notably a European Cybercrime Centre,

— projects enhancing awareness of Union policies and objectives among stakeholders and the general public, including corporate communication on the political priorities of the Union,

— particularly innovative projects developing new methods and/or deploying new technologies with a potential for transferability to other Member States, especially projects aiming at testing and validating the outcome of Union funded security research projects,

— studies and pilot projects,

— awareness-raising, information and communication activities in relation to Union home affairs policies, priorities and achievements.

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 02 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation shall also support actions in relation to and in third countries, and in particular the following:

— actions improving police cooperation and coordination between law enforcement authorities, and, where applicable, international organisations, including joint investigation teams and any other form of cross-border joint operation, the access to and exchange of information and interoperable technologies,

— networking, mutual confidence, understanding and learning, the identification, exchange and dissemination of know-how, experience and good practices, information sharing, shared situation awareness and foresight, contingency planning and interoperability,

— acquisition, maintenance, and/or further upgrading of technical equipment, including ICT systems and their components,

— exchange, training and education of staff and experts of relevant authorities, including language training,

— awareness-raising, dissemination and communication activities,

— threat, risk and impact assessments,

— studies and pilot projects.

This appropriation shall be used to provide financial assistance to address urgent and specific needs in the event of an emergency situation which means any security-related incident or newly emerging threat which has or may have a significant adverse impact on the security of people in one or more Member States.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 513/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 establishing, as part of the Internal Security Fund, the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management and repealing Council Decision 2007/125/JHA (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 93).

Regulation (EU) No 514/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 laying down general provisions on the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 112).

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 *(cont'd)*

18 02 01 03 Establishing an Entry/Exit System (EES) to register data on the entry, exit and refusal of entry of third country nationals crossing the external borders of the Member States of the European Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 02 01 03	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
Reserves (40 02 41)	*40 000 000*	*28 000 000*				
Total	40 000 000	28 000 000	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the setting up and running of IT systems, their communication infrastructure and equipment supporting the management of migration flows across the external borders of the Union.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with point (e) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Conditions for releasing the reserve

The appropriations have been entered in the reserve and will be released following the adoption of the legislative act establishing the Entry/Exit System.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 514/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 laying down general provisions on the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 112).

Regulation (EU) No 515/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 establishing, as part of the Internal Security Fund, the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa and repealing Decision No 574/2007/EC (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 143).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 April 2016, establishing an Entry/Exit System (EES) to register entry and exit data and refusal of entry data of third country national crossing the external borders of the Member States of the European Union and determining the conditions for access to the EES for law enforcement purposes and amending Regulation (EC) No 767/2008 and Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 (COM(2016) 194 final).

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 02 Schengen facility for Croatia

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure related to a temporary instrument to help Croatia between the date of accession and the end of 2014 to finance actions at the new external borders of the Union for the implementation of the Schengen *acquis* and external border control.

Legal basis

Tasks resulting from the specific powers assigned directly to the Commission by Article 31 of the Act of Accession of Croatia.

18 02 03 European Border and Coast Guard Agency (Frontex)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
281 267 000	281 267 000	238 686 000	238 686 000	133 528 000,—	133 528 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 03 *(cont'd)*

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 281 267 000.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1052/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 October 2013 establishing the European Border Surveillance System (Eurosur) (OJ L 295, 6.11.2013, p. 11).

Regulation (EU) No 656/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 establishing rules for the surveillance of the external sea borders in the context of the operational cooperation coordinated by European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders of the Member States of the European Union (OJ L 189, 27.6.2014, p. 93).

Regulation (EU) 2016/1624 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 September 2016 on the European Border and Coast Guard and amending Regulation (EU) 2016/399 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Regulation (EC) No 863/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Regulation (EC) No 2007/2004 and Council Decision 2005/267/EC (OJ L 251, 16.9.2016, p. 1).

18 02 04 ***European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Cooperation (Europol)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
113 726 613	113 726 613	99 660 000	99 660 000	94 860 000,—	94 860 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Office's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure (Title 3).

The Office must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Office's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 04 *(cont'd)*

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 114 623 613. An amount of EUR 897 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 113 726 613 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) 2016/794 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Cooperation (Europol) and replacing and repealing Council Decisions 2009/371/JHA, 2009/934/JHA, 2009/935/JHA, 2009/936/JHA and 2009/968/JHA (OJ L 135, 24.5.2016, p. 53).

18 02 05 ***European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Training (CEPOL)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 721 000	8 721 000	8 411 000	8 411 000	8 471 000,—	8 471 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 9 280 000. An amount of EUR 559 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 8 721 000 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) 2015/2219 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on the European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Training (CEPOL) and replacing and repealing Council Decision 2005/681/JHA (OJ L 319, 4.12.2015, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 07 European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice ('eu-LISA')

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
153 334 200	153 334 200	80 022 000	80 022 000	67 559 100,—	63 016 582,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 2 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 153 334 200.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 establishing a European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (OJ L 286, 1.11.2011, p. 1).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 April 2016, establishing an Entry/Exit System (EES) to register entry and exit data and refusal of entry data of third country national crossing the external borders of the Member States of the European Union and determining the conditions for access to the EES for law enforcement purposes and amending Regulation (EC) No 767/2008 and Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 (COM(2016) 194 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 4 May 2016, establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an application for international protection lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national or a stateless person (recast) (COM(2016) 270 final).

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 07 *(cont'd)*

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 6 April 2016, on the establishment of 'Eurodac' for the comparison of fingerprints for the effective application of Regulation (EU) No 604/2013 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an application for international protection lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national or a stateless person], for identifying an illegally staying third-country national or stateless person and on requests for the comparison with Eurodac data by Member States' law enforcement authorities and Europol for law enforcement purposes (COM(2016) 272 final).

18 02 08 ***Schengen information system (SIS II)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 804 000	7 544 300	9 610 500	13 398 000	7 252 158,34	6 504 809,10

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the operating expenditure of the Schengen information system (SIS), in particular the cost of the network infrastructure and the cost of studies related to the system.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 2 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Protocol No 19 on the Schengen *acquis* integrated into the framework of the European Union.

Council Decision 2001/886/JHA of 6 December 2001 on the development of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 328, 13.12.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2424/2001 of 6 December 2001 on the development of the second-generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 328, 13.12.2001, p. 4).

Regulation (EC) No 1987/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006, on the establishment, operation and use of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 381, 28.12.2006, p. 4).

Regulation (EC) No 1986/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 regarding access to the Second Generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) by the services in the Member States responsible for issuing vehicle registration certificates (OJ L 381, 28.12.2006, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 08 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2007/533/JHA of 12 June 2007 on the establishment, operation and use of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 205, 7.8.2007, p. 63).

Council Regulation (EU) No 1272/2012 of 20 December 2012 on migration from the Schengen Information System (SIS 1+) to the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 359, 29.12.2012, p. 21).

Council Regulation (EU) No 1273/2012 of 20 December 2012 on migration from the Schengen Information System (SIS 1+) to the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 359, 29.12.2012, p. 32).

18 02 09 ***Visa information system (VIS)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 804 000	9 262 550	9 610 500	16 285 000	14 458 015,89	12 749 897,52

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to the analysis development, delivery and installation of a Europe-wide large-scale information system 'VIS' (Visa information system), in particular the cost of the network infrastructure and the cost of studies related to the system.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 2 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2004/512/EC of 8 June 2004 establishing the Visa Information System (VIS) (OJ L 213, 15.6.2004, p. 5).

Council Decision 2008/633/JHA of 23 June 2008 concerning access for consultation of the Visa Information System (VIS) by designated authorities of Member States and by Europol for the purposes of the prevention, detection and investigation of terrorist offences and of other serious criminal offences (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 129).

Regulation (EC) No 767/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 concerning the Visa Information System (VIS) and the exchange of data between Member States on short-stay visas (VIS Regulation) (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 60).

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 51 Completion of operations and programmes in the field of external borders, security and safeguarding liberties

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	190 000 000	p.m.	99 485 662	225 188,67	181 233 212,84

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Joint Action 98/245/JHA of 19 March 1998 adopted by the Council, on the basis of Article K.3 of the Treaty on European Union, establishing a programme of exchanges, training and cooperation for persons responsible for action to combat organised crime (Falcone programme) (OJ L 99, 31.3.1998, p. 8).

Council Decision 2001/512/JHA of 28 June 2001 establishing a second phase of the programme of incentives and exchanges, training and cooperation for legal practitioners (Grotius II — Criminal) (OJ L 186, 7.7.2001, p. 1).

Council Decision 2001/513/JHA of 28 June 2001 establishing a second phase of the programme of incentives, exchanges, training and cooperation for law enforcement authorities (Oisin II) (OJ L 186, 7.7.2001, p. 4).

Council Decision 2001/514/JHA of 28 June 2001 establishing a second phase of the programme of incentives, exchanges, training and cooperation for persons responsible for combating trade in human beings and the sexual exploitation of children (Stop II) (OJ L 186, 7.7.2001, p. 7).

Council Decision 2001/515/JHA of 28 June 2001 establishing a programme of incentives and exchanges, training and cooperation for the prevention of crime (Hippokrates) (OJ L 186, 7.7.2001, p. 11).

Council Decision 2002/630/JHA of 22 July 2002 establishing a framework programme on police and judicial cooperation in criminal matters (AGIS) (OJ L 203, 1.8.2002, p. 5).

Council Decision 2007/124/EC, Euratom of 12 February 2007 establishing for the period 2007-2013, as part of General Programme on Security and Safeguarding Liberties, the Specific Programme 'Prevention, Preparedness and Consequence Management of Terrorism and other Security related risks' (OJ L 58, 24.2.2007, p. 1).

Council Decision 2007/125/JHA of 12 February 2007 establishing for the period 2007 to 2013, as part of General Programme on Security and Safeguarding Liberties, the Specific Programme 'Prevention of and Fight against Crime' (OJ L 58, 24.2.2007, p. 7).

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Decision No 574/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the External Borders Fund for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the General programme 'Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows' (OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EU) No 1053/2013 of 7 October 2013 establishing an evaluation and monitoring mechanism to verify the application of the Schengen *acquis* and repealing the Decision of the Executive Committee of 16 September 1998 setting up a Standing Committee on the evaluation and implementation of Schengen (OJ L 295, 6.11.2013, p. 27).

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Task resulting from the Commission's administrative autonomy, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 6 April 2005 establishing a framework programme on 'Security and Safeguarding Liberties' for the period 2007-2013 (COM(2005) 124 final).

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 2 May 2005 establishing a framework programme on Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows for the period 2007-2013 (COM(2005) 123 final).

Commission Decision 2007/599/EC of 27 August 2007 implementing Decision No 574/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the adoption of strategic guidelines for 2007 to 2013 (OJ L 233, 5.9.2007, p. 3).

Commission Decision 2008/456/EC of 5 March 2008 laying down rules for the implementation of Decision No 574/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the External Border Fund for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the general programme 'Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows' as regards Member States' management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 167, 27.6.2008, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 810/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 establishing a Community Code on Visas (Visa Code) (OJ L 243, 15.9.2009, p. 1).

CHAPTER 18 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 02 77 Pilot projects and preparatory actions

18 02 77 01 Pilot project — Completion of the fight against terrorism

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

18 02 77 02 Pilot project — New integrated mechanisms for cooperation between public and private actors to identify sports betting risks

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	492 000	p.m.	p.m.	1 184 086,—	666 420,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
18 03	ASYLUM AND MIGRATION								
18 03 01	***Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund***								
18 03 01 01	Strengthening and developing the common European asylum system and enhancing solidarity and responsibility-sharing between the Member States	3	951 548 126	738 819 432	1 603 487 626	704 850 000	387 874 768,47	147 382 943,95	19,95
18 03 01 02	Supporting legal migration to the Union and promoting the effective integration of third-country nationals and enhancing fair and effective return strategies	3	666 210 994	285 783 460	314 476 868	216 910 000	423 085 912,41	125 599 170,95	43,95
	Article 18 03 01 — Subtotal		1 617 759 120	1 024 602 892	1 917 964 494	921 760 000	810 960 680,88	272 982 114,90	26,64
18 03 02	***European Asylum Support Office (EASO)***	3	69 206 000	69 206 000	18 665 600	18 665 600	15 448 360,—	13 100 000,—	18,93
18 03 03	***European fingerprint database (Eurodac)***	3	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000,—	24 069,—	24,07
18 03 51	***Completion of operations and programmes in the field of return, refugees and migration flows***	3	p.m.	155 000 000	p.m.	125 000 000	61 645,99	139 143 441,98	89,77
18 03 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
18 03 77 03	Preparatory action — Completion of integration of third-country nationals	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
18 03 77 04	Pilot project — Network of contacts and discussion between targeted municipalities and local authorities on experiences and best practices in the resettlement and integration of refugees	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	107 276,36	
18 03 77 05	Pilot project — Funding for victims of torture	3	p.m.	298 000	p.m.	560 000	0,—	311 992,21	104,70
18 03 77 06	Preparatory action — Enable the resettlement of refugees during emergency situations	3	p.m.	111 000	p.m.	300 000	0,—	152 944,32	137,79

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
18 03 77	*(cont'd)*								
18 03 77 07	Pilot project — Analysis of reception, protection and integration policies for unaccompanied minors in the Union	3	p.m.	404 000	p.m.	285 000	0,—	150 623,96	37,28
18 03 77 08	Preparatory action — Network of contacts and discussion between targeted municipalities and local authorities on experiences and best practices in the resettlement and integration of refugees	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	150 000	0,—	0,—	
18 03 77 09	Preparatory action — Funding for the rehabilitation of victims of torture	3	p.m.	663 000	p.m.	90 000	500 000,—	1 852 796,60	279,46
18 03 77 10	Pilot project — Completion of funding for victims of torture	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
18 03 77 11	Pilot project — Private sponsorships: enhancing refugee resettlement opportunities and ensuring the availability of safe and regular routes for refugees to reach the Union	4	500 000	250 000					
	Article 18 03 77 — Subtotal		500 000	1 726 000	p.m.	1 385 000	500 000,—	2 575 633,45	149,23
	Chapter 18 03 — Total		**1 687 565 120**	**1 250 634 892**	**1 936 730 094**	**1 066 910 600**	**827 070 686,87**	**427 825 259,33**	**34,21**

18 03 01 Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund

18 03 01 01 Strengthening and developing the common European asylum system and enhancing solidarity and responsibility-sharing between the Member States

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
951 548 126	738 819 432	1 603 487 626	704 850 000	387 874 768,47	147 382 943,95

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

18 03 01 *(cont'd)*

18 03 01 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to strengthen and develop all aspects of the common European asylum system, including its external dimension and to enhance the solidarity and responsibility sharing between the Member States, in particular towards those most affected by migration and asylum flows, including through practical cooperation.

In the case of the common European asylum system, this appropriation is intended to cover actions relating to reception and asylum systems and actions enhancing the capacity of Member States to develop, monitor and evaluate their asylum policies and procedures. Particular attention should be paid to the specific situation of vulnerable women, especially women with children, and unaccompanied young girls, and to the imperative of preventing gender based violence in reception and asylum centres.

This appropriation is also intended to cover actions related to the resettlement, transfer of applicants for and beneficiaries of international protection and other ad hoc humanitarian admission

At the Commission's initiative, the appropriation may be used to finance transnational actions or actions of particular interest to the Union. These actions shall, in particular, support:

— the furthering of Union cooperation in implementing Union law and in sharing good practices in the field of asylum, notably on gender-sensitive reception centres, resettlement and transfer of applicants for and/or beneficiaries of international protection from one Member State to another including through networking and exchanging information, including arrival support and coordination activities to promote resettlement with the local communities that are to welcome resettled refugees,

— the setting-up of transnational cooperation networks and pilot projects, including innovative projects, based on transnational partnerships between bodies located in two or more Member States designed to stimulate innovation, and to facilitate exchanges of experience and good practice,

— studies and research on possible new forms of Union cooperation in the field of asylum, and relevant Union law, the dissemination and exchange of information on best practices and on all other aspects of asylum policies, including corporate communication on the political priorities of the Union,

— development and application by Member States of common statistical tools, methods and indicators for measuring policy developments in the field of asylum, including gender- and age-disaggregated data,

— preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, development of an evaluation mechanism, required to implement the policies on asylum,

— cooperation with third countries on the basis of the Union's global approach to migration and mobility, in particular in the framework of the implementation mobility partnerships, regional protection programmes,

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

18 03 01 *(cont'd)*

18 03 01 01 *(cont'd)*

— awareness-raising, information and communication activities in relation to Union home affairs policies, priorities and achievements.

This appropriation shall also cover urgent and specific needs in the event of an emergency situation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 514/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 laying down general provisions on the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 112).

Regulation (EU) No 516/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 establishing the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund, amending Council Decision 2008/381/EC and repealing Decisions No 573/2007/EC and No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Decision 2007/435/EC (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 168).

Council Decision (EU) 2015/1523 of 14 September 2015 establishing provisional measures in the area of international protection for the benefit of Italy and of Greece (OJ L 239, 15.9.2015, p. 146).

Council Decision (EU) 2015/1601 of 22 September 2015 establishing provisional measures in the area of international protection for the benefit of Italy and Greece (OJ L 248, 24.9.2015, p. 80).

Council Decision (EU) 2016/1754 of 29 September 2016 amending Decision (EU) 2015/1601 establishing provisional measures in the area of international protection for the benefit of Italy and Greece (OJ L 268, 1.10.2016, p. 82).

Reference acts

Commission Recommendation of 11 January2016 for a voluntary humanitarian admission scheme with Turkey (C(2015) 9490 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 4 May 2016, establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an application for international protection lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national or a stateless person (COM(2016) 270 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 13 July 2016, establishing a Union Resettlement Framework and amending Regulation (EU) No 516/2014 of the European Parliament and the Council (COM(2016) 468 final).

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

18 03 01 *(cont'd)*

18 03 01 02 Supporting legal migration to the Union and promoting the effective integration of third-country nationals and enhancing fair and effective return strategies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
666 210 994	285 783 460	314 476 868	216 910 000	423 085 912,41	125 599 170,95

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support legal migration to the Member States in line with their economic and social needs such as labour market needs, while safeguarding the integrity of the immigration systems of Member States, to promote the effective integration of third-country nationals, and to enhance fair and effective return strategies in the Member States, which contribute to combating illegal immigration, with an emphasis on sustainability of return and effective readmission in the countries of origin and transit.

As regards legal migration and the integration of third-country nationals, this appropriation is intended to cover immigration and pre-departure measures, integration measures, and practical cooperation and capacity building measures of Member States.

As regards fair and effective return strategies, this appropriation is intended to cover measures accompanying return procedures, return measures, practical cooperation and capacity building measures of Member States.

At the Commission's initiative, the appropriation may be used to finance transnational actions or actions of particular interest to the Union. These actions shall, in particular, support:

— the furthering of Union cooperation in implementing Union law and in sharing good practices in the field of legal migration, integration of third-country nationals, and return; good practices should include examples of successful integration of female third-country nationals,

— the setting-up of transnational cooperation networks and pilot projects, including innovative projects, based on transnational partnerships between bodies located in two or more Member States designed to stimulate innovation, and to facilitate exchanges of experience and good practice,

— studies and research on possible new forms of Union cooperation in the field of immigration, integration and return and relevant Union law, the dissemination and exchange of information on best practices and on all other aspects of immigration, integration and return policies, including corporate communication on the political priorities of the Union,

— development and application by Member States of common statistical tools, methods and indicators for measuring policy developments in the field of legal migration and integration and return, including gender- and age-disaggregated data and monitoring participation by third-country nationals in education and the labour market,

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

18 03 01 *(cont'd)*

18 03 01 02 *(cont'd)*

— preparatory, monitoring, administrative and technical support, development of an evaluation mechanism, required to implement the policies on immigration,

— cooperation with third countries on the basis of the Union's global approach to migration and mobility, in particular in the framework of the implementation of readmission agreements, mobility partnerships,

— information measures and campaigns in third countries aimed at raising awareness of appropriate legal channels for immigration and the risks of illegal immigration,

— awareness-raising, information and communication activities in relation to Union home affairs policies, priorities and achievements.

This appropriation shall also cover the European Migration Network for its activities and its future development.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 514/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 laying down general provisions on the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 112).

Regulation (EU) No 516/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 establishing the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund, amending Council Decision 2008/381/EC and repealing Decisions No 573/2007/EC and No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Decision 2007/435/EC (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 168).

18 03 02 ***European Asylum Support Office (EASO)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
69 206 000	69 206 000	18 665 600	18 665 600	15 448 360,—	13 100 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Office's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Office must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

18 03 02 *(cont'd)*

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The Office's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 69 206 000.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 439/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 2010 establishing a European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 132, 29.5.2010, p. 11).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 4 May 2016, on the European Union Agency for Asylum and repealing Regulation (EU) No 439/2010 (COM(2016) 271 final).

18 03 03 ***European fingerprint database (Eurodac)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000,—	24 069,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the communication infrastructure of the Eurodac system referred to in Article 4(3) of Regulation (EU) No 603/2013. In addition, this appropriation is intended to cover the operation of DubliNet.

Any revenue from the contributions of Iceland, Norway, Switzerland and Liechtenstein entered in Item 6 3 1 2 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

18 03 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2725/2000 of 11 December 2000 concerning the establishment of 'Eurodac' for the comparison of fingerprints for the effective application of the Dublin Convention (OJ L 316, 15.12.2000, p. 1) (applicable until 19 July 2015).

Regulation (EU) No 603/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on the establishment of 'Eurodac' for the comparison of fingerprints for the effective application of Regulation (EU) No 604/2013 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an application for international protection lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national or a stateless person and on requests for the comparison with Eurodac data by Member States' law enforcement authorities and Europol for law enforcement purposes, and amending Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 establishing a European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (OJ L 180, 29.6.2013, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 604/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an application for international protection lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national or a stateless person (OJ L 180, 29.6.2013, p. 31).

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1560/2003 of 2 September 2003 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 343/2003 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an asylum application lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national (OJ L 222, 5.9.2003, p. 3).

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 118/2014 of 30 January 2014 amending Regulation (EC) No 1560/2003 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 343/2003 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an asylum application lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national (OJ L 39, 8.2.2014, p. 1).

18 03 51 ***Completion of operations and programmes in the field of return, refugees and migration flows***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	155 000 000	p.m.	125 000 000	61 645,99	139 143 441,98

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

18 03 51 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Council Directive 2001/55/EC of 20 July 2001 on minimum standards for giving temporary protection in the event of a mass influx of displaced persons and on measures promoting a balance of effort between Member States in receiving such persons and bearing the consequences thereof (OJ L 212, 7.8.2001, p. 12).

Council Decision 2002/463/EC of 13 June 2002 adopting an action programme for administrative cooperation in the fields of external borders, visas, asylum and immigration (ARGO programme) (OJ L 161, 19.6.2002, p. 11).

Decision No 573/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the European Refugee Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General programme 'Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows' and repealing Council Decision 2004/904/EC (OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 1).

Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the European Return Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General Programme 'Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows' (OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 45).

Council Decision 2007/435/EC of 25 June 2007 establishing the European Fund for the Integration of third-country nationals for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the General programme 'Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows' (OJ L 168, 28.6.2007, p. 18).

Council Decision 2008/381/EC of 14 May 2008 establishing a European Migration Network (OJ L 131, 21.5.2008, p. 7).

Directive 2008/115/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on common standards and procedures in Member States for returning illegally staying third-country nationals (OJ L 348, 24.12.2008, p. 98).

Decision No 458/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 2010 amending Decision No 573/2007/EC establishing the European Refugee Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 by removing funding for certain Community actions and altering the limit for funding such actions (OJ L 129, 28.5.2010, p. 1).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 2 May 2005 establishing a framework programme on Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows for the period 2007-2013 (COM(2005) 123 final).

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

18 03 51 *(cont'd)*

Commission Decision 2007/815/EC of 29 November 2007 implementing Decision No 573/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the adoption of strategic guidelines 2008 to 2013 (OJ L 326, 12.12.2007, p. 29).

Commission Decision 2007/837/EC of 30 November 2007 implementing Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the adoption of strategic guidelines for 2008 to 2013 (OJ L 330, 15.12.2007, p. 48).

Commission Decision 2008/22/EC of 19 December 2007 laying down rules for the implementation of Decision No 573/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the European Refugee Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General programme 'Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows' as regards Member States' management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 7, 10.1.2008, p. 1).

Commission Decision 2008/457/EC of 5 March 2008 laying down rules for the implementation of Council Decision 2007/435/EC establishing the European Fund for the Integration of third-country nationals for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the General programme 'Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows' as regards Member States' management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 167, 27.6.2008, p. 69).

Commission Decision 2008/458/EC of 5 March 2008 laying down rules for the implementation of Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the European Return Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General programme 'Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows' as regards Member States' management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 167, 27.6.2008, p. 135).

18 03 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

18 03 77 03 Preparatory action — Completion of integration of third-country nationals

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

18 03 77 *(cont'd)*

18 03 77 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

18 03 77 04 Pilot project — Network of contacts and discussion between targeted municipalities and local authorities on experiences and best practices in the resettlement and integration of refugees

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	107 276,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

18 03 77 05 Pilot project — Funding for victims of torture

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	298 000	p.m.	560 000	0,—	311 992,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

18 03 77 *(cont'd)*

18 03 77 05 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

18 03 77 06 Preparatory action — Enable the resettlement of refugees during emergency situations

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	111 000	p.m.	300 000	0,—	152 944,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

18 03 77 07 Pilot project — Analysis of reception, protection and integration policies for unaccompanied minors in the Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	404 000	p.m.	285 000	0,—	150 623,96

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

18 03 77 *(cont'd)*

18 03 77 07 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

18 03 77 08 Preparatory action — Network of contacts and discussion between targeted municipalities and local authorities on experiences and best practices in the resettlement and integration of refugees

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	150 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

18 03 77 09 Preparatory action — Funding for the rehabilitation of victims of torture

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	663 000	p.m.	90 000	500 000,—	1 852 796,60

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

18 03 77 *(cont'd)*

18 03 77 09 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

18 03 77 10 Pilot project — Completion of funding for victims of torture

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

Council Directive 2003/9/EC of 27 January 2003 laying down minimum standards for the reception of asylum seekers (OJ L 31, 6.2.2003, p. 18).

Conclusions of the Council of the European Union, 2865th External Relations Council meeting, Luxembourg, 29 April 2009.

Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union (OJ C 83, 30.3.2010, p. 389).

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 03 — ASYLUM AND MIGRATION *(cont'd)*

18 03 77 *(cont'd)*

18 03 77 11 Pilot project — Private sponsorships: enhancing refugee resettlement opportunities and ensuring the availability of safe and regular routes for refugees to reach the Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	250 000				

Remarks

Refugee resettlement, typically thought of as a government-led activity, can also be sponsored by private individuals, groups and other entities. Over the past four decades, only a handful of private sponsorship arrangements have been put in place. This pilot project will focus on exploring and implementing private sponsorship programmes as a safe, regular and orderly means for refugees to reach protection in the Union.

Transparent private sponsorship arrangements developed in cooperation with national, local and regional authorities could significantly enhance refugee resettlement opportunities and ensure the availability of safe and regular routes for refugees to reach the Union.

The pilot project will investigate the possible benefits, costs and practical implementation of private sponsorship arrangements, with a view to making private sponsorship part of the refugee protection landscape in Europe.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 18 04 — FOSTERING EUROPEAN CITIZENSHIP

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
18 04	FOSTERING EUROPEAN CITIZENSHIP								
18 04 01	***Europe for citizens — Strengthening remembrance and enhancing capacity for civic participation at the Union level***								
18 04 01 01	Europe for citizens — Strengthening remembrance and enhancing capacity for civic participation at the Union level	3	23 231 000	22 760 000	22 977 000	18 650 000	22 188 204,79	11 909 382,01	52,33
18 04 01 02	European citizens' initiative	3	840 000	740 000	p.m.	p.m.			
	Article 18 04 01 — Subtotal		24 071 000	23 500 000	22 977 000	18 650 000	22 188 204,79	11 909 382,01	50,68
18 04 51	***Completion of Europe for citizens programme (2007 to 2013)***	3	p.m.	500 000	p.m.	2 800 000	0,—	4 978 723,58	995,74
	Chapter 18 04 — Total		**24 071 000**	**24 000 000**	**22 977 000**	**21 450 000**	**22 188 204,79**	**16 888 105,59**	**70,37**

18 04 01 Europe for citizens — Strengthening remembrance and enhancing capacity for civic participation at the Union level

18 04 01 01 Europe for citizens — Strengthening remembrance and enhancing capacity for civic participation at the Union level

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 231 000	22 760 000	22 977 000	18 650 000	22 188 204,79	11 909 382,01

Remarks

Under the overall aim of bringing Europe closer to its citizens, the general objectives of the 'Europe for citizens' programme are to contribute to citizens' understanding of the Union and to foster European citizenship and to improve conditions for civic and democratic participation at Union level.

This appropriation is intended to cover actions such as partnerships, structural support, remembrance projects, Union history and its identity, citizens' meetings, networks of twinned towns, citizens' and civil societies projects, peer reviews, studies and communication services, support measures, events and support structures in the Member States, including projects carried out by civil society organisations promoting integration, linguistic diversity, cohesion, and non-discrimination, with particular focus on European minorities.

This appropriation is also intended to promote European citizenship by informing people, in all the official Union languages, about their rights as Union citizens, the opportunities for civic participation at Union level, and the impact of the Union on their daily lives.

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 04 — FOSTERING EUROPEAN CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

18 04 01 *(cont'd)*

18 04 01 01 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) No 390/2014 of 14 April 2014 establishing the 'Europe for Citizens' programme for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 115, 17.4.2014, p. 3), and in particular Article 2 thereof.

18 04 01 02 European citizens' initiative

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
840 000	740 000	p.m.	p.m.		

Remarks

The general aim of this programme is to reinforce the democratic functioning of the Union by providing European citizens with the right to participate in the democratic life of the Union by way of a European citizens' initiative (ECI).

Part of the appropriation will be used to establish a 'one-stop shop' in each Member State where citizens can be given the best professional guidance on ECI procedures.

This appropriation is also intended to cover communication, administration and support costs for the ECI. It will also cover activities to eliminate the hurdles to using the ECI and to harmonise further the procedure and requirements for the submission of ECIs across Europe.

This appropriation is also intended to fund communication campaigns to raise public awareness of the ECI.

CHAPTER 18 04 — FOSTERING EUROPEAN CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

18 04 01 *(cont'd)*

18 04 01 02 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) No 390/2014 of 14 April 2014 establishing the 'Europe for citizens' programme for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 115, 17.4.2014, p. 3), and in particular Article 2 thereof.

18 04 51 ***Completion of Europe for citizens programme (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	p.m.	2 800 000	0,—	4 978 723,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Decision No 1904/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2006 establishing for the period 2007 to 2013 the programme Europe for Citizens to promote active European citizenship (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 32).

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 05 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATED TO SECURITY

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
18 05	HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATED TO SECURITY								
18 05 03	***Societal challenges***								
18 05 03 01	Fostering secure European societies	1.1	149 923 837	149 485 193	136 092 171	114 789 343	153 976 213,35	70 551 731,39	47,20
	Article 18 05 03 — Subtotal		149 923 837	149 485 193	136 092 171	114 789 343	153 976 213,35	70 551 731,39	47,20
18 05 50	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***								
18 05 50 01	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 072 783,20	3 499 241,32	
18 05 50 02	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	99 040,53	5 202 668,62	
	Article 18 05 50 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 171 823,73	8 701 909,94	
18 05 51	***Completion of previous research framework programmes — Seventh framework programme — EC (2007 to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	55 468 066	p.m.	120 800 000	48 179,72	112 087 637,66	202,08
	Chapter 18 05 — Total		**149 923 837**	**204 953 259**	**136 092 171**	**235 589 343**	**157 196 216,80**	**191 341 278,99**	**93,36**

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

These appropriations will be used for the Horizon 2020 — the framework programme for research and innovation which covers the 2014 to 2020 period, and for the completion of the previous research programmes (Seventh Framework Programme).

Horizon 2020 will play a central role in the implementation of the Europe 2020 flagship initiative 'Innovation Union' and other flagship initiatives, notably 'Resource-efficient Europe', 'An industrial policy for the globalisation era', and 'A digital agenda for Europe', as well as in the development and functioning of the European research area. Horizon 2020 shall contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding.

It will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives set out in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

CHAPTER 18 05 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATED TO SECURITY *(cont'd)*

In Horizon 2020, gender equality is addressed as a cross-cutting issue in order to rectify imbalances between women and men and to integrate a gender dimension in research and innovation content. Particular account will be taken of the need to step up efforts to enhance the participation at all levels, including decision making, of women in research and innovation.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European research area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

This appropriation will be used in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the framework programme for research and innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this chapter. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from States taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidate for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions by outside bodies to Union activities entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be provided under Item 18 05 50 01.

Administrative appropriations of this chapter will be provided under Article 18 01 05.

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 05 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATED TO SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 05 03 Societal challenges

18 05 03 01 Fostering secure European societies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
149 923 837	149 485 193	136 092 171	114 789 343	153 976 213,35	70 551 731,39

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— support for Union policies for internal and external security, whilst at the same time improving the competitiveness and technology base of the Union's security industry and to stimulate cooperation between providers and users of security solutions. Activities will target the development of innovative technologies and solutions that address security gaps and lead to the prevention of security threats. The focus of activities shall be to fight crime and terrorism, including critical infrastructure protection; strengthen security through border management; increase Europe's resilience to crises and disasters whilst protecting personal data and fundamental human rights,

— support for the strengthening of the evidence base and support for the Innovation Union and European research area which are needed to foster the development of innovative societies and policies in Europe through the engagement of citizens, enterprises and users in research and innovation and the promotion of coordinated research and innovation policies in the context of globalisation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (g) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

CHAPTER 18 05 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATED TO SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 05 50 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development

18 05 50 01 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 072 783,20	3 499 241,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the period 2014 to 2020.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

18 05 50 02 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	99 040,53	5 202 668,62

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 05 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH RELATED TO SECURITY *(cont'd)*

18 05 51 Completion of previous research framework programmes — Seventh framework programme — EC (2007 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	55 468 066	p.m.	120 800 000	48 179,72	112 087 637,66

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development.

Any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

CHAPTER 18 06 — ANTI-DRUGS POLICY

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
18 06	ANTI-DRUGS POLICY								
18 06 01	***Supporting initiatives in the field of drugs policy***	3	3 132 000	2 756 200	2 512 000	2 100 000	3 000 000,—	1 686 801,34	61,20
18 06 02	***European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA)***	3	15 081 600	15 081 600	14 724 000	14 724 000	14 794 000,—	14 794 000,—	98,09
18 06 51	***Completion of actions in the field of drugs prevention and information***	3	p.m.	432 520	p.m.	500 000	7 024,45	735 398,62	170,03
	Chapter 18 06 — Total		**18 213 600**	**18 270 320**	**17 236 000**	**17 324 000**	**17 801 024,45**	**17 216 199,96**	**94,23**

18 06 01 Supporting initiatives in the field of drugs policy

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 132 000	2 756 200	2 512 000	2 100 000	3 000 000,—	1 686 801,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support initiatives in the field of drugs policy as regards judicial cooperation and crime prevention aspects closely linked to the general objective of the justice programme (the 'Programme'), in so far as they are not covered by the internal security fund for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management or by the 'Health for growth' programme.

In particular, this appropriation is intended to cover the following types of action:

— analytical activities, such as the collection of data and statistics; the development of common methodologies and, where appropriate, indicators or benchmarks; studies, research, analyses and surveys; evaluations; the elaboration and publication of guides, reports and educational material; workshops, seminars, experts meetings and conferences,

— training activities, such as staff exchanges, workshops, seminars, train-the-trainer events, including language training on legal terminology, and the development of online training tools or other training modules for members of the judiciary and judicial staff,

— mutual learning, cooperation, awareness-raising and dissemination activities, such as the identification of, and exchanges concerning, good practices, innovative approaches and experiences; the organisation of peer reviews and mutual learning; the organisation of conferences, seminars, information campaigns, including institutional communication on the political priorities of the Union as far as they relate to the objectives of the Programme; the compilation and publication of materials to disseminate information about the Programme and its results; the development, operation and maintenance of systems and tools, using information and communication technologies, including the further development of the European e-Justice portal as a tool to improve citizens' access to justice,

COMMISSION
TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 06 — ANTI-DRUGS POLICY *(cont'd)*

18 06 01 *(cont'd)*

— support for main actors whose activities contribute to the implementation of the objectives of the Programme, such as support for Member States in the implementation of Union law and policies, support for key European actors and European-level networks, including in the field of judicial training; and support for networking activities at European level among specialised bodies and entities as well as national, regional and local authorities and non-governmental organisations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from acceding countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1382/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a Justice Programme for the period 2014 to 2020 (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 73), and in particular point (d) of Article 4(1) and Article 6(1) thereof.

18 06 02 ***European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 081 600	15 081 600	14 724 000	14 724 000	14 794 000,—	14 794 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Centre's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Centre must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

CHAPTER 18 06 — ANTI-DRUGS POLICY *(cont'd)*

18 06 02 *(cont'd)*

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The Centre's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 15 135 600. An amount of EUR 54 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 15 081 600 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1920/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2006 on the European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (OJ L 376, 27.12.2006, p. 1).

18 06 51 ***Completion of actions in the field of drugs prevention and information***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	432 520	p.m.	500 000	7 024,45	735 398,62

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1150/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 September 2007 establishing for the period 2007-2013 the Specific Programme 'Drugs prevention and information' as part of the General Programme 'Fundamental Rights and Justice' (OJ L 257, 3.10.2007, p. 23).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 6 April 2005 establishing for the period 2007-2013 a framework programme on Fundamental Rights and Justice (COM(2005)0122).

COMMISSION

TITLE 18 — MIGRATION AND HOME AFFAIRS

CHAPTER 18 07 — INSTRUMENT FOR EMERGENCY SUPPORT WITHIN THE UNION

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
18 07	INSTRUMENT FOR EMERGENCY SUPPORT WITHIN THE UNION								
18 07 01	***Emergency support within the Union***	3	198 000 000	217 000 000	148 500 000	88 700 000			
	Chapter 18 07 — Total		**198 000 000**	**217 000 000**	**148 500 000**	**88 700 000**			

18 07 01 Emergency support within the Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
198 000 000	217 000 000	148 500 000	88 700 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of emergency support operations to respond to the urgent and exceptional needs in Member States as a result of a natural or man-made disaster, such as the sudden and massive influx of third-country nationals (refugees and migrants) into their territory.

Emergency support will provide a needs-based emergency response, complementing the response of the affected Member States, aimed at preserving life, preventing and alleviating human suffering and maintaining human dignity. Emergency response may encompass assistance, relief and, where need be, protection operations to save and preserve life in disasters or their immediate aftermath. This appropriation is also intended to cover the purchase and delivery of any product or equipment needed for the implementation of emergency support operations, including the building of homes or shelters for affected groups of people, short-term rehabilitation and reconstruction work, particularly of facilities storage, shipment, logistic support and distribution of relief and any other action aimed at facilitating freedom of access to the recipients of the aid.

This appropriation may be used to finance the purchase and delivery of food or any product or equipment needed for the implementation of the emergency support operations.

This appropriation may also cover any other costs directly linked to the implementation of emergency support operations and the cost of the measures that are essential for it within the requisite timescale and in a way which meets the needs of the recipients, satisfies the requirement to achieve the greatest possible degree of cost-effectiveness and provides greater transparency.

Any income from financial contributions from public and private donors entered in Item 6 0 2 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/369 of 15 March 2016 on the provision of emergency support within the Union (OJ L 70, 16.3.2016, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 19

FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

TITLE 19

FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS' POLICY AREA	26 355 353	26 355 353	24 818 316	24 818 316	23 312 984,26	23 312 984,26
19 02	INSTRUMENT CONTRIBUTING TO STABILITY AND PEACE (ICSP) — CRISIS RESPONSE, CONFLICT PREVENTION, PEACE-BUILDING AND CRISIS PREPAREDNESS	199 200 000	224 000 000	253 506 177	222 857 200	257 681 478,72	205 683 289,16
19 03	COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY (CFSP)	326 770 000	293 551 000	326 770 000	298 135 000	266 491 725,34	282 607 701,83
19 04	ELECTION OBSERVATION MISSIONS (EU EOMS)	45 363 394	37 522 500	44 626 565	36 307 000	31 267 086,—	24 926 823,96
19 05	COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES UNDER THE PARTNERSHIP INSTRUMENT (PI)	128 499 000	105 864 006	120 382 000	82 726 136	114 778 389,67	40 180 109,50
19 06	INFORMATION OUTREACH ON THE UNION'S EXTERNAL RELATIONS	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 500 000	12 500 000	12 040 971,—	13 005 157,85
	Title 19 — Total	**738 187 747**	**699 292 859**	**782 603 058**	**677 343 652**	**705 572 634,99**	**589 716 066,56**

TITLE 19

FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
19 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS' POLICY AREA					
19 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Foreign policy instruments' policy area***					
19 01 01 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Headquarters	5.2	7 435 317	8 320 426	8 410 241,22	113,11
19 01 01 02	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Union delegations	5.2	1 829 787	p.m.	1 206,—	0,07
	Article 19 01 01 — Subtotal		9 265 104	8 320 426	8 411 447,22	90,79
19 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Foreign policy instruments' policy area***					
19 01 02 01	External personnel — Headquarters	5.2	2 127 246	2 001 400	2 000 992,—	94,06
19 01 02 02	External personnel — Union delegations	5.2	61 685	240 345	240 149,—	389,32
19 01 02 11	Other management expenditure — Headquarters	5.2	557 372	558 369	468 469,—	84,05
19 01 02 12	Other management expenditure — Union delegations	5.2	80 365	29 756	28 482,—	35,44
	Article 19 01 02 — Subtotal		2 826 668	2 829 870	2 738 092,—	96,87
19 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, buildings and related expenditure of the 'Foreign policy instruments' policy area***					

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
19 01 03	*(cont'd)*					
19 01 03 01	Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services	5.2	464 286	531 019	577 496,21	124,38
19 01 03 02	Buildings and related expenditure — Union delegations	5.2	384 084	140 274	123 737,96	32,22
	Article 19 01 03 — Subtotal		848 370	671 293	701 234,17	82,66
19 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Foreign policy instruments' policy area***					
19 01 04 01	Support expenditure for Instrument contributing to Stability and Peace	4	6 980 000	6 544 000	6 785 186,58	97,21
19 01 04 02	Support expenditure for the common foreign and security policy (CFSP)	4	500 000	500 000	512 682,—	102,54
19 01 04 03	Support expenditure for the European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR) — Expenditure related to election observation missions (EOMs)	4	721 211	686 727	621 417,80	86,16
19 01 04 04	Support expenditure for the Partnership Instrument	4	5 020 000	5 036 000	3 379 924,49	67,33
	Article 19 01 04 — Subtotal		13 221 211	12 766 727	11 299 210,87	85,46
19 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
19 01 06 01	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from the Partnership Instrument	4	194 000	230 000	163 000,—	84,02
	Article 19 01 06 — Subtotal		194 000	230 000	163 000,—	84,02
	Chapter 19 01 — Total		**26 355 353**	**24 818 316**	**23 312 984,26**	**88,46**

19 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Foreign policy instruments' policy area

19 01 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Headquarters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 435 317	8 320 426	8 410 241,22

CHAPTER 19 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

19 01 01 *(cont'd)*

19 01 01 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

More Commission personnel will be assigned to crisis response management in order to allow for enough capacity for the follow-up of civil society organisation proposals for crisis response.

19 01 01 02 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 829 787	p.m.	1 206,—

Remarks

The Commission will recruit highly qualified, stable and specialised personnel for human rights questions.

Sufficient staff will be assigned to crisis response management for the follow-up of civil society organisation proposals for crisis response.

19 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Foreign policy instruments' policy area

19 01 02 01 External personnel — Headquarters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 127 246	2 001 400	2 000 992,—

19 01 02 02 External personnel — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
61 685	240 345	240 149,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

19 01 02 *(cont'd)*

19 01 02 11 Other management expenditure — Headquarters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
557 372	558 369	468 469,—

19 01 02 12 Other management expenditure — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
80 365	29 756	28 482,—

19 01 03 ***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, buildings and related expenditure of the 'Foreign policy instruments' policy area***

19 01 03 01 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
464 286	531 019	577 496,21

19 01 03 02 Buildings and related expenditure — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
384 084	140 274	123 737,96

19 01 04 ***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Foreign policy instruments' policy area***

19 01 04 01 Support expenditure for Instrument contributing to Stability and Peace

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 980 000	6 544 000	6 785 186,58

CHAPTER 19 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

19 01 04 *(cont'd)*

19 01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,

— expenditure on external personnel in Union delegations (contract staff, local staff or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure costs, such as the cost of training, meetings, missions and renting of accommodation directly resulting from the presence in delegations of external personnel remunerated from the appropriations entered against this item,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems, awareness-raising, training, preparation and exchange of lessons learnt and best practices, as well as publications activities and any other administrative or technical assistance directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme,

— research activities on relevant issues and the dissemination thereof,

— expenditure related to the provision of information and communication actions, including the development of communication strategies and corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 19 02.

19 01 04 02 Support expenditure for the common foreign and security policy (CFSP)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
500 000	500 000	512 682,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

19 01 04 *(cont'd)*

19 01 04 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover support for implementation of CFSP measures for which the Commission lacks the required experience or needs additional support. It is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance which the Commission may delegate to an implementing agency governed by Union law,

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries. This includes the costs associated with the update and maintenance of the 'Electronic consolidated targeted financial sanctions list (e-CTFSL)' necessary for the application of financial sanctions applied in pursuit of the specific CFSP objectives set out in the Treaty on European Union,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article 21(2)(b) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Without prejudice to the final decision on the establishing of a mission support platform for the CSDP missions, this appropriation is intended to cover administrative support expenditure for the mission support platform.

Any revenue from the CSDP missions contributing to the cost of centralised support services entered in Article 5 5 0 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations under this item in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 65 000.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 19 03.

19 01 04 03 Support expenditure for the European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR) — Expenditure related to election observation missions (EOMs)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
721 211	686 727	621 417,80

CHAPTER 19 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

19 01 04 *(cont'd)*

19 01 04 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,

— expenditure on external personnel at headquarters (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff) intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on dismantled technical assistance offices. Expenditure on external personnel at headquarters is limited to EUR 336 727. This estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year, of which 95 % is accounted for by remuneration for the personnel concerned and 5 % by the additional cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology (IT) and telecommunications relating to the external personnel financed from this appropriation,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems, awareness-raising, training, preparation and exchange of lessons learnt and best practices, as well as publications activities and any other administrative or technical assistance directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme,

— research activities on relevant issues and the dissemination thereof,

— expenditure related to the provision of information and communication actions, including the development of communication strategies and corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 19 04.

19 01 04 04 Support expenditure for the Partnership Instrument

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 020 000	5 036 000	3 379 924,49

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

19 01 04 *(cont'd)*

19 01 04 04 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,

— expenditure on external personnel in Union delegations (contract staff, local staff or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure costs, such as the cost of training, meetings, missions and renting of accommodation directly resulting from the presence in delegations of external personnel remunerated from the appropriations entered against this item,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems, awareness-raising, training, preparation and exchange of lessons learnt and best practices, as well as publications activities and any other administrative or technical assistance directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme,

— research activities on relevant issues and the dissemination thereof,

— expenditure related to the provision of information and communication actions, including the development of communication strategies and corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 19 05.

19 01 06 ***Executive agencies***

19 01 06 01 Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from the Partnership Instrument

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
194 000	230 000	163 000,—

CHAPTER 19 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

19 01 06 *(cont'd)*

19 01 06 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency incurred as a result of the management of projects funded out of the appropriations under Chapter 19 05 and entrusted to the Agency.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1934/2006 of 21 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for cooperation with industrialised and other high-income countries and territories (OJ L 405, 30.12.2006, p. 41).

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus+': the Union programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/776/EU of 18 December 2013 establishing the 'Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency' and repealing Decision 2009/336/EC (OJ L 343, 19.12.2013, p. 46).

Regulation (EU) No 234/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a Partnership Instrument for cooperation with third countries (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 77).

Reference acts

Commission Decision C(2013) 9189 of 18 December 2013 delegating powers to the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of education, audiovisual and culture comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union and of the EDF allocations.

COMMISSION

TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 02 — INSTRUMENT CONTRIBUTING TO STABILITY AND PEACE (ICSP) — CRISIS RESPONSE, CONFLICT PREVENTION, PEACE-BUILDING AND CRISIS PREPAREDNESS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
19 02	INSTRUMENT CONTRIBUTING TO STABILITY AND PEACE (ICSP) — CRISIS RESPONSE, CONFLICT PREVENTION, PEACE-BUILDING AND CRISIS PREPAREDNESS								
19 02 01	***Response to crisis and emerging crisis***	4	170 200 000	181 000 000	226 506 177	153 139 600	232 566 000,—	127 143 694,66	70,25
19 02 02	***Support to conflict prevention, peace-building and crisis preparedness***	4	29 000 000	17 000 000	27 000 000	10 904 000	25 000 000,—	5 433 240,53	31,96
19 02 51	***Completion of actions in the field of crisis response and preparedness (2007 to 2013)***	4	p.m.	26 000 000	p.m.	58 813 600	115 478,72	73 067 573,07	281,03
19 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
19 02 77 01	Pilot project — Programme for NGO-led peace-building activities	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	38 780,90	
	Article 19 02 77 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	38 780,90	
	Chapter 19 02 — Total		**199 200 000**	**224 000 000**	**253 506 177**	**222 857 200**	**257 681 478,72**	**205 683 289,16**	**91,82**

19 02 01 Response to crisis and emerging crisis

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
170 200 000	181 000 000	226 506 177	153 139 600	232 566 000,—	127 143 694,66

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to swiftly contribute to stability by providing an effective response to help preserve, establish or re-establish the conditions essential to the proper implementation of the Union's external policies and actions in accordance with Article 21 of the Treaty on European Union. The technical and financial assistance may be undertaken in response to a situation of urgency, crisis or emerging crisis, a situation posing a threat to democracy, law and order, the protection of human rights and fundamental freedoms, or the security and safety of individuals, in particular those exposed to gender-based violence in situations of instability, or a situation threatening to escalate into armed conflict or severely destabilise the third country or countries concerned.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

CHAPTER 19 02 — INSTRUMENT CONTRIBUTING TO STABILITY AND PEACE (ICSP) — CRISIS RESPONSE, CONFLICT PREVENTION, PEACE-BUILDING AND CRISIS PREPAREDNESS *(cont'd)*

19 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 230/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an instrument contributing to stability and peace (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 1).

19 02 02 ***Support to conflict prevention, peace-building and crisis preparedness***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
29 000 000	17 000 000	27 000 000	10 904 000	25 000 000,—	5 433 240,53

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the prevention of conflicts and to ensuring capacity and preparedness to address pre- and post-crisis situations and build peace. Such technical and financial assistance shall cover support for measures aimed at building and strengthening the capacity of the Union and its partners to prevent conflict, build peace and address pre- and post-crisis needs, with due regard for the importance of women's empowerment and gender mainstreaming and in close coordination with the United Nations and other international, regional and sub-regional organisations, and State and civil society actors.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and para-state agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 230/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an instrument contributing to stability and peace (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 1).

19 02 51 ***Completion of actions in the field of crisis response and preparedness (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	26 000 000	p.m.	58 813 600	115 478,72	73 067 573,07

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 02 — INSTRUMENT CONTRIBUTING TO STABILITY AND PEACE (ICSP) — CRISIS RESPONSE, CONFLICT PREVENTION, PEACE-BUILDING AND CRISIS PREPAREDNESS *(cont'd)*

19 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and para-state agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1717/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 establishing an Instrument for Stability (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 1).

19 02 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

19 02 77 01 Pilot project — Programme for NGO-led peace-building activities

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	38 780,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 19 03 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY (CFSP)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
19 03	COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY (CFSP)								
19 03 01	***Support to preservation of stability through common foreign and security policy (CFSP) missions and European Union Special Representatives***								
19 03 01 01	Monitoring mission in Georgia	4	18 000 000	17 500 000	19 000 000	17 000 000	17 640 000,—	25 848 543,10	147,71
19 03 01 02	EULEX Kosovo	4	70 000 000	79 000 000	70 000 000	72 000 000	75 790 400,—	104 431 889,13	132,19
19 03 01 03	EUPOL Afghanistan	4	40 000 000	35 000 000	p.m.	38 000 000	43 650 000,—	53 055 938,64	151,59
19 03 01 04	Other crisis management measures and operations	4	83 900 000	78 595 750	148 770 000	116 835 000	69 975 000,—	59 785 354,66	76,07
19 03 01 05	Emergency measures	4	62 850 000	30 043 812	37 000 000	4 000 000	0,—	0,—	0
19 03 01 06	Preparatory and follow-up measures	4	8 500 000	1 050 000	8 000 000	4 000 000	207 734,—	283 529,63	27,00
19 03 01 07	European Union Special Representatives	4	24 020 000	26 861 438	25 000 000	26 500 000	41 223 000,—	27 994 825,75	104,22
	Article 19 03 01 — Subtotal		307 270 000	268 051 000	307 770 000	278 335 000	248 486 134,—	271 400 080,91	101,25
19 03 02	***Support to non-proliferation and disarmament***	4	19 500 000	25 500 000	19 000 000	19 800 000	18 005 591,34	11 207 620,92	43,95
	Chapter 19 03 — Total		**326 770 000**	**293 551 000**	**326 770 000**	**298 135 000**	**266 491 725,34**	**282 607 701,83**	**96,27**

Remarks

The High Representative of the Union for Foreign Affairs and Security Policy must ensure that the European Parliament is closely involved in all stages of the decision-making process. The joint consultation meetings provided for under point 25 of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 2 December 2013 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline, on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management (OJ C 373, 20.12.2013, p. 1), which are to be further intensified on the basis of the Declaration by the High Representative on political accountability (OJ C 210, 3.8.2010, p. 1), must enhance a continuous dialogue between the High Representative and the European Parliament on the main choices for and aspects of the Union's CFSP, including consultations prior to the adoption of mandates and strategies. In order to enhance interinstitutional CFSP coherence and provide up-to-date expert advice to all institutions as a means of developing a more coherent and effective CFSP, expert policy-relevant research will be provided, when appropriate, by the European Union Institute for Security Studies and others.

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 03 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY (CFSP) *(cont'd)*

19 03 01 Support to preservation of stability through common foreign and security policy (CFSP) missions and European Union Special Representatives

Remarks

Common foreign and security policy (CFSP) crisis management measures and operations in the area of monitoring and verification of peace processes, conflict resolution and other stabilisation activities, the rule of law and police missions fall under this article. Operations may be established to monitor border crossings, peace or cease-fire agreements or more generally political and security developments. As with all actions financed under the budget chapter, relevant measures must be civilian in nature.

19 03 01 01 Monitoring mission in Georgia

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
18 000 000	17 500 000	19 000 000	17 000 000	17 640 000,—	25 848 543,10

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs the European Union monitoring mission in Georgia, in line with the relevant legal basis adopted by the Council.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2010/452/CFSP of 12 August 2010 on the European Union Monitoring Mission in Georgia, EUMM Georgia (OJ L 213, 13.8.2010, p. 43).

19 03 01 02 EULEX Kosovo

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
70 000 000	79 000 000	70 000 000	72 000 000	75 790 400,—	104 431 889,13

CHAPTER 19 03 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY (CFSP) *(cont'd)*

19 03 01 *(cont'd)*

19 03 01 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the European Union Rule of Law Mission in Kosovo, in line with the relevant legal basis adopted by the Council. It is also intended to provide for the costs of the Kosovo Specialist Chambers.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Joint Action 2008/124/CFSP of 4 February 2008 on the European Union Rule of Law Mission in Kosovo, EULEX KOSOVO (OJ L 42, 16.2.2008, p. 92).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2016/947 of 14 June 2016 amending Joint Action 2008/124/CFSP on the European Union Rule of Law Mission in Kosovo (This designation is without prejudice to positions on status, and is in line with UNSCR 1244/1999 and the ICJ Opinion on the Kosovo declaration of independence.) (EULEX Kosovo) (OJ L 157, 15.6.2016, p. 26).

19 03 01 03 EUPOL Afghanistan

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
40 000 000	35 000 000	p.m.	38 000 000	43 650 000,—	53 055 938,64

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the closing costs of the European Union Police Mission in Afghanistan in line with Decision 2010/279/CFSP.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 03 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY (CFSP) *(cont'd)*

19 03 01 *(cont'd)*

19 03 01 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision 2010/279/CFSP of 18 May 2010 on the European Union Police Mission in Afghanistan (EUPOL AFGHANISTAN) (OJ L 123, 19.5.2010, p. 4).

19 03 01 04 Other crisis management measures and operations

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
83 900 000	78 595 750	148 770 000	116 835 000	69 975 000,—	59 785 354,66

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other crisis management measures and operations other than EULEX Kosovo, the Kosovo Specialist Chambers, EUMM Georgia and EUPOL Afghanistan. It is also intended to provide for the running of the European Security and Defence College Secretariat and its Internet-based advanced distance learning system, as well as the costs of the warehouse for civilian CSDP missions.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

Legal basis

Council Joint Action 2005/889/CFSP of 25 November 2005 on establishing a European Union Border Assistance Mission for the Rafah Crossing Point (EU BAM Rafah) (OJ L 327, 14.12.2005, p. 28).

Council Decision 2010/565/CFSP of 21 September 2010 on the European Union mission to provide advice and assistance for security sector reform in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (EUSEC RD Congo) (OJ L 248, 22.9.2010, p. 59).

Council Decision 2012/389/CFSP of 16 July 2012 on the European Union Mission on Regional Maritime Capacity Building in the Horn of Africa (EUCAP NESTOR) (OJ L 187, 17.7.2012, p. 40).

Council Decision 2012/392/CFSP of 16 July 2012 on the European Union CSDP mission in Niger (EUCAP Sahel Niger) (OJ L 187, 17.7.2012, p. 48).

CHAPTER 19 03 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY (CFSP) *(cont'd)*

19 03 01 *(cont'd)*

19 03 01 04 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2012/698/CFSP of 13 November 2012 on the establishment of a warehouse for civilian crisis management missions (OJ L 314, 14.11.2012, p. 25).

Council Decision 2013/189/CFSP of 22 April 2013 establishing a European Security and Defence College (ESDC) and repealing Joint Action 2008/550/CFSP (OJ L 112, 24.4.2013, p. 22).

Council Decision 2013/233/CFSP of 22 May 2013 on the European Union Integrated Border Management Assistance Mission in Libya (EUBAM Libya) (OJ L 138, 24.5.2013, p. 15).

Council Decision 2013/354/CFSP of 3 July 2013 on the European Union Police Mission for the Palestinian Territories (EUPOL COPPS) (OJ L 185, 4.7.2013, p. 12).

Council Decision 2014/219/CFSP of 15 April 2014 on the European Union CSDP mission in Mali (EUCAP Sahel Mali) (OJ L 113, 16.4.2014, p. 21).

Council Decision 2014/486/CFSP of 22 July 2014 on the European Union Advisory Mission for Civilian Security Sector Reform Ukraine (EUAM Ukraine). (OJ L 217, 23.7.2014, p. 42).

19 03 01 05 Emergency measures

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
62 850 000	30 043 812	37 000 000	4 000 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of any unforeseen measures under Article 19 03 01 decided on in the course of the financial year, which have to be implemented urgently.

This item is also intended as an element of flexibility in the CFSP budget, as described in the Interinstitutional Agreement of 2 December 2013 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline, on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management (OJ C 373, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 03 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY (CFSP) *(cont'd)*

19 03 01 *(cont'd)*

19 03 01 06 Preparatory and follow-up measures

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 500 000	1 050 000	8 000 000	4 000 000	207 734,—	283 529,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of preparatory measures to establish the conditions for Union actions in the field of the CFSP and the adoption of the necessary legal instruments. It may cover evaluation and analysis measures (*ex ante* evaluation of means, specific studies, organisation of meetings, fact-finding on the ground). In the field of Union crisis management operations and for European Union Special Representatives (EUSRs), in particular, preparatory measures may, inter alia, serve to assess the operational requirements for an envisaged action, to provide for a rapid initial deployment of personnel and resources (e.g. mission expenses, purchase of equipment, pre-financing of running and insurance costs in the start-up phase), or to take the necessary measures on the ground to prepare for the launching of the operation. It may also cover experts supporting Union crisis management operations on specific technical issues (e.g. identification and assessment of procurement needs) or security training for staff to be deployed to a CFSP mission/EUSR team.

It also covers follow-up measures and audits of common foreign and security policy measures and the financing of any expenditure on the regularisation of previously closed measures.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the measures coming under Items 19 03 01 01, 19 03 01 02, 19 03 01 03, 19 03 01 04 and 19 03 01 07.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Preparatory measures within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 19 03 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY (CFSP) *(cont'd)*

19 03 01 *(cont'd)*

19 03 01 07 European Union Special Representatives

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
24 020 000	26 861 438	25 000 000	26 500 000	41 223 000,—	27 994 825,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all the expenditure connected with the appointment of European Union Special Representatives (EUSRs) in accordance with Article 33 of the Treaty on European Union.

EUSRs should be appointed with due regard for gender equality and gender mainstreaming policies, and the appointment of women EUSRs should therefore be promoted.

This appropriation covers expenditure on the salaries of EUSRs and on setting up their teams and/or support structures, including staff costs other than those relating to staff seconded by Member States or Union institutions. It also covers the costs of any projects implemented under the direct responsibility of an EUSR.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Decision (CFSP) 2015/2005 of 10 November 2015 extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative in Afghanistan (OJ L 294, 11.11.2015, p. 53).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2015/2006 of 10 November 2015 extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative for the Horn of Africa (OJ L 294, 11.11.2015, p. 58).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2015/2007 of 10 November 2015 extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative in Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 294, 11.11.2015, p. 64).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2015/2118 of 23 November 2015 extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative for the South Caucasus and the crisis in Georgia (OJ L 306, 24.11.2015, p. 26).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2015/2274 of 7 December 2015 appointing the European Union Special Representative for the Sahel (OJ L 322, 8.12.2015, p. 44).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2016/208 of 15 February 2016 amending Decision (CFSP) 2015/260 extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative for Human Rights (OJ L 39, 16.2.2016, p. 47).

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 03 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY (CFSP) *(cont'd)*

19 03 01 *(cont'd)*

19 03 01 07 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision (CFSP) 2016/596 of 18 April 2016 extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative for central Asia (OJ L 103, 19.4.2016, p. 24).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2016/597 of 18 April 2016 extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative for the Middle East Peace Process (MEPP) (OJ L 103, 19.4.2016, p. 29).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2016/1338 of 4 August 2016 amending Decision (CFSP) 2015/2052 extending the mandate of the European Union Special Representative in Kosovo (This designation is without prejudice to positions on status, and is in line with UNSCR 1244/1999 and the ICJ Opinion on the Kosovo declaration of independence.) (OJ L 212, 5.8.2016, p. 109).

19 03 02 ***Support to non-proliferation and disarmament***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
19 500 000	25 500 000	19 000 000	19 800 000	18 005 591,34	11 207 620,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance measures which contribute to the non-proliferation of weapons of mass destruction (nuclear, chemical and biological), primarily in the framework of the EU Strategy against the Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction of December 2003. This includes support for measures implemented by international organisations in this field.

This appropriation is intended to finance measures which contribute to the non-proliferation of conventional weapons and operations to combat the destabilising accumulation and trafficking of small arms and light weapons. This includes support for measures implemented by international organisations in this field.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2010/430/CFSP of 26 July 2010 establishing a European network of independent non-proliferation think tanks in support of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 202, 4.8.2010, p. 5).

CHAPTER 19 03 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY (CFSP) *(cont'd)*

19 03 02 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2012/423/CFSP of 23 July 2012 in support of ballistic missile non-proliferation in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction and of the Council Common Position 2003/805/CFSP (OJ L 196, 24.7.2012, p. 74).

Council Decision 2012/662/CFSP of 25 October 2012 in support of activities to reduce the risk of illicit trade in, and excessive accumulation of, Small Arms and Light Weapons in the region covered by the Organisation for Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE) (OJ L 297, 26.10.2012, p. 29).

Council Decision 2012/699/CFSP of 13 November 2012 on the Union support for the activities of the Preparatory Commission of the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organisation in order to strengthen its monitoring and verification capabilities and in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 314, 14.11.2012, p. 27).

Council Decision 2012/700/CFSP of 13 November 2012 in the framework of the European Security Strategy in support of the implementation of the Cartagena Action Plan 2010-2014, adopted by the States Parties to the 1997 Convention on the Prohibition of the Use, Stockpiling, Production and Transfer of Anti-Personnel Mines and on Their Destruction (OJ L 314, 14.11.2012, p. 40).

Council Decision 2013/391/CFSP of 22 July 2013 in support of the practical implementation of United Nations Security Council Resolution 1540 (2004) on non-proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and their means of delivery (OJ L 198, 23.7.2013, p. 40).

Council Decision 2013/517/CFSP of 21 October 2013 on the Union support for the activities of the International Atomic Energy Agency in the areas of nuclear security and verification and in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 281, 23.10.2013, p. 6).

Council Decision 2013/668/CFSP of 18 November 2013 in support of World Health Organisation activities in the area of biosafety and biosecurity in the framework of the European Union Strategy against the proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 310, 20.11.2013, p. 13).

Council Decision 2013/730/CFSP of 9 December 2013 in support of SEESAC disarmament and arms control activities in South East Europe in the framework of the EU Strategy to Combat the Illicit Accumulation and Trafficking of SALW and their Ammunition (OJ L 332, 11.12.2013, p. 19).

Council Decision 2013/768/CFSP of 16 December 2013 on EU activities in support of the implementation of the Arms Trade Treaty, in the framework of the European Security Strategy (OJ L 341, 18.12.2013, p. 56).

Council Decision 2014/129/CFSP of 10 March 2014 promoting the European network of independent non-proliferation think tanks in support of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 71, 12.3.2014, p. 3).

Council Decision 2014/912/CFSP of 15 December 2014 in support of physical security and stockpile management (PSSM) activities to reduce the risk of illicit trade in small arms and light weapons (SALW) and their ammunition in the Sahel region (OJ L 360, 17.12.2014, p. 30).

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 03 — COMMON FOREIGN AND SECURITY POLICY (CFSP) *(cont'd)*

19 03 02 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2014/913/CFSP of 15 December 2014 in support of the Hague Code of Conduct and ballistic missile non-proliferation in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 360, 17.12.2014, p. 44).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2015/203 of 9 February 2015 in support of the Union proposal for an international Code of Conduct for outer-space activities as a contribution to transparency and confidence-building measures in outer-space activities (OJ L 33, 10.2.2015, p. 38).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2015/259 of 17 February 2015 in support of activities of the Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (OPCW) in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 43, 18.2.2015, p. 14).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2015/1837 of 12 October 2015 on Union support for the activities of the Preparatory Commission of the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organisation (CTBTO) in order to strengthen its monitoring and verification capabilities and in the framework of the implementation of the EU Strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 266, 13.10.2015, p. 83).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2015/1908 of 22 October 2015 in support of a global reporting mechanism on illicit small arms and light weapons and other illicit conventional weapons and ammunition to reduce the risk of their illicit trade ('iTrace II') (OJ L 278, 23.10.2015, p. 15).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2015/2215 of 30 November 2015 in support of UNSCR 2235 (2015), establishing an OPCW-UN joint investigative mechanism to identify the perpetrators of chemical attacks in the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 314, 1.12.2015, p. 51)

Council Decision (CFSP) 2015/2309 of 10 December 2015 on the promotion of effective arms export controls (OJ L 326, 11.12.2015, p. 56).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2016/51 of 18 January 2016 in support of the Biological and Toxin Weapons Convention (BTWC) in the framework of the EU strategy against Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 12, 19.1.2016, p. 50).

Council Decision (CFSP) 2016/2001 of 15 November 2016 on a Union contribution to the establishment and the secure management of a Low Enriched Uranium (LEU) Bank under the control of the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) in the framework of the EU Strategy against the Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction (OJ L 308, 16.11.2016, p. 22).

CHAPTER 19 04 — ELECTION OBSERVATION MISSIONS (EU EOMS)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
19 04	ELECTION OBSERVATION MISSIONS (EU EOMS)								
19 04 01	***Improving the reliability of electoral processes, in particular by means of election observation missions***	4	45 363 394	37 522 500	44 626 565	35 507 000	31 267 086,—	21 637 976,03	57,67
19 04 51	***Completion of actions in the field of election observation missions (prior to 2014)***	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	800 000	0,—	3 288 847,93	
	Chapter 19 04 — Total		**45 363 394**	**37 522 500**	**44 626 565**	**36 307 000**	**31 267 086,—**	**24 926 823,96**	**66,43**

19 04 01 Improving the reliability of electoral processes, in particular by means of election observation missions

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
45 363 394	37 522 500	44 626 565	35 507 000	31 267 086,—	21 637 976,03

Remarks

This appropriation covers financial support for building confidence in and enhancing the reliability and transparency of democratic electoral processes and institutions through deployment of European Union Election Observation Missions other measures of monitoring electoral processes as well as through support for observation capacity at regional and national level.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 235/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for democracy and human rights worldwide (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 85).

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 04 — ELECTION OBSERVATION MISSIONS (EU EOMS) *(cont'd)*

19 04 51 Completion of actions in the field of election observation missions (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	800 000	0,—	3 288 847,93

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1889/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on establishing a financing instrument for the promotion of democracy and human rights worldwide (OJ L 386, 29.12.2006, p. 1).

CHAPTER 19 05 — COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES UNDER THE PARTNERSHIP INSTRUMENT (PI)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
19 05	COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES UNDER THE PARTNERSHIP INSTRUMENT (PI)								
19 05 01	***Cooperation with third countries to advance and promote Union and mutual interests***	4	112 899 000	84 191 000	105 652 000	59 400 000	102 722 661,67	15 864 055,69	18,84
19 05 20	***Erasmus+ — Contribution from the Partnership Instrument***	4	15 600 000	14 628 006	14 730 000	13 417 336	12 055 728,—	10 998 530,80	75,19
19 05 51	***Completion of actions in the field of relations and cooperation with industrialised third countries (2007 to 2013)***	4	p.m.	7 045 000	p.m.	9 908 800	0,—	13 317 523,01	189,04
	Chapter 19 05 — Total		**128 499 000**	**105 864 006**	**120 382 000**	**82 726 136**	**114 778 389,67**	**40 180 109,50**	**37,95**

19 05 01 Cooperation with third countries to advance and promote Union and mutual interests

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
112 899 000	84 191 000	105 652 000	59 400 000	102 722 661,67	15 864 055,69

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover cooperation with third countries to advance and promote Union and mutual interests under the Partnership Instrument, in particular with developed and developing countries which play an increasingly prominent role in the world affairs, including foreign policy, international economy and trade, multilateral forums, global governance and in addressing challenges of global concern or where the Union has significant interests. This cooperation includes measures supporting the Union's bilateral, regional or multilateral relationships in addressing challenges of global concern, the implementation of the international dimension of the 'Europe 2020' strategy, trade and investment opportunities and public diplomacy and outreach activities.

Part of these appropriations will also be used to implement the project 'Cooperation with northern and southern transatlantic dimension', which aims at increasing a broader transatlantic dialogue and cooperation involving northern and southern Atlantic countries in order to address common global challenges. The objective is to look into the feasibility of implementing common short- and longer term goals in fields such as economic cooperation, global governance, development cooperation, climate change, security and energy. This preparatory action should serve to strengthen a triangular dialogue, or even an extended Atlantic dialogue, as well as to promote the idea of a wider Atlantic community.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 05 — COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES UNDER THE PARTNERSHIP INSTRUMENT (PI) *(cont'd)*

19 05 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 234/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a Partnership Instrument for cooperation with third countries (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 77).

19 05 20 ***Erasmus+ — Contribution from the Partnership Instrument***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 600 000	14 628 006	14 730 000	13 417 336	12 055 728,—	10 998 530,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the technical and financial assistance provided under this external instrument in order to implement the international dimension of higher education of the 'Erasmus+' programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus+': the Union programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

Regulation (EU) No 234/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a Partnership Instrument for cooperation with third countries (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 77).

CHAPTER 19 05 — COOPERATION WITH THIRD COUNTRIES UNDER THE PARTNERSHIP INSTRUMENT (PI) *(cont'd)*

19 05 51 Completion of actions in the field of relations and cooperation with industrialised third countries (2007 to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	7 045 000	p.m.	9 908 800	0,—	13 317 523,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and para-state agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1934/2006 of 21 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for cooperation with industrialised and other high-income countries and territories (OJ L 405, 30.12.2006, p. 41).

COMMISSION
TITLE 19 — FOREIGN POLICY INSTRUMENTS

CHAPTER 19 06 — INFORMATION OUTREACH ON THE UNION'S EXTERNAL RELATIONS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
19 06	INFORMATION OUTREACH ON THE UNION'S EXTERNAL RELATIONS								
19 06 01	***Information outreach on the Union's external relations***	4	12 000 000	12 000 000	12 500 000	12 500 000	12 040 971,—	13 005 157,85	108,38
	Chapter 19 06 — Total		**12 000 000**	**12 000 000**	**12 500 000**	**12 500 000**	**12 040 971,—**	**13 005 157,85**	**108,38**

19 06 01 Information outreach on the Union's external relations

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 000 000	12 000 000	12 500 000	12 500 000	12 040 971,—	13 005 157,85

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on information outreach on the Union's external relations. The information activities to be carried out under this article fall into two broad categories: horizontal activities and logistical support from headquarters, and activities carried out by Union delegations in third countries and vis-à-vis international organisations.

Measures carried out from headquarters:

— the European Union visitors programme (EUVP), carried out jointly by the European Parliament and the Commission, provides some 170 participants a year, chosen by the Union delegations, with the opportunity of experiencing contact with the Union by visiting the European Parliament and the Commission as part of a made-to-measure individual programme of visits based on a theme,

— the production and distribution of publications on priority themes as part of an annual programme,

— the production and dissemination of audiovisual material,

— the development of information delivered via electronic media (the internet and electronic message systems),

— the organisation of visits for groups of journalists,

— the support for the information activities of opinion leaders that are consistent with the Union's priorities.

The Commission will continue to fund news broadcasts in Farsi.

Decentralised measures carried out by Union delegations in third countries and vis-à-vis international organisations

CHAPTER 19 06 — INFORMATION OUTREACH ON THE UNION'S EXTERNAL RELATIONS *(cont'd)*

19 06 01 *(cont'd)*

In accordance with the communication goals laid down for each region and each country, the Union delegations propose an annual communication plan, which, once approved by headquarters, is assigned a budgetary allocation covering the following activities:

— websites,

— relations with the media (press conferences, seminars, radio programmes, etc.),

— information products (other publications, graphic material, etc.),

— organisation of events, including cultural activities,

— newsletters,

— information campaigns.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 20

TRADE

TITLE 20

TRADE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
20 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'TRADE' POLICY AREA	95 701 323	95 701 323	90 416 392	90 416 392	100 840 081,91	100 840 081,91
20 02	TRADE POLICY	17 500 000	16 000 000	16 800 000	15 150 000	14 845 154,84	15 072 393,50
	Title 20 — Total	**113 201 323**	**111 701 323**	**107 216 392**	**105 566 392**	**115 685 236,75**	**115 912 475,41**

COMMISSION
TITLE 20 — TRADE

TITLE 20

TRADE

CHAPTER 20 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'TRADE' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
20 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'TRADE' POLICY AREA					
20 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Trade' policy area***					
20 01 01 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Headquarters	5.2	54 792 565	50 787 013	50 260 162,10	91,73
20 01 01 02	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Union delegations	5.2	14 455 314	13 507 444	21 623 389,34	149,59
	Article 20 01 01 — Subtotal		69 247 879	64 294 457	71 883 551,44	103,81
20 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Trade' policy area***					
20 01 02 01	External personnel — Headquarters	5.2	2 986 234	3 040 471	2 832 729,98	94,86
20 01 02 02	External personnel — Union delegations	5.2	7 340 489	7 150 293	8 254 885,—	112,46
20 01 02 11	Other management expenditure — Headquarters	5.2	4 345 210	4 273 367	4 307 918,06	99,14
20 01 02 12	Other management expenditure — Union delegations	5.2	1 446 578	1 472 932	1 894 081,—	130,94
	Article 20 01 02 — Subtotal		16 118 511	15 937 063	17 289 614,04	107,27
20 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, buildings and related expenditure of the 'Trade' policy area***					
20 01 03 01	Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services	5.2	3 421 433	3 241 282	3 438 358,98	100,49
20 01 03 02	Buildings and related expenditure — Union delegations	5.2	6 913 500	6 943 590	8 228 557,45	119,02
	Article 20 01 03 — Subtotal		10 334 933	10 184 872	11 666 916,43	112,89
	Chapter 20 01 — Total		**95 701 323**	**90 416 392**	**100 840 081,91**	**105,37**

COMMISSION
TITLE 20 — TRADE

CHAPTER 20 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'TRADE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

20 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Trade' policy area

20 01 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Headquarters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
54 792 565	50 787 013	50 260 162,10

20 01 01 02 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 455 314	13 507 444	21 623 389,34

20 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Trade' policy area

20 01 02 01 External personnel — Headquarters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 986 234	3 040 471	2 832 729,98

20 01 02 02 External personnel — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 340 489	7 150 293	8 254 885,—

20 01 02 11 Other management expenditure — Headquarters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 345 210	4 273 367	4 307 918,06

20 01 02 12 Other management expenditure — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 446 578	1 472 932	1 894 081,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 20 — TRADE

CHAPTER 20 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'TRADE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

20 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, buildings and related expenditure of the 'Trade' policy area

20 01 03 01 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 421 433	3 241 282	3 438 358,98

20 01 03 02 Buildings and related expenditure — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 913 500	6 943 590	8 228 557,45

COMMISSION
TITLE 20 — TRADE

CHAPTER 20 02 — TRADE POLICY

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
20 02	TRADE POLICY								
20 02 01	***External trade relations, including access to the markets of third countries***	4	13 000 000	11 500 000	12 000 000	10 500 000	10 845 154,84	10 867 212,20	94,50
20 02 03	***Aid for trade — Multi-lateral initiatives***	4	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 000 000,—	4 205 181,30	93,45
20 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
20 02 77 01	Pilot project — Strengthening involvement of stakeholders and access to information with regard to trade negotiations	4	p.m.	p.m.	300 000	150 000			
	Article 20 02 77 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	300 000	150 000			
	Chapter 20 02 — Total		**17 500 000**	**16 000 000**	**16 800 000**	**15 150 000**	**14 845 154,84**	**15 072 393,50**	**94,20**

20 02 01 External trade relations, including access to the markets of third countries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
13 000 000	11 500 000	12 000 000	10 500 000	10 845 154,84	10 867 212,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following actions:

Activities supporting the conduct of ongoing and new multi and bilateral trade negotiations

Actions aim to strengthen the Union's negotiating position in ongoing multilateral trade negotiations (in the context of the Doha Development Agenda) as well as ongoing and new bilateral and regional trade negotiations, to ensure that Union policy conception is based on the highest economic, social and environmental standards, as well as comprehensive and up-to-date expert information and to build coalitions for their successful completion, including:

— meetings, conferences and seminars in connection with the preparation of policy and negotiating positions and with the conduct of ongoing as well as new trade negotiations,

— development and implementation of a consistent and comprehensive communication and information strategy, promoting the Union's trade policy and raising awareness of the detail and objectives of the Union's trade policy and ongoing negotiation positions, both within and outside the Union,

— information activities and seminars for state and non-state actors (including civil society and business actors) to explain the state of play of ongoing negotiations and of the implementation of existing agreements.

Studies, evaluations and impact assessments in relation to trade agreements and policies

COMMISSION
TITLE 20 — TRADE

CHAPTER 20 02 — TRADE POLICY *(cont'd)*

20 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Actions to ensure that the Union's trade policy is underpinned by, and takes proper account of, *ex ante* and *ex post* evaluation results, including:

— impact assessments carried out in view of possible new legislative proposals and sustainable impact assessments carried out in support of ongoing negotiations, in order to analyse the potential economic, social and environmental benefits of trade agreements and, where necessary, to propose flanking measures to combat any negative outcomes for specific countries or sectors,

— evaluations of the policies and practices of the Directorate-General for Trade, to be carried out following its multiannual evaluation plan,

— expert, legal and economic studies related to ongoing negotiations and existing agreements, policy developments and trade disputes.

Trade-related technical assistance, training and other capacity-building actions towards third countries

Actions aiming to strengthen the capacity of third countries to participate in international, bilateral or bi-regional trade negotiations, to implement international trade agreements and to participate in the world trading system, including:

— projects involving training and capacity-building actions aimed at developing country officials and operators, mainly in the field of sanitary and phyto-sanitary measures, and with regard to equivalent environmental, animal welfare and social standards, thus enabling developing countries to export quality goods to the Union, which also contributes to a more level playing field,

— reimbursement of the expenses of participants in forums and conferences designed to build awareness and expertise in trade affairs among developing country nationals,

— management, operating, further development and promotion of the Export Helpdesk that provides business in partner countries with information on access to Union markets and facilitates efforts by business to take advantage of market access opportunities offered by the international trading system,

— trade-related technical assistance programmes arranged in the forum of the World Trade Organisation (WTO) and other multilateral organisations, in particular WTO Trust Funds, in the framework of the Doha Development Agenda.

Market access activities supporting the implementation of the Union's market access strategy

Actions in support of the Union's market access strategy, which aims at removing or lowering barriers to trade, identifying trade restrictions in third countries and, where appropriate, removing obstacles to trade. These actions may include:

— maintenance, operating and further development of the market access database available to economic operators via the Internet, listing trade barriers and other information affecting Union exports and Union exporters; purchase of the necessary information, data and documentation for this database,

— specific analysis of the various obstacles to trade in key markets, including analysis of the implementation by third countries of their obligations under international trade agreements, in connection with the preparation of negotiations,

CHAPTER 20 02 — TRADE POLICY *(cont'd)*

20 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— conferences, seminars and other information activities (e.g. production and distribution of studies, information packs, publications and leaflets) to inform businesses, Member States officials and other actors about trade barriers and trade policy instruments aimed at protecting the Union against unfair trading practices such as dumping or export subsidies,

— support to the European industry for the organisation of activities specifically geared towards market access issues.

Activities supporting the implementation of existing rules and monitoring of trade obligations

Actions to support the implementation of existing trade agreements and the enforcement of related systems that enable effective implementation of these agreements as well as the conduct of investigations and inspection visits to ensure third countries are respecting the rules, including:

— exchange of information, training, seminars and communication activities to support the implementation of existing Union legislation in the area of dual-use export controls,

— activities to facilitate investigations carried out in the context of the trade defence investigations with the aim of defending Union producers against unfair trade practices by third countries (anti-dumping, anti-subsidy and safeguards instruments) that can be harmful to the economy of the Union. In particular, activities will focus on the development, maintenance, operations and security of information technology systems supporting trade defence activities, the production of communications tools, the purchase of legal services in third countries and the conducting of expert studies,

— activities supporting the advisory groups monitoring the implementation of trade agreements entered into force. This includes financing of the members' and experts' travel expenses and accommodation,

— activities to ensure timely preparation and implementation of Domestic Advisory Group and Joint Consultative Committee tasks,

— activities supporting the acquisition of relevant data to form a basis for Domestic Advisory Group and Joint Consultative Committee discussions,

— activities with a view to promoting the Union's external trade policy through a process of structured dialogue with key opinion makers of civil society and stakeholders, including small and medium-sized enterprises, on external trade issues,

— activities related to the promotion and communication on trade agreements, both within the Union and in partner countries. This will primarily be implemented by means of production and dissemination of audio-visual, electronic and graphical support and printed publications, subscriptions to trade relevant media and databases, translation of communication materials into non-Union languages, media-oriented actions, including new media products,

— development, maintenance and operating of information systems in support of the operational activities in the 'Trade' policy area such as: Integrated Statistical Database (ISDB), Dual-Use e-system, Market Access Database, Export Helpdesk, Export Credit Database, SIGL and SIGL Wood systems, Civil Society platform and tools for monitoring and supporting trade agreements.

Legal and other expert assistance

Actions to ensure that the Union's trading partners effectively adhere to and comply with obligations arising under the WTO and other multilateral and bilateral agreements, including:

COMMISSION
TITLE 20 — TRADE

CHAPTER 20 02 — TRADE POLICY *(cont'd)*

20 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— expert studies, including inspection visits, as well as specific investigations and seminars on implementation by third countries of their obligations under international trade agreements,

— legal expertise, especially on questions of foreign law, required to facilitate the prosecution by the Union of its positions in WTO dispute-settlement cases, other expert studies necessary for the preparation, management and follow-up to WTO dispute settlement cases,

— arbitration costs, legal expertise and fees incurred by the Union as party to the disputes arising from the implementation of international agreements concluded under Article 207 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

Investment dispute resolution systems as established by international agreements

The following expenditure is to support:

— standing costs for the operation of Investment Court Systems (First Tribunal and Appeal Instance) arising from the implementation of international agreements concluded under Article 207 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

— arbitration costs, legal expertise and fees incurred by the Union as party to disputes brought by investors under such international agreements,

— payment of a final award or of an award settlement paid to an investor in the context of such international agreements.

Activities supporting trade policy

This appropriation is also intended to cover general expenditure on translations, press events, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this article, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, such as the maintenance of the Directorate-General for Trade and Trade Commissioner's Internet site.

Any revenue in the context of the management by the Union of the financial responsibilities linked to investor-state dispute settlement may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(4) of the Financial Regulation.

Part of this appropriation is intended to cover a comprehensive approach to communications to engage the general public and all stakeholders and maximise transparency with regard to the activities of the Directorate-General for Trade, especially with regard to the Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership (TTIP). This will include engagement and dialogue events, such as press or stakeholder events, publishing of information, translations, consultations and follow-up and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the activities coming under this article, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, such as maintenance of DG TRADE's and the Trade Commissioner's websites. Activities to engage the public and all stakeholders are crucial to a transparent, successful and comprehensive trade policy.

CHAPTER 20 02 — TRADE POLICY *(cont'd)*

20 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council and Commission Decision 98/181/EC, ECSC, Euratom of 23 September 1997 on the conclusion, by the European Communities, of the Energy Charter Treaty and the Energy Charter Protocol on energy efficiency and related environmental aspects (OJ L 69, 9.3.1998, p. 1).

Council Decision 98/552/EC of 24 September 1998 on the implementation by the Commission of activities relating to the Community market access strategy (OJ L 265, 30.9.1998, p. 31).

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

20 02 03 ***Aid for trade — Multilateral initiatives***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 500 000	4 000 000,—	4 205 181,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support multilateral programmes and initiatives in the field of trade-related assistance to strengthen the capacity of developing countries to participate effectively in the multilateral trading system and regional trading arrangements and to improve their trade performance.

Initiatives and programmes to be funded under this appropriation will support the following actions:

Assistance for trade policy, participation in negotiations and implementation of trade and investment agreements and other trade-related initiatives

Actions to strengthen the capacity of developing countries to formulate their trade policy and to strengthen the institutions involved in trade policy, including comprehensive and updated trade reviews and assistance in integrating trade into their respective policies for economic growth and development.

Actions to strengthen the capacity of developing countries to participate effectively in trade and investment negotiations, to implement trade and investment agreements and other trade-related initiatives, also to undertake follow-up actions, including on aspects of trade and sustainable development in its labour and environmental perspectives.

Research to advise policymakers how best to ensure that the specific interests of small producers and workers in developing countries are reflected across all policy areas and to promote an enabling environment for producers' access to world markets.

COMMISSION
TITLE 20 — TRADE

CHAPTER 20 02 — TRADE POLICY *(cont'd)*

20 02 03 *(cont'd)*

This assistance is primarily targeted at the public sector, but could also include initiatives in support of responsible business conduct and fair and ethical trade.

Trade development

Actions to reduce supply-side constraints which impact directly on the ability of developing countries to exploit their international trading potential, including, in particular, private-sector development.

This appropriation complements the Union's geographical programmes and should only cover multilateral initiatives and programmes that offer real added value to the Union's geographical programmes.

The Commission will provide an annual report on implementation and results obtained and on the main outcomes and effects of aid for trade assistance. The Commission will provide information on a total figure for all aid for trade finance coming from within the general budget of the Union, and a total figure for aid for trade coming from within all 'trade-related assistance' provided.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

20 02 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

20 02 77 01 Pilot project — Strengthening involvement of stakeholders and access to information with regard to trade negotiations

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	300 000	150 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

This pilot project will boost and enhance the Commission's efforts to involve stakeholders and provide access to information with regard to trade negotiations. This is of most immediate concern in connection with the negotiations on the Transatlantic Trade and Investment Partnership (TTIP). The project will engage the general public and all stakeholders, with maximum transparency with regard to the activities of the Directorate-General for Trade, especially with regard to the TTIP. That includes translations, engagement and dialogue events, including press and stakeholder events, the publishing of information, consultations and follow-up publications.

CHAPTER 20 02 — TRADE POLICY *(cont'd)*

20 02 77 *(cont'd)*

20 02 77 01 *(cont'd)*

The Directorate-General for Trade should also be able to engage stakeholders more actively outside Brussels, i.e. in the Member States. Information must be made accessible more effectively and brought to the attention of stakeholders, including Union citizens. There is a great deal of information, but it is not always easy to access or to find.

This project will cover both online and offline initiatives.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 21

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

TITLE 21

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
21 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA	285 334 676	285 334 676	278 939 686	278 939 686	357 928 362,68	357 928 362,68
21 02	DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI)	3 090 914 840	2 693 220 616	2 552 086 343	2 664 054 161	2 426 955 137,36	2 174 511 655,43
21 04	EUROPEAN INSTRUMENT FOR DEMOCRACY AND HUMAN RIGHTS	132 804 486	120 000 000	130 293 231	133 614 523	131 032 520,13	114 407 432,42
21 05	INSTRUMENT CONTRIBUTING TO STABILITY AND PEACE (ICSP) — GLOBAL AND TRANS-REGIONAL THREATS AND EMERGING THREATS	64 900 000	61 000 000	64 393 076	84 811 328	65 628 830,65	51 828 851,80
21 06	INSTRUMENT FOR NUCLEAR SAFETY COOPERATION	60 884 131	80 000 000	70 369 456	95 554 028	59 886 786,12	52 909 234,61
21 07	THE EUROPEAN UNION-GREENLAND PARTNERSHIP	31 630 000	35 956 797	31 130 000	34 601 717	30 698 715,—	30 273 589,—
21 08	DEVELOPMENT AND COOPERATION WORLDWIDE	36 374 796	39 130 241	34 762 000	33 255 980	34 487 199,81	24 965 305,56
21 09	COMPLETION OF ACTIONS IMPLEMENTED UNDER INDUSTRIALISED COUNTRIES INSTRUMENT (ICI+) PROGRAMME	p.m.	24 793 208	—	21 052 357	0,—	20 866 941,25
	Title 21 — Total	**3 702 842 929**	**3 339 435 538**	**3 161 973 792**	**3 345 883 780**	**3 106 617 551,75**	**2 827 691 372,75**

COMMISSION

TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

TITLE 21

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
21 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA					
21 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'International cooperation and development' policy area***					
21 01 01 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Headquarters	5.2	68 176 136	65 266 714	66 195 596,84	97,09
21 01 01 02	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Union delegations	5.2	81 242 523	78 479 959	68 593 328,11	84,43
	Article 21 01 01 — Subtotal		149 418 659	143 746 673	134 788 924,95	90,21
21 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'International cooperation and development' policy area***					
21 01 02 01	External personnel — Headquarters	5.2	2 747 448	2 527 766	2 997 274,—	109,09
21 01 02 02	External personnel — Union delegations	5.2	2 467 391	2 703 892	2 366 714,—	95,92
21 01 02 11	Other management expenditure — Headquarters	5.2	4 355 427	4 371 601	4 675 166,66	107,34
21 01 02 12	Other management expenditure — Union delegations	5.2	3 536 082	3 749 284	3 695 597,—	104,51
	Article 21 01 02 — Subtotal		13 106 348	13 352 543	13 734 751,66	104,79
21 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, buildings and related expenditure of the 'International cooperation and development' policy area***					
21 01 03 01	Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services	5.2	4 257 147	4 165 392	4 498 094,63	105,66

CHAPTER 21 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA
(cont'd)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
21 01 03	*(cont'd)*					
21 01 03 02	Buildings and related expenditure — Union delegations	5.2	16 899 666	17 674 595	13 735 916,14	81,28
	Article 21 01 03 — Subtotal		21 156 813	21 839 987	18 234 010,77	86,19
21 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'International cooperation and development' policy area***					
21 01 04 01	Support expenditure for the Development Cooperation Instrument (DCI)	4	84 993 151	83 880 954	78 352 565,93	92,19
21 01 04 03	Support expenditure for the European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR)	4	10 108 836	9 899 061	9 805 824,39	97,00
21 01 04 04	Support expenditure for the Instrument contributing to Stability and Peace (IcSP)	4	2 200 000	2 206 924	2 100 000,—	95,45
21 01 04 05	Support expenditure for the Instrument for Nuclear Safety Cooperation (INSC)	4	1 446 869	1 432 544	1 417 050,91	97,94
21 01 04 06	Support expenditure for the European Union-Greenland partnership	4	254 000	249 000	244 000,—	96,06
21 01 04 07	Support expenditure for the European Development Fund (EDF)	4	p.m.	p.m.	96 453 865,57	
21 01 04 08	Support expenditure for trust funds managed by the Commission	4	p.m.	p.m.	830 028,50	
	Article 21 01 04 — Subtotal		99 002 856	97 668 483	189 203 335,30	191,11
21 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
21 01 06 01	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Development Cooperation Instruments (DCIs)	4	2 650 000	2 332 000	1 967 340,—	74,24
	Article 21 01 06 — Subtotal		2 650 000	2 332 000	1 967 340,—	74,24
	Chapter 21 01 — Total		**285 334 676**	**278 939 686**	**357 928 362,68**	**125,44**

COMMISSION

TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

21 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'International cooperation and development' policy area

21 01 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Headquarters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
68 176 136	65 266 714	66 195 596,84

21 01 01 02 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
81 242 523	78 479 959	68 593 328,11

21 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'International cooperation and development' policy area

21 01 02 01 External personnel — Headquarters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 747 448	2 527 766	2 997 274,—

21 01 02 02 External personnel — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 467 391	2 703 892	2 366 714,—

21 01 02 11 Other management expenditure — Headquarters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 355 427	4 371 601	4 675 166,66

21 01 02 12 Other management expenditure — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 536 082	3 749 284	3 695 597,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

21 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, buildings and related expenditure of the 'International cooperation and development' policy area

21 01 03 01 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 257 147	4 165 392	4 498 094,63

21 01 03 02 Buildings and related expenditure — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
16 899 666	17 674 595	13 735 916,14

21 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'International cooperation and development' policy area

21 01 04 01 Support expenditure for the Development Cooperation Instrument (DCI)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
84 993 151	83 880 954	78 352 565,93

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,

— expenditure on external personnel at headquarters (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff) intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on dismantled technical assistance offices; expenditure on external personnel at headquarters is limited to EUR 7 549 714. This estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year of which 93 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 7 % by the additional cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology (IT) and telecommunications relating to the external personnel financed under this item,

— expenditure on external personnel in Union delegations (contract staff, local staff or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure costs, such as the cost of training, meetings, missions and renting of accommodation directly resulting from the presence in delegations of external personnel remunerated from the appropriations entered against this item,

COMMISSION

TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

21 01 04 *(cont'd)*

21 01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems, awareness-raising, training, preparation and exchange of lessons learnt and best practices, as well as publications activities and any other administrative or technical assistance directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme,

— research activities on relevant issues and the dissemination thereof,

— expenditure related to the provision of information and communication actions, including the development of communication strategies and corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 21 02.

21 01 04 03 Support expenditure for the European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (EIDHR)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 108 836	9 899 061	9 805 824,39

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,

— expenditure on external personnel at headquarters (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff) intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on dismantled technical assistance offices. Expenditure on external personnel at headquarters is limited to EUR 1 613 273. This estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year, of which 95 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 5 % by the additional cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology (IT) and telecommunications relating to the external personnel financed under this item,

CHAPTER 21 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

21 01 04 *(cont'd)*

21 01 04 03 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on external personnel in Union delegations (contract staff, local staff or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure costs, such as the cost of training, meetings, missions and renting of accommodation directly resulting from the presence in delegations of external personnel remunerated from the appropriations entered against this item,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems, awareness-raising, training, preparation and exchange of lessons learnt and best practices, as well as publications activities and any other administrative or technical assistance directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme,

— research activities on relevant issues and the dissemination thereof,

— expenditure related to the provision of information and communication actions, including the development of communication strategies and corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 21 04.

21 01 04 04 Support expenditure for the Instrument contributing to Stability and Peace (IcSP)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 200 000	2 206 924	2 100 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,

COMMISSION

TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

21 01 04 *(cont'd)*

21 01 04 04 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on external personnel in Union delegations (contract staff, local staff or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in the Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure cost, such as the cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology and telecommunications, and renting of accommodation directly resulting from the presence in delegations of the external personnel remunerated from the appropriations against this item,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems, awareness-raising, training, preparation and exchange of lessons learnt and best practices, as well as publications activities and any other administrative or technical assistance directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme,

— research activities on relevant issues and the dissemination thereof,

— expenditure related to the provision of information and communication actions, including the development of communication strategies and corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 21 05.

21 01 04 05 Support expenditure for the Instrument for Nuclear Safety Cooperation (INSC)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 446 869	1 432 544	1 417 050,91

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,

CHAPTER 21 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

21 01 04 *(cont'd)*

21 01 04 05 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on external personnel at headquarters (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff) intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on dismantled technical assistance offices. Expenditure on external personnel at headquarters is limited to EUR 968 300. This estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year, of which 93 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 7 % by the additional cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology and telecommunications relating to the external personnel financed under this item,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 21 06.

21 01 04 06 Support expenditure for the European Union-Greenland partnership

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
254 000	249 000	244 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

21 01 04 *(cont'd)*

21 01 04 06 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover support expenditure under Article 21 07 01.

21 01 04 07 Support expenditure for the European Development Fund (EDF)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	96 453 865,57

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover administrative support expenditure as decided under the European Development Funds.

Any revenue from the European Development Fund contributing to the cost of support measures entered in Article 6 3 2 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations under this item in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 95 000 000.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 21(2) thereof.

21 01 04 08 Support expenditure for trust funds managed by the Commission

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	830 028,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the management costs of the Commission, for a maximum of 5 % of the amounts pooled in the trust funds, from the years in which the contributions to each trust fund have started to be used as decided under the Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the Trust Funds contributing to the cost of support measures entered in Article 6 3 4 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations under this item in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 21 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

21 01 04 *(cont'd)*

21 01 04 08 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Articles 21(2) and 187(7) thereof.

21 01 06 ***Executive agencies***

21 01 06 01 Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Development Cooperation Instruments (DCIs)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 650 000	2 332 000	1 967 340,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency incurred as a result of the implementation of the international dimension of higher education of the 'Erasmus+' programme (Heading 4) entrusted to the Agency, under Chapter 21 02. The mandate of the agency includes managing the legacy under the 2007-2013 programming period for the Youth, Tempus and Erasmus Mundus programmes in which DCI beneficiaries are involved.

The Agency will also receive an annual contribution to be financed from Article 21 02 09 appropriations. This will allow the continuation of the programme Intra-ACP Mobility aiming to facilitate the student mobility in Africa, which was financed until 2013 through the 10th European Development Fund.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this Section.

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

21 01 06 *(cont'd)*

21 01 06 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus+': the Union programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/776/EU of 18 December 2013 establishing the 'Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency' and repealing Decision 2009/336/EC (OJ L 343, 19.12.2013, p. 46).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9189 delegating powers to the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of education, audiovisual and culture, comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union and of the European Development Fund allocations.

The Africa-EU Strategic Partnership: A Joint Africa-EU Strategy, adopted at the Lisbon Summit, 8-9 December 2007.

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
21 02	DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI)								
21 02 01	***Cooperation with Latin America***	4	333 350 242	245 571 576	320 267 528	133 651 000	309 493 537,—	7 011 504,37	2,86
21 02 02	***Cooperation with Asia***	4	771 719 915	310 000 000	666 614 525	265 089 650	644 723 104,—	37 381 846,95	12,06
21 02 03	***Cooperation with Central Asia***	4	128 810 250	56 000 000	128 698 347	49 066 277	140 430 000,—	619 976,98	1,11
21 02 04	***Cooperation with the Middle East***	4	66 497 174	25 000 000	66 504 914	26 581 395	50 011 154,—	379 113,05	1,52
21 02 05	***Cooperation with Afghanistan***	4	238 677 685	90 000 000	199 417 199	83 419 366	199 417 199,—	5 669 447,59	6,30
21 02 06	***Cooperation with South Africa***	4	59 770 001	16 446 000	60 000 000	12 678 745	27 795 000,—	5 141 312,21	31,26
21 02 07	***Global public goods and challenges and poverty reduction, sustainable development and democracy***								
21 02 07 01	Environment and climate change	4	178 927 294	95 000 000	174 564 526	70 500 000	176 641 720,—	29 052 484,60	30,58
21 02 07 02	Sustainable energy	4	78 523 242	63 100 000	77 584 234	72 000 000	67 875 236,—	4 169 082,—	6,61
21 02 07 03	Human development	4	153 741 313	138 000 000	163 633 821	120 346 000	153 240 700,—	106 593 675,80	77,24
21 02 07 04	Food and nutrition security and sustainable agriculture	4	192 181 168	110 000 000	189 495 232	88 783 000	171 520 079,22	33 374 286,70	30,34
21 02 07 05	Migration and asylum	4	404 973 912	115 722 000	57 257 470	22 560 000	41 697 418,22	8 212 036,60	7,10
	Article 21 02 07 — Subtotal		1 008 346 929	521 822 000	662 535 283	374 189 000	610 975 153,44	181 401 565,70	34,76
21 02 08	***Financing initiatives in the area of development by or for civil society organisations and local authorities***								
21 02 08 01	Civil society in development	4	191 932 988	130 000 000	180 875 198	86 753 855	181 596 242,56	21 580 769,44	16,60
21 02 08 02	Local authorities in development	4	63 310 996	25 000 000	60 291 733	18 116 751	45 035 802,—	7 988 029,60	31,95
	Article 21 02 08 — Subtotal		255 243 984	155 000 000	241 166 931	104 870 606	226 632 044,56	29 568 799,04	19,08

COMMISSION

TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
21 02 09	***Pan-African programme to support the Joint Africa-European Union Strategy***	4	109 203 732	124 670 461	93 468 616	53 691 844	101 404 040,—	19 549 037,25	15,68
21 02 20	***Erasmus+ — Contribution from the development cooperation instrument (DCI)***	4	108 922 928	93 812 842	105 000 000	61 455 647	96 212 671,37	43 156 741,—	46,00
21 02 30	***Agreement with the Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO) and other United Nations bodies***	4	372 000	372 000	338 000	371 630	331 537,—	331 537,—	89,12
21 02 40	***Commodities agreements***	4	2 500 000	2 500 000	5 375 000	5 749 783	3 095 000,—	0,—	0
21 02 51	***Completion of actions in the area of development cooperation (prior to 2014)***								
21 02 51 01	Cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum	4	p.m.	16 000 000	—	21 470 540	11 245,01	38 814 472,04	242,59
21 02 51 02	Cooperation with developing countries in Latin America	4	p.m.	110 000 000	—	237 700 000	111 399,66	272 577 245,52	247,80
21 02 51 03	Cooperation with developing countries in Asia, including Central Asia and the Middle East	4	p.m.	392 352 245	—	570 761 524	40 229,43	645 138 730,12	164,43
21 02 51 04	Food security	4	p.m.	80 000 000	—	103 400 000	10 699,21	229 384 182,67	286,73
21 02 51 05	Non-state actors in development	4	p.m.	65 000 000	—	121 260 000	11 695,51	205 238 213,44	315,75
21 02 51 06	Environment and sustainable management of natural resources, including energy	4	p.m.	85 000 000	—	108 570 000	6 904,75	113 518 103,07	133,55
21 02 51 07	Human and social development	4	p.m.	34 000 000	—	47 696 646	2 523,42	69 085 649,78	203,19
21 02 51 08	Geographical cooperation with Africa, Caribbean and Pacific states	4	p.m.	260 218 059	—	267 200 000	0,—	258 191 422,79	99,22
	Article 21 02 51 — Subtotal		p.m.	1 042 570 304	—	1 478 058 710	194 696,99	1 831 948 019,43	175,71

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
21 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
21 02 77 01	Preparatory action — Cooperation with middle-income group countries in Latin America	4	p.m.	313 751	p.m.	14 029	0,—	313 097,18	99,79
21 02 77 02	Preparatory action — Business and scientific exchanges with India	4	p.m.	700 161	p.m.	1 147 755	0,—	2 119 766,—	302,75
21 02 77 03	Preparatory action — Business and scientific exchanges with China	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	124 157	0,—	630 448,74	
21 02 77 04	Preparatory action — Cooperation with middle income group countries in Asia	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	133 021	0,—	332 041,87	
21 02 77 05	Preparatory action — European Union-Asia — Integration of policy and practice	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	83 670	0,—	337 385,—	
21 02 77 06	Pilot project — Finance for agricultural production	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	160 346,12	
21 02 77 07	Preparatory action — Regional African CSO Network for Millennium Development Goal 5	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	334 002	0,—	334 002,73	
21 02 77 08	Preparatory action — Water management in developing countries	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	400 000	0,—	1 389 121,—	
21 02 77 10	Preparatory action — Pharmaceutical-related transfer of technology in favour of developing countries	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 371 000	0,—	0,—	
21 02 77 11	Preparatory action — Research and development on poverty-related, tropical and neglected diseases	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 400 000	0,—	1 822 271,—	
21 02 77 12	Pilot project — Enhanced healthcare for victims of sexual violence in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC)	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	

COMMISSION

TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
21 02 77	*(cont'd)*								
21 02 77 13	Preparatory action — Enhanced healthcare for victims of sexual violence in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC)	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 853 832	2 000 000,—	1 568 156,22	
21 02 77 14	Global Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Fund (GEEREF)	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
21 02 77 15	Pilot project — Strategic investment in sustainable peace and democratisation in the Horn of Africa	4	p.m.	1 081 125	p.m.	400 883	1 250 000,—	293 000,—	27,10
21 02 77 16	Pilot project — Strengthening veterinary services in developing countries	4	p.m.	500 000	p.m.	1 550 000	1 500 000,—	0,—	0
21 02 77 17	Pilot project — Corporate social responsibility and access to voluntary family planning for factory workers in developing countries	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	300 000	0,—	692 200,—	
21 02 77 18	Pilot project — Investing in sustainable peace and community rebuilding in the Cauca area — Colombia	4	p.m.	995 658	p.m.	1 200 000	1 500 000,—	804 342,—	80,78
21 02 77 19	Preparatory action — Building resilience for better health of nomadic communities in post-crisis situations in the Sahel region	4	p.m.	749 738	100 000	1 200 000	4 500 000,—	1 051 000,—	140,18
21 02 77 20	Preparatory action — Socio-economic reintegration of children and female sex workers living at mines in Luhwindja, South Kivu Province, eastern DRC	4	p.m.	490 000	150 000	1 000 000	2 200 000,—	0,—	0
21 02 77 21	Preparatory action —Building and strengthening local partnerships to develop social economy and to establish social enterprises in Eastern Africa	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	548 159	1 000 000,—	505 577,—	

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
21 02 77 22	Pilot project — Integrated approach to developing and rolling out health solutions to tackle neglected tropical diseases in endemic areas	4	p.m.	500 000	p.m.	500 000	1 500 000,—	0,—	0
21 02 77 23	Pilot project — Access to justice and reparation for victims of the most serious crimes committed in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC)	4	p.m.	200 000	p.m.	395 000	790 000,—	0,—	0
21 02 77 24	Pilot project — Mapping the global threat posed by anti-microbial resistance	4	750 000	675 000	750 000	375 000			
21 02 77 25	Pilot project — Enhance children's rights, protection and access to education for children and adolescents displaced in Guatemala, Honduras and El Salvador	4	750 000	500 000	700 000	350 000			
21 02 77 26	Pilot project — Education services for children formerly associated with armed forces and groups in the Greater Pibor Administrative Area (GPAA) in South Sudan	4	1 000 000	500 000	500 000	250 000			
21 02 77 27	Pilot project — Piloting the use of Participatory Rangeland Management (PRM) in Kenya and Tanzania	4	1 000 000	500 000	500 000	250 000			
21 02 77 28	Pilot project — Supporting the urban dimension of development cooperation: increasing financial capacities of cities in developing countries to deliver productive and sustainable urban development	4	1 000 000	500 000					

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
21 02 77 29	Preparatory action — Support for micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (SMMEs) in developing countries	4	1 000 000	500 000					
21 02 77 30	Preparatory action — Integrated approach to developing and rolling out health solutions to tackle neglected tropical diseases in endemic areas	4	1 500 000	500 000					
21 02 77 31	Pilot project — Santé pour tous — Health for All — A joint project carried out by Aimes-Afrique (Togo) and Aktion PiT-Togohilfe e.V. (Germany)	4	500 000	250 000					
	Article 21 02 77 — Subtotal		7 500 000	9 455 433	2 700 000	15 180 508	16 240 000,—	12 352 754,86	130,64
	Chapter 21 02 — Total		**3 090 914 840**	**2 693 220 616**	**2 552 086 343**	**2 664 054 161**	**2 426 955 137,36**	**2 174 511 655,43**	**80,74**

Remarks

The primary objective of the Union's development policy is poverty reduction, as laid down in the Treaty. The European Consensus on Development provides the general policy framework, guidance and the focus to direct implementation of Regulation (EU) No 233/2014.

These appropriations are intended to cover activities concerning the pursuit of poverty reduction, sustainable economic, social and environmental development and consolidating and supporting democracy, the rule of law, good governance, human rights and the relevant principles of international law, including those reflected in the Millennium Development Goals and in the emerging post-2015 international development framework. Synergies with other Union external instruments will be sought where appropriate, without any loss of focus on the above basic objectives.

In principle, 100 % of expenditure in the geographic programmes and at least 95 % of expenditure in the thematic programmes and 90 % of expenditure in the pan-African programme must conform to the OECD/DAC criteria for Official Development Assistance.

As a general rule, at least 20 % of appropriations should be used for basic social services and secondary education. Moreover, the DCI should contribute to the objective of addressing at least 20 % of the Union budget to a low carbon and climate-resilient society.

21 02 01 Cooperation with Latin America

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
333 350 242	245 571 576	320 267 528	133 651 000	309 493 537,—	7 011 504,37

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The purpose of development cooperation under this article is primarily its contribution to support the promotion of democracy, good governance, equality, respect for human rights and for the rule of law, and fostering sustainable development and economic integration, as well as to achieving the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development.

The Commission must continue to report annually on the benchmark used in the past for the assistance to developing countries that is to be allocated to social infrastructure and services, recognising that the Union contribution must be seen as part of overall donor support for the social sectors and that a degree of flexibility must be the norm. Moreover, the Commission will endeavour to ensure that a benchmark of 20 % of its assistance under the DCI will be dedicated to basic social services, with a focus on health and education, and to secondary education, this being an average across all geographical areas, and recognising that here too a degree of flexibility must be the norm, for example where exceptional assistance is involved. This appropriation is intended to cover cooperation schemes in developing countries, territories and regions in Latin America in order to:

— contribute to the achievement of the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development in the region,

— support trade union, non-governmental organisations and local initiatives to monitor the impact to the investments on the national economy, particularly respect for labour, environmental, social and human rights standards,

— support gender equality, through supporting actions to combat harmful traditional practices such as child marriage, and women empowerment,

— foster the development of civil society,

— combat poverty and social exclusion and promote social cohesion,

— contribute to improve social standards with focus on education, including education and vocational training for employment, and health, and to the improvement of social protection schemes,

— promote a more favourable climate for economic expansion and enhanced productive sector, encourage the transfer of know-how, promote contact and collaboration between business players bi-regionally,

— promote private sector development, incl. a SME-friendly business climate via i.e. legal property rights, reducing unnecessary administrative burden, improving access to credit, improving associations of small and medium-sized enterprises,

— support efforts towards food security and combat malnutrition,

— support regional integration; in Central America, foster the region's development via enhanced benefits derived from the EU-Central America association agreement,

— promote the sustainable use of natural resources, including water, and the combating of climate change (mitigation and adaptation),

— support efforts for improving good governance and help consolidate democracy, human rights and the rule of law,

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— promote policy reform particularly in the area of justice and security and support related actions to enhance development of countries and regions.

Where assistance is delivered through budget support, the Commission will support efforts of partner countries to develop parliamentary oversight and audit capacities and transparency.

Appropriations under this article are subject to evaluations that will include aspects of input activities and chain of results (output, outcome, impact). The findings of the evaluations will be used in the formulation of subsequent measures financed with these appropriations.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

21 02 02 ***Cooperation with Asia***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
771 719 915	310 000 000	666 614 525	265 089 650	644 723 104,—	37 381 846,95

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of development schemes in Asian developing countries, in particular in countries where the poorest live, aimed at improving human and social development as well as tackling macroeconomic and sectoral problems. Emphasis is placed on economic and social governance and development, improving the human rights situation, democratisation, education, vocational training, lifelong learning, academic and cultural exchange, scientific and technological exchange, the environment, regional cooperation, disaster prevention and reconstruction measures, as well as the promotion of sustainable energy and information and communications technology.

It is also intended to cover support for the development of civil society and, in particular, support for the activities of non-governmental organisations promoting and defending the rights of vulnerable groups, such as women, children, ethnic minorities and people with disabilities.

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 02 *(cont'd)*

Utilisation of this appropriation is dependent on observance of the principles underpinning Union action. Appropriate consideration will be given to the areas described below, reflecting jointly-agreed strategies, partnerships, cooperation and trade agreements. Priorities will be established in accordance with the European Consensus for development and the Agenda for change and with the subsequent conclusions of the Council.

This appropriation is intended to include actions related to inclusive and sustainable growth for human development. Sectors that may be addressed include:

— social protection and jobs, and universal access to health and education,

— business environment, regional integration and world markets,

— sustainable agriculture, nutrition and energy,

— climate change and environment,

— encouraging social cohesion, in particular social inclusion, fair income distribution, decent work and equity and gender equality,

— establishing inclusive partnerships around trade, investment, aid, migration, civil registration, research, innovation and technology,

— supporting an active and organised civil society for development and fostering public private partnerships,

— supporting climate change mitigation and adaptation, the promotion of sustainable consumption and production as well as investments in clean technologies, sustainable energies, transport, sustainable agriculture and fisheries, the protection of and enhancement of biodiversity and ecosystem services, including water, sanitation and forests, and decent job including creation for young people and women, in the green economy,

— encouraging greater regional integration and cooperation in a result-oriented way through support to different processes of regional integration and dialogue,

— contributing to preventing and responding to health risks, including those originating at the interface between animals, humans and their various environments,

— supporting disaster preparedness and post-disaster long-term recovery, including in the field of food and nutrition security and assistance to uprooted people,

— strengthening the capacity to provide universal access to basic social services particularly in health and education.

This appropriation will address actions related to:

— democracy, human rights including children's and women's rights and the rule of law,

— gender equality and the empowerment of women and girls,

— public sector management,

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 02 *(cont'd)*

— tax policy and administration,

— corruption and transparency,

— civil society and local authorities,

— building and strengthening legitimate, effective and accountable public institutions and bodies, through promotion of institutional reforms (including on good governance and anti-corruption, public financial management, taxation and public administration reform) and legislative, administrative and regulatory reforms in line with international standards, in particular in fragile States and countries in conflict and post-conflict situations,

— in the context of the security and development nexus, fighting against corruption and organised crime, production, consumption and trafficking of drugs and against other forms of trafficking, and supporting efficient border management and cross-border cooperation and improving civil registration.

The purpose of development cooperation under this heading is its contribution to achieving the Millennium Development Goals as well as the promotion of democracy, good governance, respect for human rights and for the rule of law, fostering sustainable development and economic integration and promoting conflict prevention, conflict resolution and reconciliation.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

21 02 03 ***Cooperation with Central Asia***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
128 810 250	56 000 000	128 698 347	49 066 277	140 430 000,—	619 976,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover help to eradicate poverty and contribute to the creation of conditions for sustainable and inclusive economic and social development, social cohesion, democratisation and the improvement of people's lives.

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 03 *(cont'd)*

Emphasis of bilateral programmes is put on: integrated rural development, promoting sustainable growth, income-generating opportunities in rural areas at the community level, and fostering food security; reforms in the area of rule of law, promoting democratisation and human rights, transparency and anti-corruption measures, and supporting public finance management; the establishment of an effective system of education focused on quality secondary and vocational education matching job market needs; and support to the health sector through improved access to equitable and quality health services.

Regional programmes aim at supporting a broad-based process of dialogue and collaboration between Central Asian countries, promoting an environment conducive to a non-confrontational approach within the region, notably in areas sensitive for overall political and social stability.

The programmes will be implemented with a steady focus on those most in need. Cross-cutting issues, such as environment and climate change, disaster risk reduction, local governance, anti-corruption, human rights, and gender, will be mainstreamed in all Union programmes.

When and where governance reform efforts of a meaningful nature and genuine democratisation processes exist, providing support for them will be a priority. Similarly, allocations to border management and anti-drugs programmes will depend on the outlook for achieving significant results. Cooperation with civil society will be a major element of cooperation. Increasingly, collaboration with Member States' agencies to implement these programmes will be chosen, to make use of Union knowledge transfer in all sectors.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

21 02 04 ***Cooperation with the Middle East***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
66 497 174	25 000 000	66 504 914	26 581 395	50 011 154,—	379 113,05

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 04 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Emphasis must be placed on operations influencing economic organisation and institutional development, improving the human rights situation, including freedom of expression, freedom of assembly, freedom of the press and media, freedom of religion and belief, including the right to relinquish beliefs, and promoting and protecting digital freedoms, the strengthening of civil society, including operations concerning democratisation, universal access for children of both sexes and women as well as children with disabilities to primary and secondary education, strengthening health systems, in particular with a view to eradicating polio following the latest outbreaks in Syria, Iraq and Israel, the environment, and the sustainable management of natural resources, including tropical forests, regional cooperation, disaster prevention and risk reduction, including climate-change-related hazards, and reconstruction measures, as well as the promotion of sustainable energy, the fight against climate change and the promotion of digital freedoms in connection with internet and information and communication technology use.

This appropriation is also intended to cover measures promoting conflict prevention, conflict resolution and reconciliation.

It is also intended to cover support for the development of civil society and, in particular, support for the activities of non-governmental organisations promoting and defending the rights of vulnerable groups, such as women, children, LGBTI people, ethnic and religious minorities, atheists and people with disabilities.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

This appropriation may include actions related to:

— democracy, human rights and the rule of law,

— gender equality and the empowerment of women and girls,

— public sector management,

— tax policy and administration,

— corruption and transparency,

— civil society and local authorities,

— security and development nexus,

— support for microcredit schemes,

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 04 *(cont'd)*

— capacity building to assist agricultural producers in developing countries to meet Union hygiene and phytosanitary standards necessary for access to the Union market,

— support for refugees and displaced populations,

— promoting social development, social cohesion and fair income distribution.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

21 02 05 ***Cooperation with Afghanistan***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
238 677 685	90 000 000	199 417 199	83 419 366	199 417 199,—	5 669 447,59

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover Union operations in the framework of the Afghanistan reconstruction process. It is supplemented by expenditure from other chapters and articles, to which different procedures apply.

The Commission will monitor compliance with the conditions for the Union contribution to this process, notably full implementation of the post-Bonn process. It will keep the European Parliament and the Council informed on its findings and conclusions.

This appropriation is intended to support basic social services and economic development in Afghanistan.

This appropriation is also intended to support the Afghanistan national drug control strategy, including halting the production of opium in Afghanistan, and the disruption and destruction of the opium networks and illegal export routes to European countries.

A relevant part of this appropriation must be exclusively devoted to fund the start-up of the 5-year plan for phasing out opium cultivation by replacing it with alternative production in order to obtain a verifiable outcome in this field, in line with the demands expressed in the European Parliament resolution of 16 December 2010 on a new strategy for Afghanistan (OJ C 169 E, 15.6.2012, p. 108).

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 05 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is also intended to support the Union contribution to the processes for the return of Afghan refugees and displaced persons to their country and regions of origin in accordance with the commitments entered into by the European Community at the Tokyo Conference in January 2002.

This appropriation is also intended to finance activities of women's organisations which have worked for a long time for Afghan women's rights.

The Union should increase its financial assistance in Afghanistan for areas such as health (construction and renovation of hospitals, prevention of child mortality, strengthening of health systems, eradicating polio in what is one of the last 'endemic' countries) and small and medium-sized infrastructure projects (repairing of road network, embankments, etc.), as well as effectively implementing job security and food security schemes.

Part of this appropriation will be used for the protection of human rights, including freedom of religion and belief.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used for mainstreaming of disaster risk reduction, based on ownership and national strategies of disaster-prone countries.

Part of this appropriation is intended to be used, with due regard for the Financial Regulation, to improve the situation of women, with priority for actions in the fields of health and education, and to support their active involvement in all areas and at all levels of decision-making.

Particular attention will also be paid to the situation of women and girls in all other actions and projects supported by this appropriation.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

21 02 06 ***Cooperation with South Africa***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
59 770 001	16 446 000	60 000 000	12 678 745	27 795 000,—	5 141 312,21

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 06 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover assistance to the Government of South Africa in reducing unemployment from around 25 % (2013) to 14 % (2020), in transforming the education, training and innovation system so that it can contribute to improved economic performance of the country (60 % of learners drop out before taking their end of school exam, and only 12 % of learners receive a qualification for entry to university), and to assist South Africa in fulfilling its developmental and transformative role, including improving service delivery.

Employment creation has been identified as one of three priority areas in South Africa's recently developed National Development Plan 2030 (the other areas being education, training and innovation, and building a capable state) because unemployment is at the heart of South Africa's triple challenge of unemployment, poverty and inequality. The support is expected to contribute to improving employment creation policymaking and implementation, including in the area of 'green jobs' and green technology for low carbon development; reducing the cost of doing business, especially for small, medium, and micro-sized enterprises; and enhancing actions in the area of skills development and placement assistance.

The support is expected to contribute to improving teaching and learning at pre-school and primary school level; the access to and quality of technical and vocational education and training and community colleges; higher education institutions' capacity, and graduate, post-graduate and research output; to strengthening the capacity for teacher education within higher education institutions; and improving the functioning of a coherent and coordinated national system of innovation.

The support is also expected to contribute to strengthening systems of oversight; improving relations between national, provincial, and local government; enhancing public service staff with the authority, experience, competence and support they need to do their jobs; and promoting of an active citizenry in policy design, implementation, and monitoring and evaluation.

Also, the overall objective of this programme is to contribute to the implementation of South Africa's recently developed National Development Plan 2030 and the accompanying outcome-based approach, which aim to improve the conditions of life of South Africans including halving poverty and unemployment. The programme purpose is to contribute to the overall objective in the areas of decent employment creation through inclusive economic growth, the improvement of the quality of education and training and the establishment of an efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

21 02 07 ***Global public goods and challenges and poverty reduction, sustainable development and democracy***

Remarks

This programme is intended to benefit primarily the poorest and least developed countries and the most disadvantaged sections of the population in countries covered by Regulation (EU) No 233/2014.

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 07 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is intended to cover poverty reduction and fostering sustainable development as a component under the 'Global Public Goods and Challenges' programme. The objective of the programme is to support inclusive sustainable development by addressing the main global public goods and challenges in a flexible and cross-cutting manner. The main areas of action include environment and climate change, sustainable energy, human development (including health, education, gender, equality, identity, employment, skills, social protection, social inclusion, and economic-development-related aspects such as growth, jobs, trade and private-sector engagement), food and nutrition security, sustainable agriculture, and migration and asylum. This thematic programme will also enable a swift response to be made to unforeseen events and global crises affecting the poorest populations. By promoting synergies across the various sectors, the 'Global Public Goods and Challenges' programme will reduce fragmentation of Union development cooperation and increase coherence and complementarity with other Union programmes and instruments. At least 50 % of the funds, prior to the use of the markers based on OECD methodology (Rio markers), should serve for climate action and environment-related objectives.

21 02 07 01 Environment and climate change

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
178 927 294	95 000 000	174 564 526	70 500 000	176 641 720,—	29 052 484,60

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to provide financial support to actions under the 'Environment and climate change subtheme', of the 'Global Public Goods and Challenges' programme.

It will be used in particular to finance initiatives in the following areas: climate change adaptation and mitigation and transition to climate resilient low-carbon societies; protection, enhancement and sustainable management of natural capital (e.g. biodiversity, ecosystem services, forests, land, water resources); transformation towards an inclusive green economy; integration of environment, climate change and disaster risk reduction in the Union's development cooperation programmes; international governance of environment and climate. Attention will be paid to relevant governance issues and support be given to the pursuit of relevant global targets, such as sustainability goals set within a post-2015 development framework. This appropriation will also be used to encourage public-private partnerships to fight climate change and support green energy projects in the infrastructure, telecommunications and other sectors.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. These contributions pursuant to Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the transfer agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 07 *(cont'd)*

21 02 07 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

21 02 07 02 Sustainable energy

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
78 523 242	63 100 000	77 584 234	72 000 000	67 875 236,—	4 169 082,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover provision of financial support to actions under the 'Sustainable energy subtheme' of the 'Global Public Goods and Challenges' programme.

It will be used for promoting access to reliable, secure, affordable, climate-friendly and sustainable energy services as a key driver for poverty eradication and inclusive growth and development with a special emphasis on the use of local and regional renewable energy sources and on ensuring access for poor people in remote regions. Investments and public-private partnerships to improve energy efficiency in generation, transmission, distribution and smart use of energy including through supporting implementation of innovative projects in poor urban and semi-urban communities will be also supported. Likewise, actions for building strategic alliances to achieve sustainable energy goals through facilitating dialogue and coordination with key players and other donors are envisaged.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. These contributions pursuant to Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the transfer agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 07 *(cont'd)*

21 02 07 03 Human development

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
153 741 313	138 000 000	163 633 821	120 346 000	153 240 700,—	106 593 675,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to provide financial support to actions in developing countries under the 'Human development subtheme', covering health, education, gender issues and other aspects of human development, of the 'Global Public Goods and Challenges' programme. It should primarily benefit the poorest sections of the populations in the countries it covers.

The health component will support universal access to good quality essential health services. Priority areas should include child and maternal health, sexual and reproductive health and rights, access to family planning, eradicating polio, protection against and treatment of HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, malaria and other poverty-related and neglected diseases, and access to psychological support for victims of violence.

Equal access and quality of education will be supported, including for migrants, women and girls, with an emphasis on countries furthest from achieving global targets.

In relation to gender equality, programmes to promote women's and girls' economic and social empowerment will be supported. Addressing sexual and gender-based violence and supporting victims will also be priorities. Helping to eradicate gender-biased sex selection practices will also be among the objectives.

The appropriation can also be used for activities in support of children and youth, especially those to ensure full enjoyment of rights and to empower youth more generally, focusing on young girls in particular; health and education; non-discrimination; employment, skills, social protection and social inclusion; growth, jobs and private sector engagement and culture.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. These contributions pursuant to Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitutes assigned revenue in accordance with point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the transfer agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

Where assistance is delivered via budget support, the Commission will support efforts of partner countries to develop parliamentary oversight, audit capacities and transparency.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 07 *(cont'd)*

21 02 07 04 Food and nutrition security and sustainable agriculture

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
192 181 168	110 000 000	189 495 232	88 783 000	171 520 079,22	33 374 286,70

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to provide financial support to actions under the 'Food and nutrition security and sustainable agriculture subtheme', of the 'Global Public Goods and Challenges' programme.

In the area of food and nutrition security and sustainable agriculture, the overall objective is to improve food security for the poorest and more vulnerable, to help eradicate poverty and hunger for current and future generations and to better address under-nutrition thereby reducing child mortality. This objective will be pursued in line with the Union policy will focus on enhancing the incomes of smallholder farmers, the resilience of vulnerable communities and on helping partner countries reducing the number of stunted children by 7 million by 2025. As food security is a global challenge, the 'Global Public Goods and Challenges' programme will focus on activities and approaches to address global public goods and challenges that provide strong multiplier to the agricultural, livestock and fisheries sector, the food and nutrition security situation of households, the rural economy and food systems, and the resilience of the most vulnerable households to shocks and stresses. This will complement and add value to the support provided through geographical programmes.

The following three components are included in the theme:

— *Component 1: Generating and exchanging knowledge and fostering innovation* that will generate and apply new knowledge to the challenges of food and nutrition security mainly at international and continental levels. This component will work with existing global and regional initiatives, but also envisages new partnerships that are needed to ensure that knowledge generated by research is used by beneficiaries to improve their income and livelihoods,

— *Component 2: Strengthening and promoting governance and capacity at the global, continental, regional and national levels, for all relevant stakeholders.* This component will support international initiatives addressing food and nutrition security, including land, sustainable fisheries, and improve the effectiveness of dialogue on food and nutrition security issues. It will also foster a coordinated international effort to generate reliable, accessible and timely information and analytical capacity to support evidence-based policymaking and to strengthen and/or set up sustainable regional and national information systems for food security (ISFS) institutions. This component may also support capacity development initiatives of stakeholders such as civil society organisations, farmers' organisations and other inter-professional groups along the value chain,

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 07 *(cont'd)*

21 02 07 04 *(cont'd)*

— *Component 3: Supporting the poor and nutrition-insecure to react to crises and strengthen resilience*. This component will provide support to countries where there will not be bilateral programmes under geographical programming, to countries which suffer from the consequences from a major unforeseen crisis and/or shock, including natural and man-made disasters, epidemics and major food and nutrition crises in fragile and food crisis prone countries, this component will also support innovative approaches to strengthen prevention and to build resilience. Where relevant, interventions will be also designed in order to enhance synergies and complementarities between humanitarian and development interventions. Joint analysis of the situation performed by humanitarian and development stakeholders will be encouraged.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

21 02 07 05 Migration and asylum

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
404 973 912	115 722 000	57 257 470	22 560 000	41 697 418,22	8 212 036,60

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover implementation of initiatives under the 'migration and asylum' thematic area of the 'Global Public Goods and Challenges' programme with the aim of enhancing the governance and maximising the development impact of migration and mobility.

In particular, the 'Global Public Goods and Challenges' programme in the area of migration and asylum aims to enhance the governance of migration in and by developing countries, placing particular attention on maximising the positive impact and minimising the negative impact of migration and mobility on development in low- and middle-income countries of origin and destination. Protection and promotion of the human rights of migrants, including access to services such as health, and support for the Union commitments to ensure policy coherence for development on migration will be pursued as cross-cutting objectives.

The programme will focus on initiatives at global level as well as multi-regional level (e.g. to support cooperation along south-south or south-north migratory routes). A limited number of national projects to support new cooperation activities with priority countries for the Union's external migration policy may also be launched.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 08 Financing initiatives in the area of development by or for civil society organisations and local authorities

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support development initiatives in developing countries carried out by or for civil society organisations and local authorities originating in the Union and partner countries, as well as to strengthen their capacity to contribute to the policymaking process and to ensure accountability and transparency.

Particular attention will be paid to supporting civil society and local authorities and to promoting dialogue, an enabling environment for citizens' participation, with due regard for the gender perspective and women's empowerment, reconciliation and institution-building, including at local and regional level.

21 02 08 01 Civil society in development

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
191 932 988	130 000 000	180 875 198	86 753 855	181 596 242,56	21 580 769,44

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover support for initiatives to strengthen civil society organisations in partner countries and in the Union and beneficiaries eligible under Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 when referring to development education and awareness raising (DEAR) activities. The initiatives to be financed will be primarily carried out by civil society organisations. Where appropriate, in order to ensure their effectiveness, initiatives may be carried out by other actors for the benefit of the civil society organisations, so as to contribute to:

— an inclusive and empowered society, including from a gender equality perspective, in partner countries through strengthened civil society organisations,

— an increased capacity of European and southern civil society networks, platforms and alliances to ensure a substantive and continued policy dialogue in the field of development and to promote democratic governance and empowerment of women,

— an increased level of awareness of Union citizens regarding development issues and mobilising active public support for poverty reduction and sustainable development strategies in partner countries.

Possible activities to be supported by this programme:

— interventions in partner countries which support vulnerable and marginalised groups by providing basic services delivered through civil society organisations,

— capacity development of the targeted actors complementary to support granted in the framework of the national programme, actions aiming at:

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 08 *(cont'd)*

21 02 08 01 *(cont'd)*

— creating enabling environment for citizen participation and civil society action and the capacity of civil society organisations to participate effectively in policy formulation and in the monitoring of policy implementation processes,

— facilitating an improved dialogue and better interaction between civil society organisations, local authorities, the State and other development actors in the context of development,

— coordination, capacity development and institutional strengthening of civil society networks, within their organisations and between different types of stakeholders active in the European public debate on development as well as coordination, capacity development and institutional strengthening of southern networks of civil society organisations and umbrella organisations,

— raising public awareness of development issues, empowering people to become active and responsible citizens and promoting formal and informal education for development in the Union and in candidate countries and potential candidates, to anchor development policy in European societies, to mobilise greater public support for action against poverty and for more equitable relations between developed and developing countries, to raise awareness of the issues and difficulties facing developing countries and their peoples, and to promote the right to a process of development in which all human rights and fundamental freedoms can be fully realised and the social dimension of globalisation.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the transfer agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

21 02 08 02 Local authorities in development

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
63 310 996	25 000 000	60 291 733	18 116 751	45 035 802,—	7 988 029,60

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 08 *(cont'd)*

21 02 08 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover support to initiatives to strengthen local authorities in partner countries and in the Union and beneficiaries eligible under Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 when referring to development education and awareness raising (DEAR) activities. The initiatives to be financed will be primarily carried out by local authorities or their associations. Where appropriate, in order to ensure their effectiveness, initiatives may be carried out by other actors for the benefit of the local authorities, so as to contribute to:

— an inclusive and empowered society in partner countries through strengthened local authorities,

— an increased capacity of European and Southern local authority networks, regional and global associations, platforms and alliances to ensure a substantive and continued policy dialogue in the field of development and to promote democratic governance,

— an increased level of awareness of Union citizens regarding development issues and mobilising active public support in the Union, candidate countries and potential candidates for poverty reduction and sustainable development strategies in partner countries.

Possible activities to be supported by this programme:

— interventions in partner countries which support vulnerable and marginalised groups by providing basic services delivered through local authorities,

— capacity development of the targeted actors complementary to support granted in the framework of the national programme, actions aiming at:

  — creating enabling environment for citizen participation and action and the capacity of local authorities to participate effectively in policy formulation and in the monitoring of policy implementation processes,

  — facilitating an improved dialogue and better interaction between local authorities, civil society organisations, the State and other development actors in the context of development,

  — strengthening the capacity of local authorities to participate effectively in the development process acknowledging their particular role and specificities,

— coordination, capacity development and institutional strengthening of local authority networks, within their organisations and between different types of stakeholders active in the European public debate on development as well as coordination, capacity development and institutional strengthening of southern networks of local authorities and umbrella organisations,

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 08 *(cont'd)*

21 02 08 02 *(cont'd)*

— raising public awareness of development issues, empowering people to become active and responsible citizens and promoting formal and informal education for development in the Union, in candidate countries and potential candidates, to anchor development policy in European societies, to mobilise greater public support for action against poverty and for more equitable relations between developed and developing countries, to raise awareness of the issues and difficulties facing developing countries and their peoples, and to promote the right to a process of development in which all human rights and fundamental freedoms can be fully realised and the social dimension of globalisation.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the transfer agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

21 02 09 ***Pan-African programme to support the Joint Africa-European Union Strategy***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
109 203 732	124 670 461	93 468 616	53 691 844	101 404 040,—	19 549 037,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover support to the implementation of the Joint Africa-EU Strategy (JAES). In particular, the Pan-African programme will be used to provide specific support to development cooperation activities of cross-regional, continental and trans-continental nature, as well as relevant JAES initiatives in the global arena. The Pan-African programme will work in close cooperation with other instruments, notably the European Neighbourhood Instrument established by Regulation (EU) No 232/2014, the European Development Fund and the thematic programmes under the Development Cooperation Instrument established by Regulation (EU) No 233/2014, and will concentrate on specific initiatives agreed in the framework of JAES, ensuring the necessary coherence and synergy and preventing duplications and overlaps.

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 09 *(cont'd)*

This will be used in the following main priority development areas:

— development of peace, security, democratic governance and human rights, with a support to the African governance architecture through cooperation with the Commission of the African Union and other related institutions such as the Pan-African Parliament, the African Court for People and Human Rights; civil society organisations,

— support to regional integration at the continental level, including harmonisation of policies, standards and regulations, and capacity building to promote regional integration, trade and investments,

— on migration, mobility and employment, targeting improvements in the areas of remittances, mobility and labour migration, fight against trafficking in human beings, irregular migration and international protection,

— good stewardship of natural resources (this includes areas such environment and climate change, raw materials and agriculture) and development-oriented use of the wealth they can bring,

— development of a knowledge-based and skilled-based society, in order to develop competitiveness and sustain growth, through support to higher education and research at continental level, by providing support to the AU flagship initiatives in these areas, and supporting the improvement and availability of accurate statistical data.

Support will also be provided in order to develop the Africa-EU partnership, to tackle global issues in the worldwide arena, and to reinforce civil society for specific action at continental level.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

Reference acts

The Africa-EU Strategic Partnership: A Joint Africa-EU Strategy, adopted at the Lisbon Summit, 8-9 December 2007.

21 02 20 ***Erasmus+ — Contribution from the development cooperation instrument (DCI)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
108 922 928	93 812 842	105 000 000	61 455 647	96 212 671,37	43 156 741,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 20 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the technical and the financial assistance provided under this external instrument in order to implement the international dimension of higher education of the 'Erasmus+' programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus+': the Union programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

21 02 30 ***Agreement with the Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO) and other United Nations bodies***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
372 000	372 000	338 000	371 630	331 537,—	331 537,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the lump sum due by the Union to cover administrative and other expenditures arising out of its membership in the FAO, as well as to the International Treaty on Plant Generic Resources for Food and Agriculture, following its ratification.

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 30 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision of 25 November 1991 on the accession of the Community to the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO) (OJ C 326, 16.12.1991, p. 238).

Council Decision 2004/869/EC of 24 February 2004 concerning the conclusion on behalf of the European Community, of the International Treaty on Plant Genetic Resources for Food and Agriculture (OJ L 378, 23.12.2004, p. 1).

21 02 40 ***Commodities agreements***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 500 000	2 500 000	5 375 000	5 749 783	3 095 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the annual membership fees which the Union must pay for its participation on the grounds of its exclusive competence in the field.

This appropriation currently covers the payment of:

— annual fee for membership of the International Coffee Organisation,

— annual fee for membership of the International Cocoa Organisation,

— annual fee for membership of the International Cotton Advisory Committee when approved.

Agreements on other tropical products are likely in the future depending on political and legal expediency.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2002/970/EC of 18 November 2002 concerning the conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the International Cocoa Agreement 2001 (OJ L 342, 17.12.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2008/76/EC of 21 January 2008 regarding the position to be taken by the Community within the International Cocoa Council on the extension of the International Cocoa Agreement, 2001 (OJ L 23, 26.1.2008, p. 27).

Council Decision 2008/579/EC of 16 June 2008 on the signing and conclusion on behalf of the European Community of the International Coffee Agreement 2007 (OJ L 186, 15.7.2008, p. 12).

Council Decision 2011/634/EU of 17 May 2011 on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, and provisional application of the International Cocoa Agreement 2010 (OJ L 259, 4.10.2011, p. 7).

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 40 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2012/189/EU of 26 March 2012 on the conclusion of the International Cocoa Agreement 2010 (OJ L 102, 12.4.2012, p. 1).

Council Decision 13406/13 of 25 September 2013 authorising the Commission to negotiate the accession of the Union to the International Cotton Advisory Committee (ICAC).

Reference acts

Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 133 thereof.

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 207 thereof.

International Coffee Agreement, renegotiated in 2007 and 2008, which entered into force on 2 February 2011 for an initial period of 10 years until 1 February 2021, with the possibility of extension for an additional period.

International Cocoa Agreement, renegotiated in 2001 and lastly in 2010, which entered into force on 1 October 2012 for an initial period of 10 years until 30 September 2022, with a review after 5 years and the possibility of extension for two additional periods not exceeding 2 years each.

Council Conclusions of 29 April 2004 (8972/04), Council Conclusions of 27 May 2008 (9986/08) and Council Conclusions of 30 April 2010 (8674/10) concerning International Cotton Advisory Committee.

21 02 51 ***Completion of actions in the area of development cooperation (prior to 2014)***

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 443/92 of 25 February 1992 on financial and technical assistance to, and economic cooperation with, the developing countries in Asia and Latin America (OJ L 52, 27.2.1992, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1292/96 of 27 June 1996 on food aid policy and food aid management and special operations in support of food security (OJ L 166, 5.7.1996, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 of 22 April 1999 establishing a special framework of assistance for traditional ACP suppliers of bananas (OJ L 108, 27.4.1999, p. 2).

Regulation (EC) No 955/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 May 2002 extending and amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1659/98 on decentralised cooperation (OJ L 148, 6.6.2002, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 491/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 establishing a programme for financial and technical assistance to third countries in the areas of migration and asylum (AENEAS) (OJ L 80, 18.3.2004, p. 1).

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 625/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 extending and amending Regulation (EC) No 1659/98 on decentralised cooperation (OJ L 99, 3.4.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Regulation (EC) No 1337/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 establishing a facility for rapid response to soaring food prices in developing countries (OJ L 354, 31.12.2008, p. 62).

Reference acts

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Pilot projects within the meaning of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 17 May 2006 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline and sound financial management (OJ C 139, 14.6.2006, p. 1).

European Parliament resolution of 12 April 2005 on the role of the European Union in the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals (OJ C 33 E, 9.2.2006, p. 311).

Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament and the European Economic and Social Committee of 12 April 2005: 'Policy Coherence for Development — Accelerating progress towards achieving the Millennium Development Goals' (COM(2005) 134 final).

Conclusions of the General Affairs and External Relations Council meeting of 23 and 24 May 2005 on the Millennium Goals.

Presidency conclusions of the European Council meeting of 16 and 17 June 2005 in Brussels.

Conclusions of the General Affairs and External Relations Council meeting of 18 July 2005 on the UN summit.

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 3 August 2005: 'External Actions through Thematic Programmes under the Future Financial Perspectives 2007-2013' (COM(2005) 324 final).

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 25 January 2006: 'Investing in people — Communication on the thematic programme for human and social development and the financial perspectives for 2007-2013' (COM(2006) 18 final).

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 25 January 2006: 'The thematic programme "Non-state Actors and Local Authorities in Development"' (COM(2006) 19 final).

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 25 January 2006: 'External Action: Thematic Programme For Environment and Sustainable Management of Natural Resources including Energy'(COM(2006) 20 final).

COMMISSION

TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 25 January 2006: 'External Actions: A thematic strategy for food security — Advancing the food security agenda to achieve the MDGs' (COM(2006) 21 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council of 25 January 2006: 'Thematic programme for the cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum' (COM(2006) 26 final).

European Parliament resolution of 1 June 2006 on small and medium-sized enterprises in developing countries (OJ C 298 E, 8.12.2006, p. 171).

Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, and the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 8 October 2008: 'Local authorities: actors for development' (COM(2008) 626 final).

Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 9 March 2010: 'International climate policy post-Copenhagen: Acting now to reinvigorate global action on climate change' (COM(2010) 86 final).

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 31 March 2010: 'An EU policy framework to assist developing countries in addressing food security challenges' (COM(2010) 127 final).

European Parliament Resolution of 10 March 2011 on the European Union's approach towards Iran (2010/2050(INI)).

21 02 51 01 Cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	16 000 000	—	21 470 540	11 245,01	38 814 472,04

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 491/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2004 establishing a programme for financial and technical assistance to third countries in the areas of migration and asylum (AENEAS) (OJ L 80, 18.3.2004, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 51 *(cont'd)*

21 02 51 01 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 3 August 2005: 'External Actions through Thematic Programmes under the Future Financial Perspectives 2007-2013' (COM(2005) 324 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council of 25 January 2006: 'Thematic programme for the cooperation with third countries in the areas of migration and asylum' (COM(2006) 26 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 13 October 2011: 'Increasing the Impact of EU Development Policy: an Agenda for Change' (COM(2011) 637 final).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 18 November 2011: 'The Global Approach to Migration and Mobility' (COM(2011) 743 final).

21 02 51 02 Cooperation with developing countries in Latin America

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	110 000 000	—	237 700 000	111 399,66	272 577 245,52

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

21 02 51 03 Cooperation with developing countries in Asia, including Central Asia and the Middle East

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	392 352 245	—	570 761 524	40 229,43	645 138 730,12

COMMISSION

TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 51 *(cont'd)*

21 02 51 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

21 02 51 04 Food security

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	80 000 000	—	103 400 000	10 699,21	229 384 182,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

21 02 51 05 Non-state actors in development

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	65 000 000	—	121 260 000	11 695,51	205 238 213,44

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 51 *(cont'd)*

21 02 51 05 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

21 02 51 06 Environment and sustainable management of natural resources, including energy

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	85 000 000	—	108 570 000	6 904,75	113 518 103,07

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

21 02 51 07 Human and social development

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	34 000 000	—	47 696 646	2 523,42	69 085 649,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 51 *(cont'd)*

21 02 51 08 Geographical cooperation with Africa, Caribbean and Pacific states

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	260 218 059	—	267 200 000	0,—	258 191 422,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 856/1999 of 22 April 1999 establishing a special framework of assistance for traditional ACP suppliers of bananas (OJ L 108, 27.4.1999, p. 2).

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Regulation (EU) No 1338/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 December 2011 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1934/2006 establishing a financing instrument for cooperation with industrialised and other high-income countries and territories (OJ L 347, 30.12.2011, p. 21).

21 02 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

21 02 77 01 Preparatory action — Cooperation with middle-income group countries in Latin America

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	313 751	p.m.	14 029	0,—	313 097,18

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 02 Preparatory action — Business and scientific exchanges with India

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	700 161	p.m.	1 147 755	0,—	2 119 766,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 03 Preparatory action — Business and scientific exchanges with China

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	124 157	0,—	630 448,74

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 04 Preparatory action — Cooperation with middle income group countries in Asia

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	133 021	0,—	332 041,87

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 04 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 05 Preparatory action — European Union-Asia — Integration of policy and practice

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	83 670	0,—	337 385,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 06 Pilot project — Finance for agricultural production

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	160 346,12

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 06 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 07 Preparatory action — Regional African CSO Network for Millennium Development Goal 5

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	334 002	0,—	334 002,73

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 08 Preparatory action — Water management in developing countries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	400 000	0,—	1 389 121,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 08 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 12 March 2002: 'Water management in developing countries policy and priorities for EU development cooperation' (COM(2002) 132 final).

Council resolution of 30 May 2002 on Water management in developing countries: Policy and priorities for EU Development Cooperation (document DEVGEN 83 ENV 309, 9696/02).

21 02 77 10 Preparatory action — Pharmaceutical-related transfer of technology in favour of developing countries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 371 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

European Parliament Resolution of 12 July 2007 on the TRIPS Agreement and access to medicines (OJ C 175 E, 10.7.2008, p. 591).

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 11 Preparatory action — Research and development on poverty-related, tropical and neglected diseases

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 400 000	0,—	1 822 271,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

European Parliament Resolution of 12 July 2007 on the TRIPS Agreement and access to medicines (OJ C 175 E, 10.7.2008, p. 591).

21 02 77 12 Pilot project — Enhanced healthcare for victims of sexual violence in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 13 Preparatory action — Enhanced healthcare for victims of sexual violence in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 853 832	2 000 000,—	1 568 156,22

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 14 Global Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Fund (GEEREF)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 15 Pilot project — Strategic investment in sustainable peace and democratisation in the Horn of Africa

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 081 125	p.m.	400 883	1 250 000,—	293 000,—

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 15 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 16 Pilot project — Strengthening veterinary services in developing countries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	p.m.	1 550 000	1 500 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 17 Pilot project — Corporate social responsibility and access to voluntary family planning for factory workers in developing countries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	300 000	0,—	692 200,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 17 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 18 Pilot project — Investing in sustainable peace and community rebuilding in the Cauca area — Colombia

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	995 658	p.m.	1 200 000	1 500 000,—	804 342,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 19 Preparatory action — Building resilience for better health of nomadic communities in post-crisis situations in the Sahel region

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	749 738	100 000	1 200 000	4 500 000,—	1 051 000,—

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 19 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 20 Preparatory action — Socio-economic reintegration of children and female sex workers living at mines in Luhwindja, South Kivu Province, eastern DRC

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	490 000	150 000	1 000 000	2 200 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 21 Preparatory action —Building and strengthening local partnerships to develop social economy and to establish social enterprises in Eastern Africa

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	548 159	1 000 000,—	505 577,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 21 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 22 Pilot project — Integrated approach to developing and rolling out health solutions to tackle neglected tropical diseases in endemic areas

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	p.m.	500 000	1 500 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 23 Pilot project — Access to justice and reparation for victims of the most serious crimes committed in the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	200 000	p.m.	395 000	790 000,—	0,—

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 23 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 24 Pilot project — Mapping the global threat posed by antimicrobial resistance

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
750 000	675 000	750 000	375 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The pilot project will involve in-depth research into the administration and use of antibacterials in sub-Saharan Africa, where a shortage of data is hampering the formulation of national monitoring plans. The aim is to build up a body of data on antibiotic consumption patterns and the incidence of bacterial multi-resistance in developing countries and to understand behaviour patterns and healthcare needs in African communities, focusing in particular on demand for, access to and use of antibiotics and the extent to which courses of treatment are followed.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 25 Pilot project — Enhance children's rights, protection and access to education for children and adolescents displaced in Guatemala, Honduras and El Salvador

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
750 000	500 000	700 000	350 000		

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 25 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The overall objective of the pilot project is to reinforce children's rights to access education and to strengthen protection policies at regional level and enhance the wellbeing of at least 2 000 displaced children and adolescents including separated and/or unaccompanied minors in Guatemala, Honduras and El Salvador.

In particular, the proposed project has the following specific objectives:

— strengthen asylum systems and international protection in countries of transit and asylum and ensure international protection screening for those displaced,

— enhance the protection of displaced persons, focusing on child protection systems and protection needs of deportees in countries of origin,

— support education and protection of 2 000 displaced children and adolescents including separated and/or unaccompanied minors.

This will be achieved through:

— reinforce and/or develop protection sensitive policies at regional level through the implementation of regional agreements,

— strengthen civil society and protection networks to monitor the situation in areas affected by displacement, both at regional and national level,

— strengthen reception centres and shelters in key border/transit areas, access to legal, health and psychosocial assistance to Central American children and adolescents with fear from violence and persecution,

— ensure access to non-formal and formal education in reception centres/shelters,

— promote and implement child-friendly spaces within reception centres and shelters), guaranteeing that girls and boys are safeguarded from all forms of violence, abuse, neglect and exploitation,

— support governments in their efforts to raise awareness and actions on the existence of forced displacement, both internally and internationally,

— support governments in their efforts to address the root causes of forced displacement, and to protect and assist persons who have already been displaced, with special focus on persons with specific protection concerns (children, women, LGBTI persons, persons with disabilities, etc.),

— provide capacity building and technical assistance to States and civil society organisations,

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 25 *(cont'd)*

— support governments in their efforts to establish reception procedures, which include the identification of deported children with protection needs and the conduct of best interest assessments/determination,

— support civil society organisations that run children shelters/reception centres that can be used as temporary protection mechanisms for these deported children identified with specific protection needs,

— provide technical support to existing civil society violence prevention committees in order to prevent the forced recruitment of children/youth into gangs.

The three countries of the Northern Triangle of Central America (NTCA) – El Salvador, Guatemala and Honduras – have been increasingly affected by the action of Transnational Organized Crime (TOC) and other illegal armed groups, which is posing a major challenge to their democratic governance. One of the visible consequences of the spike in violence in the NTCA countries is the elevated rate of displacement of minors.

The humanitarian and long term impact of violence and the protection needs of the population affected have remained largely absent from the humanitarian and development agendas. The protection challenges faced by refugee and asylum-seeking children from the NTCA countries require a holistic approach to protection. While root causes need to be addressed, immediate attention should be paid to primary protection needs, in particular those of unaccompanied and separated children with a view to ensuring their safety and well-being. Displacement and separation increase children's vulnerability to violence, exploitation, torture, forced recruitment and other serious human rights abuses.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 26 Pilot project — Education services for children formerly associated with armed forces and groups in the Greater Pibor Administrative Area (GPAA) in South Sudan

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The overall objective of the project is to enhance the wellbeing of 3 000 children and adolescents (1 500 at risk and 1 500 formerly associated with the South Sudan Democratic Movement/Army (Cobra Faction) through access to psychosocial support, education and enhanced livelihood opportunities, and in particular to:

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 26 *(cont'd)*

— facilitate the release, sustained return and reintegration of 2 000 children and adolescents associated with armed groups and provide socio-economic and protection services for an additional 2 000 children and adolescents at risk of recruitment and facing other risks in the GPAA,

— support measures for preventing recruitment and use of children and adolescents by armed forces and groups,

— support the education of 3 000 of the most vulnerable children (released children and at-risk children in the communities) and provide access to quality education services.

The education intervention in the GPAA seeks to ensure that at least 3 000 conflict-affected pre-primary and school-age girls, boys and adolescents have access to life-saving and quality education in a child-friendly, safe and protective environment. That will be achieved through:

— the establishment of safe and protective temporary learning and play spaces for two key children cohorts: early childhood development (ECD) for children aged 3-6 and basic education for school-age children aged 7-18,

— the procurement, pre-positioning and distribution of adequate and relevant learning, teaching and recreation materials (including recreation kits, school-in-a-box, and ECD kits),

— the training of teachers and other education personnel and community members in psychosocial support, life skills education, peacebuilding, emergency ECD, delivery of life-saving messages, and conflict-sensitive education, and

— the promotion of education-in-emergency services and girls' education in general.

UNICEF expects 2 000 children to be released who are to be referred for health care, interim care, immediate psychosocial support and registration for family tracing and reunification (FTR). That is to be followed by the provision of reintegration services for the released children, as well as targeted intervention for an additional 2 000 vulnerable children in the communities.

A community-based approach is to be adopted in line with international best practices and positive outcomes from earlier reintegration efforts in South Sudan. The project will include other community children in community-based support, and in direct support it will apply the one-plus-one targeting principle (in accordance with the Paris Principles), complementing each released and reunified child with one locally identified child at risk. In addition, the project will invest in infrastructure and services that will be of benefit to all community members.

There will be a number of components acted on simultaneously. FTR services for the children who are being released are to be provided along with provision of interim care services while awaiting family tracing. Psychosocial support activities, including peer support, creating arts and other group activities will be provided for the released children in the interim care centres (ICC). As part of the Back to Learning Initiative, education services are to be scaled up through rehabilitation of learning spaces, teacher training and provision of supplies including Accelerated Learning Programmes (ALP). Safe water is to be provided by drilling/rehabilitating boreholes. Historically, the availability of safe water is extremely poor, with community members drinking untreated water from the river. In addition to the provision of safe water, UNICEF and its partners are also to provide gender-sensitive latrines in ICCs and schools. Community-based approaches are also to be prioritised so as to improve sanitation and hygiene conditions so that communities are open-defecation-free.

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 26 *(cont'd)*

A multi-sectoral community-based reintegration approach has been envisioned for the GPAA, with a number of components, including education and WASH as previously noted. Beyond the services provided during the release phase, the strategy also encompasses the need to mitigate the drivers of conflict by providing socio-economic re-integration, including through income-generating activities, with opportunities for training, entrepreneurship and job placement. Vocational orientation along with fishing gear will be provided as a first step for the released children. Additionally, small-scale livestock or agricultural set-up support will be provided for the released children and other adolescents at risk, and their families. For the released adolescents and young people at risk who are older than the minimum working age, the planned intervention will enable them to acquire marketable skills and access to non-hazardous business opportunities through vocational training, apprenticeships and support in starting up small businesses.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 27 Pilot project — Piloting the use of Participatory Rangeland Management (PRM) in Kenya and Tanzania

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000	500 000	250 000		

Remarks

This appropriation will be used to extend the existing pilot project for a second financial year.

Timeline for the pilot project: a period of 2 years.

Coverage: five villages in one district in Tanzania (Kiteto District) and in three counties in Kenya (Laikipia, Samburu, Isiolo and Turkana).

The estimated appropriation to cover the pilot is based on previous intervention by Cordaid in other districts and counties.

Stage 1: Investigating PRM (including analysing previous experience) and mapping livestock tracking routes

Communities traditionally used communal resource areas. Shrinkage in seasonal grazing is perceived by communities as an immediate and real threat to their livelihoods; therefore this activity has also an extra awareness-raising component. Boundaries and land ownership are even bigger threats to sustainable livelihoods in resource-dependent communities in these villages, both in Kenya and Tanzania. This action will apply a combined technique of resource mapping and capacity development:

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 27 *(cont'd)*

— mapping — using technically advanced geographic information technologies, such as aerial photography, remote sensing technology and geographic information systems for mapping land and natural resource rights, use and management,

— land and water rights — recognising and documenting small-scale farmers' land and water rights, pastoralists' common grazing areas and routes,

— group rights — recognising and documenting group rights, focusing on range and grazing lands, forests and artisanal fishing areas through a participatory process,

— women's access — strengthening women's access to land and other natural resources,

— inclusive business — documenting best practices in securing land and natural resource rights through business partnerships between small-scale farmers and investors,

— transboundary resources — the sharing of such resources with minimal conflict will be facilitated through proper development of resource maps; information gathering will be a multi-stakeholder process and will use a modern technique (GIS — Geographical Information System); this may also include the use of the Social Tenure Domain Model (STDM) tool developed by Global Tool Land Network (GLTN), which enhances effective participatory identification of natural resources, demarcation/boundaries and corridors.

The identification of resources and the documentation thereof involves producing maps that indicate the specific areas in which resources are located. Map-sketching is done in a participatory manner. The communities will be aware of what is on their lands, including opportunities for social economic advancement. It has been proved that this approach opens up dialogue between the various groups, with a view to identifying the problems and giving thought to possible solutions.

Stage 2: Negotiating PRM and facilitating legal support for livestock tracking routes

Tanzania has institutions such as Village Development Committees, which will assist in community mobilisation. District Councils (at local level) provide appropriate experts such as District Land Officers and District Livestock and Agricultural Officers. In Kenya, for effective rangelands and resources mapping processes, the County Land Management Boards, community land boards and community land assemblies, together with county governments, will be instrumental in the process. There will be close cooperation with the National Land Commission. It is expected that the process of mapping, documenting and authenticating such processes will be effective and inclusive by also including local NGOs involved in practical implementation, which will provide, if necessary, information on areas they are working on.

Other potential activities at this stage will consist in monitoring by local authorities, including the joint formulation of a resilience management strategy and identification of resilience-building requirements for the various groups. Use will be made at this stage of PRM tools and lessons learnt from previous experience. The PRM guidelines developed on the basis of previous intervention will be adapted if necessary.

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 27 *(cont'd)*

Stage 3: Implementation

The pilot will not stand alone; it will be a component of similar initiatives in other regions of the countries; and, if necessary, there will be coordination with the Sustainable Rangelands Management Programme, the Joint Village Land Use Planning arrangement and the Rangeland Initiative. This will benefit from infrastructure developed through these initiatives; and synergies will be built, including possible scaling up through a strategic partnership with partners such as the International Fund for Agricultural Development and the International Land Coalition.

Information collection and documentation involves a capacity-building approach using audiovisual material accessible to community members. Sessions will be facilitated by community leaders and will be filmed (DVD) so that the various groups can look back at discussions and at the way decisions have been taken. In order to ensure that the process is properly and periodically updated, monthly briefings will be produced in a PRM newsletter drawing on Rangelands Initiative Bulletins. To inform policies, technical briefings will be produced for policymakers and partners.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 28 Pilot project — Supporting the urban dimension of development cooperation: increasing financial capacities of cities in developing countries to deliver productive and sustainable urban development

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

Remarks

2015 was a strategic milestone for global governance, poverty eradication and sustainable development. It saw a series of landmark international summits and conferences over the course of the year (the Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction 2015-2030, the Addis Ababa Action Agenda, the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development and the COP 21 Paris Agreement under the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change) which have collectively recast the way the international community, including the EU, will work to achieve sustainable development and poverty eradication for many years.

The Third United Nations Conference on Housing and Sustainable Urban Development (known as Habitat III, held in Quito, Ecuador, in October 2016) was among the first UN Conferences to take place following adoption of the 2030 Agenda.

It adopted a global 'New Urban Agenda', intended to guide sustainable urban development for the next 20 years, and thus gave considerable impetus to the implementation of the 2030 Agenda, in particular Sustainable Development Goal (SDG) 11 but also a number of other goals and associated targets with a preeminent urban dimension, and the COP 21 decisions.

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 28 *(cont'd)*

The New Urban Agenda makes concrete suggestions on how to address the challenges raised by urbanisation and urban demography and turn them into opportunities that will support sustainable development in its economic, social and environmental dimensions.

The aim is to focus on a major challenge encountered by cities in developing countries: urban governance. More specifically the pilot project will make it possible to use expertise of the cities in the Union in related fields for capacity building purposes in order to address financial, legal and urban planning components in an integrated manner.

It will seek to:

— provide concrete examples of financial, legal and urban planning shortcomings in selected developing countries and cities and identify gaps and needs,

— facilitate cooperation between cities in developing countries and cities in the Union with sound experience in urban development and provide capacity building activities in different areas, such as urban mobility, public spaces and housing, with an emphasis on establishing an adequate framework to use innovative means of funding urban development (such as EU blending),

— be based on these experiences, deliver recommendations on how implementation of the urban dimension of the SDGs and the New Urban Agenda can be operationalised in developing countries and their cities while using Union experience.

The project will build on the lessons of twinning cities in the Union and in developing countries. It will use the expertise of city platforms and networks in the Union that develop pragmatic solutions for integrated and sustainable urban development.

The pilot project will provide the Commission with the necessary information for the next programming period.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 29 Preparatory action — Support for micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (SMMEs) in developing countries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 29 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Objectives

This preparatory action will fund, and work with, both private and non-governmental organisations which develop sustainable programmes to support micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (MSMEs) in developing countries in the following ways:

— national and regional entrepreneurship competitions,

— access to capital and appropriate financial services in different ways, ranging from capacity strengthening of financial intermediaries to the provision of capital,

— use of information and communication technologies (ICTs) as a tool for achieving financial inclusion of the poor,

— legal and financial support for businesses moving from informality into the formal private sector,

— programmes for supporting youth start-ups,

— promoting female entrepreneurship,

— access to equity loans, credits and micro-credits,

— business training for potential entrepreneurs,

— financing for social businesses.

MSMEs, which form the backbone of all market economies, face much heavier regulatory burdens in developing countries than within the Union, and most of them resort to operating in the informal economy, which is wracked with volatility and where they are denied legal protection, labour rights and access to finance.

Concerted action in this area has the potential to create hundreds of thousands of new jobs for local communities in developing countries, creating a vibrant climate where private initiatives can further flourish, expand and generate wealth.

Implementation: The initiative will be implemented by launching a call for proposals to finance such activities during the first quarter of 2017.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 30 Preparatory action — Integrated approach to developing and rolling out health solutions to tackle neglected tropical diseases in endemic areas

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 500 000	500 000				

Remarks

This appropriation is intended for new commitments for a preparatory action following up on the 2015/2016 pilot project, which only started in 2016 and to which no commitment appropriations were allocated in the 2016 budget.

Existing research and development (R&D) funding mechanisms dedicated to neglected tropical diseases (NTDs) tend to take a siloed approach: gaps persist between the different phases of the R&D cycle and linkages with fringe issues such as Water, Sanitation and Hygiene (WASH) and education programmes are not addressed as part of a multi-sector approach. Likewise, the need for equally important incremental research, which can help to significantly improve the acceptability of treatments and diagnoses to populations affected by NTDs, tends to be overlooked.

With the objective of addressing some of the R&D gaps for NTDs, this preparatory action will contribute to or cofund an alternative model that relies on an innovative and coordinated approach to address persistent R&D gaps stemming from market failures. The model will identify a specific part of the gap in R&D for NTDs that disproportionately affect developing countries, and will provide crucial elements for the development of high-quality, accessible, affordable and suitable health solutions.

This project will build on the work carried out under previous preparatory actions and pilot projects on global health research and innovation and support efforts to address identified and recognised gaps in line with the WHO process in connection with the report available at http://www.who.int/phi/cewg_report/en/ and with the list of demonstration projects identified and preselected by the Global Technical Consultative Meeting on Health R & D Demonstration Projects.

In doing so, while seeking to improve acceptability, the project will contribute to meeting at least one of the following objectives:

— recommending effective and efficient mechanisms for coordination with other current initiatives,

— proposing innovative ways of decoupling the price of final products from R&D costs,

— maximising public-public and public-private partnerships in knowledge sharing, including open knowledge innovation approaches, strengthening research, development and production capacity, including through technology transfer, in developing countries.

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 30 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 02 77 31 Pilot project — Santé pour tous — Health for All — A joint project carried out by Aimes-Afrique (Togo) and Aktion PiT-Togohilfe e.V. (Germany)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	250 000				

Remarks

Evolving ideas

In view of the lack of doctors in Togo, people in rural communities are left to their fate and, for almost as long as they live, will never have an opportunity to see a doctor. Aimes-Afrique seeks to eliminate what are real shortcomings in Togo's health system. Accordingly, Aimes-Afrique members who are doctors have decided to do what they have done in the past, in so far as has been possible with the means at their disposal, and provide free medical care in the countryside in all five regions of Togo (Maritime, Plateaux, Centrale, Kara and Savannes).

Humanitarian operations are to be carried out in all five regions of the country, but are organised on a region-specific basis. Each region contains health districts in which healthcare personnel from the various rural clinics will be given initial and continuing training. Examinations will be carried out locally in villages. Operations will be performed in suitable facilities as near as possible to the communities concerned.

The objective is to make hospital care accessible to poor and vulnerable rural communities by providing free medical and surgical treatment and ensuring that local healthcare personnel are well trained.

Free medical and surgical treatment is intended to benefit all people in all regions of Togo, regardless of age, gender or religion.

The amount specified breaks down as follows:

— investment in medical equipment,

— purchase of ambulances, including transport,

— purchase of all-wheel-drive buses and a lorry, including transport,

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 02 — DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (DCI) *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 *(cont'd)*

21 02 77 31 *(cont'd)*

— purchase of medical tents and their contents, including transport,

— missions involving doctors: operating and consumption costs.

Geographical aspect

Doctors will be on mission in all five regions of Togo (Maritime, Plateaux, Centrale, Kara and Savannes), i.e. across the entire country, and will be working with local healthcare personnel in rural villages. That is why medical tents are also needed. Unless other arrangements are possible, operations will be performed in regional hospitals in provincial capitals. The project will therefore complement the EU's work in provincial capitals across the country.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 21 04 — EUROPEAN INSTRUMENT FOR DEMOCRACY AND HUMAN RIGHTS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
21 04	EUROPEAN INSTRUMENT FOR DEMOCRACY AND HUMAN RIGHTS								
21 04 01	***Enhancing the respect for and observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms and supporting democratic reforms***	4	132 804 486	100 000 000	130 293 231	75 025 044	131 006 877,94	37 297 558,59	37,30
21 04 51	***Completion of the European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (prior to 2014)***	4	p.m.	20 000 000	—	58 589 479	25 642,19	77 039 392,71	385,20
21 04 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
21 04 77 02	Pilot project — Civil Society Forum EU-Russia	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	70 481,12	
	Article 21 04 77 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	70 481,12	
	Chapter 21 04 — Total		**132 804 486**	**120 000 000**	**130 293 231**	**133 614 523**	**131 032 520,13**	**114 407 432,42**	**95,34**

21 04 01 Enhancing the respect for and observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms and supporting democratic reforms

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
132 804 486	100 000 000	130 293 231	75 025 044	131 006 877,94	37 297 558,59

Remarks

The general objective will be to contribute to the development and consolidation of democracy and respect for human rights, in accordance with Union policies and guidelines and in close cooperation with civil society.

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 04 — EUROPEAN INSTRUMENT FOR DEMOCRACY AND HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

21 04 01 *(cont'd)*

Key areas of activity will include:

— enhancing respect for and observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms, including women's rights, as proclaimed in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and other international and regional human rights instruments, with a focus on freedom of expression, freedom of assembly and digital freedoms, and strengthening their protection, promotion and monitoring, mainly through support to relevant civil society organisations, human rights defenders, and victims of repression and abuse,

— supporting and consolidating democratic reforms in third countries except European Union Electoral Observation Missions, by enhancing participatory and representative democracy, empowerment of women, strengthening the overall democratic cycle, and improving the reliability of electoral processes.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the transfer agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 235/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for democracy and human rights worldwide (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 85).

21 04 51 ***Completion of the European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights (prior to 2014)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	20 000 000	—	58 589 479	25 642,19	77 039 392,71

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled under the European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights in the 2007-2013 period.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the transfer agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

CHAPTER 21 04 — EUROPEAN INSTRUMENT FOR DEMOCRACY AND HUMAN RIGHTS *(cont'd)*

21 04 51 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1889/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on establishing a financing instrument for the promotion of democracy and human rights worldwide (OJ L 386, 29.12.2006, p. 1).

21 04 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

21 04 77 02 Pilot project — Civil Society Forum EU-Russia

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	70 481,12

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 05 — INSTRUMENT CONTRIBUTING TO STABILITY AND PEACE (ICSP) — GLOBAL AND TRANS-REGIONAL THREATS AND EMERGING THREATS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
21 05	INSTRUMENT CONTRIBUTING TO STABILITY AND PEACE (ICSP) — GLOBAL AND TRANS-REGIONAL THREATS AND EMERGING THREATS								
21 05 01	***Global and trans-regional threats and emerging threats***	4	64 900 000	44 000 000	64 393 076	50 166 619	65 628 830,65	9 328 615,88	21,20
21 05 51	***Completion of actions in the area of global threats to security (prior to 2014)***	4	p.m.	17 000 000	—	34 644 709	0,—	42 500 235,92	250,00
21 05 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
21 05 77 01	Pilot project — Support for surveillance and protection measures for Union vessels sailing through areas where piracy is a threat	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 21 05 77 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Chapter 21 05 — Total		**64 900 000**	**61 000 000**	**64 393 076**	**84 811 328**	**65 628 830,65**	**51 828 851,80**	**84,97**

21 05 01 Global and trans-regional threats and emerging threats

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
64 900 000	44 000 000	64 393 076	50 166 619	65 628 830,65	9 328 615,88

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the assistance in addressing global and trans-regional threats and emerging threats, defined in Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 230/2014 establishing an instrument contributing to stability and peace.

It is intended to cover actions aiming to help safeguard countries and populations against risks either of an intentional, accidental or natural origin. This may, inter alia, include:

— strengthening the capacity of the competent civilian authorities involved in the development and enforcement of effective control of the trafficking in chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear materials or agents (including the equipment for their production, or delivery or effective border controls), including through the installation of modern logistical evaluation and control equipment. The actions relate to natural and industrial disasters as well as criminal activities,

CHAPTER 21 05 — INSTRUMENT CONTRIBUTING TO STABILITY AND PEACE (ICSP) — GLOBAL AND TRANS-REGIONAL THREATS AND EMERGING THREATS *(cont'd)*

21 05 01 *(cont'd)*

— the development of the legal framework and institutional capacities for the establishment and enforcement of effective export controls on dual-use goods, including measures of regional cooperation,

— the development of effective civilian disaster preparedness, emergency planning, crisis response, and capabilities for clean-up measures in relation to possible major environmental incidents in this field,

— the promotion of civilian research activities as an alternative to defence-related research, and support for the retraining and alternative employment of scientists and engineers having formerly been employed in weapons-related areas,

— support for measures to enhance safety practice related to civilian facilities where sensitive chemical, biological, radiological or nuclear materials or agents are stored, or are handled in the context of civilian research programmes,

— support, within the framework of Union cooperation policies and their objectives, for the establishment of civil infrastructure and relevant civilian studies necessary for the dismantlement, remediation or conversion of weapons-related facilities and sites where these are declared as no longer belonging to a defence programme,

Other measures in the field of global and trans-regional threats will cover:

— strengthening the capacity of law enforcement and judicial and civil authorities involved in the fight against terrorism,

— countering radicalisation, violent extremism and organised crime, including illicit trafficking in human beings, drugs, firearms and explosive materials, cybercrime, falsified medicine and in the effective control of illegal trade and transit; exchanging expertise and best practices on countering radicalisation and violent extremism with partner countries in regions where extremism is on the rise, such as South Asia; also addressing global and trans-regional effects of climate change with a potentially destabilising impact, and including the promotion of biosafety and biosecurity of facilities handling dangerous microbes,

— support for measures to address threats to international transport, and critical infrastructure, including passenger and freight traffic, energy operations and energy distribution, electronic information and communication networks,

— ensuring an adequate response to major threats to public health, such as pandemics with a potential transnational impact.

Such measures may be adopted under this instrument in the context of stable conditions, where they aim to address specific global and trans-regional threats having a destabilising effect, and only to the extent that an adequate and effective response cannot be provided under related Union instruments for external assistance.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

COMMISSION

TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 05 — INSTRUMENT CONTRIBUTING TO STABILITY AND PEACE (ICSP) — GLOBAL AND TRANS-REGIONAL THREATS AND EMERGING THREATS *(cont'd)*

21 05 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 230/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an instrument contributing to stability and peace (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 1).

21 05 51 Completion of actions in the area of global threats to security (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	17 000 000	—	34 644 709	0,—	42 500 235,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1724/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2001 concerning action against anti-personnel landmines in developing countries (OJ L 234, 1.9.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1725/2001 of 23 July 2001 concerning action against anti-personnel landmines in third countries other than developing countries (OJ L 234, 1.9.2001, p. 6).

Regulation (EC) No 1717/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 November 2006 establishing an Instrument for Stability (OJ L 327, 24.11.2006, p. 1).

21 05 77 Pilot projects and preparatory actions

21 05 77 01 Pilot project — Support for surveillance and protection measures for Union vessels sailing through areas where piracy is a threat

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

CHAPTER 21 05 — INSTRUMENT CONTRIBUTING TO STABILITY AND PEACE (ICSP) — GLOBAL AND TRANS-REGIONAL THREATS AND EMERGING THREATS *(cont'd)*

21 05 77 *(cont'd)*

21 05 77 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 06 — INSTRUMENT FOR NUCLEAR SAFETY COOPERATION

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
21 06	INSTRUMENT FOR NUCLEAR SAFETY COOPERATION								
21 06 01	***Promotion of a high level of nuclear safety, radiation protection and the application of efficient and effective safeguards relating to nuclear material in third countries***	4	30 884 131	15 000 000	30 369 456	22 127 600	29 886 786,12	12 890 782,—	85,94
21 06 02	***Additional contribution of the European Union to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) for the Chernobyl accident related projects***	4	30 000 000	40 000 000	40 000 000	40 488 828	30 000 000,—	0,—	0
21 06 51	***Completion of former actions (prior to 2014)***	4	p.m.	25 000 000	—	32 937 600	0,—	40 018 452,61	160,07
	Chapter 21 06 — Total		**60 884 131**	**80 000 000**	**70 369 456**	**95 554 028**	**59 886 786,12**	**52 909 234,61**	**66,14**

21 06 01 ***Promotion of a high level of nuclear safety, radiation protection and the application of efficient and effective safeguards relating to nuclear material in third countries***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
30 884 131	15 000 000	30 369 456	22 127 600	29 886 786,12	12 890 782,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the promotion of an effective nuclear safety and nuclear security culture at all levels, in particular through:

— continuous support for regulatory bodies, technical support organisations, and the reinforcement of the regulatory framework, notably concerning licensing activities in order to establish strong independent regulatory oversight,

— support for the safe transport, treatment and disposal of spent nuclear fuel and radioactive waste both from nuclear power plant and from other (orphan) sources, (medical applications, uranium mining),

— the development and implementation of strategies for decommissioning existing installations and the remediation of former nuclear sites,

— the promotion of effective regulatory frameworks, procedures and systems to ensure adequate protection against ionising radiations from radioactive materials, in particular from high activity radioactive sources, and their safe disposal,

CHAPTER 21 06 — INSTRUMENT FOR NUCLEAR SAFETY COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

21 06 01 *(cont'd)*

— the financing of stress tests based on the *acquis*,

— the establishment of the necessary regulatory framework and methodologies for the implementation of nuclear safeguards, including for the proper accounting and control of fissile materials at State and operators level,

— the establishment of effective arrangements for the prevention of accidents with radiological consequences as well as the mitigation of such consequences should they occur, and for emergency planning, preparedness and response, civil protection and rehabilitation measures,

— measures to promote international cooperation (including in the framework of relevant international organisations, notably IAEA) in the abovementioned fields, including the implementation and monitoring of international conventions and treaties, exchange of information and training and research,

— the enhancement of emergency preparedness in case of nuclear accidents, as well as training and tutoring inter alia to increase the capacities of the regulators.

This appropriation is intended also to fund health and environmental projects as regards the consequences of the Chernobyl accident, which affect human health and the environment, especially in Ukraine and Belarus.

Priority will be given to address the needs in the countries being part of the European Neighbourhood Policy.

Relevant work previously carried out under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA) was taken over by the Instrument for Nuclear Safety Cooperation in order to ensure a comprehensive approach.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 237/2014 of 13 December 2013 establishing an Instrument for Nuclear Safety Cooperation (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 109).

21 06 02 ***Additional contribution of the European Union to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) for the Chernobyl accident related projects***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
30 000 000	40 000 000	40 000 000	40 488 828	30 000 000,—	0,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 06 — INSTRUMENT FOR NUCLEAR SAFETY COOPERATION *(cont'd)*

21 06 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Union's contribution to the completion of the Chernobyl accident related projects after the accident of 1986.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 237/2014 of 13 December 2013 establishing an Instrument for Nuclear Safety Cooperation (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 109).

21 06 51 ***Completion of former actions (prior to 2014)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	25 000 000	—	32 937 600	0,—	40 018 452,61

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2006/908/EC, Euratom of 4 December 2006 on the first instalment of the third Community contribution to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for the Chernobyl Shelter Fund (OJ L 346, 9.12.2006, p. 28).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 300/2007 of 19 February 2007 establishing an Instrument for Nuclear Safety Cooperation (OJ L 81, 22.3.2007, p. 1).

CHAPTER 21 07 — THE EUROPEAN UNION-GREENLAND PARTNERSHIP

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
21 07	THE EUROPEAN UNION-GREENLAND PARTNERSHIP								
21 07 01	***Cooperation with Greenland***	4	31 630 000	35 956 797	31 130 000	34 601 717	30 698 715,—	30 273 589,—	84,19
21 07 51	***Completion of former actions (prior to 2014)***	4	p.m.	p.m.	—	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Chapter 21 07 — Total		**31 630 000**	**35 956 797**	**31 130 000**	**34 601 717**	**30 698 715,—**	**30 273 589,—**	**84,19**

21 07 01 Cooperation with Greenland

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
31 630 000	35 956 797	31 130 000	34 601 717	30 698 715,—	30 273 589,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— assistance to Greenland in addressing its major challenges in particular the sustainable diversification of the economy, the need to increase the skills of its labour force, including scientists, and the need to improve the Greenlandic information systems in the field of information and communication technologies,

— reinforcement of the capacity of the Greenlandic administration to better formulate and implement national policies in particular in new areas of mutual interest.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2014/137/EU of 14 March 2014 on relations between the European Union on the one hand, and Greenland and the Kingdom of Denmark on the other (OJ L 76, 15.3.2014, p. 1).

Reference acts

Council Decision 2013/755/EU of 25 November 2013 on the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Union ('Overseas Association Decision') (OJ L 344, 19.12.2013, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 07 — THE EUROPEAN UNION-GREENLAND PARTNERSHIP *(cont'd)*

21 07 51 Completion of former actions (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	—	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the liquidation of commitments made prior to 2014.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2006/526/EC of 17 July 2006 on relations between the European Community on the one hand, and Greenland and the Kingdom of Denmark on the other (OJ L 208, 29.7.2006, p. 28).

Reference acts

Joint Declaration by the European Community, on the one hand, and the Home Rule Government of Greenland and the Government of Denmark, on the other, on partnership between the European Community and Greenland, signed in Luxembourg on 27 June 2006 (OJ L 208, 29.7.2006, p. 32).

CHAPTER 21 08 — DEVELOPMENT AND COOPERATION WORLDWIDE

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
21 08	DEVELOPMENT AND COOPERATION WORLDWIDE								
21 08 01	***Evaluation of the results of Union aid and follow-up and audit measures***	4	26 044 796	25 521 281	24 620 000	23 127 234	24 129 999,81	13 572 813,36	53,18
21 08 02	***Coordination and promotion of awareness on development issues***	4	10 330 000	13 608 960	10 142 000	10 128 746	10 357 200,—	11 392 492,20	83,71
	Chapter 21 08 — Total		**36 374 796**	**39 130 241**	**34 762 000**	**33 255 980**	**34 487 199,81**	**24 965 305,56**	**63,80**

21 08 01 Evaluation of the results of Union aid and follow-up and audit measures

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
26 044 796	25 521 281	24 620 000	23 127 234	24 129 999,81	13 572 813,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of various monitoring and evaluation needs and related support measures with respect of operations funded by Union external assistance in the areas of international cooperation and development, designed to improve the quality of the projects and programmes throughout their life-cycle (from identification and ex-ante evaluation to monitoring and final and ex-post evaluation), focusing on their relevance, efficiency, effectiveness, sustainability and impact, including the following:

— ex-ante evaluation systems and methodologies and related support measures for projects and programmes during the identification and design stages,

— systems and methodologies for internal monitoring and external review of project and programme implementation as well as systems and methodologies to ensure appropriate identification, collection and reporting on results of projects and programmes financed by Union external assistance,

— systems and methodologies for mid-term, final or ex post evaluation of projects and programmes, including support measures concerning the implementation and supervision of these evaluations, and for the implementation of complex evaluations, as well as systems and measures relating to the dissemination of evaluation results,

— approaches and methodologies concerning the project and programme management cycle and the sectoral and thematic approaches essential to the proper performance of ex-ante evaluation, monitoring and evaluation activities (including approaches and methodologies for monitoring and capacity-building, and approaches, methodologies and systems for the identification, definition and use of performance indicators),

— training and knowledge-sharing systems and other horizontal actions to support dissemination of expertise and knowledge on the approaches, methodologies and systems referred to above with a view to enhancing the skills and knowledge of staff involved in programme and project management,

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 08 — DEVELOPMENT AND COOPERATION WORLDWIDE *(cont'd)*

21 08 01 *(cont'd)*

— systems for managing operational information concerning projects and programmes at the different stages of the project cycle being essential in relation to the performance of the activities referred to above, to the proper use of their results and to the reporting, including at aggregated level.

This appropriation also covers the financing of audit activities concerning the management of programmes and projects implemented by the Commission in the external aid field, including audit systems and methodologies and systems audits, and the financing of related training activities, based on the special rules governing Union external assistance and organised for external auditors.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure for studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the measures coming under this article, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis.

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

21 08 02 ***Coordination and promotion of awareness on development issues***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 330 000	13 608 960	10 142 000	10 128 746	10 357 200,—	11 392 492,20

Remarks

Budget financing provides the Commission with the means of support it needs to prepare, formulate and follow up coordination measures under its development policy. Policy coordination is crucial to consistency, complementarity and aid and development effectiveness.

Coordination measures are essential in defining and shaping the Union development policy at a strategic and programming level. The specific nature of the Union development policy is directly enshrined in the Treaties (Articles 208 and 210 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union). Union aid and the national policies of the Member States in the sphere of development cooperation need to complement and reinforce each other and this cannot work without coordination. Article 210 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union calls on the Commission to act as coordinator of the Member States' and the Union's development policies and of action in development cooperation.

Coordination is not only a major factor in the Commission's value added vis-à-vis the policies of the Member States but also a priority in the work schedule at the point where the agendas of the Union and the international community intersect. This appropriation covers various forms of action:

CHAPTER 21 08 — DEVELOPMENT AND COOPERATION WORLDWIDE *(cont'd)*

21 08 02 *(cont'd)*

Action A — Coordination at European and international levels:

— effectiveness, efficiency, relevance, impact and viability studies in the area of coordination,

— support, analyses and coordination activities in the priority areas of development policy, aid and development effectiveness (including joint programming/joint implementation) and financing for development,

— meetings of experts and exchanges between the Commission, Member States, and other international actors (US, emerging donors, etc.) and preparation of and participation to international fora such as the Global Partnership for Effective Development Cooperation or those under the policy stream financing for development, means of implementation, Agenda 2030,

— research, communication, consultation, and evaluation services, including for technical assistance,

— monitoring of policies and operations in the course of implementation,

— support measures to improve the quality of the monitoring of ongoing operations and the preparation of future operations, including capacity-building,

— measures to support external initiatives in the sphere of coordination,

— the preparation of common positions, statements and initiatives,

— the organisation of events relating to coordination,

— the Commission's membership fees to the international organisations and networks,

— the dissemination of information through the production of publications and the development of information systems.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the financing of activities in the area of research for policymaking in development, building on the experience of the initiative 'Mobilising European Research on Development Policies'. These activities include support to cutting edge research and structured debate to enhance synergies between researchers and policymakers, the objective being to refine the European perspective on key development challenges and enhance the Union's influence on the international development agenda on the basis of independent knowledge and excellence.

Action B — Raising awareness

This appropriation covers the financing of activities designed to draw attention to action by the Union and its Member States in the international cooperation and development field and to raise public awareness of related issues. Every activity financed pursuant to this action must include the following two components, which are complementary in the Commission's view:

COMMISSION
TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 08 — DEVELOPMENT AND COOPERATION WORLDWIDE *(cont'd)*

21 08 02 *(cont'd)*

— an 'information' component, designed to promote the various activities which the Union undertakes the international cooperation and development aid fields and the activities which it conducts in partnership with its Member States and other international institutions,

— an 'awareness-raising' component, covering public opinion in the Union, and in partner countries.

These activities consist mainly, though not exclusively, of financial support for audio-visual and online publications, communication via social media, seminars and events as applied to development, the production of information material, the development of information systems, networks of Member States and prizes for journalism in the field of development.

These activities are directed at the general public and are implemented through public and private sector partners and stakeholders and through a network of Member States, the Commission's representations in the Member States and Union Delegations in partner countries.

This appropriation is moreover intended to cover the funding of priority information and communication activities directed towards the citizens of the Union and dealing with the Union's external policies as a whole.

The areas which will be covered by information activities include those below, but may include other aspects of the Union's external relations, particularly in relation to the future of the Union's external policies:

— addressing the public perception of external assistance, building on the results and the evaluation of the activities deployed by the Union institutions and Member States in the context of European Year for Development 2015, the Joint Declaration of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on the Legacy of the European Year for Development 2015, and on the adoption of the Agenda 2030 (SDGs) by the United Nations in September 2015. The objective is to make clear that external assistance is an integral part of what the Union does for the benefit both of the population of partner countries and of European taxpayers and to raise awareness of the fact that the Union is delivering tangible results on behalf of Union citizens to fight poverty and support sustainable growth worldwide,

— organising key events highlighting the Union's leading role in international development, most notably the annual edition of the European Development Days (EDD). This major event has become one of the main events in the Commission agenda in terms of external relations. It brings together development advocates, decision-makers and practitioners. Each year, EDD serves as a platform for policy brainstorming and forward-looking recommendations ahead of key international summits. It highlights the importance of the Union's role not only as the world's largest development assistance provider, but also as a leader in the international development policy debates,

— the organisation of visits for groups of journalists and other target groups.

The Interinstitutional Group on Information (IGI), co-chaired by the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, lays down common guidelines for interinstitutional cooperation in matters of Union information and communication policy. It coordinates the central and decentralised public information activities on European topics. Each year the IGI gives its opinion on the priorities for the following years on the basis of information provided by the Commission.

CHAPTER 21 08 — DEVELOPMENT AND COOPERATION WORLDWIDE *(cont'd)*

21 08 02 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is also intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,

— expenditure on printing, translation, studies, meetings of experts, information and the purchase of information material directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme.

It also covers the costs of publication, production, storage, distribution and dissemination of information material, in particular via the Publications Office of the European Union, and other administrative costs related to coordination.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Tasks resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission pursuant to Article 210 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

Regulation (EC) No 1049/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 May 2001 regarding public access to European Parliament, Council and Commission documents (OJ L 145, 31.5.2001, p. 43).

Decision No 472/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on the European Year for Development (2015) (OJ L 136, 9.5.2014, p. 1.).

COMMISSION

TITLE 21 — INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 21 09 — COMPLETION OF ACTIONS IMPLEMENTED UNDER INDUSTRIALISED COUNTRIES INSTRUMENT (ICI+) PROGRAMME

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
21 09	COMPLETION OF ACTIONS IMPLEMENTED UNDER INDUSTRIALISED COUNTRIES INSTRUMENT (ICI+) PROGRAMME								
21 09 51	***Completion of former actions (prior to 2014)***								
21 09 51 01	Asia	4	p.m.	10 468 000	—	9 212 441	0,—	13 517 754,98	129,13
21 09 51 02	Latin America	4	p.m.	13 042 515	—	10 560 000	0,—	6 827 966,17	52,35
21 09 51 03	Africa	4	p.m.	1 282 693	—	1 279 916	0,—	521 220,10	40,63
	Article 21 09 51 — Subtotal		p.m.	24 793 208	—	21 052 357	0,—	20 866 941,25	84,16
	Chapter 21 09 — Total		**p.m.**	**24 793 208**	**—**	**21 052 357**	**0,—**	**20 866 941,25**	**84,16**

21 09 51 Completion of former actions (prior to 2014)

21 09 51 01 Asia

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	10 468 000	—	9 212 441	0,—	13 517 754,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1338/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 December 2011 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1934/2006 establishing a financing instrument for cooperation with industrialised and other high-income countries and territories (OJ L 347, 30.12.2011, p. 21).

21 09 51 02 Latin America

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	13 042 515	—	10 560 000	0,—	6 827 966,17

CHAPTER 21 09 — COMPLETION OF ACTIONS IMPLEMENTED UNDER INDUSTRIALISED COUNTRIES INSTRUMENT (ICI+) PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

21 09 51 *(cont'd)*

21 09 51 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1338/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 December 2011 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1934/2006 establishing a financing instrument for cooperation with industrialised and other high-income countries and territories (OJ L 347, 30.12.2011, p. 21).

21 09 51 03 Africa

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 282 693	—	1 279 916	0,—	521 220,10

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1338/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 December 2011 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 1934/2006 establishing a financing instrument for cooperation with industrialised and other high-income countries and territories (OJ L 347, 30.12.2011, p. 21).

COMMISSION

TITLE 22

NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

TITLE 22

NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS' POLICY AREA	164 498 708	164 498 708	154 964 435	154 964 435	152 366 202,10	152 366 202,10
22 02	ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY	1 803 453 832	1 318 866 271	1 477 417 698	1 065 012 390	1 460 380 750,55	866 056 511,57
22 04	EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI)	2 540 127 860	2 372 888 530	2 202 795 550	2 345 541 121	2 413 748 297,54	1 627 961 265,36
	Title 22 — Total	**4 508 080 400**	**3 856 253 509**	**3 835 177 683**	**3 565 517 946**	**4 026 495 250,19**	**2 646 383 979,03**

COMMISSION

TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

TITLE 22

NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
22 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS' POLICY AREA					
22 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Neighbourhood and enlargement negotiations' policy area***					
22 01 01 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Headquarters	5.2	35 346 352	32 849 473	34 291 230,98	97,01
22 01 01 02	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Union delegations	5.2	22 506 376	20 859 597	19 114 299,63	84,93
	Article 22 01 01 — Subtotal		57 852 728	53 709 070	53 405 530,61	92,31
22 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Neighbourhood and enlargement negotiations' policy area***					
22 01 02 01	External personnel — Headquarters	5.2	1 728 526	1 879 556	1 597 091,71	92,40
22 01 02 02	External personnel — Union delegations	5.2	1 480 435	1 021 470	1 207 242,—	81,55
22 01 02 11	Other management expenditure — Headquarters	5.2	1 861 855	2 218 855	2 072 611,64	111,32
22 01 02 12	Other management expenditure — Union delegations	5.2	1 073 975	1 034 028	462 840,—	43,10
	Article 22 01 02 — Subtotal		6 144 791	6 153 909	5 339 785,35	86,90
22 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, buildings and related expenditure of the 'Neighbourhood and enlargement negotiations' policy area***					
22 01 03 01	Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services	5.2	2 207 145	2 096 489	2 341 420,79	106,08
22 01 03 02	Buildings and related expenditure — Union delegations	5.2	5 132 750	4 874 541	4 329 788,45	84,36
	Article 22 01 03 — Subtotal		7 339 895	6 971 030	6 671 209,24	90,89

CHAPTER 22 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
22 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Neighbourhood and enlargement negotiations' policy area***					
22 01 04 01	Support expenditure for the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA)	4	42 161 419	39 401 419	38 940 871,16	92,36
22 01 04 02	Support expenditure for the European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI)	4	47 795 875	45 359 007	44 307 145,74	92,70
22 01 04 03	Support expenditure for trust funds managed by the Commission	4	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 22 01 04 — Subtotal		89 957 294	84 760 426	83 248 016,90	92,54
22 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
22 01 06 01	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance	4	789 000	820 000	844 067,—	106,98
22 01 06 02	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI)	4	2 415 000	2 550 000	2 857 593,—	118,33
	Article 22 01 06 — Subtotal		3 204 000	3 370 000	3 701 660,—	115,53
	Chapter 22 01 — Total		**164 498 708**	**154 964 435**	**152 366 202,10**	**92,62**

22 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Neighbourhood and enlargement negotiations' policy area

22 01 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Headquarters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
35 346 352	32 849 473	34 291 230,98

22 01 01 02 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
22 506 376	20 859 597	19 114 299,63

COMMISSION

TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

22 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Neighbourhood and enlargement negotiations' policy area

22 01 02 01 External personnel — Headquarters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 728 526	1 879 556	1 597 091,71

22 01 02 02 External personnel — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 480 435	1 021 470	1 207 242,—

22 01 02 11 Other management expenditure — Headquarters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 861 855	2 218 855	2 072 611,64

22 01 02 12 Other management expenditure — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 073 975	1 034 028	462 840,—

22 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services, buildings and related expenditure of the 'Neighbourhood and enlargement negotiations' policy area

22 01 03 01 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 207 145	2 096 489	2 341 420,79

22 01 03 02 Buildings and related expenditure — Union delegations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 132 750	4 874 541	4 329 788,45

CHAPTER 22 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

22 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Neighbourhood and enlargement negotiations' policy area

22 01 04 01 Support expenditure for the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
42 161 419	39 401 419	38 940 871,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover administrative costs directly linked to the implementation of the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA), the phasing out of pre-accession assistance and TAIEX, in particular:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,

— expenditure on external personnel at headquarters (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff), limited to EUR 5 146 149. This estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year, of which an estimated 95 % is accounted for by the remuneration of the personnel concerned and 5 % by the additional cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology (IT) and telecommunications relating to the external personnel financed from this appropriation,

— expenditure on external personnel in Union delegations (contract staff, local staff or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as in Commission Post-Accession Transitions Teams remaining in new Member States during the phasing-out period (contract staff, agency staff) working on tasks directly related to completion of accession programmes. In both cases, it also covers additional logistical and infrastructure costs, such as the cost of training, meetings, missions and renting of accommodation directly resulting from the presence in Union delegation of external personnel remunerated from the appropriations entered against this item,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems, awareness-raising, training, preparation and exchange of lessons learnt and best practices, as well as publications activities and any other administrative or technical assistance directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme,

— research activities on relevant issues and the dissemination thereof,

— expenditure related to the provision of information and communication actions, including the development of communication strategies and corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers expenditure on administrative management under Chapter 22 02.

COMMISSION

TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

22 01 04 *(cont'd)*

22 01 04 02 Support expenditure for the European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
47 795 875	45 359 007	44 307 145,74

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts for the mutual benefit of the Commission and beneficiaries,

— expenditure on external personnel at headquarters (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff) intended to take over the tasks previously conferred on dismantled technical assistance offices. Expenditure on external personnel at headquarters is limited to EUR 4 846 907. This estimate is based on a provisional annual unit cost per man-year, of which 93 % is accounted for by remuneration for the staff concerned and 7 % by the additional cost of training, meetings, missions, information technology (IT) and telecommunications relating to those staff members,

— expenditure on external personnel in Union delegations (contract staff, local staff or seconded national experts) for the purposes of devolved programme management in Union delegations in third countries or for internalisation of tasks of phased-out technical assistance offices, as well as the additional logistical and infrastructure costs, such as the cost of training, meetings, missions and renting of accommodation directly resulting from the presence in delegations of external personnel remunerated from the appropriations entered against this item,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information systems, awareness-raising, training, preparation and exchange of lessons learnt and best practices, as well as publications activities and any other administrative or technical assistance directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme,

— research activities on relevant issues and the dissemination thereof,

— expenditure related to the provision of information and communication actions, including the development of communication strategies and corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers support expenditure under Chapter 21 03.

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

22 01 04 *(cont'd)*

22 01 04 03 Support expenditure for trust funds managed by the Commission

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the management costs of the Commission, for a maximum of 5 % of the amounts pooled in the trust funds, from the years in which the contributions to each Trust Fund have started to be used as decided under the Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the trust funds contributing to the cost of support measures entered in Article 6 3 4 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations under this item in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Articles 21(2) and 187(7) thereof.

22 01 06 ***Executive agencies***

22 01 06 01 Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
789 000	820 000	844 067,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency relating to the management of programmes in the 'Neighbourhood and enlargement negotiations' policy area. The mandate of the agency includes managing the legacy for the 2007-2013 programming period for the Youth, Tempus and Erasmus Mundus programmes in which IPA beneficiaries are involved. This appropriation is also intended to cover, under the 'Erasmus+' programme, the operating costs of certain actions of that programme in order to promote the international dimension of higher education and other actions.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

22 01 06 *(cont'd)*

22 01 06 01 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus +': the Union Programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11).

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/776/EU of 18 December 2013 establishing the 'Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency' and repealing Decision 2009/336/EC (OJ L 343, 19.12.2013, p. 46).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9189 of 18 December 2013 delegating powers to the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of education, audiovisual and culture comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union and of the EDF allocations.

22 01 06 02 Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 415 000	2 550 000	2 857 593,—

CHAPTER 22 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

22 01 06 *(cont'd)*

22 01 06 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency incurred as a result of the implementation of the international dimension of higher education of the 'Erasmus+' programme (Heading 4) entrusted to the Agency, under Chapter 22 04. The mandate of the agency includes managing the legacy for the 2007-2013 programming period for the Youth, Tempus and Erasmus Mundus programmes in which ENI beneficiaries are involved.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this Section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus+': the Union programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/776/EU of 18 December 2013 establishing the 'Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency' and repealing Decision 2009/336/EC (OJ L 343, 19.12.2013, p. 46).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9189 of 18 December 2013 delegating powers to the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of education, audiovisual and culture comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union and of the EDF allocations.

COMMISSION

TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
22 02	ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY								
22 02 01	***Support to Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo [1], Montenegro, Serbia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia***								
22 02 01 01	Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	276 700 000	131 933 508	190 000 000	54 301 667	305 850 954,10	7 228 101,28	5,48
22 02 01 02	Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	280 658 000	147 317 400	327 960 000	57 819 000	193 157 043,88	13 804 528,14	9,37
	Article 22 02 01 — Subtotal		557 358 000	279 250 908	517 960 000	112 120 667	499 007 997,98	21 032 629,42	7,53
22 02 02	***Support to Iceland***								
22 02 02 01	Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
22 02 02 02	Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 22 02 02 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
22 02 03	***Support to Turkey***								
22 02 03 01	Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	137 200 000	38 547 500	255 300 000	122 258 000	236 600 000,—	83 271 124,—	216,02
22 02 03 02	Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*	4	751 187 000	375 400 000	340 484 000	166 076 038	378 090 000,—	17 568 000,—	4,68
	Article 22 02 03 — Subtotal		888 387 000	413 947 500	595 784 000	288 334 038	614 690 000,—	100 839 124,—	24,36
22 02 04	***Regional integration and territorial cooperation and support to groups of countries (horizontal programmes)***								

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
22 02 04	*(cont'd)*								
22 02 04 01	Multi-country programmes, regional integration and territorial cooperation	4	320 292 285	224 547 358	326 700 614	130 967 662	311 039 725,—	72 492 626,19	32,28
22 02 04 02	Erasmus+ — Contribution from the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA)	4	33 061 715	33 087 700	32 035 349	27 877 772	32 039 116,—	23 044 239,80	69,65
22 02 04 03	Contribution to the Energy Community for South-East Europe	4	4 354 832	4 354 832	4 937 735	4 937 735	3 339 786,03	3 339 786,03	76,69
	Article 22 02 04 — Subtotal		357 708 832	261 989 890	363 673 698	163 783 169	346 418 627,03	98 876 652,02	37,74
22 02 51	***Completion of former pre-accession assistance (prior to 2014)***	4	p.m.	363 275 973	p.m.	499 872 531	264 125,54	644 477 078,75	177,41
22 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
22 02 77 01	Pilot project — Preserving and restoring cultural heritage in conflict areas	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	86 803,98	
22 02 77 02	Preparatory action — Preserving and restoring cultural heritage in conflict areas	4	p.m.	402 000	p.m.	901 985	0,—	744 223,40	185,13
	Article 22 02 77 — Subtotal		p.m.	402 000	p.m.	901 985	0,—	831 027,38	206,72
	Chapter 22 02 — Total		**1 803 453 832**	**1 318 866 271**	**1 477 417 698**	**1 065 012 390**	**1 460 380 750,55**	**866 056 511,57**	**65,67**

([1]) This designation is without prejudice to positions on status, and is in line with the United Nations Security Council Resolution 1244(1999) and the International Court of Justice opinion on Kosovo's declaration of independence.

22 02 01 Support to Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo ([1]), Montenegro, Serbia and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

22 02 01 01 Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
276 700 000	131 933 508	190 000 000	54 301 667	305 850 954,10	7 228 101,28

([1]) This designation is without prejudice to positions on status, and is in line with the United Nations Security Council Resolution 1244(1999) and the International Court of Justice opinion on Kosovo's declaration of independence.

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY *(cont'd)*

22 02 01 *(cont'd)*

22 02 01 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in the Western Balkans:

— support for political reforms,

— strengthening of the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of political reforms by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (a) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

22 02 01 02 Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
280 658 000	147 317 400	327 960 000	57 819 000	193 157 043,88	13 804 528,14

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in the Western Balkans:

— providing support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to achieving smart, sustainable and inclusive growth,

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY *(cont'd)*

22 02 01 *(cont'd)*

22 02 01 02 *(cont'd)*

— strengthening the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of economic, social and territorial development by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*, including preparation for management of Union Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (b) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

22 02 02 ***Support to Iceland***

22 02 02 01 Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Iceland:

— support for political reforms,

— strengthening of the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of political reforms by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*.

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY *(cont'd)*

22 02 02 *(cont'd)*

22 02 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (a) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

22 02 02 02 Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Iceland:

— providing support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to achieving smart, sustainable and inclusive growth,

— strengthening the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of economic, social and territorial development by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*, including preparation for management of Union Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY *(cont'd)*

22 02 02 *(cont'd)*

22 02 02 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (b) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

22 02 03 ***Support to Turkey***

22 02 03 01 Support for political reforms and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
137 200 000	38 547 500	255 300 000	122 258 000	236 600 000,—	83 271 124,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Turkey:

— support for political reforms,

— strengthening of the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of political reforms by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (a) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY *(cont'd)*

22 02 03 *(cont'd)*

22 02 03 02 Support for economic, social and territorial development and related progressive alignment with the Union *acquis*

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
751 187 000	375 400 000	340 484 000	166 076 038	378 090 000,—	17 568 000,—

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the following specific objectives in Turkey:

— providing support for economic, social and territorial development, with a view to achieving smart, sustainable and inclusive growth,

— strengthening the ability of the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 at all levels to fulfil the obligations stemming from Union membership in the area of economic, social and territorial development by supporting progressive alignment with and adoption, implementation and enforcement of the Union *acquis*, including preparation for management of Union Structural Funds, the Cohesion Fund and the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular points (b) and (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

22 02 04 ***Regional integration and territorial cooperation and support to groups of countries (horizontal programmes)***

22 02 04 01 Multi-country programmes, regional integration and territorial cooperation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
320 292 285	224 547 358	326 700 614	130 967 662	311 039 725,—	72 492 626,19

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY *(cont'd)*

22 02 04 *(cont'd)*

22 02 04 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Under the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II), this appropriation will address the specific objective of regional integration and territorial cooperation involving the beneficiaries listed in Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 231/2014, Member States and, where appropriate, third countries within the scope of Regulation (EU) No 232/2014.

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of pre-accession regional and multi-beneficiary programmes for the beneficiaries.

This appropriation is also intended to cover technical assistance for the beneficiaries in the field of approximation of legislation for the entire *acquis* of the Union, helping all bodies involved in the implementation and enforcement of the *acquis*, including non-governmental organisations, to achieve their objectives and to monitor their rate of achievement.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

In accordance with Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 236/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 laying down common rules and procedures for the implementation of the Union's instruments for financing external action (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 95), this appropriation also covers expenditure directly necessary for the implementation of IPA II related to the preparation, follow-up, monitoring, audit and evaluation activities as well as to the provision of information and communication actions, including the development of communication strategies and corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular point (d) of Article 2(1) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

22 02 04 02 Erasmus+ — Contribution from the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
33 061 715	33 087 700	32 035 349	27 877 772	32 039 116,—	23 044 239,80

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY *(cont'd)*

22 02 04 *(cont'd)*

22 02 04 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the technical and financial assistance provided under this external instrument in order to promote the international dimension of higher education for the implementation of the 'Erasmus+' programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus +': the Union Programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11), and in particular Article 15(3) thereof.

22 02 04 03 Contribution to the Energy Community for South-East Europe

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 354 832	4 354 832	4 937 735	4 937 735	3 339 786,03	3 339 786,03

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution of the Union to the Energy Community budget. This budget relates to administrative and operational expenditure.

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY *(cont'd)*

22 02 04 *(cont'd)*

22 02 04 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11).

22 02 51 ***Completion of former pre-accession assistance (prior to 2014)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	363 275 973	p.m.	499 872 531	264 125,54	644 477 078,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the liquidation of commitments made prior to 2014.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Tasks resulting from the specific powers assigned directly to the Commission by Article 34 of the Act of Accession of 16 April 2003 and Article 31 of Title III of the Act of Accession of 25 April 2005 (part of the Treaty concerning the accession of the Republic of Bulgaria and Romania to the European Union).

Tasks resulting from the specific powers assigned directly to the Commission by Article 30 of the Act of Accession of Croatia.

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3906/89 of 18 December 1989 on economic aid to the Republic of Hungary and the Polish People's Republic (OJ L 375, 23.12.1989, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1488/96 of 23 July 1996 on financial and technical measures to accompany (MEDA) the reform of economic and social structures in the framework of the Euro-Mediterranean partnership (OJ L 189, 30.7.1996, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 555/2000 of 13 March 2000 on the implementation of operations in the framework of the pre-accession strategy for the Republic of Cyprus and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 68, 16.3.2000, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EC) No 764/2000 of 10 April 2000 regarding the implementation of measures to intensify the EC-Turkey customs union (OJ L 94, 14.4.2000, p. 6).

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY *(cont'd)*

22 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EC) No 2666/2000 of 5 December 2000 on assistance for Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, repealing Regulation (EC) No 1628/96 and amending Regulations (EEC) No 3906/89 and (EEC) No 1360/90 and Decisions 97/256/EC and 1999/311/EC (OJ L 306, 7.12.2000, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2500/2001 of 17 December 2001 concerning pre-accession financial assistance for Turkey and amending Regulations (EEC) No 3906/89, (EC) No 1267/1999, (EC) No 1268/1999 and (EC) No 555/2000 (OJ L 342, 27.12.2001, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/500/EC of 29 May 2006 on the conclusion by the European Community of the Energy Community Treaty (OJ L 198, 20.7.2006, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

22 02 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

22 02 77 01 Pilot project — Preserving and restoring cultural heritage in conflict areas

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	86 803,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

22 02 77 02 Preparatory action — Preserving and restoring cultural heritage in conflict areas

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	402 000	p.m.	901 985	0,—	744 223,40

CHAPTER 22 02 — ENLARGEMENT PROCESS AND STRATEGY *(cont'd)*

22 02 77 *(cont'd)*

22 02 77 02 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
22 04	EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI)								
22 04 01	***Supporting cooperation with Mediterranean countries***								
22 04 01 01	Mediterranean countries — Human rights, good governance and mobility	4	173 000 000	68 000 000	144 000 000	63 310 000	51 000 000,—	8 261 311,50	12,15
22 04 01 02	Mediterranean countries — Poverty reduction and sustainable development	4	613 835 212	333 300 000	640 900 000	289 000 000	656 800 000,—	139 862 888,72	41,96
22 04 01 03	Mediterranean countries — Confidence building, security and the prevention and settlement of conflicts	4	332 480 439	134 805 000	131 000 000	268 000 000	447 000 000,—	4 470 658,49	3,32
22 04 01 04	Support to the peace process and financial assistance to Palestine and to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees (UNRWA)	4	310 100 000	307 661 000	290 100 000	310 000 000	325 302 777,06	285 818 365,86	92,90
	Article 22 04 01 — Subtotal		1 429 415 651	843 766 000	1 206 000 000	930 310 000	1 480 102 777,06	438 413 224,57	51,96
22 04 02	***Supporting cooperation with Eastern Partnership countries***								
22 04 02 01	Eastern Partnership — Human rights, good governance and mobility	4	214 000 000	97 000 000	194 700 000	82 830 000	173 128 000,—	12 958 446,67	13,36
22 04 02 02	Eastern Partnership — Poverty reduction and sustainable development	4	322 125 583	172 135 000	325 100 000	127 000 000	320 572 000,—	14 706 755,28	8,54
22 04 02 03	Eastern Partnership — Confidence building, security and the prevention and settlement of conflicts	4	8 000 000	5 000 000	9 300 000	4 000 000	12 000 000,—	8 000 000,—	160,00
	Article 22 04 02 — Subtotal		544 125 583	274 135 000	529 100 000	213 830 000	505 700 000,—	35 665 201,95	13,01

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
22 04 03	***Ensuring efficient cross-border cooperation (CBC) and support to other multi-country cooperation***								
22 04 03 01	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 4	4	86 119 807	35 000 000	83 485 550	21 780 000	81 426 771,—	642 500,—	1,84
22 04 03 02	Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 1b (Regional Policy)	1.2	150 691 819	35 000 000	65 600 000	24 000 000	37 048 908,—	0,—	0
22 04 03 03	Support to other multi-country cooperation in the neighbourhood — Umbrella programme	4	196 500 000	100 000 000	193 500 000	85 000 000	180 655 494,26	42 112 190,32	42,11
22 04 03 04	Other multi-country cooperation in the neighbourhood — Supporting measures	4	30 110 000	8 000 000	29 700 000	4 000 000	35 150 505,74	5 534 524,22	69,18
	Article 22 04 03 — Subtotal		463 421 626	178 000 000	372 285 550	134 780 000	334 281 679,—	48 289 214,54	27,13
22 04 20	***Erasmus+ — Contribution from the European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI)***	4	102 415 000	96 647 388	95 410 000	75 481 736	93 346 424,—	55 621 054,10	57,55
22 04 51	***Completion of actions in the area of European Neighbourhood Policy and relations with Russia (prior to 2014)***	4	p.m.	950 000 000	—	950 000 000	317 417,48	1 001 199 472,20	105,39
22 04 52	***Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 1b (Regional policy)***	1.2	p.m.	29 288 091	—	40 000 000	0,—	48 773 098,—	166,53
22 04 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
22 04 77 03	Preparatory action — New Euro-Mediterranean strategy for youth employment promotion	4	p.m.	335 789	p.m.	590 619	0,—	0,—	0
22 04 77 04	Pilot project — ENP funding — Preparing staff for EU-ENP-related jobs	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	56 523	0,—	0,—	
22 04 77 05	Preparatory action — Asset recovery to Arab Spring countries	4	p.m.	341 262	p.m.	492 243	0,—	0,—	0

COMMISSION

TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
22 04 77	*(cont'd)*								
22 04 77 06	Pilot project — Developing knowledge-based European journalism relating to Europe's neighbours, through educational activities delivered by the Natolin Campus of the College of Europe.	4	750 000	375 000					
	Article 22 04 77 — Subtotal		750 000	1 052 051	p.m.	1 139 385	0,—	0,—	0
	Chapter 22 04 — Total		**2 540 127 860**	**2 372 888 530**	**2 202 795 550**	**2 345 541 121**	**2 413 748 297,54**	**1 627 961 265,36**	**68,61**

22 04 01 Supporting cooperation with Mediterranean countries

22 04 01 01 Mediterranean countries — Human rights, good governance and mobility

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
173 000 000	68 000 000	144 000 000	63 310 000	51 000 000,—	8 261 311,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended in particular to cover bilateral and multi-country cooperation actions promoting results in, inter alia, the following areas:

— human rights and fundamental freedoms,

— the rule of law,

— principles of equality,

— establishing deep and sustainable democracy,

— good governance,

— developing a thriving civil society including social partners,

— creating conditions for well managed mobility of people,

— promotion of people-to-people contacts.

An adequate level of appropriations should be reserved for the support of civil society organisations.

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 01 *(cont'd)*

22 04 01 01 *(cont'd)*

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter and may be complemented by contributions for Union trust funds.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

22 04 01 02 Mediterranean countries — Poverty reduction and sustainable development

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
613 835 212	333 300 000	640 900 000	289 000 000	656 800 000,—	139 862 888,72

Remarks

This appropriation is intended in particular to cover bilateral and multi-country cooperation actions promoting results in, inter alia, the following areas:

— progressive integration into the Union internal market and enhanced sector and cross-sectoral cooperation including through:

  — legislative approximation and regulatory convergence towards Union and other relevant international standards,

  — institution building,

  — investments,

— sustainable and inclusive development in all aspects,

— poverty reduction, including through private-sector development,

— promotion of internal economic, social and territorial cohesion,

— rural development,

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 01 *(cont'd)*

22 04 01 02 *(cont'd)*

— climate action,

— disaster resilience.

An adequate level of appropriations should be reserved for the support of civil society organisations.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

22 04 01 03 Mediterranean countries — Confidence building, security and the prevention and settlement of conflicts

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
332 480 439	134 805 000	131 000 000	268 000 000	447 000 000,—	4 470 658,49

Remarks

This appropriation is intended in particular to cover bilateral and multi-country cooperation actions promoting results in, inter alia, the following areas:

— confidence and peace building including amongst children,

— security and the prevention and settlement of conflicts,

— support to refugees and displaced population including children.

An adequate level of appropriations should be reserved for the support of civil society organisations.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 01 *(cont'd)*

22 04 01 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

22 04 01 04 Support to the peace process and financial assistance to Palestine and to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees (UNRWA)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
310 100 000	307 661 000	290 100 000	310 000 000	325 302 777,06	285 818 365,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover operations for the benefit of the Palestinian people and the occupied Palestinian territories of the West Bank and the Gaza Strip, in the context of the Middle East peace process.

The operations are primarily aimed at:

— supporting state-building and institutional development,

— promoting social and economic development,

— mitigating the effects on the Palestinian population of the deteriorating economic, fiscal and humanitarian conditions through the provision of essential services and other support,

— contributing to reconstruction efforts in Gaza,

— contributing to the financing of the operation of the United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees (UNRWA) and in particular its health, education and social services programmes,

— financing preparatory operations aimed at promoting cooperation between Israel and its neighbours in the context of the peace process, notably with regard to institutions, economic matters, water, the environment and energy,

— financing activities designed to create a public opinion favourable to the peace process,

— financing information, including in Arabic and Hebrew, and disseminating information on Israeli-Palestinian cooperation,

— promoting respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms, promoting enhanced respect for minority rights, combating anti-Semitism and promoting gender equality and non-discrimination,

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 01 *(cont'd)*

22 04 01 04 *(cont'd)*

— fostering the development of civil society, inter alia, to promote social inclusion.

An adequate level of appropriations should be reserved for the support of civil society organisations.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

22 04 02 ***Supporting cooperation with Eastern Partnership countries***

22 04 02 01 Eastern Partnership — Human rights, good governance and mobility

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
214 000 000	97 000 000	194 700 000	82 830 000	173 128 000,—	12 958 446,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended in particular to cover bilateral and multi-country cooperation actions promoting results in, inter alia, the following areas:

— human rights and fundamental freedoms,

— the rule of law,

— principles of equality,

— establishing deep and sustainable democracy,

— good governance,

— developing a thriving civil society including social partners,

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 02 *(cont'd)*

22 04 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— creating conditions for well managed mobility of people,

— promotion of people-to-people contacts.

An adequate level of appropriations should be reserved for the support of civil society organisations.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

22 04 02 02 Eastern Partnership — Poverty reduction and sustainable development

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
322 125 583	172 135 000	325 100 000	127 000 000	320 572 000,—	14 706 755,28

Remarks

This appropriation is intended in particular to cover bilateral and multi-country cooperation actions promoting results in, inter alia, the following areas:

— progressive integration into the Union internal market and enhanced sector and cross-sectoral cooperation including through:

  — legislative approximation and regulatory convergence towards Union and other relevant international standards,

  — institution building,

  — investments,

— sustainable and inclusive development in all aspects,

— poverty reduction, including through private-sector development,

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 02 *(cont'd)*

22 04 02 02 *(cont'd)*

— promotion of internal economic, social and territorial cohesion,

— rural development,

— climate action,

— disaster resilience.

An adequate level of appropriations should be reserved for the support of civil society organisations.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

22 04 02 03 Eastern Partnership — Confidence building, security and the prevention and settlement of conflicts

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
8 000 000	5 000 000	9 300 000	4 000 000	12 000 000,—	8 000 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended in particular to cover bilateral and multi-country cooperation actions promoting results in, inter alia, the following areas:

— confidence and peace building,

— security and the prevention and settlement of conflicts,

— support for refugees and displaced persons, including children.

An adequate level of appropriations should be reserved for the support of civil society organisations.

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 02 *(cont'd)*

22 04 02 03 *(cont'd)*

Part of this appropriation will be used for measures focusing on the many frozen conflicts in the Eastern Neighbourhood and to support the search for political solutions to those conflicts.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

The action taken should be delivered in such a way as to ensure the highest possible visibility for the European Union as donor and financer.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

22 04 03 ***Ensuring efficient cross-border cooperation (CBC) and support to other multi-country cooperation***

22 04 03 01 Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 4

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
86 119 807	35 000 000	83 485 550	21 780 000	81 426 771,—	642 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover cross-border cooperation programmes between, on the one hand, Member States and, on the other hand, partner countries and/or the Russian Federation along the external borders of the Union, in order to promote integrated and sustainable regional development and cooperation between neighbouring border areas and harmonious territorial integration across the Union and with neighbouring countries.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under Article point (b) of 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 03 *(cont'd)*

22 04 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 897/2014 of 18 August 2014 laying down specific provisions for the implementation of cross-border cooperation programmes financed under Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and the Council establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 244, 19.8.2014, p. 12).

22 04 03 02 Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 1b (Regional Policy)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
150 691 819	35 000 000	65 600 000	24 000 000	37 048 908,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the ERDF support under the European territorial cooperation goal in the 2014-2020 programming period to cross-border and sea-basin cooperation programmes under the European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI).

It is intended in particular to finance cross-border cooperation programmes along the external borders of the Union between partner countries and Member States to promote integrated and sustainable regional development between neighbouring border regions, including the Baltic Sea and the Black Sea, and harmonious territorial integration across the Union and with neighbouring countries.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1299/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on specific provisions for the support from the European Regional Development Fund to the European territorial cooperation goal (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 259).

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 03 *(cont'd)*

22 04 03 02 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320).

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

22 04 03 03 Support to other multi-country cooperation in the neighbourhood — Umbrella programme

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
196 500 000	100 000 000	193 500 000	85 000 000	180 655 494,26	42 112 190,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended mainly to finance the multi-country umbrella programmes that will supplement the country financial allocations. The purpose of the multi-country umbrella programmes — as stipulated in Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 — is to facilitate the implementation of the incentive-based approach.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

22 04 03 04 Other multi-country cooperation in the neighbourhood — Supporting measures

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
30 110 000	8 000 000	29 700 000	4 000 000	35 150 505,74	5 534 524,22

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 03 *(cont'd)*

22 04 03 04 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions which aim to:

— provide general support to the functioning of the Union for the Mediterranean,

— provide general support to the functioning of the Eastern Partnership initiative,

— provide general support to the functioning of the other regional cooperation frameworks, such as the Northern Dimension and Black Sea Synergy.

It is also intended to cover actions improving the level and capacity of implementation of Union assistance as well as for actions aiming to inform the general public and the potential beneficiaries of assistance and to increase visibility.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

22 04 20 ***Erasmus+ — Contribution from the European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
102 415 000	96 647 388	95 410 000	75 481 736	93 346 424,—	55 621 054,10

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the technical and financial assistance provided under this external instrument in order to promote the international dimension of higher education for the implementation of the 'Erasmus+' programme.

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 20 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus+': the Union programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

22 04 51 ***Completion of actions in the area of European Neighbourhood Policy and relations with Russia (prior to 2014)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	950 000 000	—	950 000 000	317 417,48	1 001 199 472,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

It is also intended to cover the completion of the financial protocols with Mediterranean countries, including, inter alia, support for the Euro-Mediterranean Investment Facility within the European Investment Bank and covers the execution of non-EIB financial aid provided for in the third and fourth generation of financial protocols with the southern Mediterranean countries. The protocols cover the period 1 November 1986 to 31 October 1991 for the third generation of financial protocols and the period 1 November 1991 to 31 October 1996 for the fourth generation of financial protocols.

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 51 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and other donor countries, including in both cases their public and parastatal agencies, or from international organisations to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, pursuant to the relevant basic act, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2210/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 263, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2211/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 264, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2212/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 265, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2213/78 of 26 September 1978 on the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 266, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2214/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 267, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2215/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 268, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2216/78 of 26 September 1978 concerning the conclusion of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 269, 27.9.1978, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3177/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3178/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 8).

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 51 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3179/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3180/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 22).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3181/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 29).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3182/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 36).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3183/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 43).

Council Decision 88/30/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 1).

Council Decision 88/31/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 9).

Council Decision 88/32/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 17).

Council Decision 88/33/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 25).

Council Decision 88/34/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 33).

Council Decision 88/453/EEC of 30 June 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 224, 13.8.1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 92/44/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 18, 25.1.1992, p. 34).

Council Decision 92/206/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/207/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 21).

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 51 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 92/208/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/209/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 37).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1762/92 of 29 June 1992 on the implementation of the Protocols on financial and technical cooperation concluded by the Community with Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 1).

Council Decision 92/548/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/549/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of the Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 94/67/EC of 24 January 1994 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 32, 5.2.1994, p. 44).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1734/94 of 11 July 1994 on financial and technical cooperation with the West Bank and the Gaza Strip (OJ L 182, 16.7.1994, p. 4).

Council Regulation (EC) No 213/96 of 29 January 1996 on the implementation of the European Communities investment partners financial instrument for the countries of Latin America, Asia, the Mediterranean region and South Africa (OJ L 28, 6.2.1996, p. 2).

Regulation (EC) No 1638/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 laying down general provisions establishing a European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

22 04 52 ***Cross-border cooperation (CBC) — Contribution from Heading 1b (Regional policy)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	29 288 091	—	40 000 000	0,—	48 773 098,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from the European Regional Development Fund 2007-2013 contribution to cross-border cooperation under the European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument.

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 52 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 of 11 July 2006 laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund and the Cohesion Fund and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1260/1999 (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 25).

Regulation (EC) No 1638/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 laying down general provisions establishing a European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 1).

22 04 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

22 04 77 03 Preparatory action — New Euro-Mediterranean strategy for youth employment promotion

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	335 789	p.m.	590 619	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

22 04 77 04 Pilot project — ENP funding — Preparing staff for EU-ENP-related jobs

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	56 523	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

COMMISSION
TITLE 22 — NEIGHBOURHOOD AND ENLARGEMENT NEGOTIATIONS

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 77 *(cont'd)*

22 04 77 04 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

22 04 77 05 Preparatory action — Asset recovery to Arab Spring countries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	341 262	p.m.	492 243	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

22 04 77 06 Pilot project — Developing knowledge-based European journalism relating to Europe's neighbours, through educational activities delivered by the Natolin Campus of the College of Europe.

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
750 000	375 000				

Remarks

At present, there is a dearth of factual knowledge among journalists in the Union and in European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP) countries regarding relations between the Union and its neighbours, which leads to risks of untrustworthy or irrelevant reporting by those working on or in the European Neighbourhood. Often, the reporting tools used were developed over a century ago, but are not suited to today's demands. Building capacities among relevant journalists is all the more pressing, given the frequently fragile situations in the European Union's neighbourhood.

Consequently, Union and ENP countries' publics and decision-makers need knowledge-based, trustworthy and coherent reporting on the Union's neighbouring countries and regions. Poor-quality journalism can hinder the success of the ENP, while — conversely — knowledge-based and coherent journalism can contribute to its impact and positive visibility.

CHAPTER 22 04 — EUROPEAN NEIGHBOURHOOD INSTRUMENT (ENI) *(cont'd)*

22 04 77 *(cont'd)*

22 04 77 06 *(cont'd)*

This pilot project will cover a knowledge-building programme at the College of Europe Natolin Campus for European and ENP countries' journalists working on the European Union's neighbourhood, encompassing a classroom educational component, study visits in ENP countries and training in the field. As part of the classroom educational component, the pilot project will develop and provide a modular academic education programme for Union and ENP countries' journalists, targeting media workers at the beginning of their career and mid-career journalists. It will consist of a series of short (two to three days) and intensive in situ academic classes (for which an appropriate certificate or diploma will be provided) while providing participants with digital tools and communication channels to remain in contact between classes. The programme will also encompass on-site study visits in ENP countries and field training so as to ensure comprehensive and practical skill development and liaison with key societal actors on the ground. Such a methodology will ensure that professionally active journalists will be permitted by their media outlets to take part in this modular education programme (while allowing their managements to benefit from the journalists' enhanced knowledge acquired through the project). In addition, such an approach will establish and strengthen professional networks of Union and ENP South and East journalists specialising in in-depth sectoral and cooperation policies, thus building a shared network of information sources and broadening the spectrum of reliable information available in the Union and in ENP countries. Geographical balance with regard to participating journalists (between and within Union and the ENP countries) will be ensured during the pilot project. In this geographically balanced group, three best-performing participants (based on objective test and exam scores) from the EU, ENP South and ENP East, respectively, will be granted one-year scholarships to study at Natolin Campus on its advanced master's programme in order to specialise in ENP-related issues.

Such academic classes can only be delivered by a highly acclaimed higher-education institution already specialising in the ENP and the Union's wider neighbourhoods, and an institution that already successfully serves as the link between the Union and its neighbourhoods, which is the Natolin Campus of the College of Europe. Therefore, this pilot project will be implemented by the College of Europe Natolin Campus, which has grown to specialise both in Union studies and in ENP issues, thanks to its specialisation, location (e.g. proximity to the Frontex Agency), organised field visits in many countries in the Union's neighbourhood, including ENP-South and ENP-East, its cutting-edge academic activities carried out by its own European Neighbourhood Policy Chair and the European Civilisation Chair, the 'E-Platform for Neighbourhood' project currently being implemented, and its long-standing vast network of professional and academic links in the Union, ENP-East and ENP-South.

The College of Europe Natolin Campus is a unique hub of accumulated expertise with experience and access to a wide network of the highest-level academics and practitioners (including in the Union's neighbouring countries thanks to long-standing academic and educational cooperation) specialising in Union institutions and policies, European integration, the Union's relations with external actors, including all ENP aspects, and Europe's neighbouring countries themselves.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 23

HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

TITLE 23

HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION' POLICY AREA	43 743 277	43 743 277	37 571 200	37 571 200	39 989 526,51	39 989 526,51
23 02	HUMANITARIAN AID, FOOD AID AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS	936 200 000	1 136 580 853	1 099 721 941	1 462 105 205	1 385 741 410,79	1 242 108 743,28
23 03	THE UNION CIVIL PROTECTION MECHANISM	51 736 000	51 752 707	48 125 000	47 611 429	51 372 330,61	40 515 739,07
23 04	EU AID VOLUNTEERS INITIATIVE	20 972 000	22 678 550	16 885 000	13 200 000	6 568 000,—	3 058 647,70
	Title 23 — Total	**1 052 651 277**	**1 254 755 387**	**1 202 303 141**	**1 560 487 834**	**1 483 671 267,91**	**1 325 672 656,56**

COMMISSION
TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

TITLE 23

HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
23 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION' POLICY AREA					
23 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Humanitarian aid and civil protection' policy area***	5.2	27 224 698	22 367 897	22 241 366,57	81,70
23 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Humanitarian aid and civil protection' policy area***					
23 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	2 767 204	2 021 943	2 491 055,—	90,02
23 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	1 783 373	1 714 817	1 793 002,42	100,54
	Article 23 01 02 — Subtotal		4 550 577	3 736 760	4 284 057,42	94,14
23 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Humanitarian aid and civil protection' policy area***	5.2	1 700 002	1 427 543	1 526 494,65	89,79
23 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Humanitarian aid and civil protection' policy area***					
23 01 04 01	Support expenditure for humanitarian aid, food aid and disaster preparedness	4	9 229 000	9 050 000	11 059 607,87	119,84
	Article 23 01 04 — Subtotal		9 229 000	9 050 000	11 059 607,87	119,84
23 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
23 01 06 01	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from EU Aid Volunteers initiative	4	1 039 000	989 000	878 000,—	84,50
	Article 23 01 06 — Subtotal		1 039 000	989 000	878 000,—	84,50
	Chapter 23 01 — Total		**43 743 277**	**37 571 200**	**39 989 526,51**	**91,42**

COMMISSION
TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

23 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Humanitarian aid and civil protection' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
27 224 698	22 367 897	22 241 366,57

23 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Humanitarian aid and civil protection' policy area

23 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 767 204	2 021 943	2 491 055,—

23 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 783 373	1 714 817	1 793 002,42

23 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Humanitarian aid and civil protection' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 700 002	1 427 543	1 526 494,65

23 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Humanitarian aid and civil protection' policy area

23 01 04 01 Support expenditure for humanitarian aid, food aid and disaster preparedness

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
9 229 000	9 050 000	11 059 607,87

COMMISSION
TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

23 01 04 *(cont'd)*

23 01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover support expenditure directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the humanitarian aid policy. This covers, inter alia:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts,

— fees and reimbursable expenses incurred through service contracts to undertake audits and evaluations of partners and actions of the Directorate-General for Humanitarian Aid and Civil Protection,

— expenditure on studies, information systems and publications, on public awareness and information campaigns, and on any other measure highlighting the Union character of the aid,

— expenditure on external personnel at headquarters (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff) limited to EUR 1 800 000. This personnel is intended to take over the tasks that were entrusted to external contractors handling the administration of individual experts and to manage programmes in third countries. That amount, based on an estimated annual cost per person/year, is intended to cover the remuneration of the external personnel in question and training, meetings, missions, information technology (IT) expenditure and telecommunications expenditure related to their tasks,

— expenditure related to the purchase and maintenance of security, specialised IT and communication tools and technical services necessary for the establishment and functioning of the Emergency Response Centre. This centre ('crisis room') will be operational on a 24-hour basis and responsible for the coordination of the Union's civilian disaster response, in particular to ensure full consistency and efficient cooperation between humanitarian aid and civil protection,

— expenditure on the development, maintenance, operation and support of information systems, intended for internal use or to improve coordination between the Commission and other institutions, national administrations, agencies, non-governmental organisations, other partners in humanitarian aid, and Directorate-General for Humanitarian Aid and Civil Protection experts in the field.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

This appropriation covers administrative expenditure under Articles 23 02 01 and 23 02 02.

CHAPTER 23 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

23 01 06 Executive agencies

23 01 06 01 Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from EU Aid Volunteers initiative

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 039 000	989 000	878 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency incurred as a result of the management of the EU Aid Volunteers initiative under Chapter 23 04 entrusted to the Agency.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/776/EU of 18 December 2013 establishing the 'Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency' and repealing Decision 2009/336/EC (OJ L 343, 19.12.2013, p. 46).

Regulation (EU) No 375/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 establishing the European Voluntary Humanitarian Aid Corps ('EU Aid Volunteers initiative') (OJ L 122, 24.4.2014, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision C(2013) 9189 of 18 December 2013 delegating powers to the Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of education, audiovisual and culture, comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union and of the EDF allocations.

COMMISSION

TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 02 — HUMANITARIAN AID, FOOD AID AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
23 02	HUMANITARIAN AID, FOOD AID AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS								
23 02 01	***Delivery of rapid, effective and needs-based humanitarian aid and food aid***	4	893 100 000	1 089 706 885	1 061 821 941	1 428 753 205	1 347 977 926,96	1 207 382 864,02	110,80
23 02 02	***Disaster prevention, disaster risk reduction and preparedness***	4	43 100 000	46 873 968	37 900 000	33 352 000	37 763 483,83	34 725 879,26	74,08
	Chapter 23 02 — Total		**936 200 000**	**1 136 580 853**	**1 099 721 941**	**1 462 105 205**	**1 385 741 410,79**	**1 242 108 743,28**	**109,28**

23 02 01 Delivery of rapid, effective and needs-based humanitarian aid and food aid

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
893 100 000	1 089 706 885	1 061 821 941	1 428 753 205	1 347 977 926,96	1 207 382 864,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of humanitarian and food aid operations of a humanitarian nature to help people in countries outside the Union who are the victims of conflicts or disasters, both natural and man-made (wars, outbreaks of fighting, etc.), or comparable emergencies, for as long as is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs that such situations give rise to. It will be carried out in accordance with the rules on humanitarian aid under Regulation (EC) No 1257/96.

The aid is granted to victims without discrimination or adverse distinction on the grounds of race, ethnic origin, religion, disability, sex, age, nationality or political affiliation. That assistance is provided in accordance with international humanitarian law and should not be subject to restrictions imposed by other partner donors, as long as it is necessary to meet the humanitarian needs to which such situations give rise.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the purchase and delivery of any product or equipment needed for the implementation of humanitarian aid operations, including the building of homes or shelters for affected groups of people, short-term rehabilitation and reconstruction work, particularly of infrastructure and facilities, the costs associated with external, expatriate or local staff, storage, international or national shipment, logistic support and distribution of relief and any other action aimed at facilitating freedom of access to the recipients of the aid.

This appropriation may be used to finance the purchase and delivery of food, seeds, livestock or any product or equipment needed for the implementation of the humanitarian and food aid operations.

This appropriation may also cover any other costs directly linked to the implementation of humanitarian aid operations and the cost of the measures that are essential for implementing food aid operations of a humanitarian nature within the requisite timescale and in a way which meets the needs of the recipients, satisfies the requirement to achieve the greatest possible degree of cost-effectiveness and provides greater transparency.

CHAPTER 23 02 — HUMANITARIAN AID, FOOD AID AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS *(cont'd)*

23 02 01 *(cont'd)*

It covers, inter alia:

— measures to provide an enabling environment and access to quality education in humanitarian emergencies, including inter alia the basic rehabilitation and reconstruction of school buildings and facilities, psycho-social support, training of teachers and any product or equipment needed for the implementation of humanitarian aid operations related to access to education,

— feasibility studies on humanitarian operations, evaluations of humanitarian aid projects and plans, visibility operations and information campaigns linked to humanitarian operations,

— the monitoring of humanitarian aid projects and plans, the promotion and development of initiatives intended to increase coordination and cooperation so as to make aid more effective and improve the monitoring of projects and plans,

— the supervision and coordination of the implementation of aid operations forming part of the humanitarian and food aid concerned, in particular the terms for the supply, delivery, distribution and use of the products involved, including the use of counterpart funds,

— measures to strengthen Union coordination with the Member States, other donor countries, international organisations and institutions (in particular those forming part of the United Nations), non-governmental organisations and organisations representing the latter,

— the financing of technical assistance contracts to facilitate the exchange of technical know-how and expertise between Union humanitarian organisations and agencies or between such bodies and those of third countries,

— studies and training linked to the achievement of the objectives of the humanitarian and food aid policy area,

— action grants and running cost grants in favour of humanitarian networks,

— humanitarian mine-clearance operations including public awareness campaigns for local communities on anti-personnel mines,

— expenditure incurred by the network on humanitarian assistance (NOHA), pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1257/96. This is a 1-year multidisciplinary postgraduate diploma in the humanitarian field designed to promote greater professionalism amongst humanitarian workers and involving several participating universities,

— the transport and distribution of aid, including any related operations such as insurance, loading, unloading, coordination, etc.,

— back-up measures that are essential for the programming, coordination and optimum implementation of the aid, the cost of which is not covered by other appropriations, e.g. exceptional transport and storage operations, processing or preparation of foodstuffs on the spot, disinfection, consultants' services, technical assistance and equipment directly involved in providing the aid (tools, utensils, fuel, etc.),

— pilot schemes concerning new forms of transport, packaging or storage, studies of food aid operations, visibility operations linked to the humanitarian operations, and information campaigns to increase public awareness,

COMMISSION
TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 02 — HUMANITARIAN AID, FOOD AID AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS *(cont'd)*

23 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— the storage of food (including administrative costs, futures operations, with or without options, training of technicians, purchase of packaging and mobile storage units, cost of maintaining and repairing stores, etc.),

— the technical assistance necessary for the preparation and implementation of humanitarian aid projects, in particular expenditure incurred covering the cost of contracts of individual experts in the field and the infrastructure and logistics costs, covered by imprest accounts and expenditure authorisations, of the Directorate-General for Humanitarian Aid and Civil Protection units deployed throughout the world.

In order to ensure full financial transparency under Articles 58 to 61 of the Financial Regulation, the Commission, when concluding or modifying agreements on the management and implementation of projects by international organisations, will make every effort to commit to sending all their internal and external audits regarding the use of Union funds to the European Court of Auditors and to the Internal Auditor of the Commission.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons, to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

23 02 02 ***Disaster prevention, disaster risk reduction and preparedness***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
43 100 000	46 873 968	37 900 000	33 352 000	37 763 483,83	34 725 879,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of operations to prepare for or prevent disasters or comparable emergencies and ensure the development of early warning systems for all types of natural disaster (floods, cyclones, volcanic eruptions, etc.), including the purchase and transport of any equipment required for that purpose.

This appropriation may also cover any other costs directly linked to the implementation of disaster preparedness operations, such as:

— the financing of scientific studies on the prevention of disasters,

CHAPTER 23 02 — HUMANITARIAN AID, FOOD AID AND DISASTER PREPAREDNESS *(cont'd)*

23 02 02 *(cont'd)*

— the constitution of emergency stocks of goods and equipment for use in connection with humanitarian aid operations,

— the technical assistance necessary for the preparation and implementation of disaster preparedness projects, in particular expenditure incurred covering the cost of contracts of individual experts in the field and the infrastructure and logistics costs, covered by imprest accounts and expenditure authorisations, of the Directorate-General for Humanitarian Aid and Civil Protection units deployed throughout the world.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1257/96 of 20 June 1996 concerning humanitarian aid (OJ L 163, 2.7.1996, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 03 — THE UNION CIVIL PROTECTION MECHANISM

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
23 03	THE UNION CIVIL PROTECTION MECHANISM								
23 03 01	***Disaster prevention and preparedness***								
23 03 01 01	Disaster prevention and preparedness within the Union	3	29 525 000	29 525 000	29 366 000	23 500 000	29 090 067,09	17 677 935,92	59,87
23 03 01 02	Disaster prevention and preparedness in third countries	4	5 621 000	5 567 707	5 551 000	3 861 429	5 498 010,52	3 700 319,—	66,46
	Article 23 03 01 — Subtotal		35 146 000	35 092 707	34 917 000	27 361 429	34 588 077,61	21 378 254,92	60,92
23 03 02	***Rapid and efficient emergency response interventions in the event of major disasters***								
23 03 02 01	Rapid and efficient emergency response interventions in the event of major disasters within the Union	3	1 500 000	1 400 000	1 208 000	1 000 000	734 000,—	192 317,17	13,74
23 03 02 02	Rapid and efficient emergency response interventions in the event of major disasters in third countries	4	15 090 000	14 010 000	12 000 000	15 000 000	13 550 000,—	11 283 414,40	80,54
	Article 23 03 02 — Subtotal		16 590 000	15 410 000	13 208 000	16 000 000	14 284 000,—	11 475 731,57	74,47
23 03 51	***Completion of programmes and actions in the field of civil protection within the Union (prior to 2014)***	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 250 000	1 000,—	6 911 976,68	
23 03 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
23 03 77 02	Preparatory action — Union rapid response capability	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
23 03 77 03	Pilot project — Early-warning system for natural disasters	3	p.m.	1 250 000	p.m.	1 000 000	2 499 253,—	749 775,90	59,98
	Article 23 03 77 — Subtotal		p.m.	1 250 000	p.m.	1 000 000	2 499 253,—	749 775,90	59,98
	Chapter 23 03 — Total		**51 736 000**	**51 752 707**	**48 125 000**	**47 611 429**	**51 372 330,61**	**40 515 739,07**	**78,29**

COMMISSION
TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 03 — THE UNION CIVIL PROTECTION MECHANISM *(cont'd)*

23 03 01 Disaster prevention and preparedness

23 03 01 01 Disaster prevention and preparedness within the Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
29 525 000	29 525 000	29 366 000	23 500 000	29 090 067,09	17 677 935,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on actions in the field of civil protection. It aims at supporting, coordinating and supplementing the actions of the Member States, EFTA States and candidate countries having signed an appropriate agreement with the Union in the field of preparedness and prevention with regard to natural and man-made disasters, including acts of terrorism and technological, radiological or environmental accidents, marine pollution and acute health emergencies, occurring inside the Union. It also aims to facilitate closer cooperation between the Member States in the field of civil protection.

It covers, in particular:

— actions in the field of prevention aiming at supporting and promoting Member States' risk assessment and mapping activity, such as the sharing of good practice, the compilation and dissemination of information from Member States on risk management activity including peer reviews,

— the creation of a 'European emergency response capacity', a 'stand-by' capability for resources and equipment to be made available to a Member State in the event of an emergency,

— the development and management of a certification and registration process for the 'European emergency response capacity'. This includes also the development of capacity goals and quality requirements,

— the identification of significant response capacity gaps in the 'European emergency response capacity' and support to the development of required capacities,

— the identification of intervention experts, modules and other support available in Member States for assistance interventions in case of emergencies,

— the development and maintenance of a network of trained experts of Member States to assist at headquarters level in the monitoring, information and coordination tasks of the Emergency Response Coordination Centre (ERCC),

— a programme of lessons learnt from civil protection interventions and exercises in the framework of the Union Civil Protection Mechanism,

— a training programme for intervention teams, external personnel and experts, to provide the knowledge and tools needed to participate effectively in Union interventions and to develop a common European intervention culture,

— the management of a training network open to training centres for civil protection and emergency management personnel and other relevant actors to provide guidance on Union and international civil protection training,

COMMISSION
TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 03 — THE UNION CIVIL PROTECTION MECHANISM *(cont'd)*

23 03 01 *(cont'd)*

23 03 01 01 *(cont'd)*

— the management of an exercises programme including command post exercises, full-scale exercises and exercises for civil protection modules to test interoperability, train civil protection officials and create a common intervention culture,

— exchanges of experts to enhance understanding of Union civil protection and to share information and experience,

— information and communication (ICT) systems, in particular CECIS (common emergency communication and information system), facilitating the exchange of information with Member States during emergencies, to improve efficiency and to enable the exchange of 'EU classified' information. This covers the costs of development, maintenance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of the systems. It also covers the cost of project management, quality control, security, documentation and training linked to the implementation of such systems,

— the study and development of civil protection modules within the meaning of Article 4 of Decision No 1313/2013/EU including support to improve their interoperability,

— the study and development of disaster detection and early warning systems,

— the study and development of scenario-building, asset mapping and plans for the deployment of response capacities,

— workshops, seminars, projects, studies, surveys, modelling, scenario-building and contingency planning, capacity-building assistance, demonstration projects, technology transfer, awareness-raising, information, communication and monitoring, assessment and evaluation,

— other supporting and complementary actions necessary in the framework of the Union Civil Protection Mechanism to achieve a high level of protection against disasters and enhance the Union's state of preparedness to respond to disasters,

— expenditure on audits and evaluation as enshrined in the Union Civil Protection Mechanism.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1313/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on a Union Civil Protection Mechanism (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 924).

CHAPTER 23 03 — THE UNION CIVIL PROTECTION MECHANISM *(cont'd)*

23 03 01 *(cont'd)*

23 03 01 02 Disaster prevention and preparedness in third countries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
5 621 000	5 567 707	5 551 000	3 861 429	5 498 010,52	3 700 319,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on actions in the field of civil protection. It aims at supporting, coordinating and supplementing the actions of the Member States, EFTA States, acceding countries, candidate countries and potential candidates having signed an appropriate agreement with the Union in the field of preparedness and prevention with regard to natural and man-made disasters, including acts of terrorism and technological, radiological or environmental accidents, marine pollution and acute health emergencies, occurring in third countries. It covers in particular the mobilisation of experts to assess prevention and preparedness needs in third countries in the event of disasters, and the basic logistical support for such experts.

It also aims at providing financial support for certain actions covered under Articles 21 and 22 of Decision No 1313/2013/EU to candidate countries not participating in the Union Civil Protection Mechanism and countries under the European Neighbourhood Policy to the extent that they complement funding available from the Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance and the European Neighbourhood Instrument.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1313/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on a Union Civil Protection Mechanism (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 924).

COMMISSION
TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 03 — THE UNION CIVIL PROTECTION MECHANISM *(cont'd)*

23 03 02 Rapid and efficient emergency response interventions in the event of major disasters

23 03 02 01 Rapid and efficient emergency response interventions in the event of major disasters within the Union

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 500 000	1 400 000	1 208 000	1 000 000	734 000,—	192 317,17

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to civil protection intervention within the Union under the Union Civil Protection Mechanism:

— the provision of support to Member States in obtaining access to equipment and transport resources,

— the provision of additional transport resources and associated logistics, necessary for ensuring a rapid response to major emergencies and complementing the transport provided by the Member States,

— the mobilisation of experts to assess assistance needs and facilitate Union assistance in Member States in the event of disasters, and the basic logistical support for such experts,

— the deployment of trained experts of Member States to the Emergency Response Coordination Centre (ERCC) in order to assist in the monitoring, information and coordination tasks of the ERCC,

— any supporting and complementary action in order to facilitate the coordination of response in the most effective way.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 1313/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on a Union Civil Protection Mechanism (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 924).

CHAPTER 23 03 — THE UNION CIVIL PROTECTION MECHANISM *(cont'd)*

23 03 02 *(cont'd)*

23 03 02 02 Rapid and efficient emergency response interventions in the event of major disasters in third countries

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 090 000	14 010 000	12 000 000	15 000 000	13 550 000,—	11 283 414,40

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to civil protection intervention in third countries under the Union Civil Protection Mechanism:

— mobilisation of experts to assess assistance needs and facilitate European assistance in third countries in case of disasters,

— the provision of support to Member States in obtaining access to equipment and transport resources,

— the provision of European civil protection assistance, including the provision of relevant information on means of transport as well as associated logistics, in the event of disaster,

— support for consular assistance to the citizens of the Union in major emergencies in third countries regarding civil protection activities, upon request from the consular authorities of the Member States,

— any supporting and complementary action in order to facilitate the coordination of response in the most effective way.

Implementing partners may include authorities of the Member States or of beneficiary countries and their agencies, regional and international organisations and their agencies, non-governmental organisations, public and private operators and individual organisations or operators (including staff seconded from Member State administrations) with appropriate specialised expertise and experience.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 03 — THE UNION CIVIL PROTECTION MECHANISM *(cont'd)*

23 03 02 *(cont'd)*

23 03 02 02 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Decision No 1313/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on a Union Civil Protection Mechanism (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 924).

23 03 51 ***Completion of programmes and actions in the field of civil protection within the Union (prior to 2014)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3 250 000	1 000,—	6 911 976,68

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the clearance of commitments made for programmes and actions in the field of civil protection. It is also intended to cover payments in respect of commitments resulting from actions in the field of civil protection and from activities undertaken within the framework for the protection of the marine environment, coastlines and human health against the risks of accidental or deliberate marine pollution at sea.

This appropriation is also intended to cover part of the expenditure related to civil protection intervention in third countries under the Civil Protection Financial Instrument and the Community Civil Protection Mechanism.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contribution from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/847/EC of 9 December 1999 establishing a Community action programme in the field of civil protection (OJ L 327, 21.12.1999, p. 53).

Decision No 2850/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2000 setting up a Community framework for cooperation in the field of accidental or deliberate marine pollution (OJ L 332, 28.12.2000, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 03 — THE UNION CIVIL PROTECTION MECHANISM *(cont'd)*

23 03 51 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 2001/792/EC, Euratom of 23 October 2001 establishing a Community mechanism to facilitate reinforced cooperation in civil protection assistance interventions (OJ L 297, 15.11.2001, p. 7).

Council Decision 2007/162/EC, Euratom of 5 March 2007 establishing a Civil Protection Financial Instrument (OJ L 71, 10.3.2007, p. 9).

Council Decision 2007/779/EC, Euratom of 8 November 2007 establishing a Community Civil Protection Mechanism (OJ L 314, 1.12.2007, p. 9).

23 03 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

23 03 77 02 Preparatory action — Union rapid response capability

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

23 03 77 03 Pilot project — Early-warning system for natural disasters

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	1 250 000	p.m.	1 000 000	2 499 253,—	749 775,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 04 — EU AID VOLUNTEERS INITIATIVE

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
23 04	EU AID VOLUNTEERS INITIATIVE								
23 04 01	***EU Aid Volunteers initiative — Strengthening the Union's capacity to respond to humanitarian crises***	4	20 972 000	22 678 550	16 885 000	13 200 000	6 568 000,—	2 871 575,36	12,66
23 04 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
23 04 77 01	Preparatory action — European Voluntary Humanitarian Aid Corps	4	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	187 072,34	
	Article 23 04 77 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	187 072,34	
	Chapter 23 04 — Total		**20 972 000**	**22 678 550**	**16 885 000**	**13 200 000**	**6 568 000,—**	**3 058 647,70**	**13,49**

23 04 01 EU Aid Volunteers initiative — Strengthening the Union's capacity to respond to humanitarian crises

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
20 972 000	22 678 550	16 885 000	13 200 000	6 568 000,—	2 871 575,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the implementation of the European Voluntary Humanitarian Aid Corps ('EU Aid Volunteers initiative').

The objective of the EU Aid Volunteers initiative shall be to contribute to strengthening the Union's capacity to provide needs-based humanitarian aid aimed at preserving life, preventing and alleviating human suffering, and maintaining human dignity, and to strengthening the capacity and resilience of vulnerable or disaster-affected communities in third countries, particularly by means of disaster preparedness, disaster risk reduction and by enhancing the link between relief, rehabilitation and development. That objective shall be attained through the added value of joint contributions of EU Aid Volunteers, expressing the Union's values and solidarity with people in need and visibly promoting a sense of Union citizenship.

This appropriation is intended to cover the following measures and items of expenditure:

— the certification of sending and hosting organisations,

— the identification and selection of candidate volunteers,

— the establishment of a training programme and support for training of candidate volunteers and apprenticeship placements,

CHAPTER 23 04 — EU AID VOLUNTEERS INITIATIVE *(cont'd)*

23 04 01 *(cont'd)*

— the establishment, maintenance and updating of a database of EU Aid Volunteers,

— the deployment of EU Aid Volunteers in order to support and complement humanitarian aid in third countries,

— capacity-building of hosting organisations,

— technical assistance for sending organisations,

— the establishment and management of a network for the EU Aid Volunteers initiative,

— communication and awareness-raising,

— ancillary activity that furthers the accountability, transparency and effectiveness of the EU Aid Volunteers initiative.

Any income from financial contributions from Member States and third countries, including in both cases their public agencies, entities or natural persons to certain external aid projects or programmes financed by the Union and managed by the Commission on their behalf, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations. Such contributions under Article 6 3 3 of the statement of revenue constitute assigned revenue under point (b) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. The amounts entered on the line for administrative support expenditure will be determined, without prejudice to Article 187(7) of the Financial Regulation, by the contribution agreement for each operational programme with an average not exceeding 4 % of the contributions for the corresponding programme for each chapter.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 375/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 establishing the European Voluntary Humanitarian Aid Corps ('EU Aid Volunteers initiative') (OJ L 122, 24.4.2014, p. 1).

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 1244/2014 of 20 November 2014 laying down rules for the implementation of Regulation (EU) No 375/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the European Voluntary Humanitarian Aid Corps ('EU Aid Volunteers initiative') (OJ L 334, 21.11.2014, p. 52).

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1398/2014 of 24 October 2014 laying down standards regarding candidate volunteers and EU Aid Volunteers (OJ L 373, 31.12.2014, p. 8).

23 04 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

23 04 77 01 Preparatory action — European Voluntary Humanitarian Aid Corps

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	187 072,34

COMMISSION
TITLE 23 — HUMANITARIAN AID AND CIVIL PROTECTION

CHAPTER 23 04 — EU AID VOLUNTEERS INITIATIVE *(cont'd)*

23 04 77 *(cont'd)*

23 04 77 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 24

FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD

COMMISSION
TITLE 24 — FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD

TITLE 24

FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
24 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD' POLICY AREA	60 145 500	60 145 500	58 175 500	58 175 500	56 482 646,47	56 482 646,47
24 02	PROMOTING ACTIVITIES IN THE FIELD OF THE PROTECTION OF THE EUROPEAN UNION'S FINANCIAL INTERESTS (HERCULE III)	14 950 000	13 244 989	14 542 300	20 100 000	14 067 100,—	11 327 990,67
24 04	ANTI-FRAUD INFORMATION SYSTEM (AFIS)	7 151 200	6 801 592	6 629 000	6 500 000	6 802 616,71	5 387 083,46
	Title 24 — Total	**82 246 700**	**80 192 081**	**79 346 800**	**84 775 500**	**77 352 363,18**	**73 197 720,60**

TITLE 24

FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD

CHAPTER 24 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD' POLICY AREA

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
24 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD' POLICY AREA					
24 01 07	***European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)***	5.2	59 945 500	58 175 500	56 482 646,47	94,22
24 01 08	***Expenditure resulting from the mandate of the OLAF Supervisory Committee***	5.2	200 000			
	Chapter 24 01 — Total		**60 145 500**	**58 175 500**	**56 482 646,47**	**93,91**

24 01 07 European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
59 945 500	58 175 500	56 482 646,47

Remarks

Former Article 24 01 07 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF), including for OLAF staff posted in Union delegations, the objective of which is to combat fraud within an interinstitutional framework.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 20 000.

Legal basis

Commission Decision 1999/352/EC, ECSC, Euratom of 28 April 1999 establishing the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 20), and in particular Article 4 and Article 6(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Articles 195 to 200 thereof.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 September 2013 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 (OJ L 248, 18.9.2013, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 24 — FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD

CHAPTER 24 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

24 01 08 Expenditure resulting from the mandate of the OLAF Supervisory Committee

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
200 000		

Remarks

New Article (included in Article 24 01 07/A3 03 01 until 2016)

This appropriation is intended to cover all expenditure resulting from the mandate of the members of the OLAF Supervisory Committee, namely:

— allowances granted to the members of the Supervisory Committee for the time dedicated to the fulfilment of their functions, as well as their travel expenses and ancillary costs,

— costs incurred by members of the Supervisory Committee officially representing the Supervisory Committee,

— all operating expenditure, such as the cost of purchase of equipment, stationery and office supplies and expenditure arising from communications and telecommunications (postal charges, telephone, fax and telegraph charges), documentation and library expenditure, the purchase of books and subscriptions to information media,

— travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts, invited by the members of the Supervisory Committee to participate in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure (in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices),

— expenditure on specialised studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts (individuals or firms) where the members of the Supervisory Committee are unable to entrust such studies to suitable staff of the Office.

Moreover, for the sake of transparency, the resources made available to the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee in PMO's budget (Article 26 01 21) can be identified. Based on a secretariat of seven permanent posts and an allocation for one member of contract staff, the appropriations for the operation of the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee would come to around EUR 1 000 000. This amount covers expenditure on staff costs, training, missions, internal meetings, buildings and IT.

Legal basis

Commission Decision 1999/352/EC, ECSC, Euratom of 28 April 1999 establishing the European Anti-fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 20), and in particular Article 4 and Article 6(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 September 2013 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 (OJ L 248, 18.9.2013, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 24 — FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD

CHAPTER 24 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

24 01 08 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

CHAPTER 24 02 — PROMOTING ACTIVITIES IN THE FIELD OF THE PROTECTION OF THE EUROPEAN UNION'S FINANCIAL INTERESTS (HERCULE III)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
24 02	PROMOTING ACTIVITIES IN THE FIELD OF THE PROTECTION OF THE EUROPEAN UNION'S FINANCIAL INTERESTS (HERCULE III)								
24 02 01	***Preventing and combating fraud, corruption and any other illegal activities affecting the Union's financial interests***	1.1	14 950 000	13 244 989	14 542 300	19 307 530	14 067 100,—	8 558 703,97	64,62
24 02 51	***Completion of actions in the field of fight against fraud***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	792 470	0,—	2 769 286,70	
	Chapter 24 02 — Total		**14 950 000**	**13 244 989**	**14 542 300**	**20 100 000**	**14 067 100,—**	**11 327 990,67**	**85,53**

24 02 01 ***Preventing and combating fraud, corruption and any other illegal activities affecting the Union's financial interests***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 950 000	13 244 989	14 542 300	19 307 530	14 067 100,—	8 558 703,97

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the actions listed in Article 8 of Regulation (EU) No 250/2014.

Any revenue from the contributions from participating countries as listed in Article 7(2) of Regulation (EU) No 250/2014 for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with point (d) of Article 18(1) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 24 — FIGHT AGAINST FRAUD

CHAPTER 24 02 — PROMOTING ACTIVITIES IN THE FIELD OF THE PROTECTION OF THE EUROPEAN UNION'S FINANCIAL INTERESTS (HERCULE III) *(cont'd)*

24 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 250/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 establishing a programme to promote activities in the field of the protection of the financial interests of the European Union (Hercule III programme) and repealing Decision No 804/2004/EC (OJ L 84, 20.3.2014, p. 6), and in particular Article 4 thereof.

24 02 51 ***Completion of actions in the field of fight against fraud***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	792 470	0,—	2 769 286,70

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the completion costs for actions or activities organised in the framework of the Hercule II programme in the field of the protection of the Union's financial interests, including in the field of the prevention of and the fight against cigarette smuggling and counterfeiting.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (Euratom, EC) No 2185/96 of 11 November 1996 concerning on-the-spot checks and inspections carried out by the Commission in order to protect the European Communities' financial interests against fraud and other irregularities (OJ L 292, 15.11.1996, p. 2).

Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 1).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 of 25 May 1999 concerning investigations conducted by the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 8).

Decision No 804/2004/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 establishing a Community action programme to promote activities in the field of the protection of the Community's financial interests (Hercule programme) (OJ L 143, 30.4.2004, p. 9).

CHAPTER 24 04 — ANTI-FRAUD INFORMATION SYSTEM (AFIS)

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
24 04	ANTI-FRAUD INFORMATION SYSTEM (AFIS)								
24 04 01	***Supporting mutual assistance in customs matters and facilitating secure electronic communication tools for Member States to report irregularities***	1.1	7 151 200	6 801 592	6 629 000	6 500 000	6 802 616,71	5 387 083,46	79,20
	Chapter 24 04 — Total		**7 151 200**	**6 801 592**	**6 629 000**	**6 500 000**	**6 802 616,71**	**5 387 083,46**	**79,20**

24 04 01 Supporting mutual assistance in customs matters and facilitating secure electronic communication tools for Member States to report irregularities

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 151 200	6 801 592	6 629 000	6 500 000	6 802 616,71	5 387 083,46

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 515/97 of 13 March 1997 on mutual assistance between the administrative authorities of the Member States and cooperation between the latter and the Commission to ensure the correct application of the law on customs and agricultural matters (OJ L 82, 22.3.1997, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 25

COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE

TITLE 25

COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
25 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE' POLICY AREA	232 305 442	232 055 442	206 099 587	205 749 587	198 519 037,55	198 519 037,55
	Title 25 — Total	**232 305 442**	**232 055 442**	**206 099 587**	**205 749 587**	**198 519 037,55**	**198 519 037,55**

COMMISSION
TITLE 25 — COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE

TITLE 25

COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE

CHAPTER 25 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
25 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE' POLICY AREA								
25 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Commission's policy coordination and legal advice' policy area***								
25 01 01 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff	5.2	174 901 529	174 901 529	154 522 190	154 522 190	145 629 194,02	145 629 194,02	83,26
25 01 01 03	Salaries, allowances and payments of Members of the institution	5.2	10 190 000	10 190 000	9 939 000	9 939 000	9 864 945,14	9 864 945,14	96,81
	Article 25 01 01 — Subtotal		185 091 529	185 091 529	164 461 190	164 461 190	155 494 139,16	155 494 139,16	84,01
25 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Commission's policy coordination and legal advice' policy area***								
25 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	8 619 055	8 619 055	6 365 994	6 365 994	5 575 448,91	5 575 448,91	64,69
25 01 02 03	Special advisers	5.2	960 000	960 000	869 000	869 000	565 000,—	565 000,—	58,85
25 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	14 848 417	14 848 417	12 491 630	12 491 630	14 442 280,61	14 442 280,61	97,26
25 01 02 13	Other management expenditure of Members of the institution	5.2	4 050 000	4 050 000	3 950 000	3 950 000	3 839 196,12	3 839 196,12	94,79
	Article 25 01 02 — Subtotal		28 477 472	28 477 472	23 676 624	23 676 624	24 421 925,64	24 421 925,64	85,76
25 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Commission's policy coordination and legal advice' policy area***	5.2	10 921 441	10 921 441	9 861 773	9 861 773	10 008 609,88	10 008 609,88	91,64
25 01 07	***Quality of legislation — Codification of Union law***	5.2	150 000	150 000	300 000	300 000	150 000,—	150 000,—	100,00

CHAPTER 25 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
25 01 08	***Legal advice, litigation and infringements — Legal expenses***	5.2	3 700 000	3 700 000	3 700 000	3 700 000	3 977 402,77	3 977 402,77	107,50
25 01 10	***Union contribution for operation of the historical archives of the Union***	5.2	1 430 000	1 430 000	1 405 000	1 405 000	2 290 262,—	2 290 262,—	160,16
25 01 11	***Registries and publications***	5.2	2 035 000	2 035 000	1 995 000	1 995 000	2 176 698,10	2 176 698,10	106,96
25 01 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
25 01 77 03	Pilot project — Funding and supporting European Citizens' Initiative (ECI) campaigns	5.2	p.m.	p.m.	700 000	350 000			
25 01 77 04	Pilot project — New technologies and information and communication technology (ICT) tools for the implementation and simplification of European Citizens' Initiatives (ECI)	5.2	500 000	250 000					
	Article 25 01 77 — Subtotal		500 000	250 000	700 000	350 000			
	Chapter 25 01 — Total		**232 305 442**	**232 055 442**	**206 099 587**	**205 749 587**	**198 519 037,55**	**198 519 037,55**	**85,55**

25 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Commission's policy coordination and legal advice' policy area

25 01 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
174 901 529	154 522 190	145 629 194,02

25 01 01 03 Salaries, allowances and payments of Members of the institution

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 190 000	9 939 000	9 864 945,14

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the basic salaries of Members of the Commission,

— the residence allowances of Members of the Commission,

COMMISSION
TITLE 25 — COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE

CHAPTER 25 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

25 01 01 *(cont'd)*

25 01 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— the family allowances of Members of the Commission, comprising:

  — household allowance,

  — dependent child allowance,

  — education allowance,

  — the representation allowances of Members of the Commission,

  — the employer's contribution towards insurance against occupational diseases and accidents for Members of the Commission,

  — the employer's contribution towards sickness insurance for former Members of the Commission,

  — birth grants,

  — in the event of the death of a Member of the Commission:

    — the deceased's full remuneration until the end of the third month following that in which the death occurred,

    — the costs of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin,

  — the cost of weightings applied to the emoluments,

  — the cost of the weighting applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,

  — the cost of any updates to remuneration during the financial year.

This appropriation is also intended to take into account any appropriation which may be required to cover:

— travel expenses due to Members of the Commission (including their families) on taking up duty or leaving the institution,

— installation and resettlement allowances due to Members of the Commission on taking up duty or leaving the institution,

— removal expenses due to Members of the Commission on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

CHAPTER 25 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

25 01 01 *(cont'd)*

25 01 01 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Articles 2, 3, 4, 4a, 4b, 5, 11 and 14 thereof.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) No 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

25 01 02 ***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Commission's policy coordination and legal advice' policy area***

25 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
8 619 055	6 365 994	5 575 448,91

25 01 02 03 Special advisers

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
960 000	869 000	565 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of special advisers, their mission expenses and the institution's accident insurance contributions.

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION

TITLE 25 — COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE

CHAPTER 25 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

25 01 02 *(cont'd)*

25 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 848 417	12 491 630	14 442 280,61

25 01 02 13 Other management expenditure of Members of the institution

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 050 000	3 950 000	3 839 196,12

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— travel expenses incurred, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred on mission,

— expenditure on the Commission's obligations in respect of entertainment and representation (this expenditure may be incurred individually by the Members of the Commission in the fulfilment of their duties and as part of the institution's activities).

Refunds of mission expenses paid on behalf of other Union institutions or bodies and for third parties will be available as assigned revenue.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 20 000.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Article 6 thereof.

Communication of the President of the Commission concerning the Code of conduct for Commissioners (SEC(2004) 1487).

Commission Decision C(2007) 3494 of 18 July 2007 concerning the Regulation on representation and entertainment expenses made by the Commission, the President or the Commissioners.

Council Regulation (EU) No 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

CHAPTER 25 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

25 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Commission's policy coordination and legal advice' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 921 441	9 861 773	10 008 609,88

25 01 07 Quality of legislation — Codification of Union law

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
150 000	300 000	150 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the codification and recasting of Union instruments.

25 01 08 Legal advice, litigation and infringements — Legal expenses

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 700 000	3 700 000	3 977 402,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover pre-litigation and mediation costs, and the services of lawyers or other experts called in to advise the Commission.

It also covers costs awarded against the Commission by the Court of Justice of the European Union, or other courts.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 350 000.

25 01 10 Union contribution for operation of the historical archives of the Union

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 430 000	1 405 000	2 290 262,—

COMMISSION

TITLE 25 — COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE

CHAPTER 25 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

25 01 10 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure of the European University Institute relating to the management (staff and operating costs) of the historical archives of the Union.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 354/83 of 1 February 1983 concerning the opening to the public of the historical archives of the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 43, 15.2.1983, p. 1).

Commission Decision No 359/83/ECSC of 8 February 1983 concerning the opening to the public of the historical archives of the European Coal and Steel Community (OJ L 43, 15.2.1983, p. 14).

Reference acts

Contract between the Commission and the European University Institute, Florence, signed on 17 December 1984.

25 01 11 ***Registries and publications***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 035 000	1 995 000	2 176 698,10

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the Commission's registries and documentary databases on procedures and institutional, reference and other official documents, in particular expenditure relating to:

— collecting, analysing and preparing of documents, including authors' contracts, and freelance work,

— developing, maintaining and operating information systems in support of such an activity,

— collecting, including the purchase of data, documentation and rights to use,

— editing, including data entry and data management, reproduction and translation,

— disseminating through any medium, including printing, posting on internet distribution, and storage,

— promoting those texts and documents.

CHAPTER 25 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S POLICY COORDINATION AND LEGAL ADVICE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

25 01 77 Pilot projects and preparatory actions

25 01 77 03 Pilot project — Funding and supporting European Citizens' Initiative (ECI) campaigns

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	700 000	350 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

25 01 77 04 Pilot project — New technologies and information and communication technology (ICT) tools for the implementation and simplification of European Citizens' Initiatives (ECI)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	250 000				

Remarks

This pilot project will specifically simplify and promote ECIs through the use of IT platforms and other electronic tools, such as applications that are compatible with mobile devices, in order to simplify what is a very important agenda-setting instrument. In this regard, the reliable collection of signatures and safe access to and use of IT platforms and/or electronic tools should be possible via electronic identification and authentication services (e-IDAS). The use of these digital tools should enable citizens to receive and exchange information about existing or potential ECIs, to actively participate in discussions and to launch and/or support initiatives, in particular including the possibility of signing an ECI. These tools will also make it possible for the Commission to interact efficiently with ECI promoters, exchanging information and providing them with technical guidance in order to contribute to the success of the initiatives, while allowing substantial economic and administrative savings.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 26

COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

TITLE 26

COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
26 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA	1 027 047 732	1 027 047 732	986 910 825	986 910 825	1 083 784 140,55	1 083 784 140,55
	Reserves (40 01 40)	*4 644 253*	*4 644 253*	*3 426 739*	*3 426 739*		
		1 031 691 985	1 031 691 985	990 337 564	990 337 564	1 083 784 140,55	1 083 784 140,55
26 02	MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION	9 200 000	9 000 000	9 600 000	9 100 000	8 924 526,49	8 608 709,47
26 03	SERVICES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIONS, BUSINESSES AND CITIZENS	29 265 000	27 086 000	26 198 000	26 153 380	28 767 079,60	26 857 405,56
	Title 26 — Total	**1 065 512 732**	**1 063 133 732**	**1 022 708 825**	**1 022 164 205**	**1 121 475 746,64**	**1 119 250 255,58**
	Reserves (40 01 40)	***4 644 253***	***4 644 253***	***3 426 739***	***3 426 739***		
		1 070 156 985	**1 067 777 985**	**1 026 135 564**	**1 025 590 944**	**1 121 475 746,64**	**1 119 250 255,58**

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

TITLE 26

COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
26 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA					
26 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Commission's administration' policy area***	5.2	121 024 080	113 028 119	114 005 591,34	94,20
26 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Commission's administration' policy area***					
26 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	6 942 717	6 393 407	8 325 508,10	119,92
26 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	21 793 180	21 542 282	24 584 847,33	112,81
	Article 26 01 02 — Subtotal		28 735 897	27 935 689	32 910 355,43	114,53
26 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Commission's administration' policy area***	5.2	7 557 152	6 012 576	7 856 976,16	103,97
26 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Commission's administration' policy area***					
26 01 04 01	Support expenditure for interoperability solutions for European public administrations, businesses and citizens (ISA[2])	1.1	400 000	400 000	521 924,87	130,48
	Article 26 01 04 — Subtotal		400 000	400 000	521 924,87	130,48
26 01 09	***Publications Office***	5.2	82 761 200	79 303 200	86 811 123,14	104,89
26 01 10	***Consolidation of Union law***	5.2	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 414 983,24	101,07
26 01 11	***Official Journal of the European Union (L and C)***	5.2	6 430 000	6 719 000	13 088 746,23	203,56
26 01 12	***Summaries of Union legislation***	5.2	280 000	334 000	1 477 719,67	527,76

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
26 01 20	***European Personnel Selection Office***	5.2	26 667 000	26 430 000	27 677 973,91	103,79
26 01 21	***Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements***	5.2	38 698 500	38 399 500	44 541 770,62	115,10
26 01 22	***Infrastructure and logistics (Brussels)***					
26 01 22 01	Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Brussels	5.2	68 153 000	68 440 000	75 942 574,36	111,43
26 01 22 02	Acquisition and renting of buildings in Brussels	5.2	207 273 000	214 138 000	234 527 545,—	113,15
26 01 22 03	Expenditure related to buildings in Brussels	5.2	78 488 000	75 825 000	80 597 487,86	102,69
26 01 22 04	Expenditure for equipment and furniture in Brussels	5.2	7 524 000	7 423 000	9 226 210,87	122,62
26 01 22 05	Services, supplies and other operating expenditure in Brussels	5.2	7 453 000	7 875 000	9 435 734,35	126,60
26 01 22 06	Guarding of buildings in Brussels	5.2	33 391 000	33 000 000	30 813 083,83	92,28
	Article 26 01 22 — Subtotal		402 282 000	406 701 000	440 542 636,27	109,51
26 01 23	***Infrastructure and logistics (Luxembourg)***					
26 01 23 01	Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Luxembourg	5.2	24 369 000	23 658 000	23 367 905,78	95,89
26 01 23 02	Acquisition and renting of buildings in Luxembourg	5.2	43 573 000	35 138 000	44 624 401,76	102,41
26 01 23 03	Expenditure related to buildings in Luxembourg	5.2	19 785 000	11 489 000	16 552 306,38	83,66
26 01 23 04	Expenditure for equipment and furniture in Luxembourg	5.2	1 063 000	1 047 000	1 647 423,90	154,98
26 01 23 05	Services, supplies and other operating expenditure in Luxembourg	5.2	927 000	975 000	1 153 307,08	124,41
26 01 23 06	Guarding of buildings in Luxembourg	5.2	8 926 000	4 094 000	7 635 677,40	85,54
	Article 26 01 23 — Subtotal		98 643 000	76 401 000	94 981 022,30	96,29

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
26 01 40	***Security and monitoring***	5.2	14 841 000	15 132 000	10 196 850,27	68,71
26 01 60	***Personnel policy and management***					
26 01 60 01	Medical service	5.2	4 800 000	4 800 000	5 901 032,83	122,94
26 01 60 02	Competitions, selection and recruitment expenditure	5.2	1 570 000	1 770 000	1 058 051,63	67,39
26 01 60 04	Interinstitutional cooperation in the social sphere	5.2	7 113 000	6 958 000	20 333 729,30	285,87
26 01 60 06	Institution officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organisations or to public or private institutions or undertakings	5.2	250 000	250 000	395 000,—	158,00
26 01 60 07	Damages	5.2	150 000	150 000	150 000,—	100,00
26 01 60 08	Miscellaneous insurances	5.2	60 000	60 000	59 000,—	98,33
26 01 60 09	Language courses	5.2	2 845 000	3 013 000	3 344 239,23	117,55
	Article 26 01 60 — Subtotal		16 788 000	17 001 000	31 241 052,99	186,09
26 01 70	***European Schools***					
26 01 70 01	Office of the Secretary-General of the European Schools (Brussels)	5.1	10 655 428	9 754 550	9 971 242,—	93,58
26 01 70 02	Brussels I (Uccle)	5.1	28 884 533	27 027 449	25 783 149,—	89,26
26 01 70 03	Brussels II (Woluwe)	5.1	24 019 463	24 023 685	22 292 410,—	92,81
26 01 70 04	Brussels III (Ixelles)	5.1	23 920 457	23 688 915	20 149 656,—	84,24
26 01 70 05	Brussels IV (Laeken)	5.1	17 289 831	14 860 033	14 177 314,—	82,00
26 01 70 11	Luxembourg I	5.1	18 742 931	17 591 763	18 745 189,—	100,01
26 01 70 12	Luxembourg II	5.1	14 930 268	13 728 869	13 709 255,—	91,82
26 01 70 21	Mol (BE)	5.1	6 184 162	6 134 444	5 548 445,—	89,72
26 01 70 22	Frankfurt am Main (DE)	5.1	4 761 194	5 466 904	9 182 659,—	192,86
	Reserves (40 01 40)		*4 644 253*	*3 426 739*		
			9 405 447	8 893 643	9 182 659,—	
26 01 70 23	Karlsruhe (DE)	5.1	3 821 600	3 437 783	3 028 860,—	79,26
26 01 70 24	Munich (DE)	5.1	364 588	552 765	447 071,—	122,62

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
26 01 70	*(cont'd)*					
26 01 70 25	Alicante (ES)	5.1	3 590 065	3 919 021	7 398 526,—	206,08
26 01 70 26	Varese (IT)	5.1	10 532 900	10 573 399	9 521 616,—	90,40
26 01 70 27	Bergen (NL)	5.1	5 167 512	4 910 748	4 230 036,—	81,86
26 01 70 28	Culham (UK)	5.1	6 856 498	5 296 778	4 770 502,—	69,58
26 01 70 31	Union contribution to the Type 2 European Schools	5.1	818 473	746 635	7 559 484,11	923,61
	Article 26 01 70 — Subtotal		180 539 903	171 713 741	176 515 414,11	97,77
	Reserves (40 01 40)		*4 644 253*	*3 426 739*		
			185 184 156	175 140 480	176 515 414,11	
	Chapter 26 01 — Total		**1 027 047 732**	**986 910 825**	**1 083 784 140,55**	**105,52**
	Reserves (40 01 40)		***4 644 253***	***3 426 739***		
			1 031 691 985	**990 337 564**	**1 083 784 140,55**	

26 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Commission's administration' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
121 024 080	113 028 119	114 005 591,34

26 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Commission's administration' policy area

26 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 942 717	6 393 407	8 325 508,10

26 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
21 793 180	21 542 282	24 584 847,33

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Commission's administration' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 557 152	6 012 576	7 856 976,16

26 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Commission's administration' policy area

26 01 04 01 Support expenditure for interoperability solutions for European public administrations, businesses and citizens (ISA²)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
400 000	400 000	521 924,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, as well as any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts, as the contracts of technical assistance offices expire during subsequent years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 26 03.

26 01 09 Publications Office

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
82 761 200	79 303 200	86 811 123,14

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 09 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The amount entered corresponds to the appropriations for the Publications Office set out in detail in the specific annex to this section.

On the basis of the Office's cost-accounting forecasts, the cost of the services it will perform for each institution is estimated as follows:

European Parliament	8 350 605	10,09 %
Council	4 767 045	5,76 %
Commission	51 767 131	62,55 %
Court of Justice	3 666 321	4,43 %
Court of Auditors	2 466 284	2,98 %
European Economic and Social Committee	620 709	0,75 %
Committee of the Regions	364 149	0,44 %
Agencies	5 329 821	6,44 %
Other	5 429 135	6,56 %
	Total 82 761 200	**100,00 %**

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 7 740 000.

Legal basis

Decision 2009/496/EC, Euratom of the European Parliament, the European Council, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 June 2009 on the organisation and operation of the Publications Office of the European Union (OJ L 168, 30.6.2009, p. 41).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Articles 195 to 200 thereof.

26 01 10 ***Consolidation of Union law***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 400 000	1 400 000	1 414 983,24

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 10 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the consolidation of Union legal instruments and on making available to the public, in all forms and on all publishing media, consolidated legal acts of the Union in all the official languages of the Union.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 100.

Legal basis

Conclusions of the Edinburgh European Council, December 1992 (SN/456/92, Annex 3 to Part A, p. 5).

Declaration on the quality of the drafting of Community legislation, annexed to the Final Act of the Treaty of Amsterdam.

Decision 2009/496/EC, Euratom of the European Parliament, the European Council, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 June 2009 on the organisation and operation of the Publications Office of the European Union (OJ L 168, 30.6.2009, p. 41).

Reference acts

Communications from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions concerning the Smart Regulation initiative, of which the consolidation is an integral part:

— Smart Regulation in the European Union (COM(2010) 543 final),

— EU Regulatory Fitness (COM(2012) 746 final),

— Regulatory Fitness and Performance (REFIT): Results and Next Steps (COM(2013) 685 final).

Conclusions of the European Council Summit of 14-15 March 2013, where Heads of States and Governments underlined that consolidation of Union law is one of the priorities in the context of the EU legislation simplification efforts.

26 01 11 ***Official Journal of the European Union (L and C)***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 430 000	6 719 000	13 088 746,23

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 11 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the publication, in all forms — including distribution, cataloguing, indexation and archiving — of the *Official Journal of the European Union* L and C series.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 8 097 000.

Legal basis

Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, and in particular Article 297 thereof.

Council Regulation No 1 of 15 April 1958 determining the languages to be used by the European Economic Community (OJ 17, 6.10.1958, p. 385/58).

Council Decision of 15 September 1958 creating the *Official Journal of the European Communities* (OJ 17, 6.10.1958, p. 419/58).

Decision 2009/496/EC, Euratom of the European Parliament, the European Council, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 June 2009 on the organisation and operation of the Publications Office of the European Union (OJ L 168, 30.6.2009, p. 41).

Council Regulation (EU) No 216/2013 of 7 March 2013 on the electronic publication of the *Official Journal of the European Union* (OJ L 69, 13.3.2013, p. 1).

26 01 12 ***Summaries of Union legislation***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
280 000	334 000	1 477 719,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the production of online summaries of Union legislation, presenting the main aspects of Union legislation in a concise, easy-to-read way, and the development of related products.

Summaries of Union legislation being an interinstitutional project, both the European Parliament and the Council are expected to contribute from their respective sections of the general budget of the Union.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 560 000.

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 12 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Decision 2009/496/EC, Euratom of the European Parliament, the European Council, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 June 2009 on the organisation and operation of the Publications Office of the European Union (OJ L 168, 30.6.2009, p. 41).

Reference acts

Council Resolution of 20 June 1994 on the electronic dissemination of Community law and national implementing laws and on improved access conditions (OJ C 179, 1.7.1994, p. 3).

Communication to the Commission of 21 December 2007, Communicating about Europe via the Internet — Engaging the citizens (SEC(2007) 1742).

Declaration of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission of 22 October 2008 on 'Communicating Europe in Partnership' (OJ C 13, 20.1.2009, p. 3).

26 01 20 ***European Personnel Selection Office***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
26 667 000	26 430 000	27 677 973,91

Remarks

The amount entered corresponds to the appropriations for the European Personnel Selection Office set out in detail in the specific annex to this section.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 206 000.

Legal basis

Decision 2002/620/EC of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 establishing a European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 53).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Articles 195 to 200 thereof.

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 21 Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
38 698 500	38 399 500	44 541 770,62

Remarks

Former Articles 26 01 21 and 24 01 07 (in part)

The amount entered corresponds to the appropriations for the Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements set out in detail in the specific annex to this section.

In accordance with the Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 4 March 2016, amending Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013, as regards the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee of the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) (COM(2016) 113 final), the appropriations for, and staff of, the Supervisory Committee and its secretariat are entered in the budget and establishment plan of PMO.

For the sake of transparency, the resources made available to the secretariat of OLAF's Supervisory Committee in PMO's budget can be identified. Based on a secretariat of seven permanent posts and an allocation for one member of contract staff, the appropriations for the operation of the secretariat of OLAF's Supervisory Committee would amount to approximately EUR 1 000 000. This amount covers expenditure on staff costs, training, missions, internal meetings, buildings and IT.

The expenditure resulting from the mandate of the members of the Supervisory Committee is covered by appropriations of EUR 200 000 in Article 24 01 08.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 8 458 000.

Legal basis

Commission Decision 2003/522/EC of 6 November 2002 establishing an Office for the administration and payment of individual entitlements (OJ L 183, 22.7.2003, p. 30).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Articles 195 to 200 thereof.

26 01 22 Infrastructure and logistics (Brussels)

26 01 22 01 Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Brussels

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
68 153 000	68 440 000	75 942 574,36

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The amount entered corresponds to the appropriations for the Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Brussels set out in detail in the specific annex to this section.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 10 791 000.

Legal basis

Commission Decision 2003/523/EC of 6 November 2002 establishing the Office for infrastructure and logistics in Brussels (OJ L 183, 22.7.2003, p. 35).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Articles 195 to 200 thereof.

26 01 22 02 Acquisition and renting of buildings in Brussels

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
207 273 000	214 138 000	234 527 545,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the Union territory:

— rent and ground rent relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities,

— the costs of purchase or lease-purchase of buildings,

— the construction of buildings.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of direct research are entered under various items in Article 10 01 05.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 02 *(cont'd)*

Revenue from contributions from the EFTA States to the Union's general costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area gives rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in the budget lines concerned in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The amount of such revenue is estimated at EUR 425 198.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 16 709 000.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

26 01 22 03 Expenditure related to buildings in Brussels

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
78 488 000	75 825 000	80 597 487,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within Union territory:

— the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the institution,

— water, gas, electricity and heating charges,

— maintenance costs, calculated on the basis of current contracts, for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure incurred by regular cleaning operations, including the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenditure on the selective treatment, storage and removal of waste,

— the refurbishment of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc., and the cost of changes to the cabling associated with fixtures, and the cost of the necessary equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 03 *(cont'd)*

— expenses concerned with the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of firefighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenses relating to conducting the audit of accessibility of buildings to persons with disabilities and/or reduced mobility and the introduction of necessary adaptations pursuant to such an audit so as to make buildings fully accessible to all visitors,

— the cost of legal, financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition, rental or construction of buildings,

— other expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (street cleaning and maintenance, refuse collection, etc.),

— technical assistance fees relating to major fitting-out operations for premises.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of direct research are entered under various items in Article 10 01 05.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

Revenue from contributions from the EFTA States to the Union's general costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area gives rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in the budget lines concerned in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The amount of such revenue is estimated at EUR 157 933.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 11 835 000.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Decision of the European Ombudsman of 4 July 2007 on own-initiative inquiry OI/3/2003/JMA concerning the European Commission.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 04 Expenditure for equipment and furniture in Brussels

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 524 000	7 423 000	9 226 210,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within Union territory:

— the purchase, hire or leasing, maintenance, repair, installation and renewal of technical equipment and installations, and in particular:

  — equipment (including photocopiers) for producing, reproducing and archiving documents in any form (paper, electronic media, etc.),

  — audiovisual, library and interpreting equipment (booths, headsets and switching units for simultaneous interpretation facilities, etc.),

  — kitchen fittings and restaurant equipment,

  — various tools for building-maintenance shops,

  — facilities required for officials with disabilities,

  — studies, documentation and training relating to such equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles, and in particular:

  — new purchases of vehicles, including at least one vehicle adapted for transporting persons with reduced mobility,

  — the replacement of vehicles which, during the year, reach a total mileage such as to justify replacement,

  — the cost of hiring cars for short or long periods when demand exceeds the capacity of the vehicle fleet, or when the vehicle fleet does not cater for needs of passengers with reduced mobility,

  — the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring official vehicles (fuel, lubricants, tyres, inner tubes, miscellaneous supplies, spare parts, tools, etc.),

  — various types of insurance (in particular third-party liability and insurance against theft) and the insurance costs referred to in Article 84 of the Financial Regulation,

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 04 *(cont'd)*

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture, and in particular:

  — the purchase of office furniture and specialised furniture, including ergonomic furniture, shelving for archives, etc.,

  — the replacement of worn-out and broken furniture,

  — supplies of special equipment for libraries (card indexes, shelving, catalogue units, etc.),

  — the hire of furniture,

  — furniture maintenance and repair costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenditure on working equipment, and in particular:

  — purchase of uniforms for floor messengers and drivers,

  — purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection is necessary against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt,

  — purchase or reimbursement of the cost of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC,

— purchase of tickets (one-way ticket and business pass), free access to public transport routes to facilitate mobility between Commission buildings or between Commission buildings and public buildings (e.g. airport), service bicycles and any other means encouraging the use of public transporting and Commission staff mobility, with the exception of service vehicles,

— expenditure on inputs for protocol restaurant services.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 849 000.

The creation of a specific appropriation for reimbursing public transport season tickets is a modest but crucial measure to confirm the commitment of the institutions of the Union to reducing their CO_2 emissions in line with their Eco-Management and Audit Scheme (EMAS) policy and the agreed climate change objectives.

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 04 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Directive 2004/17/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 coordinating the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and postal services sectors (OJ L 134, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Directive 2004/18/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on the coordination of procedures for the award of public works contracts, public supply contracts and public service contracts (OJ L 134, 30.4.2004, p. 114).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

26 01 22 05 Services, supplies and other operating expenditure in Brussels

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 453 000	7 875 000	9 435 734,35

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within Union territory:

— departmental removals and reorganisations and handling (taking delivery, storing, delivering) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies,

— expenditure on postal and delivery charges for ordinary mail, on reports and publications, on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail, and on the Commission's internal mail,

— expenditure relating to the provision of protocol restaurant services,

— the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the print shops, and of some printing carried out by outside service providers.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 05 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 2 314 000.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

26 01 22 06 Guarding of buildings in Brussels

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
33 391 000	33 000 000	30 813 083,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for guarding, surveillance, access control and other related services for buildings occupied by the Commission (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract).

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 2 586 000.

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 *(cont'd)*

26 01 22 06 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

26 01 23 ***Infrastructure and logistics (Luxembourg)***

26 01 23 01 Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Luxembourg

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
24 369 000	23 658 000	23 367 905,78

Remarks

The amount entered corresponds to the appropriations for the Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Luxembourg set out in detail in the specific annex to this section.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 4 045 000.

Legal basis

Commission Decision 2003/524/EC of 6 November 2002 establishing the Office for infrastructure and logistics in Luxembourg (OJ L 183, 22.7.2003, p. 40).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Articles 195 to 200 thereof.

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 02 Acquisition and renting of buildings in Luxembourg

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
43 573 000	35 138 000	44 624 401,76

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within Union territory:

— rent and ground rent relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities,

— the costs of purchase or lease-purchase of buildings,

— the construction of buildings.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

Revenue from contributions from the EFTA States to the Union's general costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area gives rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in the budget lines concerned in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The amount of such revenue is estimated at EUR 89 385.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 3 457 000.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

26 01 23 03 Expenditure related to buildings in Luxembourg

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
19 785 000	11 489 000	16 552 306,38

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the Union territory:

— the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the institution,

— water, gas, electricity and heating charges,

— maintenance costs, calculated on the basis of current contracts, for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure incurred by regular cleaning operations, including the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenditure on the selective treatment, storage and removal of waste,

— the refurbishment of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc., and the cost of changes to the cabling associated with fixtures, and the cost of the necessary equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenses concerned with the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of firefighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets, training courses and statutory inspection costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenses relating to conducting the audit of accessibility of buildings to persons with disabilities and/or reduced mobility and the introduction of necessary adaptations pursuant to such an audit so as to make buildings fully accessible to all visitors,

— the cost of legal, financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition, rental or construction of buildings,

— other expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (street cleaning and maintenance, refuse collection, etc.),

— technical assistance fees relating to major fitting-out operations for premises.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 03 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

Revenue from contributions from the EFTA States to the Union's general costs under Articles 76 and 82 of the Agreement on the European Economic Area gives rise to the provision of additional appropriations to be entered in the budget lines concerned in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The amount of such revenue is estimated at EUR 40 484.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 282 000.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Decision of the European Ombudsman of 4 July 2007 on own-initiative inquiry OI/3/2003/JMA concerning the European Commission.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

26 01 23 04 Expenditure for equipment and furniture in Luxembourg

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 063 000	1 047 000	1 647 423,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the Union territory:

— the purchase, hire or leasing, maintenance, repair, installation and renewal of technical equipment and installations, and in particular:

  — equipment (including photocopiers) for producing, reproducing and archiving documents in any form (paper, electronic media, etc.),

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 04 *(cont'd)*

— audiovisual, library and interpreting equipment (booths, headsets and switching units for simultaneous interpretation facilities, etc.),

— kitchen fittings and restaurant equipment,

— various tools for building-maintenance shops,

— facilities required for officials with disabilities,

— studies, documentation and training relating to such equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles, and in particular:

— new purchases of vehicles, including at least one vehicle adapted for transporting persons with reduced mobility,

— the replacement of vehicles which, during the year, reach a total mileage such as to justify replacement,

— the cost of hiring cars for short or long periods when demand exceeds the capacity of the vehicle fleet, or when the vehicle fleet does not cater for needs of passengers with reduced mobility,

— the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring official vehicles (fuel, lubricants, tyres, inner tubes, miscellaneous supplies, spare parts, tools, etc.),

— various types of insurance (in particular third-party liability and insurance against theft) and the insurance costs referred to in Article 84 of the Financial Regulation,

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture, and in particular:

— the purchase of office furniture and specialised furniture, including ergonomic furniture, shelving for archives, etc.,

— the replacement of worn-out and broken furniture,

— supplies of special equipment for libraries (card indexes, shelving, catalogue units, etc.),

— the hire of furniture,

— furniture maintenance and repair costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 04 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on working equipment, and in particular:

— purchase of uniforms for floor messengers and drivers,

— purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection is necessary against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt,

— purchase or reimbursement of the cost of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 132 000.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Directive 2004/17/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 coordinating the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and postal services sectors (OJ L 134, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Directive 2004/18/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on the coordination of procedures for the award of public works contracts, public supply contracts and public service contracts (OJ L 134, 30.4.2004, p. 114).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

26 01 23 05 Services, supplies and other operating expenditure in Luxembourg

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
927 000	975 000	1 153 307,08

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 05 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within the Union territory:

— departmental removals and reorganisations and handling (taking delivery, storing, delivering) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies,

— expenditure on postal and delivery charges for ordinary mail, on reports and publications, on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail, and on the Commission's internal mail,

— the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the print shops, and of some printing carried out by outside service providers.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 66 000.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

26 01 23 06 Guarding of buildings in Luxembourg

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
8 926 000	4 094 000	7 635 677,40

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 *(cont'd)*

26 01 23 06 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within Union territory:

— expenses concerned with the physical and material security of persons and property, in particular contracts for the guarding of buildings, contracts for the maintenance of security installations, training courses and the purchase of minor items of equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenses concerned with the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets, training courses and statutory inspection costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract).

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 120 000.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 40 Security and monitoring

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 841 000	15 132 000	10 196 850,27

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses concerned with:

— the physical and material security of persons and property, in particular the purchase, hiring or leasing, maintenance, repair, installation and replacement of technical security equipment,

— the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular statutory inspection costs (inspection of technical installations in buildings, safety coordinator and health and hygiene inspections of foodstuffs), the purchase, hire and maintenance of firefighting equipment and expenditure on training and equipment for leading fire fighters (ECI) and fire pickets (EPI), whose presence in the buildings is required by law,

— periodic evaluation of the functioning of the environmental management system within the institution,

— the design, production and personalisation of the *laissez-passer* issued by the Union.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Commission must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 038 000.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Regulation (EC) No 1221/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2009 on the voluntary participation by organisations in a Community eco-management and audit scheme (EMAS), repealing Regulation (EC) No 761/2001 and Commission Decisions 2001/681/EC and 2006/193/EC (OJ L 342, 22.12.2009, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 40 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) No 1417/2013 of 17 December 2013 laying down the form of the *laissez-passer* issued by the European Union (OJ L 353, 28.12.2013, p. 26).

26 01 60 ***Personnel policy and management***

26 01 60 01 Medical service

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 800 000	4 800 000	5 901 032,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the cost of annual check-ups and pre-recruitment medical examinations, equipment and pharmaceutical products, working tools and special furniture required on medical grounds and the administrative costs of the Invalidity Committee,

— the cost of medical, paramedical and psycho-social personnel employed under local law contracts or as occasional replacements, and the cost of external services by medical specialists considered necessary by the medical officers,

— the cost of pre-recruitment medical examinations for assistants at the childminding centres,

— the cost of health checks for staff exposed to radiation,

— the purchase or reimbursement of equipment in connection with the application of Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC,

— medical expenditure in connection with high-level political meetings organized by the Commission.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 2 027 750.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 60 *(cont'd)*

26 01 60 01 *(cont'd)*

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, in particular Chapter III thereof.

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

National legislation on basic standards.

26 01 60 02 Competitions, selection and recruitment expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 570 000	1 770 000	1 058 051,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— costs linked to recruitment and selection for management posts,

— expenditure on inviting successful candidates to employment interviews,

— expenditure on inviting officials and other staff in delegations to take part in competitions and selection procedures,

— the cost of organising the competitions and selection procedures provided for in Article 3 of Decision 2002/620/EC.

In cases duly substantiated on grounds of functional requirements and after the European Personnel Selection Office has been consulted, this appropriation can be used for competitions organised by the institution itself.

This appropriation does not cover expenditure on the personnel for whom appropriations are entered under Articles 01 04 and 01 05 of the titles concerned.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 106 790.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 60 *(cont'd)*

26 01 60 02 *(cont'd)*

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Decision 2002/620/EC of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 establishing a European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 53).

Decision 2002/621/EC of the Secretaries-General of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, the Registrar of the Court of Justice, the Secretaries-General of the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions, and the Representative of the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 on the organisation and operation of the European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 56).

26 01 60 04 Interinstitutional cooperation in the social sphere

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 113 000	6 958 000	20 333 729,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on producing and developing the Commission's intranet site (*My IntraComm*) and the in-house monthly, *Commission en direct*,

— other expenditure on internal information and communication, including promotion campaigns,

— temporary staff working in the after-school childminding centres, holiday centres and open-air centres run by Commission departments,

— document reproduction work which cannot be handled in-house and has to be sent out,

— expenditure on private-law contracts with persons replacing the regular nurses and children's nurses at the crèches,

— some of the costs of the recreation centre, cultural activities, subsidies to staff clubs, and the management of, and extra equipment for, sports centres,

— projects to promote social contact between staff of different nationalities and the integration of staff and their families and preventative projects to meet the needs of staff in service and their families,

— a contribution towards the expenses incurred by members of staff for activities such as home help, legal advice, open-air centres for children, and courses in languages and the arts,

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 60 *(cont'd)*

26 01 60 04 *(cont'd)*

— the cost of reception facilities for new officials and other staff and their families and assistance in accommodation matters for staff,

— expenditure on assistance in kind which may be provided to an official, a former official or survivors of a deceased official who are in particularly difficult circumstances,

— expenditure on limited measures of social nature concerning the purchasing power of some staff, at the lowest grades, working in Luxembourg,

— certain expenditure on the early childhood centres and other crèches and childcare facilities; the revenue from the parental contribution will be available for reuse,

— expenditure on recognition events for officials, and in particular the cost of medals for 20 years' service and retirement gifts,

— specific payments to persons in receipt of Union pensions and those entitled under them and to any surviving dependents who are in particularly difficult circumstances,

— financing preventative projects to meet the specific needs of former staff in the various Member States and contributions to associations of former staff.

In respect of the policy to assist disabled persons in the following categories:

— officials and other staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union,

within the limits of the amount entered in the budget and after any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or origin have been claimed, this appropriation covers any duly substantiated non-medical expenditure which is acknowledged to be necessary and arises from their disability.

This appropriation is intended to cover some of the expenditure on schooling children who for unavoidable educational reasons are not or are no longer admitted to European Schools, or cannot attend a European School because of the place of work of either parent (external offices).

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding the Commission's Representations in the Union, for which expenditure is entered in Item 16 01 03 03.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 8 379 200.

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 60 *(cont'd)*

26 01 60 04 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

26 01 60 06 Institution officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organisations or to public or private institutions or undertakings

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
250 000	250 000	395 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover supplementary expenses arising from the secondment of Union officials, i.e. to pay the allowances and reimburse the expenditure to which secondment entitles them.

It is also intended to cover costs relating to special training schemes with authorities and bodies in Member States and third countries.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

26 01 60 07 Damages

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
150 000	150 000	150 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— damages and the cost of settling claims against the Commission (third-party liability) in connection with the institution's own staff and administrative processes,

— expenditure relating to certain cases where, for reasons of equity, compensation has to be paid.

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 60 *(cont'd)*

26 01 60 08 Miscellaneous insurances

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
60 000	60 000	59 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on civil liability for operations and other contracts managed by the Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements on behalf of the Commission, agencies, the Joint Research Committee, delegations of the Union and Commission Representations, and indirect research.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

26 01 60 09 Language courses

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 845 000	3 013 000	3 344 239,23

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the cost of organising language courses for officials and other staff,

— the cost of organising language courses for the spouses of officials and other staff, with due regard for integration policy,

— the purchase of material and documentation,

— the consultation of experts.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 700 000.

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 60 *(cont'd)*

26 01 60 09 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

26 01 70 European Schools

26 01 70 01 Office of the Secretary-General of the European Schools (Brussels)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 655 428	9 754 550	9 971 242,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the financing of the Office of the Secretary-General of the European Schools (Brussels).

European Schools must comply with the principles of non-discrimination and equal opportunities.

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

26 01 70 02 Brussels I (Uccle)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
28 884 533	27 027 449	25 783 149,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Brussels-Uccle (Brussels I).

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 70 *(cont'd)*

26 01 70 03 Brussels II (Woluwe)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
24 019 463	24 023 685	22 292 410,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Brussels-Woluwe (Brussels II).

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

26 01 70 04 Brussels III (Ixelles)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
23 920 457	23 688 915	20 149 656,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Brussels-Ixelles (Brussels III).

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

26 01 70 05 Brussels IV (Laeken)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
17 289 831	14 860 033	14 177 314,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Brussels-Laeken (Brussels IV).

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 70 *(cont'd)*

26 01 70 05 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

26 01 70 11 Luxembourg I

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
18 742 931	17 591 763	18 745 189,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Luxembourg I.

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

26 01 70 12 Luxembourg II

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 930 268	13 728 869	13 709 255,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Luxembourg II.

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

26 01 70 21 Mol (BE)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 184 162	6 134 444	5 548 445,—

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 70 *(cont'd)*

26 01 70 21 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Mol.

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

26 01 70 22 Frankfurt am Main (DE)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
26 01 70 22	4 761 194	5 466 904	9 182 659,—
Reserves (40 01 40)	*4 644 253*	*3 426 739*	
Total	9 405 447	8 893 643	9 182 659,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Frankfurt am Main.

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

26 01 70 23 Karlsruhe (DE)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 821 600	3 437 783	3 028 860,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Karlsruhe.

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 70 *(cont'd)*

26 01 70 24 Munich (DE)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
364 588	552 765	447 071,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Munich.

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

26 01 70 25 Alicante (ES)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 590 065	3 919 021	7 398 526,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Alicante.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 3 900 000.

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

26 01 70 26 Varese (IT)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 532 900	10 573 399	9 521 616,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Varese.

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 70 *(cont'd)*

26 01 70 26 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

26 01 70 27 Bergen (NL)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 167 512	4 910 748	4 230 036,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Bergen.

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

26 01 70 28 Culham (UK)

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 856 498	5 296 778	4 770 502,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to the budget of the European School in Culham.

Reference acts

Convention defining the Statute of the European Schools (OJ L 212, 17.8.1994, p. 3).

26 01 70 31 Union contribution to the Type 2 European Schools

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
818 473	746 635	7 559 484,11

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

26 01 70 *(cont'd)*

26 01 70 31 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Commission contribution to the Type 2 European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools and who have signed the financial agreement with the Commission.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 4 250 000.

Reference acts

Commission Decision C(2013) 4886 of 1 August 2013.

CHAPTER 26 02 — MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
26 02	MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION								
26 02 01	***Procedures for awarding and advertising public supply, works and service contracts***	1.1	9 200 000	9 000 000	9 600 000	9 100 000	8 924 526,49	8 608 709,47	95,65
	Chapter 26 02 — Total		**9 200 000**	**9 000 000**	**9 600 000**	**9 100 000**	**8 924 526,49**	**8 608 709,47**	**95,65**

26 02 01 Procedures for awarding and advertising public supply, works and service contracts

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
9 200 000	9 000 000	9 600 000	9 100 000	8 924 526,49	8 608 709,47

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of:

— collecting, processing, publishing and disseminating notices of public contracts put up for tender in the Union and third countries on various media, and of incorporating them in the eProcurement services offered by the institutions to firms and contracting authorities. This includes the cost of translating the notices of public contracts published by the institutions,

— promoting the use of new techniques for collecting and disseminating notices of public contracts by electronic means,

— developing and exploiting eProcurement services for the various contract award stages.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 100.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC) No 2137/85 of 25 July 1985 on the European Economic Interest Grouping (EEIG) (OJ L 199, 31.7.1985, p. 1).

Council Directive 89/665/EEC of 21 December 1989 on the coordination of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of review procedures to the award of public supply and public works contracts (OJ L 395, 30.12.1989, p. 33).

Council Directive 92/13/EEC of 25 February 1992 coordinating the laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the application of Community rules on the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and telecommunications sectors (OJ L 76, 23.3.1992, p. 14).

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 02 — MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION *(cont'd)*

26 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Decision 94/1/ ECSC, EC of the Council and of the Commission of 13 December 1993 on the conclusion of the Agreement on the European Economic Area between the European Communities, their Member States and the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, the Republic of Iceland, the Principality of Liechtenstein, the Kingdom of Norway, the Kingdom of Sweden and the Swiss Confederation (OJ L 1, 3.1.1994, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 of 8 October 2001 on the Statute for a European company (SE) (OJ L 294, 10.11.2001, p. 1).

Decision 2002/309/EC, Euratom of the Council and of the Commission as regards the Agreement on Scientific and Technological Cooperation of 4 April 2002 on the conclusion of seven Agreements with the Swiss Confederation (OJ L 114, 30.4.2002, p. 1), and in particular the agreement on public procurement.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1435/2003 of 22 July 2003 on the Statute for a European Cooperative Society (SCE) (OJ L 207, 18.8.2003, p. 1).

Decision 2007/497/EC of the European Central Bank of 3 July 2007 laying down the Rules on Procurement (ECB/2007/5) (OJ L 184, 14.7.2007, p. 34).

Commission Regulation (EC) No 718/2007 of 12 June 2007 implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 establishing an instrument for pre-accession assistance (IPA) (OJ L 170, 29.6.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1370/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2007 on public passenger transport services by rail and by road, and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) Nos 1191/69 and 1107/70 (OJ L 315, 3.12.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 1008/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 September 2008 on common rules for the operation of air services in the Community (OJ L 293, 31.10.2008, p. 3).

Directive 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of procedures for the award of certain works contracts, supply contracts and service contracts by contracting authorities or entities in the fields of defence and security, and amending Directives 2004/17/EC and 2004/18/EC (OJ L 216, 20.8.2009, p. 76).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1).

Directive 2014/23/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on the award of concession contracts (OJ L 94, 28.3.2014, p. 1).

Directive 2014/24/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on public procurement and repealing Directive 2004/18/EC (OJ L 94, 28.3.2014, p. 65).

CHAPTER 26 02 — MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION *(cont'd)*

26 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Directive 2014/25/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on procurement by entities operating in the water, energy, transport and postal services sectors and repealing Directive 2004/17/EC (OJ L 94, 28.3.2014, p. 243).

Association Agreement between the European Union and its Member States, of the one part, and Ukraine, of the other part (OJ L 161, 29.5.2014, p. 3).

Council Decision 2014/668/EU of 23 June 2014 on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, and provisional application of the Association Agreement between the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community and their Member States, of the one part, and Ukraine, of the other part, as regards Title III (with the exception of the provisions relating to the treatment of third-country nationals legally employed as workers in the territory of the other Party) and Titles IV, V, VI and VII thereof, as well as the related Annexes and Protocols (OJ L 278, 20.9.2014, p. 1).

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/1986 of 11 November 2015 establishing standard forms for the publication of notices in the field of public procurement and repealing Implementing Regulation (EU) No 842/2011 (OJ L 296, 12.11.2015, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 03 — SERVICES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIONS, BUSINESSES AND CITIZENS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
26 03	SERVICES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIONS, BUSINESSES AND CITIZENS								
26 03 01	***Interoperability solutions and common frameworks for European public administrations, businesses and citizens (ISA²)***	1.1	25 115 000	18 000 000	24 448 000	2 400 000			
26 03 51	***Completion of ISA programme***	1.1	p.m.	4 600 000	p.m.	21 753 380	25 767 603,—	26 415 085,35	574,24
26 03 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
26 03 77 01	Preparatory action — Erasmus public administration programme	5.2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	105 083,78	
26 03 77 02	Pilot project — Governance and quality of software code — Auditing of free and open-source software	5.2	p.m.	471 000	p.m.	500 000	999 476,60	27 722,50	5,89
26 03 77 03	Pilot project — PublicAccess.eu: Online platform for the proactive publication of Union institutions' unclassified documents	5.2	p.m.	813 000	500 000	500 000	1 000 000,—	186 708,87	22,97
26 03 77 04	Pilot project — Union institutions' encrypted electronic communications	5.2	p.m.	750 000	1 000 000	750 000	500 000,—	0,—	0
26 03 77 05	Pilot project — Promoting linked open data, free software and civil society participation in law-making throughout the Union (Authoring Tool for Amendments (AT4AM)/ Legislation Editing Open Software (LEOS) Linked Open Data (LOD) and Free Software (FS) integration)	5.2	p.m.	377 000	250 000	250 000	500 000,—	122 805,06	32,57
26 03 77 06	Preparatory action — Governance and quality of software code — Auditing of free and open-source software	5.2	2 600 000	1 300 000					

CHAPTER 26 03 — SERVICES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIONS, BUSINESSES AND CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
26 03 77	*(cont'd)*								
26 03 77 07	Pilot project — Deployment of online eIDs and digital signatures by way of implementation of the eIDAS Regulation by the European Parliament and the Commission	5.2	550 000	275 000					
26 03 77 08	Preparatory action — Encrypted electronic communications of Union institutions	5.2	1 000 000	500 000					
	Article 26 03 77 — Subtotal		4 150 000	4 486 000	1 750 000	2 000 000	2 999 476,60	442 320,21	9,86
	Chapter 26 03 — Total		**29 265 000**	**27 086 000**	**26 198 000**	**26 153 380**	**28 767 079,60**	**26 857 405,56**	**99,16**

26 03 01 ***Interoperability solutions and common frameworks for European public administrations, businesses and citizens (ISA²)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
25 115 000	18 000 000	24 448 000	2 400 000		

Remarks

The programme on interoperability solutions and common frameworks for European public administrations, businesses and citizens (ISA² Programme) is the successor of the ISA programme (established by Decision No 922/2009/EC) that ended in December 2015.

ISA² Programme aims to implement a holistic approach on interoperability in the Union and to facilitate the efficient and effective electronic cross-border or cross-sector interaction between European public administrations as well as between them and citizens and businesses. It shall identify, develop and operate interoperability solutions (frameworks, common services and generic tools) implementing the Union's policies.

The programme will be implemented in close cooperation and coordination with Member States and concerned Commission services via projects and accompanying measures (awareness raising, promotion, community building, etc.).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 03 — SERVICES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIONS, BUSINESSES AND CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

26 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision (EU) 2015/2240 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 establishing a programme on interoperability solutions and common frameworks for European public administrations, businesses and citizens (ISA² programme) as a means for modernising the public sector (OJ L 318, 4.12.2015, p. 1).

26 03 51 ***Completion of ISA programme***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	4 600 000	p.m.	21 753 380	25 767 603,—	26 415 085,35

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under Decision No 922/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 922/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on interoperability solutions for European public administrations (ISA) (OJ L 260, 3.10.2009, p. 20).

CHAPTER 26 03 — SERVICES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIONS, BUSINESSES AND CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

26 03 77 Pilot projects and preparatory actions

26 03 77 01 Preparatory action — Erasmus public administration programme

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	105 083,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

26 03 77 02 Pilot project — Governance and quality of software code — Auditing of free and open-source software

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	471 000	p.m.	500 000	999 476,60	27 722,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 03 — SERVICES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIONS, BUSINESSES AND CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

26 03 77 *(cont'd)*

26 03 77 03 Pilot project — PublicAccess.eu: Online platform for the proactive publication of Union institutions' unclassified documents

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	813 000	500 000	500 000	1 000 000,—	186 708,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

26 03 77 04 Pilot project — Union institutions' encrypted electronic communications

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	750 000	1 000 000	750 000	500 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 26 03 — SERVICES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIONS, BUSINESSES AND CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

26 03 77 *(cont'd)*

26 03 77 05 Pilot project — Promoting linked open data, free software and civil society participation in law-making throughout the Union (Authoring Tool for Amendments (AT4AM)/ Legislation Editing Open Software (LEOS) Linked Open Data (LOD) and Free Software (FS) integration)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	377 000	250 000	250 000	500 000,—	122 805,06

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

26 03 77 06 Preparatory action — Governance and quality of software code — Auditing of free and open-source software

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 600 000	1 300 000				

Remarks

The discovery of a severe vulnerability in the OpenSSL cryptography software library in April 2014 drew broader attention to the need for understanding how governance of code relates to the quality of code and code review. Both the general public and the Union institutions regularly use and depend on free and open-source software — from end-user devices up to server systems. Therefore the need for coordinated efforts to maintain a reasonable level of security and protection of users is a recognised and repeated demand from both citizens and the European Parliament itself, regardless of how the software is licensed and whether it is maintained by software companies or by volunteers.

Vulnerabilities in software libraries that are by design meant to be used in many locations are especially important. The pilot project proposed going beyond the commendable efforts of CERT-EU to not only warn the Union institutions, bodies and agencies and the general public about upcoming threats, but also to pro-actively work together with software developer communities to aid and contribute to the discovery of security issues in software which carries essential information infrastructure functions. This work should be conducted by using the Debian Social Contract as a reference in terms of effectiveness and trust and in accordance with established procedures on reasonable disclosure.

The preparatory action will build on and extend what the pilot project has produced as regards:

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 03 — SERVICES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIONS, BUSINESSES AND CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

26 03 77 *(cont'd)*

26 03 77 06 *(cont'd)*

— creating an inventory of free software and open standards in use within Union institutions;

— developing a set of reliable criteria for a software and projects auditing framework;

— establishing an infrastructure to encourage developer communities to aid and contribute to the discovery of security-relevant bugs;

— developing and enhancing best practices with regard to mitigation of security threats by conducting and promoting code reviews;

— exploring further incentives to improve IT security such as 'bug bounty' approaches;

— conducting code reviews of critical open-source software.

As pointed out in the Commission's assessment, during the pilot project preceding this preparatory action, the idea of creating a 'bug bounty' approach — incentivising the discovery of security-relevant issues in software used by the institutions through financial rewards — had already been considered, but was disregarded in the end because of insufficient provisions. However, such approaches are very common and successful in the industry and would allow broader involvement of the security community in the common objective of ensuring a more secure IT infrastructure.

References

https://joinup.ec.europa.eu/community/eu-fossa/home

https://www.debian.org/social_contract

http://googleonlinesecurity.blogspot.de/2013/10/going-beyond-vulnerability-rewards.html

https://epnet.europarl.europa.eu/http://www.itecnet.ep.parl.union.eu/itecnet/webdav/site/itecnet/shared/Home-page_news/Annex%202%20-%20IT%20environment%20in%20the%20EP.PDF

https://epnet.europarl.europa.eu/http://www.itecnet.ep.parl.union.eu/itecnet/webdav/site/itecnet/shared/Home-page_news/Annexe%201%20Structure%20TIC.PDF

http://ec.europa.eu/dgs/informatics/oss_tech/index_en.htm

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 26 03 — SERVICES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIONS, BUSINESSES AND CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

26 03 77 *(cont'd)*

26 03 77 07 Pilot project — Deployment of online eIDs and digital signatures by way of implementation of the eIDAS Regulation by the European Parliament and the Commission

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
550 000	275 000				

Remarks

This pilot project will provide the European Parliament and the Commission with an online means of authentication to access online services in a secure manner, as well as digital signatures to electronically sign documents required in the daily work of Union institutions. The eIDAS Regulation will be implemented, too, thus enabling mutual recognition of digital signatures and national eID schemes within Union institutions.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

26 03 77 08 Preparatory action — Encrypted electronic communications of Union institutions

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

Remarks

This preparatory action will continue support for the implementation of secure electronic communications within the Union institutions.

A way of attaining significantly more secure electronic communications would be to apply state-of-the-art encryption technology to the institutions' email services. The project will involve developing EU encryption standards which are guaranteed not to be compromised or weakened by third-country governments.

The current project has reached the recommendations stage. Recommendations have been presented both at working group level and to DG DIGIT management.

The goal of the preparatory action is to continue to support the IT services of the Council, Council Presidency, Commission and Parliament in implementing the systems needed for secure communications by Commissioners, Members of Parliament, officials, administrators and staff members of all institutions involved in EU decision-making.

COMMISSION
TITLE 26 — COMMISSION'S ADMINISTRATION

CHAPTER 26 03 — SERVICES TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATIONS, BUSINESSES AND CITIZENS *(cont'd)*

26 03 77 *(cont'd)*

26 03 77 08 *(cont'd)*

The preparatory action will allow continuation of the implementation phase of the preceding pilot project. In the longer term, the action could encompass both written (email and text messages) and vocal (fixed and mobile) electronic communications.

The way forward will be to follow up on the recommendations made on the basis of the pilot project. There will also be a move towards a more operational / service delivery mode of piloting. It may need to be handed over to an operational team. The first step under the preparatory action will therefore have to be the designation of that team, which will require coordination between the Union institutions. The second step will be the further, and broader, implementation of piloting at a more operational level.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 27

BUDGET

COMMISSION
TITLE 27 — BUDGET

TITLE 27

BUDGET

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
27 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'BUDGET' POLICY AREA	76 142 758	76 142 758	72 184 538	72 184 538	60 379 644,87	60 379 644,87
27 02	BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION, CONTROL AND DISCHARGE	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Title 27 — Total	**76 142 758**	**76 142 758**	**72 184 538**	**72 184 538**	**60 379 644,87**	**60 379 644,87**

TITLE 27

BUDGET

CHAPTER 27 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'BUDGET' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
27 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'BUDGET' POLICY AREA					
27 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Budget' policy area***	5.2	45 984 575	43 763 278	42 913 862,40	93,32
27 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Budget' policy area***					
27 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	4 380 204	4 265 668	5 411 206,77	123,54
27 01 02 09	External personnel — Non-decentralised management	5.2	5 290 729	4 621 420	0,—	0
27 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	7 506 918	7 715 145	8 580 629,75	114,30
27 01 02 19	Other management expenditure — Non-decentralised management	5.2	9 558 900	8 456 008	0,—	0
	Article 27 01 02 — Subtotal		26 736 751	25 058 241	13 991 836,52	52,33
27 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Budget' policy area***	5.2	2 871 432	2 793 019	2 947 709,12	102,66
27 01 07	***Support expenditure for operations in the 'Budget' policy area***	5.2	150 000	150 000	144 997,30	96,66
27 01 11	***Exceptional crisis expenditure***	5.2	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
27 01 12	***Accountancy***					
27 01 12 01	Financial charges	5.2	280 000	300 000	330 000,—	117,86
27 01 12 02	Coverage of expenditure incurred in connection with treasury management and financial assets	5.2	p.m.	p.m.	28 673,04	
27 01 12 03	Purchase of financial information on the solvency of beneficiaries of funds from the general budget of the Union and of Commission debtors	5.2	120 000	120 000	22 566,49	18,81
	Article 27 01 12 — Subtotal		400 000	420 000	381 239,53	95,31
	Chapter 27 01 — Total		**76 142 758**	**72 184 538**	**60 379 644,87**	**79,30**

COMMISSION
TITLE 27 — BUDGET

CHAPTER 27 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'BUDGET' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

27 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Budget' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
45 984 575	43 763 278	42 913 862,40

27 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Budget' policy area

27 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 380 204	4 265 668	5 411 206,77

27 01 02 09 External personnel — Non-decentralised management

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 290 729	4 621 420	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is not allocated to a specific policy area at the start of the financial year and may be used to cover the requirements of all Commission departments. It will be transferred in the course of the year, in accordance with the Financial Regulation, to the corresponding budget lines of the policy areas for which it will be implemented.

27 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 506 918	7 715 145	8 580 629,75

27 01 02 19 Other management expenditure — Non-decentralised management

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
9 558 900	8 456 008	0,—

CHAPTER 27 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'BUDGET' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

27 01 02 *(cont'd)*

27 01 02 19 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is not allocated to a specific policy area at the start of the financial year and may be used to cover the requirements of all Commission departments. It will not be used from this item but will be transferred in the course of the year, in accordance with the Financial Regulation, to the corresponding budget line of the policy areas for which it will be implemented.

27 01 03 ***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Budget' policy area***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 871 432	2 793 019	2 947 709,12

27 01 07 ***Support expenditure for operations in the 'Budget' policy area***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
150 000	150 000	144 997,30

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to the publication of information in whatever form and on whatever medium on the financial programming and the general budget of the Union. It covers, in particular: preparation and drafting, use of documentation, design and graphics, reproduction of documents, data purchase or management, editing, translation, revision (including checking the consistency between texts), printing, posting on the internet, distribution, storage and dissemination.

27 01 11 ***Exceptional crisis expenditure***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any expenditure incurred during a declared crisis which has activated one or more business continuity plans, and the nature and/or the amount of which has not made it possible to post it on the other administrative budget lines of the Commission.

The European Parliament and the Council will be informed of the incurred expenditure at the latest three weeks after the crisis has ended.

COMMISSION
TITLE 27 — BUDGET

CHAPTER 27 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'BUDGET' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

27 01 12 Accountancy

27 01 12 01 Financial charges

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
280 000	300 000	330 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover bank charges (commission, agios and miscellaneous expenditure) and the cost of connection to the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication (SWIFT) network.

27 01 12 02 Coverage of expenditure incurred in connection with treasury management and financial assets

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	28 673,04

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover budgetary adjustments:

— in situations where a claim is cancelled in full or in part after it has been booked to the accounts as revenue (in particular in the event of offsetting against a debt),

— in cases where VAT has not been recovered and where it is no longer possible to book the amount to the line that covered the principal expenditure,

— for any interest relating to the above cases, where it cannot be booked to another specific budget line.

This item is also intended to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover any losses resulting either from the liquidation or cessation of activities of financial institutions with which the Commission has accounts or from the management of financial assets.

27 01 12 03 Purchase of financial information on the solvency of beneficiaries of funds from the general budget of the Union and of Commission debtors

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
120 000	120 000	22 566,49

CHAPTER 27 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'BUDGET' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

27 01 12 *(cont'd)*

27 01 12 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of subscriptions and access to electronic information services and external databases providing financial information on the solvency of beneficiaries of funds from the general budget of the Union and of Commission debtors, in order to protect the Commission's financial interests at various levels of financial and accounting procedures.

It is also intended to ascertain information on the group structure, ownership and the management of beneficiaries of funds from the general budget of the Union and of Commission debtors.

COMMISSION
TITLE 27 — BUDGET

CHAPTER 27 02 — BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION, CONTROL AND DISCHARGE

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
27 02	BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION, CONTROL AND DISCHARGE								
27 02 01	***Deficit carried over from the previous financial year***	8	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
27 02 02	***Temporary and lump-sum compensation for the new Member States***	6	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Chapter 27 02 — Total		**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	**0,—**	

27 02 01 Deficit carried over from the previous financial year

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 18 of the Financial Regulation, the balance from each financial year is to be entered in the budget for the following financial year as revenue in the case of a surplus or as a payment appropriation in the case of a deficit.

The estimates of such revenue or payment appropriations are entered in the budget during the budgetary procedure and in a letter of amendment submitted pursuant to Article 39 of the Financial Regulation. They are drawn up in accordance with Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000.

After the close of accounts for each financial year, any discrepancy with the estimates is entered in the budget for the following financial year through an amending budget.

A surplus is entered in Article 3 0 0 of the statement of revenue.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities' own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 27 02 — BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION, CONTROL AND DISCHARGE *(cont'd)*

27 02 02 Temporary and lump-sum compensation for the new Member States

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover compensation for the new Member States as from the date of entry into force of any Act of Accession that foresees it in the provisions of the act.

Legal basis

Act concerning the conditions of accession of the Republic of Croatia and the adjustments to the Treaty on European Union, the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union and the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community (OJ L 112, 24.4.2012, p. 21), and in particular Article 32 thereof.

COMMISSION

TITLE 28

AUDIT

TITLE 28

AUDIT

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
28 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AUDIT' POLICY AREA	19 227 094	18 774 034	12 451 085,54
	Title 28 — Total	**19 227 094**	**18 774 034**	**12 451 085,54**

COMMISSION
TITLE 28 — AUDIT

TITLE 28

AUDIT

CHAPTER 28 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AUDIT' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
28 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AUDIT' POLICY AREA					
28 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Audit' policy area***	5.2	16 929 644	16 316 679	10 435 705,82	61,64
28 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Audit' policy area***					
28 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	689 663	733 388	613 280,18	88,92
28 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	550 643	682 619	685 275,14	124,45
	Article 28 01 02 — Subtotal		1 240 306	1 416 007	1 298 555,32	104,70
28 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Audit' policy area***	5.2	1 057 144	1 041 348	716 824,40	67,81
	Chapter 28 01 — Total		**19 227 094**	**18 774 034**	**12 451 085,54**	**64,76**

28 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Audit' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
16 929 644	16 316 679	10 435 705,82

28 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Audit' policy area

28 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
689 663	733 388	613 280,18

CHAPTER 28 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'AUDIT' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

28 01 02 *(cont'd)*

28 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
550 643	682 619	685 275,14

28 01 03 ***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Audit' policy area***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 057 144	1 041 348	716 824,40

COMMISSION

TITLE 29

STATISTICS

TITLE 29

STATISTICS

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
29 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'STATISTICS' POLICY AREA	85 573 663	85 573 663	82 707 570	82 707 570	82 716 668,73	82 716 668,73
29 02	THE EUROPEAN STATISTICAL PROGRAMME	57 960 000	42 000 000	56 443 000	44 800 000	58 381 379,50	42 316 431,89
	Title 29 — Total	**143 533 663**	**127 573 663**	**139 150 570**	**127 507 570**	**141 098 048,23**	**125 033 100,62**

COMMISSION
TITLE 29 — STATISTICS

TITLE 29

STATISTICS

CHAPTER 29 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'STATISTICS' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
29 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'STATISTICS' POLICY AREA					
29 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Statistics' policy area***	5.2	69 434 420	66 995 635	66 135 752,70	95,25
29 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Statistics' policy area***					
29 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	5 424 272	5 163 482	5 570 630,80	102,70
29 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	3 231 251	3 322 719	3 508 263,28	108,57
	Article 29 01 02 — Subtotal		8 655 523	8 486 201	9 078 894,08	104,89
29 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Statistics' policy area***	5.2	4 335 720	4 275 734	4 543 492,—	104,79
29 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Statistics' policy area***					
29 01 04 01	Support expenditure for the European statistical programme	1.1	3 148 000	2 950 000	2 958 529,95	93,98
	Article 29 01 04 — Subtotal		3 148 000	2 950 000	2 958 529,95	93,98
	Chapter 29 01 — Total		**85 573 663**	**82 707 570**	**82 716 668,73**	**96,66**

29 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Statistics' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
69 434 420	66 995 635	66 135 752,70

COMMISSION
TITLE 29 — STATISTICS

CHAPTER 29 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'STATISTICS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

29 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Statistics' policy area

29 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 424 272	5 163 482	5 570 630,80

29 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 231 251	3 322 719	3 508 263,28

29 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Statistics' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 335 720	4 275 734	4 543 492,—

29 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Statistics' policy area

29 01 04 01 Support expenditure for the European statistical programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 148 000	2 950 000	2 958 529,95

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects,

— expenditure on external personnel at headquarters (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff), up to EUR 2 300 000. This amount is calculated on the basis of a unit annual cost per person per year, 97 % of the total comprising the remuneration for the staff in question and 3 % the costs of training, meetings, missions, information technology and telecommunications in connection with such staff,

— expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, missions, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

COMMISSION
TITLE 29 — STATISTICS

CHAPTER 29 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'STATISTICS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

29 01 04 *(cont'd)*

29 01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, such amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. They give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 29 02.

COMMISSION
TITLE 29 — STATISTICS

CHAPTER 29 02 — THE EUROPEAN STATISTICAL PROGRAMME

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
29 02	THE EUROPEAN STATISTICAL PROGRAMME								
29 02 01	***Providing quality statistical information, implementing new methods of production of European statistics and strengthening the partnership within the European Statistical System***	1.1	57 960 000	42 000 000	56 443 000	40 000 000	58 381 379,50	32 746 281,06	77,97
29 02 51	***Completion of statistical programmes (prior to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	4 800 000	0,—	9 570 150,83	
29 02 52	***Completion of the programme for the modernisation of European enterprise and trade statistics (MEETS)***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Chapter 29 02 — Total		**57 960 000**	**42 000 000**	**56 443 000**	**44 800 000**	**58 381 379,50**	**42 316 431,89**	**100,75**

29 02 01 ***Providing quality statistical information, implementing new methods of production of European statistics and strengthening the partnership within the European Statistical System***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
57 960 000	42 000 000	56 443 000	40 000 000	58 381 379,50	32 746 281,06

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following:

— statistical data collection and surveys, studies and development of indicators and benchmarks,

— quality studies and activities designed to improve the quality of statistics,

— the processing, dissemination, promotion and marketing of statistical information,

— the development and maintenance of statistical infrastructure and statistical information systems,

— the development and maintenance of IT infrastructure supporting the reengineering of the statistical production process,

— risk-based control work at the sites of entities involved in the production of statistical information in Member States, especially to support the economic governance of the Union,

COMMISSION
TITLE 29 — STATISTICS

CHAPTER 29 02 — THE EUROPEAN STATISTICAL PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

29 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— support to collaborative networks and support to organisations having as their primary objectives and activities the promotion and support for the implementation of the European Statistics Code of Practice and the implementation of new methods of production of European statistics,

— services rendered by external experts,

— statistical training courses for statisticians,

— the cost of purchasing documentation,

— subsidies and subscriptions to international statistical associations.

It is also intended to ensure the gathering of the information necessary to draw up an annual summary report on the economic and social state of the Union on the basis of economic data and structural indicators and benchmarks.

This appropriation is also intended to cover costs incurred in connection with the training of national statisticians and the policy of cooperation in the field of statistics with third countries; expenditure relating to exchanges of officials, the costs of information meetings, and expenditure on payment for services rendered in connection with the adjustment of the remuneration of officials and other staff.

Also charged to this article is expenditure on the purchase of data and access for Commission departments to outside databases.

In addition, funding should be used to develop new, modular techniques.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the provision of the necessary statistical information, at the request of the Commission or of the other institutions of the Union, for the assessment, monitoring and evaluation of the Union's expenditure. This will improve the implementation of financial and budgetary policy (drawing-up of the budget and periodic review of the multiannual financial framework) and make it possible to compile medium and long-term data for the financing of the Union.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, such amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. They give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contributions for participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 99/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 January 2013 on the European statistical programme 2013-17 (OJ L 39, 9.2.2013, p. 12).

CHAPTER 29 02 — THE EUROPEAN STATISTICAL PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

29 02 51 Completion of statistical programmes (prior to 2013)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	4 800 000	0,—	9 570 150,83

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, such amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. They give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the Swiss Confederation's contribution for participation in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e) to (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 322/97 of 17 February 1997 on Community Statistics (OJ L 52, 22.2.1997, p. 1).

Decision No 507/2001/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 March 2001 concerning a set of actions relating to the trans-European network for the collection, production and dissemination of statistics on the trading of goods within the Community and between the Community and non-member countries (Edicom) (OJ L 76, 16.3.2001, p. 1).

Decision No 2367/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2002 on the Community statistical programme 2003 to 2007 (OJ L 358, 31.12.2002, p. 1).

Decision No 1578/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2007 on the Community Statistical Programme 2008 to 2012 (OJ L 344, 28.12.2007 p. 15).

Regulation (EC) No 223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2009 on European statistics (OJ L 87, 31.3.2009, p. 164).

COMMISSION
TITLE 29 — STATISTICS

CHAPTER 29 02 — THE EUROPEAN STATISTICAL PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

29 02 52 Completion of the programme for the modernisation of European enterprise and trade statistics (MEETS)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, such amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation. They give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1297/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on a Programme for the Modernisation of European Enterprise and Trade Statistics (MEETS) (OJ L 340, 19.12.2008, p. 76).

COMMISSION

TITLE 30

PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE

COMMISSION
TITLE 30 — PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE

TITLE 30

PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
30 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE' POLICY AREA	1 796 802 000	1 647 355 000	1 562 987 832,58
	Title 30 — Total	**1 796 802 000**	**1 647 355 000**	**1 562 987 832,58**

TITLE 30

PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 30 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE' POLICY AREA

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
30 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE' POLICY AREA					
30 01 13	***Allowances and pensions of former Members and surviving dependants***					
30 01 13 01	Temporary allowances	5.2	2 552 000	3 146 000	3 060 842,—	119,94
30 01 13 03	Weightings and adjustments to temporary allowances	5.2	303 000	288 000	286 000,—	94,39
	Article 30 01 13 — Subtotal		2 855 000	3 434 000	3 346 842,—	117,23
30 01 14	***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***					
30 01 14 01	Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed	5.2	3 900 000	3 252 000	278 301,—	7,14
30 01 14 02	Insurance against sickness	5.2	133 000	111 000	8 201,—	6,17
30 01 14 03	Weightings and adjustments to allowances	5.2	58 000	48 000	5 648,—	9,74
	Article 30 01 14 — Subtotal		4 091 000	3 411 000	292 150,—	7,14
30 01 15	***Pensions and allowances***					
30 01 15 01	Pensions, invalidity allowances and severance grants	5.1	1 650 993 000	1 516 912 000	1 455 924 803,02	88,18
30 01 15 02	Insurance against sickness	5.1	54 274 000	50 291 000	47 446 287,—	87,42
30 01 15 03	Weightings and adjustments to pensions and allowances	5.1	59 502 000	51 755 000	37 804 876,—	63,54
	Article 30 01 15 — Subtotal		1 764 769 000	1 618 958 000	1 541 175 966,02	87,33
30 01 16	***Pensions of former Members — Institutions***					
30 01 16 01	Pensions of former Members of the European Parliament	5.1	3 719 000	3 289 000	1 729 911,—	46,52

COMMISSION
TITLE 30 — PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 30 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
30 01 16	*(cont'd)*					
30 01 16 02	Pensions of former Members of the European Council	5.1	7 000	p.m.	0,—	0
30 01 16 03	Pensions of former Members of the European Commission	5.1	6 705 000	5 907 000	5 258 112,—	78,42
30 01 16 04	Pensions of former Members of the Court of Justice of the European Union	5.1	9 613 000	8 269 000	7 259 156,31	75,51
30 01 16 05	Pensions of former Members of the European Court of Auditors	5.1	4 790 000	3 918 000	3 789 244,23	79,11
30 01 16 06	Pensions of former European Ombudsmen	5.1	212 000	130 000	98 122,98	46,28
30 01 16 07	Pensions of former European Data Protection Supervisors	5.1	41 000	39 000	38 328,04	93,48
	Article 30 01 16 — Subtotal		25 087 000	21 552 000	18 172 874,56	72,44
	Chapter 30 01 — Total		**1 796 802 000**	**1 647 355 000**	**1 562 987 832,58**	**86,99**

30 01 13 Allowances and pensions of former Members and surviving dependants

30 01 13 01 Temporary allowances

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 552 000	3 146 000	3 060 842,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— transitional allowances,

— family allowances,

of Members of the Commission after termination of service.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, and of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

CHAPTER 30 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

30 01 13 *(cont'd)*

30 01 13 03 Weightings and adjustments to temporary allowances

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
303 000	288 000	286 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of weightings applied to the temporary allowances for former Members of the Commission and other persons entitled to such payments.

Part of this appropriation is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to temporary allowances during the financial year. It is purely provisional and can only be used after its transfer to other items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) No 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

30 01 14 ***Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed***

30 01 14 01 Allowances for staff assigned non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 900 000	3 252 000	278 301,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 30 — PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 30 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

30 01 14 *(cont'd)*

30 01 14 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances for officials:

— assigned non-active status following a reduction in the number of posts in the institution,

— holding an AD 16, AD 15 or AD 14 grade post who are retired in the interests of the service.

It also covers expenditure arising from the application of the Council Regulations on special and/or temporary measures to terminate the service of officials and/or temporary staff.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1746/2002 of 30 September 2002 introducing, in the context of the reform of the Commission, special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities appointed to an established post in the Commission of the European Communities (OJ L 264, 2.10.2002, p. 1).

30 01 14 02 Insurance against sickness

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
133 000	111 000	8 201,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution towards sickness insurance for persons in receipt of allowances for assignment of non-active status, retirement in the interest of the service or dismissal.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

30 01 14 03 Weightings and adjustments to allowances

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
58 000	48 000	5 648,—

CHAPTER 30 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

30 01 14 *(cont'd)*

30 01 14 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of weightings applicable to allowances in the event of assignment of non-active status, retirement in the interests of the service or dismissal.

Part of this appropriation is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to allowances during the financial year. It is purely provisional and can only be used after its transfer to other items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

30 01 15 ***Pensions and allowances***

30 01 15 01 Pensions, invalidity allowances and severance grants

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 650 993 000	1 516 912 000	1 455 924 803,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— retirement pensions of officials, temporary and contractual staff of all the institutions and agencies of the Union, including those paid from research and technological development appropriations,

— invalidity pensions of officials and temporary staff of all the institutions and agencies of the Union, including those paid from research and technological development appropriations,

— invalidity allowances of officials, temporary and contractual staff of all the institutions and agencies of the Union, including those paid from research and technological development appropriations,

COMMISSION
TITLE 30 — PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 30 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

30 01 15 *(cont'd)*

30 01 15 01 *(cont'd)*

— survivors' pensions for surviving spouses and/or orphans of former officials, temporary and contractual staff of all the institutions and agencies of the Union, including those paid from research and technological development appropriations,

— severance grants of officials, temporary and contractual staff of all the institutions and agencies of the Union, including those paid from research and technological development appropriations,

— payments of the actuarial equivalent of retirement pensions,

— payments (pension bonus) to former members of the Resistance (or to their surviving spouses and/or orphans) who were deported or interned,

— payments of financial aid to a surviving spouse who has a serious or protracted illness or who is disabled, for the duration of the illness or disability, on the basis of an examination of the social and medical circumstances of the person concerned.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

30 01 15 02 Insurance against sickness

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
54 274 000	50 291 000	47 446 287,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the employer's contribution towards sickness insurance for pensioners.

It also covers supplementary payments for the reimbursement of medical expenses for former members of the Resistance who were deported or interned.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

CHAPTER 30 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

30 01 15 *(cont'd)*

30 01 15 03 Weightings and adjustments to pensions and allowances

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
59 502 000	51 755 000	37 804 876,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of weightings applicable to pensions.

Part of this appropriation is intended to cover the cost of any adjustments to pensions during the financial year. It is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other items in this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

30 01 16 ***Pensions of former Members — Institutions***

30 01 16 01 Pensions of former Members of the European Parliament

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 719 000	3 289 000	1 729 911,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions, invalidity pensions and survivor's pensions of former Members of the European Parliament.

Legal basis

Statute for Members of the European Parliament, and in particular Articles 14, 15, 17 and 28 thereof.

Implementing measures for the Statute for Members of the European Parliament (including Articles 49 to 60 thereof and relevant provisions adopted by the Bureau of the European Parliament).

COMMISSION
TITLE 30 — PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 30 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

30 01 16 *(cont'd)*

30 01 16 02 Pensions of former Members of the European Council

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions and invalidity pensions of former Members of the European Council, together with the weightings applicable to their country of residence, and the survivor's pensions of surviving spouses and orphans of former Members of the European Council, together with the weightings applicable to their country of residence.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2009/909/EU of 1 December 2009 laying down the conditions of employment of the President of the European Council (OJ L 322, 9.12.2009, p. 35)

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

30 01 16 03 Pensions of former Members of the European Commission

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 705 000	5 907 000	5 258 112,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions and invalidity pensions of former Members of the Commission, together with the weightings applicable to their country of residence, and the survivors' pensions of surviving spouses and orphans of former Members of the Commission, together with the weightings applicable to their country of residence.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

CHAPTER 30 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

30 01 16 *(cont'd)*

30 01 16 03 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

30 01 16 04 Pensions of former Members of the Court of Justice of the European Union

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
9 613 000	8 269 000	7 259 156,31

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions and invalidity pensions of former Members of the Court of Justice of the European Union, together with the weightings applicable to their country of residence, and the survivors' pensions of surviving spouses and orphans of former Members of the Court of Justice of the European Union, together with the weightings applicable to their country of residence.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Articles 8, 9, 15 and 18 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

30 01 16 05 Pensions of former Members of the European Court of Auditors

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 790 000	3 918 000	3 789 244,23

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions and invalidity pensions of former Members of the European Court of Auditors, together with the weightings applicable to their country of residence, and the survivors' pensions for their surviving spouses and orphans of former Members of the European Court of Auditors, together with the weightings applicable to their country of residence.

COMMISSION
TITLE 30 — PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 30 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

30 01 16 *(cont'd)*

30 01 16 05 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the Members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1), and in particular Articles 9, 10, 11 and 16 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

30 01 16 06 Pensions of former European Ombudsmen

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
212 000	130 000	98 122,98

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions and invalidity pensions of former European Ombudsmen, together with the weightings applicable to their country of residence, and the survivors' pensions of surviving spouses and orphans, together with the weightings applicable to their country of residence.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Articles 8, 9, 15 and 18 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

30 01 16 07 Pensions of former European Data Protection Supervisors

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
41 000	39 000	38 328,04

CHAPTER 30 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'PENSIONS AND RELATED EXPENDITURE' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

30 01 16 *(cont'd)*

30 01 16 07 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions and invalidity pensions of former European Data Protection Supervisors, together with the weightings applicable to their country of residence, as well as the survivors' pensions of surviving spouses and orphans of former European Data Protection Supervisors, together with the weightings applicable to their country of residence.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Articles 8, 9, 15 and 18 thereof.

Decision No 1247/2002/EC of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission of 1 July 2002 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the European Data-protection Supervisor's duties (OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 31

LANGUAGE SERVICES

TITLE 31

LANGUAGE SERVICES

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
31 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'LANGUAGE SERVICES' POLICY AREA	407 877 123	398 824 459	424 634 430,21
	Title 31 — Total	**407 877 123**	**398 824 459**	**424 634 430,21**

COMMISSION
TITLE 31 — LANGUAGE SERVICES

TITLE 31

LANGUAGE SERVICES

CHAPTER 31 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'LANGUAGE SERVICES' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
31 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'LANGUAGE SERVICES' POLICY AREA					
31 01 01	***Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff in the 'Language services' policy area***	5.2	333 902 920	324 388 539	326 504 451,37	97,78
31 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Language services' policy area***					
31 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	10 636 511	10 057 341	9 442 551,22	88,77
31 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	4 430 672	4 727 753	5 934 236,81	133,94
	Article 31 01 02 — Subtotal		15 067 183	14 785 094	15 376 788,03	102,05
31 01 03	***Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services, and other working expenditure of the 'Language services' policy area***					
31 01 03 01	Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services	5.2	20 850 020	20 702 826	22 438 170,77	107,62
31 01 03 04	Technical equipment and services for the Commission conference rooms	5.2	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 799 996,41	121,74
	Article 31 01 03 — Subtotal		23 150 020	23 002 826	25 238 167,18	109,02
31 01 07	***Interpretation expenditure***					
31 01 07 01	Interpretation expenditure	5.2	17 375 000	18 262 000	38 304 848,21	220,46
31 01 07 02	Training and further training of conference interpreters	5.2	363 000	390 000	1 076 811,64	296,64
31 01 07 03	Information technology expenditure of the Directorate-General for Interpretation	5.2	1 270 000	1 268 000	3 230 656,78	254,38
	Article 31 01 07 — Subtotal		19 008 000	19 920 000	42 612 316,63	224,18
31 01 08	***Translation expenditure***					
31 01 08 01	Translation expenditure	5.2	14 530 000	14 500 000	12 239 327,73	84,23

CHAPTER 31 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'LANGUAGE SERVICES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
31 01 08	*(cont'd)*					
31 01 08 02	Support expenditure for operations of the Directorate-General for Translation	5.2	1 579 000	1 579 000	1 912 682,69	121,13
	Article 31 01 08 — Subtotal		16 109 000	16 079 000	14 152 010,42	87,85
31 01 09	***Interinstitutional cooperation activities in the language field***	5.2	640 000	649 000	750 696,58	117,30
31 01 10	***Translation Centre for the Bodies of the European Union***	5.2	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Chapter 31 01 — Total		**407 877 123**	**398 824 459**	**424 634 430,21**	**104,11**

31 01 01 Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff in the 'Language services' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
333 902 920	324 388 539	326 504 451,37

31 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Language services' policy area

31 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 636 511	10 057 341	9 442 551,22

31 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 430 672	4 727 753	5 934 236,81

31 01 03 Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services, and other working expenditure of the 'Language services' policy area

31 01 03 01 Expenditure relating to information and communication technology equipment and services

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
20 850 020	20 702 826	22 438 170,77

COMMISSION
TITLE 31 — LANGUAGE SERVICES

CHAPTER 31 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'LANGUAGE SERVICES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

31 01 03 *(cont'd)*

31 01 03 04 Technical equipment and services for the Commission conference rooms

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 300 000	2 300 000	2 799 996,41

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for:

— equipment needed for the operation of the Commission's conference rooms with interpretation booths,

— technical services related to the operation of the Commission's meetings and conferences in Brussels.

Appropriations to cover the equivalent expenditure in respect of research are entered under various items in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

31 01 07 ***Interpretation expenditure***

31 01 07 01 Interpretation expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
17 375 000	18 262 000	38 304 848,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

CHAPTER 31 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'LANGUAGE SERVICES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

31 01 07 *(cont'd)*

31 01 07 01 *(cont'd)*

— remuneration of freelance interpreters (auxiliary conference interpreters — ACIs) employed by the Directorate-General for Interpretation under Article 90 of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union, to allow the Directorate-General for Interpretation to make a sufficient number of qualified conference interpreters available to the institutions for which it provides interpreting services,

— remuneration comprising, in addition to fees, contributions to an old-age and life provident scheme, and to sickness and accident insurance, together with, for interpreters whose place of professional domicile is not the place of assignment, the reimbursement of travel and accommodation expenses and the payment of subsistence allowances,

— the expenses related to the accreditation tests of the ACIs, notably the reimbursement of travel and accommodation expenses, and the payment of subsistence allowances,

— services to the Commission provided by European Parliament interpreters (officials, temporary staff and ACIs),

— costs relating to services provided by interpreters in respect of the preparation of meetings and training,

— contracts for interpreting services concluded by the Directorate-General for Interpretation through the Commission's delegations in respect of meetings organised by the Commission in third countries.

The amount of assigned revenue pursuant to Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 28 140 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the Commission.

31 01 07 02 Training and further training of conference interpreters

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
363 000	390 000	1 076 811,64

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to activities intended to enable the Directorate-General for Interpretation to employ a sufficient number of qualified conference interpreters, particularly for certain language combinations, and to specific training for conference interpreters.

COMMISSION
TITLE 31 — LANGUAGE SERVICES

CHAPTER 31 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'LANGUAGE SERVICES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

31 01 07 *(cont'd)*

31 01 07 02 *(cont'd)*

On the external side, this includes in particular grants to universities, training for trainers and educational support programmes, together with student scholarships. It also includes very specific training actions for staff interpreters, such as thematic training, linguistic stays, refresher or intensive courses.

Under the agreement on working conditions for ACIs (conference interpreting agents), this category of interpreters has access to limited support for language training (i.e. language stay bursaries and training vouchers).

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 737 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Reference acts

Agreement on working conditions and the pecuniary regime for conference interpreting agents (ACIs) recruited by the institutions of the European Union.

31 01 07 03 Information technology expenditure of the Directorate-General for Interpretation

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 270 000	1 268 000	3 230 656,78

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all information technology expenditure of the Directorate-General for Interpretation, including:

— the purchase or rental of personal computers, servers and microcomputers, the cost of back-up facilities, terminals, peripherals, connection devices, photocopiers, fax machines, all electronic equipment in use in the Directorate-General for Interpretation offices or interpreting booths, the software needed for the operation of such equipment, installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, documentation and associated supplies,

CHAPTER 31 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'LANGUAGE SERVICES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

31 01 07 *(cont'd)*

31 01 07 03 *(cont'd)*

— the development and maintenance of information and message distribution systems for the Directorate-General for Interpretation, including documentation, specific training for these systems, studies and the acquisition of knowledge and expertise in the field of information technology: quality, security, technology, the Internet, development methodology, data management,

— technical and logistical support, service providers for operating and administering databases, office services and subscriptions,

— the purchase or rental, maintenance of and support for transmission and communication equipment and software as well as the associated training and charges.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 900 000.

31 01 08 ***Translation expenditure***

31 01 08 01 Translation expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 530 000	14 500 000	12 239 327,73

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for external translation and other related linguistic and technical services entrusted to external contractors.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.

31 01 08 02 Support expenditure for operations of the Directorate-General for Translation

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 579 000	1 579 000	1 912 682,69

Remarks

In respect of terminology and linguistic databases, translation tools and documentary and library expenditure for the Directorate-General for Translation, this appropriation is intended to cover:

COMMISSION
TITLE 31 — LANGUAGE SERVICES

CHAPTER 31 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'LANGUAGE SERVICES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

31 01 08 *(cont'd)*

31 01 08 02 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on the acquisition, development and adaptation of software, translation tools and other multilingual tools or aids to translation and the acquisition, consolidation and extension of the contents of linguistic and terminological databases, translation memories and automatic translation dictionaries, particularly with a view to the more efficient treatment of multilingualism and enhanced interinstitutional cooperation,

— documentation and library expenditure to meet the needs of translators, in particular:

— to supply the libraries with monolingual books and subscriptions to selected newspapers and periodicals,

— to allocate individual endowments for the acquisition of a stock of dictionaries and language guides for new translators,

— to acquire dictionaries, encyclopaedias and vocabularies in electronic form or via web access to documentary databases,

— to constitute and keep up the basic stock of multilingual libraries by purchasing reference books.

This appropriation covers expenditure incurred within the territory of the Union, excluding Joint Research Centre sites, for which expenditure is entered in Article 01 05 of the titles concerned.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 351 000.

31 01 09 ***Interinstitutional cooperation activities in the language field***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
640 000	649 000	750 696,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on cooperation activities organised by the Interinstitutional Committee for Translation and Interpretation to promote interinstitutional cooperation in the field of languages.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 428 000.

CHAPTER 31 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'LANGUAGE SERVICES' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

31 01 10 Translation Centre for the Bodies of the European Union

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure (Title 3) of the Translation Centre for the Bodies of the European Union (the Translation Centre).

The budgetary resources of the Translation Centre consist of financial contributions from the agencies for which it works and the institutions and bodies with which it cooperates, without prejudice to other revenue.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 23 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the Translation Centre is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2965/94 of 28 November 1994 setting up a Translation Centre for bodies of the European Union (OJ L 314, 7.12.1994, p. 1).

Reference acts

Declaration of the representatives of the Governments of the Member States meeting in Brussels on 29 October 1993 at Head of State or Government level.

COMMISSION

TITLE 32

ENERGY

TITLE 32

ENERGY

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
32 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'ENERGY' POLICY AREA	85 741 916	85 741 916	82 340 477	82 340 477	74 031 708,14	74 031 708,14
32 02	CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY	718 575 941	249 870 058	567 280 400	374 741 196	413 921 030,89	494 255 275,62
32 03	NUCLEAR ENERGY	165 207 000	175 291 776	163 258 000	174 900 000	157 411 888,25	168 677 889,42
32 04	HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO ENERGY	359 734 448	388 149 191	324 676 361	426 866 961	343 561 220,39	306 613 483,70
32 05	ITER	314 060 437	417 687 440	320 212 092	448 897 012	405 036 724,82	409 488 267,82
	Title 32 — Total	**1 643 319 742**	**1 316 740 381**	**1 457 767 330**	**1 507 745 646**	**1 393 962 572,49**	**1 453 066 624,70**

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

TITLE 32

ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'ENERGY' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
32 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'ENERGY' POLICY AREA					
32 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Energy' policy area***	5.2	62 685 440	58 891 325	51 500 574,13	82,16
32 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Energy' policy area***					
32 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	2 929 038	2 491 646	3 033 868,91	103,58
32 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	1 616 651	1 673 950	1 680 841,29	103,97
	Article 32 01 02 — Subtotal		4 545 689	4 165 596	4 714 710,20	103,72
32 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Energy' policy area***	5.2	3 914 290	3 758 508	3 534 144,55	90,29
32 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Energy' policy area***					
32 01 04 01	Support expenditure for Connecting Europe Facility — Energy	1.1	1 978 000	1 978 000	1 831 486,70	92,59
32 01 04 02	Support expenditure for nuclear decommissioning assistance programme	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 32 01 04 — Subtotal		1 978 000	1 978 000	1 831 486,70	92,59
32 01 05	***Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Energy' policy area***					
32 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	1 982 934	1 700 000	1 646 288,—	83,02
32 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	728 000	712 140	918 946,54	126,23

CHAPTER 32 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'ENERGY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
32 01 05	*(cont'd)*					
32 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1.1	1 132 000	1 108 000	1 240 081,36	109,55
32 01 05 21	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — ITER	1.1	7 109 563	7 181 658	7 033 943,—	98,94
32 01 05 22	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — ITER	1.1	233 000	227 250	235 263,—	100,97
32 01 05 23	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — ITER	1.1	1 310 000	2 499 000	1 257 270,66	95,97
	Article 32 01 05 — Subtotal		12 495 497	13 428 048	12 331 792,56	98,69
32 01 07	***Euratom contribution for operation of the Supply Agency***	5.2	123 000	119 000	119 000,—	96,75
	Chapter 32 01 — Total		**85 741 916**	**82 340 477**	**74 031 708,14**	**86,34**

32 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Energy' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
62 685 440	58 891 325	51 500 574,13

32 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Energy' policy area

32 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 929 038	2 491 646	3 033 868,91

32 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 616 651	1 673 950	1 680 841,29

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'ENERGY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

32 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Energy' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 914 290	3 758 508	3 534 144,55

32 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Energy' policy area

32 01 04 01 Support expenditure for Connecting Europe Facility — Energy

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 978 000	1 978 000	1 831 486,70

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

See Chapter 32 02.

32 01 04 02 Support expenditure for nuclear decommissioning assistance programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies and meetings of experts directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures coming under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

See Chapter 32 03.

CHAPTER 32 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'ENERGY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

32 01 05 Support expenditure for research and innovation programmes in the 'Energy' policy area

32 01 05 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 982 934	1 700 000	1 646 288,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary staff posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 32 04.

32 01 05 02 External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
728 000	712 140	918 946,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including external personnel posted in Union delegations.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 32 04.

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'ENERGY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

32 01 05 *(cont'd)*

32 01 05 03 Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 132 000	1 108 000	1 240 081,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020, in the form of indirect action under the non-nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, training and representation expenses.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

See Chapter 32 04.

32 01 05 21 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — ITER

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 109 563	7 181 658	7 033 943,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — the programme for the ITER project, occupying posts on the authorised establishment plans engaged in indirect action under the nuclear and non-nuclear programmes, including officials and temporary staff posted in Union delegations.

CHAPTER 32 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'ENERGY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

32 01 05 *(cont'd)*

32 01 05 21 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

See Chapter 32 05.

32 01 05 22 External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — ITER

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
233 000	227 250	235 263,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on external personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — the programme for the ITER project, in the form of indirect action under the nuclear programmes, including external personnel posted in Union delegations.

Legal basis

See Chapter 32 05.

32 01 05 23 Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — ITER

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 310 000	2 499 000	1 257 270,66

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for all management of research and innovation programmes — the programme for the ITER project, in the form of indirect action under the nuclear programmes, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programme or measures coming under this item and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of the programme or projects, such as conferences, workshops, seminars, development and maintenance of IT systems, missions, training and representation expenses.

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'ENERGY' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

32 01 05 *(cont'd)*

32 01 05 23 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

See Chapter 32 05.

32 01 07 ***Euratom contribution for operation of the Supply Agency***

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
123 000	119 000	119 000,—

Remarks

Since expenditure on staff and buildings is included in the appropriations entered in Items XX 01 01 01 and XX 01 03 01 and Article 26 01 23, the Commission contribution, together with the Agency's own revenue, is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Agency in its activities.

At its 23rd session on 1 and 2 February 1960, the Euratom Council proposed unanimously that the Commission postpone not only the levying of the charge (intended to cover the operating expenditure of the Euratom Supply Agency) but also the actual introduction of that charge. Since then a subsidy has been included in the budget to balance the revenue side against the Agency expenditure figures shown in the statement of estimates.

Legal basis

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Articles 52, 53 and 54 thereof.

Reference acts

Council Decision 2008/114/EC, Euratom of 12 February 2008 establishing Statutes for the Euratom Supply Agency (OJ L 41, 15.2.2008, p. 15), and in particular Articles 4, 6 and 7 of the Annex thereto.

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
32 02	CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY								
32 02 01	***Connecting Europe Facility***								
32 02 01 01	Further integration of the internal energy market and the interoperability of electricity and gas networks across borders	1.1	206 508 927	33 023 600	182 235 000	43 223 000	116 504 489,64	18 082 785,64	54,76
32 02 01 02	Enhancing Union security of energy supply	1.1	207 441 809	24 839 000	182 235 000	43 223 000	115 554 000,—	18 281 591,—	73,60
32 02 01 03	Contributing to sustainable development and protection of the environment	1.1	206 509 070	25 201 000	182 235 818	43 223 000	115 555 000,—	17 781 591,—	70,56
32 02 01 04	Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for energy projects	1.1	77 291 975	28 295 000	p.m.	31 201 614	48 518 000,—	0,—	0
	Article 32 02 01 — Subtotal		697 751 781	111 358 600	546 705 818	160 870 614	396 131 489,64	54 145 967,64	48,62
32 02 02	***Support activities for the European energy policy and internal energy market***	1.1	4 998 000	3 889 079	5 098 000	5 000 000	4 917 851,97	4 630 756,21	119,07
32 02 03	***Security of energy installations and infrastructure***	1.1	306 000	294 900	312 000	436 000	306 000,—	253 580,64	85,99
32 02 10	***Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER)***	1.1	12 520 160	12 520 160	15 164 582	15 164 582	11 266 000,—	11 266 000,—	89,98
32 02 51	***Completion of financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European energy network***	1.1	p.m.	9 907 319	p.m.	15 000 000	0,—	21 765 981,75	219,70
32 02 52	***Completion of energy projects to aid economic recovery***	1.1	p.m.	110 000 000	p.m.	176 000 000	239 701,78	401 876 589,38	365,34
32 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
32 02 77 01	Pilot project — Energy security — Shale gas	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
32 02 77 02	Preparatory action — Cooperation mechanisms implementing the renewable energy sources (Directive 2009/28/EC)	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	316 400,—	

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
32 02 77	*(cont'd)*								
32 02 77 06	Pilot project — Techno-economic models for district heating networks with multiple inputs	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 250 000	0,—	0,—	
32 02 77 07	Pilot project — Feasibility study on the financing of low-cost energy efficiency measures in low-income households	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	20 000	59 987,50	0,—	
32 02 77 08	Pilot project — Fuel/energy poverty — Assessment of the impact of the crisis and review of existing and possible new measures in the Member States	1.1	p.m.	400 000	p.m.	1 000 000	1 000 000,—	0,—	0
32 02 77 09	Preparatory action — Strengthening cooperation on climate action among islands within and beyond the Union through the creation of an island identity within the Global Covenant of Mayors	1.1	2 000 000	1 000 000					
32 02 77 10	Pilot project — Fighting energy poverty in the Ionian-Adriatic macro-region	1.1	1 000 000	500 000					
	Article 32 02 77 — Subtotal		3 000 000	1 900 000	p.m.	2 270 000	1 059 987,50	316 400,—	16,65
	Chapter 32 02 — Total		**718 575 941**	**249 870 058**	**567 280 400**	**374 741 196**	**413 921 030,89**	**494 255 275,62**	**197,80**

32 02 01 Connecting Europe Facility

32 02 01 01 Further integration of the internal energy market and the interoperability of electricity and gas networks across borders

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
206 508 927	33 023 600	182 235 000	43 223 000	116 504 489,64	18 082 785,64

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of co-financing studies and works for projects of common interest which contribute primarily to the integration of the internal energy market and the interoperability of gas and electricity networks across borders.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), and in particular point (a) of Article 4(3) thereof.

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 02 01 *(cont'd)*

32 02 01 01 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

32 02 01 02 Enhancing Union security of energy supply

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
207 441 809	24 839 000	182 235 000	43 223 000	115 554 000,—	18 281 591,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of co-financing studies and works for projects of common interest which contribute primarily to enhancing Union security of energy supply, system resilience and security of system operations.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), and in particular point (b) of Article 4(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

32 02 01 03 Contributing to sustainable development and protection of the environment

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
206 509 070	25 201 000	182 235 818	43 223 000	115 555 000,—	17 781 591,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of co-financing studies and works for projects of common interest which contribute primarily to sustainable development and protection of the environment, including through the integration of energy from renewable sources into the transmission network, and through the development of smart energy networks and carbon dioxide networks.

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 02 01 *(cont'd)*

32 02 01 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), and in particular point (c) of Article 4(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

32 02 01 04 Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for energy projects

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
77 291 975	28 295 000	p.m.	31 201 614	48 518 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the Union contribution to financial instruments established under the Connecting Europe Facility to enable or facilitate access to long-term financing or private investors' resources and thus to accelerate or to make possible the financing of projects of common interest eligible under Regulation (EU) No 347/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 April 2013 on guidelines for trans-European energy infrastructure and repealing Decision No 1364/2006/EC and amending Regulations (EC) No 713/2009, (EC) No 714/2009 and (EC) No 715/2009 (OJ L 115, 25.4.2013, p. 39). The set up of the financial instruments as 'debt' or 'equity' frameworks follows an *ex ante* assessment required by Article 224 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1268/2012 of 29 October 2012 on the rules of application of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union (OJ L 362, 31.12.2012, p. 1). They are intended to be implemented under direct management mode by the entrusted entities, within the meaning of the Financial Regulation, or jointly with the entrusted entities.

Any repayment from financial instruments pursuant to Article 140(6) of the Financial Regulation, including capital repayments, guarantees released and repayment of the principal of loans, paid back to the Commission and entered in Item 6 3 4 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with point (i) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129).

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 02 01 *(cont'd)*

32 02 01 04 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

32 02 02 ***Support activities for the European energy policy and internal energy market***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
4 998 000	3 889 079	5 098 000	5 000 000	4 917 851,97	4 630 756,21

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission for collecting and processing information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring, financing, evaluation and implementation of a competitive, safe and sustainable European energy policy, of the internal energy market and its extension to third countries, of all aspects of energy supply security in a European and global perspective as well as the strengthening of the rights and protection of energy users by supplying quality services at transparent and comparable prices.

The principal endorsed objectives are to implement a progressive common European policy in line with the Energy Union strategy (COM(2015) 80 final) ensuring continuous energy supply security, good functioning of the internal energy market and access to transport networks of energy, observation of energy market, analysis of modelling including scenarios on the impact of considered policies and the strengthening of the rights and protection of energy users, based on general and particular knowledge of global and European energy markets for all energy types.

This appropriation is also intended to cover experts' expenditure directly linked to the collection, validation and analysis of necessary information on energy market observation, as well as expenditure on information and communication, digital processing and visualisation of data, conferences and events promoting activities in the energy sector, electronic and paper publications, audiovisual products as well as the development of different web-based and social media activities directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the energy policy. This appropriation will also support an enhanced energy dialogue with the Union's key energy partners and international agencies in the field of energy.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2964/95 of 20 December 1995 introducing registration for crude oil imports and deliveries in the Community (OJ L 310, 22.12.1995, p. 5).

The Energy Charter Treaty, approved by Council and Commission Decision 98/181/EC, ECSC, Euratom of 23 September 1997 on the conclusion, by the European Communities, of the Energy Charter Treaty and the Energy Charter protocol on energy efficiency and related environmental aspects (OJ L 69, 9.3.1998, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 02 02 *(cont'd)*

Council Decision 1999/280/EC of 22 April 1999 regarding a Community procedure for information and consultation on crude oil supply costs and the consumer prices of petroleum products (OJ L 110, 28.4.1999, p. 8).

Directive 2005/89/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 January 2006 concerning measures to safeguard security of electricity supply and infrastructure investment (OJ L 33, 4.2.2006, p. 22).

Decision No 1673/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 on the financing of European standardisation (OJ L 315, 15.11.2006, p. 9).

Directive 2009/28/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on the promotion of the use of energy from renewable sources and amending and subsequently repealing Directives 2001/77/EC and 2003/30/EC (OJ L 140, 5.6.2009, p.16).

Regulation (EC) No 714/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on conditions for access to the network for cross-border exchanges in electricity and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1228/2003 (OJ L 211, 14.8.2009, p. 15).

Regulation (EC) No 715/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on conditions for access to the natural gas transmission networks and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1775/2005 (OJ L 211, 14.8.2009, p. 36).

Directive 2009/72/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 concerning common rules for the internal market in electricity and repealing Directive 2003/54/EC (OJ L 211, 14.8.2009, p. 55).

Directive 2009/73/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 concerning common rules for the internal market in natural gas and repealing Directive 2003/55/EC (OJ L 211, 14.8.2009, p. 94).

Council Directive 2009/119/EC of 14 September 2009 imposing an obligation on Member States to maintain minimum stocks of crude oil and/or petroleum products (OJ L 265, 9.10.2009, p. 9).

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 617/2010 of 24 June 2010 concerning the notification to the Commission of investment projects in energy infrastructure within the European Union and repealing Regulation (EC) No 736/96 (OJ L 180, 15.7.2010, p. 7).

Commission Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 833/2010 of 21 September 2010 implementing Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 617/2010 concerning the notification to the Commission of investment projects in energy infrastructure within the European Union (OJ L 248, 22.9.2010, p. 36).

Regulation (EU) No 994/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 October 2010 concerning measures to safeguard security of gas supply and repealing Council Directive 2004/67/EC (OJ L 295, 12.11.2010, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1227/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 on wholesale energy market integrity and transparency (OJ L 326, 8.12.2011, p. 1).

Decision No 994/2012/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 establishing an information exchange mechanism with regard to intergovernmental agreements between Member States and third countries in the field of energy (OJ L 299, 27.10.2012, p. 13).

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 02 02 *(cont'd)*

Directive 2012/27/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on energy efficiency, amending Directives 2009/125/EC and 2010/30/EU and repealing Directives 2004/8/EC and 2006/32/EC (OJ L 315, 14.11.2012, p. 1).

Directive 2013/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 June 2013 on safety of offshore oil and gas operations and amending Directive 2004/35/EC (OJ L 178, 28.6.2013, p. 66).

Association Agreement between the European Union and its Member States, of the one part, and Ukraine, of the other part (OJ L 161, 29.5.2014, p. 3).

Council Decision 2014/668/EU of 23 June 2014 on the signing, on behalf of the European Union, and provisional application of the Association Agreement between the European Union and the European Atomic Energy Community and their Member States, of the one part, and Ukraine, of the other part, as regards Title III (with the exception of the provisions relating to the treatment of third-country nationals legally employed as workers in the territory of the other Party) and Titles IV, V, VI and VII thereof, as well as the related Annexes and Protocols (OJ L 278, 20.9.2014, p. 1).

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision of 19 January 2012 on setting up of the European Union Offshore Oil and Gas Authorities Group (OJ C 18, 21.1.2012, p. 8).

Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Investment Bank of 25 February 2015 on a framework strategy for a resilient Energy Union with a forward-looking climate change policy (COM(2015) 80 final).

32 02 03 ***Security of energy installations and infrastructure***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
306 000	294 900	312 000	436 000	306 000,—	253 580,64

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission for collecting and processing information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, communication, monitoring, evaluation and implementation of the rules and measures required to improve the security of the energy sector, technical assistance and specific training.

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 02 03 *(cont'd)*

The main objectives are to develop and apply security rules in the field of energy and in particular:

— measures to prevent malicious acts in the energy sector, with particular reference to the installations and infrastructure of the European system of energy generation and transmission,

— approximation of legislation, technical standards and administrative monitoring practices relating to energy security,

— definition of common indicators, methods and security objectives for the energy sector and collection of the data necessary for such definition,

— monitoring of measures taken on energy security by national authorities, operators and other key actors in the field,

— international coordination on energy security, including neighbouring supplier and transit countries and other world partners,

— promoting technology development in energy security.

This appropriation may also cover expenditure on information and communication, as well as electronic and paper publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of this article.

Legal basis

Council Directive 2008/114/EC of 8 December 2008 on the identification and designation of European critical infrastructures and the assessment of the need to improve their protection (OJ L 345, 23.12.2008, p. 75).

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

32 02 10 ***Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 520 160	12 520 160	15 164 582	15 164 582	11 266 000,—	11 266 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Agency's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The Agency must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 02 10 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue (point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation) to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

The establishment plan of the Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators is set out in the Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 13 272 160. An amount of EUR 752 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 12 520 160 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 713/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 establishing an Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (OJ L 211, 14.8.2009, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1227/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 on wholesale energy market integrity and transparency (OJ L 326, 8.12.2011, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 347/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 April 2013 on guidelines for trans-European energy infrastructure and repealing Decision No 1364/2006/EC and amending Regulations (EC) No 713/2009, (EC) No 714/2009 and (EC) No 715/2009 (OJ L 115, 25.4.2013, p. 39).

32 02 51 ***Completion of financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European energy network***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	9 907 319	p.m.	15 000 000	0,—	21 765 981,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2236/95 of 18 September 1995 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of trans-European networks (OJ L 228, 23.9.1995, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Decision No 1364/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 September 2006 laying down guidelines for trans-European energy networks and repealing Decision 96/391/EC and Decision No 1229/2003/EC (OJ L 262, 22.9.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EC) No 680/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2007 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of the trans-European transport and energy networks (OJ L 162, 22.6.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 347/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 April 2013 on guidelines for trans-European energy infrastructure and repealing Decision No 1364/2006/EC and amending Regulations (EC) No 713/2009, (EC) No 714/2009 and (EC) No 715/2009 (OJ L 115, 25.4.2013, p. 39).

32 02 52 ***Completion of energy projects to aid economic recovery***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	110 000 000	p.m.	176 000 000	239 701,78	401 876 589,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 663/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 establishing a programme to aid economic recovery by granting Community financial assistance to projects in the field of energy (OJ L 200, 31.7.2009, p. 31).

32 02 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

32 02 77 01 Pilot project — Energy security — Shale gas

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 02 77 *(cont'd)*

32 02 77 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

32 02 77 02 Preparatory action — Cooperation mechanisms implementing the renewable energy sources (Directive 2009/28/EC)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	316 400,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

32 02 77 06 Pilot project — Techno-economic models for district heating networks with multiple inputs

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 250 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 02 77 *(cont'd)*

32 02 77 06 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

32 02 77 07 Pilot project — Feasibility study on the financing of low-cost energy efficiency measures in low-income households

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	20 000	59 987,50	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

32 02 77 08 Pilot project — Fuel/energy poverty — Assessment of the impact of the crisis and review of existing and possible new measures in the Member States

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	400 000	p.m.	1 000 000	1 000 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 02 77 *(cont'd)*

32 02 77 08 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

32 02 77 09 Preparatory action — Strengthening cooperation on climate action among islands within and beyond the Union through the creation of an island identity within the Global Covenant of Mayors

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
2 000 000	1 000 000				

Remarks

The action is unique in placing islands at the forefront of climate change action through the new framework of the Global Covenant of Mayors. Union islands and island authorities around the world, having a closer understanding of the climate change challenges for island territories and having pushed for an ambitious global climate agreement, will join forces, through this action, to lead efforts to achieve the 1,5° C climate target. Union islands will work closely and in solidarity with island authorities beyond the Union with a view to overall capacity building and, more concretely, to sharing experiences, to transferring knowledge and know-how on sustainable energy and climate planning, to sharing best examples of climate change mitigation and adaptation and to sharing their knowledge of innovative Union financial instruments in support of sustainable energy investments. The action will involve analysis of existing good practices for sustainable energy and climate planning implemented on islands and the development of innovative integrated island strategies that would properly address energy access and energy poverty, climate change mitigation and greenhouse gas emission reduction, as well as adaptation of island territories to climate change. These strategies will be in line with the 2030 climate and energy framework and with the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals and the 'Sustainable Energy for All' objectives. Finally, provision will be made for transparent monitoring, reporting and verification of greenhouse gas emissions in line with UNFCCC requirements.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

32 02 77 10 Pilot project — Fighting energy poverty in the Ionian-Adriatic macro-region

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 02 — CONVENTIONAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 02 77 *(cont'd)*

32 02 77 10 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This pilot project will promote energy efficiency in the Ionian-Adriatic macro-region through the funding of regional/local initiatives supporting energy renovation of public or private residential buildings. Based on the premise that the Ionian-Adriatic macro-region faces a high risk of energy poverty (well over 50%), the pilot project will seek to address the problem by providing pilot home retrofitting schemes for representative private residential buildings in selected parts of the macro-region. Given the possibility of using renewable energy, of which the macro-region has a huge potential supply, as well as state-of-the-art renovation techniques, the project will reduce energy consumption, tackle energy poverty and reduce greenhouse gas emissions. The project will provide a blueprint for making building renovations easier and for increasing renewable energy share in the macro-region. The project outcomes will be assessed at regional level in order to secure efficient use of structural funds and additional funding in order to promote larger-scale energy efficiency programmes rolled out by national or regional authorities.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 32 03 — NUCLEAR ENERGY

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
32 03	NUCLEAR ENERGY								
32 03 01	***Nuclear safeguards***	1.1	23 750 000	21 900 000	23 749 000	21 400 000	21 904 154,50	17 329 499,04	79,13
32 03 02	***Nuclear safety and protection against radiation***	1.1	3 100 000	3 300 000	3 865 000	3 500 000	2 523 733,75	1 664 406,15	50,44
32 03 03	***Nuclear decommissioning assistance programme in Lithuania***	1.1	64 352 000	1 238 776	63 090 000	9 000 000	61 853 000,—	2 184 759,50	176,36
32 03 04	***Nuclear decommissioning assistance programme***								
32 03 04 01	Kozloduy programme	1.1	41 829 000	p.m.	41 009 000	p.m.	40 205 000,—	0,—	
32 03 04 02	Bohunice programme	1.1	32 176 000	34 853 000	31 545 000	15 000 000	30 926 000,—	0,—	0
	Article 32 03 04 — Subtotal		74 005 000	34 853 000	72 554 000	15 000 000	71 131 000,—	0,—	0
32 03 51	***Completion of nuclear decommissioning assistance (2007 to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	114 000 000	p.m.	126 000 000	0,—	147 499 224,73	129,39
	Chapter 32 03 — Total		**165 207 000**	**175 291 776**	**163 258 000**	**174 900 000**	**157 411 888,25**	**168 677 889,42**	**96,23**

32 03 01 Nuclear safeguards

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
23 750 000	21 900 000	23 749 000	21 400 000	21 904 154,50	17 329 499,04

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, in particular:

— expenses for missions by inspectors carried out in accordance with pre-established six-monthly programmes, short-notice inspections (daily subsistence allowances and travel expenses),

— training of inspectors and meetings with Member States, international organisations, nuclear operators and other stakeholders,

— purchases of equipment for use in inspections, particularly purchases of monitoring equipment such as digital video systems, gamma, neutron and infrared measurement devices, electronic seals and seal-reader systems,

— procurement and renewal of information technology hardware for inspections,

— specific information technology projects for inspections (development and maintenance),

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 03 — NUCLEAR ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 03 01 *(cont'd)*

— replacement of monitoring and measurement devices which have reached the end of their service life,

— maintenance of equipment, including insurance of specific equipment at the Canberra, Ametek, Fork and GBNS sites,

— technical infrastructure measures, including waste management and sample transport,

— on-site analyses (labour costs and mission expenses for analysts),

— agreements on working premises on site (laboratories, offices, etc.),

— day-to-day management of on-site installations and central laboratories (repairs, maintenance, information technology hardware, purchases of supplies and consumables, etc.),

— information technology support and tests for applications for inspections.

The following will also give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation:

— paid insurance claims,

— repayment of sums unduly paid by the Commission for goods, work or services.

This appropriation may also cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives coming under this article, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Legal basis

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community under Chapter 7 of Title II and Article 174.

Commission Regulation (Euratom) No 302/2005 of 8 February 2005 on the application of Euratom safeguards (OJ L 54, 28.2.2005, p. 1).

Reference acts

Multipartite Agreement between the Community, the non-nuclear-weapon Member States and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite Agreement between the Community, the United Kingdom and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

Tripartite Agreement between the Community, France and the International Atomic Energy Agency.

CHAPTER 32 03 — NUCLEAR ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Bilateral Cooperation Agreements between the Community and third countries such as the United States of America, Canada and Australia.

Commission communication of 24 March 1992 to the European Parliament and to the Council concerning a Commission decision on the implementation of on-site laboratories for verification analysis of safeguards samples (SEC(1992) 515).

32 03 02 ***Nuclear safety and protection against radiation***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
3 100 000	3 300 000	3 865 000	3 500 000	2 523 733,75	1 664 406,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure incurred by the Commission for collecting and processing information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring, evaluation and implementation of the common policy on nuclear safety and security, particularly in the new Member States and of the rules and measures in the field of radiation protection,

— expenditure on measures and actions relating to monitoring and protection against the effects of ionising radiation and aimed at ensuring the health protection of the population and the protection of the environment against the dangers of radiation and radioactive substances. These actions relate to specific tasks provided for under the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community,

— expenditure on the establishment and operation of a corps of inspectors to check protection against ionising radiation in the Member States. This expenditure includes, in addition to subsistence allowances and travel (mission) expenses, costs for training, for preparatory meetings and for purchases of equipment to be used for inspections,

— expenditure linked to the implementation of the Commission's tasks referred to in point 31 of the European Council conclusions of 24 and 25 March 2011.

This appropriation may also cover expenditure on information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objectives coming under this article.

Legal basis

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community under Chapter 3 of Title II and Article 174.

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 03 — NUCLEAR ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 03 02 *(cont'd)*

Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, in particular Article 31 (collection of information and preparation of new legislation complementing the basic safety standards), Article 33 (implementation of directives, including in particular in the medical field (field C)) and Article 35(2) (verification of monitoring of environmental radioactivity), thereof.

Council Decision 87/600/Euratom of 14 December 1987 on Community arrangements for the early exchange of information in the event of a radiological emergency (OJ L 371, 30.12.1987, p. 76).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 3954/87 of 22 December 1987 laying down maximum permitted levels of radioactive contamination of foodstuffs and of feedingstuffs following a nuclear accident or any other case of radiological emergency (OJ L 371, 30.12.1987, p. 11).

Council Regulation (EC) No 733/2008 of 15 July 2008 on the conditions governing imports of agricultural products originating in third countries following the accident at the Chernobyl nuclear power station (OJ L 201, 30.7.2008, p. 1).

Council Directive 2009/71/Euratom of 25 June 2009 establishing a Community framework for the nuclear safety of nuclear installations (OJ L 172, 2.7.2009, p. 18).

Council Directive 2011/70/Euratom of 19 July 2011 establishing a Community framework for the responsible and safe management of spent fuel and radioactive waste (OJ L 199, 2.8.2011, p. 48).

Council Directive 2013/51/Euratom of 22 October 2013 laying down requirements for the protection of the health of the general public with regard to radioactive substances in water intended for human consumption (OJ L 296, 7.11.2013, p. 12).

Council Directive 2013/59/Euratom of 5 December 2013 laying down basic safety standards for protection against the dangers arising from exposure to ionising radiation, and repealing Directives 89/618/Euratom, 90/641/Euratom, 96/29/ Euratom, 97/43/ Euratom and 2003/122/Euratom (OJ L 13, 17.1.2014, p. 1).

32 03 03 ***Nuclear decommissioning assistance programme in Lithuania***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
64 352 000	1 238 776	63 090 000	9 000 000	61 853 000,—	2 184 759,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the Ignalina (Lithuania) nuclear power plant decommissioning fund, in accordance with the agreements signed with Lithuania.

This expenditure also relates to the collection and processing of information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring and evaluation of the rules and measures in the field of decommissioning.

CHAPTER 32 03 — NUCLEAR ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 03 03 *(cont'd)*

The Commission must submit a report on the implementation of funds committed under this article, as well as updated estimates of the costs and time schedules for operations to decommission the nuclear reactors concerned.

The financial allocation for the Ignalina programme may also cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives, in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union as far as they are related to the general objectives of Regulation (Euratom) No 1369/2013, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the programme.

The financial allocation for the Ignalina programme may also cover the expenses of technical and administrative assistance necessary to ensure the transition between that programme and the measures adopted under Regulation (EC) No 1990/2006.

Legal basis

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community under Article 203.

Council Regulation (EU) No 1369/2013 of 13 December 2013 on Union support for the nuclear decommissioning assistance programme in Lithuania, and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1990/2006 (OJ L 346, 20.12.2013, p. 7).

32 03 04 ***Nuclear decommissioning assistance programme***

32 03 04 01 Kozloduy programme

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
41 829 000	p.m.	41 009 000	p.m.	40 205 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the Kozloduy (Bulgaria) nuclear power plant decommissioning fund, in accordance with the agreements signed with Bulgaria.

This expenditure also relates to the collection and processing of information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring and evaluation of the rules and measures in the field of decommissioning.

The Commission must submit a report on the implementation of funds committed under this item, as well as updated estimates of the costs and time schedules for operations to decommission the nuclear reactors concerned.

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 03 — NUCLEAR ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 03 04 *(cont'd)*

32 03 04 01 *(cont'd)*

The financial allocation for the Kozloduy programme may also cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives, in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union as far as they are related to the general objectives of Regulation (Euratom) No 1368/2013, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the programme.

The financial allocation may also cover the expenses of technical and administrative assistance necessary to ensure the transition between the programme and the measures adopted under Regulation (Euratom) No 647/2010.

Legal basis

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community under Article 203.

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1368/2013 of 13 December 2013 on Union support for the nuclear decommissioning assistance programmes in Bulgaria and Slovakia, and repealing Regulations (Euratom) No 549/2007 and (Euratom) No 647/2010 (OJ L 346, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

32 03 04 02 Bohunice programme

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
32 176 000	34 853 000	31 545 000	15 000 000	30 926 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of the Bohunice (Slovakia) nuclear power plant decommissioning fund, in accordance with the agreements signed with Slovakia.

This expenditure also relates to the collection and processing of information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring and evaluation of the rules and measures in the field of decommissioning.

The Commission must submit a report on the implementation of funds committed under this item, as well as updated estimates of the costs and time schedules for operations to decommission the nuclear reactors concerned.

The financial allocation for the Bohunice programme may also cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the programme and the achievement of its objectives, in particular, studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union as far as they are related to the general objectives of Regulation (Euratom) No 1368/2013, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the programme.

CHAPTER 32 03 — NUCLEAR ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 03 04 *(cont'd)*

32 03 04 02 *(cont'd)*

The financial allocation may also cover the expenses of technical and administrative assistance necessary to ensure the transition between this programme and the measures adopted under Regulation (Euratom) No 549/2007.

Legal basis

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community under Article 203.

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1368/2013 of 13 December 2013 on Union support for the nuclear decommissioning assistance programmes in Bulgaria and Slovakia, and repealing Regulations (Euratom) No 549/2007 and (Euratom) No 647/2010 (OJ L 346, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

32 03 51 ***Completion of nuclear decommissioning assistance (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	114 000 000	p.m.	126 000 000	0,—	147 499 224,73

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Accession Treaty of 2003 (Protocol No 4 on the Ignalina nuclear power plant in Lithuania and Protocol No 9 on Unit 1 and Unit 2 of the Bohunice V1 nuclear power plant in Slovakia, both annexed to the Accession Treaty of 2003).

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community under Article 203.

The task concerning the Kozloduy nuclear plant in Bulgaria is similarly directly conferred upon the Commission by Article 30 of the 2005 Act of Accession.

Council Regulation (EC) No 1990/2006 of 21 December 2006 on the implementation of Protocol No 4 on the Ignalina nuclear power plant in Lithuania to the Act of Accession of the Czech Republic, Estonia, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Hungary, Malta, Poland, Slovenia and Slovakia 'Ignalina Programme' (OJ L 411, 30.12.2006, p. 10).

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 03 — NUCLEAR ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 03 51 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 549/2007 of 14 May 2007 on the implementation of Protocol No 9 on Unit 1 and Unit 2 of the Bohunice V1 nuclear power plant in Slovakia to the Act concerning the conditions of accession to the European Union of the Czech Republic, Estonia, Cyprus, Latvia, Lithuania, Hungary, Malta, Poland, Slovenia and Slovakia (OJ L 131, 23.5.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (Euratom) No 647/2010 of the Council of 13 July 2010 on financial assistance of the Union with respect to the decommissioning of Units 1 to 4 of the Kozloduy Nuclear Power Plant in Bulgaria (Kozloduy Programme) (OJ L 189, 22.7.2010, p. 9).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1368/2013 of 13 December 2013 on Union support for the nuclear decommissioning assistance programmes in Bulgaria and Slovakia, and repealing Regulations (Euratom) No 549/2007 and (Euratom) No 647/2010 (OJ L 346, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) No 1369/2013 of 13 December 2013 on Union support for the nuclear decommissioning assistance programme in Lithuania, and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1990/2006 (OJ L 346, 20.12.2013, p. 7).

CHAPTER 32 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO ENERGY

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
32 04	HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO ENERGY								
32 04 03	***Societal challenges***								
32 04 03 01	Making the transition to a reliable, sustainable and competitive energy system	1.1	359 734 448	303 284 894	324 676 361	256 130 706	337 631 657,02	129 415 866,48	42,67
	Article 32 04 03 — Subtotal		359 734 448	303 284 894	324 676 361	256 130 706	337 631 657,02	129 415 866,48	42,67
32 04 50	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***								
32 04 50 01	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	5 315 563,16	7 353 272,55	
32 04 50 02	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	2 766 108,62	
	Article 32 04 50 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	5 315 563,16	10 119 381,17	
32 04 51	***Completion of the seventh framework programme (2007 to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	43 509 181	p.m.	73 304 849	8 857,13	96 022 243,85	220,69
32 04 52	***Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	557 983,27	1 934 167,86	
32 04 53	***Completion of the 'Intelligent energy — Europe' programme (2007 to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	41 355 116	p.m.	97 431 406	47 159,81	69 121 824,34	167,14
32 04 54	***Completion of the 'Intelligent energy — Europe' programme (2003 to 2006)***	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	—	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Chapter 32 04 — Total		**359 734 448**	**388 149 191**	**324 676 361**	**426 866 961**	**343 561 220,39**	**306 613 483,70**	**78,99**

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO ENERGY *(cont'd)*

Remarks

These remarks are applicable to all the budget lines in this chapter.

This appropriation will be used for Horizon 2020 — the framework programme for research and innovation, which covers the 2014 to 2020 period, and for the completion of the previous research programmes (seventh framework programme and preceding framework programmes) and the completion of the 'Intelligent energy — Europe' programmes (prior to 2014).

Horizon 2020 activities, in particular those addressed under the societal challenge 'Secure, clean and efficient energy', but also relevant parts of other sections of the programme, including 'Access to finance', implemented in line with the Union's energy policy framework, as well as the European strategic energy technology plan (SET-Plan) and the communication on energy technologies and innovation, will contribute primarily to the Europe 2020 flagship initiative 'Innovation Union' and other flagship initiatives, notably 'Resource-efficient Europe', 'An industrial policy for the globalisation era' and 'A digital agenda for Europe', as well as in the development and functioning of the European Research Area. Horizon 2020 will contribute to building an economy based on knowledge and innovation across the whole Union by leveraging sufficient additional research, development and innovation funding.

Horizon 2020 will be carried out in order to pursue the general objectives described in Article 179 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in order to contribute to the creation of a society of knowledge, based on the European Research Area, i.e. supporting transnational cooperation at all levels throughout the Union, taking the dynamism, creativity and the excellence of European research to the limits of knowledge, strengthening human resources for research and for technology in Europe, quantitatively and qualitatively, and research and innovation capacities in the whole of Europe and ensuring optimum use thereof.

In Horizon 2020, gender equality is addressed as a cross-cutting issue in order to rectify imbalances between women and men and to integrate a gender dimension in research and innovation content. Particular account will be taken of the need to step up efforts to enhance the participation at all levels, including decision making, of women in research and innovation.

Also entered against these articles and items are the costs of high-level scientific and technological meetings, conferences, workshops and seminars of European interest organised by the Commission, the funding of high-level scientific and technological analyses and evaluations carried out on behalf of the Union to investigate new areas of research suitable for Union action, inter alia, in the context of the European Research Area, and measures to monitor and disseminate the results of the programmes, including measures under previous framework programmes.

This appropriation will be used in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for the participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme For Research And Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this chapter. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

CHAPTER 32 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO ENERGY *(cont'd)*

The possibility of third countries or institutes from third countries taking part in European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research is envisaged for some of these projects. Any financial contribution will be entered in Items 6 0 1 3 and 6 0 1 5 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from states taking part in the European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research will be entered in Item 6 0 1 6 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes, entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue, may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Any revenue from the contribution by outside bodies to Union activities entered in Item 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

Additional appropriations will be made available under Item 32 04 50 01.

Administrative appropriations of this chapter will be provided under Article 32 01 05.

32 04 03 Societal challenges

Remarks

This priority of Horizon 2020 responds directly to the policy priorities and societal challenges identified in the Europe 2020 strategy. Those activities will be implemented using a challenge-based approach which brings together resources and knowledge across different fields, technologies and disciplines. The activities will cover the full cycle from research to market, with a new focus on innovation-related activities such as piloting, demonstration, test beds, support for public procurement, design, end-user-driven innovation, social innovation and market take-up of innovations. The activities will support directly the corresponding sectoral policy competences at Union level.

32 04 03 01 Making the transition to a reliable, sustainable and competitive energy system

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
359 734 448	303 284 894	324 676 361	256 130 706	337 631 657,02	129 415 866,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support the implementation of the societal challenge 'Secure, clean and efficient energy' of the Horizon 2020 priorities, in line with the Union's energy policy, the European strategic energy technology plan (SET-Plan) and the communication on energy technologies and innovation. These initiatives are primarily addressing energy efficiency, wind, solar, bioenergy, carbon capture and storage (CCS), smart cities and electricity grids. In recognition of their important contribution to future sustainable energy systems, at least 85 % of the budget appropriations over the period 2014-2020 will be allocated to the renewable and end-use energy efficiency policy areas, including smart grids and energy storage.

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 04 03 *(cont'd)*

32 04 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Support to market uptake measures will be part of the Horizon 2020 programme to build capacity, improve governance and overcome market barriers so that energy efficiency and renewable energy solutions can be rolled out, thus contributing to improving energy security in the Union. Part of the appropriations in the overall energy challenge budget will therefore be spent on market uptake activities for existing renewable and energy efficiency technologies within the programme, carried out by a dedicated management structure, and will include support for sustainable energy policy implementation, capacity building and mobilisation of financing for investment, in line with what has been done to date.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), and in particular point (c) of Article 3(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

32 04 50 ***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***

32 04 50 01 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	5 315 563,16	7 353 272,55

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the 2014-2020 period.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

CHAPTER 32 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 04 50 *(cont'd)*

32 04 50 02 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	2 766 108,62

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

32 04 51 ***Completion of the seventh framework programme (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	43 509 181	p.m.	73 304 849	8 857,13	96 022 243,85

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 04 51 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in actions under the Seventh Framework Programme and for the dissemination of research results (2007-2013) (OJ L 391, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

32 04 52 ***Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	557 983,27	1 934 167,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments prior to 2007 under the previous research framework programmes.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 87/516/Euratom, EEC of 28 September 1987 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1987 to 1991) (OJ L 302, 24.10.1987, p. 1).

Council Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC of 23 April 1990 concerning the framework programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 117, 8.5.1990, p. 28).

Council Decision 93/167/Euratom, EEC of 15 March 1993 adapting Decision 90/221/Euratom, EEC concerning the Framework Programme of Community activities in the field of research and technological development (1990 to 1994) (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 43).

Decision No 1110/94/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 April 1994 concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 126, 18.5.1994, p. 1).

CHAPTER 32 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 04 52 *(cont'd)*

Decision No 616/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 1996 adapting Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union (OJ L 86, 4.4.1996, p. 69).

Decision No 2535/97/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 1 December 1997 adapting for the second time Decision No 1110/94/EC concerning the fourth framework programme of the European Community activities in the field of research and technological development and demonstration (1994 to 1998) (OJ L 347, 18.12.1997, p. 1).

Decision No 182/1999/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 December 1998 concerning the fifth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998 to 2002) (OJ L 26, 1.2.1999, p. 1).

Decision No 1513/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 June 2002 concerning the sixth framework programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities, contributing to the creation of the European Research Area and to innovation (2002 to 2006) (OJ L 232, 29.8.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2002/834/EC of 30 September 2002 adopting a specific programme for research, technological development and demonstration: 'Integrating and strengthening the European Research Area' (2002-2006) (OJ L 294, 29.10.2002, p. 1).

32 04 53 ***Completion of the 'Intelligent energy — Europe' programme (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	41 355 116	p.m.	97 431 406	47 159,81	69 121 824,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 04 — HORIZON 2020 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION RELATED TO ENERGY *(cont'd)*

32 04 53 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

32 04 54 ***Completion of the 'Intelligent energy — Europe' programme (2003 to 2006)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	—	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover earlier commitments of the 'Intelligent energy — Europe' programme (2003 to 2006).

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, these amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Decision No 1230/2003/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2003 adopting a multiannual programme for action in the field of energy: 'Intelligent Energy — Europe' (2003-2006) (OJ L 176, 15.7.2003, p. 29).

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 05 — ITER

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
32 05	ITER								
32 05 01	***Construction, operation and exploitation of the ITER facilities — European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E)***								
32 05 01 01	Construction, operation and exploitation of the ITER facilities — European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E) — Support expenditure	1.1	47 547 440	47 547 440	44 737 000	44 737 000	46 858 461,14	46 753 373,14	98,33
32 05 01 02	Construction, operation and exploitation of the ITER facilities – European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E)	1.1	266 512 997	188 140 000	275 475 092	115 160 012	358 166 895,68	123 046 733,36	65,40
	Article 32 05 01 — Subtotal		314 060 437	235 687 440	320 212 092	159 897 012	405 025 356,82	169 800 106,50	72,04
32 05 50	***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***								
32 05 50 01	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	11 368,—	0,—	
32 05 50 02	Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Article 32 05 50 — Subtotal		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	11 368,—	0,—	
32 05 51	***Completion of the European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E) (2007 to 2013)***	1.1	p.m.	182 000 000	p.m.	289 000 000	0,—	239 688 161,32	131,70
	Chapter 32 05 — Total		**314 060 437**	**417 687 440**	**320 212 092**	**448 897 012**	**405 036 724,82**	**409 488 267,82**	**98,04**

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 05 — ITER *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The ITER project aims to demonstrate fusion as a viable and sustainable source of energy by building and operating an experimental fusion reactor as a major step towards the creation of prototype reactors for fusion power stations that are safe, sustainable, environmentally responsible and economically viable. It will contribute to the Europe 2020 strategy and in particular to its Innovation Union flagship initiative as the mobilisation of European high-tech industries, which are involved in the construction of ITER, should provide the Union with a global competitive advantage in this promising sector.

The project brings together seven parties: the Union, China, India, Japan, South Korea, Russia and the United States.

32 05 01 Construction, operation and exploitation of the ITER facilities — European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E)

32 05 01 01 Construction, operation and exploitation of the ITER facilities — European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E) — Support expenditure

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
47 547 440	47 547 440	44 737 000	44 737 000	46 858 461,14	46 753 373,14

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the administrative and running costs of the Joint Undertaking for ITER-Fusion for Energy.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2007/198/Euratom of 27 March 2007 establishing the European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy and conferring advantages upon it (OJ L 90, 30.3.2007, p. 58).

32 05 01 02 Construction, operation and exploitation of the ITER facilities – European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
266 512 997	188 140 000	275 475 092	115 160 012	358 166 895,68	123 046 733,36

Remarks

The European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion for Energy provides the contribution of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) to the joint implementation of the international ITER project. ITER, a major experimental facility which will demonstrate the scientific and technical feasibility of fusion power, will be followed by the construction of a demonstration fusion power plant (DEMO).

CHAPTER 32 05 — ITER *(cont'd)*

32 05 01 *(cont'd)*

32 05 01 02 *(cont'd)*

This joint undertaking has the following tasks:

— to provide the contribution of Euratom to the ITER International Fusion Energy Organisation,

— to provide the contribution of Euratom to broader approach activities with Japan for the rapid realisation of fusion energy,

— to prepare and coordinate a programme of activities in preparation for the construction of a demonstration fusion reactor and related facilities.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2007/198/Euratom of 27 March 2007 establishing the European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy and conferring advantages upon it (OJ L 90, 30.3.2007, p. 58).

32 05 50 ***Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development***

32 05 50 01 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (2014 to 2020)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	11 368,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, for the 2014-2020 period.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMISSION
TITLE 32 — ENERGY

CHAPTER 32 05 — ITER *(cont'd)*

32 05 50 *(cont'd)*

32 05 50 02 Appropriations accruing from contributions from (non-European Economic Area) third parties to research and technological development (prior to 2014)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure corresponding to revenue giving rise to the provision of additional appropriations from (non-European Economic Area) third parties or third countries participating in projects in the field of research and technological development, from the period prior to 2014.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue entered in Items 6 0 1 3, 6 0 1 5, 6 0 1 6, 6 0 3 1 and 6 0 3 3 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations.

Revenue resulting from cooperation agreements between the European Atomic Energy Community and Switzerland or the multilateral European Fusion Development Agreement (EFDA) will be entered in Items 6 0 1 1 and 6 0 1 2 of the statement of revenue and may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

32 05 51 ***Completion of the European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E) (2007 to 2013)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	182 000 000	p.m.	289 000 000	0,—	239 688 161,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Legal basis

Council Decision of 25 September 2006 concerning the conclusion, by the Commission, of the Agreement on the Establishment of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organisation for the Joint Implementation of the ITER Project, of the Arrangement on Provisional Application of the Agreement on the Establishment of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organisation for the Joint Implementation on the ITER Project and of the Agreement on the Privileges and Immunities of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organisation for the Joint Implementation of the ITER Project.

CHAPTER 32 05 — ITER *(cont'd)*

32 05 51 *(cont'd)*

Commission Decision 2006/943/Euratom of 17 November 2006 on Provisional Application of the Agreement on the Establishment of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organisation for the Joint Implementation of the ITER Project and of the Agreement on Privileges and Immunities of the ITER International Fusion Energy Organisation for the Joint Implementation of the ITER Project (OJ L 358, 16.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Decision 2006/970/Euratom of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 60).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1908/2006 of 19 December 2006 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in action under the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/976/Euratom of 19 December 2006 concerning the Specific Programme implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) for nuclear research and training activities (2007 to 2011) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 404).

Council Decision 2007/198/Euratom of 27 March 2007 establishing the European Joint Undertaking for ITER and the Development of Fusion Energy and conferring advantages upon it (OJ L 90, 30.3.2007, p. 58).

Council Decision 2012/93/Euratom of 19 December 2011 concerning the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community for nuclear research and training activities (2012 to 2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 25).

Council Regulation (Euratom) No 139/2012 of 19 December 2011 laying down the rules for the participation of undertakings, research centres and universities in indirect actions under the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community and for the dissemination of research results (2012 to 2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 1).

Council Decision 2012/94/Euratom of 19 December 2011 concerning the specific programme, to be carried out by means of indirect actions, implementing the Framework Programme of the European Atomic Energy Community for nuclear research and training activities (2012 to 2013) (OJ L 47, 18.2.2012, p. 33).

COMMISSION

TITLE 33

JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

TITLE 33

JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
33 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS' POLICY AREA	53 953 021	53 953 021	52 031 240	52 031 240	55 643 642,34	55 643 642,34
33 02	RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP	95 331 000	81 042 095	92 482 000	84 125 026	88 052 473,61	70 014 150,74
33 03	JUSTICE	97 581 237	84 532 237	90 686 737	84 153 839	78 138 284,86	63 524 594,13
33 04	CONSUMER PROGRAMME	24 132 000	18 590 000	23 427 000	18 850 000	23 519 697,38	16 983 061,69
	Title 33 — Total	**270 997 258**	**238 117 353**	**258 626 977**	**239 160 105**	**245 354 098,19**	**206 165 448,90**

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

TITLE 33

JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
33 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS' POLICY AREA					
33 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Justice and consumers' policy area***	5.2	40 265 100	38 468 462	42 069 989,37	104,48
33 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Justice and consumers' policy area***					
33 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	4 348 852	4 257 337	4 255 513,18	97,85
33 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	1 833 780	1 859 342	1 881 718,08	102,61
	Article 33 01 02 — Subtotal		6 182 632	6 116 679	6 137 231,26	99,27
33 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Justice and consumers' policy area***	5.2	2 514 289	2 455 099	2 890 802,13	114,97
33 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Justice and consumers' policy area***					
33 01 04 01	Support expenditure for the 'Rights, equality and citizenship' programme	3	1 100 000	1 100 000	899 595,28	81,78
33 01 04 02	Support expenditure for the Justice programme	3	1 100 000	1 100 000	1 017 035,55	92,46
33 01 04 03	Support expenditure for the Consumer programme	3	1 100 000	1 100 000	888 273,75	80,75
	Article 33 01 04 — Subtotal		3 300 000	3 300 000	2 804 904,58	85,00
33 01 06	***Executive agencies***					
33 01 06 01	Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency — Contribution from the Consumer programme	3	1 691 000	1 691 000	1 740 715,—	102,94
	Article 33 01 06 — Subtotal		1 691 000	1 691 000	1 740 715,—	102,94
	Chapter 33 01 — Total		**53 953 021**	**52 031 240**	**55 643 642,34**	**103,13**

CHAPTER 33 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

33 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Justice and consumers' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
40 265 100	38 468 462	42 069 989,37

33 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Justice and consumers' policy area

33 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 348 852	4 257 337	4 255 513,18

33 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 833 780	1 859 342	1 881 718,08

33 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services of the 'Justice and consumers' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 514 289	2 455 099	2 890 802,13

33 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Justice and consumers' policy area

33 01 04 01 Support expenditure for the 'Rights, equality and citizenship' programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 100 000	1 100 000	899 595,28

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

33 01 04 *(cont'd)*

33 01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the 'Rights, equality and citizenship' programme (the 'Programme') and the assessment of the achievement of its objectives; in particular, it is intended to cover studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including institutional communication of the political priorities of the Union, insofar as they are related to the general objectives of the programme, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the Programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from acceding countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the Programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 33 02.

33 01 04 02 Support expenditure for the Justice programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 100 000	1 100 000	1 017 035,55

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses pertaining to preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities which are required for the management of the Justice programme (the 'Programme') and the assessment of the achievement of its objectives; in particular, it is intended to cover studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including institutional communication of the political priorities of the Union, insofar as they are related to the general objectives of the Programme, expenses linked to IT networks focusing on information processing and exchange, together with all other technical and administrative assistance expenses incurred by the Commission for the management of the Programme.

CHAPTER 33 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

33 01 04 *(cont'd)*

33 01 04 02 *(cont'd)*

Any revenue from the contributions from acceding countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the Programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 33 03.

33 01 04 03 Support expenditure for the Consumer programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 100 000	1 100 000	888 273,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information measures and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the programme or measures covered by this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

See Chapter 33 04.

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

33 01 06 Executive agencies

33 01 06 01 Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency — Contribution from the Consumer programme

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 691 000	1 691 000	1 740 715,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution for expenditure on the staff and administration of the Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency (the 'Executive Agency') incurred as a result of the Executive Agency's role in the management of measures forming part of the Consumer programme.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this item. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 254/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on a multiannual consumer programme for the years 2014-20 and repealing Decision No 1926/2006/EC (OJ L 84, 20.3.2014, p. 42).

See Chapter 33 04.

Reference acts

Commission Implementing Decision 2013/770/EU of 17 December 2013 establishing the Consumers, Health and Food Executive Agency and repealing Decision 2004/858/EC (OJ L 341, 18.12.2013, p. 69).

Commission Decision C(2013) 9505 of 20 December 2013 delegating powers to the Consumers, Health and Food Executive Agency with a view to performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of consumers, health and food comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
33 02	RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP								
33 02 01	***Ensuring the protection of rights and empowering citizens***	3	26 451 000	18 500 000	25 306 000	17 600 000	24 195 687,68	9 504 949,26	51,38
33 02 02	***Promoting non-discrimination and equality***	3	35 064 000	24 000 000	33 546 000	23 000 000	31 658 573,67	14 295 256,54	59,56
33 02 03	***Company law and other activities***								
33 02 03 01	Company law	1.1	895 000	1 700 000	1 400 000	730 000	1 817 038,17	774 042,25	45,53
33 02 03 02	Other activities in the area of fundamental rights	3	1 000 000	500 000	1 000 000	500 000	0,—	0,—	0
	Article 33 02 03 — Subtotal		1 895 000	2 200 000	2 400 000	1 230 000	1 817 038,17	774 042,25	35,18
33 02 06	***European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights (FRA)***	3	22 463 000	22 463 000	21 203 000	21 203 000	21 229 000,—	21 229 000,—	94,51
33 02 07	***European Institute for Gender Equality (EIGE)***	3	7 458 000	7 458 000	7 527 000	7 527 000	7 628 000,—	7 628 000,—	102,28
33 02 51	***Completion of actions in the field of rights, citizenship and equality***	3	p.m.	3 200 000	p.m.	10 000 000	24 174,09	15 073 444,10	471,05
33 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
33 02 77 04	Pilot project — Europe-wide methodology for developing evidence-based policies for children's rights	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	616 545,—	
33 02 77 06	Pilot project — Development of indicators to measure the implementation of the European Charter for Equality of Women and Men in Local Life	3	p.m.	84 572	p.m.	493 781	0,—	385 568,80	455,91

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
33 02 77	*(cont'd)*								
33 02 77 08	Pilot project — Knowledge platform for professionals dealing with female genital mutilation	3	p.m.	150 336	p.m.	507 432	0,—	300 670,73	200,00
33 02 77 09	Pilot project — Capacity-building for Roma civil society and strengthening its involvement in the monitoring of national Roma integration strategies	3	p.m.	811 187	p.m.	938 813	750 000,—	0,—	0
33 02 77 10	Pilot project — Fundamental rights review of Union data-collection instruments and programmes	3	p.m.	375 000	p.m.	375 000	750 000,—	0,—	0
33 02 77 11	Pilot project — The promotion of employee ownership and participation	1.1	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	206 674,06	
33 02 77 12	Preparatory action — Capacity-building for Roma civil society and strengthening Roma involvement in the monitoring of national Roma integration strategies	3	p.m.	p.m.	500 000	250 000			
33 02 77 13	Pilot project — Europe of diversities	3	p.m.	400 000	1 000 000	500 000			
33 02 77 14	Pilot project — E-voting: making the best use of modern technologies for more active and democratic voting procedures	3	p.m.	400 000	1 000 000	500 000			
33 02 77 15	Pilot project — Creation of shelter houses for women who are victims of domestic violence and sexual exploitation and for undocumented migrant women	3	1 000 000	500 000					
33 02 77 16	Pilot project — European survey on gender-based violence	3	1 000 000	500 000					
	Article 33 02 77 — Subtotal		2 000 000	3 221 095	2 500 000	3 565 026	1 500 000,—	1 509 458,59	46,86
	Chapter 33 02 — Total		**95 331 000**	**81 042 095**	**92 482 000**	**84 125 026**	**88 052 473,61**	**70 014 150,74**	**86,39**

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The 'Rights, equality and citizenship' programme is the successor to three previous programmes: Fundamental rights and citizenship, Daphne III, and the 'Antidiscrimination and diversity' and 'Gender equality' sections of the programme for employment and social solidarity (Progress). The general objective of the 'Rights, equality and citizenship' programme is to contribute to the further development of an area where equality and the rights of persons as enshrined in the Treaty on European Union, in the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union, and in the international human rights conventions to which the Union has acceded, are promoted, protected and effectively implemented.

33 02 01 Ensuring the protection of rights and empowering citizens

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
26 451 000	18 500 000	25 306 000	17 600 000	24 195 687,68	9 504 949,26

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to: help prevent and combat all forms of violence against children, young people and women, and violence against other groups at risk of domestic violence and protect victims of such acts (one of the goals of the Daphne programme); promote and protect the rights of the child; promote and ensure the social and labour rights of workers; ensure the highest level of protection of privacy and personal data; promote and enhance the exercise of the rights that the Union confers on its citizens; and allow individuals, as consumers or entrepreneurs in the internal market, to exercise the rights that the Union gives them, taking into account the projects financed by the Consumer programme.

The objective of the 'Rights, equality and citizenship' programme is to contribute to the further development of an area in which the rights of persons are promoted and protected by enhancing the exercise of rights deriving from Union citizenship, promoting the principle of non-discrimination, contributing to the protection of personal data, enhancing protection of the rights of the child and rights deriving from Union consumer legislation and promoting fundamental rights and citizenship in the digital environment. Funding will be allocated to analytical and training activities and for dissemination, mutual learning, cooperation and awareness raising activities.

In particular, this appropriation is intended to cover the following types of action:

— analytical activities, such as the collection of data and statistics, where appropriate disaggregated by gender; the development of common methodologies and, where appropriate, indicators or benchmarks; studies, research, analyses and surveys; evaluations; the elaboration and publication of guides, reports and educational material; workshops, seminars, experts' meetings and conferences,

— training activities such as staff exchanges, workshops, seminars, train-the-trainer events and the development of online training tools or other training modules,

— mutual learning, cooperation, awareness-raising and dissemination activities, such as the identification of, and exchanges concerning, good practices, innovative approaches and experiences; the organisation of peer reviews and mutual learning; the organisation of conferences, seminars, media campaigns, including in the online media, information campaigns, including institutional communication on the political priorities of the Union insofar as they relate to the objectives of the 'Rights, equality and citizenship' programme (the 'Programme'); the compilation and publication of materials to disseminate information about the Programme and its results; the development, operation and maintenance of systems and tools using information and communication technologies,

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— support for main actors whose activities contribute to the implementation of the objectives of the Programme, such as support for NGOs in the implementation of actions with European added value, support for key Union actors, Union-level networks and harmonised services of social value; support for Member States in the implementation of Union law and policies; and support for networking activities at Union level among specialised bodies and entities as well as national, regional and local authorities and NGOs, including support by way of action grants or operating grants.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from acceding countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1381/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a 'Rights, equality and citizenship' programme for the period 2014 to 2020 (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 62), and in particular points (e) to (i) of Article 4(1) and Article 5(1) thereof.

33 02 02 ***Promoting non-discrimination and equality***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
35 064 000	24 000 000	33 546 000	23 000 000	31 658 573,67	14 295 256,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to promoting the effective implementation of the principle of non-discrimination on grounds of sex, racial or ethnic origin, religion or belief, disability, age or sexual orientation, and to respecting the principle of non-discrimination on the grounds provided for in Article 21 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union; to preventing and combating racism, xenophobia, homophobia and other forms of intolerance; to promoting and protecting the rights of persons with disabilities; and to promoting equality between women and men and to advancing gender mainstreaming.

In particular, this appropriation is intended to cover the following types of actions:

— analytical activities, such as the collection of data and statistics; the development of common methodologies and, where appropriate, indicators or benchmarks; studies, research, analyses and surveys; evaluations; the elaboration and publication of guides, reports and educational material; workshops, seminars, experts' meetings and conferences,

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 02 *(cont'd)*

— training activities such as staff exchanges, workshops, seminars, train-the-trainer events and the development of online training tools or other training modules,

— mutual learning, cooperation, awareness-raising and dissemination activities, such as the identification of, and exchanges concerning, good practices, innovative approaches and experiences; the organisation of peer reviews and mutual learning; the organisation of conferences, seminars, media campaigns, including in the online media, information campaigns, including institutional communication on the political priorities of the Union insofar as they relate to the objectives of the 'Rights, equality and citizenship' programme (the 'Programme'); the compilation and publication of materials to disseminate information about the Programme and its results; the development, operation and maintenance of systems and tools using information and communication technologies,

— support for main actors whose activities contribute to the implementation of the objectives of the Programme, such as support for NGOs in the implementation of actions with European added value, support for key Union actors, Union-level networks and harmonised services of social value; support for Member States in the implementation of Union law and policies; and support for networking activities at Union level among specialised bodies and entities as well as national, regional and local authorities and NGOs, including support by way of action grants or operating grants.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from acceding countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1381/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a 'Rights, equality and citizenship' programme for the period 2014 to 2020 (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 62), and in particular points (a) to (d) of Article 4(1) and Article 5(1) thereof.

33 02 03 ***Company law and other activities***

33 02 03 01 Company law

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
895 000	1 700 000	1 400 000	730 000	1 817 038,17	774 042,25

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 03 *(cont'd)*

33 02 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising in connection with measures in the context of company law, corporate governance and anti-money laundering, in view of contributing to the completion of the internal market and its operation and development, in particular:

— improve the legal environment for citizens, companies and businesses, for which promotion activities, awareness-raising and training actions could be envisaged; fostering cooperation, development and coordination of legislation in the field of company law and assistance with the creation of European limited companies and European economic interest groupings,

— interactive policymaking, in so far as it concerns the completion, development and operation of the internal market, makes up part of the Commission's governance and of the regulatory policy initiatives to better respond to the demands of citizens, consumers and businesses. The appropriations entered under this article are also intended to cover training, awareness-raising and network actions to the benefit of such participants with a view to making Union policymaking on the internal market more comprehensive and effective, and as part of the process of assessing the actual impact of internal market policies (or the lack of them) on the ground,

— a comprehensive review of regulations with a view to making necessary changes and producing an overall analysis of the effectiveness of the measures taken with a view to the sound operation of the internal market and the evaluation of the overall impact of the internal market on businesses and the economy, including the purchase of data and access by Commission departments to external databases, as well as targeted actions aimed at improving understanding of the functioning of the internal market and rewarding active participation in fostering the functioning of the internal market,

— broadening the strategy regarding the development of statistics on service sectors and statistical development projects in cooperation with Eurostat and the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD),

— developing and strengthening the external aspects of the directives applicable in respect of financial institutions, the mutual recognition of financial instruments vis-à-vis third countries, international negotiations and assistance for third countries in establishing a market economy,

— implementing the many measures put forward in the action plan on company law and corporate governance which could lead to studies on a number of targeted subjects, with a view to drawing up the necessary legislative proposals,

— implementing the law of the Union and international provisions in the field of money laundering, including participation in intergovernmental or ad hoc measures in this field; contributions relating to Commission participation as a member of the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) on money laundering created under the OECD,

— development of evaluations and impact studies on the various aspects of the policies covered by this chapter for the purpose of devising new measures or revising existing measures relating to them.

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 03 *(cont'd)*

33 02 03 01 *(cont'd)*

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

33 02 03 02 Other activities in the area of fundamental rights

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000	1 000 000	500 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover information, communication and awareness-raising activities linked to the Charter of Fundamental Rights, and in particular to the protection of those rights in the digital environment. The appropriation will be used to support information and communication activities delivered through web sites, public events, training, communication products, surveys, etc.

This appropriation is intended to cover information, communication and evaluation activities linked to the Charter of Fundamental Rights, consular protection and the dialogue pursuant to Article 17 of the Treaty of the Functioning of the European Union. In particular this appropriation covers information and communication activities delivered through internal websites, public events, communication products, Eurobarometer surveys, etc., as well as the development of impact assessment and evaluation studies on various aspects of the area of fundamental rights and justice.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 06 European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights (FRA)

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 463 000	22 463 000	21 203 000	21 203 000	21 229 000,—	21 229 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the FRA's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2).

This appropriation is also intended to cover the FRA's operational expenditure (Title 3), which is responsible for providing the relevant Union institutions and authorities of the Member States when implementing Union law with assistance and expertise relating to fundamental rights in order to support them when they take measures or formulate courses of action within their respective spheres of competence to fully respect fundamental rights.

The FRA can be expected to achieve the following operational objectives/tasks:

— provision of assistance to Union institutions and the Member States,

— promotion of networking of stakeholders and dialogue at Union level,

— promotion and dissemination of information and awareness-raising activities to enhance visibility on fundamental rights,

— effective functioning of the management structure and implementation of operations.

The FRA must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue in accordance with point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

The FRA's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 06 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EC) No 168/2007 entered into force on 1 March 2007. On that date, the FRA replaced the European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia (EUMC) and legally succeeded it, assuming all the Centre's legal rights and obligations, financial commitments, liabilities, and employment contracts, as laid down in Article 23(4) of Regulation (EC) No 168/2007.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 22 567 000. An amount of EUR 104 000 from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 22 463 000 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 1035/97 of 2 June 1997 establishing a European Monitoring Centre on Racism and Xenophobia (OJ L 151, 10.6.1997, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 168/2007 of 15 February 2007 establishing a European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights (OJ L 53, 22.2.2007, p. 1).

33 02 07 ***European Institute for Gender Equality (EIGE)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
7 458 000	7 458 000	7 527 000	7 527 000	7 628 000,—	7 628 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the EIGE's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and operational expenditure (Title 3).

The EIGE must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The EIGE's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue in accordance with point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

In accordance with Decision 2006/996/EC taken by common agreement between the representatives of the Governments of Member States of 11 December 2006 on the location of the seat of the European Institute for Gender Equality (OJ L 403, 30.12.2006, p. 61), the Institute has its seat in Vilnius.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 7 628 000. An amount of EUR 170 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 7 458 000 entered in the budget.

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 07 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1922/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 on establishing a European Institute for Gender Equality (OJ L 403, 30.12.2006, p. 9).

33 02 51 ***Completion of actions in the field of rights, citizenship and equality***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	3 200 000	p.m.	10 000 000	24 174,09	15 073 444,10

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

The candidate countries may make use of the programme of Community aid to the countries of Central and Eastern Europe to cover expenditure resulting from their participation in Union programmes.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Task resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Task resulting from the Commission's administrative autonomy, as provided for in Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

Council Decision of 9 July 1957 concerning the terms of reference and rules of procedure of the Mines Safety and Health Commission (OJ 28, 31.8.1957, p. 487).

Council Decision 74/325/EEC of 27 June 1974 on the setting up of an Advisory Committee on Safety, Hygiene and Health Protection at Work (OJ L 185, 9.7.1974, p. 15).

Council Decision 74/326/EEC of 27 June 1974 on the extension of the responsibilities of the Mines Safety and Health Commission to all mineral-extracting industries (OJ L 185, 9.7.1974, p. 18).

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1), and the associated individual directives.

Council Directive 92/29/EEC of 31 March 1992 on the minimum safety and health requirements for improved medical treatment on board vessels (OJ L 113, 30.4.1992, p. 19).

Council Decision 98/171/EC of 23 February 1998 on Community activities concerning analysis, research and cooperation in the field of employment and the labour market (OJ L 63, 4.3.1998, p. 26).

Decision No 293/2000/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 January 2000 adopting a programme of Community action (the Daphne programme) (2000 to 2003) on preventive measures to fight violence against children, young persons and women (OJ L 34, 9.2.2000, p. 1).

Council Decision 2000/750/EC of 27 November 2000 establishing a Community action programme to combat discrimination (2001 to 2006) (OJ L 303, 2.12.2000, p. 23).

Decision No 50/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 December 2001 establishing a programme of Community action to encourage cooperation between Member States to combat social exclusion (OJ L 10, 12.1.2002, p. 1).

Decision No 1145/2002/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 June 2002 on Community incentive measures in the field of employment (OJ L 170, 29.6.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision of 22 July 2003 setting up an Advisory Committee on Safety and Health at Work (OJ C 218, 13.9.2003, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 51 *(cont'd)*

Decision No 803/2004/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 adopting a programme of Community action (2004 to 2008) to prevent and combat violence against children, young people and women and to protect victims and groups at risk (the Daphne II programme) (OJ L 143, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Decision No 1554/2005/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 September 2005 amending Council Decision 2001/51/EC establishing a programme relating to the Community framework strategy on gender equality and Decision No 848/2004/EC establishing a Community action programme to promote organisations active at European level in the field of equality between men and women (OJ L 255, 30.9.2005, p. 9).

Decision No 1672/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Community programme for Employment and Social Solidarity — Progress (OJ L 315, 15.11.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2007/252/EC of 19 April 2007 establishing for the period 2007-2013 the Specific Programme 'Fundamental rights and citizenship' as part of the General programme 'Fundamental Rights and Justice' (OJ L 110, 27.4.2007, p. 33).

Decision No 779/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2007 establishing for the period 2007-2013 a specific programme to prevent and combat violence against children, young people and women and to protect victims and groups at risk (Daphne III programme), as part of the General Programme 'Fundamental Rights and Justice' (OJ L 173, 3.7.2007, p. 19).

Reference acts

Task resulting from specific powers directly conferred on the Commission by the Treaty establishing the European Community under Articles 136, 137 and 140 (Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union under Articles 151, 153 and 156).

Convention concluded in 1959 between the ECSC High Authority and the International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre (CIS) of the International Labour Office.

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 6 April 2005 establishing for the period 2007-2013 a framework programme on Fundamental Rights and Justice (COM(2005) 122 final).

33 02 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

33 02 77 04 Pilot project — Europe-wide methodology for developing evidence-based policies for children's rights

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	616 545,—

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 04 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

33 02 77 06 Pilot project — Development of indicators to measure the implementation of the European Charter for Equality of Women and Men in Local Life

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	84 572	p.m.	493 781	0,—	385 568,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

33 02 77 08 Pilot project — Knowledge platform for professionals dealing with female genital mutilation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	150 336	p.m.	507 432	0,—	300 670,73

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 08 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

33 02 77 09 Pilot project — Capacity-building for Roma civil society and strengthening its involvement in the monitoring of national Roma integration strategies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	811 187	p.m.	938 813	750 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

33 02 77 10 Pilot project — Fundamental rights review of Union data-collection instruments and programmes

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	375 000	p.m.	375 000	750 000,—	0,—

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 10 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

33 02 77 11 Pilot project — The promotion of employee ownership and participation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	206 674,06

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

33 02 77 12 Preparatory action — Capacity-building for Roma civil society and strengthening Roma involvement in the monitoring of national Roma integration strategies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	500 000	250 000		

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 12 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

The EU framework for national Roma integration strategies calls on Member States to include robust monitoring mechanisms and involve civil society, including Roma organisations, in strategy implementation and monitoring. Capacity-building is needed to prepare local Roma civil society organisations for helping to plan and implement programmes.

The preparatory action will build on the pilot project supported by the European Parliament in the 2014 and 2015 budgets, which was designed to contribute to capacity creation and building for local Roma civil society and provide a mechanism to monitor Roma integration and inclusion, especially by producing and circulating 'shadow reports'. 'Shadow reports' should enable civil society coalitions to supplement the reports submitted by Member States on implementation of their strategies or present alternative information and figures. Such reports could add local knowledge to national and European policy processes and reflect on the real social impact of government measures. Monitoring will focus on the local implementation of strategies in the four priority anti-discrimination and gender equality areas, employment, education, housing and health, and would also provide information on the level of civil society involvement, use of Union funds, and mainstreaming of Roma inclusion measures.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

33 02 77 13 Pilot project — Europe of diversities

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	400 000	1 000 000	500 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

This pilot project will enlarge upon the motto of the European Union, 'united in diversity', especially at local and regional level. It will make it possible for Union citizens in regions with a multicultural and multilingual background, or where minority groups are particularly excluded or subject to discrimination, to gain an understanding of their respective cultures, languages and identities.

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 13 *(cont'd)*

Mutual understanding, acceptance and tolerance are core factors for the productive coexistence of different ethnic, religious, national and linguistic groups, as well as different generations and minority groups more generally.

The pilot project will add to the work already carried out in the field of non-discrimination, education and language learning, but the objective is also to reach out to different groups in society and to foster multicultural dialogue between Union citizens at local and regional level and through concerted efforts at Union level.

One of the strengths of the Union, and part of its richness, is its diversity. Diversity should therefore be promoted appropriately, making it clear that it brings added value to the Union. The pilot project will fund training courses, seminars, workshops and conferences on how to maintain the uniqueness of a Union of diversities and how to promote unity in diversity.

It will also promote the exchange of good practices in combating discrimination and fostering diversity at local and regional level. It will also bring added value by helping to identify and target discriminatory practices at local and regional levels, raising awareness of Union citizenship and rights arising from it and building understanding between majorities and minorities in societies.

The target groups for this pilot project will be local and regional stakeholders, in particular public authorities (cities, regions and municipalities) NGOs, youth organisations, schools, civil society and businesses.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

33 02 77 14 Pilot project — E-voting: making the best use of modern technologies for more active and democratic voting procedures

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	400 000	1 000 000	500 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

The Union has changed considerably over the last 25 years and its society has changed too: Union citizens enjoy their freedom of movement and, to an increasing extent, live and work in other Member States. Their political participation in their countries of origin can be affected by red tape and old voting procedures. At the same time, low turnout in elections, including European Parliament elections, is a challenge for democracies today. To address these issues, ways should be explored to stimulate participation in elections by all citizens abroad and make it easier to vote through streamlined procedures, including by making best use of modern technologies.

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 14 *(cont'd)*

This pilot project will look into the potential benefits of alternative arrangements with a view to televoting, focusing on the advantages of an e-voting system, and produce a televoting good practice guide on the basis of a detailed study. The guide could help make voting procedures more accessible, mobilising a broader group of voters and thus enhancing democratic participation at Union level.

On the basis of Member States' relevant experience and after consultation of relevant organisations, universities and industries, the study will assess the advantages and risks of televoting.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

33 02 77 15 Pilot project — Creation of shelter houses for women who are victims of domestic violence and sexual exploitation and for undocumented migrant women

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

Remarks

The extent of physical and sexual violence experienced by women across the European Union requires renewed attention from policymakers. The economic and social crisis, with its procession of unemployed, job insecurity, wage cuts and reduction of social benefits, inter alia, has contributed dramatically to the increase in domestic violence, an increase in prostitution and increased migration.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

33 02 77 16 Pilot project — European survey on gender-based violence

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 000 000	500 000				

CHAPTER 33 02 — RIGHTS, EQUALITY AND CITIZENSHIP *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 *(cont'd)*

33 02 77 16 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This pilot project covers a Europe-wide survey to gather data on gender-based violence across Member States. This would be added to on a regular basis and could be coordinated by an institution such as Eurostat.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 03 — JUSTICE

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
33 03	JUSTICE								
33 03 01	***Supporting and promoting judicial training and facilitating effective access to justice for all***	3	33 710 000	24 600 000	33 168 000	23 210 433	29 811 649,—	15 222 802,63	61,88
33 03 02	***Facilitating and supporting judicial cooperation in civil and criminal matters***	3	15 789 000	10 500 000	14 570 000	10 100 000	14 414 960,—	4 441 689,76	42,30
33 03 04	***The European Union's Judicial Cooperation Unit (Eurojust)***	3	47 782 237	47 282 237	42 948 737	42 948 737	33 818 351,—	33 818 351,—	71,52
33 03 51	***Completion of actions in the field of justice***	3	p.m.	2 000 000	p.m.	7 500 000	93 324,86	9 547 089,45	477,35
33 03 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
33 03 77 04	Pilot project — Raising awareness of children to be aware of their rights in judicial procedures	3	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	394 669	0,—	494 661,29	
33 03 77 05	Pilot project — Letterbox companies	3	300 000	150 000					
	Article 33 03 77 — Subtotal		300 000	150 000	p.m.	394 669	0,—	494 661,29	329,77
	Chapter 33 03 — Total		**97 581 237**	**84 532 237**	**90 686 737**	**84 153 839**	**78 138 284,86**	**63 524 594,13**	**75,15**

33 03 01 Supporting and promoting judicial training and facilitating effective access to justice for all

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
33 710 000	24 600 000	33 168 000	23 210 433	29 811 649,—	15 222 802,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to supporting and promoting judicial training, including language training on legal terminology, with a view to fostering a common legal and judicial culture and to facilitating effective access to justice for all, including to promoting and supporting the rights of victims of crime, while respecting the rights of the defence.

In particular, this appropriation is intended to cover the following types of actions:

— analytical activities, such as the collection of data and statistics, where appropriate disaggregated by gender, the development of common methodologies and, where appropriate, indicators or benchmarks; studies, research, analyses and surveys; evaluations; the elaboration and publication of guides, reports and educational material; workshops, seminars, experts meetings and conferences,

CHAPTER 33 03 — JUSTICE *(cont'd)*

33 03 01 *(cont'd)*

— training activities including a gender-sensitive perspective, such as staff exchanges, workshops, seminars, train-the-trainer events, including language training on legal terminology, and the development of online training tools or other training modules for members of the judiciary and judicial staff,

— mutual learning, cooperation, awareness-raising and dissemination activities, such as the identification of, and exchanges concerning, good practices, innovative approaches and experiences; the organisation of peer reviews and mutual learning; the organisation of conferences, seminars, information campaigns, including institutional communication on the political priorities of the Union insofar as they relate to the objectives of the Justice programme (the 'Programme'); the compilation and publication of materials to disseminate information about the Programme and its results; the development, operation and maintenance of systems and tools, using information and communication technologies, including the further development of the European e-Justice portal as a tool to improve citizens' access to justice,

— support for main actors whose activities contribute to the implementation of the objectives of the Programme, such as support for Member States in the implementation of Union law and policies, support for key Union actors and Union-level networks, including in the field of judicial training; and support for networking activities at Union level among specialised bodies and entities as well as national, regional and local authorities and non-governmental organisations.

Any revenue from the contributions from acceding countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the Programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1382/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a Justice Programme for the period 2014 to 2020 (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 73), and in particular points (b) and (c) of Article 4(1) and Article 6 thereof.

33 03 02 ***Facilitating and supporting judicial cooperation in civil and criminal matters***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
15 789 000	10 500 000	14 570 000	10 100 000	14 414 960,—	4 441 689,76

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to facilitating and supporting judicial cooperation in civil and criminal matters.

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 03 — JUSTICE *(cont'd)*

33 03 02 *(cont'd)*

In particular, this appropriation is intended to cover the following types of actions:

— analytical activities, such as the collection of data and statistics; the development of common methodologies and, where appropriate, indicators or benchmarks; studies, research, analyses and surveys; evaluations; the elaboration and publication of guides, reports and educational material; workshops, seminars, experts meetings and conferences,

— training activities, such as staff exchanges, workshops, seminars, train-the-trainer events, including language training on legal terminology, and the development of online training tools or other training modules for members of the judiciary and judicial staff,

— mutual learning, cooperation, awareness-raising and dissemination activities, such as the identification of, and exchanges concerning, good practices, innovative approaches and experiences; the organisation of peer reviews and mutual learning; the organisation of conferences, seminars, information campaigns, including institutional communication on the political priorities of the Union insofar as they relate to the objectives of the Justice programme (the 'Programme') ; the compilation and publication of materials to disseminate information about the Programme and its results; the development, operation and maintenance of systems and tools, using information and communication technologies, including the further development of the European e-Justice portal as a tool to improve citizens' access to justice,

— support for main actors whose activities contribute to the implementation of the objectives of the Programme, such as support for Member States in the implementation of Union law and policies, support for key European actors and European-level networks, including in the field of judicial training and the rights of the defence; and support for networking activities at European level among specialised bodies and entities as well as national, regional and local authorities and non-governmental organisations.

Any revenue from the contributions from acceding countries, candidate countries and potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the Programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1382/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 establishing a Justice Programme for the period 2014 to 2020 (OJ L 354, 28.12.2013, p. 73), and in particular point (a) of Article 4(1) and Article 6(1) thereof.

33 03 04 ***The European Union's Judicial Cooperation Unit (Eurojust)***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
47 782 237	47 282 237	42 948 737	42 948 737	33 818 351,—	33 818 351,—

CHAPTER 33 03 — JUSTICE *(cont'd)*

33 03 04 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover Eurojust's staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2), and operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

Eurojust must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

The amounts repaid in accordance with Article 20 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 1271/2013 constitute assigned revenue in accordance with point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation to be charged to Item 6 6 0 0 of the general statement of revenue.

Eurojust's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The Union contribution for 2017 amounts to a total of EUR 48 379 237. An amount of EUR 597 000 coming from the recovery of surplus is added to the amount of EUR 47 782 237 entered in the budget.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2002/187/JHA of 28 February 2002 setting up Eurojust with a view to reinforcing the fight against serious crime (OJ L 63, 6.3.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2009/426/JHA of 16 December 2008 on the strengthening of Eurojust and amending Decision 2002/187/JHA setting up Eurojust with a view to reinforcing the fight against serious crime (OJ L 138, 4.6.2009, p. 14).

33 03 51 ***Completion of actions in the field of justice***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	2 000 000	p.m.	7 500 000	93 324,86	9 547 089,45

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 03 — JUSTICE *(cont'd)*

33 03 51 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision 2001/470/EC of 28 May 2001 establishing a European Judicial Network in civil and commercial matters (OJ L 174, 27.6.2001, p. 25).

Council Regulation (EC) No 743/2002 of 25 April 2002 establishing a general Community framework of activities to facilitate the implementation of judicial cooperation in civil matters (OJ L 115, 1.5.2002, p. 1).

Council Decision 2004/100/EC of 26 January 2004 establishing a Community action programme to promote active European citizenship (civic participation) (OJ L 30, 4.2.2004, p. 6).

Council Decision 2007/126/JHA of 12 February 2007 establishing for the period 2007 to 2013, as part of the General Programme on Fundamental Rights and Justice, the Specific Programme 'Criminal Justice' (OJ L 58, 24.2.2007, p. 13).

Decision No 1149/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 September 2007 establishing for the period 2007-2013 the Specific Programme 'Civil Justice' as part of the General Programme 'Fundamental Rights and Justice' (OJ L 257, 3.10.2007, p. 16).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 6 April 2005 establishing for the period 2007-2013 a framework programme on Fundamental Rights and Justice (COM(2005) 122 final).

33 03 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

33 03 77 04 Pilot project — Raising awareness of children to be aware of their rights in judicial procedures

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	394 669	0,—	494 661,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 33 03 — JUSTICE *(cont'd)*

33 03 77 *(cont'd)*

33 03 77 05 Pilot project — Letterbox companies

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
300 000	150 000				

Remarks

This pilot project is designed to bring together legal experts, national authorities and international experts, in particular from the OECD.

The aim of the initiative is to explore the different purposes of letterbox companies, but also to address more general questions relating to abuses in registrations and cross-border operations of companies. In this context, legal solutions and standards based on company law could be proposed in order to ensure a level playing field regardless of the nature of the undertaking, so that future Union legislation on company law can benefit from the work carried out under the pilot project. It will also be useful to test the feasibility of Union action to identify and prevent the loopholes for corporate tax avoidance based on national or Union company law without undermining the current work on the Accounting Directive.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 04 — CONSUMER PROGRAMME

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
33 04	CONSUMER PROGRAMME								
33 04 01	***Safeguarding consumers' interest and improving their safety and information***	3	24 132 000	17 300 000	23 102 000	16 500 000	22 519 697,38	11 974 700,25	69,22
33 04 51	***Completion line of Union activities in favour of consumers***	3	p.m.	640 000	p.m.	1 700 000	0,—	4 808 626,44	751,35
33 04 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
33 04 77 03	Pilot project — Your Europe Travel application for mobile devices	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	199 735,—	
33 04 77 04	Pilot project — Training for SMEs on consumer rights in the digital age	3	p.m.	500 000	p.m.	500 000	1 000 000,—	0,—	0
33 04 77 05	Pilot project — Consumer empowerment and education on the product safety and market surveillance in the digital single market	3	p.m.	150 000	325 000	150 000			
	Article 33 04 77 — Subtotal		p.m.	650 000	325 000	650 000	1 000 000,—	199 735,—	30,73
	Chapter 33 04 — Total		**24 132 000**	**18 590 000**	**23 427 000**	**18 850 000**	**23 519 697,38**	**16 983 061,69**	**91,36**

33 04 01 ***Safeguarding consumers' interest and improving their safety and information***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
24 132 000	17 300 000	23 102 000	16 500 000	22 519 697,38	11 974 700,25

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for achieving the objectives established through the multiannual consumer programme for the years 2014-2020. The aim of the programme is to ensure a high level of consumer protection and to empower consumers in the heart of the internal market within the framework of an overall strategy for smart, sustainable and inclusive growth, by contributing to the protection of the health, safety, legal and economic interests of consumers, as well as to the promotion of their right to information, education and to organise themselves in order to safeguard their interests, supporting the integration of such consumer interests into other policy areas. The programme complements, supports and monitors the policies of Member States.

CHAPTER 33 04 — CONSUMER PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

33 04 01 *(cont'd)*

This general objective shall be pursued through the following four specific objectives:

— safety: to consolidate and enhance product safety through effective market surveillance throughout the Union,

— information and education and support to consumer organisations: to improve consumers' education, information and awareness of their rights, to develop the evidence base for consumer policy and to provide support to consumer organisations, also taking into account the specific needs of vulnerable consumers,

— rights and redress: to develop and reinforce consumer rights, in particular through smart regulatory action, and to improve access to simple, efficient, expedient and low-cost redress including alternative dispute resolution,

— enforcement: to support enforcement of consumer rights by strengthening cooperation between national enforcement bodies and by supporting consumers with advice.

The programme also takes into account new societal challenges which have grown in importance in recent years. They include: the increased complexity of consumer decision-making, the need to move towards more sustainable patterns of consumption, the opportunities and threats that digitalisation brings, an increase in social exclusion and the number of vulnerable consumers, and an ageing population.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations, according to the same ratio as between the amount authorised for expenditure on administrative management and the total appropriations entered for the programme, in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 254/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on a multiannual consumer programme for the years 2014-20 and repealing Decision No 1926/2006/EC (OJ L 84, 20.3.2014, p. 42).

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 04 — CONSUMER PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

33 04 51 Completion line of Union activities in favour of consumers

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	640 000	p.m.	1 700 000	0,—	4 808 626,44

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments relating to previous years under Decision No 20/2004/EC. That Decision was repealed by Decision No 1926/2006/EC.

The contributions from the EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, and in particular Article 82 thereof and Protocol 32 thereto, must be added to the appropriations entered in this article. By way of information, those amounts derive from contributions from the EFTA States entered against Article 6 3 0 of the statement of revenue, which constitute assigned revenue in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation; they give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under the 'European Economic Area' Annex to this part of the statement of expenditure in this section, which forms an integral part of the general budget.

Any revenue from the contributions from candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates for participating in Union programmes entered in Item 6 0 3 1 of the statement of revenue may give rise to the provision of additional appropriations in accordance with points (e), (f) and (g) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Decision No 20/2004/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 December 2003 establishing a general framework for financing Community actions in support of consumer policy for the years 2004 to 2007 (OJ L 5, 9.1.2004, p. 1).

Decision No 1926/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a programme of Community action in the field of consumer policy (2007-2013) (OJ L 404, 30.12.2006, p. 39).

33 04 77 Pilot projects and preparatory actions

33 04 77 03 Pilot project — Your Europe Travel application for mobile devices

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	199 735,—

CHAPTER 33 04 — CONSUMER PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

33 04 77 *(cont'd)*

33 04 77 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

33 04 77 04 Pilot project — Training for SMEs on consumer rights in the digital age

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	p.m.	500 000	1 000 000,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

33 04 77 05 Pilot project — Consumer empowerment and education on the product safety and market surveillance in the digital single market

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	150 000	325 000	150 000		

COMMISSION
TITLE 33 — JUSTICE AND CONSUMERS

CHAPTER 33 04 — CONSUMER PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

33 04 77 *(cont'd)*

33 04 77 05 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

This pilot project involves a dedicated fund for testing a strategy to be carried out under the auspices of the Commission.

The pilot project will be used to help:

— carry out a large-scale public education campaign on product safety and market surveillance so as to foster consumer and business understanding, and appreciation of the challenges of e-commerce,

— ensure additional coordinated advocacy at Union level.

In a truly connected digital single market, all consumers should be able to have confidence in the safety of products purchased online — wherever they are in the Union. That requires building consumer trust in economic operators selling online and in authorities carrying out their enforcement tasks while empowering and educating consumers to effectively perform their role as responsible buyers. An empowered, protected and educated digital consumer represents an investment in the future. That means protecting consumers and building up their confidence, while enhancing the accountability of tomorrow's online consumers. Consequently, national forums are the most suitable way of delivering consumer education and helping to educate the consumers of tomorrow. In an increasingly globalised world, awareness of consumer rights and of the precautions to be taken is crucial to ensure protection, confidence and social responsibility while consuming. Given the fast development of the Internet, social media and online networks, and also online offers of what are in many instances fashionable products from elsewhere in the world where safety standards may not be the same as in the Union, teenagers are most likely to lack awareness.

This pilot project will enable stakeholders and citizens to learn about consumer education and to pass this invaluable information on to others through cross-curricular actions. In this connection, service providers will also gain information on how to pay tax resulting from transborder transactions, i.e. on how to use the Vatmoss system efficiently.

Members of the Commission's expert group on the safety of products sold online have established that the most effective way of protecting consumers against risks from products purchased online is to raise their awareness of the pitfalls of online buying and to empower them to make well-informed purchase decisions online.

The expert group is currently working on guidance for market surveillance authorities, which covers, inter alia, two important aspects with a view to educating and informing consumers about product safety online:

— the information that consumers should be aware of (e.g. there are product safety rules, and consumers should look for information about product compliance with them, and the fact that authorities are responsible for making checks on the Internet, but their resources and powers are limited, especially outside the Union, and that consumers should make use of complaints schemes or other arrangements to inform authorities about problems encountered online, etc.),

CHAPTER 33 04 — CONSUMER PROGRAMME *(cont'd)*

33 04 77 *(cont'd)*

33 04 77 05 *(cont'd)*

— the ways in which that information is conveyed to consumers (e.g. through websites, campaigns, social media, conventional media, consumer organisations, and complaints schemes).

When unsafe products are found somewhere in Europe, it is important to be able to stop them from being sold and make companies recall or withdraw them from the Union market. That will make consumers more confident about buying products on the Union market.

The pilot project could also test in practice the guidance recommendations (which were intended to be finalised by the end of 2015), including making messages available in all Union languages and collecting feedback. The project start-up phase will run from mid-2016 to mid-2017, for designing modules and organising the process, and there will subsequently be an operational phase. The modules should be developed on the basis of existing knowledge and guidelines, and improved and added to over time, as feedback will allow corrections to be made; and changing legislation or markets will necessitate additions.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 34

CLIMATE ACTION

TITLE 34

CLIMATE ACTION

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
34 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'CLIMATE ACTION' POLICY AREA	26 121 675	26 121 675	24 908 278	24 908 278	22 740 345,33	22 740 345,33
34 02	CLIMATE ACTION AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL	120 602 795	76 310 000	112 606 000	57 036 000	105 339 992,28	42 727 388,11
	Title 34 — Total	**146 724 470**	**102 431 675**	**137 514 278**	**81 944 278**	**128 080 337,61**	**65 467 733,44**

COMMISSION
TITLE 34 — CLIMATE ACTION

TITLE 34

CLIMATE ACTION

CHAPTER 34 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'CLIMATE ACTION' POLICY AREA

The detail of articles 1, 2, 3 and 5 can be found in Chapter XX 01

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
34 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'CLIMATE ACTION' POLICY AREA					
34 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Climate action' policy area***	5.2	18 187 928	17 073 081	14 699 634,69	80,82
34 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Climate action' policy area***					
34 01 02 01	External personnel	5.2	1 681 732	1 622 964	1 885 042,—	112,09
34 01 02 11	Other management expenditure	5.2	1 834 299	1 840 611	1 845 124,29	100,59
	Article 34 01 02 — Subtotal		3 516 031	3 463 575	3 730 166,29	106,09
34 01 03	***Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services in the 'Climate action' policy area***	5.2	1 135 716	1 089 622	1 010 101,21	88,94
34 01 04	***Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Climate action' policy area***					
34 01 04 01	Support expenditure for the programme for the environment and climate action (LIFE) — Subprogramme for climate action	2	3 282 000	3 282 000	3 300 443,14	100,56
	Article 34 01 04 — Subtotal		3 282 000	3 282 000	3 300 443,14	100,56
	Chapter 34 01 — Total		**26 121 675**	**24 908 278**	**22 740 345,33**	**87,06**

34 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff in the 'Climate action' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
18 187 928	17 073 081	14 699 634,69

CHAPTER 34 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'CLIMATE ACTION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

34 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure in support of the 'Climate action' policy area

34 01 02 01 External personnel

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 681 732	1 622 964	1 885 042,—

34 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 834 299	1 840 611	1 845 124,29

34 01 03 Expenditure related to information and communication technology equipment and services in the 'Climate action' policy area

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 135 716	1 089 622	1 010 101,21

34 01 04 Support expenditure for operations and programmes in the 'Climate action' policy area

34 01 04 01 Support expenditure for the programme for the environment and climate action (LIFE) — Sub-programme for climate action

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 282 000	3 282 000	3 300 443,14

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— hosting, maintenance, security, quality assurance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of information technology (IT) systems supporting the climate policy objectives, such as the EU Single Registry, EU Transaction Log, the auctioning platforms and IT systems related to the implementation of legislation such as the use of fluorinated greenhouse gases and ozone depleting substances,

COMMISSION
TITLE 34 — CLIMATE ACTION

CHAPTER 34 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE IN THE 'CLIMATE ACTION' POLICY AREA *(cont'd)*

34 01 04 *(cont'd)*

34 01 04 01 *(cont'd)*

— development, maintenance, operation and support of adequate IT systems for communication, selecting, evaluating, monitoring, reporting on projects and disseminating results of projects of the LIFE programme,

— the engagement of IT experts *intra muros* to support the development, quality assurance, testing and security of critical policy supporting IT systems,

— procurement of technical and administrative assistance relating to communication activities such as social media including the engagement of experts *intra muros*.

It is also intended to provide support to the organisation of international climate events, to activities to which the Union is party and to preparatory work for future international agreements on climate and ozone related matters involving the Union.

Legal basis

See Chapter 34 02.

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 185).

CHAPTER 34 02 — CLIMATE ACTION AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
34 02	CLIMATE ACTION AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL								
34 02 01	***Reducing Union greenhouse gas emissions***	2	53 310 000	45 000 000	49 435 000	22 900 000	52 176 869,97	17 036 755,79	37,86
34 02 02	***Increasing the resilience of the Union to climate change***	2	51 730 000	19 500 000	48 785 000	22 850 000	41 432 000,—	11 157 790,45	57,22
34 02 03	***Better climate governance and information at all levels***	2	14 162 795	9 500 000	13 502 000	7 250 000	10 905 260,—	3 774 683,91	39,73
34 02 04	***Contribution to multilateral and international climate agreements***	4	900 000	900 000	884 000	884 000	825 862,31	825 862,31	91,76
34 02 51	***Completion of former climate action programmes***	2	p.m.	500 000	—	1 900 000	0,—	7 582 295,65	1 516,46
34 02 77	***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***								
34 02 77 01	Preparatory action — Mainstreaming climate action, adaptation and innovation	2	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 000 000	0,—	2 350 000,—	
34 02 77 02	Pilot project — Making efficient use of Union climate finance: using roads as an early performance indicator for REDD+ projects	2	p.m.	660 000	p.m.	252 000	0,—	0,—	0
34 02 77 03	Pilot project — Study on life cycles of electric, biofuel and traditionally fuelled vehicles.	2	500 000	250 000					
	Article 34 02 77 — Subtotal		500 000	910 000	p.m.	1 252 000	0,—	2 350 000,—	258,24
	Chapter 34 02 — Total		**120 602 795**	**76 310 000**	**112 606 000**	**57 036 000**	**105 339 992,28**	**42 727 388,11**	**55,99**

COMMISSION
TITLE 34 — CLIMATE ACTION

CHAPTER 34 02 — CLIMATE ACTION AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

34 02 01 Reducing Union greenhouse gas emissions

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
53 310 000	45 000 000	49 435 000	22 900 000	52 176 869,97	17 036 755,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance measures to support the Union's role in the development, implementation and enforcement of policy and legislation in the area of climate change mitigation. It includes the monitoring of mainstreaming across policy areas by developing, testing and demonstrating policy or management approaches, best practices, solutions for the climate, improving the knowledge base of effective climate mitigation, enhancing its capacity to apply in practice, facilitating development and implementation of integrated approaches and action plans at local, regional or national level, as well as contributing to the development and demonstration of innovative low carbon technologies, systems, methods and instruments for being replicated, transferred or mainstreamed.

The following priorities will be taken into account:

— ensuring the implementation of the Union's commitments under the Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC),

— developing new policies and further implementation of the existing 'Climate and Energy' package, the achievement of the 20/20/20 climate/energy targets of the Europe 2020 strategy and the '2030 Framework for climate and energy' supporting the transition towards a low carbon and climate resilient economy/society,

The measures financed by LIFE may be implemented through action grants, operating grants, financial instruments, procurement procedures or any other interventions that are needed (Articles 17, 18, 21 and 22 of Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013) including:

— cooperation with Eurocontrol on implementation of European Union emissions trading system in aviation,

— the costs of development, maintenance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of policy support systems, in particular but not exclusively the EU Single Registry, EU Transaction Log and the ozone depleting substances (ODS) and fluorinated gases monitoring system.

At least 81 % of the budgetary resources for the LIFE programme shall be allocated to projects supported by the way of action grants or, where appropriate, financial instruments (Article 17(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013).

Cooperation with relevant international organisations, their institutions and bodies, shall be possible where needed for the purpose of achieving the climate action objectives.

CHAPTER 34 02 — CLIMATE ACTION AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

34 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 185), and in particular Article 14 thereof.

34 02 02 ***Increasing the resilience of the Union to climate change***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
51 730 000	19 500 000	48 785 000	22 850 000	41 432 000,—	11 157 790,45

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance measures to support the Union's role in the development, implementation and enforcement of policy and legislation in the area of climate change adaptation. This includes the monitoring of mainstreaming across policy areas by developing, testing and demonstrating policy or management approaches, best practices, solutions for climate change adaptation including, where appropriate, ecosystem-based approaches, improving the knowledge base of effective climate change adaptation, enhancing its capacity to apply in practice, facilitating the development and implementation of integrated approaches of strategies and action plans to adapt to the impact of climate change at local, regional or national level as well as contributing to the development and demonstration of innovative technologies, systems, methods and instruments for being replicated, transferred or mainstreamed, taking into account the following priorities:

— developing new policies and further implementation of the existing 'Climate and Energy' package, the achievement of the 20/20/20 climate/energy targets of the Europe 2020 strategy, the '2030 Framework for climate and energy' and the EU adaptation strategy supporting the transition towards a low carbon and climate resilient economy/society,

— harnessing the contribution of many Union policies (in particular cohesion, agricultural, rural development, research and innovation, transport and energy programmes, external action, etc.) to climate action, in particular through mainstreaming and adaptation measures,

— developing innovative support mechanisms to fully exploit the potential of new technologies to reduce losses caused by climate-change-related events, such as severe drought, flooding and extreme climate events, as well as to develop the Union's capacity for disaster prevention and response,

— supporting the development of 'climate proofing' tools, risk based assessments of programmes and measures to enhance adaptive capacity and resilience to climate change support and 'climate tracking' methodologies to monitor climate-related expenditure under the mainstreaming objective 'to increase the proportion of climate mainstreaming to at least 20 % of the future total Union budget in 2014-2020', with contribution from different policies.

COMMISSION
TITLE 34 — CLIMATE ACTION

CHAPTER 34 02 — CLIMATE ACTION AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

34 02 02 *(cont'd)*

The measures financed by LIFE may be implemented through action grants, operating grants, financial instruments, procurement procedures or any other interventions that are needed (Articles 17, 18, 21 and 22 of Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013)).

At least 81 % of the budgetary resources for the LIFE programme shall be allocated to projects supported by way of action grants or, where appropriate, financial instruments (Article 17(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013).

Cooperation with relevant international organisations, their institutions and bodies, shall be possible where needed for the purpose of achieving the climate action objectives.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 185), and in particular Article 15 thereof.

34 02 03 ***Better climate governance and information at all levels***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 162 795	9 500 000	13 502 000	7 250 000	10 905 260,—	3 774 683,91

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance measures to support the Union's role in enhancing climate governance by broadening stakeholder involvement, including non-profit-making organisations in the development and implementation of policy, building capacity, raising awareness, promoting policies/legislation in the area of climate action and knowledge on sustainable development, supporting communication, management and dissemination of information, facilitating knowledge-sharing of successful climate solutions and practices including developing platforms among stakeholders via cooperation platforms, contributing to more effective compliance with and enforcement of climate legislation, in particular by promoting the development and dissemination of best practices and policy approaches ('success stories').

The following priorities will be taken into account:

— developing new policies and further implementation of the existing 'Climate and Energy' package, the achievement of the 20/20/20 climate/energy targets of the Europe 2020 strategy, the '2030 Framework for climate and energy' and the EU adaptation strategy supporting the transition towards a low carbon and climate resilient economy/society,

CHAPTER 34 02 — CLIMATE ACTION AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

34 02 03 *(cont'd)*

— promotion of non-profit-making entities primarily active in the field of climate action at a European level and involved in the development and implementation of Union policy and legislation aiming to strengthen the participation of these NGOs in the dialogue process of climate action policymaking, in its implementation and in the European standardisation process to ensure balanced stakeholder representation and the systematic integration of climate-related aspects.

Costs of technical assistance for selecting projects and monitoring, evaluating and auditing projects under the LIFE programme (including non-profit-making organisations supported via operating grants) may also be financed by this appropriation.

The measures financed by LIFE may be implemented through action grants, operating grants, financial instruments, procurement procedures or any other interventions that are needed (Articles 17, 18, 21 and 22 of Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013).

At least 81 % of the budgetary resources for the LIFE programme shall be allocated to projects supported by way of action grants or, where appropriate, financial instruments (Article 17(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013).

Cooperation with relevant international organisations, their institutions and bodies, shall be possible where needed for the purpose of achieving the climate action objectives.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 185), and in particular Article 16 thereof.

34 02 04 ***Contribution to multilateral and international climate agreements***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
900 000	900 000	884 000	884 000	825 862,31	825 862,31

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover obligatory and voluntary contributions to a number of international conventions, protocols and agreements to which the Union is party and preparatory work for future international agreements involving the Union.

In some cases, contributions to subsequent protocols are included in contributions to their basic convention.

COMMISSION
TITLE 34 — CLIMATE ACTION

CHAPTER 34 02 — CLIMATE ACTION AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

34 02 04 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Decision 88/540/EEC of 14 October 1988 concerning the conclusion of the Vienna Convention for the protection of the ozone layer and the Montreal Protocol on substances that deplete the ozone layer (OJ L 297, 31.10.1988, p. 8).

Council Decision 94/69/EC of 15 December 1993 concerning the conclusion of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (OJ L 33, 7.2.1994, p. 11).

Council Decision 2002/358/EC of 25 April 2002 concerning the approval, on behalf of the European Community, of the Kyoto Protocol to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and the joint fulfilment of commitments thereunder (OJ L 130, 15.5.2002, p. 1).

34 02 51 ***Completion of former climate action programmes***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	500 000	—	1 900 000	0,—	7 582 295,65

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years and resulting from the general objectives of the LIFE+ programme particularly concerning measures to support the Commission's role in initiating policy and legislation development and implementation in the area of climate action.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 concerning the Financial Instrument for the Environment (LIFE+) (OJ L 149, 9.6.2007, p. 1).

34 02 77 ***Pilot projects and preparatory actions***

34 02 77 01 Preparatory action — Mainstreaming climate action, adaptation and innovation

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	1 000 000	0,—	2 350 000,—

CHAPTER 34 02 — CLIMATE ACTION AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

34 02 77 *(cont'd)*

34 02 77 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Legal basis

Preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

34 02 77 02 Pilot project — Making efficient use of Union climate finance: using roads as an early performance indicator for REDD+ projects

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	660 000	p.m.	252 000	0,—	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

34 02 77 03 Pilot project — Study on life cycles of electric, biofuel and traditionally fuelled vehicles.

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	250 000				

COMMISSION
TITLE 34 — CLIMATE ACTION

CHAPTER 34 02 — CLIMATE ACTION AT UNION AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL *(cont'd)*

34 02 77 *(cont'd)*

34 02 77 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The aim of the study is to compare the life cycle emissions and broad environmental impacts of different types of light duty vehicles in the context of achieving transport decarbonisation.

Approach

Phase 1:

Mapping of CO_2 and NO_x emissions, both directly and indirectly, and of other environmental impacts over the entire life cycle of light duty vehicles.

The vehicle types to be studied should include but not be limited to:

— conventional fossil fuel vehicles,

— electric vehicles (battery, plug-in hybrid, fuel cell),

— biofuel-using vehicles.

Definition of life cycle:

— pre-production,

— production,

— in use (on average annually),

— post use.

Legal basis

Pilot project within the meaning of Article 54(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

TITLE 40

RESERVES

COMMISSION
TITLE 40 — RESERVES

TITLE 40

RESERVES

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
40 01	RESERVES FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	5 769 253	5 769 253	3 426 739	3 426 739	0,—	0,—
40 02	RESERVES FOR FINANCIAL INTERVENTIONS	566 089 522	372 326 522	554 127 750	215 610 750	0,—	0,—
40 03	NEGATIVE RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—
	Title 40 — Total	**571 858 775**	**378 095 775**	**557 554 489**	**219 037 489**	**0,—**	**0,—**

TITLE 40

RESERVES

CHAPTER 40 01 — RESERVES FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
40 01	RESERVES FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE					
40 01 40	***Administrative reserve***		5 769 253	3 426 739	0,—	0
40 01 42	***Contingency reserve***	5.2	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Chapter 40 01 — Total		**5 769 253**	**3 426 739**	**0,—**	**0**

40 01 40 *Administrative reserve*

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 769 253	3 426 739	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this article are purely provisional and may only be used after their transfer to another budget line in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

1.	Item	13 01 04 04	Support expenditure for Structural Reform Support Programme (SRSP)	1 125 000
2.	Item	26 01 70 22	Frankfurt am Main (DE)	4 644 253
			Total	**5 769 253**

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

40 01 42 *Contingency reserve*

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 40 — RESERVES

CHAPTER 40 02 — RESERVES FOR FINANCIAL INTERVENTIONS

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/ 2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
40 02	RESERVES FOR FINANCIAL INTERVENTIONS								
40 02 40	***Non-differentiated appropriations***		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
40 02 41	***Differentiated appropriations***		82 165 522	57 326 522	79 515 750	76 610 750	0,—	0,—	0
40 02 42	***Emergency aid reserve***	9	315 000 000	315 000 000	309 000 000	139 000 000	0,—	0,—	0
40 02 43	***Reserve for the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund***	9	168 924 000	p.m.	165 612 000	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
40 02 44	***Reserve for the European Union Solidarity Fund***	9	p.m.	p.m.					
	Chapter 40 02 — Total		**566 089 522**	**372 326 522**	**554 127 750**	**215 610 750**	**0,—**	**0,—**	**0**

40 02 40 Non-differentiated appropriations

Figures (Non-differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations in the Title 'Reserves' are intended for two circumstances only: (a) where no basic act exists for the action concerned when the budget is established; and (b) where there are serious grounds for doubting the adequacy of the appropriations or the possibility of implementing, under conditions consonant with sound financial management, the appropriations entered in the lines concerned. The appropriations entered in this article may be used only after transfer in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

The breakdown is as follows (commitments, payments):

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

40 02 41 Differentiated appropriations

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
82 165 522	57 326 522	79 515 750	76 610 750	0,—	0,—

CHAPTER 40 02 — RESERVES FOR FINANCIAL INTERVENTIONS *(cont'd)*

40 02 41 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The appropriations in the Title 'Reserves' are intended for two circumstances only: (a) where no basic act exists for the action concerned when the budget is established; and (b) where there are serious grounds for doubting the adequacy of the appropriations or the possibility of implementing, under conditions consistent with sound financial management, the appropriations entered in the lines concerned. The appropriations entered in this article may be used only after transfer in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 27 of the Financial Regulation.

The breakdown is as follows (commitments, payments):

1.	Article	11 03 01	Establishing a governance framework for fishing activities carried out by Union fishing vessels in third country waters	14 809 522	14 809 522
2.	Article	12 02 03	Standards in the fields of financial reporting and auditing	3 356 000	2 517 000
3.	Article	12 02 08	Enhancing the involvement of consumers and other end-users in Union policy-making in financial services	1 500 000	750 000
4.	Article	13 08 01	Structural Reform Support Programme (SRSP) – Operational technical assistance transferred from H1b (ESF, ERDF and CF)	17 442 912	8 721 500
5.	Article	13 08 02	Structural Reform Support Programme (SRSP) – Operational technical assistance transferred from H2 (EAFRD)	5 057 088	2 528 500
6.	Item	18 02 01 03	Establishing an Entry/Exit System (EES) to register data on the entry, exit and refusal of entry of third country nationals crossing the external borders of the Member States of the European Union	40 000 000	28 000 000
			Total	**82 165 522**	**57 326 522**

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

40 02 42 ***Emergency aid reserve***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
315 000 000	315 000 000	309 000 000	139 000 000	0,—	0,—

COMMISSION
TITLE 40 — RESERVES

CHAPTER 40 02 — RESERVES FOR FINANCIAL INTERVENTIONS *(cont'd)*

40 02 42 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The emergency aid reserve (EAR) is intended to allow for a rapid response to specific aid requirements of third countries following events which could not be foreseen when the budget was established, first and foremost for humanitarian operations, but also for civil crisis management and protection, and situations of particular pressure resulting from migratory flows at the Union's external borders where circumstances so require.

The annual amount of the reserve is fixed at EUR 280 000 000 (2011 prices) and may be used up to year n+1 in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The reserve shall be entered in the general budget of the Union as a provision. The portion of the annual amount stemming from the previous year shall be drawn on first. That portion of the annual amount from year n which is not used in year n+1 shall lapse.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 1311/2013 of 2 December 2013 laying down the multiannual financial framework for the years 2014-2020 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 884).

40 02 43 ***Reserve for the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
168 924 000	p.m.	165 612 000	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

The aim of this reserve is to cover the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund so as to enable the Union to demonstrate solidarity towards, and to support workers made redundant and self-employed persons whose activity has ceased as a result of major structural changes in world patterns due to globalisation, as a result of the continuation of the global financial and economic crisis addressed in Regulation (EU) No 1309/2013, or as a result of a new global financial and economic crisis and to provide financial support for their rapid reintegration into sustainable employment.

The methods for entering the appropriations in this reserve and for mobilising the Fund are laid down in point 13 of the Interinstitutional Agreement of 2 December 2013 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline, on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 1309/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (2014-2020) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1927/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 855), and in particular Article 1 thereof.

CHAPTER 40 02 — RESERVES FOR FINANCIAL INTERVENTIONS *(cont'd)*

40 02 43 *(cont'd)*

Reference acts

Interinstitutional Agreement of 2 December 2013 between the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission on budgetary discipline, on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management (OJ C 373, 20.12.2013, p. 1).

40 02 44 ***Reserve for the European Union Solidarity Fund***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.				

Remarks

New article

The aim of this reserve is to cover the European Union Solidarity Fund in the event of major or regional disasters in the Member States or in countries involved in accession negotiations with the Union. Assistance should be provided in connection with natural disasters to the Member States or countries involved in accession negotiations with the Union concerned, with a deadline being laid down for use of the financial assistance awarded and provision being made for beneficiary states to substantiate the use made of the assistance they receive. Assistance received which is subsequently offset by third-party payments, under the 'polluter pays' principle, for example, or received in excess of the final valuation of damage should be recovered.

The annual amount of the reserve is fixed at EUR 500 000 000 (2011 prices) minus the annual appropriations entered in the budget for advance payments, and may be used up to year n+1 in accordance with the Financial Regulation. The portion of the annual amount stemming from the previous year shall be drawn on first. That portion of the annual amount from year n which is not used in year n+1 shall lapse.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2012/2002 of 11 November 2002 establishing the European Union Solidarity Fund (OJ L 311, 14.11.2002, p. 3).

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 1311/2013 of 2 December 2013 laying down the multiannual financial framework for the years 2014-2020 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 884), and in particular Article 10 thereof.

COMMISSION
TITLE 40 — RESERVES

CHAPTER 40 03 — NEGATIVE RESERVE

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015		% Payments 2015/2017
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	
40 03	NEGATIVE RESERVE								
40 03 01	***Negative reserve***	8	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—	
	Chapter 40 03 — Total		**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	**0,—**	

40 03 01 ***Negative reserve***

Figures (Differentiated appropriations)

Appropriations 2017		Appropriations 2016		Outturn 2015	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	0,—

Remarks

The principle of a negative reserve is provided for in Article 47 of the Financial Regulation. This reserve must be drawn upon before the end of the financial year by means of transfer in accordance with the procedure laid down in Articles 26 and 27 of the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION

ANNEXES

COMMISSION

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

COMMISSION

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Under the Agreement establishing the European Economic Area the EFTA States (with the exception of Switzerland) take part in a wide range of Union policies covered by subheading 1a and headings 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the multiannual financial framework in exchange for a financial contribution to operating appropriations calculated by applying a 'proportionality factor'. This proportionality factor is equal to the sum of the ratios obtained by dividing the gross domestic product at market prices of each EFTA State by the gross domestic product at market prices of all the Member States plus that of the EFTA State concerned.

For 2017 the proportionality factor is estimated at 2,47 % (on the basis of 2015 figures), i.e. 2,34 % for Norway, 0,10 % for Iceland and 0,03 % for Liechtenstein.

These financial contributions will not be formally entered into the budget; each budget heading relating to activities in which the EFTA States take part will refer to the EFTA contribution as a memorandum item. A summary table, listing the budget headings concerned and the amounts of the EFTA contribution for each budget heading, is published as an annex to the general budget of the Union. The total EFTA contribution for the operational part for 2017 is estimated at about EUR 372 640 649 in commitment appropriations. The EFTA States will also share in the administrative expenditure directly linked to the implementation of these policies. The figures and budget headings concerning the contributions by the EFTA States are still to be discussed with them and must therefore be regarded as provisional.

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Proportionality factor (*)	Budget line	Title	Budget 2017		EFTA contribution	
			Commitments (1)	Payments (1)	Commitments	Payments
	XX 01 02 01	External personnel working with the institution	129 263 000	129 263 000	163 584	163 584
	XX 01 02 11	Other management expenditure of the institution	142 951 000	142 951 000	727 500	727 500
	26 01 22 02	Acquisition and renting of buildings in Brussels	207 273 000	207 273 000	423 310	423 310
	26 01 22 03	Expenditure related to buildings in Brussels	78 488 000	78 488 000	160 295	160 295
	26 01 23 02	Acquisition and renting of buildings in Luxembourg	43 573 000	43 573 000	88 988	88 988
	26 01 23 03	Expenditure related to buildings in Luxembourg	19 785 000	19 785 000	40 407	40 407
		SUBTOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE PART	**619 417 000**	**619 417 000**	**1 604 084**	**1 604 084**
2,47%	01 04 51	Completion of programmes in the field of small and middle-sized enterprises (SMEs) (prior to 2014)	p.m.	96 000 000	p.m.	2 371 200
0,10%	02 01 04 01	Support expenditure for Competitiveness of enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME)	3 440 000	3 440 000	3 440	3 440
2,34%	02 01 04 03	Support expenditure for European satellite navigation programmes	2 500 000	2 500 000	58 500	58 500
2,44%	02 01 04 04	Support expenditure for European Earth observation programme (Copernicus)	2 600 000	2 600 000	63 440	63 440
2,44%	02 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	7 855 592	7 855 592	191 676	191 676
2,44%	02 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	2 605 344	2 605 344	63 570	63 570
2,44%	02 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	2 937 950	2 937 950	71 686	71 686
0,10%	02 01 06 01	Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from Competitiveness of enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME)	9 023 563	9 023 563	9 024	9 024
0,10%	02 02 01	Promoting entrepreneurship and improving the competitiveness and access to markets of Union enterprises	119 820 000	140 000 000	119 820	140 000
0,10%	02 02 02	Improving access to finance for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the form of equity and debt	217 030 000	120 000 000	217 030	120 000
2,47%	02 02 51	Completion of former activities in the competitiveness and entrepreneurship domain (2)	p.m.	688 100	p.m.	16 996

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Proportionality factor (*)	Budget line	Title	Budget 2017		EFTA contribution	
			Commitments (1)	Payments (1)	Commitments	Payments
2,47%	02 03 01	Operation and development of the internal market of goods and services (3)	27 159 000	20 500 000	p.m.	p.m.
2,47%	02 03 03	European Chemicals Agency — Chemicals legislation	69 489 500	69 489 500	1 716 391	1 716 391
2,47%	02 03 04	Internal market governance tools (4)	3 650 000	3 700 000	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	02 04 02 01	Leadership in space	179 406 948	172 900 000	4 377 530	4 218 760
2,44%	02 04 02 02	Enhancing access to risk finance for investing in research and innovation	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	02 04 02 03	Increasing innovation in small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)	35 426 341	46 810 000	864 403	1 142 164
2,44%	02 04 03 01	Achieving a resource-efficient and climate change resilient economy and a sustainable supply of raw materials	82 703 328	54 380 000	2 017 961	1 326 872
2,47%	02 04 51	Completion of previous research framework programmes — Seventh Framework Programme — EC (2007 to 2013)	p.m.	27 300 000	p.m.	674 310
2,47%	02 04 52	Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,47%	02 04 53	Completion of Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme — Innovation part (2007-2013)	p.m.	17 460 000	p.m.	431 262
2,34%	02 05 01	Developing and providing global satellite-based radio navigation infrastructures and services (Galileo) by 2020	614 965 000	495 000 000	14 390 181	11 583 000
2,34%	02 05 02	Providing satellite-based services improving the performance of GPS to gradually cover the whole European Civil Aviation Conference (ECAC) region by 2020 (EGNOS)	280 000 000	150 000 000	6 552 000	3 510 000
2,34%	02 05 11	European GNSS Agency	26 523 436	26 523 436	620 648	620 648
2,34%	02 05 51	Completion of European satellite navigation programmes (EGNOS and Galileo)	p.m.	40 000 000	p.m.	936 000
2,44%	02 06 01	Delivering operational services relying on space-borne observations and *in-situ* data (Copernicus)	118 306 000	129 796 000	2 886 666	3 167 022
2,44%	02 06 02	Building an autonomous Union's Earth observation capacity (Copernicus)	486 526 000	564 376 000	11 871 234	13 770 774
2,44%	02 06 51	Completion of European Earth monitoring programme (GMES)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Proportionality factor (*)	Budget line	Title	Budget 2017		EFTA contribution	
			Commitments (1)	Payments (1)	Commitments	Payments
2,44%	04 01 04 02	Support expenditure for the programme Employment and Social Innovation	4 000 000	4 000 000	97 600	97 600
2,47%	04 03 01 03	Free movement of workers, coordination of social security schemes and measures for migrants, including migrants from third countries (3)	8 822 000	6 365 000	p.m.	p.m.
2,47%	04 03 01 07	European Year for Active Ageing and Solidarity between Generations (2012)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	04 03 02 01	Progress — Supporting the development, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of Union employment and social policy and working conditions legislation (5)	65 000 000	41 167 000	1 586 000	1 004 475
2,44%	04 03 02 02	EURES — Promoting workers' voluntary geographical mobility and boosting employment opportunities	23 578 000	17 753 000	575 303	433 173
0,10%	04 03 02 03	Microfinance and Social Entrepreneurship — Increasing access to, and the availability of, financing for legal and physical persons, especially those furthest from the labour market, and social enterprises	43 465 800	27 500 000	43 466	27 500
2,47%	04 03 12	European Agency for Safety and Health at Work	14 514 000	14 514 000	358 496	358 496
2,47%	04 03 51	Completion of Progress	p.m.	5 000 000	p.m.	123 500
2,47%	04 03 52	Completion of EURES	p.m.	300 000	p.m.	7 410
2,47%	04 03 53	Completion of other activities (6)	p.m.	77 010	p.m.	1 902
2,44%	05 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1 535 400	1 535 400	37 464	37 464
2,44%	05 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	433 545	433 545	10 578	10 578
2,44%	05 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	830 664	830 664	20 268	20 268
2,44%	05 09 03 01	Securing sufficient supplies of safe and high quality food and other bio-based products	237 123 857	121 648 169	5 785 822	2 968 215
2,44%	06 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	4 776 024	4 776 024	116 535	116 535
2,44%	06 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	2 370 000	2 370 000	57 828	57 828
2,44%	06 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	608 000	608 000	14 835	14 835

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Proportionality factor (*)	Budget line	Title	Budget 2017		EFTA contribution	
			Commitments (1)	Payments (1)	Commitments	Payments
2,47%	06 01 06 01	Innovation and Networks Executive Agency — Contribution from Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) (7)	754 960	754 960	18 648	18 648
2,47%	06 02 02	European Aviation Safety Agency	34 184 000	34 184 000	844 345	844 345
2,47%	06 02 03 01	European Maritime Safety Agency	48 597 565	42 650 882	1 200 360	1 053 477
2,47%	06 02 03 02	European Maritime Safety Agency — Anti-pollution measures	22 800 000	20 245 132	563 160	500 055
2,47%	06 02 04	European Union Agency for Railways	29 643 000	29 643 000	732 182	732 182
2,47%	06 02 52	Completion of Marco Polo programme	p.m.	8 135 000	p.m.	200 935
2,47%	06 02 53	Completion of anti-pollution measures	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	06 03 03 01	Achieving a resource-efficient, environmentally-friendly, safe and seamless European transport system	102 781 794	103 235 669	2 507 876	2 518 950
2,44%	06 03 07 31	Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research (SESAR) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	3 241 507	3 241 507	79 093	79 093
2,44%	06 03 07 32	Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research 2 (SESAR2) Joint Undertaking	96 758 493	65 088 493	2 360 907	1 588 159
2,44%	06 03 07 33	Shift2Rail (S2R) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	1 579 870	1 579 870	38 549	38 549
2,44%	06 03 07 34	Shift2Rail (S2R) Joint Undertaking	60 043 130	50 800 000	1 465 052	1 239 520
2,47%	06 03 51	Completion of previous research framework programmes — seventh framework programme — EC (2007 to 2013)	p.m.	42 614 143	p.m.	1 052 569
2,47%	06 03 52	Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,47%	07 02 06	European Environment Agency	35 166 405	35 166 405	868 610	868 610
2,44%	08 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	94 221 251	94 221 251	2 298 999	2 298 999
2,44%	08 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	26 116 578	26 116 578	637 245	637 245
2,44%	08 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	45 500 949	45 500 949	1 110 223	1 110 223
2,44%	08 01 06 01	European Research Council Executive Agency — contribution from Horizon 2020	45 122 000	45 122 000	1 100 977	1 100 977

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Proportionality factor (*)	Budget line	Title	Budget 2017		EFTA contribution	
			Commitments (1)	Payments (1)	Commitments	Payments
2,44%	08 01 06 02	Research Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon 2020	62 627 224	62 627 224	1 528 104	1 528 104
2,44%	08 01 06 03	Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from Horizon 2020	27 390 168	27 390 168	668 320	668 320
2,44%	08 01 06 04	Innovation and Networks Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon 2020	5 351 521	5 351 521	130 577	130 577
2,44%	08 02 01 01	Strengthening frontier research in the European Research Council	1 753 136 644	935 198 152	42 776 534	22 818 835
2,44%	08 02 01 02	Strengthening research in future and emerging technologies	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	08 02 01 03	Strengthening European research infrastructures, including e-infrastructures	200 959 521	244 123 783	4 903 412	5 956 620
2,44%	08 02 02 01	Leadership in nanotechnologies, advanced materials, laser technology, biotechnology and advanced manufacturing and processing	556 192 455	415 708 687	13 571 096	10 143 292
2,44%	08 02 02 02	Enhancing access to risk finance for investing in research and innovation	400 331 277	358 772 793	9 768 083	8 754 056
2,44%	08 02 02 03	Increasing innovation in small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs)	42 032 876	1 226 502	1 025 602	29 927
2,44%	08 02 03 01	Improving lifelong health and well-being	530 484 227	448 768 061	12 943 815	10 949 941
2,44%	08 02 03 02	Securing sufficient supplies of safe, healthy and high quality food and other bio-based products	185 315 580	160 057 663	4 521 700	3 905 407
2,44%	08 02 03 03	Making the transition to a reliable, sustainable and competitive energy system	321 697 313	227 788 241	7 849 414	5 558 033
2,44%	08 02 03 04	Achieving a European transport system that is resource-efficient, environmentally friendly, safe and seamless	374 512 012	327 823 067	9 138 093	7 998 883
2,44%	08 02 03 05	Achieving a resource-efficient and climate change resilient economy and a sustainable supply of raw materials	311 465 457	239 716 355	7 599 757	5 849 079
2,44%	08 02 03 06	Fostering inclusive, innovative and reflective European societies	115 787 740	106 192 615	2 825 221	2 591 100
2,44%	08 02 04	Spreading excellence and widening participation	140 157 850	108 860 005	3 419 852	2 656 184
2,44%	08 02 05	Horizontal activities of Horizon 2020	114 734 030	104 622 798	2 799 510	2 552 796
2,44%	08 02 06	Science with and for society	58 457 571	54 171 621	1 426 365	1 321 788
2,44%	08 02 07 31	Innovative Medicines Initiative 2 (IMI2) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	1 265 453	1 265 453	30 877	30 877

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Proportionality factor (*)	Budget line	Title	Budget 2017		EFTA contribution	
			Commitments (1)	Payments (1)	Commitments	Payments
2,44%	08 02 07 32	Innovative Medicines Initiative 2 (IMI2) Joint Undertaking	173 798 000	74 953 762	4 240 671	1 828 872
2,44%	08 02 07 33	Bio-Based Industries (BBI) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	2 285 155	2 285 155	55 758	55 758
2,44%	08 02 07 34	Bio-Based Industries (BBI) Joint Undertaking	78 889 310	66 887 748	1 924 899	1 632 061
2,44%	08 02 07 35	Clean Sky 2 Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	3 037 689	3 037 689	74 120	74 120
2,44%	08 02 07 36	Clean Sky 2 Joint Undertaking	189 833 010	167 476 200	4 631 925	4 086 419
2,44%	08 02 07 37	Fuel Cells and Hydrogen 2 (FCH 2) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	55 406	55 406	1 352	1 352
2,44%	08 02 07 38	Fuel Cells and Hydrogen 2 (FCH 2) Joint Undertaking	91 990 225	139 529 054	2 244 561	3 404 509
2,47%	08 02 51	Completion of previous research framework programme — Seventh framework programme — EC indirect action (2007 to 2013)	p.m.	1 169 097 029	p.m.	28 876 697
2,47%	08 02 52	Completion of previous research framework programmes — Indirect action (prior to 2007)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	09 01 04 01	Support expenditure for Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — information and communication technologies (ICT)	609 000	609 000	14 860	14 860
2,44%	09 01 04 02	Support expenditure for 'Creative Europe' programme — media sub-programme	1 471 680	1 471 680	35 909	35 909
2,44%	09 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	41 300 000	41 300 000	1 007 720	1 007 720
2,44%	09 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	10 963 044	10 963 044	267 498	267 498
2,44%	09 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	10 800 000	10 800 000	263 520	263 520
2,47%	09 02 03	European Union Agency for Network and Information Security (ENISA)	10 242 000	10 242 000	252 977	252 977
2,47%	09 02 04	Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office (8)	4 026 000	4 026 000	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	09 03 01	Preparing broadband projects for public and/or private financing	p.m.	300 000	p.m.	7 320
2,44%	09 03 02	Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for telecommunication infrastructure projects — CEF broadband	p.m.	45 000 000	p.m.	1 098 000

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Proportionality factor (*)	Budget line	Title	Budget 2017		EFTA contribution	
			Commitments (1)	Payments (1)	Commitments	Payments
2,44%	09 03 03	Promoting interoperability, sustainable deployment, operation and upgrading of trans-European digital service infrastructures, as well as coordination at European level	104 018 258	71 830 000	2 538 045	1 752 652
2,47%	09 03 04	WiFi4EU – Support the deployment of free local wifi	19 330 000	p.m.	471 652	p.m.
2,47%	09 03 51 01	Completion of the 'Safer internetÉ' programme (2009 to 2013)	p.m.	94 000	p.m.	2 322
2,47%	09 03 51 02	Completion of 'Safer internet plus' — Promoting safer use of the internet and new online technologies	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	09 04 01 01	Strengthening research in future and emerging technologies	322 099 260	216 700 000	7 859 222	5 287 480
2,44%	09 04 01 02	Strengthening European research infrastructure, including e-infrastructure	108 536 406	100 482 000	2 648 288	2 451 761
2,44%	09 04 02 01	Leadership in information and communications technology	796 050 777	843 080 000	19 423 639	20 571 152
2,44%	09 04 03 01	Improving lifelong health and well-being	112 415 266	110 408 000	2 742 932	2 693 955
2,44%	09 04 03 02	Fostering inclusive, innovative and reflective European societies	47 214 020	40 538 000	1 152 022	989 127
2,44%	09 04 03 03	Fostering secure European societies	49 556 358	42 673 000	1 209 175	1 041 221
2,44%	09 04 07 31	Electronic Components and Systems for European Leadership (ECSEL) Joint Undertaking — Support expenditure	1 377 397	1 377 397	33 608	33 608
2,44%	09 04 07 32	Electronic Components and Systems for European Leadership (ECSEL) Joint Undertaking	168 037 603	128 734 204	4 100 118	3 141 115
2,47%	09 04 51	Completion of the seventh framework programme (2007 to 2013)	p.m.	269 111 000	p.m.	6 647 042
2,47%	09 04 52	Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,47%	09 04 53 01	Completion of competitiveness and innovation framework programme — Information and communication technologies policy support programme (ICT PSP) (2007 to 2013)	p.m.	16 820 000	p.m.	415 454
2,47%	09 04 53 02	Completion of previous information and communication technologies programmes (prior to 2007)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	09 05 01	MEDIA subprogramme — Operating trans-nationally and internationally and promoting transnational circulation and mobility	107 118 000	101 000 000	2 613 679	2 464 400

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Proportionality factor (*)	Budget line	Title	Budget 2017		EFTA contribution	
			Commitments (1)	Payments (1)	Commitments	Payments
2,47%	09 05 51	Completion of former MEDIA programmes	p.m.	395 416	p.m.	9 767
2,44%	10 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	139 760 000	139 760 000	3 410 144	3 410 144
2,44%	10 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	33 300 000	33 300 000	812 520	812 520
2,44%	10 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	58 163 970	58 163 970	1 419 201	1 419 201
2,44%	10 01 05 04	Other expenditure for new major research infrastructures — Horizon 2020	2 000 000	2 000 000	48 800	48 800
2,44%	10 02 01	Horizon 2020 — Customer-driven scientific and technical support to Union policies	27 183 960	25 500 000	663 289	622 200
2,47%	10 02 51	Completion of the Seventh Framework Programme — Direct actions (2007 to 2013)	p.m.	600 000	p.m.	14 820
2,47%	10 02 52	Completion of previous research framework programmes — Direct actions (prior to 2007)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,47%	12 02 01	Implementation and development of the single market for financial services (9)	3 700 000	5 094 000	p.m.	p.m.
2,47%	12 02 04	European Banking Authority (EBA) (8)	14 390 504	14 390 504	p.m.	p.m.
2,47%	12 02 05	European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority (EIOPA) (8)	8 736 301	8 736 301	p.m.	p.m.
2,47%	12 02 06	European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA) (8)	10 843 997	10 843 997	p.m.	p.m.
2,47%	15 01 04 01	Support expenditure for Erasmus+	11 673 300	11 673 300	288 331	288 331
2,44%	15 01 04 02	Support expenditure for Creative Europe programme — Culture sub-programme	864 320	864 320	21 089	21 089
2,44%	15 01 05 01	Expenditure relating to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1 818 113	1 818 113	44 362	44 362
2,44%	15 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	877 339	877 339	21 407	21 407
2,44%	15 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1 196 213	1 196 213	29 188	29 188
2,47%	15 01 06 01	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Erasmus+	25 615 000	25 615 000	632 691	632 691
2,44%	15 01 06 02	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Creative Europe	12 176 000	12 176 000	297 094	297 094

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Proportionality factor (*)	Budget line	Title	Budget 2017		EFTA contribution	
			Commitments (1)	Payments (1)	Commitments	Payments
2,47%	15 02 01 01	Promoting excellence and cooperation in the European education and training area and its relevance to the labour market	1 725 463 700	1 579 766 641	42 618 953	39 020 236
2,47%	15 02 01 02	Promoting excellence and cooperation in the European youth area and the participation of young people in European democratic life	227 900 000	198 855 087	5 629 130	4 911 721
2,47%	15 02 02	Promoting excellence in teaching and research activities in European integration through the Jean Monnet activities worldwide	37 505 000	33 741 803	926 374	833 423
2,47%	15 02 03	Developing the European dimension in sport	36 000 000	31 169 036	889 200	769 875
2,47%	15 02 51	Completion line for lifelong learning, including multilingualism	p.m.	6 050 944	p.m.	149 458
2,47%	15 02 53	Completion line for youth and sport	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	15 03 01 01	Marie Skłodowska-Curie actions — generating, developing and transferring new skills, knowledge and innovation	820 241 594	700 365 833	20 013 895	17 088 926
2,44%	15 03 05	European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT) — integrating the knowledge triangle of higher education, research and innovation	300 426 789	314 253 296	7 330 414	7 667 780
2,47%	15 03 51	Completion of previous research framework programme — Seventh Framework Programme (2007 to 2013)	p.m.	90 229 291	p.m.	2 228 663
2,47%	15 03 53	Completion line European Institute of Innovation and Technology	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	15 04 01	Strengthening the financial capacity of SMEs and small and very small organisations in the European cultural and creative sectors, and fostering policy development and new business models	30 932 000	14 176 893	754 741	345 916
2,44%	15 04 02	Culture sub-programme — Supporting cross-border actions and promoting transnational circulation and mobility	55 350 000	44 229 071	1 350 540	1 079 189
2,47%	15 04 51	Completion of programmes/actions in the field of culture and language	p.m.	2 547 311	p.m.	62 919
2,44%	17 01 04 02	Support expenditure for the 'Third programme for the Union's action in the field of health (2014-2020)'	1 500 000	1 500 000	36 600	36 600

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Proportionality factor (*)	Budget line	Title	Budget 2017		EFTA contribution	
			Commitments (1)	Payments (1)	Commitments	Payments
2,44%	17 01 06 02	Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency — Contribution from the 'Third programme for the Union's action in the field of health (2014-2020)'	4 209 000	4 209 000	102 700	102 700
2,44%	17 03 01	Third programme for the Union's action in the field of health (2014-2020)	58 820 000	46 000 000	1 435 208	1 122 400
2,47%	17 03 10	European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control	51 687 000	51 687 000	1 276 669	1 276 669
2,44%	17 03 11	European Food Safety Authority	76 595 000	77 795 000	1 868 918	1 898 198
2,47%	17 03 12 01	Union contribution to the European Medicines Agency	2 438 000	2 438 000	60 219	60 219
2,47%	17 03 12 02	Special contribution for orphan medicinal products	13 687 000	13 687 000	338 069	338 069
2,47%	17 03 51	Completion of public health programmes	p.m.	6 000 000	p.m.	148 200
2,47%	17 04 07	European Chemicals Agency — Activities in the field of biocides legislation	1 450 000	1 450 000	35 815	35 815
2,44%	18 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	2 108 942	2 108 942	51 458	51 458
2,44%	18 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	728 000	728 000	17 763	17 763
2,44%	18 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	508 725	508 725	12 413	12 413
0,10%	18 04 01 01	Europe for citizens — Strengthening remembrance and enhancing capacity for civic participation at the Union level (8)	23 231 000	22 760 000	p.m.	p.m.
0,10%	18 04 01 02	European citizens' initiative (8)	840 000	740 000	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	18 05 03 01	Fostering secure European societies	149 923 837	149 485 193	3 658 142	3 647 439
2,47%	18 05 51	Completion of previous research framework programmes — Seventh framework programme — EC (2007 to 2013)	p.m.	55 468 066	p.m.	1 370 061
2,47%	18 06 51	Completion of actions in the field of drugs prevention and information	p.m.	432 520	p.m.	10 683
2,47%	19 05 20	Erasmus+ — Contribution from the Partnership Instrument	15 600 000	14 628 006	385 320	361 312
2,47%	21 01 06 01	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Development Cooperation Instruments (DCIs)	2 650 000	2 650 000	65 455	65 455

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Proportionality factor (*)	Budget line	Title	Budget 2017		EFTA contribution	
			Commitments (1)	Payments (1)	Commitments	Payments
2,47%	21 02 20	Erasmus+ — Contribution from the development cooperation instrument (DCI)	108 922 928	93 812 842	2 690 396	2 317 177
2,47%	22 01 06 01	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance	789 000	789 000	19 488	19 488
2,47%	22 01 06 02	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI)	2 415 000	2 415 000	59 651	59 651
2,47%	22 02 04 02	Erasmus+ — Contribution from the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA)	33 061 715	33 087 700	816 624	817 266
2,47%	22 04 20	Erasmus+ — Contribution from the European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI)	102 415 000	96 647 388	2 529 651	2 387 190
2,44%	23 03 01 01	Disaster prevention and preparedness within the Union	29 525 000	29 525 000	720 410	720 410
2,44%	23 03 01 02	Disaster prevention and preparedness in third countries	5 621 000	5 567 707	137 152	135 852
2,44%	23 03 02 01	Rapid and efficient emergency response interventions in the event of major disasters within the Union	1 500 000	1 400 000	36 600	34 160
2,44%	23 03 02 02	Rapid and efficient emergency response interventions in the event of major disasters in third countries	15 090 000	14 010 000	368 196	341 844
2,47%	23 03 51	Completion of programmes and actions in the field of civil protection within the Union (prior to 2014)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	26 01 04 01	Support expenditure for interoperability solutions for European public administrations, businesses and citizens (ISA²)	400 000	400 000	9 760	9 760
2,44%	26 03 01	Interoperability solutions and common frameworks for European public administrations, businesses and citizens (ISA²)	25 115 000	18 000 000	612 806	439 200
2,47%	26 03 51	Completion of ISA programme	p.m.	4 600 000	p.m.	113 620
2,47%	29 01 04 01	Support expenditure for the European statistical programme (11)	2 361 000	2 361 000	58 317	58 317
2,47%	29 02 01	Providing quality statistical information, implementing new methods of production of European statistics and strengthening the partnership within the European Statistical System (10)	43 470 000	31 500 000	1 073 709	778 050

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Proportionality factor (*)	Budget line	Title	Budget 2017		EFTA contribution	
			Commitments (1)	Payments (1)	Commitments	Payments
2,47%	29 02 51	Completion of statistical programmes (prior to 2013) (10)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,47%	29 02 52	Completion of the programme for the modernisation of European enterprise and trade statistics (MEETS) (10)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	32 01 05 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1 982 934	1 982 934	48 384	48 384
2,44%	32 01 05 02	External personnel implementing research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	728 000	728 000	17 763	17 763
2,44%	32 01 05 03	Other management expenditure for research and innovation programmes — Horizon 2020	1 132 000	1 132 000	27 621	27 621
2,47%	32 02 10	Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER) (8)	12 520 160	12 520 160	p.m.	p.m.
2,44%	32 04 03 01	Making the transition to a reliable, sustainable and competitive energy system	359 734 448	303 284 894	8 777 521	7 400 151
2,47%	32 04 51	Completion of the seventh framework programme (2007 to 2013)	p.m.	43 509 181	p.m.	1 074 677
2,47%	32 04 52	Completion of previous research framework programmes (prior to 2007)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
2,47%	32 04 53	Completion of the 'Intelligent energy — Europe' programme (2007 to 2013)	p.m.	41 355 116	p.m.	1 021 471
2,47%	32 04 54	Completion of the 'Intelligent energy — Europe' programme (2003 to 2006)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
0,13%	33 01 04 01	Support expenditure for the Rights, Equality and Citizenship programme	1 100 000	1 100 000	1 430	1 430
2,44%	33 01 04 03	Support expenditure for the Consumer programme	1 100 000	1 100 000	26 840	26 840
2,44%	33 01 06 01	Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency — Contribution from the Consumer programme	1 691 000	1 691 000	41 260	41 260
0,10%	33 02 01	Ensuring the protection of rights and empowering citizens	26 451 000	18 500 000	26 451	18 500
0,13%	33 02 02	Promoting non-discrimination and equality	35 064 000	24 000 000	45 583	31 200
2,47%	33 02 03 01	Company law (9)	895 000	1 700 000	p.m.	p.m.
2,47%	33 02 51	Completion of actions in the field of rights, citizenship and equality (11)	p.m.	2 342 720	p.m.	57 865

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Proportionality factor (*)	Budget line	Title	Budget 2017		EFTA contribution	
			Commitments (1)	Payments (1)	Commitments	Payments
2,44%	33 04 01	Safeguarding consumers' interest and improving their safety and information	24 132 000	17 300 000	588 821	422 120
2,47%	33 04 51	Completion line of Union activities in favour of consumers	p.m.	640 000	p.m.	15 808
		TOTAL	**15 832 900 366**	**15 254 375 986**	**372 640 649**	**362 033 999**
		SUBTOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	**619 417 000**	**619 417 000**	**1 604 084**	**1 604 084**
		GRAND TOTAL	**16 452 317 366**	**15 873 792 986**	**374 244 733**	**363 638 083**

(1) Including appropriations entered in the reserve.
(2) Based on 98,3 % of the appropriations due to the mixed EFTA/non-EFTA nature of the completion line.
(3) Annual action subject to agreement on the participation of EFTA States.
(4) Subject to agreement on the participation of EFTA States.
(5) Norway's participation started from 2015 onwards.
(6) Based on 4,53 % of the appropriations due to the mixed EFTA/non-EFTA nature of the completion line.
(7) Participation in CEF — ICT and legacy of Marco Polo II only (5,09 % of the appropriations) with full proportionality factor from all three EEA EFTA states.
(8) Subject to agreement on the participation of the EFTA States.
(9) Annual action subject to agreement on the participation of the EFTA States.
(10) Based on EFTA States' participation amounting to 75 % of the appropriations, in accordance with Protocol 30 to the EEA Agreement.
(11) Based on 73,21 % of the appropriations due to the mixed EFTA/non-EFTA nature of the completion line.
(*) The proportionality factors applied to calculate the financial contribution are based on the following participation per EEA EFTA country and per EU programme:

Programme	Norway	Iceland	Liechtenstein	Proportionality factor
Horizon 2020	Yes	Yes	No	2,44 %
Erasmus+	Yes	Yes	Yes	2,47 %
COSME	No	Yes	No	0,10 %
Copernicus	Yes	Yes	No	2,44 %
Galileo	Yes	No	No	2,34 %
Third Health Programme	Yes	Yes	No	2,44 %
Rights, Equality and Citizenship — Ensuring the protection of rights and empowering citizens	No	Yes	No	0,10 %
Rights, Equality and Citizenship — Promoting non-discrimination and equality	No	Yes	Yes	0,13 %
Consumers	Yes	Yes	No	2,44 %
Creative Europe	Yes	Yes	No	2,44 %
Civil protection	Yes	Yes	No	2,44 %
Connecting Europe Facility — ICT strand	Yes	Yes	No	2,44 %
EaSI — EURES axis	Yes	Yes	No	2,44 %
EaSI — Progress axis	Yes	Yes	No	2,44 %
ISA^2	Yes	Yes	No	2,44 %

COMMISSION

LIST OF BUDGET HEADINGS OPEN TO CANDIDATE COUNTRIES AND, IF APPLICABLE, THE WESTERN BALKAN POTENTIAL CANDIDATES AND CERTAIN PARTNER COUNTRIES

COMMISSION

LIST OF BUDGET HEADINGS OPEN TO CANDIDATE COUNTRIES AND, IF APPLICABLE, THE WESTERN BALKAN POTENTIAL CANDIDATES AND CERTAIN PARTNER COUNTRIES

(AL = Albania; AR = Armenia; BA = Bosnia and Herzegovina; Kosovo* = Kosovo under UNSCR 1244(1999), MD = Moldova; ME = Montenegro; MK = The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (provisional code which does not prejudge in any way the definitive nomenclature for this country, which will be agreed following the conclusion of negotiations currently taking place on this subject at the United Nations); RS = Republic of Serbia; TR = Turkey; UA = Ukraine)

Total third-country contribution

(EUR million)

	Recipient States										
	MD	MK	TR	AL	BA	ME	RS	Kosovo*	UA	AR	Total
01 04 51 Completion of programmes in the field of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) (prior to 2014)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
02 02 01, 02 02 02, 02 02 51, 02 04 53, 02 01 04 01 and 02 01 06 01 Competitiveness of enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME)/ Completion of competitiveness and innovation framework programme — 'Entrepreneurship and Innovation' programme	0,05	0,19	9,85	0,24	0,33	0,08	0,8	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	12,33
02 01 04 04, 02 06 01 and 02 06 02 European Earth Observation programme	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
04 03 02 01, 04 03 02 03, 04 03 51 and 04 01 04 02 European Union programme for employment and social innovation (EaSI)/Completion of Progress	p.m.	0,20	0,20	0,10	p.m.	0,10	0,20	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,80
06 02 52 Completion of Marco Polo II programme	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
07 01 04 01, 07 02, 34 01 04 01 and 34 02 Environment and Climate action (LIFE)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
07 02 06 European Environment Agency (EEA)	p.m.	p.m.	3,12	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	3,13
14 02 01, 14 01 04 01 and 14 02 51 Customs 2020/Completion of Customs 2013	p.m.	0,17	0,26	0,06	0,05	0,17	0,24	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,95
14 03 01, 14 01 04 02 and 14 03 51 Fiscalis 2020/Completion of Fiscalis 2013	p.m.	0,05	0,12	0,04	0,04	0,03	0,08	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,36
17 03 01, 17 03 51, 17 01 04 02 and 17 01 06 02 Union action in the field of health	0,024	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,055	p.m.	0,125	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,204
18 04 01, 18 04 51, 18 01 04 03 and 18 01 06 01 Europe for Citizens	p.m.	0,15	p.m.	0,20	0,15	0,15	0,55	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,120

COMMISSION

LIST OF BUDGET HEADINGS OPEN TO CANDIDATE COUNTRIES AND, IF APPLICABLE, THE WESTERN BALKAN POTENTIAL CANDIDATES AND CERTAIN PARTNER COUNTRIES

(EUR million)

	Recipient States										
	MD	MK	TR	AL	BA	ME	RS	Kosovo*	UA	AR	Total
23 03 01 01, 23 03 01 02, 23 03 02 01, 23 03 02 02, 23 03 51 Civil protection	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
24 02 01 and 24 02 51 Fight against fraud	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
26 01 04 01, 26 03 01 and 26 03 51 Interoperability solutions and common frameworks for European public administrations, businesses and citizens (ISA[2])	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
32 04 53 Completion of the Intelligent energy — Europe programme (2007-2013)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
33 02 01, 33 02 02, 33 02 51 and 33 01 04 01 Rights and citizenship programme/ Completion of fight against violence (Daphne)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
33 02 06 European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights	p.m.	0,165	p.m.	0,160	p.m.	p.m.	0,180	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	0,505
33 01 04 03, 33 04 01 and 33 04 51 The Consumer programme	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
33 01 04 02, 33 03 01 and 33 03 02 Justice programme	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Budget lines concerned (1) Horizon 2020/Completion of the Seventh Framework Programme research — EC (non-nuclear)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Budget lines concerned (2) Erasmus+	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Budget lines concerned (3) Creative Europe Programme/Completion of the Culture programme (2007 to 2013)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
Budget lines concerned (4) Euratom Research and Training/ Completion of the Seventh Framework Programme research — Euratom (nuclear)	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.

(1) Budget lines concerned: 02 01 05, 02 04, 05 01 05, 05 09, 06 01 05, 06 03, 08 01 05, 08 01 06, 08 02, 09 01 05, 09 04, 10 01 05, 10 02, 15 01 05, 15 03, 18 01 05, 18 05, 32 01 05 and 32 04.

(2) Budget lines concerned: 15 02 53, 15 02 51, 15 01 04 01, 15 01 06 01, 15 02 01 01, 15 02 01 02, 15 02 02, 15 02 03, 19 05 20, 21 01 06 01, 21 02 20, 22 01 06 01, 22 01 06 02, 22 02 04 02 and 22 04 20. Only Turkey and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia participate in the external strand of the Erasmus+ programme.

(3) Budget lines concerned: 09 01 04 02, 09 05 51, 09 05 01, 15 04 01, 15 04 02, 15 04 51, 15 01 04 02 and 15 01 06 02.

(4) Budget lines concerned: 08 01 05 11, 08 01 05 12, 08 01 05 13, 08 03,10 01 05 11, 10 01 05 12, 10 01 05 13, 10 01 05 14 and 10 03.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

A. **INTRODUCTION**

This Annex is drawn up in accordance with Article 35(1) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

It provides information on the amounts of the borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the Union budget: loans for balance-of-payments support, borrowing operations to provide macro-financial assistance to third countries, Euratom borrowings to contribute to the financing required for improving the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in certain third countries and European Investment Bank loans in certain third countries.

At 31 December 2015, outstanding operations covered by the Union budget totalled EUR 83 194 215 868; of that total EUR 54 753 434 068 was inside the Union and EUR 24 440 781 800 outside (rounded figures and exchange euro rate applicable at 31 December 2015).

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

B. BRIEF PRESENTATION OF THE VARIOUS CATEGORIES OF BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET

I. SINGLE FACILITY PROVIDING MEDIUM-TERM FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR MEMBER STATES' BALANCES OF PAYMENTS

1. *Legal basis*

Council Regulation (EC) No 332/2002 of 18 February 2002 establishing a facility providing medium-term financial assistance for Member States' balances of payments (OJ L 53, 23.2.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1360/2008 of 2 December 2008 amending Regulation (EC) No 332/2002 (OJ L 352, 31.12.2008, p. 11).

Council Decision 2009/102/EC of 4 November 2008 providing Community medium-term financial assistance for Hungary (OJ L 37, 6.2.2009, p. 5).

Council Decision 2009/290/EC of 20 January 2009 providing Community medium-term financial assistance for Latvia (OJ L 79, 25.3.2009, p. 39).

Council Decision 2009/459/EC of 6 May 2009 providing Community medium-term financial assistance for Romania (OJ L 150, 13.6.2009, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EC) No 431/2009 of 18 May 2009 amending Regulation (EC) No 332/2002 (OJ L 128, 27.5.2009, p. 1).

Council Decision 2013/531/EU of 22 October 2013 providing precautionary Union medium-term financial assistance to Romania (OJ L 286, 29.10.2013, p. 1).

2. *Description*

In accordance with Regulation (EC) No 332/2002, the Union may grant loans to Member States which are experiencing, or are seriously threatened with, difficulties in their balance of current payments or capital movements. Only Member States which have not adopted the euro may benefit from this facility. The outstanding amount of loans was limited to EUR 12 000 000 000 in principal.

On 2 December 2008, the Council decided to extend the facility to EUR 25 000 000 000.

On 4 November 2008, the Council decided to provide Community medium-term financial assistance for Hungary in the form of a medium-term loan of a principal of up to EUR 6 500 000 000 for a maximum average maturity of 5 years.

On 20 January 2009, the Council decided to provide Community medium-term financial assistance for Latvia in the form of a medium-term loan of a principal of up to EUR 3 100 000 000 for a maximum average maturity of 7 years.

On 6 May 2009, the Council decided to provide Community medium-term financial assistance for Romania in the form of a medium-term loan of a principal of up to EUR 5 000 000 000 for a maximum average maturity of 5 years.

On 18 May 2009, the Council decided to extend the facility to EUR 50 000 000 000.

On 22 October 2013, the Council decided to make available to Romania precautionary medium-term financial assistance amounting to a maximum of EUR 2 000 000 000 in the form of a loan with a maximum average maturity of 8 years. The facility expired at the end of September 2015 without having been drawn down.

3. *Effect on the budget*

Since both parts of these borrowing-and-lending operations are carried out on identical terms, they affect the budget only if the guarantee is activated in case of default. As at 31 December 2015 the outstanding capital amount under this instrument is EUR 5 700 000 000.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

II. EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR UNION BORROWINGS FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE UNDER THE EUROPEAN FINANCIAL STABILISATION MECHANISM

1. ***Legal basis***

Council Regulation (EU) No 407/2010 of 11 May 2010 establishing a European financial stabilisation mechanism (OJ L 118, 12.5.2010, p. 1).

Article 122(2) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

Council Implementing Decision 2011/77/EU of 7 December 2010 on granting Union financial assistance to Ireland (OJ L 30, 4.2.2011, p. 34).

Council Implementing Decision 2011/344/EU of 30 May 2011 on granting Union financial assistance to Portugal (OJ L 159, 17.6.2011, p. 88).

Council Implementing Decision 2011/682/EU of 11 October 2011 amending Implementing Decision 2011/77/EU on granting Union financial assistance to Ireland (OJ L 269, 14.10.2011, p. 31).

Council Implementing Decision 2011/683/EU of 11 October 2011 amending Implementing Decision 2011/344/EU on granting Union financial assistance to Portugal (OJ L 269, 14.10.2011, p. 32).

Council Implementing Decision 2013/313/EU of 21 June 2013 amending Implementing Decision 2011/77/EU on granting Union financial assistance to Ireland (OJ L 173, 26.6.2013, p. 40).

Council Implementing Decision 2013/323/EU of 21 June 2013 amending Implementing Decision 2011/344/EU on granting Union financial assistance to Portugal (OJ L 175, 27.6.2013, p. 47).

Council Implementing Decision 2013/525/EU of 22 October 2013 amending Implementing Decision 2011/77/EU on granting Union financial assistance to Ireland (OJ L 282, 24.10.2013, p. 71).

Council Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/1181 of 17 July 2015 on granting short-term Union financial assistance to Greece (OJ L 192, 18.7.2015, p. 15).

2. ***Description***

Article 122(2) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union provides for the possibility of the Union granting financial assistance to a Member State which is in difficulties or is seriously threatened with severe difficulties caused, inter alia, by exceptional occurrences beyond its control.

The guarantee provided by the Union is for borrowings raised on the capital markets or from financial institutions.

In accordance with Article 2(2) of Council Regulation (EU) No 407/2010, the outstanding amount of loans and credit lines granted to Member States under the European financial stabilisation mechanism shall be limited to the margin available under the Union's own resources for payment appropriations.

This item constitutes the structure for the guarantee provided by the Union. It will enable the Commission to service the debt should debtors default.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. Article 12 of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1150/2000 of 22 May 2000 implementing Decision 2007/436/EC, Euratom on the system of the European Communities own resources (OJ L 130, 31.5.2000, p. 1) shall apply.

On 7 December 2010, the Union decided to make available to Ireland a loan amounting to a maximum of EUR 22 500 000 000, with a maximum average maturity of 7,5 years (OJ L 30, 4.2.2011, p. 34).

On 30 May 2011, the Union decided to make available to Portugal a loan amounting to a maximum of EUR 26 000 000 000 (OJ L 159, 17.6.2011, p. 88).

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

On 11 October 2011, the Council decided to amend Implementing Decisions 2011/77/EU and 2011/344/EU by extending the maturities and applying the reduction of the interest rate margin to all the tranches that have already been disbursed (OJ L 269 of 14.10.2011, p. 31 regarding Ireland (2011/682/EU) and p. 32 regarding Portugal (2011/683/EU)).

On 21 June 2013, the Council decided to amend Implementing Decision 2011/77/EU by extending the average loan maturity and providing the possibility to extend instalment maturities at the request of Ireland (OJ L 173, 26.6.2013, p. 40).

On 21 June 2013, the Council decided to amend Implementing Decision 2011/77/EU by extending the average loan maturity and providing the possibility to extend instalment maturities at the request of Portugal. In addition, measures to be adopted by the country in line with specification in the Memorandum of Understanding were specified (OJ L 175, 27.6.2013, p. 47).

On 22 October 2013, the Council decided to amend Implementing Decision 2011/77/EU by extending the availability of the financial assistance granted to Ireland (OJ L 282, 24.10.2013, p. 71).

3. ***Effect on the budget***

Since both parts of these borrowing-and-lending operations are carried out on identical terms, they affect the budget only if the guarantee is activated in case of default. At 31 December 2015 the outstanding capital amount under this instrument is EUR 46 800 000 000.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

III. EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING PROGRAMMES CONTRACTED BY THE UNION TO PROVIDE MACRO-FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR MEDITERRANEAN THIRD COUNTRIES

1. ***Legal basis***

Decision No 1351/2013/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on providing macro-financial assistance to the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 341, 18.12.2013, p. 4).

Decision No 534/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 providing macro-financial assistance to the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 151, 21.5.2014, p. 9).

2. ***Description***

On 11 December 2013, the European Parliament and the Council decided to make macro-financial assistance available to Jordan in the form of loans for a maximum amount of EUR 180 000 000 and with a maximum maturity of 15 years, to cover Jordan's balance of payments needs as identified in the IMF programme. The facility was fully disbursed in two equal tranches in 2015.

On 15 May 2014, the European Parliament and the Council decided to make macro-financial assistance available to Tunisia in the form of loans for a maximum amount of EUR 300 000 000 and with a maximum maturity of 15 years, to cover Tunisia's balance of payments needs as identified in the IMF programme. The first two tranches, each of EUR 100 000 000, were disbursed in 2015.

3. ***Effect on the budget***

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), and subsequently of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 480/2009 (OJ L 145, 10.6.2009, p. 10), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— one annual payment to or, exceptionally, from the Fund to maintain its target amount of 9 % of the guaranteed operations,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

IV. EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING PROGRAMMES CONTRACTED BY THE UNION TO PROVIDE MACRO-FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THIRD COUNTRIES IN CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE

1. ***Legal basis***

2. ***Description***

3. ***Effect on the budget***

There are currently no outstanding loans under this section. Previous loans have been fully reimbursed.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

V. EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR THE BORROWING PROGRAMMES CONTRACTED BY THE UNION TO PROVIDE MACRO-FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO THE COUNTRIES OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES AND MONGOLIA

1. *Legal basis*

Council Decision 97/787/EC of 17 November 1997 providing exceptional financial assistance for Armenia and Georgia (OJ L 322, 25.11.1997, p. 37).

Council Decision 2002/639/EC of 12 July 2002 providing supplementary macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 209, 6.8.2002, p. 22).

Council Decision 2009/890/EC of 30 November 2009 providing macro-financial assistance for Armenia (OJ L 320, 5.12.2009, p. 3).

Decision No 388/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 July 2010 providing macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 179, 14.7.2010, p. 1).

Decision No 778/2013/EU of the European Parliament and the Council of 12 August 2013 providing further macro-financial assistance to Georgia (OJ L 218, 14.8.2013, p. 15).

Decision No 1025/2013/EU of the European Parliament and the of the Council of 22 October 2013 providing macro-financial assistance to the Kyrgyz Republic (OJ L 283, 25.10.2013, p. 1).

Council Decision 2014/215/EU of 14 April 2014 providing macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 111, 15.4.2014, p. 85).

Decision (EU) 2015/601 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 April 2015 providing macro-financial assistance to Ukraine (OJ L 100, 17.4.2015, p. 1).

2. *Description*

On 17 November 1997, the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for an exceptional borrowing-and-lending operation for Georgia and Armenia (a loan to Georgia for a maximum amount of EUR 142 000 000 in principal and a loan to Armenia for EUR 28 000 000), with a maximum duration of 15 years.

The first tranche of EUR 110 000 000 was paid to Georgia on 24 July 1998. The second tranche is no longer to be made.

On 12 July 2002, the Council decided to make available to Ukraine a long-term loan facility of a maximum principal amount of EUR 110 000 000 with a maximum maturity of 15 years, with a view to ensuring a sustainable balance-of-payments situation, strengthening the country's reserve position and facilitating the implementation of the necessary structural reforms. The total amount of the facility was disbursed in 2014.

On 30 November 2009, the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing-and-lending operation for Armenia in the form of a long-term loan for a maximum amount of EUR 65 000 000 in principal for a maximum duration of 15 years. The first tranche of EUR 26 000 000 was disbursed in 2011, the second and final one in 2012.

On 7 July 2010, the European Parliament and the Council decided to make available to Ukraine a long-term loan facility of a maximum principal amount of EUR 500 000 000 with a maximum maturity of 15 years, with a view to ensuring a sustainable balance-of-payments situation. The facility was fully disbursed in two equal tranches in 2014 and 2015.

On 12 August 2013, the European Parliament and the Council decided to make macro-financial assistance available to Georgia of a maximum amount of EUR 46 000 000 (up to EUR 23 000 000 in the form of grants and up to EUR 23 000 000 in the form of loans) for a maximum maturity of 15 years. The first tranche of EUR 10 000 000 was disbursed in 2015.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

On 22 October 2013, the European Parliament and the Council decided to make macro-financial assistance available to the Kyrgyz Republic of a maximum amount of EUR 30 000 000 (up to EUR 15 000 000 in the form of grants and up to EUR 15 000 000 in the form of loans) for a maximum maturity of 15 years. The first tranche of EUR 5 000 000 was disbursed in 2015 and the second tranche in April 2016.

On 14 April 2014 the Council decided to make macro-financial assistance available to Ukraine in the form of loans for a maximum amount of EUR 1 000 000 000 and with a maximum maturity of 15 years, to cover Ukraine's urgent balance of payments needs as identified in the IMF programme. The total amount of EUR 1 000 000 000 was disbursed in 2014.

On 15 April 2015, the Council decided to make macro-financial assistance available to Ukraine of a maximum amount of EUR 1 800 000 000 and with a maximum maturity of 15 years, with a view to supporting Ukraine's economic stabilisation and a substantive reform agenda. The assistance is to contribute to covering Ukraine's balance of payments needs as identified in the IMF programme. The first tranche of EUR 600 000 000 was disbursed in 2015.

3. ***Effect on the budget***

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), and subsequently of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 480/2009 (OJ L 145, 10.6.2009, p. 10), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— one annual payment to or, exceptionally, from the Fund to maintain its target amount of 9 % of the guaranteed operations,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

VI. EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR THE BORROWING PROGRAMMES CONTRACTED BY THE UNION TO PROVIDE MACRO-FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE COUNTRIES OF THE WESTERN BALKANS

1. *Legal basis*

Council Decision 1999/325/EC of 10 May 1999 providing macro-financial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 123, 13.5.1999, p. 57).

Council Decision 1999/733/EC of 8 November 1999 providing supplementary macro-financial assistance to the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 294, 16.11.1999, p. 31).

Council Decision 2001/549/EC of 16 July 2001 providing macro-financial assistance to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 197, 21.7.2001, p. 38).

Council Decision 2002/882/EC of 5 November 2002 providing further macro-financial assistance to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 308, 9.11.2002, p. 25).

Council Decision 2002/883/EC of 5 November 2002 providing further macro-financial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 308, 9.11.2002, p. 28).

Council Decision 2004/580/EC of 29 April 2004 providing macro-financial assistance to Albania and repealing Decision 1999/282/EC (OJ L 261, 6.8.2004, p. 116).

Council Decision 2008/784/EC of 2 October 2008 establishing a separate liability of Montenegro and reducing proportionally the liability of Serbia with regard to the long term loans granted by the Community to the State Union of Serbia and Montenegro (formerly the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia) pursuant to Decisions 2001/549/EC and 2002/882/EC (OJ L 269, 10.10.2008, p. 8).

Council Decision 2009/891/EC of 30 November 2009 providing macro-financial assistance to Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 320, 5.12.2009, p. 6).

Council Decision 2009/892/EC of 30 November 2009 providing macro-financial assistance to Serbia (OJ L 320, 5.12.2009, p. 9).

2. *Description*

On 10 May 1999, the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing-and-lending operation for Bosnia and Herzegovina in the form of a long-term loan for a maximum amount of EUR 20 000 000 in principal for a maximum duration of 15 years (Bosnia I).

The first tranche of EUR 10 000 000, for a maximum duration of 15 years, was paid to Bosnia and Herzegovina on 21 December 1999. The second tranche of EUR 10 000 000 was paid in 2001.

On 8 November 1999, the Council again decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing-and-lending operation for the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in the form of a long-term loan for a maximum amount of EUR 50 000 000 in principal for a maximum duration of 15 years (FYROM II).

The first tranche of EUR 10 000 000, for a maximum duration of 15 years, was paid to the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in January 2001, the second tranche of EUR 12 000 000 in January 2002, the third tranche of EUR 10 000 000 in June 2003 and the fourth tranche of EUR 18 000 000 in December 2003.

On 16 July 2001, the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing-and-lending operation for the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia and Montenegro I) in the form of a long-term loan for a maximum amount of EUR 225 000 000 in principal for a maximum duration of 15 years. The loan was paid in a single tranche in October 2001.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

On 5 November 2002, the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing-and-lending operation for Bosnia and Herzegovina in the form of a long-term loan for a maximum amount of EUR 20 000 000 in principal for a maximum duration of 15 years (Bosnia II).

The first tranche of EUR 10 000 000, for a maximum duration of 15 years, was paid to Bosnia and Herzegovina in 2004, and the second tranche of EUR 10 000 000 in 2006.

On 5 November 2002, the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing-and-lending operation for Serbia and Montenegro (Serbia and Montenegro II) in the form of a long-term loan for a maximum amount of EUR 55 000 000 in principal for a maximum duration of 15 years.

The first tranche of EUR 10 000 000 and the second tranche of EUR 30 000 000, for a maximum duration of 15 years, were paid to Serbia and Montenegro in 2003, and the third tranche of EUR 15 000 000 in 2005.

The loan to Albania IV of EUR 9 000 000, for a maximum duration of 15 years, was fully disbursed in 2006.

On 30 November 2009, the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing-and-lending operation for Serbia in the form of a long-term loan for a maximum amount of EUR 200 000 000 in principal for a maximum duration of 8 years. The first tranche of EUR 100 000 000 was paid in 2011.

On 30 November 2009, the Council decided to grant a European Union guarantee for a borrowing-and-lending operation for Serbia in the form of a long-term loan for a maximum amount of EUR 100 000 000 in principal for a maximum duration of 15 years. The two tranches of EUR 50 000 000 each were paid in 2013.

3. ***Effect on the budget***

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), and subsequently of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 480/2009 (OJ L 145, 10.6.2009, p. 10), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— one annual payment to or, exceptionally, from the Fund to maintain its target amount of 9 % of the guaranteed operations,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

VII. EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR EURATOM BORROWINGS TO IMPROVE THE DEGREE OF EFFICIENCY AND SAFETY OF NUCLEAR POWER STATIONS IN THE COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE COMMONWEALTH OF INDEPENDENT STATES

1. *Legal basis*

Council Decision 77/270/Euratom of 29 March 1977 empowering the Commission to issue Euratom loans for the purpose of contributing to the financing of nuclear power stations (OJ L 88, 6.4.1977, p. 9).

2. *Description*

Pursuant to Decision 94/179/Euratom (OJ L 84, 29.3.1994, p. 41), the European Union extends the scope of Euratom borrowings under Decision 77/270/Euratom to the improvement of the degree of efficiency and safety of nuclear power stations in the countries of central and eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States.

The maximum amount of Euratom borrowings for the Member States and third countries remains fixed at EUR 4 000 000 000.

In 2000 the Commission decided on a loan for Kozloduy in Bulgaria (EUR 212 500 000) and the last instalment was in 2006. In 2000 the Commission granted a loan to K2R4 in Ukraine but reduced the loan amount to the EUR equivalent of USD 83 000 000 in 2004. K2R4 was granted a loan of EUR 39 000 000 (first tranche) in 2007, USD 22 000 000 in 2008, and USD 10 335 000 in 2009 under the 2004 Commission Decision. In 2004 the Commission decided on a loan for Cernavodă in Romania (EUR 223 500 000). A first instalment of EUR 100 000 000 and a second one of EUR 90 000 000 were disbursed in 2005 and the last one of EUR 33 500 000 in 2006.

In 2013 the Commission decided to grant a loan to Energoatom, Ukraine, of EUR 300 000 000 for safety upgrades of nuclear power plants. No disbursements have taken place so far.

3. *Effect on the budget*

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), and subsequently of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 480/2009 (OJ L 145, 10.6.2009, p. 10), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— one annual payment to or, exceptionally, from the Fund to maintain its target amount of 9 % of the guaranteed operations,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

From 1 January 2007, loans with Bulgaria and Romania cease to be external actions (see Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2273/2004 (OJ L 396, 31.12.2004, p. 28)) and are therefore covered directly by the Union budget and no longer by the Fund.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

VIII. EUROPEAN GUARANTEE FOR EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK LOANS TO MEDITERRANEAN COUNTRIES

1. *Legal basis*

Some of the countries included in the legal bases below are now Member States or are considered to be pre-accession countries. Furthermore, the names of the countries may have changed since the relevant legal bases were adopted.

Council Decision of 8 March 1977 (Mediterranean Protocols).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1273/80 of 23 May 1980 on the conclusion of the interim Protocol between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia on the advance implementation of Protocol 2 to the Cooperation Agreement (OJ L 130, 27.5.1980, p. 98).

Council Decision of 19 July 1982 (further exceptional aid for the reconstruction of Lebanon).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3183/82 of 22 November 1982 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 337, 29.11.1982, p. 43).

Council Decision of 9 October 1984 (loan outside the Yugoslavia Protocol).

Council Decision 87/604/EEC of 21 December 1987 concerning the conclusion of the second Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 389, 31.12.1987, p. 65).

Council Decision 88/33/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 25).

Council Decision 88/34/EEC of 21 December 1987 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 22, 27.1.1988, p. 33).

Council Decision 88/453/EEC of 30 June 1988 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 224, 13.8.1988, p. 32).

Council Decision 92/44/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tunisia (OJ L 18, 25.1.1992, p. 34).

Council Decision 92/207/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 92/208/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 29).

Council Decision 92/209/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 37).

Council Decision 92/210/EEC of 16 March 1992 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel (OJ L 94, 8.4.1992, p. 45).

Council Regulation (EEC) No 1763/92 of 29 June 1992 concerning financial cooperation in respect of all Mediterranean non-member countries (OJ L 181, 1.7.1992, p. 5), repealed by Regulation (EC) No 1488/96 (OJ L 189, 30.7.1996, p. 1)

Council Decision 92/548/EEC of 16 November 1992 concerning the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 13).

Council Decision 92/549/EEC of 16 November 1992 on the conclusion of the Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 352, 2.12.1992, p. 21).

Council Decision 93/408/EEC of 19 July 1993 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia (OJ L 189, 29.7.1993, p. 152).

Council Decision 94/67/EC of 24 January 1994 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic (OJ L 32, 5.2.1994, p. 44).

Council Decision 95/484/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Malta (OJ L 278, 21.11.1995, p. 14).

Council Decision 95/485/EC of 30 October 1995 on the conclusion of a Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus (OJ L 278, 21.11.1995, p. 22).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries, South Africa, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Bosnia and Herzegovina) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

Council Decision 1999/786/EC of 29 November 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank (EIB) against losses under loans for projects for the reconstruction of the earthquake-stricken areas of Turkey (OJ L 308, 3.12.1999, p. 35).

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

Council Decision 2000/788/EC of 4 December 2000 amending Decision 2000/24/EC so as to establish a European Investment Bank special action programme in support of the consolidation and intensification of the EC-Turkey customs union (OJ L 314, 14.12.2000, p. 27).

Council Decision 2005/47/EC of 22 December 2004 amending Decision 2000/24/EC to take into account the enlargement of the European Union and the European Neighbourhood Policy (OJ L 21, 25.1.2005, p. 9).

Council Decision 2006/1016/EC of 19 December 2006 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loans guarantees for projects outside the Community (OJ L 414, 30.12.2006, p. 95).

Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Community (OJ L 190, 22.7.2009, p. 1).

Decision No 1080/2011/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Union and repealing Decision No 633/2009/EC (OJ L 280, 27.10.2011, p. 1).

Decision No 466/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under financing operations supporting investment projects outside the Union (OJ L 135, 8.5.2014, p. 1).

2. ***Union budget guarantee***

Pursuant to the Council Decision of 8 March 1977, the Union guarantees loans to be granted by the European Investment Bank as part of the Union's financial commitments towards the Mediterranean countries.

This decision was the basis for the contract of guarantee signed by the European Economic Community and the European Investment Bank on 30 October 1978 in Brussels and 10 November 1978 in Luxembourg introducing a global guarantee of 75 % of all appropriations made available for loans in the following countries: Malta, Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco, Portugal (Financial Protocol, emergency aid), Turkey, Cyprus, Egypt, Jordan, Syria, Israel, Greece, former Yugoslavia and Lebanon.

The contract of guarantee is extended for each new Financial Protocol.

Decision 97/256/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997 setting up a guarantee restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

Decision 1999/786/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 18 April 2000 and in Luxembourg on 23 May 2000 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums.

Decision 2000/24/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 19 July 2000 and in Luxembourg on 24 July 2000 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums.

Decision 2005/47/EC was the basis for a restated and amended contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 30 August 2005 and in Luxembourg on 2 September 2005 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums.

Decision 2006/1016/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg on 1 August 2007 and in Brussels on 29 August 2007 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums. This Decision has been replaced by Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Union and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg and in Brussels on 22 November 2011 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums.

Decision No 466/2014/EU was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Union and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg and in Brussels on 22 July 2014 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums.

3. ***Description***

Under the Financial Protocols concluded with Mediterranean third countries, global amounts are laid down for loans to be granted by the European Investment Bank from its own funds. The European Investment Bank grants the loans for purposes which may contribute to the economic and social development of the countries in question (transport infrastructures, ports, water supply, production and distribution of energy, agricultural projects and promotion of small and medium-sized businesses).

On 14 April 1997, the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting the European Parliament, decided to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in the following Mediterranean countries: Algeria, Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Gaza and the West Bank. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000, of which EUR 2 310 000 000 is for the abovementioned Mediterranean countries. It covered a period of three years beginning on 31 January 1997 (with a possible extension of six months).

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

On 29 November 1999, the Council decided to grant a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects for the reconstruction of the earthquake-stricken areas of Turkey. The guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available is equivalent to EUR 600 000 000 and covered a period of three years beginning on 29 November 1999 (with a possible extension of six months).

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

On 22 December 1999, the Council, acting on the basis of a Commission proposal and after consulting the European Parliament, decided once again to grant the European Investment Bank the Community guarantee against losses resulting from loans for projects carried out in the following Mediterranean countries: Algeria, Cyprus, Egypt, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Malta, Morocco, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Gaza and the West Bank. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available for all countries under Decision 2000/24/EC is equivalent to EUR 19 460 000 000. The guarantee is limited to 65 % of the total value of the appropriations made available plus all the related amounts. It covers a period of seven years from 1 February 2000 to 31 January 2007. As at the end of that period the loans granted by the European Investment Bank had not reached the abovementioned total values, the period has automatically been extended by six months.

On 4 December 2000, the Council decided to establish a European Investment Bank special action programme in support of the consolidation and intensification of the EC-Turkey Customs Union. The value of those loans is limited to an overall ceiling of EUR 450 000 000.

Decision 2005/47/EC restructured the Mediterranean regional mandate to exclude Cyprus, Malta and Turkey which were included in the South Eastern Neighbours mandate.

Decision 2006/1016/EC grants a Community guarantee to the EIB against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Community for loans in the following Mediterranean countries: Algeria, Egypt, West Bank and Gaza, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya (eligibility to be decided by the Council), Morocco, Syria, Tunisia. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available for all countries under Decision 2006/1016/EC is equivalent to EUR 27 800 000 000 and covers the period beginning on 1 February 2007 and ending on 31 December 2013 with a possible extension of six months. The Community guarantee is restricted to 65 %.

Decision 2006/1016/EC has been replaced by Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU, which entered into force on 30 October 2011, increased the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided under EIB financing operations from EUR 25 800 000 000 to EUR 29 484 000 000 (EUR 2 000 000 000 for financing of climate change operations and EUR 1 684 000 000 for enhancing EIB risk operations).

Decision No 466/2014/EU grants an EU guarantee to the EIB against losses under financing operations supporting investment projects outside the Union (pre-accession countries, neighbourhood and partnership countries, Asia and Latin America, South Africa) throughout the period 2014-2020. The maximum ceiling of the EIB financing operations shall not exceed EUR 30 000 000 000 broken down into a fixed ceiling of a maximum amount of EUR 27 000 000 000 and an optional additional amount of EUR 3 000 000 000 to be decided in accordance with the ordinary legislative procedure following the mid-term review exercise. The EU guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregated outstanding amount.

4. ***Effect on the budget***

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), and subsequently of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 480/2009 (OJ L 145, 10.6.2009, p. 10), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— one annual payment to or, exceptionally, from the Fund to maintain its target amount of 9 % of the guaranteed operations,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default,

— the granting, in a series of cases, of interest-rate subsidies of 2 % in non-repayable aid, subject to the overall amounts laid down by the Financial Protocols.

Loans with new Member States cease to be external actions (see Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2273/2004 (OJ L 396, 31.12.2004, p. 28)) and are therefore covered directly by the Union budget and no longer by the Fund.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

IX. EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR LOANS GRANTED BY THE EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK IN THIRD COUNTRIES OF CENTRAL AND EASTERN EUROPE AND THE WESTERN BALKANS

1. *Legal basis*

Some of the countries included in the legal bases below are now Member States or are considered to be pre-accession countries. Furthermore, the names of the countries may have changed since the relevant legal bases were adopted.

Decision of 29 November 1989 by the Board of Governors of the European Investment Bank concerning Bank operations in Hungary and Poland.

Council Decision 90/62/EEC of 12 February 1990 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 42, 16.2.1990, p. 68).

Council Decision 91/252/EEC of 14 May 1991 extending to the Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania Decision 90/62/EEC granting the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in Hungary and Poland (OJ L 123, 18.5.1991, p. 44).

Council Decision 93/166/EEC of 15 March 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for investment projects carried out in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania (OJ L 69, 20.3.1993, p. 42).

Council Decision 93/696/EC of 13 December 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in central and east European countries (Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, the Slovak Republic, Romania, Bulgaria, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Albania) (OJ L 321, 23.12.1993, p. 27).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries, South Africa, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Bosnia and Herzegovina) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

Council Decision 98/348/EC of 19 May 1998 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (OJ L 155, 29.5.1998, p. 53).

Council Decision 98/729/EC of 14 December 1998 amending Decision 97/256/EC so as to extend the Community guarantee granted to the European Investment Bank to cover loans for projects in Bosnia and Herzegovina (OJ L 346, 22.12.1998, p. 54).

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

Council Decision 2000/688/EC of 7 November 2000 amending Council Decision 2000/24/EC so as to extend the Community guarantee granted to the European Investment Bank to cover loans for projects in Croatia (OJ L 285, 10.11.2000, p. 20).

Council Decision 2001/778/EC of 6 November 2001 amending Decision 2000/24/EC so as to extend the Community guarantee granted to the European Investment Bank to cover loans for projects in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (OJ L 292, 9.11.2001, p. 43).

Council Decision 2005/47/EC of 22 December 2004 amending Decision 2000/24/EC to take into account the enlargement of the European Union and the European Neighbourhood Policy (OJ L 21, 25.1.2005, p. 9).

Council Decision 2006/1016/EC of 19 December 2006 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loans guarantees for projects outside the Community (OJ L 414, 30.12.2006, p. 95).

Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Community (OJ L 190, 22.7.2009, p. 1).

Decision No 1080/2011/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Union and repealing Decision No 633/2009/EC (OJ L 280, 27.10.2011, p. 1).

Decision No 466/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under financing operations supporting investment projects outside the Union (OJ L 135, 8.5.2014, p. 1).

2. ***Union budget guarantee***

Decision 90/62/EEC was the basis for the contract of guarantee signed by the European Economic Community and the European Investment Bank on 24 April 1990 in Brussels and 14 May 1990 in Luxembourg concerning loans in Hungary and Poland, and the extension of this contract to loans in Czechoslovakia, Romania and Bulgaria signed on 31 July 1991 in Brussels and Luxembourg.

This contract of guarantee was the subject of an instrument signed in Brussels on 19 January 1993 and in Luxembourg on 4 February 1993 to replace the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic by the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic from 1 January 1993.

Decision 93/696/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee signed by the European Community and the European Investment Bank in Brussels on 22 July 1994 and in Luxembourg on 12 August 1994.

Decision 97/256/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997.

Decision 98/348/EC and Decision 98/729/EC were the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997.

Decision 2000/24/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 19 July 2000 and in Luxembourg on 24 July 2000.

Decision 2005/47/EC was the basis for a restated and amended contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 30 August 2005 and in Luxembourg on 2 September 2005 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums.

Decision 2006/1016/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg on 1 August 2007 and in Brussels on 29 August 2007 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums. This Decision has been replaced by Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Union and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg and in Brussels on 22 November 2011 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums.

Decision No 466/2014/EU was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Union and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg and in Brussels on 22 July 2014 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums.

3. ***Description***

In response to a call made by the Council on 9 October 1989, the Board of Governors of the European Investment Bank decided on 29 November 1989 to authorise the Bank to provide loans from its own resources to finance investment projects in Hungary and Poland for a total amount not exceeding EUR 1 000 000 000. These loans are granted to finance investment projects which satisfy the Bank's usual requirements for loans from its own resources.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

On 14 May 1991 and 15 March 1993, the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting the European Parliament, decided that this guarantee should be extended to any loans that the European Investment Bank might make in the other countries of central and eastern Europe (Czechoslovakia, Bulgaria and Romania) over a period of 2 years up to a maximum of EUR 700 000 000.

On 13 December 1993, the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting the European Parliament, decided to renew for 3 years the Community guarantee for EUR 3 000 000 000 in European Investment Bank loans for projects in Poland, Hungary, the Czech Republic, the Slovak Republic, Romania, Bulgaria, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and Albania.

The budget guarantee covers all aspects of debt-servicing (repayment of capital, interest, related costs) in connection with these loans.

On 14 April 1997, the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting the European Parliament, decided to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in Albania, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Romania, Slovak Republic and Slovenia. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000, of which EUR 3 520 000 000 is for the abovementioned countries of central and eastern Europe. It covers a period of 3 years beginning on 31 January 1997. As at the end of that period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank had not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period has been automatically extended by six months.

On 19 May 1998, the Council decided to grant a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available is equivalent to EUR 150 000 000 for a period of 2 years beginning on 1 January 1998. As at the end of that period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank had not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period has been automatically extended by six months.

On 14 December 1998, the Council decided to amend Decision 97/256/EC in order to extend the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank to loans for projects in Bosnia and Herzegovina. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available is EUR 100 000 000 for a period of two years beginning on 22 December 1998. As at the end of that period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank had not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period has been automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

On 22 December 1999, the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting the European Parliament, decided to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in Albania, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Romania, Slovak Republic and Slovenia. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available for all countries under Decision 2000/24/EC is equivalent to EUR 19 460 000 000. The guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums. It covers a period of seven years beginning on 1 February 2000 and ending on 31 January 2007. As at the end of that period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank had not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period has been automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

On 7 November 2000, the Council decided to extend the guarantee granted by the Community to the European Investment Bank to loans for projects in Croatia.

On 6 November 2000, the Council decided to extend the guarantee granted by the Community to the European Investment Bank to loans for projects in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia.

Decision 2005/47/EC restructured the Mediterranean regional mandate to exclude Cyprus, Malta and Turkey which were included in the South Eastern Neighbours mandate.

Decision 2006/1016/EC grants a Community guarantee to the EIB against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Community for loans in the following candidates: Croatia, Turkey, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and potential candidate countries: Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Serbia, Kosovo. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available for all countries under Decision 2006/1016/EC is equivalent to EUR 27 800 000 000 and covers the period beginning on 1 February 2007 and ending on 31 December 2013 with a possible extension of 6 months. The Community guarantee is restricted to 65 %. This Decision has been replaced by Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU, which entered into force on 30 October 2011, increased the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided under EIB financing operations from EUR 25 800 000 000 to EUR 29 484 000 000 (EUR 2 000 000 000 for financing of climate change operations and EUR 1 684 000 000 for enhancing EIB risk operations).

Decision No 466/2014/EU grants an EU guarantee to the EIB against losses under financing operations supporting investment projects outside the Union (pre-accession countries, neighbourhood and partnership countries, Asia and Latin America, South Africa) throughout the period 2014-2020. The maximum ceiling of the EIB financing operations shall not exceed EUR 30 000 000 000 broken down into a fixed ceiling of a maximum amount of EUR 27 000 000 000 and an optional additional amount of EUR 3 000 000 000 to be decided in accordance with the ordinary legislative procedure following the mid-term review exercise. The EU guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregated outstanding amount.

4. ***Effect on the budget***

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), and subsequently of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 480/2009 (OJ L 145, 10.6.2009, p. 10), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— one annual payment to or, exceptionally, from the Fund to maintain its target amount of 9 % of the guaranteed operations,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

Loans with new Member States cease to be external actions (see Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2273/2004 (OJ L 396, 31.12.2004, p. 28)) and are therefore covered directly by the Union budget and no longer by the Fund.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU, which entered into force on 30 October 2011, increased the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided under EIB financing operations from EUR 25 800 000 000 to EUR 29 484 000 000 (EUR 2 000 000 000 for financing of climate change operations and EUR 1 684 000 000 for enhancing EIB risk operations).

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

X. EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE TO THE EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK AGAINST LOSSES UNDER LOANS FOR PROJECTS IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND LATIN AMERICAN COUNTRIES

1. *Legal basis*

Council Decision 93/115/EEC of 15 February 1993 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in certain third countries (OJ L 45, 23.2.1993, p. 27).

Council Decision 96/723/EC of 12 December 1996 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects of mutual interest in Latin American and Asian countries with which the Community has concluded cooperation agreements (Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, El Salvador, Uruguay and Venezuela; Bangladesh, Brunei, China, India, Indonesia, Macao, Malaysia, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Vietnam) (OJ L 329, 19.12.1996, p. 45).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries, South Africa, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Bosnia and Herzegovina) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

Council Decision 2005/47/EC of 22 December 2004 amending Decision 2000/24/EC to take into account the enlargement of the European Union and the European Neighbourhood Policy (OJ L 21, 25.1.2005, p. 9).

Council Decision 2006/1016/EC of 19 December 2006 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loans guarantees for projects outside the Community (OJ L 414, 30.12.2006, p. 95).

Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Community (OJ L 190, 22.7.2009, p. 1).

Decision No 1080/2011/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Union and repealing Decision No 633/2009/EC (OJ L 280, 27.10.2011, p. 1).

Decision No 466/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under financing operations supporting investment projects outside the Union (OJ L 135, 8.5.2014, p. 1).

2. *Union budget guarantee*

Decision 93/115/EEC was the basis for a contract of guarantee signed by the European Community and the European Investment Bank in Brussels on 4 November 1993 and in Luxembourg on 17 November 1993.

Decision 96/723/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 18 March 1997 and in Luxembourg on 26 March 1997.

Decision 97/256/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997.

Decision 2000/24/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 19 July 2000 and in Luxembourg on 24 July 2000.

Decision 2005/47/EC was the basis for a restated and amended contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 30 August 2005 and in Luxembourg on 2 September 2005 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums.

Decision 2006/1016/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg on 1 August 2007 and in Brussels on 29 August 2007 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB Financing Operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums. This Decision has been replaced by Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Union and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg and in Brussels on 22 November 2011 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums.

Decision No 466/2014/EU was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Union and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg and in Brussels on 22 July 2014 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums.

3. ***Description***

Pursuant to Decision 93/115/EEC the Union guarantees, on a case-by-case basis, loans made by the European Investment Bank in third countries with which the European Union has concluded cooperation agreements.

Decision 93/115/EEC set an overall limit of EUR 250 000 000 a year for a period of 3 years.

On 12 December 1996 the Council granted the EIB a 100 % Community guarantee for loans for projects of mutual interest in certain third countries (Asian and Latin American developing countries) with which the Community has concluded cooperation agreements. This guarantee was restricted to an overall ceiling of EUR 275 000 000 to be granted in 1996 (with a possible extension of six months).

On 14 April 1997, the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting the European Parliament, decided to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in the following countries of Asia and Latin America: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Salvador, Uruguay, Venezuela, Bangladesh, Brunei, China, India, Indonesia, Macao, Malaysia, Mongolia, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Vietnam. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000, of which EUR 900 000 000 is for the abovementioned countries of Asia and Latin America. It covered a period of 3 years beginning on 31 January 1997 (with a possible extension of six months).

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

On 22 December 1999, the Council decided to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in the following countries of Asia and Latin America: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Salvador, Uruguay, Venezuela, Bangladesh, Brunei, China, India, Indonesia, Laos, Macao, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Thailand, Vietnam and Yemen. The guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available for all countries under Decision 2000/24/EC is equivalent to EUR 19 460 000 000. It covers a period of seven years beginning on 1 February 2000 and ending on 31 January 2007. As at the end of that period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank had not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period has been automatically extended by six months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

Decision 2005/47/EC was the basis for a restated and amended contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 30 August 2005 and in Luxembourg on 2 September 2005 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

Decision 2006/1016/EC grants a Community guarantee to the EIB against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Community for loans in the following Latin America countries: Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay, Venezuela and in the following Asia countries: Afghanistan*, Bangladesh, Bhutan*, Brunei, Cambodia*, China, India, Indonesia, Iraq*, South Korea, Laos, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, the Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Taiwan*, Thailand, Vietnam, Yemen and Central Asia countries: Kazakhstan*, Kyrgyzstan*, Turkmenistan*, Uzbekistan* (*: eligibility to be decided by the Council). The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available for all countries under Decision 2006/1016/EC is equivalent to EUR 27 800 000 000 and covers the period beginning on 1 February 2007 and ending on 31 December 2013 with a possible extension of six months. The Community guarantee is restricted to 65 %. This Decision has been replaced by Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU, which entered into force on 30 October 2011, increased the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided under EIB financing operations from EUR 25 800 000 000 to EUR 29 484 000 000 (EUR 2 000 000 000 for financing of climate change operations and EUR 1 684 000 000 for enhancing EIB risk operations).

Decision No 466/2014/EU grants an EU guarantee to the EIB against losses under financing operations supporting investment projects outside the Union (pre-accession countries, neighbourhood and partnership countries, Asia and Latin America, South Africa) throughout the period 2014-2020. The maximum ceiling of the EIB financing operations shall not exceed EUR 30 000 000 000 broken down into a fixed ceiling of a maximum amount of EUR 27 000 000 000 and an optional additional amount of EUR 3 000 000 000 to be decided in accordance with the ordinary legislative procedure following the mid-term review exercise. The EU guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregated outstanding amount.

4. ***Effect on the budget***

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), and subsequently of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 480/2009 (OJ L 145, 10.6.2009, p. 10), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— one annual payment to or, exceptionally, from the Fund to maintain its target amount of 9 % of the guaranteed operations,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU, which entered into force on 30 October 2011, increased the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided under EIB financing operations from EUR 25 800 000 000 to EUR 29 484 000 000 (EUR 2 000 000 000 for financing of climate change operations and EUR 1 684 000 000 for enhancing EIB risk operations).

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

XI. EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE TO THE EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK AGAINST LOSSES UNDER LOANS FOR PROJECTS IN SOUTHERN CAUCASUS, RUSSIA, BELARUS, REPUBLIC OF MOLDOVA AND UKRAINE

1. *Legal basis*

Council Decision 2001/777/EC of 6 November 2001 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under a special lending action for selected environmental projects in the Baltic Sea basin of Russia under the Northern Dimension (OJ L 292, 9.11.2001, p. 41).

Council Decision 2005/48/EC of 22 December 2004 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for certain types of projects in Russia, Ukraine, the Republic of Moldova and Belarus (OJ L 21, 25.1.2005, p. 11). As of 31 December 2006 and in accordance with Commission Decision C(2005)1499, only Russia and Ukraine are eligible under Decision 2005/48/EC.

Council Decision 2006/1016/EC of 19 December 2006 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loans guarantees for projects outside the Community (OJ L 414, 30.12.2006, p. 95).

Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Community (OJ L 190, 22.7.2009, p. 1).

Decision No 1080/2011/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Union and repealing Decision No 633/2009/EC (OJ L 280, 27.10.2011, p. 1).

Decision No 466/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under financing operations supporting investment projects outside the Union (OJ L 135, 8.5.2014, p. 1).

2. *Union budget guarantee*

Decision 2001/777/EC is the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 6 May 2002 and in Luxembourg on 7 May 2002.

Decision 2005/48/EC is the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 21 December 2005 and in Luxembourg on 9 December 2005.

Decision 2006/1016/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg on 1 August 2007 and in Brussels on 29 August 2007 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums. This Decision has been replaced by Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Union and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg and in Brussels on 22 November 2011 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums.

Decision No 466/2014/EU was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Union and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg and in Brussels on 22 July 2014 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums.

3. *Description*

On 6 November 2001, the Council decided to grant a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under a special lending action for selected environmental projects in the Baltic Sea basin of Russia under the Northern Dimension. The overall ceiling of the credits is EUR 100 000 000. The EIB benefits from an exceptional Community guarantee of 100 %.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

On 22 December 2004, the Council decided to grant a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for certain types of projects in Russia, Ukraine, Moldova and Belarus. The overall ceiling of the credits is EUR 500 000 000. The EIB benefits from an exceptional Community guarantee of 100 %.

Decision 2005/48/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 21 December 2005 and in Luxembourg on 9 December 2005 setting up a guarantee to 100 %.

Decision 2006/1016/EC grants a Community guarantee to the EIB against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Community for loans in the following Eastern Europe countries: the Republic of Moldova, Ukraine, Belarus (eligibility to be decided by the Council); in the Southern Caucasus countries: Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia and in Russia. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available for all countries under Decision 2006/1016/EC is equivalent to EUR 27 800 000 000 and covers the period beginning on 1 February 2007 and ending on 31 December 2013 with a possible extension of six months. The Community guarantee is restricted to 65 %. This Decision has been replaced by Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU, which entered into force on 30 October 2011, increased the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided under EIB financing operations from EUR 25 800 000 000 to EUR 29 484 000 000 (EUR 2 000 000 000 for financing of climate change operations and EUR 1 684 000 000 for enhancing EIB risk operations).

Decision No 466/2014/EU grants an EU guarantee to the EIB against losses under financing operations supporting investment projects outside the Union (pre-accession countries, neighbourhood and partnership countries, Asia and Latin America, South Africa) throughout the period 2014-2020. The maximum ceiling of the EIB financing operations shall not exceed EUR 30 000 000 000 broken down into a fixed ceiling of a maximum amount of EUR 27 000 000 000 and an optional additional amount of EUR 3 000 000 000 to be decided in accordance with the ordinary legislative procedure following the mid-term review exercise. The EU guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregated outstanding amount.

4. ***Effect on the budget***

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), and subsequently of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 480/2009 (OJ L 145, 10.6.2009, p. 10), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— one annual payment to or, exceptionally, from the Fund of 9 % of the guaranteed operations,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

XII. EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR EUROPEAN INVESTMENT BANK LOANS TO SOUTH AFRICA

1. *Legal basis*

Council Decision 95/207/EC of 1 June 1995 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects in South Africa (OJ L 131, 15.6.1995, p. 31).

Council Decision 97/256/EC of 14 April 1997 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe countries, Mediterranean countries, Latin American and Asian countries, South Africa, the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and Bosnia and Herzegovina) (OJ L 102, 19.4.1997, p. 33).

Council Decision 2000/24/EC of 22 December 1999 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans for projects outside the Community (Central and Eastern Europe, Mediterranean countries, Latin America and Asia and the Republic of South Africa) (OJ L 9, 13.1.2000, p. 24).

Council Decision 2005/47/EC of 22 December 2004 amending Decision 2000/24/EC to take into account the enlargement of the European Union and the European Neighbourhood Policy (OJ L 21, 25.1.2005, p. 9).

Council Decision 2006/1016/EC of 19 December 2006 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loans guarantees for projects outside the Community (OJ L 414, 30.12.2006, p. 95).

Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 granting a Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Community (OJ L 190, 22.7.2009, p. 1).

Decision No 1080/2011/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Union and repealing Decision No 633/2009/EC (OJ L 280, 27.10.2011, p. 1).

Decision No 466/2014/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 granting an EU guarantee to the European Investment Bank against losses under financing operations supporting investment projects outside the Union (OJ L 135, 8.5.2014, p. 1).

2. *Union budget guarantee*

Decision 95/207/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee signed by the European Community and the European Investment Bank in Brussels on 4 October 1995 and in Luxembourg on 16 October 1995.

Decision 97/256/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the EC and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 25 July 1997 and in Luxembourg on 29 July 1997.

Decision 2000/24/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 19 July 2000 and in Luxembourg on 24 July 2000.

Decision 2006/1016/EC was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg on 1 August 2007 and in Brussels on 29 August 2007 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums. This Decision has been replaced by Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Union and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg and in Brussels on 22 November 2011 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums.

Decision No 466/2014/EU was the basis for a contract of guarantee between the European Union and the European Investment Bank signed in Luxembourg and in Brussels on 22 July 2014 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided in respect of EIB financing operations less amounts reimbursed, plus all related sums.

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

3. ***Description***

In accordance with the provisions of Decision 95/207/EC, the Union will guarantee European Investment Bank loans to South Africa up to a maximum total amount of EUR 300 000 000.

The budget guarantee covers all the debt-servicing (repayment of principal, interest and ancillary costs) in connection with these loans.

On 14 April 1997, the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting the European Parliament, decided to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in the Republic of South Africa. The guarantee is restricted to 70 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available is equivalent to EUR 7 105 000 000, of which EUR 375 000 000 is for the Republic of South Africa. It covered a period of three years beginning on 1 July 1997 (with a possible 6-month extension).

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 25 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees.

On 22 December 1999, the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission and after consulting the European Parliament, decided to renew the Community guarantee to the European Investment Bank for loans for projects in the Republic of South Africa. The guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available for all countries under Decision 2000/24/EC is equivalent to EUR 19 460 000 000. It covers a period beginning on 1 July 2000 and ending on 31 January 2007. As at the end of that period, the loans granted by the European Investment Bank had not attained the overall amounts referred to above, the period has been automatically extended by 6 months.

The European Investment Bank is invited to aim to cover the commercial risk on 30 % of its lending from non-sovereign guarantees. This percentage is to be increased whenever possible, in so far as the market allows.

Decision 2005/47/EC was the basis for a restated and amended contract of guarantee between the European Community and the European Investment Bank signed in Brussels on 30 August 2005 and in Luxembourg on 2 September 2005 setting up a guarantee restricted to 65 % of the aggregate amount of the appropriations made available, plus all related sums.

Decision 2006/1016/EC grants a Community guarantee to the EIB against losses under loans and loan guarantees for projects outside the Community for loans. The overall ceiling of the appropriations made available for all countries under Decision 2006/1016/EC is equivalent to EUR 27 800 000 000 and covers the period beginning on 1 February 2007 and ending on 31 December 2013 with a possible extension of 6 months. The Community guarantee is restricted to 65 %. This Decision has been replaced by Decision No 633/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU, which entered into force on 30 October 2011, increased the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided under EIB financing operations from EUR 25 800 000 000 to EUR 29 484 000 000 (EUR 2 000 000 000 for financing of climate change operations and EUR 1 684 000 000 for enhancing EIB risk operations).

Decision No 466/2014/EU grants an EU guarantee to the EIB against losses under financing operations supporting investment projects outside the Union (pre-accession countries, neighbourhood and partnership countries, Asia and Latin America, South Africa) throughout the period 2014-2020. The maximum ceiling of the EIB financing operations shall not exceed EUR 30 000 000 000 broken down into a fixed ceiling of a maximum amount of EUR 27 000 000 000 and an optional additional amount of EUR 3 000 000 000 to be decided in accordance with the ordinary legislative procedure following the mid-term review exercise. The EU guarantee is restricted to 65 % of the aggregated outstanding amount.

4. ***Effect on the budget***

Since the entry into force of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 2728/94 of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (OJ L 293, 12.11.1994, p. 1), and subsequently of Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 480/2009 (OJ L 145, 10.6.2009, p. 10), any defaults are covered by this Fund within the limit of the amount available.

The effect on the budget is thus limited to:

— one annual payment to or, exceptionally, from the Fund of 9 % of the guaranteed operations,

— activation of the budget guarantee should the debtor default.

Decision No 1080/2011/EU, which entered into force on 30 October 2011, increased the aggregate amount of credits disbursed and guarantees provided under EIB financing operations from EUR 25 800 000 000 to EUR 29 484 000 000 (EUR 2 000 000 000 for financing of climate change operations and EUR 1 684 000 000 for enhancing EIB risk-operations).

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

C. FORECASTS FOR NEW BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS IN 2016 AND 2017

The following table gives a rough indication of possible new borrowings and the disbursement of new loans (guaranteed by the Union budget) in 2016 and 2017.

Borrowing-and-lending operations in 2016 and in 2017

(EUR million)

Instrument	2016	2017
A. *Union and Euratom borrowing-and-lending operations with a Union budget guarantee*		
1. *Union macro-financial assistance for third countries (MFA)s*		
Operations decided or scheduled:		
Georgia		13
Kyrgyzstan	10	
Tunisia I		100
Ukraine		1 200
Tunisia II		350
Jordan II		200
Subtotal MFA	*10*	*1 863*
2. *Euratom loans*	0	100
3. *Balance of payments*	0	0
4. *European Financial Stabilisation Mechanism (EFSM)*	0	0
Subtotal A	**10**	**1 963**
B. *European Investment Bank loans with a Union budget guarantee*		
1. Pre-accession countries	1 390	1 492
2. Neighbourhood and partnership countries	3 000	2 370
3. Asia and Latin America	752	90
4. Republic of South Africa	100	70
Subtotal B	**5 242**	**4 522**
Grand total	**5 252**	**6 485**

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

D. CAPITAL OPERATIONS AND DEBT MANAGEMENT

TABLE 1 — LOANS GRANTED

Capital operations and management of funds lent

(EUR million)

Instrument and year of disbursement	Equivalent at date of disbursement	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 2015	Amount outstanding at 31 December 2015	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest at 31 December		
				2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2018
1. *Euratom*										
1977	95,3	23,2								
1978	70,8	45,3								
1979	151,6	43,6								
1980	183,5	74,3								
1981	360,4	245,3								
1982	354,6	249,5								
1983	366,9	369,8								
1984	183,7	207,1								
1985	208,3	179,3								
1986	575,0	445,8								
1987	209,6	329,8								
2001	40,0	40,0	24,0	4,0	4,0	20,0	16,0	1,38	1,15	0,92
2002	40,0	40,0	12,3	4,0	3,3	8,3	5,0	0,01	0,01	0,00
2003	25,0	25,0	6,3	2,5	2,5	3,8	1,3	0,00	0,00	0,00
2004	65,0	65,0	27,3	6,5	6,5	20,8	14,3	0,03	0,02	0,01
2005	215,0	215,0	168,2	22,1	22,1	146,1	123,9	0,15	0,11	0,10
2006	51,0	51,0	44,8	2,5	6,7	42,3	35,6	0,05	0,03	0,03
2007	39,0	39,0	9,8	3,9	3,9	5,9	2,0	0,02	0,01	0,00
2008	15,8	15,8	5,3	2,0	2,0	3,3	1,2	0,06	0,04	0,01
2009	6,9	6,9	2,4	1,1	1,1	1,2	0,1	0,03	0,02	0,00
2010										
2011										
2012										
2013										
2014										
2015										
Total	*3 257,4*	*2 710,7*	*300,1*	*48,7*	*52,2*	*251,4*	*199,2*	*1,7*	*1,4*	*1,1*
2. *Balance of payments*										
2009	7 200,0	7 200,0	1 500,0	1 500,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	54,38	0,0	0,0
2010	2 850,0	2 850,0	2 850,0	0,0	1 150,0	2 850,0	1 700,0	83,69	83,69	56,38
2011	1 350,0	1 350,0	1 350,0	0,0	0,0	1 350,0	1 350,0	43,69	43,69	43,69
2012										
2013										
2014										
2015										
Total	*11 400,0*	*11 400,0*	*5 700,0*	*1 500,0*	*1 150,0*	*4 200,0*	*3 050,0*	*181,8*	*127,4*	*100,1*

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

(EUR million)

Instrument and year of disbursement	Equivalent at date of disbursement	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 2015	Amount outstanding at 31 December 2015	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest at 31 December		
				2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2018
3. *Macro-financial assistance (MFA) to third countries and food aid to the former Soviet Union*										
1990	350,0	350,0								
1991	945,0	945,0								
1992	1 671,0	1 671,0								
1993	659,0	659,0								
1994	400,0	400,0								
1995	410,0	410,0								
1996	155,0	155,0								
1997	445,0	195,0								
1998	153,0	403,0								
1999	108,0	108,0								
2000	160,0	160,0								
2001	305,0	305,0	4,0	4,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00
2002	12,0	12,0	4,8	2,4	2,4	2,4	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00
2003	118,0	118,0	16,8	5,6	5,6	11,2	5,6	0,00	0,00	0,00
2004	10,0	10,0	8,0	2,0	2,0	6,0	4,0	0,00	0,00	0,00
2005	15,0	15,0								
2006	19,0	19,0	19,0	0,0	3,8	19,0	15,2	0,00	0,00	0,00
2009	25,0	25,0								
2011			210,0	56,0	44,3	154,0	109,7	5,74	5,46	3,83
2012	39,0	39,0	39,0	0,0	0,0	39,0	39,0	1,22	1,22	1,22
2013	100,0	100,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	100,0	100,0	2,00	2,00	2,00
2014	1 360,0	1 360,0	1 360,0	0,0	0,0	1 360,0	1 360,0	21,70	21,70	21,70
2015	1 245,0	1 245,0	1 245,0	0,0	0,0	1 245,0	1 245,0	6,27	6,40	6,40
Total	*8 704,0*	*8 704,0*	*3 006,6*	*70,0*	*58,1*	*2 936,6*	*2 878,5*	*36,9*	*36,8*	*35,2*
4. *EFSM*										
2011	28 000,0	28 000,0	23 000,0	4 750,0 (**)		18 250,0	18 250,0	691,00	560,38	560,38
2012	15 800,0	15 800,0	15 800,0	0,0	0,0	15 800,0	15 800,0	489,88	489,88	489,88
2014	3 000,0	3 000,0	3 000,0	0,0	0,0	3 000,0	3 000,0	54,25	54,25	54,25
2015 (*)	5 000,0	5 000,0	5 000,0	0,0	0,0	5 000,0	5 000,0	58,39	56,25	56,25
Total	*51 800,0*	*51 800,0*	*46 800,0*	*4 750,0*	*0,0*	*42 050,0*	*42 050,0*	*1 293,5*	*1 160,8*	*1 160,8*

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

TABLE 2 — LOANS RAISED

Capital operations and management of funds borrowed

(EUR million)

Instrument and year of disbursement	Equivalent at date of disbursement	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 2015	Amount outstanding at 31 December 2015	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest at 31 December		
				2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2018
1. *Euratom*										
1977	98,3	119,4								
1978	72,7	95,9								
1979	152,9	170,2								
1980	183,5	200,7								
1981	362,3	430,9								
1982	355,4	438,5								
1983	369,1	400,1								
1984	205,0	248,7								
1985	337,8	389,5								
1986	594,4	500,9								
1987	674,6	900,9								
1988	80,0	70,2								
1994	48,5	47,4								
2001	40,0	40,0	24,0	4,0	4,0	20,0	16,0	1,38	1,15	0,92
2002	40,0	40,0	12,3	4,0	3,3	8,3	5,0	0,01	0,01	0,00
2003	25,0	25,0	6,3	2,5	2,5	3,8	1,3	0,00	0,00	0,00
2004	65,0	65,0	27,3	6,5	6,5	20,8	14,3	0,03	0,02	0,01
2005	215,0	215,0	168,2	22,1	22,1	146,1	123,9	0,15	0,11	0,10
2006	51,0	51,0	44,8	2,5	6,7	42,3	35,6	0,05	0,03	0,03
2007	39,0	39,0	9,8	3,9	3,9	5,9	2,0	0,02	0,01	0,00
2008	15,8	15,8	5,3	2,0	2,0	3,3	1,2	0,06	0,04	0,01
2009	6,9	6,9	2,4	1,1	1,1	1,2	0,1	0,03	0,02	0,00
2010										
2011										
2012										
2013										
2014										
2015										
Total	*4 032,2*	*4 511,0*	*300,1*	*48,7*	*52,2*	*251,4*	*199,2*	*1,7*	*1,4*	*1,1*
2. *Balance of payments*										
2009	7 200,0	7 200,0	1 500,0	1 500,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	54,38	0,0	0,0
2010	2 850,0	2 850,0	2 850,0	0,0	1 150,0	2 850,0	1 700,0	83,69	83,69	56,38
2011	1 350,0	1 350,0	1 350,0	0,0	0,0	1 350,0	1 350,0	43,69	43,69	43,69
2012										

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

(EUR million)

Instrument and year of disbursement	Equivalent at date of disbursement	Initial amount paid up to 31 December 2015	Amount outstanding at 31 December 2015	Repayments		Amount outstanding at 31 December		Interest at 31 December		
				2016	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2018
2013										
2014										
2015										
Total	*11 400,0*	*11 400,0*	*5 700,0*	*1 500,0*	*1 150,0*	*4 200,0*	*3 050,0*	*181,8*	*127,4*	*100,1*
3. *Macro-financial assistance (MFA) to third countries and food aid to the former Soviet Union*										
1990	350,0	350,0								
1991	945,0	945,0								
1992	1 671,0	1 671,0								
1993	659,0	659,0								
1994	400,0	400,0								
1995	410,0	410,0								
1996	155,0	155,0								
1997	445,0	195,0								
1998	153,0	403,0								
1999	108,0	108,0								
2000	160,0	160,0								
2001	80,0	80,0	4,0	4,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00
2002	12,0	12,0	4,8	2,4	2,4	2,4	0,0	0,00	0,00	0,00
2003	78,0	78,0	16,8	5,6	5,6	11,2	5,6	0,00	0,00	0,00
2004	10,0	10,0	8,0	2,0	2,0	6,0	4,0	0,00	0,00	0,00
2006	19,0	19,0	19,0	0,0	3,8	19,0	15,2	0,00	0,00	0,00
2009	25,0	25,0								
2011	126,0	126,0	210,0	56,0	44,3	154,0	109,7	5,74	5,46	3,83
2012	39,0	39,0	39,0	0,0	0,0	39,0	39,0	1,22	1,22	1,22
2013	100,0	100,0	100,0	0,0	0,0	100,0	100,0	2,00	2,00	2,00
2014	1 360,0	1 360,0	1 360,0	0,0	0,0	1 360,0	1 360,0	21,70	21,70	21,70
2015	1 245,0	1 245,0	1 245,0	0,0	0,0	1 245,0	1 245,0	6,27	6,40	6,40
Total	*8 550,0*	*8 550,0*	*3 006,6*	*70,0*	*58,1*	*2 936,6*	*2 878,5*	*36,9*	*36,8*	*35,2*
4. *EFSM*										
2011	28 000,0	28 000,0	23 000,0	4 750,0 (**)	0,0	18 250,0	18 250,0	691,00	560,38	560,38
2012	15 800,0	15 800,0	15 800,0	0,0	0,0	15 800,0	15 800,0	489,88	489,88	489,88
2014	3 000,0	3 000,0	3 000,0	0,0	0,0	3 000,0	3 000,0	54,25	54,25	54,25
2015 (*)	5 000,0	5 000,0	5 000,0	0,0	0,0	5 000,0	5 000,0	58,39	56,25	56,25
Total	*51 800,0*	*51 800,0*	*46 800,0*	*4 750,0*	*0,0*	*42 050,0*	*42 050,0*	*1 293,5*	*1 160,8*	*1 160,8*

COMMISSION

BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS — BORROWING-AND-LENDING OPERATIONS GUARANTEED BY THE UNION BUDGET (BY WAY OF INDICATION)

Technical notes on tables

Exchange rate: the amounts in column 2 'Equivalent at date of signature' are converted at the rate applicable on the date of signature. As regards refinancing operations, Table 1 shows both the initial operation (e.g. in 1979) and the replacement operation (e.g. in 1986), the amount for the latter being converted at the rate of the initial operation. The resulting duplication affects the annual figures but is eliminated in the total.

All other amounts are converted at the rate applicable at 31 December 2015.

Column 3 'Initial amount received/paid up to 31 December 2015': with reference to 1986, for example, this column shows the cumulative total of all amounts received up to 31 December 2014 under loans signed in 1986 (Table 1), including refinancing (which produces some duplication).

Column 4 'Amount outstanding at 31 December 2015': these are net figures, with no duplication as a result of refinancing operations. They are obtained by subtracting from the column 3 figure the cumulative total of repayments made up to 31 December 2013, including repayments in respect of refinancing operations (total not given in the tables).

Column 7 = column 4 – column 5.

MFA 2011: following the loan agreement signed by Montenegro on 9 February 2010 pursuant to Council Decision 2008/784/EC of 2 October 2008 establishing a separate liability of Montenegro, and reducing proportionally the liability of Serbia with regard to the long-term loans granted by the Community to the State Union of Serbia and Montenegro (formerly the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia) pursuant to Decisions 2001/549/EC and 2002/882/EC (OJ L 269, 10.10.2008, p. 8), the loans initially granted to Serbia and Montenegro in 2001, 2003 and 2005 have been re-initiated with a virtual starting date in 2011 in order to implement the splitting of the countries.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Introduction

This Annex is drawn up in accordance with point (e) of Article 49(1) of the Financial Regulation.

It provides information on both the financial instruments prior to 2014 managed by the Commission with a budgetary impact in terms of payment appropriations in 2014 onwards and the 2014-2020 financial instruments managed by the Commission with a budgetary impact starting in 2014 under the multiannual financial framework (MFF) 2014-2020 included in the proposals for basic act.

More quantitative information on the instruments can be found in the Working Document on financial instruments accompanying draft budget in accordance with Article 38(5) of the Financial Regulation.

List of financial instruments

Equity instruments

— High Growth and Innovative SME Facility under the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (CIP) (GIF) — Prior to 2014

— Equity Facility for Growth under the Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME) — 2014 to 2020

— Equity Facility (early-stage capital) for Research and Innovation of Horizon 2020 — 2014 to 2020

— 'Connecting Europe Facility' (CEF) Equity Instrument — 2014 to 2020

Guarantee instruments

— SME Guarantee Facility under CIP (SMEG07) — Prior to 2014

— RSI (pilot guarantee facility for R&I-driven SMEs and small midcaps) under the seventh research framework programme — Prior to 2014

— European Progress Microfinance Guarantee Facility (EPMF-G) — Prior to 2014

— Loan Guarantee Facility under the Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME) — 2014 to 2020

— SME and Small Midcaps R&I Loans Service under Horizon 2020 — 2014 to 2020

— Programme for Employment and Social Innovation (EaSI) — Third axis — Microfinance and Social Entrepreneurship —2014 to 2020

— Cultural and Creative Sector Guarantee Facility (Creative Europe Programme) — 2014 to 2020

— Erasmus+ Master Student Loan Guarantee Facility — 2014 to 2020

— Private Financing for Energy Efficiency (PF4EE) Guarantee Window — 2014 to 2020

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Risk-sharing instruments

— Risk-Sharing Finance Facility under the seventh framework programme(RSFF) including RSI (pilot guarantee facility for R&I-driven SMEs and small midcaps) — Prior to 2014

— Loan Guarantee Instrument (LGTT) for trans-European transport projects in the framework of 2007-2013 financial perspectives — Prior to 2014

— Project Bond Initiative (PBI) — Prior to 2014

— Loan and Guarantee Service for Research and Innovation under Horizon 2020 — 2014 to 2020

— CEF Risk-sharing Instrument (loan risk-sharing and project bonds) — 2014 to 2020

— Natural Capital Finance Facility — 2014 to 2020

— EU SME Initiative — 2014 to 2020 (indirect Commission management part, i.e. COSME/Horizon 2020)

Dedicated investment vehicles

— European Progress Microfinance FCP-FIS (EPMF FCP-FIS) — Prior to 2014

— 2020 European Fund for Energy, Climate Change and Infrastructure (Marguerite) — Prior to 2014

— European Energy Efficiency Fund (EEEF) — Prior to 2014

External facilities (not financed exclusively through the European Development Fund)

Regional facilities

— Neighbourhood Investment Facility (NIF)

— Investment Facility for Central Asia (IFCA) and Asia Investment Facility (AIF)

— Latin America Investment Facility (LAIF)

Additional facilities

— Support to the Facility for Euro-Mediterranean Investment Partnership (FEMIP)

— Global Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Fund (GEEREF)

Financial instruments in the enlargement countries

Western Balkans

— Guarantee Facility I under the Western Balkan Enterprise Development and Innovation Facility (EDIF)

— Guarantee Facility II under the Western Balkan Enterprise Development and Innovation Facility (EDIF)

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

— Enterprise Expansion Fund (ENEF) under the Western Balkan Enterprise Development and Innovation Facility

— Enterprise Innovation Fund (ENIF) under the Western Balkan Enterprise Development and Innovation Facility

Other (mixed)

— European Fund for Southeast Europe (EFSE)

— Green for Growth Fund (GGF)

— SME Recovery Support Loan for Turkey

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Financial information on financial instruments

Equity instruments

High Growth and Innovative SME Facility under the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (CIP) (GIF) — Prior to 2014

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 01 04 51 — Completion of programmes in the field of small and middle-sized enterprises (SMEs) (prior to 2014) (in 2015 budget nomenclature) ([1]).

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The High Growth and Innovative SME Facility (GIF) is one ([2]) of the financial instruments provided for under the Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme (EIP), which in turn is one of the three specific programmes under the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (CIP) ([3]).

The overall objective of the financial instruments under the CIP is the improvement of access to finance for the start-up and growth of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in order to support their investment in innovation activities, including eco-innovation. This is done by providing leverage to SME debt financing instruments to increase the supply of debt finance to SMEs.

The GIF is implemented by the European Investment Fund (EIF) on behalf of the Commission. It aims to increase the supply of equity for innovative SMEs in their early stages (GIF1) and in the expansion phase (GIF2). Investment proposals by financial intermediaries are selected on the basis of a notice of implementation (OJ C 302, 14.12.2007, p. 8).

In general, the CIP market-oriented instruments (both GIF and SMEG 07) have shown high efficiency and relevance to address the current market conditions, dominated in the recent years by a tightening of credit conditions and more difficult access to finance for SMEs. The GIF is a venture capital facility focused and targeted on a relatively limited number of companies that have the potential to achieve high growth, to bring innovation to the market and to create high-added-value jobs.

As regards the duration, the commitment period for GIF ended on 31 December 2013 but the instruments will exist until the winding up after 2026.

The total budgetary commitments for the CIP financial instruments for the whole period of 2007-2013 were foreseen to be EUR 1,13 billion, with an original indicative split of EUR 620 million for GIF (including eco-innovation) and EUR 510 million for the SME Guarantee Facility.

([1]) Article 01 04 51 also includes the SME Guarantee Facility under CIP (SMEG07) and the multiannual programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, in particular for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) (2001-2005).

([2]) The other instrument being SMEG 07.

([3]) Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007-2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

No further budgetary commitments have been made by the Commission since the end of the commitment period, i.e. 31 December 2013.

The GIF aggregate budgetary commitments for 2007-2013 amounted to EUR 605,7 million. The leverage effect [1] on GIF is expected to be 5 which means that the impact of the aggregate budgetary commitments on the overall economy is expected to reach EUR 3 028,5 million of lending to beneficiary SMEs.

[1] Calculated with EIF reports data as 'Actual intermediary size/GIF paid-in capital' (i.e.: total value of the underlying venture capital funds — in other words the total amount of money invested in/made available to Final Recipients — divided by the Union contribution to those underlying venture capital funds).

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Equity Facility for Growth under the Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME) — 2014 to 2020

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 1287/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing a Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME) (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1639/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 33).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 02 02 02 — Improving access to finance for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the form of equity and debt.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The Equity Facility for Growth (EFG) focuses on funds that provide venture capital and mezzanine finance, such as subordinated and participating loans, to expansion and growth-stage enterprises, in particular those operating across borders, while having the possibility to make investments in early stage enterprises in conjunction with the Equity Facility for Research and Innovation (R&I) under Horizon 2020.

In the latter case, the investment from EFG shall not exceed 20 % of the total Union investment except in cases of multi-stage funds, where funding from EFG and the Equity Facility for R&I will be provided on a pro rata basis, based on the funds' investment policy. The Commission may decide to amend the 20 % threshold in light of changing market conditions.

The EFG may include seed funding, angel funding and quasi-equity financing subject to market demand but exclude asset-stripping.

Support is given in the form of direct investments made by the entrusted entity in financial intermediaries that provide equity or quasi-equity financing to SMEs.

The overall policy objective is to provide enhanced access to risk capital for which significant market gaps exist in Europe and to support the development of a pan-European risk capital market. The latter will be achieved by focusing predominantly on those risk capital funds which invest cross-border.

The implementation of the EFG has been entrusted to the European Investment Fund (EIF) on the basis of a delegation agreement signed on 22 July 2014.

The delegation agreement ensures that the EFG is accessible for a broad range of financial intermediaries provided that these are professionally and independently managed and display the capacity to successfully support SMEs in their growth and expansion phase.

From a technical point of view, the EIF is instructed to invest on a *pari passu* basis with other private and public investors. Target final recipients are SMEs of all sizes without a specific sector focus.

The duration of the equity instrument is planned to last until 31 December 2034 (until the last operations are wound down).

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Regulation (EU) No 1287/2013 provides that no less than 60 % of the total financial envelope for the implementation of the COSME programme shall be allocated to the financial instruments. Based on the distribution of the total amount allocated to the financial instruments between the equity instrument (48 %) and the debt instrument (52 %) as foreseen in the legislative financial statement, the initial overall budget envelope foreseen for the EFG for the total 2014-2020 programming period amounts to EUR 662 million.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The estimated initial budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 662 ([1]) million.

The target leverage effect as indicated in the legal basis is between 4 and 6, with EUR 1 from the Union budget resulting in EUR 4-6 in equity investments over the lifetime of the financial instrument.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total investment volumes mobilised would range from EUR 2,6 to 3,9 billion for the entire duration of the programme.

([1]) This amount is based on the assumption that the distribution between the COSME financial instruments is 52 % for the Loan Guarantee Facility (LGF) and 48 % for the Equity Facility for Growth (EFG) as foreseen in the legislative financial statement, and subject to change, in line with Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 1287/2013.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Equity Facility (early-stage capital) for Research and Innovation of Horizon 2020 — 2014 to 2020

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104)

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 08 02 02 02 — Enhancing access to risk finance for investing in research and innovation.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on budget***

A Union-level Equity Facility for Research and Innovation ('R&I') is needed to help improve the availability of equity finance for early and growth-stage investments and to boost the development of the Union venture capital market.

The goal is to contribute to overcoming the deficiencies of the European venture capital market and provide equity and quasi-equity to cover the development and financing needs of innovative enterprises from the seed stage through to growth and expansion.

The Equity Facility for R&I focuses on early-stage risk capital funds providing venture capital and quasi-equity (including mezzanine capital) to individual portfolio enterprises. That facility has also the possibility to make expansion and growth-stage investments in conjunction with the Equity Facility for Growth (EFG) under the Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and SMEs (COSME), to ensure a continued support during the start-up and development of companies.

In the latter case, the investment from the Equity Facility for R&I of Horizon 2020 shall not exceed 20 % of the total Union investment except in cases of multi-stage funds, where funding from EFG and the Equity Facility for R&I will be provided on a pro rata basis, based on the funds' investment policy. Like the EFG, the Equity Facility for R&I shall avoid buy-out or replacement capital intended for the dismantling of an acquired enterprise.

The overall policy objective is to provide enhanced access to risk capital for which significant market gaps exist in Europe and to support the development of a pan-European risk capital market.

In terms of Union added value, the Equity Facility for R&I will complement national schemes that cannot cater for cross-border investments in R&I. The early-stage deals will also have a demonstration effect that can benefit public and private investors across Europe. For the growth phase only at European level it is possible to achieve the necessary scale and the strong participation of private investors that are essential to the functioning of a self-sustaining venture capital market.

The implementation of the direct investments under this facility is entrusted to the European Investment Fund (EIF) in Luxembourg.

The delegation agreement (amendment to the delegation agreement for the early-stage equity facility under Horizon 2020 signed on 15 June 2015) with the entrusted entity ensures that the early-stage equity facility under Horizon 2020 is accessible for a broad range of financial intermediaries provided that these are professionally and independently managed and display the capacity to successfully support portfolio companies in their early-stage development and growth.

Through an amendment to the Delegation Agreement signed on 22 July 2015 a new compartment focusing on Business Angels and the ICT sector has been implemented.

From a technical point of view, the entrusted entity will be instructed to invest on a *pari passu* basis with other private and public investors. The target final recipients are early-stage companies (notably SMEs or small midcaps) without a specific sector focus.

The duration of the equity instrument will not exceed the year 2035 (until last operations are wound down).

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 460 million.

The envisaged leverage effect of the Equity Facility for Research and Innovation of Horizon 2020 will be approximately 4-6 depending on the type of investments and the form of cooperation with venture capital funds and/ or knowledge transfer investors. Based on the leverage targets of the programme, it is estimated that the total amount of venture capital investments mobilised would range from EUR 1 840 million to EUR 2 760 million for the entire duration of the programme.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) Equity Instrument — 2014 to 2020

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 09 03 02 — Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for telecommunications infrastructure projects — CEF Broadband.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

Given the current market failures in the financing of infrastructure projects and in view of recent developments, in particular the establishment of the European Fund for Strategic Investments (EFSI), an Equity Instrument was established under CEF by way of an Annual Work Programme 2015 for a contribution to financial instruments (C(2015)8847). The establishment of EFSI greatly enhanced the available financing opportunities in the form of debt and made it possible to optimise the use of scarce CEF resources by re-directing a part of the available budget to finance smaller and more risky projects, especially in the area of broadband. The Debt Instrument will nonetheless remain the main delivery mechanism for the financial instruments under CEF.

Currently, the contribution to CEF Equity Instrument is foreseen for broadband (EUR 100 million) for the establishment of a Broadband Investment Fund. That Fund will contribute to enhancing the roll-out of broadband networks in line with applicable eligibility criteria (in particular, the support to innovative projects, based on state-of-the-art technology and with a potential for replicability), both via direct financing to private sector companies (focusing on mid-caps and SMEs) and public and private partnerships (PPPs), and via public or private financial intermediaries.

The fund will be implemented under the CEF Equity Instrument by setting up of a dedicated investment vehicle to allow the pooling of contributions from multiple investors (direct management). The fund will be managed by a fund manager selected in a competitive selection process. The investment manager will be a professional asset manager with extensive experience in infrastructure and, in particular, broadband investments in Europe. For alignment of interest, the investment manager will also subscribe to the fund.

The use of the Equity Instrument in subsequent years of CEF implementation may be considered, for the transport sector, for riskier projects or for projects in immature markets. In the energy sector, the Equity Instrument may be used to intervene in duly justified cases to prevent major delays in the construction of projects of common interest.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The Broadband Investment Fund under CEF Equity Instrument is in preparatory phase. The scope of envisaged operations will depend on the outcome of negotiations with investors, in particular the capacity of that fund to attract private capital.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Guarantee Instruments

SME Guarantee Facility under CIP (SMEG07) — Prior to 2014

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 01 04 51 — Completion of programmes in the field of small and middle-sized enterprises (SMEs) (prior to 2014) (in 2015 budget nomenclature) ([1]).

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The SME Guarantee Facility (SMEG 07) is one ([2]) of the financial instruments provided for under the Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme (EIP), which in turn is one of the three specific programmes under the Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (CIP) ([3]).

The overall objective of the financial instruments under the CIP is the improvement of access to finance for the start-up and growth of small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in order to support their investment in innovation activities, including eco-innovation. This is done by providing leverage to SME debt financing instruments to increase the supply of debt finance to SMEs.

The SMEG 07 is operated by the European Investment Fund (EIF) on behalf of the Commission. It provides counter- or co-guarantees to guarantee schemes and direct guarantees to financial intermediaries operating in eligible countries.

In general, the CIP market-oriented instruments (both SMEG 07 and GIF) have shown high efficiency and relevance to address the current market conditions, dominated in the recent years by a tightening of credit conditions and more difficult access to finance for SMEs. The SMEG07 is a counter-cyclical instrument that helped final recipients to face the difficulties arising from the economic conditions since the crisis, namely to obtain or maintain access to finance and to create or maintain jobs over the period.

As regards the duration, the commitment period for the SMEG07 ended on 31 December 2013 but the instrument will exist until the winding up after 2026.

The total budgetary commitments for the CIP financial instruments for the whole period of 2007-2013 were foreseen to be EUR 1,13 billion, with an original indicative split of EUR 620 million for GIF and EUR 510 million for the SMEG07.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

No further budgetary commitments have been made by the Commission since the end of the commitment period, i.e. 31 December 2013.

The SMEG 07 aggregate budgetary commitments for 2007-2013 amounted to EUR 637,8 million. The leverage effect ([4]) on the SMEG07 is currently estimated around 35,8 for the entire duration of the programme, which means that the impact of the aggregate budgetary commitments on the overall economy is expected to reach approximately EUR 22,8 billion of lending to beneficiary SMEs.

([1]) Article 01 04 51 also includes:(a) completion actions related to the multiannual programme for enterprise and entrepreneurship, and in particular for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) (2001-2005); (b) the former Article 01 04 04 (in 2013 budget nomenclature) — competitiveness and innovation framework programme — entrepreneurship and innovation programme.

([2]) The other instrument being GIF.

([3]) Decision No 1639/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007-2013) (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 15).

([4]) Calculated as total loan volume received by the beneficiary SMEs/EU guarantee cap amount.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

RSI (pilot guarantee facility for R&I-driven SMEs and small midcaps) under the Seventh Framework Programme — Prior to 2014

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the Specific Programme: 'Capacities' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 08 02 51 (in part) — Completion of previous research framework programme — seventh framework programme — EC indirect action (2007 to 2013).

In the period 2007-2013, a total amount of EUR 1 230,73 million has been committed from the general budget of the Union (initial Seventh Framework Programme budget plus additional EFTA and third country appropriations to that programme) and paid to the European Investment Bank (EIB) to support both Risk-Sharing Finance Facility (RSFF) and Risk-Sharing Instrument (RSI).

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The RSFF, co-developed by the Commission and the EIB, was established in June 2007. The Union and the EIB are risk-sharing partners for loans provided by the EIB directly or indirectly to beneficiaries. The Union, through budget resources for the Seventh Framework Programme, and the EIB have set aside a total amount of up to EUR 2 billion (up to EUR 1 billion each) for the period 2007-2013 to cover losses if RSFF loans are not repaid. Through these EU/EIB contributions for risk-sharing and loss coverage, the EIB is able to extend a loan volume of EUR 10 billion to companies and the research community for their investments in R & D and Innovation.

In early 2012, a new pilot guarantee facility, RSI (Risk-Sharing Instrument for SMEs and small midcaps, with up to 499 employees) was launched to improve access loan finance for RDI investments. The RSI guarantee facility is part of the RSFF implementation and is carried out by the European Investment Fund (EIF). For this RSI pilot guarantee facility, the appropriations from the general budget of the Union coming from the Seventh Framework Programme (plus additional EFTA and third country appropriations to that programme) for the period 2012/2013 amounted to EUR 270 million (in addition to the abovementioned amount).

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

In the period 2007-2013, a total amount of EUR 270 million has been committed from the general budget of the Union (initial Seventh Framework Programme budget plus additional EFTA and third country appropriations to that programme) and paid to the EIB to support the pilot scheme RSI.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

The 'expiry date' (duration) of the programme is expected to be in 2020-2022.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 270 million for RSI.

The target leverage effect as indicated in the legal basis and in the *ex ante* evaluation is 8 over the lifetime of the financial instrument RSI.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument RSI, it was estimated that the total amount of investments volumes mobilised would be around EUR 2 160 million, whereas it actually reached EUR 3 100 million for the entire duration of the programme.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

European Progress Microfinance Guarantee Facility (EPMF-G) — Prior to 2014

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Decision No 283/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 2010 establishing a European Progress Microfinance Facility for employment and social inclusion (OJ L 87, 7.4.2010, p. 1).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 04 03 53 (in part) — Completion of other activities (in 2015 budget nomenclature).

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The aim of the European Progress Microfinance Facility (the 'Facility') is twofold: on the one hand, it increases availability of microfinance for persons wishing to start up or develop their micro-enterprises, including for self-employment, in the sense that it enables microfinance providers in the Union to enlarge their lending volumes to these individuals. On the other hand, the Facility enhances access to microfinance by reducing microfinance providers' risk. This feature allows microfinance providers to reach out to groups who could normally not be served, for instance, because persons from these groups could not provide sufficient collateral or because the interest rates would have to be very high to justify their actual risk profile.

The Facility shall provide Union resources to increase access to, and availability of, microfinance for:

— persons who have lost or are at risk of losing their job, or who have difficulties entering or re-entering the labour market, as well as persons who are facing the threat of social exclusion or vulnerable persons who are in a disadvantaged position with regard to access to the conventional credit market and who want to start or further develop their own micro-enterprise, including self-employment,

— micro-enterprises, especially in the social economy, as well as micro-enterprises which employ persons referred to in point (a).

The financial contribution from the general budget of the Union for the Facility for the period from 1 January 2010 to 31 December 2013 amounts to EUR 103,6 million, out of which EUR 23,6 million is foreseen for the EPMF Guarantee Facility (EPMF-G) and EUR 80 million for the EPMF *Fonds Commun de Placement — Fonds d'Investissement Spécialisé* (EPMF FCP-FIS).

The Facility is implemented by using the following types of actions, as appropriate:

— guarantees (EPMF-G),

— debt and equity instruments (FCP-FIS),

— support measures, such as communication activities, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation which are directly necessary for the effective and efficient implementation of Decision No 283/2010/EU and for the achievement of its objectives.

The micro-credit guarantee window shall remain in full force and effect until 31 December 2020.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

No further budgetary commitments have been made by the Commission since the end of the commitment period.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 103,6 million (cumulative budget for EPMF-G and EPMF FCP-FIS).

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

The target leverage effect of the EPMF facility is 4,83 over the lifetime of the financial instruments .

Based on the target leverage of the EPMF facility, it is estimated that the total amount of loan volumes mobilised would be around EUR 500 million.

The aggregate EPMF-G budgetary commitments for the period 2010-2013 amount to a total of EUR 23,6 million (Guarantee part only).

The target volumes of lending to beneficiary micro-enterprises are estimated at EUR 273,8 million for the EPMF-G financial instrument ([1]).

([1]) Budgetary commitments of EUR 23,6 million multiplied by the target leverage effect of EUR 11,6 for EPMF-G.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Loan Guarantee Facility under the Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME) — 2014 to 2020

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 1287/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing a Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME) (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1639/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 33).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 02 02 02 — Improving access to finance for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the form of equity and debt.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The Loan Guarantee Facility (LGF) provides:

— counter-guarantees and other risk-sharing arrangements for guarantee schemes,

— direct guarantees and other risk-sharing arrangements for any other financial intermediaries meeting the eligibility criteria.

The LGF consists of:

— guarantees for debt financing via loans, including subordinated and participating loans, or leasing, which shall reduce the particular difficulties that viable SMEs face in accessing finance either due to their perceived high risk or their lack of sufficient available collateral,

— securitisation of SME debt finance portfolios, which shall mobilise additional debt financing for SMEs under appropriate risk-sharing arrangements with the targeted institutions. Support for those transactions is conditional upon an undertaking by the originating institutions to use a significant part of the resulting liquidity or the mobilised capital for new SME lending within a reasonable period of time. The amount of this new debt financing will be calculated in relation to the amount of the guaranteed portfolio risk and shall be negotiated, together with the period of time, individually with each originating institution.

The LGF covers, except for loans in the securitised portfolio, loans up to EUR 150 000 and with a minimum maturity of 12 months. The LGF may also cover loans above EUR 150 000 in cases where SMEs who meet the criteria to be eligible under the COSME programme do not meet the criteria to be eligible under the SME window in the Debt Facility of the Horizon 2020 programme (the so-called InnovFin SME Guarantee Facility), and with a minimum maturity of 12 months. The LGF is designed in such a way that it will be possible to report on SMEs supported, both in terms of number and volume of loans.

The implementation of the LGF has been entrusted to the European Investment Fund (EIF), on the basis of a delegation agreement signed on 22 July 2014.

The delegation agreement ensures that the LGF is accessible for a broad range of financial intermediaries (guarantee societies, national promotional institutes, commercial banks, cooperatives, etc.) which are experienced in financial transactions with SMEs or which have the capacity to enter into financial transactions with SMEs.

From a technical point of view, the EIF is instructed to provide capped portfolio guarantees to the financial intermediaries which will cover a portion of expected losses of a portfolio of newly generated SME transactions which have a higher risk profile.

As far as securitisation transactions are concerned, the EIF is instructed to provide guarantee coverage on a part of the mezzanine tranche of a securitised SME lending portfolio coupled with an undertaking by the financial intermediary to build up a new SME loan portfolio.

Target final recipients under the capped portfolio guarantees and the securitisation transactions are SMEs of all sizes without a specific sector focus. The range of financial products which can be supported through the capped guarantees is very broad so as to not discriminate amongst the SME population which has very differing financing needs depending on a company's stage of development and the sector/industry in which it operates.

The guarantee instrument is planned to last until 31 December 2034 (until last operations are wound down). Individual guarantee agreements to be signed by the entrusted entity will have a maximum duration of ten years.

The LGF may also contribute to the financial instruments to be deployed under the SME initiative, a joint instrument combining Union funds available under COSME and/or Horizon 2020 and ESIF resources in cooperation with EIB/EIF with a view to generate additional lending to SMEs in specific Member States.. This contribution may take the form of uncapped portfolio guarantees or securitisation operations and cover the mezzanine tranche of the portfolio.

Regulation (EU) No 1287/2013 provides that no less than 60 % of the total financial envelope for the implementation of the COSME programme shall be allocated to the financial instruments. Based on the distribution of the total amount allocated to the financial instruments between the equity instrument (48 %) and the debt instrument (52 %) as foreseen in the legislative financial statement, the initial overall budget envelope foreseen for the LGF for the total 2014-2020 programming period amounts to EUR 717 million.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The estimated initial budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 717 million [1].

The target leverage effect as indicated in the legal basis is between 20 and 30, with EUR 1 from the Union budget resulting in EUR 20-30 in financing over the lifetime of the financial instrument.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total amount of loan volumes mobilised would range from EUR 14,3 to 21,5 billion for the entire duration of the programme.

[1] This amount is based on the assumption that the overall distribution between the COSME financial instruments is 52 % for the Loan Guarantee Facility (LGF) and 48 % for the Equity Facility for Growth (EFG) as foreseen in the legislative financial statement, and subject to change, in line with Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 1287/2013.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

SMEs & Small Midcaps R&I Loans Service under Horizon 2020 — 2014 to 2020

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 08 02 02 02 — Enhancing access to risk finance for investing in research and innovation.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

This guarantee facility succeeds and refines the RSI pilot under the RSFF in the Seventh Framework Programme, and is part of a single debt financial instrument supporting the growth of enterprises and their R&I activities. It targets R&I-driven SMEs and small midcaps (up to 499 employees) requiring loans of between EUR 25 000 and EUR 7,5 million. A loan of more than EUR 7,5 million will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

The European Investment Fund (EIF) implements this facility by providing direct guarantees to financial intermediaries such as banks, which will extend the actual loans to final recipients. The guarantee will cover up to 50 % of intermediaries' potential losses. EIF also offers counter-guarantees to financial intermediaries (such as guarantee institutions) providing risk protection to banks extending loans to R&I-driven SMEs and small midcaps.

R&I-driven SMEs or small midcaps wishing to apply for a loan should contact one of the financial intermediaries signing an agreement (see 'Selection procedure') with EIF. This is a demand-driven facility, with no prior allocations between sectors, countries or regions. However, subject to the successful conclusion of negotiations, the Commission incentivises EIF to make a particular effort to ensure that a significant proportion of final recipients are eco-innovative SMEs and small midcaps.

Expected impact: R&I-driven SMEs and small midcaps able to carry out a greater amount of R&I. The indicators are the number of agreements signed with financial intermediaries and the number and volume of loans made.

Indicative timetable: This facility is available since 10 June 2014.

Selection procedure:

(a) for financial intermediaries: EIF issues calls for expression of interest, with eligibility and selection criteria defined as part of each call after consultation with DG Research & Innovation;

(b) for loans: according to the internal processes of the intermediary bank or other financial institution that the SME or small midcap applies to, using normal commercial criteria.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The total budget foreseen for the programming period 2014-2020 to the SMEs and Small Midcaps R&I Loans Service coming from the 'Access to risk finance' part of Horizon 2020 is EUR 1 060 million.

The risk-sharing arrangement with the EIF will leverage the Union contribution to the SME & Small Midcaps R&I Loans Service by a factor of up to 9, thus resulting in loan finance for R&I-driven SMEs and small midcaps of approximately EUR 9 540 million for the entire duration of the programme.

The instrument will also contribute to the financial instruments that will be deployed under the joint SME initiative as endorsed by the October 2013 European Council. This contribution may take the form of uncapped portfolio guarantees or securitisation operations and cover, in combination with resources from ESIF, COSME and EIF, the mezzanine tranche of the portfolio.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 1 060 million.

The target leverage effect as indicated in the legal basis and in the *ex ante* evaluation is 9 over the lifetime of the financial instrument.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total amount of loan volumes mobilised would be around EUR 9 540 million for the entire duration of the programme.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Programme for employment and social innovation (EaSI) — Third axis — Microfinance and social entrepreneurship — 2014 to 2020

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 1296/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on a European Union Programme for Employment and Social Innovation ('EaSI') and amending Decision No 283/2010/EU establishing a European Progress Microfinance Facility for employment and social inclusion (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 238).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 04 03 02 03 — Microfinance and social entrepreneurship — Increasing access to, and the availability of, finance for legal and physical persons, especially those furthest from the labour market, and social enterprises.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The objectives of these financial instruments have been described in Regulation (EU) No 1296/2013 and can be found in Article 4 thereof

General objective

To promote employment and social inclusion by increasing the availability and accessibility of microfinance for vulnerable people who wish to start up a micro-enterprise as well as for existing micro-enterprises, and by increasing access to finance for social enterprises.

Specific objectives under Article 26:

— increase access to, and the availability of, microfinance for:

  — vulnerable persons who have lost or are at risk of losing their job, or have difficulty in entering or re-entering the labour market, or are at risk of social exclusion, or are socially excluded, and are in a disadvantaged position with regard to access to the conventional credit market and who wish to start up or develop their own micro- enterprises,

  — micro-enterprises in both start-up and development phase, especially micro-enterprises which employ persons as referred to in point (i),

— build up the institutional capacity of microcredit providers,

— support the development of the social investment market and facilitate access to finance for social enterprises by making equity, quasi-equity, loan instruments and grants of up to EUR 500 000 available to social enterprises with either an annual turnover not exceeding EUR 30 million, or an annual balance sheet total not exceeding EUR 30 million which are not themselves a collective investment undertaking.

The Union contribution (excluding repayments) may be committed until 31 December 2020, however, in accordance with Article 30(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1296/2013, 'annual repayments generated by one financial instrument shall be assigned to that financial instrument until 1 January 2024'. The budget of the microfinance and social enterprise financial instruments will consist of 21 % of the total EaSI budget for 2014-2020, which is EUR 919 469 000 in current prices.

Its division shall respect the following minimum percentages:

— microfinance for vulnerable groups and micro-enterprises: 45 %,

— social entrepreneurship: 45 %.

The remainder will be split between these two.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

Indicative target results are 41 000 microloans given to final recipients and 1 350 loans given to social enterprises. The target for microfinance has been based on the past experience with the European Progress Microfinance Facility.

The target for social enterprises has been based on the total volume of the guarantees and funded instruments funds, multiplied by the expected leverage and divided by an average investment size of EUR 200 000 per social enterprise.

For the funded instruments, an expected co-investment of EUR 20 million was taken into account. These targets are subject to change as the design of the facility and potential co-investments are unknown at this stage.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 193 million.

The target minimum leverage effect is:

— 5,5 over the lifetime of the financial instrument for the guarantees part,

— not yet available for the funded instruments part ([1]).

Based on the target leverage of the instrument,

— it is estimated that the total amount of 96 million used for the guarantees part would represent around EUR 528 million for the final recipients,

— the estimation cannot be established yet for the funded instruments ([2]).

([1]) It remains to be seen which will be the implementation mode for the funded instruments and how will this impact the design, expected leverage and co-investments.

([2]) It remains to be seen which will be the implementation mode for the funded instruments and how will this impact the design, expected leverage and co-investments.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Cultural and Creative Sector Guarantee Facility (Creative Europe Programme) — 2014 to 2020

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 1295/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Creative Europe Programme (2014 to 2020) and repealing Decisions No 1718/2006/EC, No 1855/2006/EC and No 1041/2009/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 221).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 15 04 01 — Strengthening the financial capacity of SMEs and small and very small organisations in the European cultural ad creative sectors, and fostering policy development and new business models.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The general objective of the Cultural and Creative Sectors Guarantee Facility is in line with those of the Creative Europe framework programme which is to: to foster the safeguarding and promotion of European cultural and linguistic diversity, and strengthen the competitiveness of the cultural and creative sector, with a view to promoting smart, sustainable and inclusive growth, in line with the Europe 2020 strategy.

The specific objective of the Cultural and Creative Sectors Guarantee Facility strand is to strengthen the financial capacity of the cultural and creative sectors.

The issues it will strive to address are:

— the difficulties for cultural and creative SMEs and projects in accessing bank credits,

— the limited spreading and dissemination of expertise among financial institutions in the area of financial analysis of cultural and creative SMEs and projects throughout the Union.

To respond to these issues, operational objectives will be:

— to provide guarantees to banks dealing with cultural and creative SMEs thereby enabling them easier access to bank credits,

— to provide expertise/capacity building to the financial institutions,

— to increase the number of financial institutions which are willing to work with cultural and creative SMEs,

— to maximise the European geographical diversification of financial institutions willing to work with cultural and creative SMEs.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The budgetary commitments foreseen for the total programming period amount to EUR 121 million, plus maximum EUR 2 million expected recoveries from the MEDIA Production Guarantee Fund, in line with Annex I of Regulation (EU) No 1295/2013. The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 123 million.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

The target leverage effect as indicated in the legal basis and in the *ex ante* evaluation is 5,7 over the lifetime of the financial instrument.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total amount of/loan volumes mobilised would be around EUR 690 million for the entire duration of the programme.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Erasmus+ Master Student Loan Guarantee Facility — 2014 to 2020

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 1288/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing 'Erasmus+': the Union programme for education, training, youth and sport and repealing Decisions No 1719/2006/EC, No 1720/2006/EC and No 1298/2008/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 50).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 15 02 01 01 (in part) — Promoting excellence and cooperation in European education and training areas and its relevance to the labour market.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The objective of the 'Erasmus+ Master' Student Loan Guarantee Facility (the 'Facility') is to foster and support full programme mobility at master's level (second cycle of higher education). In order to do this, the Facility provides partial guarantees to financial intermediaries which issue loans on favourable conditions to students from Erasmus+ participating countries undertaking a full (one or two-year) master's-level programme outside their country of residence, and outside the country where they obtained their bachelor-level qualification.

Guarantees issued through the Facility cover new eligible student loans up to a maximum of EUR 12 000 for a one-year master's programme and up to EUR 18 000 for a two-year master's programme.

The Facility thus represents a direct contribution to the Union and Bologna Process ministerial target to double the proportion of students completing a study or training period abroad to 20 % by 2020.

The management of the Facility at Union level has been entrusted to the European Investment Fund (EIF), which concludes agreements with financial intermediaries such as banks and national or regional student lending institutions. These participating financial intermediaries in turn pass on the benefit of the Union guarantee by making student loans available free of any requirement for student or family collateral and on favourable terms, e.g. lower than market rate interest, and safeguards against student hardship to include a 'grace period'. The grace period enables graduates to find employment before beginning loan repayments and a 'payment holiday' whereby they could freeze repayments if needed such as during a spell of unemployment or maternity.

Capital for the loans is leveraged from the participating financial intermediaries, with the Union acting as part-guarantor against possible final recipient's default on loans. Repayment of loans occurs via 'normal' bank loan mechanisms, with all operational information and processing taking place at a local level.

The Erasmus+ programme 2014-2020 legal basis provides for a total Union contribution of EUR 517 million, which will enable up to 200 000 students to benefit from loans backed by the Facility.

The duration of the instrument will extend to 2037 (i.e. programme in place until 2020 + 2 years commitment deadline + up to 15 years maturity on the student loans).

The Facility provides partial guarantees at up to 90 % of the first losses resulting from final recipient's defaults with a guarantee cap of 18 % of the loan portfolio. The estimated leverage is 5,7 (i.e. EUR 3,2 billion to be provided as capital for student loans from participating financial intermediaries).

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The estimated budget allocation for the total programming period amounts to EUR 517 million.

The leverage effect indicated in the programme is 5,7 over the lifetime of the programme.

Based on the leverage targets of the programme, it is estimated that the total amount of financing mobilised would represent approximately EUR 2 947 million for the entire duration of the programme.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

PF4EE Guarantee window — 2014 to 2020

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2014, p. 185), and in particular Article 17(1) thereof.

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 34 02 01 — Reducing Union greenhouse gas emissions.

Article 34 02 02 — Increasing resilience of the Union to climate change.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The purpose of the PF4EE Instrument (Private Financing for Energy Efficiency) is to provide access to adequate and affordable commercial financing for eligible energy efficiency (EE) investments targeted by schemes developed by participating countries to implement their national energy efficiency action plans (NEEAP) or other programmes in line with Union directives relating to energy efficiency.

The PF4EE instrument provides to financial intermediaries (FIs): (i) a portfolio-based credit risk protection (risk-sharing facility or RSF); combined with (ii) expert support services for the FIs in order to support the implementation of the PF4EE instrument; (iii) long-term financing from the EIB.

The RSF is designed to mitigate the credit risk faced by FIs when lending to final recipients undertaking eligible EE investments. By means of Union funds deposited on a collateral account, the RSF will cover part of the ones incurred under EE loans included in the portfolio to be built by the FIs for the financing of EE investments.

The RSF aims to increase lending activity and to improve financing conditions for final recipients through, among others, lower pricing, longer maturities and lighter securities requirements. The EIB loan for EE to the FIs may complement the RSF. Such EIB loans for EE will be provided by the EIB at competitive rates and with long maturities.

The PF4EE needs to be operational for as long as underlying loans covered by the RSF remain outstanding. The maximum tenor to be allowed under the RSF will be 20 years. Therefore the PF4EE will be in place for up to 20 years after the end of the implementation period (2042).

The final recipients include private individuals, home-owner associations, SMEs, corporates and/or public institutions or bodies, undertaking EE investments in line with the NEEAP of each Member State.

The size of the EE loans provided to beneficiaries range from EUR 40 000, which can be reduced to accommodate small investments within the residential sector, to EUR 5 million and in exceptional cases up to EUR 15 million.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The implementation of the PF4EE started on 8 December 2014 with the signature of the Delegation Agreement.

Under the PF4EE approximately 6-10 financing agreements (EIB Loans for EE and RSF/Expert Support Facility) could be signed with FIs in the period 2014-2017.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

The budget foreseen to be allocated to PF4EE between 2014 and 2017 is EUR 80 million. The anticipated EIB leverage effect will be six-fold. Taking into account that the EIB is limited by its own internal policies to finance up to 75 % of the eligible EE investments; the target investment leverage effect is eight-fold.

It is expected that over the lifetime of the programme (2014-2017), assuming an average investment cost of EUR 300 000, up to some 1 800 final recipients and projects will receive a total loan financing of approximately EUR 430 million. The total investment in EE over this period could be at around EUR 540 million.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Risk-sharing instruments

Risk-Sharing Finance Facility under the seventh framework programme (RSFF) including RSI (pilot guarantee facility for R&I-driven SMEs and small midcaps) — Prior to 2014

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Decision No 1982/2006/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 concerning the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007-2013) (OJ L 412, 30.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2006/971/EC of 19 December 2006 concerning the specific programme 'Cooperation' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 86).

Council Decision 2006/974/EC of 19 December 2006 on the Specific Programme: 'Capacities' implementing the Seventh Framework Programme of the European Community for research, technological development and demonstration activities (2007 to 2013) (OJ L 400, 30.12.2006, p. 299).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 08 02 51 (in part) — Completion of previous research framework programme — seventh framework programme — EC indirect action (2007 to 2013).

In the period 2007-2013, a total amount of EUR 1 230,73 million has been committed from the Union budget (initial seventh framework programme budget plus additional EFTA and third country appropriations to that programme) and paid to the EIB to support Risk-Sharing Finance Facility (RSFF), of which EUR 960,73 million correspond to RSFF and EUR 270 million to RSI.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

A key objective of the RSFF is to improve access to debt finance for investments in research, development and innovation in the EU, notably by private promoters. It contributes to addressing the financing needs of innovative projects and companies of all size and ownership, including midcaps and SMEs.

The RSFF supports access to finance across the entire research, development, demonstration and innovation (RDI) spectrum, from fundamental research to technological development, demonstration and innovation. The RSFF addresses cross-sector policy goals and related investments needs in a demand-driven, 'first come, first served' way.

The RSFF, co-developed by the Commission and the EIB, was established in June 2007. The Union and the EIB are risk-sharing partners for loans provided by the EIB directly or indirectly to beneficiaries. The Union, through budget resources for the Seventh Framework Programme, and the EIB have set aside a total amount of up to EUR 2 billion (up to EUR 1 billion each) for the period 2007-2013 to cover losses if RSFF loans are not repaid. Through these EU/EIB contributions for risk-sharing and loss coverage, the EIB is able to extend a loan volume of EUR 10 billion to companies and the research community for their investments in RDI.

RSFF beneficiaries can be European research-intensive entities (companies, stand-alone-projects) as well as research infrastructures. RSFF loans support RDI investments made by promoters and beneficiaries located in the 28 Member States and in associated countries.

Risk-sharing between the Union and the EIB was initially made on a loan-by-loan basis (until 2010). Since 2011, following a recommendation by an independent expert group, risk-sharing is made on a portfolio basis, with first-loss-taking by the Union. The EIB is assuming further risks above a certain threshold in case the Union risk absorption has been fully used.

In early 2012, a new pilot guarantee facility, RSI (Risk-Sharing Instrument for SMEs and small midcaps, with up to 499 employees) was launched to improve access loan finance for RDI investments. The RSI guarantee facility is part of the RSFF implementation and is carried out by the European Investment Fund (EIF). For this RSI pilot guarantee facility, the appropriations from the general budget of the Union coming from the Seventh Framework Programme (plus additional EFTA and third country appropriations to that programme) for the period 2012/2013 amounted to EUR 270 million.

The amount of EUR 375 million has been repaid from the RSFF to the Equity Facility for Horizon 2020 instrument.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 960,73 million for RSFF.

The target leverage effect as indicated in the legal basis and in the *ex ante* evaluation is 5 over the lifetime of the financial instrument RSFF.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument RSFF, it was estimated that the total amount of loan volumes mobilised would be around EUR 5 000 million but it reached actually EUR 10 500 million for the entire duration of the programme.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Loan Guarantee Instrument (LGTT) — for trans-European transport projects in the framework of 2007-2013 financial perspectives (LGTT) — Prior to 2014

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EC) No 680/2007 of the European Parliament and the Council of 20 June 2007 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of the trans-European transport and energy networks (OJ L 162, 22.3.2007, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 670/2012 of the European Parliament and the Council of 11 July 2012 amending Decision No 1639/2006/EC establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007-2013) and Regulation (EC) No 680/2007 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of the trans-European transport and energy networks (OJ L 204, 31.7.2012, p. 1).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 06 02 51 (in part) — Completion of trans-European networks programme.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The LGTT is a risk-sharing debt instrument jointly established by the Union and the EIB in 2008, to accelerate and implement TEN-T infrastructure projects.

The 'LGTT facilities' are guarantee facilities provided by the EIB under LGTT to the private sector (project sponsors/promoters), to enhance the credit rating of the senior debt by reducing traffic risk. The EIB provides a guarantee in the form of a contingent credit line, which may be drawn upon by the project promoter during the first five to seven years of operation, if the revenues generated by a project are not sufficient to ensure repayment of the senior debt, in case the actual revenues from the project fall below the forecasted level.

The LGTT instrument was designed in 2008, prior to the global financial crisis. Since then, revenue-based projects have become less common due to the reluctance of the private sector to take on traffic demand risk.

The Union contribution to LGTT for the period 2007-2013 was initially set at EUR 500 million, in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 670/2012, EUR 200 million have been reallocated to the 'Project Bond Initiative' and another EUR 50 million have been reallocated to TEN-T grant funding. Moreover an amount of EUR 45 million was decommitted to the general budget in 2015.

Following the adoption of Regulation (EU) No 670/2012, the risk-sharing model moved from *pari passu* to portfolio-based risk-sharing between the Commission and the EIB. Under the 'portfolio approach', the risk is divided into two tranches. A portfolio first loss piece, to which the Union contributes 95 % and the EIB 5 % and a residual risk tranche which the EIB covers entirely. The maximal Union risk exposure cannot exceed the budget contribution to LGTT independent of the risk-sharing model chosen.

LGTT is available for transactions approved by the EIB by end of 2014 with the financial close until 2016. Guarantees can be called for the first five to seven years' operation, the latest drawdown date of a project in the current portfolio is the end of 2021.

Merger of LGTT into the Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) Debt Instrument (CEF DI)

In application of Article 14(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility , amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129), the LGTT instrument is merged with the new CEF DI for the period 2014-2020 as of 1 January 2016.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

The Delegation Agreement for the CEF DI was signed in July 2015. Portfolio merger (i.e. assets and liabilities) however occurred on 1 January 2016.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The current LGTT portfolio is composed of six TEN-T projects, representing a total amount of finance attracted of EUR 12,1 billion (debt, equity and grants). The Union budget contribution to the instrument is EUR 212 million (EUR 205 million of payments plus EUR 7 million of recommitted net revenues). This leads to a leverage of 57,1. No target leverage was established at the launch of the instrument.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Project Bond Initiative (PBI) — Prior to 2014

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 670/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 July 2012 amending Decision No 1639/2006/EC establishing a Competitiveness and Innovation Framework Programme (2007-2013) and Regulation (EC) No 680/2007 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of the trans-European transport and energy networks (OJ L 204, 31.7.2012, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 06 02 51 (in part) — Completion of trans-European networks programme.

Article 32 02 51 — Completion of financial support for projects of common interest in the trans-European energy network.

Item 09 04 53 01 — Completion of competitiveness and innovation framework programme — information and communication technologies policy support programme (ICT PSP) (2007 to 2013).

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The Project Bond Initiative is a financial instrument developed, set up and supported jointly by the Commission and the European Investment Bank (EIB) ([1]).

It aims to stimulate capital market financing for infrastructure projects in the areas of trans-European networks in transport and energy as well as broadband networks by improving the credit quality of the senior debt such that it can be financed by a bond issue which is attractive inter alia to institutional investors such as insurance companies and pension funds. In addition to financing provided for the benefit of individual projects, the objective is to pave the way for the creation of a new asset class for Union infrastructure which is investable for institutional investors. This way, the Project Bond Initiative intends to open up new sources for infrastructure financing to complement constrained public budgets and restricted bank lending for infrastructure projects with long term maturities.

The instrument can finance projects or part of projects eligible under the guidelines for TEN-T, TEN-E and the criteria for broadband projects defined in the amended competitiveness and innovation framework programme. Projects are usually structured as a special purpose vehicle (SPV) established to build, finance and operate an infrastructure project. The PBI facility provides a subordinated debt tranche to the financial structure of the project company. This facility may take the form of a contingent credit line ('unfunded facility') or a subordinated loan ('funded facility') and is capped at a maximum of 20 % of the total amount of senior debt. In case the unfunded facility is called upon, the EIB becomes a creditor to the project company and amounts due under the PBI would rank junior to the service of senior debt and senior to equity. The maximum available amount for credit enhancement under PBI is 20 % of the nominal of the senior debt.

The risk-sharing mechanism between the Commission and EIB operates on the basis of a first loss piece principle: the risk for the EU budget and the EIB is divided into two tranches, a portfolio first loss piece (PFLP), which is called upon first in the event of impairments on PBI operations, and a residual risk tranche (RRT) which is only used if PFLP has been exhausted. The Union and the EIB contribute 95 % and 5 % to PFLP, respectively. The residual risk tranche is covered entirely by the EIB.

([1]) The instrument may be implemented also in cooperation with other entities in the future.

Individual PBI operations could be approved by the EIB Board of Directors no later than end of 2014 and their financial close must take place no later than end of 2016. The instrument will wind up when there is no more contingent exposure under any PBI operations (or where such exposure has been declared by the EIB as unrecoverable). The independent evaluation of the PBI pilot phase was carried out and finalised in 2015.

The pilot phase has a total financial envelope of EUR 230 million: EUR 200 million from the TEN-T budget, EUR 10 million from the TEN-E budget and EUR 20 million from the CIP ICT.

In application of Article 14(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013, the PBI is merged with the new CEF debt instrument for the period 2014-2020 as of 1 January 2016.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The PBI pilot phase was launched in November 2012 to test the concept. By the end of 2015, eight projects were signed with PBCE support, out of which three project bond transactions were credit enhanced by the EIB without contribution from the Union budget. The total size of the project bond credit enhancement for these transactions was EUR 664 million (out of which EUR 344 million provided as credit enhancement using funding from the Union budget), which supported bonds in amount of EUR 4 270 million (out of which EUR 2 065 million bonds have been credit enhanced with support from the Union budget). In total, the amount of finance (debt + equity) raised by the five projects with PBCE support from Union budget was EUR 2 969 million.

No target leverage was indicated in the legal basis. The impact assessment of the PBI pilot estimated a multiplier effect of between 15-20, depending on the size of the subordinated debt of the project and the risk-sharing arrangements.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Loan and Guarantee Service for Research and Innovation under Horizon 2020 — 2014 to 2020

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965).

Regulation (EU) No 1290/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 laying down the rules for participation and dissemination in 'Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020)' and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1906/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 81).

Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 08 02 02 02 — Enhancing access to risk finance for investing in research and innovation.

Item 08 02 03 03 — Making the transition to a reliable, sustainable and competitive energy system.

Item 08 02 03 01 — Improving lifelong health and well-being.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The goal is to improve access to debt financing — loans, guarantees, counter-guarantees and other forms of debt and risk finance — for public and private entities and public-private partnerships engaged in research and innovation activities requiring risky investments in order to come to fruition. The focus shall be on supporting research and innovation with a high potential for excellence.

The target final recipients are potentially legal entities of all sizes that can borrow and repay money and, in particular, SMEs with the potential to carry out innovation and grow rapidly; mid-caps and large firms; universities and research institutes; research infrastructures and innovation infrastructures; public-private partnerships; and special-purpose vehicles or projects.

The Loan and Guarantee Service for Research and Innovation is implemented towards a platform approach offering several products specifically designed to address particular needs. The key partner as entrusted entity for the implementation of the Loan and Guarantee Service for Research and Innovation is the European Investment Bank (EIB).

The funding of the Loan and Guarantee Service for Research and Innovation has two main components:

— *demand-driven*, providing loans and guarantees on a first-come, first-served basis, with specific support for beneficiaries such as SMEs and midcaps. This component shall respond to the steady and continuing growth seen in the volume of RSFF lending, which is demand-led. This demand-driven component will be supported by the budget of the Horizon 2020 access to risk finance programme,

— *targeted*, focusing on policies and key sectors crucial for tackling societal challenges, enhancing competitiveness, supporting sustainable, low-carbon, inclusive growth, and providing environmental and other public goods. This component helps the Union address research and innovation aspects of sectorial policy objectives and will be supported by other parts of Horizon 2020, other frameworks, programmes and budget lines in the Union budget, particular regions and Member States that wish to contribute with their own resources (including through Structural Funds) and/or specific entities (such as Joint Technology Initiatives) or initiatives.

The expiry date of the instrument is expected to be in 2027-2030.

The total budget (primary credits) foreseen for the programming period 2014-2020 for the demand-driven part of the Loan and Guarantee Service for Research and Innovation is EUR 1 060 million. This Horizon 2020 budget contribution will, at least, be matched by the EIB through its own resources, thus allowing increasing the total lending capacity and impact of the Loan and Guarantee Service for Research and Innovation by a factor of two.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 1 500 million including EUR 440 million from the seventh framework programme RSFF.

The target leverage effect as indicated in the legal basis is 12,5 over the lifetime of the financial instrument.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total amount of loan volumes mobilised would be around EUR 19 000 million.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

CEF Risk-sharing Instrument (loan risk-sharing and project bonds) — 2014 to 2020

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013 of the European Parliament and the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing the Connecting Europe Facility, amending Regulation (EU) No 913/2010 and repealing Regulations (EC) No 680/2007 and (EC) No 67/2010 (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 129).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

This instrument could be covered by the following budget lines:

Item 06 02 01 05 — Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for transport infrastructure projects.

Article 09 03 02 — Creating an environment more conductive to private investment for telecommunications infrastructure projects — CEF broadband.

Item 32 02 01 04 — Creating an environment more conducive to private investment for energy projects.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

Financial instruments

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013, the objective of the financial instruments under the CEF is to facilitate infrastructure projects' access to project and corporate financing by using Union funding as leverage. They shall help finance projects of common interest with a clear EU added value, and to facilitate greater private sector involvement in the long-term financing of such projects in the field of transport, energy and telecommunications, the latter limited to broadband networks.

These financial instruments shall benefit projects with medium- to long-term financing needs and shall produce greater benefits in terms of market impact, administrative efficiency and resource utilisation.

In addition, these instruments shall provide to infrastructure stakeholders such as financiers, public authorities, infrastructure managers, construction companies and operators a coherent market oriented toolbox of Union financial support.

In 2014, the Commission, following the conclusion of the CEF *ex ante* assessment provided for in Article 14(3) of Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013, decided to set-up and launch a debt risk-sharing instrument for loans and guarantees which will also provide support to project bonds. The *ex ante* assessment can be found at: http://www.europarl.europa.eu/meetdocs/2014_2019/documents/tran/dv/exanteassessmentcef_en.pdf

A CEF Equity ex-ante assessment complementing the CEF Debt *ex ante* has also been carried out, in particular focusing on energy, the broadband and ICT and an equity fund may be established under the CEF Regulation.

Implementation of the CEF Debt Instrument and merger of all other financial instruments under Regulation (EC) No 680/2007

The CEF Debt Instrument (CEF DI) is implemented following the conclusion of the signed Delegation Agreement with the EIB. Moreover, the agreement includes the merger of existing instruments (LGTT and the PBI) with the new Debt instrument under the CEF as of 1 January 2016.

Impact on the budget

Article 14(2) of Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013, as amended by the Regulation (EU) 2015/1017, provides that the indicative Union contribution for the financial instruments for the period 2014-2020 shall not exceed 8,4 % of the overall CEF budget. This percentage may be raised to 10 % under certain conditions laid down in Article 21(4) of Regulation (EU) No 1316/2013.

Duration of the CEF DI

The last tranche of the Union contribution to the CEF DI shall be committed by the Commission by 31 December 2020. The actual approval of debt financing by the entrusted entities or the dedicated investment vehicles shall be finalised by 31 December 2022.

Risk-sharing instrument for loans and guarantees

The support through the subordinated debt financing shall not exceed 30 % of the total amount of the senior debt issued. The senior debt financing to be provided under the CEF DI shall not exceed 50 % of the total amount of the overall senior debt financing to be provided by the entrusted entity or the dedicated investment vehicle.

Project Bond Initiative

The risk-sharing instrument for project bonds shall be designed as a subordinated debt financing in order to facilitate financing for project companies raising senior debt in the form of bonds, loans or a combination of loans and project bonds. This credit enhancement instrument shall aim at improving the credit rating of senior debt in order to attract private investors to the financing of the project. It shall rank behind the senior debt but ahead of equity and financing related to equity. The subordinated debt financing shall not exceed 30 % of the total amount of the senior debt issued.

Administrative, performance and treasury management fees

As established in the legal basis, the administrative and performance fees to be paid to the EIB shall not exceed 2 % and 3 % respectively of the Union contribution effectively used for individual operations.

The Treasury Management Fee (as under Article 13(5) of the Financial and Administrative Framework Agreement) shall not exceed 1 % of the Union contribution effectively used to cover operations over the duration of the financial instrument.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

As regards the *energy sector*, the CEF DI should facilitate access of projects of common interest to long term debt financing both on corporate and project finance basis. The instrument should in particular assist the projects of common interest where the instrument can facilitate access to debt capital from commercial lending institutions, institutional investors or senior lending from the EIB. The draft Delegation Agreement foresees that other categories of energy assets (e.g. renewable generation, smart distribution grids) may benefit from the support of the CEF DI in case of ring-fenced contributions from other programmes or bodies.

As regards the *broadband sector*, the CEF DI shall facilitate the efficient flow of private and public investments to stimulate the deployment and modernisation of high speed broadband networks in line with the targets of the Digital Agenda for Europe. In order to ensure best value for money and given the limited resources allocated to CEF broadband, the CEF DI shall be available for projects which rely on the technology best suited for the specific project, can help spur innovative business models and show a high potential for replicability. The CEF DI shall in particular address the special needs of suburban, rural, and sparsely populated and less developed regions, which need to be served with high speed connections. This includes the deployment of broadband networks to link islands, landlocked, mountainous, remote and peripheral regions, including island Member States, with the central regions of the Union and/or actions to improve the reliability or performance of connections between such regions and central regions of the Union.

As regards the *transport sector*, the CEF DI shall serve to increase the total level of investment in transport infrastructures in the Union in the period 2014-2020 in line with the policy objectives and investment volumes provided for in the legal basis and in Regulation (EU) No 1315/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on Union guidelines for the development of the trans-European transport network and repealing Decision No 661/2010/EU (OJ L 348, 20.12.2013, p. 1). In order to ensure complementarity between the projects supported under the CEF and EFSI, the CEF focuses on promoting projects eligible under the respective TEN-T Guidelines including promotion of key European flagship initiatives such as the deployment of ERTMS, SESAR and greening of the shipping fleet.

Financial parameters and leverage

Risk- and revenue-sharing parameters shall be set in such a way that specific policy objectives, including targeting of particular categories of projects, can be achieved while still preserving the market-oriented approach of the CEF DI.

The expected leverage of the CEF DI — defined as the total funding (i.e. Union contribution plus contributions from other financial sources) divided by the Union contribution — shall range from 6 to 15, depending on the type of operations involved (level of risk, target beneficiaries, and the debt financing concerned).

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Natural Capital Finance Facility — 2014 to 2020

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 1293/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the establishment of a Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 614/2007 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 185), and in particular Article 17(1) thereof.

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 07 02 02 — Halting and reversing biodiversity loss.

Article 34 02 02 — Increasing the resilience of the Union to climate change.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The Natural Capital Finance Facility (NCFF) will finance upfront investment and operating costs for revenue-generating or cost-saving pilot projects which promote the conservation, restoration, management and enhancement of natural capital for biodiversity and adaptation benefits, including ecosystem-based solutions to challenges related to land, soil, forestry, agriculture, water and waste. The NCFF combines direct and indirect financing of projects through debt and equity.

Given that the projects supported by the NCFF will be projects that the European Investment Bank (EIB) normally does not invest in, either because they are too small or because their perceived high risk is too high, the facility includes a risk-sharing mechanism whereby the Union funds will absorb first losses in case of project failure. The implementation mechanism is established in a delegation agreement between the Commission and the EIB, which also defines exclusion and selection criteria for projects, ensuring that the correct priorities are built in the selection process and that there is sufficient geographical coverage and a balanced spread over project types.

An expert support facility is provided in order to ensure that projects reach a sufficient stage of maturity for financing. The implementation of the NCFF has been entrusted to the EIB by means of indirect management.

The NCFF pilot phase foresees a programming period of 2014 to 2017 with an implementation period of up to 2019. The Union contribution foreseen for this period is EUR 60 million including EUR 10 million for the Technical Support Facility.

NCFF will be developed in two phases: a pilot phase will allow testing different financing options, in order to focus on the most suitable approaches in a second operational phase.

Projects will fall into four broad categories:

— payments for Ecosystem services (PES): projects involving payments for the flows of benefits resulting from natural capital, usually a small scale bilateral transaction with a well identified buyer and seller of an ecosystem service. They are based on the beneficiary pays principle, whereby payments take place to secure critical ecosystem services,

— green infrastructure (GI): GI is a strategically planned network of natural and semi-natural areas with other environmental features designed and managed to deliver a wide range of ecosystem services. It incorporates green spaces (or blue if aquatic ecosystems are concerned) and other physical features in terrestrial (including coastal) and marine areas. On land, GI is present in rural and urban settings. GI projects have the potential to generate revenues or save costs based on the provision of goods and services including water management, air quality, forestry, recreation, flood/erosion/fire control, pollination, increased resilience to the consequences of climate change,

— biodiversity offsets: these are conservation actions intended to compensate for the residual, unavoidable harm to biodiversity caused by development projects. They are based on the polluter pays principle, whereby offsets are undertaken for compliance or to mitigate reputational risks. Projects aimed at compensating damages done to Natura 2000 sites according to Article 6(4) of Council Directive 92/43/EEC of 21 May 1992 on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora (OJ L 206, 22.7.1992, p. 7) are not eligible for financing under the NCFF,

— innovative pro biodiversity and adaptation investments: these are projects involving the supply of goods and services, mostly by SMEs, which aim to protect biodiversity or increase the resilience of communities and other business sectors.

The aim is to identify and finance projects with a sufficiently broad geographical and sector coverage, while testing various financial mechanisms, to ensure replicability across the Union during the operational phase.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

During the initial pilot phase, the NCFF is expected to execute 9-12 operations (including indirect operations). The amount for each operation committed to any individual investments is expected to be between EUR 5 and 15 million.

The estimated Union budget allocation foreseen for the programming period (2014-2017) amounts to EUR 60 million (including EUR 10 million for the Technical Support Facility).

The target leverage effect as indicated in the Delegation Agreement is 2-4 over the lifetime of the financial instrument (31st December 2019).

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total amount of investments and loans mobilised would be of at least EUR 120 million for the entire duration of the programme.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

EU SME Initiative — 2014 to 2020 (indirect Commission management part, i.e. COSME/Horizon 2020) [1]

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 1287/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing a Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME) (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1639/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 33). The Commission has established financial instruments that aim to facilitate and improve access to finance for SMEs in their start-up, growth and transfer phases, complementary to the Member States' use of financial instruments for SMEs at national and regional level.

Horizon 2020: Regulation (EU) No 1291/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decision No 1982/2006/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 104).

Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 — the European Fund for Strategic Investments (OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1). Pursuant to Council Decision 2013/743/EU of 3 December 2013 establishing the Specific Programme implementing Horizon 2020 — the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (2014-2020) and repealing Decisions 2006/971/EC, 2006/972/EC, 2006/973/EC, 2006/974/EC and 2006/975/EC (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 965), the Commission has established financial instruments that aim to ease access to the risk financing for final recipients carrying out research and innovation projects.

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

COSME: Article 02 02 02 — Improving access to finance for small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in the form of equity and debt.

Horizon 2020: Item 08 02 02 02 — Enhancing access to risk finance for investing in research and innovation.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The SME Initiative was presented on 27-28 June 2013 in the Commission's and EIB's joint report to the European Council, to complement and utilise synergies between existing SME support programmes at national and Union level. More specifically, the SME Initiative is a joint-instrument, combining Union funds available under COSME and Horizon 2020 and ERDF-EAFRD resources in cooperation with EIB/EIF in view of generating additional lending to SMEs. The EIB is the entrusted entity for the implementation of this initiative. Three types of financial instruments could be implemented under the SME Initiative and they boil down in substance to two alternative ways of operating, namely:

(a) uncapped guarantees providing capital relief to financial intermediaries for new portfolios of debt finance to SMEs; and

[1] Article 46 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund, the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and laying down general provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund, the Cohesion Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 1083/2006 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 320) provides for the reporting framework for financial instruments under shared management including — in connection with Article 39(10) of that Regulation — the SME Initiative, which also includes ERDF/EAFRD contributions. Pursuant to Article 111 of Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013, each year by 31 May (in 2017 and 2019 by 30 June), managing authorities have to provide their annual implementation reports on the preceding year, which must include, as an annex, the information on financial instruments set out in Article 46 of that Regulation. That latter article also stipulates that each year, starting in 2016, the Commission shall, within six months of the deadline for the submission of the annual implementation reports referred to in Article 111 of that Regulation, provide summaries of the data on the progress made in financing and implementing the financial instruments. Hence, most of the data relevant with regard to the implementation of financial instruments under shared management will only be available on 30 November each year, and this is true also for 2016.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

(b) securitisation instruments (with two possibilities, i.e. option No 1 securitisation instrument with Member State contribution used exclusively for the participating Member State and option No 2 securitisation instrument with several Member State contributions pooled and used to provide protection on the aggregate exposure, particularly to the mezzanine tranches guaranteed by EIF).

In terms of budget, Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 sets out a limit of EUR 8,5 billion of aggregate ERDF-EAFRD to be committed under the SME Initiative. In that scenario, the corresponding maximum COSME and Horizon 2020 contributions would amount to EUR 175 million each over the 2014-2016 period. In 2015 there was no contribution from COSME towards the SME initiative.

As of end 2015, the SME Initiative was implemented in two Member States, namely Spain and Malta. Four other Member States confirmed their interest to participate in 2015 and were preparing the necessary framework and documentation to do so: Bulgaria, Italy , Romania and Finland.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

As the new debt finance originated by the selected financial intermediary shall also include an amount equal to 9 times the COSME and/or 20 times the Horizon 2020 contribution, that portion of the new Debt Finance portfolio resulting from COSME and/or Horizon 2020 contributions under Regulations (EU) No 1287/2013 and (EU) No 1291/2013 shall fulfil respectively the COSME and/or Horizon 2020 eligibility criteria. The following table shows for illustrative purpose the calculation of the target leverage for the SME Initiative in Spain, in accordance with the agreed approach for such calculation.

Calculation of target leverage for the SME Initiative in Spain

SIUGI risk cover	Risk taker	Maximum Risk Cover Size (EUR)	Target Rating (at least)
Senior risk cover	EIB	1 974 461 538,46	Aa3
Upper mezzanine risk cover	EIF	128 769 230,77	Baa3
Middle mezzanine risk cover	Horizon 2020	14 307 692,31	Ba1
Lower mezzanine risk cover	ESIF	85 846 153,85	Ba2
Junior risk cover	ESIF	658 153 846,15	Not rated
Guaranteed portfolio without originator (corresponds to 50 % because of a 50 % guarantee rate)		*2 861 538 461,54*	
Originator's risk (bank own risk)		*50 %*	
Total amount of the guaranteed portfolio (100 %)		*5 723 076 923,08*	
Total ERDF/COSME/Horizon 2020		**758 307 692,31**	
Leverage in relation to ERDF (but based on ERDF, Horizon 2020, EIB and EIF funds)		7,7	

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Dedicated investment vehicles

European Progress Microfinance FCP-FIS (EPMF FCP-FIS) — Prior to 2014

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Decision No 283/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 March 2010 establishing a European Progress Microfinance Facility for employment and social inclusion (OJ L 87, 7.4.2010, p. 1).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 04 03 53 (in part) — Completion of other activities (in 2015 budget nomenclature).

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The aim of the European Progress Microfinance Facility (the 'Facility') is twofold: on the one hand, it increases availability of microfinance for persons wishing to start up or develop their micro-enterprises, including for self-employment, in the sense that it enables microfinance providers in the Union to enlarge their lending volumes to these individuals. On the other hand, the Facility enhances access to microfinance by reducing microfinance providers' risk. This feature allows microfinance providers to reach out to groups who could normally not be served, for instance, because persons from these groups could not provide sufficient collateral or because the interest rates would have to be very high to justify their actual risk profile.

The Facility provides Union resources to increase access to, and availability of, microfinance for:

— persons who have lost or are at risk of losing their job, or who have difficulties entering or re-entering the labour market, as well as persons who are facing the threat of social exclusion or vulnerable persons who are in a disadvantaged position with regard to access to the conventional credit market and who want to start or further develop their own micro-enterprise, including self-employment,

— micro-enterprises, especially in the social economy, as well as micro-enterprises which employ persons referred to in the preceding indent.

The financial contribution from the Union budget for the Facility for the period from 1 January 2010 to 31 December 2013 amounts to EUR 103,6 million, out of which EUR 23,6 million for the EPMF Guarantee Facility (EPMF-G) and EUR 80 million for the EPMF *Fonds Commun de Placement — Fonds d'Investissement Spécialisé* (EPMF FCP-FIS).

The Facility is implemented by using the following types of actions, as appropriate:

— guarantees (EPMF-G),

— debt and equity instruments (FCP-FIS),

— support measures, such as communication activities, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation which are directly necessary for the effective and efficient implementation of Decision No 283/2010/EU and for the achievement of its objectives.

The micro-credit guarantee window shall remain in full force and effect until 31 December 2020.

The FCP-FIS is expected to end on 30 April 2020.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

No further budgetary commitments have been made by the Commission since the end of the commitment period.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 103,6 million (cumulative budget for EPMF Guarantee and EPMF FCP-FIS).

The target leverage effect of the Facility is 4,83 over the lifetime of the financial instruments (EPMF Guarantee and EPMF FCP-FIS).

Based on the target leverage of the Facility, it is estimated that the total amount of loan volumes mobilised would be around EUR 500 million.

The aggregate EPMF FCP-FIS budgetary commitments for the period 2010-2013 amount to a total of EUR 80 million. The target volumes of lending to beneficiary persons and micro-enterprises are estimated to EUR 226,4 million for the EPMF (FCP-FIS) debt and equity instruments ([1]).

([1]) Budgetary commitments of EUR 80 million multiplied by the target leverage effect of EUR 2,83 for EPMF FCP-FIS.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

2020 European Fund for Energy, Climate Change and Infrastructure (Marguerite) — Prior to 2014

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EC) No 680/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2007 laying down general rules for the granting of Community financial aid in the field of the trans-European transport and energy networks (OJ L 162, 22.6.2007, p. 1).

Commission Decision C(2010) 941 of 25 February 2010 on European Union participation in the 2020 European Fund for Energy, Climate Change and Infrastructure (the Marguerite Fund).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 06 02 51 (in part) — Completion of trans-European networks programme.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The Marguerite Fund is a pan-European equity fund developed in the context of the financial crisis and in recognition of the need for successful long-term infrastructure investment in Europe. It supports infrastructure investment within the transport (TEN-T), energy (TEN-E) and renewables sectors in Member States and will primarily invest in greenfield projects.

The core sponsors include public long term investors from France (CDC), Italy (CdP), Germany (KfW), Spain (ICO) and Poland (PKO) as well as the European Investment Bank (EIB) and the Commission. The size of the Marguerite Fund at final close is EUR 710 million.

Union aggregate budgetary commitments: EUR 80 million from the TEN-T budget

Expected results:

— 30 to 40 % of the total commitments invested in the transport sector,

— 25 to 35 % invested in the energy sector,

— 35 to 45 % invested in the renewable energies sector,

— at least 3,5 times the Union commitment to be invested into TEN-T eligible projects.

The investment period ends in December 2016 (with a possible extension of two more years) while the end-date/maturity of the fund has been set at a maximum term of 20 years from the start of the initial closing (December 2009) but may be extended for up to two additional one-year periods (up to December 2031). A working group has been set-up end of January 2016 to analyse the options on the future of the Marguerite Fund in the course of 2016.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 80 million (fully committed in 2010).

No target leverage effect was indicated in the legal basis and no *ex ante* evaluation was produced by Commission services before the Commission decided to invest in the dedicated investment vehicle. However consultants prepared a market analysis assessing the existence of an equity gap for European infrastructure for the founding investors of the Marguerite Fund in 2009 to which the Commission services had access.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Using an estimated leverage of 125 it is estimated that the total amount of finance mobilised by the instrument (both equity and debt) would be around EUR 10 billion (of which circa EUR 4 billion are expected to be allocated to TEN-T transport projects) for the entire duration of the programme.

The leverage effect was estimated using the following method: equity provided by the Marguerite Fund is assumed to represent 7,1 % of the amount of finance provided to projects [1]. The Commission contribution represents 11,27 % of equity of the Marguerite Fund or in other terms 0,8 % of the amount of finance mobilised by projects. This means that the leverage is 1/0,8 % = 125.

[1] The 7,1 % is calculated by comparing the total of the investments with the amount committed by the Marguerite Fund to such investments.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

European Energy Efficiency Fund (EEEF) — Prior to 2014

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 1233/2010 of the European Parliament and the Council of 15 December 2010 amending Regulation (EC) No 663/2009 establishing a programme to aid economic recovery by granting Community financial assistance to projects in the field of energy (OJ L 346, 30.12.2010, p. 5).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 32 02 52 (in part) — Completion of energy projects to aid economic recovery.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

On 1 July 2011, EUR 146,3 million from the European Energy Programme for Recovery (EEPR) were allocated to a new European Energy Efficiency Fund — EEEF (the 'Fund') in the form of a specialised investment fund (SICAV). The Fund invests in energy efficiency, renewable energy projects, and clean urban transport particularly in urban settings, achieving at least 20 % energy saving or GHG/CO_2 emission reduction.

The beneficiaries must be public authorities or public or private entities acting on their behalf, including ESCOs ([1]).

The Fund was launched on 1 July 2011 with an initial volume of EUR 265 million: in addition to the Union contribution (EUR 125 million in junior 'C-shares'), the European Investment Bank (EIB) invested EUR 75 million (mainly senior 'A shares'), Cassa Depositi e Prestiti SpA (CDP) EUR 60 million (mainly senior 'A shares'); and the designated investment manager (Deutsche Bank) EUR 5 million (mezzanine 'B shares').

The Fund offers a range of non-standard financial products such as senior and junior loans, guarantees, equity participation or forfeiting schemes which can be combined in a flexible way with standard finance.

In addition, about EUR 20 million of the Union funding is available for technical assistance (in the form of grants) to help sponsors make projects bankable for the Fund. Finally, a EUR 1,3 million programme has been established to raise awareness of financing methods and options for energy efficiency and renewable energy among national and regional authorities managing the Cohesion Fund or the Structural Funds. EPEC ([2]) manages this programme.

In accordance with the amending Regulation, the deadline for allocating Union funds to investment projects and technical assistance (TA) was 31 March 2014.

Fund/Investment Manager

Deutsche Bank is responsible i.e. for selecting projects and conducting a due diligence process before submitting the projects to the Fund's Investment Committee for advice and to the Management Board for approval. Deutsche Bank also manages the TA component, submitting TA propositions to DG ENER for approval.

([1]) An energy service company (ESCO), via an energy performance contract (EPC), can enable a public authority to implement upfront investments (e.g. to upgrade the performance levels of public buildings or to install efficient street lighting) without taking the financial risk.

([2]) The European PPP Expertise Centre (EPEC) is a joint initiative of the EIB, the Commission, Member States and candidate countries. EPEC helps strengthen the capacity of its public sector members to enter into Public Private Partnership (PPP) transactions.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Investment Committee

The Investment Committee is responsible for assessing projects submitted to it by the fund manager and giving recommendations to the Management Board . Two EIB members and one member from CDP were appointed to the Investment Committee.

Management Board

The Management Board has broad powers to administrate and manage the Fund; it decides on the investments upon recommendation by the Investment Committee. However, it cannot decide on major issues (such as change of the statutes and documentation) without approval by the Supervisory Board . It reports quarterly to the Supervisory Board. It is composed of representatives from the Commission (1), the EIB (1, the chair) and the CDP (1).

Supervisory Board

The Supervisory Board's main duties include a permanent supervision of the management of the Fund, giving strategic advice to the Management Board, proposing the annual Fund business plan for shareholder approval, and approving changes in the investment guidelines etc. It is composed of representatives from the Commission (2), the EIB (1) and the CDP (1).

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 146,3 million (fully committed in 2011, EUR 125 million to the Fund, EUR 20 million in the form of a technical assistance facility (grant) and EUR 1,3 million for awareness raising activities.

No target leverage effect was indicated in the legal basis and no full *ex ante* evaluation was produced before the Commission decided to invest in the dedicated investment vehicle, but in any case a business plan and risk scenarios were prepared.

The foreseen leverage effect is 5,6 (based on a contribution of EUR 125 million to the fund (whose volume is EUR 267 million) and expected investment volume up to EUR 700 million over the lifetime of the financial instrument).

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

External facilities (not financed exclusively through the European Development Fund)

Regional facilities

Neighbourhood Investment Facility (NIF)

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EC) No 1638/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 laying down general provisions establishing a European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 232/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a European Neighbourhood Instrument (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 27).

One of the priorities of the European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (ENPI) and of the new European Neighbourhood Instrument (ENI), is promoting investment projects in European Neighbourhood Policy partner countries, the scope of which covers the Neighbourhood Investment Facility (NIF).

The Union launched the NIF in 2007. The following eight Commission Decisions have been adopted for this instrument during the period 2007-2013 for a total envelope of EUR 777,4 million (EUR 467,2 million for ENPI South budget line and EUR 310,2 million from ENPI East budget line): C(2007) 6280, C(2008) 2698, C(2009) 3951, C(2009) 8985, C(2010) 4400, C(2010) 7989, C(2011) 5547, C(2012) 4533 and C(2013) 1276. In 2014 additional commitments of EUR 381,7 million were approved: EUR 369,4 million in Decision C(2014) 5750 and a top-up of EUR 12,3 million from Decision C(2013) 5300. In 2015 additional commitments of EUR 295,0 million were approved in Decision C(2015) 2748. This provides for aggregated figures for the 2007-2015 period of EUR 922 020 334,34 for the South and 532 125 902,58 for the East (in total EUR 1 454 146 236,92). Of this total, only a part has been further invested in projects corresponding to financial instruments. In aggregated figures for the 2007-2015 period, financial instruments correspond to investments of EUR 47 500 000 for the South and 15 300 000,00 for the East (in total EUR 62 800 000). The balance between this latter amount and the aggregated NIF total has been channelled through investment grants and technical assistance projects.

The NIF has included since the beginning of 2011 a Climate Change Window (CCW) under the Environment and the Sustainable Management of Natural Resources including Energy Thematic Programme (ENRTP) of the Development Cooperation Instrument to support the implementation of projects helping partner countries tackle climate change through mitigation and/or adaptation measures. The NIF CCW is managed in a streamlined way and has in general the same rules and the same financing and implementation modalities as the NIF.

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 22 04 01 02 — Mediterranean countries — Poverty reduction and sustainable development.

Item 22 04 02 02 — Eastern Partnership — Poverty reduction and sustainable development.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

Policy objectives and scope

The Financial Instrument of the European Union for the Neighbourhood Region contributes to achieving the objectives of the European Neighbourhood Policy (ENP) or related Union thematic policy priorities by leveraging additional financing for the region.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

The NIF's overarching objective is to mobilise additional investments to support the establishment of an area of prosperity and good neighbourliness involving the Union and neighbouring countries. In complementarity with other EU-funded programmes, the NIF can foster sustainable, inclusive growth and a favourable investment climate in our partner countries.

Within this framework, the NIF pursues three strategic objectives, namely:

— establishing better energy and transport infrastructure interconnections between the Union and neighbouring countries and among neighbouring countries themselves,

— addressing threats to our common environment including climate change,

— promoting smart, sustainable and inclusive growth, in particular through support for small and medium size enterprises.

The NIF operations will continue to support the implementation of the ENP Action Plans and focus on five main sectors: energy, environment with a particular focus on climate change mitigation and adaptation, transport, social and small and medium enterprise development.

Geographical coverage and final recipients

European Neighbourhood Policy partner countries directly eligible for the NIF are neighbourhood countries having signed an action plan with the Union except for those that do not qualify because of their level of development. On a case by case basis, other countries which are not directly eligible may benefit from NIF interventions taking into account regional or specific circumstances. Their eligibility will have to be decided unanimously by Member States and the Commission.

Other final recipients will be the private sector and in particular the SMEs. Both multilateral and national European development finance institutions might be direct beneficiaries and important stakeholders of the facility.

Main technical characteristics

Under the instrument, risk capital (equity and quasi-equity investments), risk-sharing instruments, guarantees, loans, other financing such as investment grants, interest rate subsidies and technical assistance can be used.

Duration and impact on the budget

The decisions relating to this instrument are valid for the multiannual financial frameworks 2007-2013 and 2014-2020 and may be extended further following decisions on the next multiannual financial framework.

The final date for contracting is 31 December 2016 relating to decisions from 2015. This is not the date of duration of the facility but the final date for contracting of the individual decisions financing the facility. The duration of individual projects is established on a case-by-case basis, depending on the type of instrument, with an indicative maximum of 180 months from the date of entry into force of the financing agreement or, when none is concluded, from the adoption of the Annual Action Document financing the NIF.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

The budgetary breakdown of EUR 1 454 146 236,92 between the two Neighbourhood sub-regions is as follows:

CRIS reference		Cumulated amount of global commitment (maximum envelope 2007-December 2014)	Budget line
		Neighbourhood South	
ENPI/2007/019548		158 000 000,00	19 08 01 01
ENPI/2011/023086		309 220 334,34	19 08 01 01
ENI/2014/037510		265 300 000,00	21 03 01 02 / 21 03 03 03
ENI/2015/38303		189 500 000,00	21 03 01 02
	Total	**922 020 334,34**	
		Neighbourhood East	
ENPI/2007/019549		137 000 000,00	19 08 01 03
ENPI/2011/023087		173 200 000,00	19 08 01 03
ENI/2013/024746		12 300 000,00	19 08 01 03
ENI/2014/037515		104 085 901,58	21 03 02 02
ENI/2015/38314		105 540 000,00	21 03 02 02
	Total	**532 125 902,58**	
	Total East and South	**1 454 146 236,92**	

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

Commission Implementing Decision C(2015) 2748 was adopted on 23 April 2015 for a maximum contribution East and South of EUR 295,0 million included in the above table.

These volumes have a solely indicative character as the calculation disregards the time as well as the differentiation effects.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period 2014-2020 amounts to EUR 150 million per year, for a total of EUR 1 050 million.

The target leverage effect as indicated in the legal basis and in the *ex ante* evaluation is 4 to 5 over the lifetime of the financial instrument.

It is estimated that the total amount of EUR 1 454 million NIF funds for the period 2008-2015 would mobilise investments/loans from European financial institutions of around EUR 13 813 million. With 9,5, this leverage effect by far exceeds the expected leverage effect. These investments, in turn, are expected to support projects with a total value of about EUR 28 810 million.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Investment Facility for Central Asia (IFCA) and Asia Investment Facility (AIF)

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

Based on the first results from the NIF (Neighbourhood Investment Facility), the Commission proposed to set up investment facilities targeting countries under Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006, initially in Central Asia, Asia and Latin America. Two facilities were set up for Asia: the Investment Facility for Central Asia (IFCA) in 2010 and the Asian Investment Facility (AIF) in 2011 for the period 2010-2013. These two facilities have been modelled on the NIF and have the same types of objectives and scope as those defined in the NIF general framework agreed in March 2008 (cf. section on NIF).

As of end 2013, there have been three decisions for the IFCA financed through the 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013 budgets and three decisions for AIF financed through the 2011 and 2012 (jointly), 2013 and 2014 budgets.

AIF was recreated in 2014 in order to achieve the objectives of Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 for the period 2014-2020 through a new financing decision of EUR 26 000 000 whereas IFCA was recreated by the end of 2014 through a new financing decision of EUR 20 million under the budget 2015.

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 21 02 02 — Cooperation with Asia.

Article 21 02 03 — Cooperation with Central Asia.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

Policy objectives and scope

The IFCA's main purpose is to promote additional investments and key infrastructures with a priority focus in the first implementation period on energy and environment. Based on the development of the Central Asia strategies, a later extension to transport, SMEs, water/waste management and social infrastructure sectors in the Central Asian countries was envisaged.

The AIF's main purpose is to promote additional investments and key infrastructure with a priority focus on climate change and 'green' investments in the areas of environment and energy and transport as well as in SMEs and social infrastructure. A later extension to the transport sector could be envisaged.

Geographical coverage and final recipients

The final recipients of these two facilities are the countries of these two regions. Other final recipients will be the private sector and, in particular SMEs.

Eligible finance institutions will be the entrusted entities and important stakeholders of these two facilities.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Main technical characteristics

The types of operations to be financed are the following:

— investment co-financing in public infrastructure projects;

— loan guarantee cost financing;

— interest rate subsidies;

— technical assistance;

— risk capital operations;

— any other risk-sharing mechanisms.

Possible management modes have been centralised (direct and indirect), joint and partially decentralised management and indirect management (budget management mode in force for the use of 2014 funds).

Duration and impact on the budget

The IFCA and the AIF were initially established for the duration of the legal basis, i.e., until 31 December 2013. Whereas AIF has already been recreated in 2014 in order to achieve the objectives of Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 for the period 2014-2020 IFCA has also been recreated in 2015.

The final dates for contracting are 31 December 2016 for IFCA and 31 December 2016 for AIF, both related to decisions from 2015. For the financing decision taken in 2014 related to AIF the deadline for contracting is 31 December 2015. The duration of individual projects is established on a case-by-case basis with a maximum of 120 months from the date of entry into force of the financing agreement or, when none is concluded, from the adoption of the 2014 Action Document creating the Facility. The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 340 000 000 for AIF and EUR 140 000 000 for IFCA.

The budgetary breakdown of EUR 287 567 000 between the two regions is as follows:

Decision reference		Cumulated amount of global commitment (maximum envelope)	Budget line
		Investment Facility for Central Asia (IFCA)	
DCI-ASIE/2010/021-627		20 000 000	19 10 02
DCI-ASIE/2011/023-117		45 000 000	19 10 02
DCI-ASIE/2013/024-950		20 567 000	19 10 02
DCI-ASIE/2014/037-538		20 000 000	21 02 03
DCI-ASIE/2015/038-116		40 000 000	21 02 03
	Total	**145 567 000**	
		Asia Investment Facility (AIF)	
DCI-ASIE/2011/022-036		30 000 000	19 10 01 01
DCI-ASIE/2013/024-917		30 000 000	19 10 01 01
DCI-ASIE/2014/037-548		26 000 000	21 02 14
DCI-ASIE/2014/037-548		31 000 000	21 02 02
DCI-ASIE/2014/038-088		25 000 000	21 02 02
	Total	**142 000 000**	

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

(1) IFCA

The budgetary impact understood as the total financial envelope in terms of budgetary commitments for the IFCA is of EUR 145,57 million. The leverage effect based on historical leverage experience during the period 2010-2015 for the IFCA is estimated as follows:

— total project cost (*circa* EUR 828 million) / IFCA contributions (projects approved through a Commission Decision following a positive opinion of the Board of the DCI Blending Framework: *circa* EUR 119 million): 6,96,

— eligible finance institutions resources (*circa* EUR 553 million) / IFCA contributions (projects approved through a Commission Decision following positive opinion of the Board of the DCI Blending-Framework): 4,65.

These volumes have a solely indicative character as the calculation disregards the time as well as the differentiation effects.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 140 million.

The target leverage effect as indicated in the legal basis and in the *ex ante* evaluation is 4 to 5 over the lifetime of the financial instrument.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total amount of EUR 140 million would mobilise a maximum of EUR 700 million in financing (loans/investment volumes) for the entire duration of the programme.

(2) AIF

The budgetary impact understood as the total financial envelope in terms of budgetary commitments for the AIF is of EUR 142 million. The target leverage effect based on historical leverage experience during the period 2011-2015 for the AIF is estimated as follows:

— total project cost (*circa* EUR 2 631 million) / AIF contributions (projects approved through a Commission Decision following positive opinion of the Board of the DCI Blending-Framework: *circa* EUR 89 million): 29,6,

— eligible finance institutions resources (*circa* EUR 1 437 million)/AIF contributions (projects approved through a Commission Decision following positive opinion of the Board of the DCI Blending-Framework): 16,1.

These volumes have a solely indicative character as the calculation disregards the time as well as the differentiation effects.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 340 million.

The target leverage effect as indicated in the legal basis and in the *ex ante* evaluation is four to 5 times over the lifetime of the financial instrument.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total amount of EUR 340 million would mobilise around EUR 1,70 billion in financing (loans/investment volumes) for the entire duration of the programme.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Latin American Investment Facility (LAIF)

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation for the period 2014-2020 (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 44).

The Facility was initially established in 2009 through Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 for the period 2009-2013 with Commission contributions to be decided annually. The LAIF was recreated in 2014 in order to achieve the objectives of Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 for the period 2014-2020 through a financing decision of EUR 30 million.

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Article 21 02 01 — Cooperation with Latin America.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

Policy objectives and scope

The LAIF's main purpose is to promote additional investments in infrastructures in the transport, energy, and environment sectors (including water and sanitation, as well as agriculture and rural development) and to support social sector such as health and education, and private sector development in the Latin American countries. The LAIF will support the growth of SMEs, by making available a range of financial instruments in Latin America.

The LAIF has also included, since the beginning of 2011, a climate change window to support the implementation of projects helping partner countries tackle climate change through mitigation and/or adaptation measures.

Geographical coverage and final recipients

The final recipients will be the Latin American countries referred to in Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 and those referred to in Regulation (EU) 233/2014.

Other final recipients will be the private sector and in particular SMEs for categories of operations dedicated to private sector development. Eligible finance institutions will be the entrusted entities and important stakeholders of the operations of this financial instrument.

Main technical characteristics

The types of operations to be financed under the LAIF are the following:

— investment co-financing in public infrastructure projects,

— loan guarantee cost financing,

— interest rate subsidies,

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

— technical assistance,

— risk capital operations,

— any other risk-sharing mechanisms.

Possible management modes have been centralised management (direct and indirect), joint management, partially decentralised management (budget management modes in force until end 2014 for the use of 2013 funds), and indirect management (budget management mode in force for the use of 2014 funds).

Duration and impact on the budget

LAIF was established by Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 until 31 December 2013 and the budget envelope amounted to EUR 179,35 million. As mentioned above, the Facility has been recreated in 2014 in order to achieve the objectives of Regulation (EU) No 233/2014 for the period 2014-2020).

The final date for contracting is 31 December 2016 relating to decisions from 2015. This is not the date of duration of the facility but the final date for contracting of the individual decisions establishing the facility. The duration of individual projects is established on a case-by-case basis, taking into account that the end date of the operational implementation period of decision DCI-ALA/2014/037-570 is 31 December 2030. The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 320 million.

CRIS Decision reference	Cumulated amount of global commitment (maximum envelope 2007-April 2013)	Budget line
DCI-ALA/2009/021-734	180 400 000	19 09 01
DCI-ALA/2014/037-570	72 342 737	21 02 12 / 21 02 01
DCI ENV/023-403	17 300 000	21 04 01

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

In 2015, a financing decision of EUR 30 million and a financing decision of EUR 12 342 737 were taken. The budgetary impact understood as the total financial envelope in terms of budgetary commitments for the LAIF is of EUR 270 042 737. The leverage effect based on historical leverage experience during the period 2010-2015 for the LAIF is estimated as follows:

— total project costs (*circa* EUR 6 877 million) / LAIF contributions (projects approved through a Commission Decision following positive opinion of the Board of the DCI Blending-Framework : EUR 232 million): 29,6,

— eligible European finance institutions resources (EUR 3 270 million) / LAIF contributions (projects approved through a Commission Decision following positive opinion of the Board of the DCI Blending-Framework): 14,1.

These volumes have a solely indicative character as the calculation disregards the time as well as the differentiation effects.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts indicatively to EUR 320 million.

The target leverage effect as indicated in the legal basis in the *ex ante* evaluation is 4 to 5 over the lifetime of the financial instrument.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total indicative amount of EUR 320 000 000 would mobilise a maximum EUR 1,6 billion financing (loans/investments volumes) for the entire duration of the programme.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Additional facilities

Support to the Facility for Euro-Mediterranean Investment and Partnership (FEMIP)

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Previous acts were the *Mesures d'accompagnement financières et techniques* (MEDA I and MEDA II for 1996-2006).

The latest act for FEMIP is the European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (ENPI for 2007-2013) for which the legal basis is Regulation (EC) No 1638/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 2006 laying down general provisions establishing a European Neighbourhood and Partnership Instrument (OJ L 310, 9.11.2006, p. 1).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 19 08 01 01 — European Neighbourhood and Partnership financial cooperation with Mediterranean countries (in 2013 budget nomenclature [1]).

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

Policy objectives and scope

The objective of the support to FEMIP is to provide capital to the private sector of Mediterranean partner countries on terms that are not available locally.

Risk capital is invested directly or indirectly in order to: (i) support the private sector, i.e. enable the creation, restructuring or growth of enterprises; (ii) strengthen the role of the local financial sector by supporting the creation of new institutions or the establishment of new activities for the benefit of the private sector.

Technical assistance is mobilised to strengthen FEMIP operations in the Mediterranean region, with a special focus on private sector development.

Geographical coverage and final recipients

FEMIP covers nine southern Mediterranean states. The beneficiaries of the Risk Capital Facility are the private sector in general and SMEs as well as financial intermediaries. The beneficiaries of technical assistance are private enterprises, public institutions and the financial intermediaries.

Main technical characteristics

This action with the objective of financing risk capital and technical assistance operations is implemented in indirect centralised management with the European Investment Bank.

The European Investment Bank is entrusted to carry out the following operations:

— risk capital operations,

— technical assistance operations.

[1] The last contribution was committed in 2013, hence the 2013 budget line reference.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Duration and impact on the budget

FEMIP was established for the duration of the multiannual financial framework 2007-2013. There has been an annual budgetary commitment of EUR 32 million against budget line 19 08 01 01 for each of the seven years of that period. Therefore, the total financial envelope for 2007-2013 is EUR 224 million. (EUR 180 million for risk capital operations and EUR 33 million for technical assistance).

The final date of implementation for the 2013 commitment is 31 December 2029.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

No payments were foreseen in 2015 to the FEMIP, as no more commitments were foreseen after 2013.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 224 million.

The leverage effect as expected according to the applications performed until 2015 is 19,54.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total amount of EUR 224 million will mobilise investments/loan volumes around EUR 4 376 million for the entire duration of the programme.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Global Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy Fund (Geeref)

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EC) No 1905/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2006 establishing a financing instrument for development cooperation (OJ L 378, 27.12.2006, p. 41).

The Geeref was approved in the annual action plans (AAPs) of the four-year thematic programme for environment and sustainable management of natural resources including energy (ENRTP 2007-2010).

Legal basis for the Regional Fund Support Facility (RFSF): preparatory action within the meaning of Article 54 of the Financial Regulation.

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 21 02 51 06 — Environment and sustainable management of natural resources, including energy (in 2016 budget nomenclature).

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

Policy objectives and scope

The Geeref is an innovative financing vehicle aiming to promote energy efficiency and renewable energy in developing countries and economies in transition. Structured as a fund-of-funds, GEEREF's strategy is to invest in — and thus help develop — regional private equity funds whose investments will target small and medium-sized energy efficiency and renewable energy projects.

The objectives are to contribute to the expansion of renewable energy, energy efficiency and other related clean energy technologies to markets and services in developing countries and economies in transition, with the objective to increase access to low carbon, secure and affordable energy, and to help improve the economic and social circumstances of underserved or disadvantaged populations, to encourage sustainable economic development, while promoting the protection of the environment.

Geographical coverage and final recipients

The scope of the Geeref is to support regional sub-funds for sub-Saharan Africa, Caribbean and Pacific Island states, the countries of the European Neighbourhood Policy including Russia, Latin America, and Asia (including Central Asia and the Middle East). There will be a special emphasis on serving the needs of the African, Caribbean and Pacific (ACP) countries.

Duration and impact on the budget

The end date of the activities under Geeref is 31 December 2023, as calculated from the date the last commitment was recorded.

Decision References	Cumulated amount of global commitment (maximum envelope)	Budget line
DCI-ENV/2007/147331 plus addenda with CRIS reference 168 899 and 282 314)	81 100 000	21 04 01 / 21 02 51

In addition, EUR 5 million was allocated from Article 21 04 05 in order to support the establishment of an integrated support facility for GEEREF.

In 2014 a replenishment of 20 million to the GEEREF fund took place to feed into the 'Energy for all initiative' financed from the European Development Fund. No replenishment was made in 2015.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The planned budgetary commitments under the 2016 budget for the GEEREF were EUR 0.

There is no estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period.

The target leverage effect as indicated in the legal basis and in the *ex ante* evaluation is 5 over the lifetime of the financial instrument.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total amount of EUR 81 100 000 commitments would mobilise around EUR 405,5 million financing (loan/investment volumes) for the entire duration of the programme.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Financial instruments in the enlargement countries

Western Balkans

Guarantee Facility I under the Western Balkans Enterprise Development and Innovation Facility (EDIF)

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82), and in particular Article 14(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 22 02 04 01 — Multi-country programmes, regional integration and territorial cooperation.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The Financial Instrument of the European Union for the Guarantee Facility contributes to achieving the objectives of enhancing socio-economic growth of the Western Balkans.

Its major objectives are the creation of preconditions for the emergence and growth of innovative and high-potential companies. The instrument will guarantee SME loan portfolios issued by commercial banks for new SME lending. This will entail improving SME access to lending and potentially lowering the cost of borrowing.

Under the instrument, guarantees of first loss of new loans to targeted SMEs with a guarantee rate of up to 70 % and a guarantee cap of up to 25 % in the overall loan portfolio can be used. Exact guarantee rate and cap is being determined on a case-by-case basis.

The Commission implements the instrument under indirect management in accordance with Article 139 of the Financial Regulation (through a fiduciary and management agreement). Under indirect management, the Commission may entrust implementation tasks to the European Investment Bank (EIB) Group, including the European Investment Fund (EIF). The Facility is to be implemented under indirect management, with the implementation tasks entrusted to the EIF.

The instrument started in 2013 and will guarantee loans with maturity until 2023. The geographical coverage will be the Western Balkans in line with Regulation (EU) No 236/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 laying down common rules and procedures for the implementation of the Union's instruments for financing external action (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 95).

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The financial envelope for the instrument under IPA I amounts to EUR 21,9 million (of which EUR 1,9 million is a provision for fees to the EIF as the manager and EUR 20 million is the guarantee capital) that was committed and paid out to the EIF.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 21,9 million.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

The target leverage effect as indicated in the project application form for EDIF Guarantee Facility over the lifetime of the financial instrument was 7.

The guarantees under the facility had been fully allocated in the course of 2014, though not all of them signed as at 31 December 2014. It is expected that the amount of EUR 20 million shall leverage a total investment of around EUR 120 million, implying the leverage factor of minimum 6.

The aggregate budgetary commitment of EUR 21,9 million from IPA I was increased by EUR 17,5 million under the Multi-beneficiary Programme under IPA II. This increase was committed separately (under the name Guarantee Facility II under the Enterprise Development and Innovation Facility) and is reported separately.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Guarantee Facility II under the Western Balkans Enterprise Development and Innovation Facility (EDIF)

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 22 02 04 01 — Multi-country programmes, regional integration and territorial cooperation.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The Financial Instrument of the European Union for Guarantee Facility II contributes to achieving the objectives of enhancing socio-economic growth of the Western Balkans.

Guarantee Facility II is the continuation of Guarantee Facility I; it is the same product managed by the EIF but the mandate was signed anew in order to comply with the new Financial Regulation.

Like in its predecessor (Guarantee Facility I), the major objectives of Guarantee Facility II are the creation of preconditions for the emergence and growth of innovative and high-potential companies. The instrument will guarantee SME loan portfolios issued by commercial banks for new SME lending. This will entail improving SME access to lending and potentially lowering the cost of borrowing.

Under the instrument, guarantees of first loss of new loans to targeted SMEs with a guarantee rate of up to 70 % and a guarantee cap of up to 25 % in the overall loan portfolio can be used. The exact guarantee rate and cap is determined on a case-by-case basis.

The Commission implements the instrument under indirect management in accordance with Article 139 of the Financial Regulation (through a fiduciary and management agreement). Under indirect management, the Commission may entrust implementation tasks to the European Investment Bank (EIB) Group, including the European Investment Fund (EIF). Guarantee Facility II is to be implemented under indirect management, with the implementation tasks entrusted to the EIF.

Guarantee Facility II instrument was signed in 2015 and it will guarantee loans with maturity until 2028. The geographical coverage will be the Western Balkans in line with Regulation (EU) No 236/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 laying down common rules and procedures for the implementation of the Union's instruments for financing external action (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 95).

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The financial envelope for the instrument under IPA II amounts to EUR 17,5 million that was committed and paid out to the EIF. The Delegation Agreement for Guarantee Facility II was signed on 23 December 2015. EUR 10 million was paid out to the EIF in 2015. The second instalment of EUR 7,5 million will be paid out in 2016.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 17,5 million.

The target leverage effect as indicated in the project application form for Guarantee Facility II over the lifetime of the financial instrument is between 4 and 5.2.

The call for expression of interest that describes the indicative terms of the guarantees to be entered into between the EIF and financial intermediaries was launched in March 2016.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Enterprise Expansion Fund (ENEF) under the Western Balkans Enterprise Development and Innovation Facility

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82), and in particular Article 14(3) thereof.

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 22 02 04 01 — Multi-country programmes, regional integration and territorial cooperation.

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The Financial Instrument of the European Union for the Enterprise Expansion Fund (ENEF) contributes to achieving the objectives of enhancing socio-economic growth of the Western Balkans.

Its major objectives are the creation of preconditions for the emergence and growth of innovative and high-potential companies. The instrument will finance development and expansion capital in established SMEs with high-growth potential in their respective markets through equity participation. Under the instrument, equity and quasi-equity investment can be used.

The Commission implements the instrument under indirect management in accordance with Article 139 of the Financial Regulation ([1]), with the implementation tasks entrusted to the EIF.

In 2015, the instrument financed two investments:

— In the amount of EUR 6,5 million in Kosovo, and

— In the amount of EUR 2 million in the Republika Srpska (RS), entity of Bosnia and Herzegovina (BiH).

The EBRD has built up a pipeline of deals which were undergoing due diligence as at 31 December 2015. Following an investment period of maximum five years, its portfolio will be wound up in a subsequent period of maximum five years. The geographical coverage is the Western Balkans in line with Regulation (EU) No 236/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 laying down common rules and procedures for the implementation of the Union's instruments for financing external action (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 95).

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The financial envelope committed for the instrument amounts to EUR 11,0 million (of which EUR 1,1 million is a provision for fees to the EIF as the trustee for the Commission, EUR 0,4 million is a provision for technical assistance and EUR 9,5 million is the equity part). EUR 10,4 million were paid out to the EIF in its function as a trustee in December 2012. This amount shall leverage a total investment in the fund of EUR 55 million approximately, implying the leverage factor of 5 combined with foreseen EBRD 'one for one' co-investments from the Local Enterprise Facility the total investment can reach EUR 110 million implying the leverage factor of 10. The remaining EUR 0,6 million will be disbursed after January 2018. As at 31 December 2015 EUR 320 602 has been transferred to the financial instrument while the rest of the funds appear as cash equivalent.

The aggregate budgetary commitment of EUR 11,0 million from IPA I may be increased under the multi-beneficiary programme IPA II, subject to the assessment of the instrument performance and the adoption of the corresponding financing decisions.

([1]) Under indirect management, the Commission may entrust implementation tasks to the European Investment Bank (EIB) Group, including the European Investment Fund (EIF).

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 11 million.

The target leverage effect as anticipated in the project application form for EDIF is 10 over the lifetime of the financial instrument.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total amount of EUR 110 million of investments would be made for the entire duration of the programme.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Enterprise Innovation Fund (ENIF) under the Western Balkans Enterprise Development and Innovation Facility

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82), and in particular Article 14(3) thereof.

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 22 02 04 01 — Multi-country programmes, regional integration and territorial cooperation (in 2015 budget nomenclature).

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The Financial Instrument of the European Union for the Enterprise Innovation Fund (ENIF) contributes to achieving the objectives of enhancing socio-economic growth of the Western Balkans. Its major objectives are the creation of preconditions for the emergence and growth of early stage innovative companies through equity investments. The instrument will finance early to development and expansion stage capital in innovative SMEs. Under the instrument, equity and quasi-equity investment can be used.

The Commission implements the instrument under indirect management in accordance with Article 139 of the Financial Regulation ([1]), with the implementation tasks entrusted to the EIF.

EIF, as part of its responsibilities as platform coordinator has been charged with the selection of the private sector Fund Manager for ENIF. Following the selection of the Fund Manager in 2014 there has been extensive negotiations followed in order to secure investments from the various entities.

On 2 September 2015 ENIF held its first closing, whereby investments from the Union, EBRD, Croatia, former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, as well as private investors were secured and the fund was able to reach just over EUR 25 million in size (out of which the Union contribution was EUR 12,5 million).

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The financial envelope of the instrument amounts to EUR 21,2 million (of which EUR 0,9 million is a provision for fees to the EIF as the Trustee for the Commission, EUR 6,2 million is a provision for technical assistance and EUR 14,1 million is the equity part) that was committed and paid out to the EIF in its function as a trustee. As at 31 December 2015 the amount is considered as cash equivalent (fiduciary account) on the balance sheet of DG NEAR and not yet a financial instrument. This amount shall leverage a total investment of approximately EUR 40 million, implying the leverage factor of 2.

The aggregate budgetary commitment of EUR 21,2 million from IPA I may be increased in the future under the multi-beneficiary programme IPA II, subject to the assessment of the instrument performance and adoption of the corresponding financing decisions.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 22,2 million.

The target leverage effect as anticipated in the project application form for EDIF is 2 over the lifetime of the financial instrument.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total amount of around EUR 44 million of investments would be made for the entire duration of the programme.

([1]) Under indirect management, the Commission may entrust implementation tasks to the European Investment Bank (EIB) Group, including the European Investment Fund (EIF).

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Other (mixed)

European Fund for Southeast Europe (EFSE)

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

European Fund for Southeast Europe (EFSE), Community Assistance for Reconstruction, Development and Stabilisation (CARDS) 2006/018-264, IPA 2007/019-344, IPA 2008/020-300 and IPA 2009/021-373.

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 22 02 04 01 — Multi-country programmes, regional integration and territorial cooperation (in 2015 budget nomenclature).

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The European Fund for Southeast Europe (EFSE) is a form of public-private-partnership. Its objective is to attract capital from the private sector thereby leveraging public donor funds that will assist the development of the private sector in the region. EFSE extends loans to local commercial banks and micro-finance institutions in the Western Balkans for on-lending to micro and small enterprises and households. The European Investment Fund (EIF) manages the EFSE, the latter generating impacts at three different levels:

— supporting micro and small enterprises as the backbone of the local economies, thereby contributing to generating income and creating employment,

— satisfying the basic need of decent shelter,

— strengthening local financial markets.

The fund has a revolving nature and has an undetermined duration. Extension of the underlying delegation agreements establishing a trusteeship for the IPA funds in EFSE with EIF is planned under IPA II, multi-country programme 2015 (subject to decision).

The total amount of the Union contributions to EFSE, i.e. EUR 87 684 935 includes share and cash transfers from other instruments during the period 2006-2011.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

In 2015 EUR 1,6 million has been programmed for the payment of the trusteeship fee. No commitment for additional financing from IPA II of the new shares subscriptions in EFSE took place in 2015.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period as at 31 December 2015 equals the total allocation to date, i.e. EUR 87 684 935.

The achieved leverage effect of the EFSE at present is in the order of 40.

Based on the achieved leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that it will generate in excess of EUR 3,6 billion of loans to eligible final recipients.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

Green for Growth Fund (GGF)

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Green for Growth Fund (GGF), IPA 2009 / 021-373.

Regulation (EU) No 231/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA II) (OJ L 77, 15.3.2014, p. 11).

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 22 02 04 01 — Multi-country programmes, regional integration and territorial cooperation (in 2015 budget nomenclature).

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The mission of the Green for Growth Fund, south-east Europe is to contribute, in the form of a public private partnership with a layered risk/return structure, to enhancing energy efficiency and fostering renewable energies in south-east Europe and Turkey, predominantly through the provision of dedicated financing to businesses and households via partnering with financial institutions and direct financing.

GGF's investments seek to achieve a 20 % reduction in energy consumption and/or a 20 % reduction in CO_2 emissions, by

— refinancing financial institutions (local commercial banks, non-bank financial institutions such as microfinance institutions and leasing companies and other selected financial institutions) providing loans to households, businesses, municipalities and public sector for energy efficiency measures or renewable energy projects. Investments through financial institutions will constitute the majority of GGF's investments,

— providing direct financing to non-financial institutions (energy service companies, renewable energy companies or projects, small scale renewable energy and energy efficiency service and supply companies) that meet GGF energy-saving and/or emissions targets, and comply with the technical criteria and GGF exclusion list.

The fund has a revolving nature and has an undetermined duration. The total amount of the Union contributions to the instrument, i.e. EUR 38 633 232, includes subscription to C-shares.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

No commitment for additional financing from IPA II of the new shares subscriptions in GGF is foreseen in 2016 (other than EUR 1,6 million of additional allocation towards the trusteeship fees of EIF until end 2023).

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period as at 31 December 2015 equals the total allocation to date, i.e. EUR 38 633 232.

The leverage effect of the fund at present is in the order of 9,5 (total size of the fund, divided by Union contribution). It is estimated that the leverage will generate in excess of EUR 367 million of loans to eligible final recipients.

COMMISSION

INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH POINT (E) OF ARTICLE 49(1) OF THE FINANCIAL REGULATION

SME Recovery Support Loan for Turkey

(i) ***Reference to the basic act***

Council Regulation (EC) No 1085/2006 of 17 July 2006 establishing an Instrument for Pre-Accession Assistance (IPA) (OJ L 210, 31.7.2006, p. 82).

Crisis Response Package, IPA 2009/021-373.

(ii) ***Budget lines corresponding to the relevant operations***

Item 22 02 51 — Completion of former pre-accession assistance (prior to 2014) (in 2015 budget nomenclature).

(iii) ***General description of the financial instruments, including their duration and their impact on the budget***

The overall objective of the SME Recovery Support Loan for Turkey is to mitigate the crisis impact for SMEs and contribute to the development of the Turkish economy and employment sector. The main objective is to support SMEs with concrete productive investments by providing access to attractive and longer-dated debt financing. The co-financing of loans is to be provided to local commercial banks operating in Turkey (the 'financial intermediaries') for the benefit of eligible investments carried out by SMEs. In the context of the action, the European Investment Bank (EIB) shall extend loans from its own resources together with the Union contribution loans.

Individual SMEs are eligible for financing from a financial intermediary using funding available through the action (each a 'sub-loan') up to a maximum amount of EUR 5 million and a minimum amount of EUR 200 000 and with a minimum maturity of four years.

The financial Commission commitment of the instrument amounts to EUR 30 million (of which EUR 360 000 are for management fees). It is a joint management action with the EIB who contributes with EUR 120,0 million. The action will end in December 2016. However, as already foreseen in the Contribution Agreement signed with the EIB in 2009, the possibility to continue the action for a second round of projects has been explored, after the approval of the Steering Committee. The second round of the action would use the Union contribution which has been repaid to the EIB by financial intermediaries together with new resources of EIB. A second round is likely to entail an extension of the termination date of at least three years.

(iv) ***Envisaged operations, including target volumes based on the leverage effect arising from the existing financial instruments***

The 2009 Union commitment of EUR 30 million has supported a lending volume of EUR 150 million to the two participating Turkish banks.

The estimated budget allocation foreseen for the total programming period amounts to EUR 30 million.

The target leverage effect as indicated in the legal basis and in the *ex ante* evaluation is '1 to 10' over the lifetime of the financial instrument.

Based on the target leverage of the instrument, it is estimated that the total amount of loan volumes mobilised would be around EUR 300 million for the entire duration of the programme. In the case of a second round of projects with additional EIB funds the actual leverage of the initiative would change.

COMMISSION

PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

REVENUE

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS UNION TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION
CHAPTER 4 1 — STAFF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants***	3 858 000	3 398 000	3 598 698,60	93,28
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	817 000	687 000	762 147,36	93,29
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	4 675 000	4 085 000	4 360 845,96	93,28
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	4 582 000	4 340 000	4 400 874,32	96,05
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	4 582 000	4 340 000	4 400 874,32	96,05
	Title 4 — Total	**9 257 000**	**8 425 000**	**8 761 720,28**	**94,65**

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS UNION TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
3 858 000	3 398 000	3 598 698,60

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

Reference acts

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

4 0 3 Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the proceeds from the temporary contribution from the remuneration of officials and other servants in active employment deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION *(cont'd)*

4 0 4 ***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
817 000	687 000	762 147,36

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 4 1 — STAFF CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
4 582 000	4 340 000	4 400 874,32

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the contributions deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office in accordance with Article 83(2) of the Staff Regulations and used to finance the pension scheme.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 6				
6 6 0	***Other contributions and refunds***				
6 6 6 0	Other assigned contributions and refunds	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 6 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 6 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**9 257 000**	**8 425 000**	**8 761 720,28**	**94,65**

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

6 6 0 Other contributions and refunds

6 6 6 0 Other assigned contributions and refunds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to receive, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
A2	**PUBLICATIONS OFFICE**			
A2 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	75 461 200	72 003 200	72 070 152,16
A2 02	SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES	7 300 000	7 300 000	14 740 970,98
A2 10	RESERVES	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title A2 — Total	**82 761 200**	**79 303 200**	**86 811 123,14**
	GRAND TOTAL	**82 761 200**	**79 303 200**	**86 811 123,14**

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

TITLE A2

PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

CHAPTER A2 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE
CHAPTER A2 02 — SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER A2 01				
A2 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	58 540 000	54 858 000	54 970 408,22	93,90
A2 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure***				
A2 01 02 01	External personnel				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 462 000	2 376 000	2 235 006,09	90,78
A2 01 02 11	Other management expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	445 000	549 000	440 143,86	98,91
	Article A2 01 02 — Total	2 907 000	2 925 000	2 675 149,95	92,02
A2 01 03	***Buildings and related expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 011 200	14 217 200	14 421 593,99	102,93
A2 01 50	***Personnel policy and management***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A2 01 51	***Infrastructure policy and management***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A2 01 60	***Documentation and library expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	3 000	3 000,—	100,00
	CHAPTER A2 01 — TOTAL	75 461 200	72 003 200	72 070 152,16	95,51
	CHAPTER A2 02				
A2 02 01	***Production***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	800 000	800 000	4 469 734,20	558,72
A2 02 02	***Long-term preservation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 900 000	1 900 000	1 879 580,74	98,93
A2 02 03	***Access and reuse***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 600 000	4 600 000	8 391 656,04	182,43
	CHAPTER A2 02 — TOTAL	7 300 000	7 300 000	14 740 970,98	201,93

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

CHAPTER A2 10 — RESERVES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER A2 10				
A2 10 01	***Provisional appropriations***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A2 10 02	***Contingency reserve***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER A2 10 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title A2 — Total	**82 761 200**	**79 303 200**	**86 811 123,14**	**104,89**
	GRAND TOTAL	**82 761 200**	**79 303 200**	**86 811 123,14**	**104,89**

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

TITLE A2

PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

CHAPTER A2 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

A2 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
58 540 000	54 858 000	54 970 408,22

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding posts on the establishment plan:

— salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries,

— accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments by the institution to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff and the cost of weightings applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,

— travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) on taking up duty, leaving the institution or transfer to another place of employment,

— installation and resettlement allowances due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— removal expenses due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— the cost of any updates of remuneration during the financial year.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

CHAPTER A2 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A2 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure

A2 01 02 01 External personnel

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 462 000	2 376 000	2 235 006,09

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— the remuneration of contract staff (within the meaning of Title IV of the Conditions of Employment), the institution's social insurance scheme covering contract staff, as described in Title IV, and the cost of weightings applicable to the remuneration of such staff,

— expenditure incurred (remuneration, insurance, etc.) through the use of private-law contract external staff and agency staff,

— the cost of national civil servants or other experts on secondment or temporary assignments to the Office and supplementary expenses arising from the secondment of officials to national civil services or international organisations,

— the cost of any updates of remuneration during the financial year,

— support services in the field of proofreading, expenditure connected with agency and freelance staff and related administrative expenditure.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules of appointment and payment and other financial terms laid down by the Commission.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A2 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
445 000	549 000	440 143,86

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

CHAPTER A2 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A2 01 02 *(cont'd)*

A2 01 02 11 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by national or international seconded experts or officials,

— reimbursement of costs incurred by persons officially representing the Office (reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties vis-à-vis staff of the Commission or other Union institutions),

— travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices (experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission),

— the cost of refreshments and food served on special occasions during internal meetings,

— the cost of conferences, congresses and meetings in which the Office takes part or which it organises,

— expenditure on training for improving staff skills, performance and efficiency to meet the Office's specific needs,

— use of experts to identify training needs, design, develop and hold courses and evaluate and monitor results,

— use of consultants in various fields, in particular organisational methods, management, strategy, quality and personnel management,

— attending external training and joining the relevant professional organisations,

— expenditure related to the practical aspects of organising courses, the use of premises, transport, meals and accommodation for participants in residential courses,

— training expenditure related to publications and information, associated Internet sites and the purchase of teaching equipment, subscriptions and licences for distance teaching, books, press and multimedia products,

— financing of teaching aids,

— expenditure on studies and specialist consultancy contracted out to highly qualified experts (natural or legal persons) where the Office is not able, with the staff at its disposal, to carry this out directly, including the purchase of existing studies,

— the costs of the Office's participation in the Bridge Forum Dialogue.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

CHAPTER A2 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A2 01 02 *(cont'd)*

A2 01 02 11 *(cont'd)*

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules of appointment and payment and other financial terms laid down by the Commission.

A2 01 03 Buildings and related expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 011 200	14 217 200	14 421 593,99

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the buildings of the Office and related expenditure, including in particular:

— the costs connected with the purchase or rental with purchase option of buildings or the construction of buildings,

— rent and ground rent, the various taxes, etc., in connection with purchase options on occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, archive rooms, garages and parking facilities,

— insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office,

— water, gas, electricity and heating charges in respect of the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office,

— expenditure on the maintenance of rooms, lifts, etc., and central heating and air conditioning installations, etc.; expenditure on certain periodical cleaning and the purchase of maintenance, washing, bleaching and dry-cleaning products, etc.; repainting, repairs, and supplies for the maintenance workshops,

— expenditure on the selective treatment, storage and removal of waste,

— the refurbishment of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc., and the cost of changes to the network equipment associated with the building by destination, and the cost of the necessary equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the Commission's Offices for Infrastructure and Logistics with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenses concerned with the physical and material security of persons and property, in particular contracts for the guarding of buildings, contracts for the maintenance of security installations and the purchase of minor items of equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the Commission's Offices for Infrastructure and Logistics with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

CHAPTER A2 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A2 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— expenses concerned with the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of firefighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the Commission's Offices for Infrastructure and Logistics with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— the cost of financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition, rental or construction of buildings,

— other expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (street cleaning and maintenance, refuse collection, etc.),

— technical assistance fees relating to major refurbishment work on premises,

— purchase, hire or leasing, maintenance, repair, installation and renewal of technical equipment and installations,

— purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture,

— purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of transport equipment,

— various types of insurance (in particular third-party liability and insurance against theft),

— expenditure on working equipment, etc., including in particular:

  — purchase of uniforms (mainly for messengers, drivers and catering staff),

  — purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection is necessary against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt,

  — purchase or reimbursement of the cost of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC,

— departmental removals and reorganisations and handling (taking delivery, storing, delivering) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies,

— expenditure on equipping buildings with telecommunications, notably purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of cabling, telephone switchboards and distributors, audio, videoconferencing, interphone and mobile phone systems, and expenditure on data networks (equipment and maintenance) and associated services (management, support, documentation, installation and removal),

— the purchase, hire or leasing and maintenance of computers, terminals, servers, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices and the necessary software,

— the purchase, hire or leasing and maintenance of equipment relating to the reproduction and archiving of information in any form, e.g. printers, fax machines, photocopiers, scanners and microcopiers,

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

CHAPTER A2 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A2 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— the purchase, hire or leasing of typewriters and word processors and any other electronic office equipment,

— installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, documentation and supplies related to this equipment,

— the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies, etc.,

— postal and delivery charges for mail, reports and publications, and for postal and other packages sent by air, land, sea or rail, and the Office's internal mail,

— subscription charges and the cost of cable or radio communications (land and mobile telephones, internet television, teleconferencing and videoconferencing), expenditure on data-transmission networks, telematic services, etc., and the purchase of directories,

— establishing telephone and computer links and international transmission lines between sites of Union offices,

— technical and logistical support and training and other general activities relating to computer hardware and software, general information-technology training, subscriptions to technical documentation in printed or electronic form, etc., outside operating personnel, office services, subscriptions to international organisations, etc., studies covering security aspects and quality control relating to information technology hardware and software, and utilisation, maintenance and software development costs, and undertaking of information technology projects,

— other operating expenditure not specifically provided for above.

This appropriation does not cover expenditure connected with the industrial activities of the distribution centre.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 40 000.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display-screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A2 01 50 ***Personnel policy and management***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

CHAPTER A2 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A2 01 50 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— the contribution by the Office to the costs of the recreation centre and to other cultural and sports activities in Luxembourg, and any initiatives designed to encourage social contact between staff of different nationalities,

— the Office's contribution to the cost of the Early Childhood Centre and other crèches and for transport of children,

— for the following categories of persons, as part of a policy to assist people with disabilities:

  — officials and temporary staff in active employment,

  — spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

  — all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

It covers, within the limits of the amount entered in the budget and after any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or origin have been claimed, any duly substantiated non-medical expenditure which is acknowledged to be necessary and arises from disablement.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

A2 01 51 ***Infrastructure policy and management***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— routine running and conversion costs for restaurants, cafeterias and canteens,

— damages to be borne by the Office and those arising from third-party liability, and expenditure relating to certain cases where, for reasons of equity, compensation has to be paid without any legal claim arising therefrom.

A2 01 60 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 000	3 000	3 000,—

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

CHAPTER A2 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A2 01 60 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— subscriptions to view-data services, subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, purchase of publications and technical works connected with the Office's activities,

— the costs of subscriptions to press agencies (wire services and press and information bulletins).

CHAPTER A2 02 — SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES

A2 02 01 ***Production***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
800 000	800 000	4 469 734,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all expenditure relating to production activities, including:

— production of publications in all forms (paper, electronic media), including co-publishing,

— reprinting publications and correcting errors for which the Office bears responsibility,

— the purchase or rental of equipment and infrastructure for the reproduction of documents in all forms, including the cost of paper and other consumables.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 3 200 000.

Legal basis

Decision 2009/496/EC, Euratom of the European Parliament, the European Council, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice of the European Union, the Court of Auditors, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 June 2009 on the organisation and operation of the Publications Office of the European Union (OJ L 168, 30.6.2009, p. 41).

A2 02 02 ***Long-term preservation***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 900 000	1 900 000	1 879 580,74

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all expenditure relating to long-term preservation activities, in particular:

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

CHAPTER A2 02 — SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES *(cont'd)*

A2 02 02 *(cont'd)*

— cataloguing, comprising the costs of documentary and partly judicial analysis, indexing, specification and the drafting, record input and maintenance,

— annual subscriptions to international agencies in the field of cataloguing,

— electronic storage,

— long-term preservation of electronic documents and related services, digitisation.

Legal basis

Council Resolution of 26 November 1974 on the automation of legal documentation (OJ C 20, 28.1.1975, p. 2).

Council Resolution of 13 November 1991 on the reorganisation of operating structures of the CELEX system (automated documentation of Community law (OJ C 308, 28.11.1991, p. 2).

Council Resolution of 20 June 1994 on the electronic dissemination of Community law and national implementing laws and on improved access conditions (OJ C 179, 1.7.1994, p. 3).

Decision 2009/496/EC, Euratom of the European Parliament, the European Council, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice of the European Union, the Court of Auditors, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 June 2009 on the organisation and operation of the Publications Office of the European Union (OJ L 168, 30.6.2009, p. 41).

A2 02 03 ***Access and reuse***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 600 000	4 600 000	8 391 656,04

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all expenditure relating to access and reuse activities, in particular:

— provision of access to EU legal information and other types of EU content available online,

— facilitation of content reuse for commercial and non-commercial purposes,

— synergy and interoperability development to enable content-linking from various sources,

— public websites maintenance and development,

— helpdesk support for website users,

— storage and distribution services,

— acquisition and management of address lists,

— promotion and marketing.

COMMISSION
PUBLICATIONS OFFICE

CHAPTER A2 02 — SPECIFIC ACTIVITIES *(cont'd)*

A2 02 03 *(cont'd)*

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 4 500 000.

Legal basis

Decision 2009/496/EC, Euratom of the European Parliament, the European Council, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice of the European Union, the Court of Auditors, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions of 26 June 2009 on the organisation and operation of the Publications Office of the European Union (OJ L 168, 30.6.2009, p. 41).

CHAPTER A2 10 — RESERVES

A2 10 01 ***Provisional appropriations***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this article are purely provisional and may be used only after transfer to other budget heading in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A2 10 02 ***Contingency reserve***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

REVENUE

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS UNION TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants***	3 582 000	3 255 000	3 326 559,67	92,87
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	707 000	654 000	657 513,68	93,00
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	4 289 000	3 909 000	3 984 073,35	92,89
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	3 331 000	3 302 000	3 185 760,44	95,64
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	3 331 000	3 302 000	3 185 760,44	95,64
	Title 4 — Total	**7 620 000**	**7 211 000**	**7 169 833,79**	**94,09**

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS UNION TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
3 582 000	3 255 000	3 326 559,67

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

4 0 3 Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the proceeds from the temporary contribution from the remuneration of officials and other servants in active employment deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

4 0 4 Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
707 000	654 000	657 513,68

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION *(cont'd)*

4 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
3 331 000	3 302 000	3 185 760,44

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the contributions deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office in accordance with Article 83(2) of the Staff Regulations and used to finance the pension scheme.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 6				
6 6 0	***Other contributions and refunds***				
6 6 0 0	Other assigned contributions and refunds	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 6 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 6 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**7 620 000**	**7 211 000**	**7 169 833,79**	**94,09**

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

6 6 0 Other contributions and refunds

6 6 0 0 Other assigned contributions and refunds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to receive, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
A3	**EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE**			
A3 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	58 095 500	56 125 500	53 992 042,18
A3 02	FINANCING ANTI-FRAUD MEASURES	1 850 000	1 850 000	2 290 604,29
A3 03	EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE MANDATE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE	—	200 000	200 000,—
A3 10	RESERVES	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title A3 — Total	**59 945 500**	**58 175 500**	**56 482 646,47**
	GRAND TOTAL	**59 945 500**	**58 175 500**	**56 482 646,47**

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

TITLE A3

EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER A3 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE
CHAPTER A3 02 — FINANCING ANTI-FRAUD MEASURES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER A3 01				
A3 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	42 102 000	39 685 000	37 905 232,55	90,03
A3 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure***				
A3 01 02 01	External personnel				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 542 000	2 554 000	2 522 678,83	99,24
A3 01 02 11	Other management expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 876 500	2 155 500	1 675 209,31	89,27
	Article A3 01 02 — Total	4 418 500	4 709 500	4 197 888,14	95,01
A3 01 03	***Buildings and related expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 562 000	11 718 000	11 863 813,99	102,61
A3 01 50	***Personnel policy and management***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	3 000	18 676,17	622,54
A3 01 51	***Infrastructure policy and management***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A3 01 60	***Documentation and library expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	10 000	6 431,33	64,31
	CHAPTER A3 01 — TOTAL	58 095 500	56 125 500	53 992 042,18	92,94
	CHAPTER A3 02				
A3 02 01	***Controls, studies, analyses and activities specific to the European Anti-Fraud Office***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 700 000	1 700 000	2 112 323,98	124,25
A3 02 02	***Measures to protect the euro against counterfeiting***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	10 173,35	
A3 02 03	***Information and communication measures***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	150 000	168 106,96	112,07
	CHAPTER A3 02 — TOTAL	1 850 000	1 850 000	2 290 604,29	123,82

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER A3 03 — EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE MANDATE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE
CHAPTER A3 10 — RESERVES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER A3 03				
A3 03 01	***Expenditure resulting from the mandate of the members of the Supervisory Committee***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	—	200 000	200 000,—	
	CHAPTER A3 03 — TOTAL	—	200 000	200 000,—	
	CHAPTER A3 10				
A3 10 01	***Provisional appropriations***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A3 10 02	***Contingency reserve***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER A3 10 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title A3 — Total	**59 945 500**	**58 175 500**	**56 482 646,47**	**94,22**
	GRAND TOTAL	**59 945 500**	**58 175 500**	**56 482 646,47**	**94,22**

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

TITLE A3

EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER A3 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

A3 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
42 102 000	39 685 000	37 905 232,55

Remarks

Former Article A3 01 01 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding posts on the establishment plan:

— salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries,

— accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments by the institution to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) on taking up duty, leaving the institution or transfer to another place of employment,

— installation and resettlement allowances due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— removal expenses due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff and the cost of weightings applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,

— the cost of any updates of remuneration during the financial year.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER A3 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A3 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure

A3 01 02 01 External personnel

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 542 000	2 554 000	2 522 678,83

Remarks

Former Item A3 01 02 01 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— the remuneration of contract staff (within the meaning of Title IV of the Conditions of Employment), including the one made available to the secretariat of the Supervisory Committee, the institution's social insurance scheme covering contract staff, as described in Title IV, and the cost of weightings applicable to the remuneration of such staff,

— expenditure incurred (remuneration, insurance, etc.) through the use of private-law contract external staff and agency staff,

— personnel costs included in service contracts for technical and administrative subcontracting,

— the cost of national civil servants or other experts on secondment or temporary assignment to the Office and supplementary expenses arising from the secondment of officials to national civil services or international organisations,

— the cost of any updates of remuneration during the financial year.

A3 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 876 500	2 155 500	1 675 209,31

Remarks

Former Item A3 01 02 11 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— travel expenses, including ancillary costs relating to tickets and reservations, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by Commission staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by national or international experts or officials seconded to Commission departments,

— reimbursement of costs incurred by persons officially representing the Office (reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties vis-à-vis staff of the Commission or other Union institutions),

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER A3 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A3 01 02 *(cont'd)*

A3 01 02 11 *(cont'd)*

— travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices (experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission),

— the cost of refreshments and food served on special occasions during internal meetings,

— miscellaneous expenditure relating to conferences, congresses and meetings in which the Office participates or which it organises,

— the cost of attending external training and of joining the relevant professional organisations,

— general training for improving staff skills and the performance and efficiency of the Office:

  — fees for experts employed to identify training needs, design, develop and hold courses and evaluate and monitor results,

  — fees for consultants in various fields, in particular organisational methods, management, strategy, quality and personnel management,

  — the cost of attending external training and of joining the relevant professional organisations,

— expenditure related to the practical aspects of organising courses, the use of premises, transport, meals and accommodation for participants in residential courses,

— training expenditure related to publications and information, associated internet sites and the purchase of teaching equipment, subscriptions and licences for distance teaching, books, press and multimedia products,

— financing of teaching aids.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the Commission.

A3 01 03 ***Buildings and related expenditure***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
11 562 000	11 718 000	11 863 813,99

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER A3 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A3 01 03 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Former Article A3 01 03 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the buildings of the Office and other related expenditure, in particular:

— purchase or rental with purchase option of buildings or construction of buildings,

— the payment of rents and leasing charges, various taxes and the exercise of purchase options relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities,

— the payment of insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office,

— water, gas, electricity and heating charges relating to the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office,

— maintenance costs for premises, lifts, central heating, air conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure is occasioned by regular cleaning operations, the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops,

— expenditure on the selective treatment, storage and removal of waste,

— the refurbishment of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc., and the cost of changes to the cabling associated with fixtures, and the cost of the necessary equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenses concerning the physical and material security of persons and property, in particular contracts for the guarding of buildings, contracts for the maintenance of security installations and the purchase of minor items of equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenses concerning the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of firefighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— the cost of legal, financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition, rental or construction of buildings,

— other expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (refuse collection etc.),

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER A3 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A3 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— technical assistance fees relating to major refurbishment work on premises,

— the purchase, hire or leasing, maintenance, repair, installation and renewal of technical equipment and installations, and in particular:

  — the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture,

  — the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles,

— various types of insurance (in particular third-party and theft),

— expenditure on working equipment, and in particular:

  — purchase of uniforms for floor messengers and drivers,

  — purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection is necessary against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt,

  — purchase or reimbursement of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC,

— departmental removals and reorganisations and handling (taking delivery, storing, delivering) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies,

— expenditure on equipping buildings with telecommunications, notably purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of telephone switchboards and distributors, audio, videoconferencing, interphone and mobile phone systems, and expenditure on data networks (equipment and maintenance) and associated services (management, support, documentation, installation and removal),

— the purchase, hire or leasing of computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices and the necessary software,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of equipment relating to the presentation of information in printed form, e.g. printers, fax machines, photocopiers, scanners and microcopiers,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of typewriters and word processors and any other electronic office equipment,

— installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, documentation and supplies related to this equipment,

— the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the print shops, and of some printing carried out by outside service providers,

— postal and delivery charges for ordinary mail, on reports and publications, on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail, and on the Commission's internal mail,

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER A3 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A3 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— subscription charges and the cost of cable or radio communications (land and mobile telephones, television, teleconferencing and videoconferencing), expenditure on data-transmission networks, telematic services, etc., and the purchase of directories,

— the cost of interbuilding telephone and computer links and international transmission lines between sites of Union offices,

— technical and logistical support and training and other general activities relating to computer equipment and software, general information-technology training, subscriptions to technical documentation in printed or electronic form, etc., outside operating personnel, service bureaux, subscriptions to international organisations, etc., studies covering security aspects and quality control relating to information technology equipment and software, and utilisation, maintenance and software development costs, and undertaking of information technology projects,

— other operating expenditure not specifically provided for above.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 20 000.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display-screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A3 01 50 ***Personnel policy and management***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 000	3 000	18 676,17

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the Office's contribution to the costs of the recreation centre and to other cultural and sports activities in Brussels and initiatives to promote social contact between staff of different nationalities in the Office,

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER A3 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A3 01 50 *(cont'd)*

— the Office's contribution to the cost of crèches and for school transport and expenditure for the following categories of persons, as part of a policy to assist people with disabilities:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations.

It covers, within the limits of the amount entered in the budget and after any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or origin have been claimed, any duly substantiated non-medical expenditure which is acknowledged to be necessary and arises from disablement.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

A3 01 51 ***Infrastructure policy and management***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover routine running costs and the cost of conversion of equipment for restaurants, cafeterias and canteens.

A3 01 60 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 000	10 000	6 431,33

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on producing and developing the Commission's intranet site (My IntraComm); subscriptions to view data services, the cost of binding and other expenditure necessary for the preservation of books and publications, expenditure on subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, and the purchase of publications and technical works connected with the Office's activities.

CHAPTER A3 02 — FINANCING ANTI-FRAUD MEASURES

A3 02 01 ***Controls, studies, analyses and activities specific to the European Anti-Fraud Office***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 700 000	1 700 000	2 112 323,98

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER A3 02 — FINANCING ANTI-FRAUD MEASURES *(cont'd)*

A3 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all expenditure on measures to combat fraud which does not come under the Office's administrative operations.

It is intended, in particular, for:

— devising, developing, improving and managing information exchange systems and common infrastructures, while respecting confidentiality and security requirements,

— searching for, gathering, examining, utilising and passing on to national investigation departments all information which is useful for the detection and pursuit of fraud (e.g. via databases),

— supporting efforts by Member States, in particular in the case of international fraud, when action has to be taken at Union level,

— financing measures to increase the effectiveness of preventive measures, inspections and investigations,

— strengthening cooperation with national administrations, in particular to combat cigarette smuggling,

— organising and participating in monitoring and on-the-spot inspections,

— financing travel expenses and subsistence allowances for inspectors and national magistrates working abroad in connection with control visits, on-the-spot inspections, coordination meetings and for the purposes of an inspection in general,

— covering travel expenses, subsistence allowances and ancillary costs of experts employed by the Office in the course of its investigations to give a professional opinion on a specific matter,

— covering the costs of conferences, congresses and meetings that the Office organises in its anti-fraud work.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 September 2013 concerning investigations conducted by the European Ant-Fraud Office (OLAF) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 (OJ L 248, 18.9.2013, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

Reference acts

Article 325 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER A3 02 — FINANCING ANTI-FRAUD MEASURES *(cont'd)*

A3 02 02 Measures to protect the euro against counterfeiting

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	10 173,35

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of initiatives and specific measures to protect the euro against counterfeiting.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 September 2013 concerning investigations conducted by the European Ant-Fraud Office (OLAF) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 (OJ L 248, 18.9.2013, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

A3 02 03 Information and communication measures

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
150 000	150 000	168 106,96

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of information and communication measures undertaken by the Office.

The Office's external information and communication strategy is central to its work. The Office was set up as an independent investigative body and must therefore have its own communications strategy. The Office's work is often too technical to be immediately comprehensible to the general public. The Office has to inform its interlocutors and the public as a whole of its role and tasks. Public perception of the Office's work is of paramount importance.

As a Commission service, the Office also needs to take account of the democratic deficit existing between the Union institutions and the citizens of Europe. The Commission has recognised this deficit and drawn up an action plan to address it.

The communications strategy that the Office has developed and continues to implement must demonstrate its independence.

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER A3 02 — FINANCING ANTI-FRAUD MEASURES *(cont'd)*

A3 02 03 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 September 2013 concerning investigations conducted by the European Ant-Fraud Office (OLAF) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 (OJ L 248, 18.9.2013, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

CHAPTER A3 03 — EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE MANDATE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

A3 03 01 ***Expenditure resulting from the mandate of the members of the Supervisory Committee***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
—	200 000	200 000,—

Remarks

Included in new Article 24 01 08 as from 2017

This article is intended to cover all expenditure resulting from the mandate of the members of the Supervisory Committee, namely:

— allowances granted to the members of the Supervisory Committee for the time dedicated to the fulfilment of their functions, as well as their travel expenses and ancillary costs,

— costs incurred by members of the Supervisory Committee officially representing the Supervisory Committee,

— all operating expenditure, such as the cost of purchase of equipment, stationery and office supplies and expenditure arising from communications and telecommunications (postal charges, telephone, fax and telegraph charges), documentation and library expenditure, the purchase of books and subscriptions to information media,

— travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts, invited by the members of the Supervisory Committee to participate in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure (in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices),

— expenditure on specialised studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts (individuals or firms) where the members of the Supervisory Committee are unable to entrust such studies to suitable staff of the Office.

Legal basis

Commission Decision 1999/352/EC, ECSC, Euratom of 28 April 1999 establishing the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF) (OJ L 136, 31.5.1999, p. 20), and in particular Articles 4 and 6(3) thereof.

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN ANTI-FRAUD OFFICE

CHAPTER A3 03 — EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM THE MANDATE OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE *(cont'd)*

A3 03 01 *(cont'd)*

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 883/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 September 2013 concerning investigations conducted by the European Ant-Fraud Office (OLAF) and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1073/1999 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Regulation (Euratom) No 1074/1999 (OJ L 248, 18.9.2013, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 1306/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 December 2013 on the financing, management and monitoring of the common agricultural policy and repealing Council Regulations (EEC) No 352/78, (EC) No 165/94, (EC) No 2799/98, (EC) No 814/2000, (EC) No 1290/2005 and (EC) No 485/2008 (OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 549).

CHAPTER A3 10 — RESERVES

A3 10 01 ***Provisional appropriations***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisional and may be used only after transfer to other chapters in accordance with the procedure laid down for that purpose in the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A3 10 02 ***Contingency reserve***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

REVENUE

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS UNION TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants***	758 000	684 000	700 660,23	92,44
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	149 000	131 000	137 490,77	92,28
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	907 000	815 000	838 151,—	92,41
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	912 000	907 000	867 950,26	95,17
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	912 000	907 000	867 950,26	95,17
	Title 4 — Total	**1 819 000**	**1 722 000**	**1 706 101,26**	**93,79**

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS UNION TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
758 000	684 000	700 660,23

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

Reference acts

Protocol on the Privileges and Immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

4 0 3 Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the proceeds from the temporary contribution from the remuneration of officials and other servants in active employment deducted from the salaries of the staff of the Office.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION *(cont'd)*

4 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Communities, and in particular Article 20(3) thereof in the version in force until 30 April 2004.

4 0 4 ***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
149 000	131 000	137 490,77

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union, and in particular Article 20(3) thereof.

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
912 000	907 000	867 950,26

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the contributions deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office, in accordance with Article 83(2) of the Staff Regulations and used to finance the pension scheme.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 6				
6 6 0	***Other contributions and refunds***				
6 6 0 0	Other assigned contributions and refunds	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 6 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 6 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**1 819 000**	**1 722 000**	**1 706 101,26**	**93,79**

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

6 6 0 Other contributions and refunds

6 6 0 0 Other assigned contributions and refunds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to receive, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
A4	**EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE**			
A4 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	17 653 000	17 269 000	18 458 258,21
A4 02	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION, INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES	6 114 000	6 214 000	5 844 051,62
A4 03	INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION FOR TRAINING	2 900 000	2 947 000	3 375 664,08
A4 10	RESERVES	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title A4 — Total	**26 667 000**	**26 430 000**	**27 677 973,91**
	GRAND TOTAL	**26 667 000**	**26 430 000**	**27 677 973,91**

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

TITLE A4

EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE
CHAPTER A4 02 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION, INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER A4 01				
A4 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 337 000	9 935 000	9 592 158,18	92,79
A4 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure***				
A4 01 02 01	External personnel				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 451 000	1 464 000	1 355 841,82	93,44
A4 01 02 11	Other management expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	641 000	657 000	694 485,42	108,34
	Article A4 01 02 — Total	2 092 000	2 121 000	2 050 327,24	98,01
A4 01 03	***Buildings and related expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 219 000	5 208 000	6 790 772,79	130,12
A4 01 50	***Personnel policy and management***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A4 01 51	***Infrastructure policy and management***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	20 000,—	
A4 01 60	***Library stocks, purchase of books***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	5 000,—	100,00
	CHAPTER A4 01 — TOTAL	17 653 000	17 269 000	18 458 258,21	104,56
	CHAPTER A4 02				
A4 02 01	***Interinstitutional cooperation, interinstitutional services and activities***				
A4 02 01 01	Interinstitutional competitions				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 100 000	6 200 000	5 832 551,62	95,62
A4 02 01 02	Limited consultations, studies and surveys				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A4 02 01 03	Costs of internal meetings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 000	14 000	11 500,—	82,14
	Article A4 02 01 — Total	6 114 000	6 214 000	5 844 051,62	95,58
	CHAPTER A4 02 — TOTAL	6 114 000	6 214 000	5 844 051,62	95,58

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 03 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION FOR TRAINING
CHAPTER A4 10 — RESERVES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER A4 03				
A4 03 01	***European School of Administration (EUSA)***				
A4 03 01 01	Management training				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 400 000	1 378 000	1 721 358,79	122,95
A4 03 01 02	Induction courses				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	950 000	964 000	1 120 305,29	117,93
A4 03 01 03	Training for certification				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	550 000	605 000	534 000,—	97,09
	Article A4 03 01 — Total	2 900 000	2 947 000	3 375 664,08	116,40
	CHAPTER A4 03 — TOTAL	2 900 000	2 947 000	3 375 664,08	116,40
	CHAPTER A4 10				
A4 10 01	***Provisional appropriations***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A4 10 02	***Contingency reserve***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER A4 10 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title A4 — Total	**26 667 000**	**26 430 000**	**27 677 973,91**	**103,79**
	GRAND TOTAL	**26 667 000**	**26 430 000**	**27 677 973,91**	**103,79**

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

TITLE A4

EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

A4 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 337 000	9 935 000	9 592 158,18

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding posts on the establishment plan:

— salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries,

— accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff and the cost of weightings applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,

— travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) on taking up duty, leaving the institution or transfer to another place of employment,

— installation and resettlement allowances due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the service and resettling elsewhere,

— removal expenses due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the service and resettling elsewhere,

— the cost of any updates of remuneration during the financial year,

— the flat-rate allowances and payments at hourly rates for overtime worked by officials in category AST and by local staff who could not be given compensatory leave in accordance with the procedures laid down,

— daily subsistence allowance for officials and temporary staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment,

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A4 01 01 *(cont'd)*

— supplementary expenses arising from the secondment of Union officials, i.e. to pay the allowances and reimburse the expenditure to which secondment entitles them. It is also intended to cover costs relating to special training schemes with authorities and bodies in the Member States and third countries.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A4 01 02 ***External personnel and other management expenditure***

A4 01 02 01 External personnel

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 451 000	1 464 000	1 355 841,82

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the remuneration of contract staff (within the meaning of Title IV of the Conditions of Employment), the institution's social insurance scheme covering contract staff, as described in Title IV, and the cost of weightings applicable to the remuneration of such staff,

— expenditure incurred (remuneration, insurance, etc.) through the use of private-law contract external staff and agency staff,

— personnel costs included in service contracts for technical and administrative subcontracting, supplementary assistance and the supply of intellectual services,

— the cost of national civil servants or other experts on secondment or temporary assignments to the Office and supplementary expenses arising from the secondment of officials to national civil services or international organisations,

— the cost of any updates of remuneration during the financial year,

— the services of freelance translators and linguists, and typing or other work outsourced by the translation service.

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A4 01 02 *(cont'd)*

A4 01 02 01 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the Commission.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A4 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
641 000	657 000	694 485,42

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by national or international experts or officials on secondment,

— reimbursement of costs incurred by persons officially representing the Office (reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties vis-à-vis staff of the Commission or other Union institutions),

— travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices (experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission),

— miscellaneous expenditure relating to conferences, congresses and meetings in which the Office participates,

— expenditure on training for improving staff skills and the performance and efficiency of the Office:

  — fees for experts employed to identify training needs, design, develop and hold courses and evaluate and monitor results,

  — fees for consultants in various fields, in particular organisational methods, management, strategy, quality and personnel management,

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A4 01 02 *(cont'd)*

A4 01 02 11 *(cont'd)*

— the cost of attending external training and of joining the relevant professional organisations,

— expenditure related to the practical aspects of organising courses, the use of premises, transport, meals and accommodation for participants of residential courses,

— training expenditure related to publications and information, associated internet sites and the purchase of teaching equipment, subscriptions and licences for distance teaching, books, press and multimedia products,

— financing of teaching aids,

— the social security contributions, travel expenses and subsistence allowances of freelance and other non-permanent interpreters called in by the DG Interpretation to service meetings organised by the Office which cannot be serviced by Commission interpreters (officials or temporary staff).

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the Commission.

A4 01 03 ***Buildings and related expenditure***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 219 000	5 208 000	6 790 772,79

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the building of the Office and related expenditure, including:

— the payment of rents and leasing charges relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities,

— insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office,

— water, gas, electricity and heating charges in respect of the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office,

— maintenance costs, calculated on the basis of current contracts, for premises, lifts, central heating, air conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure is occasioned by regular cleaning operations, the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops,

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A4 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on the selective treatment, storage and removal of waste,

— the refurbishment of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc., and the cost of changes to the cabling associated with fixtures, and the cost of the necessary equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenses concerning the physical and material security of persons and property, in particular contracts for the guarding of buildings, contracts for the maintenance of security installations and the purchase of minor items of equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenses concerning the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— the cost of legal, financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition, rental or construction of buildings,

— other expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (refuse collection, etc.),

— technical assistance fees relating to major refurbishment work on premises,

— the purchase, hire or leasing, maintenance, repair, installation and renewal of technical equipment and installations, and in particular:

  — equipment (including photocopiers) for producing, reproducing and archiving documents in any form (paper, electronic media),

  — audiovisual, library and interpreting equipment (booths, headsets and switching units for simultaneous interpreting facilities, etc.),

  — kitchen fittings and restaurant equipment,

  — various tools for building-maintenance shops,

  — facilities required for officials with disabilities,

  — as well as studies, documentation and training relating to such equipment,

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A4 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture, and in particular:

  — the purchase of office furniture and specialised furniture, including ergonomic furniture, shelving for archives, etc.,

  — the replacement of worn-out and broken furniture,

  — supplies of special equipment for libraries (card indexes, shelving, catalogue units, etc.),

  — fittings specific to canteens and restaurants,

  — the hire of furniture,

  — furniture maintenance and repair costs,

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles, and in particular:

  — new purchases of vehicles,

  — the replacement of vehicles which, during the year, reach a total mileage such as to justify replacement,

  — the cost of hiring cars for short or long periods when demand exceeds the capacity of the vehicle fleet,

  — the cost of maintaining, repairing and insuring official vehicles (fuel, lubricants, tyres, inner tubes, miscellaneous supplies, spare parts, tools, etc.),

  — various types of insurance (in particular third-party and theft),

— expenditure on working equipment, and in particular:

  — purchase of uniforms for floor messengers and drivers,

  — purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection is necessary against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt,

  — purchase or reimbursement of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC,

— departmental removals and reorganisations and handling (taking delivery, storing, delivering) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies,

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A4 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure on equipping buildings with telecommunications, notably purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of telephone switchboards and distributors, audio, videoconferencing, interphone and mobile phone systems, and expenditure on data networks (equipment and maintenance) and associated services (management, support, documentation, installation and removal),

— the purchase, hire or leasing and maintenance of computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices and the necessary software,

— the purchase, hire or leasing and maintenance of equipment relating to the reproduction of information in printed form, e.g. printers, fax machines, photocopiers, scanners and microcopiers,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of typewriters and word processors and any other electronic office equipment,

— installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, documentation and supplies related to this equipment,

— the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the print shops, and of some printing carried out by outside service providers,

— postal and delivery charges for mail, reports and publications, and for postal and other packages sent by air, land, sea or rail, and the Office's internal mail,

— subscription charges and the cost of cable or radio communications (land and mobile telephones, television, teleconferencing and videoconferencing), expenditure on data-transmission networks, telematic services, etc., and the purchase of directories,

— inter-building telephone and computer links and international transmission lines between sites of Union offices,

— technical and logistical support and training and other general activities relating to computer hardware and software, general information-technology training, subscriptions to technical documentation in printed or electronic form, etc., outside operating personnel, office services, subscriptions to international organisations, etc., studies covering security aspects and quality control relating to information technology hardware and software, and utilisation, maintenance and software development costs, and undertaking of IT projects.

This appropriation also covers other operating expenditure not specifically provided for above, such as conference enrolment fees (excluding training expenses), subscriptions to trade and scientific associations, the cost of entries in telephone directories.

Before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A4 01 03 *(cont'd)*

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A4 01 50 ***Personnel policy and management***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— assistance in kind which may be provided to an official, a former official or survivors of a deceased official who is/are in particularly difficult circumstances,

— the Office's contribution to the costs of the recreation centre and to other cultural and sports activities and initiatives to promote social contact between staff of different nationalities,

— the Office's contribution to the cost of the Early Childhood Centre and other crèches and for school transport,

— expenditure for the following categories of persons, as part of a policy to assist people with disabilities:

  — officials and temporary staff in active employment,

  — spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

  — all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

It covers, within the limits of the amount entered in the budget and after any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or origin have been claimed, any duly substantiated non-medical expenditure which is acknowledged to be necessary and arises from disablement.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A4 01 51 Infrastructure policy and management

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	20 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— routine running and conversion costs for restaurants, cafeterias and canteens,

— damages to be borne by the Office and those arising from third-party liability, and expenditure relating to certain cases where, for reasons of equity, compensation has to be paid without any legal claim arising therefrom.

A4 01 60 Library stocks, purchase of books

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 000	5 000	5 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on producing and developing the Office's intranet site as part of the Commission's intranet site (My IntraComm), subscriptions to view data services, the cost of binding and other expenditure necessary for the preservation of books and publications, expenditure on subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, and the purchase of publications and technical works connected with the Office's activities.

CHAPTER A4 02 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION, INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES

A4 02 01 Interinstitutional cooperation, interinstitutional services and activities

Remarks

Within the framework of the EPSO Development Programme, the Office has modernised its selection methods with the aim of meeting the institutions' current and future needs in a more cost-effective and efficient way by:

— improving the planning of competitions to select the right staff at the right time and to optimise the use of reserve lists,

— reducing the length of the selection process,

— considerably improving the quality of the selection process so that the institutions can recruit the best staff for a life-long career by selecting candidates on the basis of the competencies needed to do the job, and by professionalising the work of the selection boards,

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 02 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION, INTERINSTITUTIONAL SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES *(cont'd)*

A4 02 01 *(cont'd)*

— establishing a positive and modern image for the institutions as employers so as to enable them to attract the best staff in the context of an increasingly competitive employment market,

— providing all the necessary facilities to enable the participation of applicants with disabilities.

A4 02 01 01 Interinstitutional competitions

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 100 000	6 200 000	5 832 551,62

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the procedures involved in organising various competitions.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

A4 02 01 02 Limited consultations, studies and surveys

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on specialised studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts (individuals or firms) if the Commission does not have suitable staff available to carry out such studies. It also covers the purchase of studies already carried out or subscriptions to specialist research institutions.

A4 02 01 03 Costs of internal meetings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 000	14 000	11 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of refreshments and food served on special occasions during internal meetings, in particular meetings of selection boards and translators.

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 03 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION FOR TRAINING

A4 03 01 European School of Administration (EUSA)

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the general training organised by the European School of Administration (EUSA) for improving the staff skills and the performance and efficiency of the participating institutions, including:

— fees for experts employed to identify training needs, design, develop and hold courses and evaluate and monitor results,

— fees for consultants in various fields, in particular organisational methods, management, strategy, quality and personnel management,

— expenditure incurred in designing, coordinating and evaluating the training organised by the school in the form of courses, seminars and lectures (trainers/lecturers and their travel and subsistence costs together with teaching material),

— the cost of participating in outside training, and membership fees of the relevant professional organisations,

— the costs of networking the EUSA, at European level, with national administration schools and university institutes active in the field, with a view to exchanging experiences, identifying examples of best practice and cooperating on the development of further training in European public administrations,

— expenditure related to the practical aspects of organising courses, the use of premises, transport, meals and accommodation for participants in residential courses,

— training expenditure related to publications and information, associated Internet sites and the purchase of teaching equipment, subscriptions and licences for distance teaching, books, press and multimedia products,

— the financing of teaching material.

Legal basis

Decision 2005/119/EC of the Secretaries-General of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions and the Representative of the European Ombudsman of 26 January 2005 on the organisation and running of the European Administrative School (OJ L 37, 10.2.2005, p. 17).

A4 03 01 01 Management training

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 400 000	1 378 000	1 721 358,79

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 03 — INTERINSTITUTIONAL COOPERATION FOR TRAINING *(cont'd)*

A4 03 01 *(cont'd)*

A4 03 01 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of training for officials and other staff in management techniques (quality and personnel management, strategy).

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 100 000.

A4 03 01 02 Induction courses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
950 000	964 000	1 120 305,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of training for new officials and newly recruited staff in the working environment of the institutions.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 40 000.

A4 03 01 03 Training for certification

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
550 000	605 000	534 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of preparatory training for officials in obtaining certification attesting to their capacity to perform the duties of administrator with a view to their possible transfer to a higher function group.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 16 000.

CHAPTER A4 10 — RESERVES

A4 10 01 ***Provisional appropriations***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION
EUROPEAN PERSONNEL SELECTION OFFICE

CHAPTER A4 10 — RESERVES *(cont'd)*

A4 10 01 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this chapter are purely provisional and may be used only after their transfer to other chapters in accordance with the procedure laid down for that purpose in the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A4 10 02 ***Contingency reserve***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

COMMISSION

OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

REVENUE

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS UNION TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants***	1 399 000	1 308 000	1 246 730,—	89,12
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***	266 000	246 000	236 829,75	89,03
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	1 665 000	1 554 000	1 483 559,75	89,10
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	2 655 000	2 396 000	2 438 621,73	91,85
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	2 655 000	2 396 000	2 438 621,73	91,85
	Title 4 — Total	**4 320 000**	**3 950 000**	**3 922 181,48**	**90,79**

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS UNION TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
1 399 000	1 308 000	1 246 730,—

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of the Council of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

Reference acts

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

4 0 3 Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the proceeds from the temporary contribution from the remuneration of officials and other servants in active employment deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION *(cont'd)*

4 0 4 ***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
266 000	246 000	236 829,75

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
2 655 000	2 396 000	2 438 621,73

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the contributions deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office in accordance with Article 83(2) of the Staff Regulations and used to finance the pension scheme.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION

OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 6				
6 6 0	***Other contributions and refunds***				
6 6 0 0	Other assigned contributions and refunds	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 6 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 6 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**4 320 000**	**3 950 000**	**3 922 181,48**	**90,79**

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

6 6 0 Other contributions and refunds

6 6 0 0 Other assigned contributions and refunds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to receive, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

COMMISSION

OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
A5	**OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS**			
A5 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	38 698 500	38 399 500	44 541 770,62
A5 10	RESERVES	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title A5 — Total	**38 698 500**	**38 399 500**	**44 541 770,62**
	GRAND TOTAL	**38 698 500**	**38 399 500**	**44 541 770,62**

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

TITLE A5

OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

CHAPTER A5 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE
CHAPTER A5 10 — RESERVES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER A5 01				
A5 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 744 000	16 621 000	14 844 238,36	88,65
A5 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure***				
A5 01 02 01	External personnel				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 261 000	11 069 000	17 575 204,01	156,07
A5 01 02 11	Other management expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	236 500	237 500	314 811,12	133,11
	Article A5 01 02 — Total	11 497 500	11 306 500	17 890 015,13	155,60
A5 01 03	***Buildings and related expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 457 000	10 472 000	11 807 517,13	112,91
A5 01 50	***Personnel policy and management***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A5 01 51	***Infrastructure policy and management***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A5 01 60	***Documentation and library expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER A5 01 — TOTAL	38 698 500	38 399 500	44 541 770,62	115,10
	CHAPTER A5 10				
A5 10 01	***Provisional appropriations***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A5 10 02	***Contingency reserve***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER A5 10 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title A5 — Total	**38 698 500**	**38 399 500**	**44 541 770,62**	**115,10**
	GRAND TOTAL	**38 698 500**	**38 399 500**	**44 541 770,62**	**115,10**

COMMISSION

OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

TITLE A5

OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

CHAPTER A5 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

A5 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
16 744 000	16 621 000	14 844 238,36

Remarks

Former Articles A5 01 01 and A3 01 01 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding posts on the establishment plan:

— salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries,

— accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff and the cost of weightings applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,

— travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) on taking up duty, leaving the institution or transfer to another place of employment,

— installation and resettlement allowances due to officials obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the service and resettling elsewhere,

— removal expenses due to officials obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the service and resettling elsewhere,

— the cost of any updates of remuneration during the financial year.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

CHAPTER A5 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A5 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure

A5 01 02 01 External personnel

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
11 261 000	11 069 000	17 575 204,01

Remarks

Former Items A5 01 02 01 and A3 01 02 01 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— the remuneration of contract staff (within the meaning of Title IV of the Conditions of Employment), the institution's social insurance scheme covering contract staff, as described in Title IV, and the cost of weightings applicable to the remuneration of such staff,

— expenditure incurred (remuneration, insurance, etc.) through the use of private-law contract external personnel and agency staff,

— personnel costs included in service contracts for technical and administrative subcontracting, supplementary assistance and the supply of intellectual services,

— the cost of national civil servants or other experts on secondment or temporary assignment to the Office and supplementary expenses arising from the secondment of officials to national civil services or international organisations,

— the cost of any updates of remuneration during the financial year.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 6 763 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the Commission.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A5 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
236 500	237 500	314 811,12

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

CHAPTER A5 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A5 01 02 *(cont'd)*

A5 01 02 11 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

Former Items A5 01 02 11 and A3 01 02 11 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by national or international experts or officials on secondment,

— reimbursement of costs incurred by persons officially representing the Office (reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties vis-à-vis staff of the Commission or other Union institutions),

— travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices (experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission),

— the cost of refreshments and food served on special occasions during internal meetings,

— miscellaneous expenditure relating to conferences, congresses and meetings in which the Office participates or which it organises,

— expenditure on specialised studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts (natural or legal persons) if the Office does not have suitable staff available to carry out such studies, including the purchase of studies already conducted,

— expenditure on training for improving staff skills and the performance and efficiency of the Office:

  — fees for experts employed to identify training needs, design, develop and hold courses, and evaluate and monitor results,

  — fees for consultants in various fields, in particular organisational methods, management, strategy, quality and personnel management,

  — the cost of attending external training and of joining the relevant professional organisations,

— expenditure related to the practical aspects of organising courses, the use of premises, transport, meals and accommodation for participants in residential courses,

— training expenditure related to publications and information, associated Internet sites and the purchase of teaching equipment, subscriptions and licences for distance teaching, books, press and multimedia products,

— financing of teaching aids.

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

CHAPTER A5 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A5 01 02 *(cont'd)*

A5 01 02 11 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the Commission.

A5 01 03 Buildings and related expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 457 000	10 472 000	11 807 517,13

Remarks

Former Articles A5 01 03 and A3 01 03 (in part)

This appropriation is intended to cover the buildings of the Office and related expenditure, including in particular:

— the costs of purchase or lease-purchase of buildings or the construction of buildings,

— rent and ground rent, various taxes and the exercise of purchase options on buildings or parts of buildings occupied, as well as the hire of conference rooms, warehouses, storerooms, archives, garages and parking facilities,

— insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office,

— water, gas, electricity and heating charges for the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office,

— maintenance costs for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure incurred by regular cleaning operations, including the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops,

— expenditure on the selective treatment, storage and removal of waste,

— the refurbishment of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc., and the cost of changes to the cabling associated with fixtures, and the cost of the necessary equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenses concerning the physical and material security of persons and property, in particular contracts for the guarding of buildings, contracts for the maintenance of security installations and the purchase of minor items of equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

CHAPTER A5 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A5 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— expenses concerning the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— the cost of legal, financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition, rental or construction of buildings,

— other expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (refuse collection etc.),

— technical assistance fees relating to major fitting-out operations for premises,

— the purchase, hire or leasing, maintenance, repair, installation and renewal of technical equipment and installations,

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture,

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles,

— various types of insurance (in particular third-party and theft),

— expenditure on working equipment, and in particular:

  — purchase of uniforms (mainly for floor messengers, drivers and restaurant and cafeteria staff),

  — purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection is necessary against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt,

  — purchase or reimbursement of the cost of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC,

— departmental removals and reorganisations and handling (taking delivery, storing, delivering) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies,

— expenditure on equipping buildings with telecommunications, notably purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of telephone switchboards and distributors, audio, videoconferencing, interphone and mobile phone systems, and expenditure on data networks (equipment and maintenance) and associated services (management, support, documentation, installation and removal),

— the purchase, hire or leasing and maintenance of computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices and the necessary software,

— the purchase, hire or leasing and maintenance of equipment relating to the presentation of information in printed form, e.g. printers, fax machines, photocopiers, scanners and microcopiers,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of typewriters, word processors and any other electronic office equipment,

— installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, documentation and supplies related to this equipment,

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

CHAPTER A5 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A5 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the print shops, and of some printing carried out by outside service providers,

— expenditure on postal and mail delivery charges, on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail, and on the Office's internal mail,

— subscription charges and the cost of cable or radio communications (land and mobile telephones, television, teleconferencing and videoconferencing), expenditure on data-transmission networks, telematic services, etc., and the purchase of directories,

— the costs of inter-building telephone and computer links and international transmission lines between sites of Union offices,

— technical and logistic support, training and other activities of general interest related to computer equipment and software, general computer training, subscriptions to technical documentation whether on paper or in electronic form, etc., external operating staff, office services, subscriptions to international organisations, etc., studies on safety and quality assurance relating to computer equipment and software, the cost of the use, maintenance, upkeep and development of software, and of carrying out computer projects,

— other operating expenditure not specially provided for above.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 695 000.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A5 01 50 ***Personnel policy and management***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the Office's contribution to the costs of the recreation centre and to other cultural and sports activities and initiatives to promote social contact between staff of different nationalities,

— the Office's contribution to the costs of the Early Childhood Centre and other childminding facilities,

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

CHAPTER A5 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A5 01 50 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure for the following categories of persons, as part of a policy to assist people with disabilities:

  — officials and temporary staff in active employment,

  — spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

  — all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations.

It covers, within the limits of the amount entered in the budget and after any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or origin have been claimed, any duly substantiated non-medical expenditure which is acknowledged to be necessary and arises from disablement.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

A5 01 51 ***Infrastructure policy and management***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— routine running and conversion costs for restaurants, cafeterias and canteens,

— damages to be borne by the Office and those arising from third-party liability, and expenditure relating to certain cases where, for reasons of equity, compensation has to be paid without any legal claim arising therefrom.

A5 01 60 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on producing and developing the Commission's intranet site (My IntraComm), subscriptions to view data services, the cost of binding and other expenditure necessary for the preservation of reference works and periodicals, expenditure on subscriptions to newspapers and specialist periodicals, and the purchase of publications and technical works connected with the Office's activities.

COMMISSION

OFFICE FOR ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF INDIVIDUAL ENTITLEMENTS

CHAPTER A5 10 — RESERVES

A5 10 01 Provisional appropriations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations in this chapter are purely provisional and can only be used after transfer to other chapters in accordance with the relevant procedure laid down in the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A5 10 02 Contingency reserve

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

REVENUE

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS UNION TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants***	2 631 000	2 604 000	2 474 758,25	94,06
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***	484 000	443 000	456 697,74	94,36
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	3 115 000	3 047 000	2 931 455,99	94,11
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	4 751 000	4 724 000	4 606 454,68	96,96
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	4 751 000	4 724 000	4 606 454,68	96,96
	Title 4 — Total	**7 866 000**	**7 771 000**	**7 537 910,67**	**95,83**

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS UNION TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
2 631 000	2 604 000	2 474 758,25

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of the Council of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

Reference acts

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

4 0 3 Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the proceeds from the temporary contribution from the remuneration of officials and other servants in active employment deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION *(cont'd)*

4 0 4 ***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
484 000	443 000	456 697,74

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
4 751 000	4 724 000	4 606 454,68

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the contributions deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office in accordance with Article 83(2) of the Staff Regulations and used to finance the pension scheme.

Reference acts

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 6				
6 6 0	***Other contributions and refunds***				
6 6 0 0	Other assigned contributions and refunds	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 6 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 6 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**7 866 000**	**7 771 000**	**7 537 910,67**	**95,83**

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

6 6 0 Other contributions and refunds

6 6 0 0 Other assigned contributions and refunds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

COMMISSION

OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
A6	**OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS**			
A6 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	68 153 000	68 440 000	75 942 574,36
A6 10	RESERVES	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title A6 — Total	**68 153 000**	**68 440 000**	**75 942 574,36**
	GRAND TOTAL	**68 153 000**	**68 440 000**	**75 942 574,36**

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

TITLE A6

OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

CHAPTER A6 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE
CHAPTER A6 10 — RESERVES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER A6 01				
A6 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 952 000	31 723 000	29 703 503,54	95,97
A6 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure***				
A6 01 02 01	External personnel				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	24 592 000	24 065 000	32 767 729,05	133,25
A6 01 02 11	Other management expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	435 000	435 000	635 900,27	146,18
	Article A6 01 02 — Total	25 027 000	24 500 000	33 403 629,32	133,47
A6 01 03	***Buildings and related expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 174 000	12 217 000	12 835 441,50	105,43
A6 01 50	***Personnel policy and management***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A6 01 51	***Infrastructure policy and management***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A6 01 60	***Documentation and library expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER A6 01 — TOTAL	68 153 000	68 440 000	75 942 574,36	111,43
	CHAPTER A6 10				
A6 10 01	***Provisional appropriations***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A6 10 02	***Contingency reserve***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER A6 10 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title A6 — Total	**68 153 000**	**68 440 000**	**75 942 574,36**	**111,43**
	GRAND TOTAL	**68 153 000**	**68 440 000**	**75 942 574,36**	**111,43**

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

TITLE A6

OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

CHAPTER A6 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

A6 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
30 952 000	31 723 000	29 703 503,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding posts on the establishment plan:

— salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries,

— accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff and the cost of weightings applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,

— travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) on taking up duty, leaving the institution or transfer to another place of employment,

— installation and resettlement allowances due to officials obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the service and resettling elsewhere,

— removal expenses due to officials obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the service and resettling elsewhere,

— the cost of any updates of remuneration during the financial year.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 200 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

CHAPTER A6 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A6 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure

A6 01 02 01 External personnel

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
24 592 000	24 065 000	32 767 729,05

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the remuneration of contract staff (within the meaning of Title IV of the Conditions of Employment), the institution's social insurance scheme covering contract staff, as described in Title IV, and the cost of weightings applicable to the remunerations of such staff,

— expenditure incurred (remuneration, insurance, etc.) through the use of private-law contract external personnel and agency staff,

— personnel costs included in service contracts for technical and administrative subcontracting and the supply of intellectual services,

— the cost of national civil servants or other experts on secondment or temporary assignment to the Office and supplementary expenses arising from the secondment of officials to national civil services or international organisations,

— the cost of any updates of remuneration during the financial year.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 8 800 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the Commission.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A6 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
435 000	435 000	635 900,27

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

CHAPTER A6 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A6 01 02 *(cont'd)*

A6 01 02 11 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by national or international experts or officials on secondment,

— reimbursement of costs incurred by persons officially representing the Office (reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties vis-à-vis staff of the Commission or other Union institutions),

— travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices (experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission),

— the cost of refreshments and food served on special occasions during internal meetings,

— miscellaneous expenditure relating to conferences, congresses and meetings in which the Office participates,

— expenditure on specialised studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts (natural or legal persons) if the Office does not have suitable staff available to carry out such studies,

— expenditure on training for improving staff skills and the performance and efficiency of the Office:

  — fees for experts employed to identify training needs, design, develop and hold courses and evaluate and monitor results,

  — fees for consultants in various fields, in particular organisational methods, management, strategy, quality and personnel management,

  — the cost of attending external training and of joining the relevant professional organisations,

— expenditure related to the practical aspects of organising courses, the use of premises, transport, meals and accommodation for participants in residential courses,

— training expenditure related to publications and information, associated internet sites and the purchase of teaching equipment, subscriptions and licences for distance teaching, books, press and multimedia products,

— financing of teaching aids.

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

CHAPTER A6 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A6 01 02 *(cont'd)*

A6 01 02 11 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the Commission.

A6 01 03 ***Buildings and related expenditure***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
12 174 000	12 217 000	12 835 441,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the buildings of the Office and related expenditure, including in particular:

— the costs of purchase or lease-purchase of buildings or the construction of buildings,

— rent and ground rent, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities,

— insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office,

— water, gas, electricity and heating charges for the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office,

— maintenance costs for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure incurred by regular cleaning operations, including the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops,

— expenditure on the selective treatment, storage and removal of waste,

— the refurbishment of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc., and the cost of changes to the cabling associated with fixtures, and the cost of the necessary equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenses concerning the physical and material security of persons and property, in particular contracts for the guarding of buildings, contracts for the maintenance of security installations and the purchase of minor items of equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

CHAPTER A6 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A6 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— expenses concerning the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets and statutory inspection costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— the cost of legal, financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition, rental or construction of buildings,

— other expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (refuse collection etc.),

— technical assistance fees relating to major fitting-out operations for premises,

— the purchase, hire or leasing, maintenance, repair, installation and renewal of technical equipment and installations,

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture,

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles,

— various types of insurance,

— expenditure on working equipment, and in particular:

  — purchase of uniforms (mainly for floor messengers, drivers and restaurant and cafeteria staff),

  — purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection is necessary against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt,

  — purchase or reimbursement of the cost of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC,

— departmental removals and reorganisations and handling (taking delivery, storing, delivering) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies,

— expenditure on equipping buildings with telecommunications, notably purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of telephone switchboards and distributors, audio, videoconferencing, interphone and mobile phone systems, and expenditure on data networks (equipment and maintenance) and associated services (management, support, documentation, installation and removal),

— the purchase, hire or leasing and maintenance of computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices and the necessary software,

— the purchase, hire or leasing and maintenance of equipment relating to the presentation of information in printed form, e.g. printers, fax machines, photocopiers, scanners and microcopiers,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of typewriters, word processors and any other electronic office equipment,

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

CHAPTER A6 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A6 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, documentation and supplies related to this equipment,

— the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the print shops, and of some printing carried out by outside service providers,

— expenditure on postal and mail delivery charges, on postal and other packages sent by air, sea or rail, and on the Office's internal mail,

— subscription charges and the cost of cable or radio communications (land and mobile telephones, television, teleconferencing and videoconferencing), expenditure on data-transmission networks, telematic services, etc., and the purchase of directories,

— the costs of establishing telephone and computer links and international transmission lines between sites of Union offices,

— technical and logistic support, training and other activities of general interest related to computer equipment and software, general computer training, subscriptions to technical documentation whether on paper or in electronic form, etc., external operating staff, office services, subscriptions to international organisations, etc., studies on safety and quality assurance relating to computer equipment and software, the cost of the use, maintenance, upkeep and development of software and of carrying out computer projects,

— other operating expenditure not specially provided for above.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 791 000.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A6 01 50 ***Personnel policy and management***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the Office's contribution to the costs of the recreation centre and to other cultural and sports activities and initiatives to promote social contact between staff of different nationalities,

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

CHAPTER A6 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A6 01 50 *(cont'd)*

— the Office's contribution to the costs of the Early Childhood Centre and other child-minding facilities,

— expenditure for the following categories of persons, as part of a policy to assist people with disabilities:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations.

It covers, within the limits of the amount entered in the budget and after any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or origin have been claimed, any duly substantiated non-medical expenditure which is acknowledged to be necessary and arises from disablement.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

A6 01 51 ***Infrastructure policy and management***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— routine running and conversion costs for restaurants, cafeterias and canteens,

— damages to be borne by the Office and those arising from third-party liability, and expenditure relating to certain cases where, for reasons of equity, compensation has to be paid without any legal claim arising therefrom.

A6 01 60 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on producing and developing of the Commission's intranet site (My IntraComm), producing of the in-house monthly *Commission en direct*, subscriptions to view data services, the cost of binding and other expenditure necessary for the preservation of books and publications, expenditure on subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, official journals, parliamentary papers, foreign trade statistics, news agency reports and various other specialised publications, and the purchase of publications and technical works connected with the Office's activities.

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — BRUSSELS

CHAPTER A6 10 — RESERVES

A6 10 01 ***Provisional appropriations***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations in this article are purely provisional and can only be used after transfer to other budget headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A6 10 02 ***Contingency reserve***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMISSION

OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

REVENUE

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS UNION TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants***	871 000	873 000	814 851,67	93,55
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***	156 000	153 000	146 566,47	93,95
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	1 027 000	1 026 000	961 418,14	93,61
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	1 440 000	1 446 000	1 395 349,95	96,90
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	1 440 000	1 446 000	1 395 349,95	96,90
	Title 4 — Total	**2 467 000**	**2 472 000**	**2 356 768,09**	**95,53**

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

TITLE 4

MISCELLANEOUS UNION TAXES, LEVIES AND DUES

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION

4 0 0 Proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
871 000	873 000	814 851,67

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the proceeds from the tax on the salaries, wages and allowances of officials and other servants deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of the Council of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

Reference acts

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

4 0 3 Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the proceeds from the temporary contribution from the remuneration of officials and other servants in active employment deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

CHAPTER 4 0 — DEDUCTIONS FROM REMUNERATION *(cont'd)*

4 0 4 ***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
156 000	153 000	146 566,47

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
1 440 000	1 446 000	1 395 349,95

Remarks

This revenue comprises all the contributions deducted each month from the salaries of the staff of the Office, in accordance with Article 83(2) of the Staff Regulations and used to finance the pension scheme.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 6				
6 6 0	***Other contributions and refunds***				
6 6 0 0	Other assigned contributions and refunds	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 6 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 6 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**2 467 000**	**2 472 000**	**2 356 768,09**	**95,53**

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNION PROGRAMMES, REPAYMENT OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

6 6 0 Other contributions and refunds

6 6 0 0 Other assigned contributions and refunds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to receive, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

COMMISSION

OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
A7	**OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG**			
A7 01	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	24 369 000	23 658 000	23 367 905,78
A7 10	RESERVES	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title A7 — Total	**24 369 000**	**23 658 000**	**23 367 905,78**
	GRAND TOTAL	**24 369 000**	**23 658 000**	**23 367 905,78**

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

TITLE A7

OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

CHAPTER A7 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE
CHAPTER A7 10 — RESERVES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER A7 01				
A7 01 01	***Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 293 000	12 063 000	11 076 466,54	90,10
A7 01 02	***External personnel and other management expenditure***				
A7 01 02 01	External personnel				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 195 000	7 012 000	7 516 618,47	104,47
A7 01 02 11	Other management expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	270 000	270 000	255 296,—	94,55
	Article A7 01 02 — Total	7 465 000	7 282 000	7 771 914,47	104,11
A7 01 03	***Buildings and related expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 611 000	4 313 000	4 519 524,77	98,02
A7 01 50	***Personnel policy and management***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A7 01 51	***Infrastructure policy and management***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A7 01 60	***Documentation and library expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER A7 01 — TOTAL	24 369 000	23 658 000	23 367 905,78	95,89
	CHAPTER A7 10				
A7 10 01	***Provisional appropriations***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
A7 10 02	***Contingency reserve***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER A7 10 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title A7 — Total	**24 369 000**	**23 658 000**	**23 367 905,78**	**95,89**
	GRAND TOTAL	**24 369 000**	**23 658 000**	**23 367 905,78**	**95,89**

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

TITLE A7

OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

CHAPTER A7 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

A7 01 01 Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
12 293 000	12 063 000	11 076 466,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding posts on the establishment plan:

— salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries,

— accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff and the cost of weightings applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,

— travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) on taking up duty, leaving the institution or transfer to another place of employment,

— installation and resettlement allowances due to officials obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the service and resettling elsewhere,

— removal expenses due to officials obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the service and resettling elsewhere,

— the cost of any updates of remuneration during the financial year.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

CHAPTER A7 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A7 01 02 External personnel and other management expenditure

A7 01 02 01 External personnel

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 195 000	7 012 000	7 516 618,47

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— the remuneration of contract staff (within the meaning of Title IV of the Conditions of Employment), the institution's social insurance scheme covering contract staff, as described in Title IV, and the cost of weightings applicable to the remunerations of such staff,

— expenditure incurred (remuneration, insurance. etc.) through the use of private law contract external personnel and agency staff,

— personnel costs included in service contracts for technical and administrative subcontracting, supplementary assistance and the supply of intellectual services,

— the cost of national civil servants or other experts on secondment or temporary assignment to the Office and supplementary expenses arising from the secondment of officials to national civil services or international organisations,

— the cost of any updates of remuneration during the financial year.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 4 045 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the Commission.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A7 01 02 11 Other management expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
270 000	270 000	255 296,—

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

CHAPTER A7 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A7 01 02 *(cont'd)*

A7 01 02 11 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred in connection with missions by staff covered by the Staff Regulations and by national or international experts or officials on secondment,

— reimbursement of costs incurred by persons officially representing the Office (reimbursement is not possible for expenses incurred in the performance of representation duties vis-à-vis staff of the Commission or other Union institutions),

— travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts participating in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings where they are not covered by the existing infrastructure in the headquarters of the institutions or external offices (experts are reimbursed on the basis of decisions made by the Commission),

— the cost of refreshments and food served on special occasions during internal meetings,

— miscellaneous expenditure relating to conferences, congresses and meetings in which the Office participates,

— expenditure on specialised studies and consultation carried out by highly qualified experts (natural or legal persons) under contract, to the extent that the staff available to the Office does not enable it to carry out this work directly, including the purchase of studies already carried out,

— expenditure on training for improving staff skills and the performance and efficiency of the Office:

  — fees for experts employed to identify training needs, design, develop and hold courses and evaluate and monitor results,

  — fees for consultants in various fields, in particular organisational methods, management, strategy, quality and personnel management,

  — the cost of attending external training and of joining the relevant professional organisations,

— expenditure related to the practical aspects of organising courses, the use of premises, transport, meals and accommodation for participants in residential courses,

— training expenditure related to publications and information, associated internet sites and the purchase of teaching equipment, subscriptions and licences for distance teaching, books, press and multimedia products,

— financing of teaching aids.

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

CHAPTER A7 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A7 01 02 *(cont'd)*

A7 01 02 11 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the Commission.

A7 01 03 ***Buildings and related expenditure***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 611 000	4 313 000	4 519 524,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the buildings of the Office and related expenditure, including in particular:

— the cost of purchase or rental with purchase option of buildings or the construction of buildings,

— the payment of rents and leasing charges relating to occupied buildings or parts of buildings, and the hire of conference rooms, storerooms, garages and parking facilities,

— insurance premiums on the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office,

— water, gas, electricity and heating charges in respect of the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the Office,

— maintenance costs, calculated on the basis of current contracts, for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, etc.; the expenditure is occasioned by regular cleaning operations, the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, etc., and by repainting, repairs and supplies used by the maintenance shops,

— expenditure on the selective treatment, storage and removal of waste,

— the refurbishment of buildings, e.g. alterations to partitioning, alterations to technical installations and other specialist work on locks, electrical equipment, plumbing, painting, floor coverings, etc., and the cost of changes to the cabling associated with fixtures, and the cost of the necessary equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— expenditure relating to the physical and material security of persons and property, in particular contracts for the guarding of buildings, contracts for the maintenance of security installations, training and the purchase of minor items of equipment (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

CHAPTER A7 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A7 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure relating to the health and safety of individuals at work, in particular the purchase, hire and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment, the replacement of equipment for fire pickets, training and statutory inspection costs (before contracts for an amount in excess of EUR 300 000 are renewed or concluded, and with a view to rationalising expenditure, the Office must consult the other institutions with regard to the conditions (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses) obtained by each of them for a similar contract),

— the cost of legal, financial and technical consultancy fees prior to the acquisition, rental or construction of buildings,

— other expenditure on buildings, in particular management fees for multiple-tenanted buildings, costs of surveys of premises and charges for utilities (refuse collection etc.),

— technical assistance fees relating to major refurbishment work on premises,

— the purchase, hire or leasing, maintenance, repair, installation and renewal of technical equipment and installations,

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture,

— the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of vehicles,

— various types of insurance (in particular third-party and theft),

— expenditure on working equipment, and in particular:

  — purchase of uniforms (mainly for messengers, drivers and catering staff),

  — purchase and cleaning of working clothes for workshop staff and staff required to do work for which protection is necessary against bad or cold weather, abnormal wear and dirt,

  — purchase or reimbursement of any equipment which might be necessary pursuant to Directives 89/391/EEC and 90/270/EEC,

— departmental removals and reorganisations and handling (taking delivery, storing, delivering) in respect of equipment, furniture and office supplies,

— expenditure on equipping buildings with telecommunications, notably purchase, hire, installation and maintenance of telephone switchboards and distributors, audio, videoconferencing, interphone and mobile phone systems, and expenditure on data networks (equipment and maintenance) and associated services (management, support, documentation, installation and removal),

— the purchase, hire or leasing and maintenance of computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices and the necessary software,

— the purchase, hire or leasing and maintenance of equipment relating to the reproduction of information in paper form, e.g. printers, fax machines, photocopiers, scanners and microcopiers,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of typewriters and word processors and any other electronic office equipment,

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

CHAPTER A7 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A7 01 03 *(cont'd)*

— installation, configuration, maintenance, studies, documentation and supplies related to this equipment,

— the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for the print shops, and of some printing carried out by outside service providers,

— postal and delivery charges for mail, reports and publications, and for postal and other packages sent by air, land, sea or rail, and the Office's internal mail,

— subscription charges and the cost of cable or radio communications (land and mobile telephones, television, teleconferencing and videoconferencing), expenditure on data-transmission networks, telematic services, etc., and the purchase of directories,

— establishing telephone and computer links and international transmission lines between sites of Union offices,

— technical and logistical support and training and other general activities relating to computer hardware and software, general information technology (IT) training, subscriptions to technical documentation in printed or electronic form, etc., outside operating personnel, office services, subscriptions to international organisations, etc., studies covering security aspects and quality control relating to information technology hardware and software, and utilisation, maintenance and software development costs, and undertaking of IT projects,

— other operating expenditure not specifically provided for above.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

Council Directive 90/270/EEC of 29 May 1990 on the minimum safety and health requirements for work with display screen equipment (fifth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC) (OJ L 156, 21.6.1990, p. 14).

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A7 01 50 ***Personnel policy and management***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the contribution by the Office to the costs of the recreation centre and to other cultural and sports activities, and any initiatives designed to encourage social contact between staff of different nationalities,

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

CHAPTER A7 01 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

A7 01 50 *(cont'd)*

— the Office's contribution to the cost of crèches and kindergartens,

— expenditure for the following categories of persons, as part of a policy to assist people with disabilities:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations.

It covers, within the limits of the amount entered in the budget and after any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or origin have been claimed, any duly substantiated non-medical expenditure which is acknowledged to be necessary and arises from disablement.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

A7 01 51 ***Infrastructure policy and management***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— routine running and conversion costs for restaurants, cafeterias and canteens,

— damages to be borne by the Office and those arising from third-party liability, and expenditure relating to certain cases where, for reasons of equity, compensation has to be paid without any legal claim arising therefrom.

A7 01 60 ***Documentation and library expenditure***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on producing and developing the Commission's intranet site (My IntraComm), subscriptions to view data services, the cost of binding and other expenditure necessary for the preservation of books and publications, expenditure on subscriptions to newspapers, specialist periodicals, and the purchase of publications and technical works connected with the Office's activities.

COMMISSION
OFFICE FOR INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS — LUXEMBOURG

CHAPTER A7 10 — RESERVES

A7 10 01 ***Provisional appropriations***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this article are purely provisional and may be used only after transfer to other budget headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

A7 10 02 ***Contingency reserve***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

STAFF

Commission

Administration

Function group and grade (1) (2)	Administration			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	24	—	24	—
AD 15	190	22	190	22
AD 14	637	31	550	31
AD 13	1 732	—	1 819	—
AD 12	1 290	44	1 202	44
AD 11	797	62	816	62
AD 10	976	21	959	21
AD 9	1 298	9	1 087	9
AD 8	1 466	26	1 336	26
AD 7	1 322	20	1 356	20
AD 6	925	10	1 123	10
AD 5	883	6	971	6
Subtotal AD	11 540	251	11 433	251
AST 11	190	—	178	—
AST 10	151	10	152	10
AST 9	608	—	613	—
AST 8	584	13	618	13
AST 7	1 107	18	1 142	18
AST 6	650	19	614	19
AST 5	1 047	16	1 020	16
AST 4	861	—	980	—
AST 3	632	—	727	—
AST 2	295	13	296	13
AST 1	210	—	274	—
Subtotal AST	6 335	89	6 614	89
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	65	35	65	35
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	70	—	70	—
AST/SC 1	401	—	300	—
Subtotal AST/SC	536	35	435	35
Total	**18 411**	**375**	**18 482**	**375**
Grand total	**18 786**		**18 857**	

(1) The establishment plan accepts the following *ad personam* appointments: up to 25 AD 15 may become AD 16; up to 21 AD 14 may become AD 15; up to 13 AD 11 may become AD 14 and one AST 8 may become AST 10.

(2) The establishment plan includes, pursuant to Article 53 of the Treaty establishing the European Atomic Energy Community, the following permanent posts for the Supply Agency: one *ad personam* AD 15 for the Director-General of the Agency, two AD 14 (of which one for the Deputy Director-General of the Agency), three AD 12, one AD 11, two AD 10, one AST 10, two AST 8, one AST 7, nine AST 6, one AST 5 and two AST 3.

Research and innovation — Joint Research Centre

Function group and grade	Research and innovation — Joint Research Centre			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	2	—	2	—
AD 15	10	—	10	—
AD 14	70	—	72	—
AD 13	223	—	225	—
AD 12	170	—	174	—
AD 11	44	—	44	—
AD 10	49	—	51	—
AD 9	86	—	74	—
AD 8	80	—	78	—
AD 7	68	—	76	—
AD 6	48	—	62	—
AD 5	9	—	9	—
Subtotal AD	859	—	877	—
AST 11	53	—	49	—
AST 10	62	—	66	—
AST 9	153	—	153	—
AST 8	80	—	92	—
AST 7	101	—	109	—
AST 6	91	—	91	—
AST 5	121	—	119	—
AST 4	116	—	114	—
AST 3	73	—	83	—
AST 2	25	—	35	—
AST 1	5	—	5	—
Subtotal AST	880	—	916	—
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	1	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	8	—	9	—
Subtotal AST/SC	9	—	9	—
Total	**1 748**	**—**	**1 802**	**—**
Grand total	**1 748**		**1 802**	

Research and innovation — Indirect action - 2

Function group and grade	Research and innovation — Indirect action			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	1	—	1	—
AD 15	19	—	19	—
AD 14	94	—	85	—
AD 13	238	—	250	—
AD 12	142	—	143	—
AD 11	54	—	59	—
AD 10	77	—	61	—
AD 9	110	—	98	—
AD 8	84	—	89	—
AD 7	71	—	88	—
AD 6	58	—	75	—
AD 5	34	—	51	—
Subtotal AD	982	—	1 019	—
AST 11	17	—	17	—
AST 10	15	—	9	—
AST 9	52	—	49	—
AST 8	42	—	54	—
AST 7	87	—	80	—
AST 6	103	—	80	—
AST 5	102	—	102	—
AST 4	76	—	76	—
AST 3	34	—	73	—
AST 2	9	—	20	—
AST 1	2	—	33	—
Subtotal AST	539	—	593	—
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	3	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	5	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	8	—	17	—
Subtotal AST/SC	16	—	17	—
Total	**1 537**	**—**	**1 629**	**—**
Grand total [1]	**1 537**		**1 629**	

[1] The establishment plan accepts the following *ad personam* appointments: two AD 15 become AD 16; one AD 14 becomes AD 15.

Offices

Publications Office (OP)

Function group and grade	Publications Office (OP)			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	1	—	1	—
AD 15	3	—	3	—
AD 14	8	—	8	—
AD 13	9	—	9	—
AD 12	14	—	14	—
AD 11	9	—	9	—
AD 10	14	—	13	—
AD 9	20	—	20	—
AD 8	13	—	13	—
AD 7	14	—	13	—
AD 6	13	—	11	—
AD 5	16	—	17	—
Subtotal AD	134	—	131	—
AST 11	20	—	21	—
AST 10	20	—	21	—
AST 9	46	—	48	—
AST 8	39	—	39	—
AST 7	63	—	55	—
AST 6	84	—	86	—
AST 5	90	—	105	—
AST 4	57	—	56	—
AST 3	38	—	46	—
AST 2	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	457	—	477	—
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	2	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	2	—	5	—
Subtotal AST/SC	4	—	5	—
Total	**595**	**—**	**613**	**—**
Grand total	**595**		**613**	

European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)

Function group and grade	European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	1	—	1	—
AD 15	2	1	2	1
AD 14	13	—	9	—
AD 13	22	6	19	6
AD 12	21	7	20	11
AD 11	19	—	18	—
AD 10	17	1	20	1
AD 9	22	6	23	7
AD 8	15	—	17	—
AD 7	21	—	17	—
AD 6	11	—	13	—
AD 5	15	—	17	—
Subtotal AD	179	21	176	26
AST 11	6	9	6	9
AST 10	9	4	9	4
AST 9	15	2	16	2
AST 8	12	9	14	10
AST 7	15	—	13	—
AST 6	6	—	9	—
AST 5	19	—	20	—
AST 4	19	—	23	—
AST 3	12	—	17	—
AST 2	4	—	6	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	117	24	133	25
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	4	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	4	—	8	—
Subtotal AST/SC	8	—	8	—
Total	**304**	**45**	**317**	**51**
Grand total	**349**		**368**	

European Personnel Selection Office (EPSO)

Function group and grade	European Personnel Selection Office (EPSO)			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	1
AD 14	1	—	1	—
AD 13	7	—	7	—
AD 12	4	—	3	—
AD 11	3	—	4	—
AD 10	3	—	3	—
AD 9	3	—	3	—
AD 8	3	—	3	—
AD 7	1	—	1	—
AD 6	1	—	1	—
AD 5	5	—	4	—
Subtotal AD	31	1	30	1
AST 11	4	—	4	—
AST 10	4	—	3	—
AST 9	7	—	7	—
AST 8	6	—	6	—
AST 7	12	—	10	—
AST 6	10	—	11	—
AST 5	12	—	12	—
AST 4	11	—	10	—
AST 3	8	—	10	—
AST 2	2	—	6	—
AST 1	—	—	2	—
Subtotal AST	76	—	81	—
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	1	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	1	—	—	—
Total	**108**	**1**	**111**	**1**
Grand total	**109** [1]		**112**	

[1] Of which permanent posts in the European School of Administration (EUSA): three AD 12, one AD 11, two AD 8, one AST 10, two AST 9, one AST 8, one AST 7, one AST 5, one AST 4 and two AST 3.

Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements (PMO)

Function group and grade	Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements (PMO)			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—
AD 15	1	—	1	—
AD 14	5	—	3	—
AD 13	10	—	11	—
AD 12	7	—	7	—
AD 11	1	—	1	—
AD 10	4	—	2	—
AD 9	2	—	2	—
AD 8	5	—	3	—
AD 7	2	—	2	—
AD 6	1	—	1	—
AD 5	—	—	1	—
Subtotal AD	38	—	34	—
AST 11	6	—	8	—
AST 10	7	—	10	—
AST 9	15	—	12	—
AST 8	18	—	18	—
AST 7	42	—	42	—
AST 6	30	—	29	—
AST 5	7	—	16	—
AST 4	1	—	—	—
AST 3	1	—	—	—
AST 2	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	127	—	135	—
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—
Total	**165**	**—**	**169**	**—**
Grand total	**165** [1]		**169**	

[1] Of which 7 posts for the Secretariat of the Supervisory Committee of the European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)

Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Brussels (OIB)

Function group and grade	Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Brussels (OIB)			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—
AD 15	1	—	1	—
AD 14	7	—	7	—
AD 13	13	—	13	—
AD 12	7	—	7	—
AD 11	5	—	5	—
AD 10	8	—	8	—
AD 9	7	—	7	—
AD 8	7	—	7	—
AD 7	8	—	8	—
AD 6	9	—	9	—
AD 5	12	—	10	—
Subtotal AD	84	—	82	—
AST 11	8	—	8	—
AST 10	8	—	8	—
AST 9	14	—	14	—
AST 8	19	—	19	—
AST 7	42	—	41	—
AST 6	42	—	39	—
AST 5	72	—	73	—
AST 4	26	—	52	—
AST 3	24	—	24	—
AST 2	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	255	—	278	—
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—
Total	**339**	**—**	**360**	**—**
Grand total	**339**		**360**	

Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Luxembourg (OIL)

Function group and grade	Office for Infrastructure and Logistics in Luxembourg (OIL)			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—
AD 15	1	—	1	—
AD 14	3	—	3	—
AD 13	4	—	4	—
AD 12	4	—	2	—
AD 11	2	—	2	—
AD 10	2	—	2	—
AD 9	4	—	4	—
AD 8	4	—	4	—
AD 7	3	—	3	—
AD 6	3	—	3	—
AD 5	—	—	2	—
Subtotal AD	30	—	30	—
AST 11	2	—	2	—
AST 10	2	—	2	—
AST 9	8	—	6	—
AST 8	7	—	7	—
AST 7	14	—	14	—
AST 6	14	—	17	—
AST 5	19	—	24	—
AST 4	17	—	15	—
AST 3	10	—	12	—
AST 2	1	—	1	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	94	—	100	—
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	2	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	2	—	4	—
Subtotal AST/SC	4	—	4	—
Total	**128**	**—**	**134**	**—**
Grand total	**128**		**134**	

Bodies set up by the European Union and having legal personality

Decentralised agencies

Decentralised agencies — Enterprise and industry

European Chemicals Agency (ECHA)

Function group and grade	European Chemicals Agency (ECHA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 14	—	5	—	3	—	4
AD 13	—	15	—	8	—	15
AD 12	—	20	—	12	—	22
AD 11	—	34	—	17	—	34
AD 10	—	39	—	28	—	36
AD 9	—	54	—	41	—	54
AD 8	—	62	—	57	—	60
AD 7	—	64	—	58	—	57
AD 6	—	35	—	75	—	45
AD 5	—	8	—	36	—	8
Subtotal AD	—	337	—	336	—	336
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	5	—	3	—	6
AST 8	—	7	—	1	—	9
AST 7	—	14	—	6	—	15
AST 6	—	15	—	9	—	16
AST 5	—	34	—	27	—	34
AST 4	—	22	—	22	—	14
AST 3	—	18	—	45	—	23
AST 2	—	5	—	15	—	7
AST 1	—	3	—	3	—	5
Subtotal AST	—	123	—	131	—	129
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**460**	**—**	**467**	**—**	**465**
Grand total	**460**		**467**		**465**	

European GNSS Agency (GSA)

Function group and grade	European GNSS Agency (GSA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	2	—	—	—	1
AD 12	—	5	—	3	—	5
AD 11	—	6	—	2	—	5
AD 10	—	13	—	7	—	12
AD 9	—	12	—	10	—	12
AD 8	—	30	—	22	—	30
AD 7	—	34	—	38	—	34
AD 6	—	8	—	9	—	8
AD 5	—	—	—	2	—	—
Subtotal AD	—	111	—	94	—	108
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 6	—	2	—	—	—	1
AST 5	—	1	—	1	—	2
AST 4	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 3	—	—	—	2	—	—
AST 2	—	1	—	—	—	1
AST 1	—	—	—	1	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	5	—	5	—	5
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**116**	**—**	**99**	**—**	**113**
Grand total	**116**		**99**		**113**	

Decentralised agencies — Employment, social affairs and inclusion

European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (Eurofound)

Function group and grade	European Foundation for the Improvement of Living and Working Conditions (Eurofound)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 14	—	1	—	2	—	1
AD 13	1	4	—	3	—	4
AD 12	2	7	2	4	2	8
AD 11	—	5	1	4	1	5
AD 10	2	4	—	1	1	4
AD 9	1	3	1	2	1	3
AD 8	1	6	2	5	1	5
AD 7	—	7	1	6	2	5
AD 6	—	4	—	7	—	5
AD 5	—	1	1	6	—	1
Subtotal AD	7	43	8	40	8	42
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	2	—	2	—	2
AST 9	—	5	—	3	—	7
AST 8	—	8	—	3	—	8
AST 7	2	8	—	9	1	10
AST 6	3	1	1	4	3	—
AST 5	1	8	3	3	2	8
AST 4	1	1	—	5	1	—
AST 3	—	1	—	4	—	—
AST 2	1	—	1	4	1	1
AST 1	—	1	4	1	—	1
Subtotal AST	8	35	9	38	8	37
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**15**	**78**	**17**	**78**	**16**	**79**
Grand total	**93**		**95**		**95**	

European Agency for Safety and Health at Work (EU-OSHA)

Function group and grade	European Agency for Safety and Health at Work (EU-OSHA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	2	—	2	—	1
AD 12	—	2	—	1	—	2
AD 11	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 10	—	3	—	1	—	3
AD 9	—	3	—	1	—	1
AD 8	—	5	—	6	—	7
AD 7	—	7	—	6	—	5
AD 6	—	—	—	4	—	3
AD 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AD	—	24	—	23	—	24
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	—	—	—	—	1
AST 6	—	3	—	2	—	3
AST 5	—	6	—	3	—	4
AST 4	—	2	—	7	—	4
AST 3	—	4	—	2	—	3
AST 2	—	—	—	2	—	1
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	16	—	17	—	17
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**40**	**—**	**40**	**—**	**41**
Grand total	**40**		**40**		**41**	

Decentralised Agencies — Mobility and transport

European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA)

Function group and grade	European Aviation Safety Agency (EASA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	2	—	1
AD 14	—	25	—	23	—	25
AD 13	—	32	—	31	—	32
AD 12	—	53	—	48	—	53
AD 11	—	76	—	72	—	76
AD 10	—	98	—	95	—	98
AD 9	—	117	—	118	—	117
AD 8	—	77	—	81	—	77
AD 7	—	52	—	55	—	47
AD 6	—	20	—	24	—	20
AD 5	—	1	—	2	—	2
Subtotal AD	—	552	—	551	—	548
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 8	—	4	—	4	—	4
AST 7	—	14	—	12	—	13
AST 6	—	25	—	22	—	23
AST 5	—	33	—	32	—	33
AST 4	—	24	—	26	—	25
AST 3	—	16	—	18	—	17
AST 2	—	8	—	11	—	10
AST 1	—	1	—	2	—	2
Subtotal AST	—	126	—	128	—	128
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**678**	**—**	**679**	**—**	**676**
Grand total	**678**		**679**		**676**	

European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA)

Function group and grade	European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 14	—	1	—	2	—	1
AD 13	1	4	—	1	1	3
AD 12	1	10	1	7	1	10
AD 11	—	14	—	5	—	14
AD 10	1	19	1	18	1	18
AD 9	—	28	—	26	—	28
AD 8	—	29	—	31	1	24
AD 7	—	26	—	16	—	24
AD 6	—	12	1	24	—	12
AD 5	—	5	—	5	—	—
Subtotal AD	3	149	3	135	4	135
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	1	—	—	—	1
AST 9	—	—	—	1	—	—
AST 8	—	1	—	—	—	1
AST 7	—	4	—	2	—	4
AST 6	—	15	—	5	—	11
AST 5	—	20	—	16	—	18
AST 4	—	16	—	20	—	16
AST 3	—	3	—	15	—	12
AST 2	—	—	—	4	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	60	—	63	—	63
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**3**	**209**	**3**	**198**	**4**	**198**
Grand total	**212**		**201**		**202**	

European Union Agency for Railways (ERA)

Function group and grade	European Union Agency for Railways (ERA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 12	—	1	—	—	—	—
AD 11	—	5	—	3	—	6
AD 10	—	18	—	13	—	14
AD 9	—	33	—	26	—	31
AD 8	—	21	—	15	—	20
AD 7	—	14	—	19	—	13
AD 6	—	10	—	21	—	14
AD 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AD	—	103	—	98	—	99
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	3	—	2	—	3
AST 8	—	5	—	1	—	4
AST 7	—	4	—	1	—	4
AST 6	—	3	—	3	—	3
AST 5	—	8	—	7	—	7
AST 4	—	9	—	6	—	6
AST 3	—	3	—	10	—	6
AST 2	—	1	—	6	—	3
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	36	—	36	—	36
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**139**	**—**	**134**	**—**	**135**
Grand total	**139**		**134**		**135**	

Decentralised agencies — Environment

European Environment Agency (EEA)

Function group and grade	European Environment Agency (EEA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 14	—	2	—	2	—	2
AD 13	1	3	—	1	1	3
AD 12	—	12	1	8	—	11
AD 11	—	11	—	9	—	10
AD 10	—	11	—	6	—	10
AD 9	—	11	—	8	—	10
AD 8	—	8	—	10	—	10
AD 7	—	3	—	10	—	7
AD 6	—	—	—	7	—	—
AD 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AD	1	62	1	61	1	64
AST 11	—	3	—	—	—	3
AST 10	—	4	—	2	—	3
AST 9	3	9	1	2	3	8
AST 8	—	10	2	7	—	10
AST 7	—	10	—	9	—	10
AST 6	—	10	—	6	—	10
AST 5	—	12	—	11	—	10
AST 4	—	3	—	13	—	7
AST 3	—	—	—	7	—	1
AST 2	—	—	—	5	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	1	—	—
Subtotal AST	3	61	3	63	3	62
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**4**	**123**	**4**	**124**	**4**	**126**
Grand total	**127**		**128**		**130**	

European Chemicals Agency (ECHA) — Activities in the field of biocides legislation

See establishment plan staff S 03 01 02 — European Chemicals Agency.

European Chemicals Agency (ECHA) — Activities in the field of legislation on import and export of dangerous chemicals

See establishment plan staff S 03 01 02 — European Chemicals Agency.

Decentralised agencies — Communications networks, content and technology

European Union Agency for Network and Information Security (ENISA)

Function group and grade	European Union Agency for Network and Information Security (ENISA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 14	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 13	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 12	—	3	—	2	—	3
AD 11	—	—	—	1	—	—
AD 10	—	5	—	3	—	5
AD 9	—	10	—	3	—	9
AD 8	—	15	—	4	—	9
AD 7	—	—	—	1	—	7
AD 6	—	—	—	14	—	—
AD 5	—	—	—	1	—	—
Subtotal AD	—	34	—	30	—	34
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	2	—	—	—	—
AST 6	—	5	—	1	—	3
AST 5	—	5	—	3	—	5
AST 4	—	2	—	3	—	1
AST 3	—	—	—	7	—	3
AST 2	—	—	—	1	—	2
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	14	—	15	—	14
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**48**	**—**	**45**	**—**	**48**
Grand total	**48**		**45**		**48**	

Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office

Function group and grade	Body of European Regulators for Electronic Communications (BEREC) — Office					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 12	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 10	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 9	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 8	—	2	—	—	—	2
AD 7	—	1	—	3	—	1
AD 6	—	4	—	2	—	2
AD 5	—	1	—	3	—	3
Subtotal AD	—	11	—	10	—	11
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 4	—	3	—	2	—	2
AST 3	—	—	—	2	—	2
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	3	—	4	—	4
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**14**	**—**	**14**	**—**	**15**
Grand total	**14**		**14**		**15**	

Decentralised agencies — Maritime affairs and fisheries

European Fisheries Control Agency (EFCA)

Function group and grade	European Fisheries Control Agency (EFCA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 14	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 13	—	2	—	2	—	2
AD 12	—	3	—	2	—	2
AD 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 10	—	3	—	3	—	3
AD 9	—	6	—	6	—	6
AD 8	—	14	—	5	—	5
AD 7	—	2	—	1	—	2
AD 6	—	—	—	2	—	1
AD 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AD	—	31	—	22	—	22
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	7	—	7	—	7
AST 9	—	3	—	3	—	3
AST 8	—	3	—	3	—	3
AST 7	—	8	—	8	—	8
AST 6	—	2	—	2	—	2
AST 5	—	6	—	6	—	6
AST 4	—	1	—	—	—	—
AST 3	—	—	—	1	—	—
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	30	—	30	—	29
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**61**	**—**	**52**	**—**	**51**
Grand total	**61**		**52**		**51**	

Decentralised agencies — Internal market and services

European Banking Authority (EBA)

Function group and grade	European Banking Authority (EBA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 15	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 14	—	2	—	1	—	2
AD 13	—	2	—	3	—	2
AD 12	—	7	—	6	—	7
AD 11	—	12	—	10	—	11
AD 10	—	11	—	10	—	11
AD 9	—	15	—	14	—	14
AD 8	—	20	—	18	—	19
AD 7	—	21	—	23	—	20
AD 6	—	16	—	16	—	14
AD 5	—	15	—	7	—	14
Subtotal AD	—	123	—	109	—	116
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 6	—	1	—	—	—	1
AST 5	—	4	—	4	—	4
AST 4	—	3	—	2	—	3
AST 3	—	2	—	2	—	2
AST 2	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	11	—	9	—	11
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**134**	**—**	**118**	**—**	**127**
Grand total	**134**		**118**		**127**	

European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority (EIOPA)

Function group and grade	European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority (EIOPA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 15	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	3	—	3	—	3
AD 12	—	8	—	5	—	6
AD 11	—	10	—	7	—	9
AD 10	—	10	—	8	—	9
AD 9	—	12	—	9	—	10
AD 8	—	12	—	11	—	11
AD 7	—	12	—	10	—	12
AD 6	—	11	—	9	—	10
AD 5	—	4	—	9	—	5
Subtotal AD	—	85	—	73	—	78
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	1	—	—	—	1
AST 9	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 8	—	2	—	1	—	2
AST 7	—	3	—	1	—	2
AST 6	—	3	—	4	—	3
AST 5	—	3	—	2	—	2
AST 4	—	2	—	2	—	2
AST 3	—	1	—	2	—	2
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	16	—	13	—	15
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**101**	**—**	**86**	**—**	**93**
Grand total	**101**		**86**		**93**	

European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA)

Function group and grade	European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 15	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 14	—	—	—	1	—	—
AD 13	—	2	—	—	—	2
AD 12	—	5	—	2	—	4
AD 11	—	8	—	3	—	7
AD 10	—	13	—	1	—	10
AD 9	—	26	—	16	—	22
AD 8	—	28	—	26	—	29
AD 7	—	26	—	36	—	24
AD 6	—	14	—	14	—	17
AD 5	—	13	—	16	—	10
Subtotal AD	—	137	—	116	—	127
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	1	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	2	—	—	—	2
AST 6	—	3	—	—	—	2
AST 5	—	4	—	2	—	4
AST 4	—	3	—	1	—	4
AST 3	—	—	—	6	—	1
AST 2	—	—	—	1	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	3	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	13	—	13	—	13
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**150**	**—**	**129**	**—**	**140**
Grand total	**150**		**129**		**140**	

Decentralised agencies — Education and culture

European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (Cedefop)

Function group and grade	European Centre for the Development of Vocational Training (Cedefop)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	2	—	2	—	2
AD 12	4	4	5	3	5	4
AD 11	—	10	—	9	—	10
AD 10	—	10	—	7	—	9
AD 9	—	5	—	4	—	5
AD 8	—	5	—	5	—	5
AD 7	—	4	—	6	—	4
AD 6	—	2	—	5	—	2
AD 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AD	4	44	5	43	5	43
AST 11	—	1	—	—	—	1
AST 10	1	1	1	1	1	1
AST 9	—	2	—	2	—	2
AST 8	2	2	2	2	2	2
AST 7	3	7	1	6	3	7
AST 6	4	5	4	3	4	5
AST 5	1	6	4	6	2	6
AST 4	—	9	—	10	—	10
AST 3	—	—	—	4	—	—
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	11	33	12	34	12	34
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**15**	**77**	**17**	**77**	**17**	**77**
Grand total	**92**		**94**		**94**	

European Training Foundation (ETF)

Function group and grade	European Training Foundation (ETF)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	6	—	—	—	6
AD 12	—	14	—	8	—	13
AD 11	—	7	—	9	—	9
AD 10	—	8	—	5	—	6
AD 9	—	13	—	12	—	12
AD 8	—	5	—	7	—	7
AD 7	—	3	—	14	—	5
AD 6	—	—	—	2	—	—
AD 5	—	—	—	1	—	—
Subtotal AD	—	57	—	59	—	59
AST 11	—	3	—	—	—	2
AST 10	—	5	—	1	—	4
AST 9	—	8	—	7	—	9
AST 8	—	6	—	4	—	6
AST 7	—	4	—	5	—	4
AST 6	—	4	—	3	—	4
AST 5	—	1	—	4	—	2
AST 4	—	—	—	3	—	—
AST 3	—	—	—	4	—	—
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	31	—	31	—	31
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**88**	**—**	**90**	**—**	**90**
Grand total	**88**		**90**		**90**	

Decentralised agencies — Health and consumer protection

European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC)

Function group and grade	European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 14	—	7	—	—	—	7
AD 13	—	6	—	1	—	6
AD 12	—	10	—	4	—	10
AD 11	—	16	—	4	—	16
AD 10	—	23	—	5	—	23
AD 9	—	32	—	10	—	25
AD 8	—	18	—	33	—	19
AD 7	—	13	—	1	—	16
AD 6	—	1	—	14	—	6
AD 5	—	—	—	40	—	—
Subtotal AD	—	127	—	112	—	129
AST 11	—	2	—	—	—	2
AST 10	—	4	—	—	—	3
AST 9	—	4	—	—	—	3
AST 8	—	8	—	—	—	7
AST 7	—	12	—	4	—	11
AST 6	—	16	—	2	—	16
AST 5	—	9	—	12	—	14
AST 4	—	—	—	28	—	1
AST 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 2	—	—	—	5	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	8	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	55	—	59	—	57
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**182**	**—**	**171**	**—**	**186**
Grand total	**182**		**171**		**186**	

European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)

Function group and grade	European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 14	—	2	—	1	—	2
AD 13	—	2	—	1	—	2
AD 12	1	16	—	5	1	15
AD 11	—	11	—	5	—	11
AD 10	1	17	—	8	1	16
AD 9	1	42	—	26	1	42
AD 8	—	54	—	59	—	54
AD 7	1	56	4	46	1	57
AD 6	1	15	1	45	1	17
AD 5	—	6	—	16	—	8
Subtotal AD	5	222	5	212	5	225
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	3	—	—	—	3
AST 7	—	4	—	2	—	4
AST 6	—	9	—	1	—	9
AST 5	—	30	—	15	—	30
AST 4	—	23	—	35	—	26
AST 3	—	25	—	19	—	25
AST 2	—	2	—	35	—	3
AST 1	—	—	—	3	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	96	—	110	—	100
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**5**	**318**	**5**	**322**	**5**	**325**
Grand total	**323**		**327**		**330**	

European Medicines Agency (EMA)

Function group and grade	European Medicines Agency (EMA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	4	—	3	—	4
AD 14	—	6	—	5	—	6
AD 13	—	11	—	9	—	9
AD 12	—	40	—	37	—	42
AD 11	—	40	—	36	—	38
AD 10	—	43	—	39	—	44
AD 9	—	42	—	36	—	37
AD 8	—	53	—	51	—	54
AD 7	—	61	—	51	—	54
AD 6	—	37	—	36	—	37
AD 5	—	3	—	30	—	18
Subtotal AD	—	340	—	333	—	343
AST 11	—	2	—	2	—	2
AST 10	—	6	—	5	—	5
AST 9	—	7	—	6	—	7
AST 8	—	16	—	16	—	16
AST 7	—	19	—	18	—	19
AST 6	—	43	—	38	—	39
AST 5	—	43	—	41	—	43
AST 4	—	52	—	50	—	49
AST 3	—	45	—	41	—	47
AST 2	—	23	—	37	—	32
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	256	—	254	—	259
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**596**	**—**	**587**	**—**	**602**
Grand total	**596**		**587**		**602**	

Decentralised agencies — Home affairs

European Border and Coast Guard Agency (Frontex)

Function group and grade	European Border and Coast Guard Agency (Frontex)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	5	—	4	—	4
AD 12	—	15	—	8	—	11
AD 11	—	11	—	8	—	8
AD 10	—	10	—	7	—	6
AD 9	—	20	—	2	—	8
AD 8	—	85	—	46	—	55
AD 7	—	65	—	9	—	29
AD 6	—	34	—	7	—	21
AD 5	—	14	—	3	—	13
Subtotal AD	—	261	—	95	—	157
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	5	—	4	—	5
AST 7	—	11	—	10	—	11
AST 6	—	16	—	11	—	14
AST 5	—	27	—	20	—	20
AST 4	—	28	—	5	—	14
AST 3	—	4	—	4	—	4
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	91	—	54	—	68
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**352**	**—**	**149**	**—**	**225**
Grand total	**352**		**149**		**225**	

European Agency for Law Enforcement Cooperation (Europol) [1]

Function group and grade	European Police Office (Europol)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	5	—	2	—	3
AD 12	—	11	—	7	—	9
AD 11	—	17	—	12	—	15
AD 10	—	30	—	11	—	25
AD 9	—	61	—	50	—	52
AD 8	—	97	—	86	—	106
AD 7	—	126	—	100	—	109
AD 6	—	139	—	176	—	127
AD 5	—	29	—	9	—	17
Subtotal AD	—	517	—	455	—	465
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	2	—	—	—	1
AST 7	—	5	—	3	—	4
AST 6	—	6	—	4	—	8
AST 5	—	8	—	6	—	8
AST 4	—	8	—	10	—	14
AST 3	—	3	—	3	—	3
AST 2	—	1	—	2	—	2
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	33	—	28	—	40
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**550**	**—**	**483**	**—**	**505**
Grand total	**550**		**483**		**505**	

[1] As from 1 May 2017: European Agency for Law Enforcement Cooperation (Europol).

European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Training (CEPOL)

Function group and grade	European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Training (CEPOL)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 13	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 12	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 11	—	2	—	—	—	1
AD 10	—	2	—	2	—	2
AD 9	—	1	—	3	—	2
AD 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 7	—	2	—	1	—	2
AD 6	—	6	—	—	—	3
AD 5	—	6	—	8	—	6
Subtotal AD	—	20	—	15	—	17
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 6	—	1	—	—	—	1
AST 5	—	3	—	2	—	2
AST 4	—	6	—	2	—	4
AST 3	—	1	—	7	—	4
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	11	—	11	—	11
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**31**	**—**	**26**	**—**	**28**
Grand total	**31**		**26**		**28**	

European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA)

Function group and grade	European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 14	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 13	1	2	1	3	1	2
AD 12	4	11	3	6	4	10
AD 11	1	11	—	5	2	10
AD 10	—	13	—	3	—	14
AD 9	—	6	1	3	—	7
AD 8	—	—	1	8	—	—
AD 7	—	—	—	8	—	—
AD 6	—	—	—	4	—	—
AD 5	—	—	—	1	—	—
Subtotal AD	6	45	6	42	7	45
AST 11	1	—	—	—	1	—
AST 10	—	3	—	1	—	2
AST 9	1	7	—	3	1	7
AST 8	2	7	1	1	2	7
AST 7	—	5	1	2	1	6
AST 6	—	—	—	4	—	—
AST 5	—	—	1	8	—	—
AST 4	—	—	—	2	—	—
AST 3	—	—	—	1	—	—
AST 2	—	—	1	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	4	22	4	22	5	22
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**10**	**67**	**10**	**64**	**12**	**67**
Grand total	**77**		**74**		**79**	

European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (eu-LISA)

Function group and grade	European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (eu-LISA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	2	—	2	—	2
AD 12	—	3	—	3	—	3
AD 11	—	4	—	1	—	3
AD 10	—	6	—	5	—	5
AD 9	—	10	—	6	—	9
AD 8	—	17	—	10	—	12
AD 7	—	17	—	16	—	13
AD 6	—	13	—	11	—	14
AD 5	—	14	—	18	—	12
Subtotal AD	—	88	—	73	—	74
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	1	—	—	—	1
AST 8	—	2	—	1	—	1
AST 7	—	3	—	1	—	2
AST 6	—	8	—	4	—	6
AST 5	—	12	—	12	—	12
AST 4	—	14	—	11	—	12
AST 3	—	3	—	14	—	10
AST 2	—	—	—	1	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	43	—	44	—	44
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**131**	**—**	**117**	**—**	**118**
Grand total	**131**		**117**		**118**	

European Asylum Support Office (EASO)

Function group and grade	European Asylum Support Office (EASO)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 14	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 13	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 12	—	4	—	—	—	—
AD 11	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 10	—	9	—	4	—	9
AD 9	—	5	—	2	—	8
AD 8	—	11	—	5	—	10
AD 7	—	41	—	21	—	28
AD 6	—	11	—	6	—	5
AD 5	—	24	—	10	—	11
Subtotal AD	—	107	—	48	—	73
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 5	—	3	—	—	—	—
AST 4	—	10	—	2	—	6
AST 3	—	26	—	6	—	6
AST 2	—	5	—	1	—	2
AST 1	—	4	—	4	—	4
Subtotal AST	—	48	—	13	—	18
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**155**	**—**	**61**	**—**	**91**
Grand total	**155**		**61**		**91**	

Decentralised agencies — Language services

Translation Centre for the Bodies of the European Union

Function group and grade	Translation Centre for the Bodies of the European Union					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 13	1	—	—	—	—	—
AD 12	14	8	3	6	12	7
AD 11	10	4	11	6	10	6
AD 10	5	6	7	4	7	4
AD 9	4	12	3	7	5	11
AD 8	6	18	12	6	7	14
AD 7	4	18	1	19	2	21
AD 6	1	21	4	22	2	25
AD 5	—	—	—	21	—	—
Subtotal AD	45	88	41	91	45	89
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	4	—	2	—	3	—
AST 8	2	1	4	1	3	2
AST 7	3	3	2	2	2	2
AST 6	—	4	1	3	1	2
AST 5	2	18	1	10	2	16
AST 4	2	13	3	16	2	15
AST 3	—	8	—	11	—	8
AST 2	—	1	—	7	—	5
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	13	48	13	50	13	50
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	1	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	1	—	—	—	—
Total	**58**	**137**	**54**	**141**	**58**	**139**
Grand total	**195**		**195**		**197**	

Decentralised agencies — Energy

Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER)

Function group and grade	Agency for the Cooperation of Energy Regulators (ACER)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 14	—	—	—	1	—	—
AD 13	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 12	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 11	—	5	—	4	—	5
AD 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 9	—	2	—	2	—	2
AD 8	—	10	—	6	—	10
AD 7	—	10	—	6	—	10
AD 6	—	7	—	7	—	7
AD 5	—	18	—	13	—	19
Subtotal AD	—	53	—	39	—	54
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 5	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 4	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 3	—	13	—	13	—	13
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	15	—	15	—	15
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**68**	**—**	**54**	**—**	**69**
Grand total	**68**		**54**		**69**	

Decentralised agencies — Justice

European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights (FRA)

Function group and grade	European Union Agency for Fundamental Rights (FRA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	2	—	1	—	2
AD 12	—	8	—	—	—	10
AD 11	—	—	—	5	—	—
AD 10	—	12	—	2	—	14
AD 9	—	11	—	5	—	11
AD 8	—	1	—	9	—	1
AD 7	—	7	—	14	—	5
AD 6	—	3	—	7	—	3
AD 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AD	—	46	—	44	—	48
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	1	—	—	—	1
AST 9	—	3	—	—	—	3
AST 8	—	3	—	3	—	3
AST 7	—	6	—	4	—	6
AST 6	—	12	—	3	—	12
AST 5	—	—	—	8	—	—
AST 4	—	1	—	7	—	1
AST 3	—	—	—	2	—	—
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	26	—	27	—	26
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**72**	**—**	**71**	**—**	**74**
Grand total	**72**		**71**		**74**	

European Institute for Gender Equality (EIGE)

Function group and grade	European Institute for Gender Equality (EIGE)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 13	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 12	—	1	—	—	—	—
AD 11	—	—	—	1	—	1
AD 10	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 9	—	3	—	2	—	3
AD 8	—	3	—	3	—	5
AD 7	—	5	—	2	—	4
AD 6	—	5	—	7	—	4
AD 5	—	2	—	5	—	3
Subtotal AD	—	21	—	22	—	22
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	2	—	1	—	2
AST 6	—	—	—	1	—	—
AST 5	—	4	—	3	—	4
AST 4	—	—	—	1	—	—
AST 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	6	—	6	—	6
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**27**	**—**	**28**	**—**	**28**
Grand total	**27**		**28**		**28**	

The European Union's Judicial Cooperation Unit (Eurojust)

Function group and grade	The European Union's Judicial Cooperation Unit (Eurojust)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 12	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 10	—	9	—	7	—	9
AD 9	—	10	—	9	—	8
AD 8	—	26	—	19	—	22
AD 7	—	30	—	19	—	27
AD 6	—	12	—	18	—	12
AD 5	—	4	—	4	—	3
Subtotal AD	—	93	—	78	—	83
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 6	—	3	—	1	—	2
AST 5	—	24	—	14	—	19
AST 4	—	54	—	48	—	62
AST 3	—	22	—	42	—	25
AST 2	—	11	—	16	—	11
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	115	—	122	—	120
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**208**	**—**	**200**	**—**	**203**
Grand total	**208**		**200**		**203**	

European joint undertakings

European Joint Undertaking for ITER — Fusion for Energy (F4E)

Function group and grade	European Joint Undertaking for ITER - Fusion for Energy (F4E)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 14	1	—	—	1	1	—
AD 13	14	5	8	3	14	5
AD 12	17	13	9	2	16	8
AD 11	5	21	3	5	5	19
AD 10	—	25	4	25	3	27
AD 9	—	29	2	22	1	20
AD 8	1	40	1	24	—	34
AD 7	—	37	7	45	—	47
AD 6	—	33	2	47	—	40
AD 5	2	—	1	—	—	—
Subtotal AD	40	204	37	174	40	201
AST 11	4	—	—	—	3	—
AST 10	2	—	1	—	3	—
AST 9	3	—	1	—	3	—
AST 8	1	—	1	—	1	—
AST 7	2	1	1	—	3	—
AST 6	—	5	3	—	1	3
AST 5	—	14	2	1	1	13
AST 4	—	7	2	12	—	11
AST 3	—	—	1	13	—	—
AST 2	—	—	2	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	1	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	12	27	15	26	15	27
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**52**	**231**	**52**	**200**	**55**	**228**
Grand total	**283**		**252**		**283**	

Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research Joint Undertaking (SESAR)

Function group and grade	Single European Sky Air Traffic Management Research Joint Undertaking (SESAR)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 12	—	4	—	3	—	4
AD 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 10	—	5	—	5	—	5
AD 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 8	—	5	—	5	—	5
AD 7	—	4	—	4	—	4
AD 6	—	4	—	4	—	4
AD 5	—	10	—	10	—	10
Subtotal AD	—	33	—	32	—	33
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 5	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 3	—	2	—	2	—	2
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	2	—	2	—	2
Subtotal AST	—	6	—	6	—	6
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**39**	**—**	**38**	**—**	**39**
Grand total	**39**		**38**		**39**	

European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT)

Function group and grade	European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	1	—	—	—	1
AD 13	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 12	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 11	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 10	—	1	—	—	—	—
AD 9	—	8	—	4	—	7
AD 8	—	5	—	5	—	6
AD 7	—	13	—	5	—	9
AD 6	—	7	—	11	—	10
AD 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AD	—	36	—	26	—	34
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 5	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 4	—	3	—	—	—	3
AST 3	—	1	—	3	—	1
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	5	—	4	—	5
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**41**	**—**	**30**	**—**	**39**
Grand total	**41**		**30**		**39**	

Executive agencies

Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises (EASME)

Function group and grade	Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises (EASME)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	4	—	4	—	4
AD 13	—	7	—	6	—	7
AD 12	—	6	—	1	—	5
AD 11	—	6	—	6	—	6
AD 10	—	6	—	1	—	8
AD 9	—	13	—	11	—	12
AD 8	—	10	—	8	—	15
AD 7	—	10	—	5	—	10
AD 6	—	10	—	8	—	8
AD 5	—	20	—	23	—	14
Subtotal AD	—	92	—	73	—	89
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	2	—	—	—	2
AST 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 5	—	4	—	1	—	4
AST 4	—	9	—	11	—	10
AST 3	—	3	—	2	—	3
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	18	—	14	—	19
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**110**	**—**	**87**	**—**	**108**
Grand total	**110**		**87**		**108**	

Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency (EACEA)

Function group and grade	Executive Agency for Education, Audiovisual and Culture (EACEA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	5	—	2	—	5
AD 13	—	8	—	8	—	6
AD 12	—	5	—	2	—	7
AD 11	—	12	—	10	—	10
AD 10	—	11	—	10	—	11
AD 9	—	14	—	17	—	16
AD 8	—	8	—	9	—	8
AD 7	—	8	—	7	—	6
AD 6	—	7	—	8	—	9
AD 5	—	3	—	3	—	3
Subtotal AD	—	81	—	76	—	81
AST 11	—	1	—	—	—	1
AST 10	—	2	—	1	—	1
AST 9	—	—	—	2	—	1
AST 8	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 7	—	3	—	—	—	3
AST 6	—	5	—	1	—	2
AST 5	—	9	—	10	—	10
AST 4	—	5	—	7	—	4
AST 3	—	3	—	7	—	6
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	29	—	29	—	29
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**110**	**—**	**105**	**—**	**110**
Grand total	**110**		**105**		**110**	

Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency (Chafea)

Function group and grade	Consumers, Health and Food Executive Agency (Chafea)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 13	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 12	—	3	—	2	—	3
AD 11	—	2	—	2	—	2
AD 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 8	—	1	—	1	—	1
AD 7	—	2	—	—	—	—
AD 6	—	2	—	2	—	2
AD 5	—	3	—	1	—	3
Subtotal AD	—	15	—	10	—	13
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 5	—	1	—	—	—	—
AST 4	—	—	—	1	—	1
AST 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	2	—	2	—	2
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**17**	**—**	**12**	**—**	**15**
Grand total	**17**		**12**		**15**	

Innovation and Networks Executive Agency (INEA)

Function group and grade	Innovation and Networks Executive Agency (INEA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14 (1)	—	7	—	5	—	7
AD 13	—	9	—	9	—	9
AD 12	—	5	—	3	—	5
AD 11	—	4	—	3	—	4
AD 10	—	4	—	3	—	3
AD 9	—	5	—	3	—	4
AD 8	—	9	—	8	—	8
AD 7	—	12	—	9	—	10
AD 6	—	2	—	3	—	2
AD 5	—	1	—	2	—	1
Subtotal AD	—	58	—	48	—	53
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	1	—	1	—	1
AST 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 5	—	2	—	2	—	2
AST 4	—	3	—	2	—	2
AST 3	—	4	—	3	—	5
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	10	—	8	—	10
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**68**	**—**	**56**	**—**	**63**
Grand total	**68**		**56**		**63**	

(1) The establishment plan accepts the following *ad personam* appointments: one AD 14 official may become AD 15.

European Research Council Executive Agency (ERCEA)

Function group and grade	European Research Council Executive Agency (ERCEA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14 ([1])	—	6	—	3	—	6
AD 13	—	9	—	10	—	7
AD 12	—	2	—	4	—	3
AD 11	—	3	—	2	—	4
AD 10	—	10	—	2	—	2
AD 9	—	43	—	27	—	27
AD 8	—	23	—	35	—	42
AD 7	—	6	—	14	—	11
AD 6	—	16	—	11	—	10
AD 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AD	—	118	—	108	—	112
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 7	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**118**	**—**	**108**	**—**	**112**
Grand total	**118**		**108**		**112**	

([1]) The establishment plan accepts the following *ad personam* appointment: one AD14 official may become AD15.

Research Executive Agency (REA)

Function group and grade	Research Executive Agency (REA)					
	2017		2016			
	Authorized under the Union budget		Actually filled as at 31 December (1)		Authorized under the Union budget	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—	—	—
AD 14	—	6	—	3	—	5
AD 13	—	11	—	9	—	11
AD 12	—	9	—	6	—	6
AD 11	—	8	—	4	—	7
AD 10	—	12	—	9	—	9
AD 9	—	19	—	9	—	15
AD 8	—	28	—	24	—	23
AD 7	—	33	—	27	—	31
AD 6	—	29	—	19	—	31
AD 5	—	2	—	32	—	15
Subtotal AD	—	157	—	142	—	153
AST 11	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 9	—	2	—	—	—	1
AST 8	—	2	—	2	—	2
AST 7	—	2	—	1	—	—
AST 6	—	2	—	1	—	4
AST 5	—	2	—	5	—	2
AST 4	—	—	—	3	—	1
AST 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST	—	10	—	12	—	10
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Subtotal AST/SC	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	**—**	**167**	**—**	**154**	**—**	**163**
Grand total	**167**		**154**		**163**	

(1) The establishment plan accepts the following *ad personam* appointments: seconded officials may occupy a post in the establishment plan of the executive agency at a higher grade provided that such higher grade corresponds to their own grade at the Commission. This exception applies only to seconded officials.

SECTION IV

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Union to the financing of the expenditure of the Court of Justice for the financial year 2017

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	399 344 000
Own resources	– 53 595 000
Contribution due	**345 749 000**

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

OWN RESOURCES

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension***	28 312 000	27 907 000	23 811 950,18	84,11
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	6 172 000	5 147 000	4 153 357,17	67,29
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	34 484 000	33 054 000	27 965 307,35	81,10
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	19 111 000	18 451 000	17 921 404,32	93,78
4 1 1	***Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff***	p.m.	p.m.	2 734 204,35	
4 1 2	***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***	p.m.	p.m.	3 299,01	
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	19 111 000	18 451 000	20 658 907,68	108,10
	Title 4 — Total	**53 595 000**	**51 505 000**	**48 624 215,03**	**90,73**

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS

4 0 0 *Proceeds from taxation on the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
28 312 000	27 907 000	23 811 950,18

Legal basis

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of the Council of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

4 0 3 *Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

4 0 4 *Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
6 172 000	5 147 000	4 153 357,17

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS *(cont'd)*

4 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
19 111 000	18 451 000	17 921 404,32

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 1 1 ***Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	2 734 204,35

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 11(2) and Article 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

4 1 2 ***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	3 299,01

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTINGS
CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST
CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE PROCEEDS OF SERVICES SUPPLIED AND WORK CARRIED OUT

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 0				
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***				
5 0 0 0	Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	133 945,55	
5 0 0 1	Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	133 945,55	
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	1 806,25	
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	135 751,80	
	CHAPTER 5 1				
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***				
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2				
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	p.m.	p.m.	2,94	
5 2 2	***Interest yielded by pre-financing***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	2,94	
	CHAPTER 5 5				
5 5 0	***Revenue from the proceeds of services supplied to or work carried out for other institutions or bodies, including the amount of mission allowances paid on behalf of other institutions or bodies and reimbursed by the latter — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 5 1	***Revenue from third parties in respect of services supplied or work carried out at their request — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION
CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 7				
5 7 0	***Revenue arising from the repayment of sums paid though not due — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	43 253,82	
5 7 1	***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 3	***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	632 046,81	
	CHAPTER 5 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	675 300,63	
	CHAPTER 5 8				
5 8 0	***Revenue from payments connected with lettings — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 8 1	***Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	11 770,19	
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	11 770,19	
	CHAPTER 5 9				
5 9 0	***Other revenue from administrative operations***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 5 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**822 825,56**	

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of movable property

5 0 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	133 945,55

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of vehicles belonging to the institution. It records also the proceeds from the sale of vehicles that are being replaced or scrapped when the book value is fully depreciated.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of movable property, other than vehicles, belonging to the institution.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of immovable property

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the sale of immovable property belonging to the institution.

5 0 2 Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 806,25

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTINGS

5 1 1 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the original expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the original expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	2,94

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest.

5 2 2 Interest yielded by pre-financing

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE PROCEEDS OF SERVICES SUPPLIED AND WORK CARRIED OUT

5 5 0 Revenue from the proceeds of services supplied to or work carried out for other institutions or bodies, including the amount of mission allowances paid on behalf of other institutions or bodies and reimbursed by the latter — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE PROCEEDS OF SERVICES SUPPLIED AND WORK CARRIED OUT *(cont'd)*

5 5 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 5 1 ***Revenue from third parties in respect of services supplied or work carried out at their request — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

5 7 0 ***Revenue arising from the repayment of sums paid though not due — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	43 253,82

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 1 ***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

5 7 3 ***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	632 046,81

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

5 8 0 ***Revenue from payments connected with lettings — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 8 1 ***Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	11 770,19

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

5 9 0 ***Other revenue from administrative operations***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record other revenue from administrative operations.

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 9 0				
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**53 595 000**	**51 505 000**	**49 447 040,59**	**92,26**

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 *Miscellaneous revenue*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1	**PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	33 493 500	33 539 500	26 555 323,87
1 2	OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF	249 717 500	233 035 500	213 572 072,16
1 4	OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES	22 985 500	19 390 000	18 614 537,77
1 6	OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION	6 140 000	6 121 500	5 160 824,54
	Title 1 — Total	**312 336 500**	**292 086 500**	**263 902 758,34**
2	**BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	61 288 000	62 723 000	65 256 005,60
2 1	DATA-PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE	20 944 000	20 454 000	20 336 396,64
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	1 336 000	1 460 500	1 616 348,21
2 5	EXPENDITURE ON MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES	521 500	521 500	538 876,90
2 7	INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION	2 859 000	2 697 500	2 021 149,16
	Title 2 — Total	**86 948 500**	**87 856 500**	**89 768 776,51**
3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
3 7	EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES	59 000	59 000	30 382,67
	Title 3 — Total	**59 000**	**59 000**	**30 382,67**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**399 344 000**	**380 002 000**	**353 701 917,52**

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

TITLE 1

PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 1 0				
1 0 0	***Remunerations and other entitlements***				
1 0 0 0	Remunerations and allowances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	29 148 000	28 345 000	23 472 315,51	80,53
1 0 0 2	Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	422 000	1 595 000	681 231,80	161,43
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	29 570 000	29 940 000	24 153 547,31	81,68
1 0 2	***Temporary allowances***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 042 000	2 718 000	1 784 141,93	58,65
1 0 4	***Missions***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	342 000	342 000	295 500,—	86,40
1 0 6	***Training***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	539 500	539 500	322 134,63	59,71
1 0 9	***Provisional appropriation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	33 493 500	33 539 500	26 555 323,87	79,29
	CHAPTER 1 2				
1 2 0	***Remunerations and other entitlements***				
1 2 0 0	Remunerations and allowances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	246 665 000	229 849 000	211 062 566,20	85,57
1 2 0 2	Paid overtime				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	685 000	664 000	612 518,76	89,42
1 2 0 4	Entitlements related to entering the service, transfer and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 137 500	2 292 500	1 896 987,20	88,75
	Article 1 2 0 — Total	249 487 500	232 805 500	213 572 072,16	85,60
1 2 2	***Allowances upon early termination of service***				
1 2 2 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	230 000	230 000	0,—	

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES
CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 2 2	*(cont'd)*				
1 2 2 2	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated and special retirement scheme for officials and temporary staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 1 2 2 — Total	230 000	230 000	0,—	
1 2 9	***Provisional appropriation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	249 717 500	233 035 500	213 572 072,16	85,53
	CHAPTER 1 4				
1 4 0	***Other staff and external persons***				
1 4 0 0	Other staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 323 500	6 271 500	6 167 199,70	84,21
1 4 0 4	In-service training and staff exchanges				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	808 000	697 000	588 000,—	72,77
1 4 0 5	Other external services				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	242 500	263 000	238 462,60	98,34
1 4 0 6	External services in the linguistic field				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 611 500	12 158 500	11 620 875,47	79,53
	Article 1 4 0 — Total	22 985 500	19 390 000	18 614 537,77	80,98
1 4 9	***Provisional appropriation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	22 985 500	19 390 000	18 614 537,77	80,98
	CHAPTER 1 6				
1 6 1	***Expenditure relating to staff management***				
1 6 1 0	Miscellaneous expenditure for staff recruitment				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	197 000	216 000	160 249,36	81,34
1 6 1 2	Further training				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 689 500	1 764 500	1 476 633,44	87,40
	Article 1 6 1 — Total	1 886 500	1 980 500	1 636 882,80	86,77

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 6 2	***Missions***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	391 500	361 500	348 738,11	89,08
1 6 3	***Expenditure on staff of the institution***				
1 6 3 0	Social welfare				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	21 000	6 072,—	30,36
1 6 3 2	Social contacts between members of staff and other welfare expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	264 500	284 500	268 709,53	101,59
	Article 1 6 3 — Total	284 500	305 500	274 781,53	96,58
1 6 5	***Activities relating to all persons working with the institution***				
1 6 5 0	Medical service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	297 000	188 500	128 634,67	43,31
1 6 5 2	Restaurants and canteens				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	88 000	80 000	79 787,43	90,67
1 6 5 4	Early Childhood Centre				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 085 000	3 184 500	2 692 000,—	87,26
1 6 5 5	PMO expenditure for the administration of matters concerning the Court's staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	86 500			
1 6 5 6	European Schools				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	21 000	21 000		
	Article 1 6 5 — Total	3 577 500	3 474 000	2 900 422,10	81,07
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	6 140 000	6 121 500	5 160 824,54	84,05
	Title 1 — Total	**312 336 500**	**292 086 500**	**263 902 758,34**	**84,49**

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

TITLE 1

PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 Remunerations and other entitlements

1 0 0 0 Remunerations and allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
29 148 000	28 345 000	23 472 315,51

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, for the Members of the institution:

— basic salaries,

— residence allowances,

— family allowances, namely household allowance, dependent child allowance and education allowance,

— entertainment and service allowances,

— employer's contribution (0,87 %) for insurance against accidents and occupational disease, employer's contribution (3,4 %) for sickness insurance,

— birth grants,

— allowances provided for in the event of death of a Member of the institution,

— weightings applicable to basic salaries, residence allowances, family allowances and transfers abroad of part of the remuneration of Members of the institution (application, by analogy, of Article 17 of Annex VII to the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union).

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Articles 3, 4, 4a, 11 and 14 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 2 Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
422 000	1 595 000	681 231,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— travel expenses of Members of the institution (including family members) on entering the service or leaving the institution,

— installation and resettlement allowances payable to Members of the institution on taking up or leaving their appointments,

— removal expenses payable to Members of the institution on taking up or leaving their appointments.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 2 ***Temporary allowances***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 042 000	2 718 000	1 784 141,93

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover temporary allowances, family allowances and weightings applicable for the country of residence of former Members of the institution.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 4 ***Missions***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
342 000	342 000	295 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and ancillary or special costs incurred for missions.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Article 6 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 6 ***Training***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
539 500	539 500	322 134,63

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of language or other training courses for Members of the institution.

1 0 9 ***Provisional appropriation***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 9 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any updates of remuneration in the course of the financial year.

This appropriation is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

Remarks

A standard abatement of 2,5 % was applied to the appropriations entered in this chapter.

1 2 0 ***Remunerations and other entitlements***

1 2 0 0 Remunerations and allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
246 665 000	229 849 000	211 062 566,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— basic salaries of officials and temporary staff,

— family allowances, comprising household allowances, dependent child allowances, education allowances, for officials and temporary staff,

— expatriation and foreign residence allowances for officials and temporary staff,

— secretarial allowances for officials in grade AST employed as shorthand typists, telex operators, typists, executive secretaries or principal secretaries,

— employer's contribution to sickness insurance (3,4 % of basic salary); the employee's contribution is 1,7 % of the basic salary,

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— employer's contribution to insurance against accidents and occupational diseases (0,5 % of the basic salary) and supplementary expenses resulting from the application of the relevant provisions of the Staff Regulations,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff,

— payments to be made by the institution for the benefit of temporary staff in order to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,

— birth grants and the payment on the death of an official of his or her full salary up to the end of the third month after death together with the cost of transporting the body to the deceased's place of origin,

— travel expenses for annual leave of officials or temporary staff, their spouses and their dependants, from their place of employment to their place of origin,

— dismissal compensation for probationary officials dismissed for manifest unsuitability, allowance on termination of contract by the institution for temporary staff, reimbursement of pension contributions for former auxiliary staff appointed as temporary agents or as officials,

— impact of the weightings applicable to the remuneration of officials and auxiliary staff and to overtime,

— accommodation and transport allowances,

— fixed duty allowances,

— fixed local travel allowances,

— allowances for round-the-clock or shift duties or for standby duty at work and/or at home.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 62, 64, 65, 66, 67 and 68 thereof and Section I of Annex VII thereto, Article 69 thereof and Article 4 of Annex VII thereto, Article 18 of Annex XIII thereto, Articles 72 and 73 thereof and Article 15 of Annex VIII thereto, Articles 70, 74 and 75 thereof and Article 8 of Annex VII thereto, and Article 34 thereof.

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union, and in particular Articles 28a, 42, 47 and 48 thereof.

Joint rules on sickness insurance for officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 23 thereof.

1 2 0 2 Paid overtime

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
685 000	664 000	612 518,76

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover flat-rate allowances and hourly rates for overtime worked by officials and auxiliary staff and by local staff, which could not be compensated for, as envisaged, by time off.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

1 2 0 4 Entitlements related to entering the service, transfer and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 137 500	2 292 500	1 896 987,20

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— travel expenses for staff (and their families) on taking up or leaving the service of the institution,

— installation and reinstallation expenses incurred by staff obliged to move after entering the service and by staff who resettle on leaving it,

— removal expenses incurred by staff obliged to move after entering the service and by staff who resettle on leaving it,

— daily subsistence allowances of staff who show that they have been obliged to move after entering the service.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 20 and 71 thereof and Articles 5, 6, 7, 9 and 10 of Annex VII thereto.

1 2 2 ***Allowances upon early termination of service***

1 2 2 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
230 000	230 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances to officials assigned non-active status following a reduction in the number of posts in the institution, to officials holding a post in grades AD 16, AD 15 or AD 14 who are retired in the interests of the service, and to officials placed on leave in the interests of the service for organisational needs linked to the acquisition of new competences within the institutions.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 42c and 50 thereof, and Annex IV thereto.

1 2 2 2 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated and special retirement scheme for officials and temporary staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— allowances to be paid in accordance with the Staff Regulations or other Regulations,

— employer's contribution to sickness insurance for persons in receipt of allowances,

— effect of weightings applicable to various allowances.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 64 and 72 thereof.

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 9 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any updates of remuneration in the course of the financial year.

This appropriation is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 65 thereof.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES

1 4 0 Other staff and external persons

1 4 0 0 Other staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 323 500	6 271 500	6 167 199,70

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— remuneration and employer's contribution to the social security scheme of auxiliary staff, auxiliary interpreters, local staff, and auxiliary translators,

— fees and expenses of the special advisers, including the fees of the medical officer,

— expenditure incurred in having recourse to contract agents.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union, and in particular Article 4 and Title V thereof, and Article 5 and Title VI thereof.

1 4 0 4 In-service training and staff exchanges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
808 000	697 000	588 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure incurred relating to secondment to the services of the Court of Justice of the European Union of officials of Member States or of other national experts,

— grants to students participating in in-service training in the services of the institution.

1 4 0 5 Other external services

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
242 500	263 000	238 462,60

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses of external staff where such work cannot be performed by the institution's staff.

1 4 0 6 External services in the linguistic field

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 611 500	12 158 500	11 620 875,47

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 6 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure related to actions decided on by the Interinstitutional Committee for Translation and Interpretation with a view to promoting interinstitutional cooperation in the sphere of languages,

— payment for freelance interpreters from the European Commission's Directorate-General for Interpretation,

— payment for conference interpreter agents,

— payment for the services of contractual and ad hoc conference staff,

— supplementary services in connection with proofreading, in particular fees and insurance, travel, subsistence and mission costs for freelance proofreaders and ancillary administrative costs,

— expenditure for independent or agency translators or typing and other work done outside the institution for the translation department.

The Court of Justice of the European Union will endeavour to cooperate with the other institutions, by means of an interinstitutional understanding, in order to avoid unnecessary duplication of efforts in translating procedural documents, thereby securing further savings for the general budget of the Union.

1 4 9 ***Provisional appropriation***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any updates of remuneration in the course of the financial year.

This appropriation is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other articles or items of this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 65 and 65a thereof and Annex XI thereto.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

1 6 1 Expenditure relating to staff management

1 6 1 0 Miscellaneous expenditure for staff recruitment

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
197 000	216 000	160 249,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of arranging the staff selection procedures arranged by the Court of Justice directly, and the expenditure connected with the candidates' travel and medical examination.

In cases duly justified by operational requirements and after consultation with the European Personnel Selection Office, the appropriation may be used for competitions organised by the institution itself.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 6 1 2 Further training

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 689 500	1 764 500	1 476 633,44

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover further professional training and retraining courses, including language courses, run on an interinstitutional basis.

It also covers expenditure on educational and technical equipment.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 24a thereof.

1 6 2 Missions

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
391 500	361 500	348 738,11

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover transport costs, payment of daily subsistence allowances on mission and ancillary or special costs connected with missions.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 11, 12 and 13 of Annex VII thereto.

1 6 3 ***Expenditure on staff of the institution***

1 6 3 0 Social welfare

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
20 000	21 000	6 072,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover assistance to be given to staff in particularly difficult circumstances.

It is also intended for the following categories of persons as part of a policy to assist people with disabilities:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

It covers reimbursement, to the extent permitted by the budget and after national entitlements in the country of residence or the country of origin have been exhausted, of expenses (other than medical expenses) recognised as necessary, resulting from the disability and supported by documentary evidence.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

1 6 3 2 Social contacts between members of staff and other welfare expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
264 500	284 500	268 709,53

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to:

— give financial encouragement and support to any project aimed at encouraging social contacts between staff of different nationalities, such as subsidies to staff clubs, cultural associations and sports associations,

— cover other assistance and subsidies for staff and their families.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 6 5 ***Activities relating to all persons working with the institution***

1 6 5 0 Medical service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
297 000	188 500	128 634,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenses of the annual medical examination of all officials, including tests and further medical examinations requested in connection therewith, together with the operating costs of the medical centre.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 59 thereof and Article 8 of Annex II thereto.

1 6 5 2 Restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
88 000	80 000	79 787,43

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition and maintenance of equipment in the restaurant and cafeteria, together with part of their operating costs.

It also covers the alteration and renewal costs for restaurant and canteen equipment.

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 5 *(cont'd)*

1 6 5 2 *(cont'd)*

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 6 5 4 Early Childhood Centre

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 085 000	3 184 500	2 692 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Court's contribution to the Early Childhood Centre and study centre in Luxembourg.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 6 5 5 PMO expenditure for the administration of matters concerning the Court's staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
86 500		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred under service agreements between the Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements (PMO) and the Court.

1 6 5 6 European Schools

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
21 000	21 000	

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution of the Court of Justice of the European Union to Type-II European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools or the reimbursement of the contribution paid by the Commission on behalf of the Court of Justice for Type-II European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools, in accordance with the service agreement concluded with the Commission. It covers costs relating to children of staff of the Court of Justice falling under the Staff Regulations who are enrolled in such schools.

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS
CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA-PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 2 0				
2 0 0	***Buildings***				
2 0 0 0	Rent				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 710 000	9 776 000	13 706 937,56	141,16
2 0 0 1	Lease/purchase				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	32 133 000	32 390 000	32 454 417,72	101,00
2 0 0 3	Acquisition of immovable property				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 0 0 5	Construction of buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 0 0 7	Fitting-out of premises				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	895 000	1 155 000	2 123 662,93	237,28
2 0 0 8	Studies and technical assistance in connection with building projects				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 100 000	1 770 000	962 559,41	87,51
	Article 2 0 0 — Total	43 838 000	45 091 000	49 247 577,62	112,34
2 0 2	***Costs relating to buildings***				
2 0 2 2	Cleaning and maintenance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 423 000	7 693 500	7 131 245,18	96,07
2 0 2 4	Energy consumption				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 485 000	2 585 500	2 079 836,67	83,70
2 0 2 6	Security and surveillance of buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 232 000	7 035 000	6 409 000,—	88,62
2 0 2 8	Insurance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	99 000	103 000	72 783,32	73,52
2 0 2 9	Other expenditure on buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	211 000	215 000	315 562,81	149,56
	Article 2 0 2 — Total	17 450 000	17 632 000	16 008 427,98	91,74
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	61 288 000	62 723 000	65 256 005,60	106,47
	CHAPTER 2 1				
2 1 0	***Equipment, operating costs and services related to data-processing and telecommunications***				
2 1 0 0	Purchase, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 604 000	6 131 500	6 514 487,85	98,64

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA-PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE
CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
2 1 0	*(cont'd)*				
2 1 0 2	External services for the operation, creation and maintenance of software and systems				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	11 185 000	10 515 500	10 596 999,86	94,74
2 1 0 3	Telecommunications				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	687 000	826 000	604 379,05	87,97
	Article 2 1 0 — Total	18 476 000	17 473 000	17 715 866,76	95,89
2 1 2	***Furniture***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	657 500	762 500	709 232,48	107,87
2 1 4	***Technical equipment and installations***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	225 000	567 000	565 288,51	251,24
2 1 6	***Vehicles***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 585 500	1 651 500	1 346 008,89	84,89
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	20 944 000	20 454 000	20 336 396,64	97,10
	CHAPTER 2 3				
2 3 0	***Stationery, office supplies and miscellaneous consumables***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	690 000	694 000	639 184,54	92,64
2 3 1	***Financial charges***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	50 000	12 587,75	62,94
2 3 2	***Legal expenses and damages***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	70 000	70 000	7 825,—	11,18
2 3 6	***Postal charges***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	157 000	210 000	154 000,—	98,09
2 3 8	***Other administrative expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	399 000	436 500	802 750,92	201,19
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	1 336 000	1 460 500	1 616 348,21	120,98
	CHAPTER 2 5				
2 5 2	***Reception and representation expenses***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	147 000	138 000	125 009,36	85,04
2 5 4	***Meetings, congresses, conferences and visits***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	374 500	383 500	268 108,42	71,59

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 2 7 — INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
2 5 6	***Expenditure on information and on participation in public events***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	145 759,12	
2 5 7	***Legal information service***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	521 500	521 500	538 876,90	103,33
	CHAPTER 2 7				
2 7 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 7 2	***Documentation, library and archiving expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 615 000	1 426 000	1 384 899,16	85,75
2 7 4	***Production and distribution of information***				
2 7 4 0	Official Journal				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	450 000	500 000	320 000,—	71,11
2 7 4 1	General publications				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	637 500	615 000	316 250,—	49,61
2 7 4 2	Other information expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	156 500	156 500	0,—	
	Article 2 7 4 — Total	1 244 000	1 271 500	636 250,—	51,15
	CHAPTER 2 7 — TOTAL	2 859 000	2 697 500	2 021 149,16	70,69
	Title 2 — Total	**86 948 500**	**87 856 500**	**89 768 776,51**	**103,24**

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 Buildings

2 0 0 0 Rent

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
9 710 000	9 776 000	13 706 937,56

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover rent for the buildings occupied by the institution.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 0 1 Lease/purchase

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
32 133 000	32 390 000	32 454 417,72

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of buildings under lease/purchase contracts.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 0 3 Acquisition of immovable property

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 0 0 5 Construction of buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended for any entry of appropriations for the construction of buildings.

2 0 0 7 Fitting-out of premises

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
895 000	1 155 000	2 123 662,93

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 7 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— various kinds of fitting-out work, including in particular the installation of partitions, curtains, cables, painting, wall coverings, floor coverings, suspended ceilings and the related technical installations,

— expenditure relating to work resulting from studies and assistance.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 0 8 Studies and technical assistance in connection with building projects

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 100 000	1 770 000	962 559,41

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure relating to studies and technical assistance in connection with large-scale building projects.

2 0 2 ***Costs relating to buildings***

2 0 2 2 Cleaning and maintenance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 423 000	7 693 500	7 131 245,18

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover maintenance and cleaning costs, in accordance with the current contracts, relating to the premises and technical installations together with expenditure on the work and equipment necessary for the general maintenance (repainting, repairs, etc.) of the buildings occupied by the institution.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 2 4 Energy consumption

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 485 000	2 585 500	2 079 836,67

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

2 0 2 4 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover consumption of water, gas, electricity and heating fuel.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 120 000.

2 0 2 6 Security and surveillance of buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 232 000	7 035 000	6 409 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, in essence, security costs for the buildings occupied by the institution.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 2 8 Insurance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
99 000	103 000	72 783,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover insurance premiums payable under the insurance policies taken out for the buildings occupied by the institution.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 2 9 Other expenditure on buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
211 000	215 000	315 562,81

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other running costs not specially provided for in other articles of this chapter, in particular road charges, sanitation, refuse collection, road signs, etc.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA-PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE

2 1 0 Equipment, operating costs and services related to data-processing and telecommunications

2 1 0 0 Purchase, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 604 000	6 131 500	6 514 487,85

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition, replacement, hire, repair and maintenance of all equipment and installations connected with data-processing, electronic office systems and telephony (including fax machines, and video-conference and multimedia equipment), and also interpreting equipment and facilities, such as booths, headsets, and switching units for simultaneous interpreting facilities.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 0 2 External services for the operation, creation and maintenance of software and systems

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
11 185 000	10 515 500	10 596 999,86

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover computer analysis and programming.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 0 3 Telecommunications

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
687 000	826 000	604 379,05

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all expenditure related to telecommunications, such as subscriptions and communication costs (fixed and mobile).

It also covers expenditure related to data-transmission networks.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 50 000.

2 1 2 Furniture

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
657 500	762 500	709 232,48

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA-PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE *(cont'd)*

2 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— purchase of extra furniture,

— replacement of some of the furniture which is at least 15 years old and of the furniture which is not repairable,

— hire of furniture,

— maintenance and repair of furniture.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 4 ***Technical equipment and installations***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
225 000	567 000	565 288,51

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— purchase of technical equipment,

— replacement of technical equipment, in particular of audiovisual, archive and library equipment and various tools for maintenance workshops for buildings, and reproduction, dissemination and mailing equipment,

— hire of technical equipment and installations,

— maintenance and repair of the equipment referred to in this article.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 6 ***Vehicles***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 585 500	1 651 500	1 346 008,89

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— acquisition of vehicles,

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA-PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE *(cont'd)*

2 1 6 *(cont'd)*

— replacement of vehicles which have the most mileage in excess of 120 000 kilometres,

— cost of renting and operating hired vehicles,

— maintenance, repair, garaging, parking fees, motorway charges and insurance for the service fleet.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 55 000.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

2 3 0 ***Stationery, office supplies and miscellaneous consumables***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
690 000	694 000	639 184,54

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of the stationery and office supplies:

— xerox, photocopy and invoice paper,

— paper and office supplies,

— duplicating equipment supplies,

— supplies for the general circulation of information and for mailing,

— sound-recording supplies,

— printed matter and forms,

— computer and electronic office equipment supplies,

— other supplies and material not recorded in the inventory.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 2 000.

2 3 1 ***Financial charges***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
20 000	50 000	12 587,75

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover banking charges (commission, agios, miscellaneous charges) and other financial charges.

Bank interest accruing on the institution's account is listed under revenue.

2 3 2 ***Legal expenses and damages***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
70 000	70 000	7 825,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, inter alia, the fees of lawyers which the institution must pay in consideration for professional services supplied to it or as reimbursement of costs which the institution must bear in implementation of a court order, and damages.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 3 6 ***Postal charges***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
157 000	210 000	154 000,—

Remarks

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 3 8 ***Other administrative expenditure***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
399 000	436 500	802 750,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— various kinds of insurance (in particular civil liability, theft, risks connected with word-processing equipment, electrical liability),

— purchase, maintenance and cleaning of, in particular, judicial robes, uniforms for ushers and drivers, working clothes for staff responsible for the reproduction of documents and maintenance staff,

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 8 *(cont'd)*

— miscellaneous expenditure for internal meetings,

— removal and handling costs for equipment, furniture and office supplies,

— operating expenditure incurred by service providers,

— other running costs not specially provided for in the preceding items.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES

2 5 2 ***Reception and representation expenses***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
147 000	138 000	125 009,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure connected with the institution's duties as host and representative, and reception and representation expenses for members of staff.

2 5 4 ***Meetings, congresses, conferences and visits***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
374 500	383 500	268 108,42

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover principally the organisation, with the collaboration of the Ministries of Justice, of seminars and other training programmes at the seat of the institution for members of the judiciary and the legal profession from the Member States.

Meetings with members of the national higher courts and with specialists in Union law are necessary in order to facilitate the development of the case-law of the institution concurrently with that of the national courts in matters connected with Union law.

This appropriation is also intended to cover travel and subsistence expenses for participants and other organisation costs.

Finally, this appropriation is intended also to fund visits by groups of visitors who are not law professionals, and especially students.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 2 5 — EXPENDITURE ON MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES *(cont'd)*

2 5 6 Expenditure on information and on participation in public events

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	145 759,12

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase and publication of works of general interest on Union law, other expenditure on the dissemination of information and photographic costs, and contributions made for visits to the institution.

Since 2016, the appropriations have been transferred to Article 2 5 4 as far as expenditure on visits is concerned and to Item 2 7 4 2 as far as expenditure on information is concerned.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 5 7 Legal information service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover contributions which the Commission may ask the institutions to make towards the costs of the legal information service (augmenting and distributing the interinstitutional database).

CHAPTER 2 7 — INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION

2 7 0 Limited consultations, studies and surveys

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

2 7 2 Documentation, library and archiving expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 615 000	1 426 000	1 384 899,16

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— acquisition of books, documents and other publications and updates for existing volumes,

— entry and purchase of computerised legal data,

CHAPTER 2 7 — INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION *(cont'd)*

2 7 2 *(cont'd)*

— special equipment for the library,

— subscriptions to newspapers, non-specialised periodicals and various bulletins,

— subscriptions to news agencies,

— binding and upkeep of library books,

— access charges for certain legal databases,

— the contribution of the Court of Justice to the costs of retention and protection of the historical archives of the Union at the European University Institute in Florence.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 7 4 ***Production and distribution of information***

2 7 4 0 Official Journal

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
450 000	500 000	320 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of publication of material in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 7 4 1 General publications

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
637 500	615 000	316 250,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, in particular, printing and distribution costs for the reports of cases before the Court, including cases before the General Court, together with the source index of Union case-law.

This appropriation is also intended to cover publication costs for the annual report of the Court and other brochures produced by the Court for visitors.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

CHAPTER 2 7 — INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION *(cont'd)*

2 7 4 *(cont'd)*

2 7 4 2 Other information expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
156 500	156 500	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase and publication of works of general interest on Union law, other expenditure on the dissemination of information, on communication and on photographic costs. It is also intended to be used to facilitate the organisation of meetings with journalists, editors of legal periodicals or researchers from third countries.

The corresponding appropriations were previously entered in Article 2 5 6.

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 7 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 3 7				
3 7 1	***Special expenditure of the Court of Justice of the European Union***				
3 7 1 0	Court's expenses				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	59 000	59 000	30 382,67	51,50
3 7 1 1	Arbitration Committee provided for in Article 18 of the Euratom Treaty				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 3 7 1 — Total	59 000	59 000	30 382,67	51,50
	CHAPTER 3 7 — TOTAL	59 000	59 000	30 382,67	51,50
	Title 3 — Total	**59 000**	**59 000**	**30 382,67**	**51,50**

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM SPECIAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 7 — EXPENDITURE RELATING TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS AND BODIES

3 7 1 Special expenditure of the Court of Justice of the European Union

3 7 1 0 Court's expenses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
59 000	59 000	30 382,67

Remarks

This appropriation is to ensure the proper administration of justice in all cases of legal aid and for all expenses of witnesses and expert witnesses, of the cost of inspection of places or things involved in proceedings and of letters rogatory, legal representation and other costs which the institution may have to bear.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

3 7 1 1 Arbitration Committee provided for in Article 18 of the Euratom Treaty

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS
CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 10 0	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**399 344 000**	**380 002 000**	**353 701 917,52**	**88,57**

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF JUSTICE OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

STAFF

Section IV — Court of Justice of the European Union

Function group and grade	Court of Justice of the European Union			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	5	0	5	0
AD 15	10	1	10	1
AD 14	64 (1)	57 (1)	64 (1)	57 (1)
AD 13	101	0	101	0
AD 12	99 (2)	86	99 (2)	86
AD 11	50	97	50	97
AD 10	158	44	122	44
AD 9	164	2	182	2
AD 8	133	1	119	1
AD 7	122	28	139	0
AD 6	6	0	16	0
AD 5	35	0	35	28
AD total	947	316	942	316
AST 11	10	0	10	0
AST 10	17	1	17	1
AST 9	35	0	32	0
AST 8	50	15	63	5
AST 7	41	38	48	31
AST 6	58	36	48	28
AST 5	118	22	105	47
AST 4	107	59	94	59
AST 3	109	27	126	27
AST 2	13	5	29	5
AST 1	2	0	3	0
AST total	560	203	575	203
AST/SC 6	0	0	0	0
AST/SC 5	0	0	0	0
AST/SC 4	0	0	0	0
AST/SC 3	0	3	0	3
AST/SC 2	34	0	34	0
AST/SC 1	0	0	0	0
AST/SC total	34 (3)	3 (3)	34 (3)	3 (3)
Total	**1 541** (4)	**522**	**1 551** (4)	**522**
Grand total	**2 063** (5)		**2 073** (5)	

(1) Of which one AD 15 ad personam.

(2) Of which one AD 14 ad personam.

(3) At this stage, the institution is not able to accurately assess the number of posts required.

(4) not including the contingency reserve, without allocation of appropriations, for officials seconded to Members of the Court of Justice or the General Court [6 AD 12, 12 AD 11, 20 AD 10, 15 AD 7, 11 AST 6, 17 AST 5, 21 AST 4, 8 AST 3].

(5) Certain posts occupied part-time may be made up by the appointment of other staff within the limit of the remaining posts thus left unoccupied by function group.

SECTION V

COURT OF AUDITORS

COURT OF AUDITORS

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Union to the financing of the expenditure of the Court of Auditors for the financial year 2017

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	141 240 000
Own resources	– 20 294 000
Contribution due	**120 946 000**

COURT OF AUDITORS

OWN RESOURCES

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation of salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension***	10 826 000	11 192 000	9 857 767,65	91,06
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	1 850 000	1 800 000	1 813 322,92	98,02
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	12 676 000	12 992 000	11 671 090,57	92,07
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	7 618 000	7 496 000	7 542 949,15	99,01
4 1 1	***Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff***	p.m.	p.m.	93 026,49	
4 1 2	***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	7 618 000	7 496 000	7 635 975,64	100,24
	Title 4 — Total	**20 294 000**	**20 488 000**	**19 307 066,21**	**95,14**

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS

4 0 0 *Proceeds from taxation of salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
10 826 000	11 192 000	9 857 767,65

Legal basis

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of the Council of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of the EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

4 0 3 *Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1).

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS *(cont'd)*

4 0 4 Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
1 850 000	1 800 000	1 813 322,92

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of the EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 Staff contributions to the pension scheme

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
7 618 000	7 496 000	7 542 949,15

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 1 1 Transfer or repayment of pension rights by staff

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	93 026,49

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 4, Article 11(2) and (3) and Article 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

4 1 2 Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING
CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK INTEREST AND OTHER INTEREST
CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORKS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 0				
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)***				
5 0 0 0	Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 0 1	Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue (ex Article 5 0 0)	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1				
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***				
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2				
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank interest and other interest on the institution's accounts***	p.m.	p.m.	13,78	
5 2 2	***Interest yielded by prefinancing***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	13,78	
	CHAPTER 5 5				
5 5 0	***Proceeds from the supply of services and works for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 5 1	***Revenue from third parties in respect of services supplied or work carried out at their request — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION
CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 7				
5 7 0	***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	54 860,62	
5 7 1	***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 3	***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	54 860,62	
	CHAPTER 5 8				
5 8 0	***Revenue accruing from rental allowances — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 8 1	***Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9				
5 9 0	***Other revenue from administrative operations***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 5 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**54 874,40**	

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)

5 0 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of vehicles belonging to the institution.

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue (ex Article 5 0 0)

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue accruing from the sale or part-exchange of movable property other than vehicles belonging to the institution.

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of immovable property

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the sale of immovable property belonging to the institution.

5 0 2 Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

5 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

This article also includes revenue from the sale of such products in electronic format.

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING

5 1 1 ***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK INTEREST AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank interest and other interest on the institution's accounts***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	13,78

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK INTEREST AND OTHER INTEREST *(cont'd)*

5 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from investments or loans granted, bank interest and other interest on the institution's accounts.

5 2 2 ***Interest yielded by prefinancing***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the interest yielded by prefinancing.

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORKS

5 5 0 ***Proceeds from the supply of services and works for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 5 1 ***Revenue from third parties in respect of services supplied or work carried out at their request — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

COURT OF AUTHORITIES

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

5 7 0 Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	54 860,62

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 1 Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 3 Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

5 8 0 Revenue accruing from rental allowances — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION *(cont'd)*

5 8 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 8 1 ***Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

5 9 0 ***Other revenue from administrative operations***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record other revenue from administrative operations.

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 9 0				
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	48 991,82	
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	48 991,82	
	Title 9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**48 991,82**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**20 294 000**	**20 488 000**	**19 410 932,43**	**95,65**

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 *Miscellaneous revenue*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	48 991,82

Remarks

This article is intended to record miscellaneous revenue.

COURT OF AUDITORS

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1	**PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	11 300 000	10 885 100	10 053 916,63
1 2	OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF	103 632 000	98 881 000	94 118 025,68
1 4	OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES	5 101 000	4 946 000	4 558 931,88
1 6	OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION	6 238 000	6 159 000	5 915 161,64
	Title 1 — Total	**126 271 000**	**120 871 100**	**114 646 035,83**
2	**BUILDINGS, MOVABLE PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	3 216 000	4 911 000	4 139 534,45
2 1	DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE	8 333 000	8 229 000	9 638 814,43
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	438 000	439 000	331 399,58
2 5	MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES	676 000	706 000	634 163,49
2 7	INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION	2 306 000	2 401 000	1 756 244,65
	Title 2 — Total	**14 969 000**	**16 686 000**	**16 500 156,60**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**141 240 000**	**137 557 100**	**131 146 192,43**

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 1

PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 1 0				
1 0 0	***Remuneration and other entitlements***				
1 0 0 0	Remuneration, allowances and pensions				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 107 000	8 741 100	8 455 574,93	92,85
1 0 0 2	Entitlements on entering and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	164 000	526 000	68 576,—	41,81
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	9 271 000	9 267 100	8 524 150,93	91,94
1 0 2	***Temporary allowances***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 613 000	1 219 000	1 192 844,31	73,95
1 0 3	***Pensions***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 0 4	***Missions***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	336 000	319 000	259 000,—	77,08
1 0 6	***Training***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	80 000	77 921,39	97,40
1 0 9	***Provisional appropriation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	11 300 000	10 885 100	10 053 916,63	88,97
	CHAPTER 1 2				
1 2 0	***Remuneration and other entitlements***				
1 2 0 0	Remuneration and allowances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	102 261 000	97 510 000	92 976 549,82	90,92
1 2 0 2	Paid overtime				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	401 000	413 000	384 985,25	96,01
1 2 0 4	Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	817 000	958 000	756 490,61	92,59
	Article 1 2 0 — Total	103 479 000	98 881 000	94 118 025,68	90,95
1 2 2	***Allowances upon early termination of service***				
1 2 2 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	153 000	p.m.	0,—	0

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES
CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 2 2	*(cont'd)*				
1 2 2 2	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated and special retirement scheme for officials and temporary staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 1 2 2 — Total	153 000	p.m.	0,—	0
1 2 9	***Provisional appropriation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	103 632 000	98 881 000	94 118 025,68	90,82
	CHAPTER 1 4				
1 4 0	***Other staff and external persons***				
1 4 0 0	Other staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 216 000	3 173 000	2 967 524,88	92,27
1 4 0 4	In-service training and staff exchanges				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 323 000	1 399 000	1 141 402,91	86,27
1 4 0 5	Other external services				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	104 000	41 000	19 958,67	19,19
1 4 0 6	External services in the linguistic field				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	458 000	333 000	430 045,42	93,90
	Article 1 4 0 — Total	5 101 000	4 946 000	4 558 931,88	89,37
1 4 9	***Provisional appropriation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	5 101 000	4 946 000	4 558 931,88	89,37
	CHAPTER 1 6				
1 6 1	***Expenditure relating to staff management***				
1 6 1 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	42 000	48 000	35 950,—	85,60
1 6 1 2	Further training for staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	750 000	695 000	748 557,24	99,81
	Article 1 6 1 — Total	792 000	743 000	784 507,24	99,05
1 6 2	***Missions***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 450 000	3 600 000	3 162 273,77	91,66
1 6 3	***Assistance for staff of the institution***				
1 6 3 0	Social welfare				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	35 000	13 612,48	34,03

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 6 3	*(cont'd)*				
1 6 3 2	Social contacts between members of staff and other welfare expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	73 000	77 000	75 480,—	103,40
	Article 1 6 3 — Total	113 000	112 000	89 092,48	78,84
1 6 5	***Activities relating to all persons working with the institution***				
1 6 5 0	Medical service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	177 000	105 000	76 562,15	43,26
1 6 5 2	Restaurants and canteens				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	120 000	60 000	172 726,—	143,94
1 6 5 4	Early Childhood Centre				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 406 000	1 389 000	1 450 000,—	103,13
1 6 5 5	PMO expenditure on the management of matters concerning Court of Auditors staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	180 000	150 000	180 000,—	100,00
	Article 1 6 5 — Total	1 883 000	1 704 000	1 879 288,15	99,80
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	6 238 000	6 159 000	5 915 161,64	94,82
	Title 1 — Total	**126 271 000**	**120 871 100**	**114 646 035,83**	**90,79**

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 1

PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 Remuneration and other entitlements

1 0 0 0 Remuneration, allowances and pensions

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
9 107 000	8 741 100	8 455 574,93

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the salaries and allowances of Members of the Court of Auditors as well as the effect of the weightings applicable to remuneration and to transfers of part of the remuneration to a Member State other than that of the place of employment.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1), and in particular Article 2 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of the EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 0 2 Entitlements on entering and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
164 000	526 000	68 576,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— travel expenses due to Members of the Court of Auditors on entering or leaving the service,

— installation and resettlement allowances due to Members of the Court of Auditors on entering or leaving the service,

— removal expenses due to Members of the Court of Auditors on entering or leaving the service.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1), and in particular Article 6 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of the EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 2 ***Temporary allowances***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 613 000	1 219 000	1 192 844,31

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover temporary allowances and family allowances for Members of the Court of Auditors after termination of service.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1), and in particular Article 8 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of the EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 3 ***Pensions***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions and invalidity pensions of former Members of the Court of Auditors and the survivors' pensions for their surviving spouses and orphans.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1), and in particular Articles 9, 10, 11 and 16 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of the EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 4 ***Missions***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
336 000	319 000	259 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, subsistence allowances and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred on mission.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3)(e) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 2 000.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2290/77 of 18 October 1977 determining the emoluments of the members of the Court of Auditors (OJ L 268, 20.10.1977, p. 1), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of the EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 6 ***Training***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
80 000	80 000	77 921,39

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of participation in language courses and other vocational training courses by Members of the Court of Auditors.

1 0 9 ***Provisional appropriation***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any salary and pension updates.

This appropriation is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

Remarks

A standard abatement of 3,9 % has been applied to the appropriations entered in this chapter.

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 Remuneration and other entitlements

1 2 0 0 Remuneration and allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
102 261 000	97 510 000	92 976 549,82

Remarks

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan:

— salaries and salary-related allowances,

— insurance against sickness, accident and occupational disease and other social security contributions,

— the institution's sickness insurance contributions,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— the payment of travel costs of officials and temporary staff, and of their spouses and dependants, from the place of employment to the place of origin,

— the effect of the weightings applicable to remuneration and to transfers of part of the remuneration to a Member State other than that of the place of employment,

— the provision of unemployment benefit for temporary staff and payments by the institution to constitute or maintain pension rights for temporary staff in their country of origin,

— the allowance granted to probationer officials dismissed for reasons of manifest unsuitability,

— the compensation paid in the event of cancellation by the institution of the contract of a temporary member of staff,

— allowances for round-the-clock or shift duties or for standby duty at work and/or at home.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 2 0 2 Paid overtime

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
401 000	413 000	384 985,25

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover overtime worked in the conditions laid down by the abovementioned provisions.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

1 2 0 4 Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
817 000	958 000	756 490,61

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) on taking up their duties or leaving the institution or on transfer, involving a change in place of employment,

— the installation/resettlement allowances and removal expenses due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up their duties or on their assignment to a new place of employment and upon finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— the daily subsistence allowances for officials and temporary staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence on taking up their duties or on their assignment to a new place of employment.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 2 Allowances upon early termination of service

1 2 2 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
153 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances to officials assigned non-active status following a reduction in the number of posts in the institution, or to officials holding a senior executive post who are retired in the interests of the service.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

1 2 2 2 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated and special retirement scheme for officials and temporary staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the allowances to be paid in accordance with the Staff Regulations or other Regulations,

— the employer's contribution towards sickness insurance for recipients of allowances,

— the effect of weightings applicable to various allowances.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 64 and 72 thereof.

1 2 9 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of any updates to remuneration.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 9 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other articles or items of this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 65 and 65a thereof and Annex XI thereto.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES

1 4 0 ***Other staff and external persons***

1 4 0 0 Other staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 216 000	3 173 000	2 967 524,88

Remarks

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover the following expenditure:

— the remuneration of other staff, in particular contract workers, special advisers (within the meaning of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union), the institution's social security contributions in respect of such staff and the effect of the weightings applicable to their remuneration,

— the fees of medical and paramedical staff paid under the performance of service scheme and, in special cases, the employment of temporary staff.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 4 0 4 In-service training and staff exchanges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 323 000	1 399 000	1 141 402,91

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure relating to the secondment or temporary assignment to the Court of Auditors of officials from Member States first and foremost, or from other States, and other experts or expenses relating to short-term consulting work,

— the reimbursement of additional expenses incurred by officials of the Union as a result of exchanges,

— the cost of periods of in-service training at the Court of Auditors.

1 4 0 5 Other external services

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
104 000	41 000	19 958,67

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the hiring of temporary staff, excluding temporary translators.

1 4 0 6 External services in the linguistic field

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
458 000	333 000	430 045,42

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure relating to the measures decided upon by the Interinstitutional Committee for Translation and Interpreting (ICTI) with a view to promoting interinstitutional cooperation in the linguistic field,

— the fees, social security contributions, travel expenses and subsistence allowances of freelance and other non-permanent interpreters,

— the costs relating to the work of freelance or temporary translators or typing and other work sent out by the Translation Service.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 9 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of any updates to remuneration.

It is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other articles or items of this chapter in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 65 and 65a thereof and Annex XI thereto.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

1 6 1 Expenditure relating to staff management

1 6 1 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
42 000	48 000	35 950,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of advertising, inviting candidates, hiring rooms and equipment for competitions and other selection procedures organised directly by the Court of Auditors and expenses incurred by candidates for travel and medical check-ups.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 6 1 2 Further training for staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
750 000	695 000	748 557,24

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the organisation of further training courses including language training courses and seminars in financial management and control on an interinstitutional basis and the registration fees for similar seminars organised in the Member States.

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 2 *(cont'd)*

It also covers the membership fees of certain professional bodies whose work is of relevance to the Court of Auditors' activities.

This appropriation also covers the purchase of teaching and technical equipment for staff training.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 2 500.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 24a thereof.

1 6 2 ***Missions***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 450 000	3 600 000	3 162 273,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on travel expenses, including ancillary costs relating to tickets and reservations, the payment of mission allowances and ancillary or exceptional expenses incurred as a result of missions by the Court of Auditors' officials and other staff and in respect of experts or national or international officials seconded to the Court and trainees.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 11, 12 and 13 of Annex VII thereto.

1 6 3 ***Assistance for staff of the institution***

1 6 3 0 Social welfare

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
40 000	35 000	13 612,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover help for staff in particularly difficult circumstances.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 0 *(cont'd)*

This appropriation is also intended for the following categories of persons as part of a policy to assist people with disabilities:

— officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

It covers reimbursement, to the extent permitted by the budget and after national entitlements in the country of residence or the country of origin have been exhausted, of expenses (other than medical expenses) recognised as necessary, resulting from the disability and supported by documentary evidence.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

1 6 3 2 Social contacts between members of staff and other welfare expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
73 000	77 000	75 480,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to:

— give financial encouragement and support to any project aimed at encouraging social contacts between staff of different nationalities, such as subsidies to staff clubs, cultural associations and sports associations,

— cover other assistance and subsidies for staff and their families.

1 6 5 Activities relating to all persons working with the institution

1 6 5 0 Medical service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
177 000	105 000	76 562,15

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the annual medical examination of all staff, including any ensuing medical examinations and tests requested.

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 5 *(cont'd)*

1 6 5 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 59 thereof and Article 8 of Annex II thereto.

1 6 5 2 Restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
120 000	60 000	172 726,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating expenditure of the restaurants and cafeterias.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the conversion and renewal of the equipment in the restaurant and cafeterias in order to comply with national health and safety standards currently in force.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 6 5 4 Early Childhood Centre

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 406 000	1 389 000	1 450 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Court of Auditors' contribution to the Early Childhood Centre and study centre in Luxembourg.

1 6 5 5 PMO expenditure on the management of matters concerning Court of Auditors staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
180 000	150 000	180 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure incurred under the service agreements between the Commission (PMO) and the Court of Auditors.

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, MOVABLE PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS
CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 2 0				
2 0 0	***Buildings***				
2 0 0 0	Rent				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	175 000	169 000	158 256,45	90,43
2 0 0 1	Lease/purchase				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 0 0 3	Acquisition of immovable property				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 0 0 5	Construction of buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 0 0 7	Fitting-out of premises				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	220 000	210 000	1 100 000,—	500,00
2 0 0 8	Studies and technical assistance in connection with building projects				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	210 000	75 000	329 860,—	157,08
	Article 2 0 0 — Total	605 000	454 000	1 588 116,45	262,50
2 0 2	***Expenditure on buildings***				
2 0 2 2	Cleaning and maintenance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 250 000	1 271 000	1 229 768,69	98,38
2 0 2 4	Energy consumption				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	915 000	905 000	800 000,—	87,43
2 0 2 6	Security and surveillance of buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	310 000	2 140 000	293 000,—	94,52
2 0 2 8	Insurance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	96 000	96 000	42 297,31	44,06
2 0 2 9	Other expenditure on buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	45 000	186 352,—	465,88
	Article 2 0 2 — Total	2 611 000	4 457 000	2 551 418,—	97,72
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	3 216 000	4 911 000	4 139 534,45	128,72
	CHAPTER 2 1				
2 1 0	***Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing and telecommunications***				
2 1 0 0	Purchase, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 242 000	2 220 000	2 360 169,32	105,27

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE
CHAPTER 2 5 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
2 1 0	*(cont'd)*				
2 1 0 2	External services for the operation, implementation and maintenance of software and systems				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 694 000	4 700 000	5 816 830,68	123,92
2 1 0 3	Telecommunications				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	472 000	427 000	380 000,—	80,51
	Article 2 1 0 — Total	7 408 000	7 347 000	8 557 000,—	115,51
2 1 2	***Furniture***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	74 000	75 000	214 296,39	289,59
2 1 4	***Technical equipment and installations***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	215 000	192 000	301 393,34	140,18
2 1 6	***Vehicles***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	636 000	615 000	566 124,70	89,01
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	8 333 000	8 229 000	9 638 814,43	115,67
	CHAPTER 2 3				
2 3 0	***Stationery, office supplies and miscellaneous consumables***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	120 000	112 313,77	112,31
2 3 1	***Financial charges***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	17 000,—	85,00
2 3 2	***Legal expenses and damages***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 000	90 000	2 538,58	2,54
2 3 6	***Postage and delivery charges***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	43 000	24 211,55	80,71
2 3 8	***Other administrative expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	188 000	166 000	175 335,68	93,26
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	438 000	439 000	331 399,58	75,66
	CHAPTER 2 5				
2 5 2	***Representation expenses***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	233 000	233 000	231 704,41	99,44
2 5 4	***Meetings, congresses and conferences***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	101 000	131 000	87 029,67	86,17
2 5 6	***Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	17 000	17 000	15 429,41	90,76

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 5 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 2 7 — INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
2 5 7	***Joint Interpreting and Conference Service***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	325 000	325 000	300 000,—	92,31
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	676 000	706 000	634 163,49	93,81
	CHAPTER 2 7				
2 7 0	***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	576 000	636 000	340 736,36	59,16
2 7 2	***Documentation, library and archiving expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	405 000	390 000	372 000,—	91,85
2 7 4	***Production and distribution***				
2 7 4 0	Official Journal				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	350 000	350 000	191 500,—	54,71
2 7 4 1	Publications of a general nature				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	975 000	1 025 000	852 008,29	87,39
	Article 2 7 4 — Total	1 325 000	1 375 000	1 043 508,29	78,76
	CHAPTER 2 7 — TOTAL	2 306 000	2 401 000	1 756 244,65	76,16
	Title 2 — Total	**14 969 000**	**16 686 000**	**16 500 156,60**	**110,23**

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, MOVABLE PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 Buildings

2 0 0 0 Rent

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
175 000	169 000	158 256,45

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on rents in Luxembourg, Brussels and Strasbourg.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 7 000.

2 0 0 1 Lease/purchase

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover long-lease fees and other similar expenditure owed by the institution under lease/purchase contracts.

2 0 0 3 Acquisition of immovable property

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing, by annual instalments, of the extension work to the building of the Court of Auditors in Luxembourg (Kirchberg).

2 0 0 5 Construction of buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended for any entry of appropriations for the construction of buildings.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 7 Fitting-out of premises

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
220 000	210 000	1 100 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— various kinds of fitting-out work, including in particular the installation of partitions, curtains, cables, painting, wall coverings, floor coverings, suspended ceilings and the related technical installations,

— expenditure relating to work resulting from studies and technical assistance in respect of large-scale building projects.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 0 8 Studies and technical assistance in connection with building projects

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
210 000	75 000	329 860,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure relating to studies and technical assistance in connection with large-scale building projects.

2 0 2 ***Expenditure on buildings***

2 0 2 2 Cleaning and maintenance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 250 000	1 271 000	1 229 768,69

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— maintenance and cleaning costs for premises, lifts, central heating, air-conditioning equipment, electrical installations and alterations and repairs to them,

— the purchase of maintenance, washing, laundry and dry-cleaning products, and any supplies required for maintenance.

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

2 0 2 2 *(cont'd)*

Before renewing or concluding contracts, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has obtained (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses), with due regard to Article 70 of the Financial Regulation.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 2 4 Energy consumption

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
915 000	905 000	800 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover water, gas and electricity consumption and heating costs.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 2 6 Security and surveillance of buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
310 000	2 140 000	293 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover miscellaneous expenditure relating to the security of buildings, especially the contract for the surveillance of the buildings, the purchase and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment and equipment for security officers, etc.

Before renewing or concluding contracts, the institution will consult the other institutions on the terms each of them has obtained (price, currency chosen, indexing, duration, other clauses), with due regard to Article 70 of the Financial Regulation.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 2 8 Insurance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
96 000	96 000	42 297,31

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the premiums payable on the insurance policies relating to the buildings occupied by the institution, including cover for movable property and works of art.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

2 0 2 8 *(cont'd)*

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 2 9 Other expenditure on buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
40 000	45 000	186 352,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other current expenditure on buildings not specifically provided for in the other articles of this chapter, in particular sewerage, refuse collection, road taxes, signs, etc.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE

2 1 0 ***Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing and telecommunications***

2 1 0 0 Purchase, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 242 000	2 220 000	2 360 169,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following operating expenditure:

— purchase, leasing and maintenance of computer equipment and software and other supplies and documentation,

— computer cables.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 0 2 External services for the operation, implementation and maintenance of software and systems

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 694 000	4 700 000	5 816 830,68

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on outside staff and work contracted out, including the 'helpdesk' services.

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 0 3 Telecommunications

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
472 000	427 000	380 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all expenditure related to telecommunications such as subscriber charges, telephone lines, communications charges, maintenance fees and the purchase, renewal, repair and maintenance of telephone installations and equipment.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 45 000.

2 1 2 ***Furniture***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
74 000	75 000	214 296,39

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase or hire of additional furniture, its maintenance or repair and the replacement of old or damaged furniture.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 4 ***Technical equipment and installations***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
215 000	192 000	301 393,34

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the purchase, replacement, hire, maintenance and repair of technical equipment and office machines.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND MOVABLE PROPERTY: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE *(cont'd)*

2 1 6 Vehicles

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
636 000	615 000	566 124,70

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase or hire of vehicles, with or without drivers (including taxis), and the subsequent running costs.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 10 000.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

2 3 0 Stationery, office supplies and miscellaneous consumables

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	120 000	112 313,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on stationery and office supplies.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 3 1 Financial charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
20 000	20 000	17 000,—

2 3 2 Legal expenses and damages

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 000	90 000	2 538,58

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any expenditure and fees the Court of Auditors may have to bear.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: EUR 4 200.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 6 Postage and delivery charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
30 000	43 000	24 211,55

2 3 8 Other administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
188 000	166 000	175 335,68

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the cost of luggage insurance for staff travelling on mission,

— the purchase of uniforms for messengers and drivers, and other work clothes,

— the cost of refreshments and occasional snacks served during internal meetings,

— the costs of the removal and handling of equipment, furniture and office supplies,

— other operating expenditure not specifically provided for in the preceding headings and costs relating to maintenance and repair of equipment,

— petty expenses.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 5 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES

2 5 2 Representation expenses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
233 000	233 000	231 704,41

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on the Court of Auditors' obligations in respect of representation.

2 5 4 Meetings, congresses and conferences

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
101 000	131 000	87 029,67

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 5 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES *(cont'd)*

2 5 4 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts taking part in study groups and working parties, and the cost of organising such meetings in so far as they are not covered by existing infrastructure.

It is also intended to cover the cost of organisation of and participation in conferences, congresses and meetings.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: EUR 1 000.

2 5 6 ***Expenditure on the dissemination of information and on participation in public events***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
17 000	17 000	15 429,41

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of organising study days on the activities of the Court of Auditors, for the benefit of university teachers, editors of specialised journals or other specialist visitors from the Member States. This appropriation is also intended to cover miscellaneous expenditure relating to the Court's information and communication policy.

2 5 7 ***Joint Interpreting and Conference Service***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
325 000	325 000	300 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payment for services provided by the interpreting services of the European Parliament and the Commission.

CHAPTER 2 7 — INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION

2 7 0 ***Limited consultations, studies and surveys***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
576 000	636 000	340 736,36

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to enable studies to be contracted out to qualified experts in the fields of audit and also in those of an administrative nature.

CHAPTER 2 7 — INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION *(cont'd)*

2 7 0 *(cont'd)*

Within the framework of its audits, the Court of Auditors needs to contract out studies and technical analyses (for example chemical, physical, statistical analyses) to external experts. This appropriation also encompasses the cost of the auditing of the Court by an independent auditor whose report is published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

2 7 2 ***Documentation, library and archiving expenditure***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
405 000	390 000	372 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the acquisition of books, documents and other non-periodic publications and updates for existing volumes,

— special equipment for the library,

— the cost of subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals and various bulletins,

— the cost of subscriptions to news agencies or external informative databases,

— access charges for certain external databases,

— the cost of the binding and upkeep of library books,

— the cost of archive services and the acquisition of archive resources on substitute media.

2 7 4 ***Production and distribution***

2 7 4 0 Official Journal

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
350 000	350 000	191 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of publications by the Court of Auditors in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

COURT OF AUDITORS

CHAPTER 2 7 — INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION *(cont'd)*

2 7 4 *(cont'd)*

2 7 4 0 *(cont'd)*

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 7 4 1 Publications of a general nature

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
975 000	1 025 000	852 008,29

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the costs of publishing and distributing the reports and opinions adopted by the Court of Auditors pursuant to the second subparagraph of Article 287(4), and to Article 325(4) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union,

— the costs of communication activities concerning audit work and the activities of the Court of Auditors (in particular website, audiovisual material, documentation), including the costs of relations with the press and other stakeholders.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS
CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 10 0	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**141 240 000**	**137 557 100**	**131 146 192,43**	**92,85**

COURT OF AUDITORS

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COURT OF AUDITORS

STAFF

Section V — Court of Auditors

Function group and grade	Court of Auditors			
	Permanent posts		Temporary posts (1)	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Non-category			1	1
AD 16				
AD 15	11	11		
AD 14	40 (2) (9)	35 (2)	30	30
AD 13	38 (9)	40	2	2
AD 12	54 (3) (9)	50 (3)	5	5
AD 11	44 (9)	47	31	31
AD 10	56 (9)	60 (4)	2	2
AD 9	60	60 (4)		
AD 8	71 (9)	52		
AD 7	76 (9)	95 (4)		
AD 6	69 (11)	71 (4)		
AD 5	16	16 (6)		
AD total	535	537	71	71
AST 11	7	7 (7)		
AST 10	7	7	1	1 (4)
AST 9	14 (9)	12	1 (9)	- (4)
AST 8	19 (9)	20 (4)	1 (9)	1 (4)
AST 7	26 (9)	27 (4)	26 (9)	27 (4)
AST 6	19	19 (4) (6)		
AST 5	31 (9)	25 (5) (6)	2	2 (4)
AST 4	32 (9)	16 (5)	25	25 (4) (6)
AST 3	11 (9) (11)	40 (4) (8)	7 (10)	9 (5) (8)
AST 2	5 (9)	3 (4) (6)	- (10)	2 (6)
AST 1	2 (9)	4 (8)		
AST total	173	180	63	67
AST/SC 6				
AST/SC 5			2	2 (6)
AST/SC 4			1 (10)	
AST/SC 3			3 (10)	1 (6)

COURT OF AUDITORS

Function group and grade	Court of Auditors			
	Permanent posts		Temporary posts (1)	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
AST/SC 2 AST/SC 1	4	4 (6)	1 (10)	
AST/SC total	4	4	7	3
Grand total	**712** (12)	**721** (12)	**141**	**141**

(1) The actual grade at which the posts assigned to the private offices are occupied will follow the same grading criteria as for officials recruited before 1 May 2004.
(2) Of which one AD 15 *ad personam*.
(3) Of which one AD 14 *ad personam*.
(4) Upgradings for 2016.
(5) Cancellation of nine posts (2016).
(6) Transformation of nine posts (2016).
(7) Transfer of one AST 11 to the Commission (PMO) (2016).
(8) Transformation at 1 March 2016 of four posts.
(9) Upgradings for 2017.
(10) Transformation of four posts (2017).
(11) Cancellation of nine posts (2017).
(12) Not including the virtual reserve, without allocation of appropriations, for seconded officials in private offices.

SECTION VI

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Union to the financing of the expenditure of the Economic and Social Committee for the financial year 2017

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	133 807 338
Own resources	– 11 301 237
Contribution due	**122 506 101**

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

OWN RESOURCES

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation of the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension***	5 013 628	4 567 558	4 694 822,56	93,64
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	983 267	880 233	920 742,49	93,64
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	5 996 895	5 447 791	5 615 565,05	93,64
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	5 304 342	5 338 577	5 119 103,20	96,51
4 1 1	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	p.m.	p.m.	264 101,41	
4 1 2	***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	5 304 342	5 338 577	5 383 204,61	101,49
	Title 4 — Total	**11 301 237**	**10 786 368**	**10 998 769,66**	**97,32**

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS

4 0 0 *Proceeds from taxation of the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
5 013 628	4 567 558	4 694 822,56

Legal basis

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of the Council of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

4 0 3 *Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

4 0 4 *Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
983 267	880 233	920 742,49

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS *(cont'd)*

4 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
5 304 342	5 338 577	5 119 103,20

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 1 1 ***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	264 101,41

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 4, Article 11(2) and (3) and Article 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

4 1 2 ***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING
CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST
CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 0				
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)***				
5 0 0 0	Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 0 1	Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	311,25	
	Article 5 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	311,25	
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	311,25	
	CHAPTER 5 1				
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***				
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	1 481 779,—	
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 481 779,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	1 481 779,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2				
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	p.m.	40 000	1 060,90	
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	40 000	1 060,90	
	CHAPTER 5 5				
5 5 0	***Revenue from the supply of services and work to other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	2 058 988,01	
5 5 1	***Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	2 058 988,01	

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION
CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 7				
5 7 0	***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	100 168,33	
5 7 1	***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 3	***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	274 466,34	
	CHAPTER 5 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	374 634,67	
	CHAPTER 5 8				
5 8 0	***Revenue arising from indemnities connected with renting — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 8 1	***Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9				
5 9 0	***Other revenue from administrative operations***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 5 — Total	**p.m.**	**40 000**	**3 916 773,83**	

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)

5 0 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of vehicles belonging to the institution.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	311,25

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of movable property, other than vehicles, belonging to the institution.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of immovable property

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the sale of immovable property belonging to the institution.

5 0 2 Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 1 1 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 481 779,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	40 000	1 060,90

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK

5 5 0 Revenue from the supply of services and work to other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	2 058 988,01

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 5 1 Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

5 7 0 Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	100 168,33

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 1 Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

5 7 3 Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	274 466,34

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

5 8 0 Revenue arising from indemnities connected with renting — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 8 1 Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

5 9 0 Other revenue from administrative operations

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 9 0	p.m.	p.m.		
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.		
	Title 9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**		
	GRAND TOTAL	**11 301 237**	**10 826 368**	**14 915 543,49**	**131,98**

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1	**PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION AND DELEGATES	20 530 405	20 193 937	20 064 857,—
1 2	OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF	67 942 054	64 788 534	61 670 287,—
1 4	OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES	5 401 927	5 422 839	4 300 708,—
1 6	OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION	2 007 248	1 959 500	1 685 830,—
	Title 1 — Total	**95 881 634**	**92 364 810**	**87 721 682,—**
2	**BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	20 348 390	19 962 342	19 756 155,—
2 1	DATA-PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE	6 138 123	6 262 288	5 817 651,—
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	513 359	517 277	477 327,—
2 5	OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES	8 906 132	9 389 753	8 052 700,—
2 6	COMMUNICATION, PUBLICATIONS AND ACQUISITION OF DOCUMENTATION	2 019 700	2 090 005	1 976 660,—
	Title 2 — Total	**37 925 704**	**38 221 665**	**36 080 493,—**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 2	RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKEOVER OF BUILDINGS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**133 807 338**	**130 586 475**	**123 802 175,—**

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 1

PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION AND DELEGATES
CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 1 0				
1 0 0	***Specific allowances and payments***				
1 0 0 0	Specific allowances and payments				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	96 080	96 080	77 000,—	80,14
1 0 0 4	Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	19 889 612	19 561 194	19 381 194,—	97,44
1 0 0 8	Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure of delegates of the Consultative Commission on Industrial Change				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	479 468	472 382	542 382,—	113,12
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	20 465 160	20 129 656	20 000 576,—	97,73
1 0 5	***Further training, language courses and other training***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	65 245	64 281	64 281,—	98,52
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	20 530 405	20 193 937	20 064 857,—	97,73
	CHAPTER 1 2				
1 2 0	***Remuneration and other entitlements***				
1 2 0 0	Remuneration and allowances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	67 296 213	64 337 034	61 268 032,—	91,04
1 2 0 2	Paid overtime				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	34 000	31 500	21 132,—	62,15
1 2 0 4	Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	425 000	420 000	381 123,—	89,68
	Article 1 2 0 — Total	67 755 213	64 788 534	61 670 287,—	91,02
1 2 2	***Allowances upon early termination of service***				
1 2 2 0	Allowances for staff retired or placed on leave in the interests of the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	186 841	p.m.	0,—	0
1 2 2 2	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated and special retirement scheme for officials and temporary staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 1 2 2 — Total	186 841	p.m.	0,—	0

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES
CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 2 9	***Provisional appropriation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	67 942 054	64 788 534	61 670 287,—	90,77
	CHAPTER 1 4				
1 4 0	***Other staff and external persons***				
1 4 0 0	Other staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 261 081	2 148 292	2 206 515,—	97,59
1 4 0 4	Graduate traineeships, grants and exchanges of officials				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	845 920	809 635	674 094,—	79,69
1 4 0 8	Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	66 000	67 251	42 248,—	64,01
	Article 1 4 0 — Total	3 173 001	3 025 178	2 922 857,—	92,12
1 4 2	***External services***				
1 4 2 0	Supplementary services for the translation service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 411 075	1 624 810	619 000,—	43,87
1 4 2 2	Expert advice connected with legislative work				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	742 851	742 851	742 851,—	100,00
1 4 2 4	Interinstitutional cooperation and external services in the field of personnel management				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	75 000	30 000	16 000,—	21,33
	Article 1 4 2 — Total	2 228 926	2 397 661	1 377 851,—	61,82
1 4 9	***Provisional appropriation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	5 401 927	5 422 839	4 300 708,—	79,61
	CHAPTER 1 6				
1 6 1	***Expenditure relating to staff management***				
1 6 1 0	Expenditure on recruitment				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	55 000	32 972,—	65,94
1 6 1 2	Further training				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	580 000	586 000	496 256,—	85,56
	Article 1 6 1 — Total	630 000	641 000	529 228,—	84,00

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 6 2	***Missions***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	438 988	432 500	385 960,—	87,92
1 6 3	***Activities relating to all persons working with the institution***				
1 6 3 0	Social welfare				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	32 000	27 000,—	67,50
1 6 3 2	Social contacts between members of staff and other social measures				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	171 535	169 000	166 151,—	96,86
1 6 3 4	Medical service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	116 725	115 000	59 809,—	51,24
1 6 3 6	Restaurants and canteens				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 6 3 8	Early Childhood Centre and approved day nurseries				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	610 000	570 000	517 682,—	84,87
	Article 1 6 3 — Total	938 260	886 000	770 642,—	82,14
1 6 4	***Contribution to accredited European Schools***				
1 6 4 0	Contribution to accredited Type II European Schools				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 1 6 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	2 007 248	1 959 500	1 685 830,—	83,99
	Title 1 — Total	**95 881 634**	**92 364 810**	**87 721 682,—**	**91,49**

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 1

PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION AND DELEGATES

1 0 0 Specific allowances and payments

1 0 0 0 Specific allowances and payments

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
96 080	96 080	77 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances and payments made to Members of the European Economic and Social Committee, including special duty allowances and other allowances, insurance premiums, including sickness, accident and travel assistance insurance, and specific measures for disabled Members.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 0 0 4 Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
19 889 612	19 561 194	19 381 194,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments to Members of the European Economic and Social Committee and their alternates under the current rules on reimbursement of transport costs and travel and meeting allowances.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 0 0 8 Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure of delegates of the Consultative Commission on Industrial Change

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
479 468	472 382	542 382,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments to delegates of the Consultative Commission on Industrial Change (CCMI) and their alternates under the current rules on reimbursement of transport costs and travel and meeting allowances.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION AND DELEGATES *(cont'd)*

1 0 5 Further training, language courses and other training

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
65 245	64 281	64 281,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to subsidise part of the registration fees for language courses or other vocational training seminars attended by Members of the European Economic and Social Committee and delegates of the Consultative Commission on Industrial Change (CCMI).

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

Remarks

A standard abatement of 4,5 % has been applied to the appropriations entered in this chapter.

1 2 0 Remuneration and other entitlements

1 2 0 0 Remuneration and allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
67 296 213	64 337 034	61 268 032,—

Remarks

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan:

— salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries,

— insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease and other social security charges,

— the institution's contribution to the Joint Sickness Insurance Scheme,

— flat-rate overtime allowances,

— other allowances and grants, including parental or family leave allowance,

— payment of travel expenses for officials or temporary staff, their spouses and dependants from their place of employment to their place of origin,

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— the impact of salary weightings applicable to remuneration and to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments by the institution to temporary staff in order to constitute or maintain their pension rights in their countries of origin,

— the severance payment of a probationer dismissed on grounds of manifest incompetence,

— the payment in respect of the termination by the institution of the contract of a temporary staff member,

— effects of updates of remuneration during the year.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 2 0 2 Paid overtime

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
34 000	31 500	21 132,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of overtime under the conditions set out in the abovementioned provisions.

It is also intended to cover the effects of updates of remuneration during the year.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 4 Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
425 000	420 000	381 123,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— travel expenses incurred by officials and temporary staff (including their families) entering or leaving the service or being transferred to another place of employment,

— installation/resettlement allowances and removal expenses incurred by officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— daily subsistence allowance for officials and temporary staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment,

— effects of updates of remuneration during the year.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 2 2 ***Allowances upon early termination of service***

1 2 2 0 Allowances for staff retired or placed on leave in the interests of the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
186 841	p.m.	0,—

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 2 *(cont'd)*

1 2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances for officials assigned non-active status following a reduction in the number of posts in the institution, for officials placed on leave in the interests of the service or for officials holding a senior executive post who are retired in the interests of the service.

It also covers the employer's contribution to sickness insurance and the impact of weightings applicable to those allowances.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 41, 42c and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

1 2 2 2 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated and special retirement scheme for officials and temporary staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— allowances payable under the conditions set out in the abovementioned provisions,

— the employer's contribution towards sickness insurance for persons in receipt of the allowances,

— the impact of the salary weightings applicable to the various allowances.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 64 and 72 thereof.

1 2 9 ***Provisional appropriation***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 9 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation was intended to cover the effects of any salary updates decided by the Council during the financial year and has been included in Items 1 2 0 0, 1 2 0 2 and 1 2 0 4.

It is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 65 thereof and Annex XI thereto.

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES

1 4 0 ***Other staff and external persons***

1 4 0 0 Other staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 261 081	2 148 292	2 206 515,—

Remarks

This appropriation is principally intended to cover the following expenditure:

— the remuneration of other staff including auxiliary, contract and local staff and special advisers (within the meaning of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union), the employer's contribution to the various social security schemes, and the impact of salary weightings applicable to the remuneration of these staff or the termination of contract allowance,

— fees of medical and paramedical staff paid under the arrangements for the provision of services and, in special cases, the employment of temporary agency staff,

— the remuneration and fees of conference operators and multimedia editors used during times of excessive workload or in special cases,

— flat-rate overtime allowances,

— the payment of overtime in accordance with Article 56 of the Staff Regulations and Annex VI thereto,

— other allowances and grants, including the parental or family leave allowance,

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— the payment in respect of the termination by the institution of a staff member's contract,

— effects of updates of remuneration during the year,

— the payment of accidental death insurance premiums.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 4 0 4 Graduate traineeships, grants and exchanges of officials

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
845 920	809 635	674 094,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— allowances, travel and mission expenses for trainees, and accident and sickness insurance during courses,

— expenditure arising from movements between the European Economic and Social Committee and the public sector in the Member States or other countries specified in the rules,

— the contribution, on a limited scale, to the realisation of research projects in the fields of activity of the European Economic and Social Committee which are of particular interest for European integration,

— the cost of programmes to educate young people in the European spirit,

— effects of updates of remuneration during the year,

— the payment of accidental death insurance premiums.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 8 Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
66 000	67 251	42 248,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— travel expenses due to staff (including their families) entering or leaving the service or being transferred to another place of employment,

— installation/resettlement allowances and removal expenses due to staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— daily subsistence allowance for staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment,

— the difference between the contributions paid by staff to a Member State pension scheme and those paid to the Union scheme in the event of redefinition of a contract,

— effects of updates of remuneration during the year.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 4 2 ***External services***

1 4 2 0 Supplementary services for the translation service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 411 075	1 624 810	619 000,—

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 2 *(cont'd)*

1 4 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on work carried out by external translation contractors and other outsourced translation related services.

It also covers expenditure on any work entrusted to the Translation Centre for the bodies of the European Union and all interinstitutional cooperation activities in the language area.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 4 2 2 Expert advice connected with legislative work

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
742 851	742 851	742 851,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments to experts of the European Economic and Social Committee under the current rules on reimbursement of transport costs and travel and meeting allowances.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 4 2 4 Interinstitutional cooperation and external services in the field of personnel management

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
75 000	30 000	16 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all interinstitutional cooperation activities in the field of personnel management.

It is also intended to cover all external services in the same field.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 9 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation was intended to cover the effects of any salary updates decided by the Council during the financial year and has been included in Items 1 2 0 0, 1 2 0 2 and 1 2 0 4.

This appropriation is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 65 thereof and Annex XI thereto.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

1 6 1 Expenditure relating to staff management

1 6 1 0 Expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
50 000	55 000	32 972,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on organising the competitions provided for in Article 3 of Decision 2002/621/EC and travel and subsistence expenses for applicants called for interviews and medical examinations,

— the costs of organising procedures for selecting temporary, contract and local staff,

— the payment of consultant services for the selection of management staff (assessment centres),

— the payment of accidental death insurance premiums.

In cases duly justified by operational needs and after consultation of the European Personnel Selection Office, the institution may use some of these appropriations to organise its own competitions.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Decision 2002/620/EC of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 establishing a European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 53) and Decision 2002/621/EC of the Secretaries-General of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, the Registrar of the Court of Justice, the Secretaries-General of the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions, and the Representative of the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 on the organisation and operation of the European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 56).

1 6 1 2 Further training

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
580 000	586 000	496 256,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the organisation of training and retraining courses as well as language courses for staff, on an interinstitutional basis. Some of the appropriations may be used in duly justified cases to cover the organisation of courses within the institution,

— expenditure relating to the purchase or production of teaching materials and to the performance of specific studies by specialists for devising and implementing training programmes,

— professional training courses which raise awareness about matters concerning people with disabilities and training measures in connection with equal opportunities and career advice, with particular reference to skill profiles,

— staff mission costs related to training.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 24a thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 6 2 ***Missions***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
438 988	432 500	385 960,—

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover transport costs, the payment of daily subsistence allowances and incidental or exceptional expenses incurred on mission.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 71 thereof and Articles 11, 12 and 13 of Annex VII thereto.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 6 3 ***Activities relating to all persons working with the institution***

1 6 3 0 Social welfare

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
40 000	32 000	27 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— as part of an interinstitutional policy to assist people with disabilities in the following categories:

  — officials and temporary staff in active employment,

  — spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

  — all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union,

— the reimbursement, to the extent permitted by the budget and after national entitlements in the country of residence or the country of origin have been exhausted, of expenses (other than medical expenses) recognised as necessary, resulting from the disability, supported by documentary evidence and not covered by the Joint Sickness Insurance Scheme,

— action taken in respect of officials and other servants in particularly difficult situations,

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 0 *(cont'd)*

— the provision of services of a medical or social nature (such as home help, care for sick children, psychological counselling or mediation),

— incidental expenditure in the Welfare Service.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular the third subparagraph of Article 9(3) and Article 76 thereof.

1 6 3 2 Social contacts between members of staff and other social measures

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
171 535	169 000	166 151,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to encourage and provide financial backing for schemes to promote social contact between staff of the institution and to develop a sense of well-being at work.

It also covers the provision of grants to the Staff Committee so that it can participate in the management and supervision of social bodies such as staff clubs, sports associations, cultural activities, hobbies, etc.

This appropriation is also intended to provide financial support for measures of a social nature adopted by the institution in close collaboration with the Staff Committee (Article 1e of the Staff Regulations).

It also covers the European Economic and Social Committee's contribution towards the social, sporting, educational and cultural activities of the European Interinstitutional Centre at Overijse in Belgium.

This appropriation also covers the implementation of a staff transport plan to encourage the use of public transport, cut private car use and reduce the carbon footprint.

1 6 3 4 Medical service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
116 725	115 000	59 809,—

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 4 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the medical service, including the purchase of materials and pharmaceutical products, etc., expenditure on preventive medical check-ups, expenditure arising from the operation of the Invalidity Committee and expenditure on services provided by outside medical specialists deemed necessary by the medical officers.

It also covers expenditure involving the purchase of certain work tools deemed necessary on medical grounds.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 59 thereof and Article 8 of Annex II thereto.

1 6 3 6 Restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover restaurant operating expenditure.

1 6 3 8 Early Childhood Centre and approved day nurseries

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
610 000	570 000	517 682,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contributions of the European Economic and Social Committee to the costs of the Union nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation from parental contributions is estimated at EUR 1 000.

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 4 Contribution to accredited European Schools

1 6 4 0 Contribution to accredited Type II European Schools

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the EESC's contribution to the Type II European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools or the reimbursement to the Commission of the contribution to the Type II European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools paid by the Commission in the name and on behalf of the EESC and based on the Mandate and Service agreement signed with the Commission. It also covers the cost for children of the EESC's staff enrolled in a Type II European School.

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 2 0				
2 0 0	***Buildings***				
2 0 0 0	Rent				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 169 393	2 157 194	2 038 836,—	93,98
2 0 0 1	Annual lease payments and similar expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	12 049 281	11 877 440	11 974 628,—	99,38
2 0 0 3	Purchase of premises				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 0 0 5	Construction of buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 0 0 7	Fitting-out of premises				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	397 114	427 114	265 842,—	66,94
2 0 0 8	Other expenditure on buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	56 852	56 852	81 785,—	143,86
2 0 0 9	Provisional appropriation to cover the institution's property investments				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 2 0 0 — Total	14 672 640	14 518 600	14 361 091,—	97,88
2 0 2	***Other expenditure on buildings***				
2 0 2 2	Cleaning and maintenance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 662 728	2 535 931	2 520 225,—	94,65
2 0 2 4	Energy consumption				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	807 921	792 631	690 120,—	85,42
2 0 2 6	Security and surveillance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 125 372	2 035 451	2 152 939,—	101,30
2 0 2 8	Insurance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	79 729	79 729	31 780,—	39,86
	Article 2 0 2 — Total	5 675 750	5 443 742	5 395 064,—	95,05
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	20 348 390	19 962 342	19 756 155,—	97,09

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA-PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE
CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE
CHAPTER 2 5 — OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 2 1				
2 1 0	***Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data-processing and telecommunications***				
2 1 0 0	Purchase, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software, and related work				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 549 824	1 547 711	1 558 556,—	100,56
2 1 0 2	Outside assistance for the operation, development and maintenance of software systems				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 901 512	1 901 512	1 957 561,—	102,95
2 1 0 3	Telecommunications				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 368 534	1 368 304	1 310 315,—	95,75
	Article 2 1 0 — Total	4 819 870	4 817 527	4 826 432,—	100,14
2 1 2	***Furniture***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	144 819	173 628	75 721,—	52,29
2 1 4	***Technical equipment and installations***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 082 549	1 141 073	846 702,—	78,21
2 1 6	***Vehicles***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	90 885	130 060	68 796,—	75,70
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	6 138 123	6 262 288	5 817 651,—	94,78
	CHAPTER 2 3				
2 3 0	***Stationery, office supplies and miscellaneous consumables***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	177 359	184 859	171 287,—	96,58
2 3 1	***Financial charges***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000	6 000	6 000,—	100,00
2 3 2	***Legal costs and damages***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	95 000	95 000	52 670,—	55,44
2 3 6	***Postage on correspondence and delivery charges***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	90 000	102 000	88 000,—	97,78
2 3 8	***Removal costs and other administrative expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	145 000	129 418	159 370,—	109,91
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	513 359	517 277	477 327,—	92,98
	CHAPTER 2 5				
2 5 4	***Meetings, conferences, congresses, seminars and other events***				
2 5 4 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	255 000	227 430	279 680,—	109,68

CHAPTER 2 5 — OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 2 6 — COMMUNICATION, PUBLICATIONS AND ACQUISITION OF DOCUMENTATION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
2 5 4	*(cont'd)*				
2 5 4 2	Expenditure on the organisation of and participation in hearings and other events				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	617 132	587 745	526 325,—	85,29
2 5 4 4	Costs of organising the work of the Consultative Commission on Industrial Change (CCMI)				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	75 000	23 985,—	47,97
2 5 4 6	Representation expenses				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	99 000	129 000	60 000,—	60,61
2 5 4 8	Interpreting				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 885 000	8 370 578	7 162 710,—	90,84
	Article 2 5 4 — Total	8 906 132	9 389 753	8 052 700,—	90,42
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	8 906 132	9 389 753	8 052 700,—	90,42
	CHAPTER 2 6				
2 6 0	***Communication, information and publications***				
2 6 0 0	Communication				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	831 000	815 500	820 066,—	98,68
2 6 0 2	Publishing and promotion of publications				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	482 000	468 000	540 032,—	112,04
2 6 0 4	Official Journal				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	395 000	240 900,—	96,36
	Article 2 6 0 — Total	1 563 000	1 678 500	1 600 998,—	102,43
2 6 2	***Acquisition of information, documentation and archiving***				
2 6 2 0	Studies, research and hearings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	205 000	155 000	167 918,—	81,91
2 6 2 2	Documentation and library expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	158 700	165 700	119 860,—	75,53
2 6 2 4	Archiving and related work				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	93 000	90 805	87 884,—	94,50
	Article 2 6 2 — Total	456 700	411 505	375 662,—	82,26
	CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	2 019 700	2 090 005	1 976 660,—	97,87
	Title 2 — Total	**37 925 704**	**38 221 665**	**36 080 493,—**	**95,13**

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the purchase, or the conclusion of a contract for the supply, of equipment, or the provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions which each has obtained.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 60 thereof.

2 0 0 Buildings

2 0 0 0 Rent

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 169 393	2 157 194	2 038 836,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover rent on buildings and rental charges for meetings held in buildings that are not occupied permanently.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 0 1 Annual lease payments and similar expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
12 049 281	11 877 440	11 974 628,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover annual lease payments and other similar expenditure incurred by the institution in respect of its lease/purchase obligations.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 3 Purchase of premises

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of premises. Subsidies for land and its servicing will be dealt with in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 0 5 Construction of buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation for the construction of buildings.

2 0 0 7 Fitting-out of premises

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
397 114	427 114	265 842,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the performance of fitting-out work, including renovation (e.g. to reduce energy consumption under the EMAS scheme) and specific work such as cabling and security and restaurant-related work as well as other expenditure directly connected with that work, in particular architects' or engineers' fees, etc.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 0 8 Other expenditure on buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
56 852	56 852	81 785,—

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 8 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on buildings not specifically provided for in the other articles in this chapter, in particular engineering and architectural consultancy services in connection with the fitting-out of premises projects and legal fees in connection with the 'option to buy' for buildings,

— EMAS consultancy services,

— other studies for building projects.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 0 9 Provisional appropriation to cover the institution's property investments

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any property investments made by the institution.

It is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

2 0 2 ***Other expenditure on buildings***

2 0 2 2 Cleaning and maintenance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 662 728	2 535 931	2 520 225,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of cleaning and maintaining premises, lifts, heating and air-conditioning systems and fire doors, as well as rat extermination, repainting and repair work, and maintaining the external appearance of buildings and their environment, including the cost of studies, analyses, authorisations, compliance with Eco-Management and Audit Scheme (EMAS) standards, controls, etc.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

2 0 2 4 Energy consumption

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
807 921	792 631	690 120,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, in particular, water, gas, electricity and other energy costs.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 2 6 Security and surveillance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 125 372	2 035 451	2 152 939,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover essentially the costs of staff carrying out security and surveillance tasks in respect of Members, staff and buildings.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 2 8 Insurance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
79 729	79 729	31 780,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of insurance policy premiums.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA-PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the purchase, or the conclusion of a contract for the supply, of equipment, or the provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions which each has obtained.

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA-PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data-processing and telecommunications

2 1 0 0 Purchase, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software, and related work

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 549 824	1 547 711	1 558 556,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for the purchase, hire, servicing configuration and maintenance of equipment and software for the institution, and related work.

It also covers costs associated with service level agreements signed with Union institutions (e.g. for the use of information systems) and re-invoicing of other services (notably for IT procurement).

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 1 0 2 Outside assistance for the operation, development and maintenance of software systems

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 901 512	1 901 512	1 957 561,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of outside assistance from service bureaux and data-processing consultants in connection with the operation of the data-processing centre and the network, the production, development and maintenance of information systems, support for users, including Members, the carrying out of studies, and the drawing-up and input of technical documentation.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 1 0 3 Telecommunications

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 368 534	1 368 304	1 310 315,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover wired and wireless telecommunication subscriptions and charges (fixed-line and mobile telephony, television), as well as costs incurred in connection with data transmission networks and telematic services. It also covers the co-financing of equipment for Members and delegates enabling them to receive the documents of the European Economic and Social Committee electronically, including any costs associated with terminal equipment.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA-PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE *(cont'd)*

2 1 2 Furniture

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
144 819	173 628	75 721,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture, including the purchase of ergonomic furniture, the replacement of worn-out and broken furniture.

In connection with works of art, it is also intended to cover both the cost of acquiring and purchasing specific material and the current expenditure relating thereto, including framing, restoration, cleaning, insurance and ad hoc transport costs.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 1 4 Technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 082 549	1 141 073	846 702,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of fixed and mobile technical equipment and installations, in particular in the areas of publishing, archiving, security, canteens, buildings, telephone services, conference rooms and the audiovisual sector.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 1 6 Vehicles

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
90 885	130 060	68 796,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, maintenance, use and repair of vehicles (fleet of cars and bicycles) and the hire of cars, taxis, coaches and lorries, with or without drivers, including the necessary insurance cover.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

2 3 0 Stationery, office supplies and miscellaneous consumables

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
177 359	184 859	171 287,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies, products required by the printing and duplicating shops and the cost of outside printing work.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 3 1 Financial charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 000	6 000	6 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover bank charges (commission, agios and miscellaneous charges) and other financial charges, including ancillary costs for the financing of buildings.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 3 2 Legal costs and damages

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
95 000	95 000	52 670,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— all costs deriving from the European Economic and Social Committee's involvement in cases before Union and national courts, the cost of legal services, the purchase of legal works and equipment, and any other legal, court or out-of-court expenses to which the Legal Service contributes,

— damages, interest and any related debts within the meaning of Article 11(3) of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 6 Postage on correspondence and delivery charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
90 000	102 000	88 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover charges for postage, processing and delivery by the postal services or private delivery firms.

2 3 8 Removal costs and other administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
145 000	129 418	159 370,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— all removal and handling expenses and those incurred by using removal firms or interim handling agents,

— insurance not specifically provided for in another item,

— the purchase and maintenance of uniforms for ushers, drivers and removal personnel, medical services and various technical services,

— miscellaneous operating expenses not specifically provided for in another item.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR1 000.

CHAPTER 2 5 — OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES

2 5 4 Meetings, conferences, congresses, seminars and other events

2 5 4 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on internal meetings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
255 000	227 430	279 680,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of drinks and, occasionally, of snacks and working meals, at internal meetings.

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 5 — OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES *(cont'd)*

2 5 4 *(cont'd)*

2 5 4 0 *(cont'd)*

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 5 4 2 Expenditure on the organisation of and participation in hearings and other events

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
617 132	587 745	526 325,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses, including representation expenses as well as the cost of participation of external participants, related to (a) events organised by the European Economic and Social Committee, (b) overall contributions where the event is co-organised with third parties and (c) expenses connected with contracting out the organisation or part of the organisation of an event.

It also covers expenditure incurred as a result of (a) visits to the European Economic and Social Committee by delegations from socio-professional interest groups, (b) the participation of the European Economic and Social Committee in the activities of the International Association of Economic and Social Councils and Similar Institutions and (c) the activities of the Association of former Committee Members.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 5 4 4 Costs of organising the work of the Consultative Commission on Industrial Change (CCMI)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
50 000	75 000	23 985,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating expenses of the Consultative Commission on Industrial Change (CCMI), excluding the travel expenses and allowances for Members of the European Economic and Social Committee and delegates of the CCMI.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 5 4 6 Representation expenses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
99 000	129 000	60 000,—

CHAPTER 2 5 — OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES *(cont'd)*

2 5 4 *(cont'd)*

2 5 4 6 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses related to the obligations of the institution regarding representation.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 5 4 8 Interpreting

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 885 000	8 370 578	7 162 710,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for the services of interpreters (either freelance or made available by another institution) provided to the European Economic and Social Committee, including their fees, travel expenses and subsistence allowances.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

CHAPTER 2 6 — COMMUNICATION, PUBLICATIONS AND ACQUISITION OF DOCUMENTATION

2 6 0 ***Communication, information and publications***

2 6 0 0 Communication

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
831 000	815 500	820 066,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Economic and Social Committee's communication and information expenses, whether relating to the objectives and activities of the Committee, information activities aimed at the general public or socio-occupational organisations, media coverage of conferences, congresses and seminars, or the organisation and media coverage of major public events, cultural initiatives or any other of the Committee's various events, including the organised civil society prize. It also covers all materials, services, consumables and supplies connected with these events.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 6 — COMMUNICATION, PUBLICATIONS AND ACQUISITION OF DOCUMENTATION *(cont'd)*

2 6 0 *(cont'd)*

2 6 0 2 Publishing and promotion of publications

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
482 000	468 000	540 032,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Economic and Social Committee's publication costs on all media.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 6 0 4 Official Journal

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
250 000	395 000	240 900,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover printing expenses for publications in the *Official Journal of the European Union*, as well as postage and associated costs.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR1 000.

2 6 2 Acquisition of information, documentation and archiving

2 6 2 0 Studies, research and hearings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
205 000	155 000	167 918,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of hearings of experts in specific fields and studies contracted out to experts and research institutes.

2 6 2 2 Documentation and library expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
158 700	165 700	119 860,—

CHAPTER 2 6 — COMMUNICATION, PUBLICATIONS AND ACQUISITION OF DOCUMENTATION *(cont'd)*

2 6 2 *(cont'd)*

2 6 2 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the expansion and renewal of the general reference section and the updating of the library's collection,

— subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals, information agencies, their publications and online services, including copyright fees for the copying and distribution in print or electronic form of these publications, and service contracts for press reviews and cuttings,

— subscriptions or service contracts for the provision of summaries and analyses of the content of periodicals or the storage on optical media of articles extracted from these periodicals,

— the costs of using external documentary and statistical databases, excluding information technology equipment and telecommunication costs,

— costs arising from obligations undertaken by the European Economic and Social Committee in the framework of international and/or interinstitutional cooperation,

— the purchase or hire of special equipment, including electric, electronic and IT library, documentation and multimedia equipment and systems, as well as external services for the acquisition, development, installation, use and maintenance of this equipment and these systems,

— the cost of services connected with the activities of the library, including those provided for its users (searches, analyses), the quality management system, etc.,

— binding and conservation materials and work for the library, documentation service and multimedia resource centre,

— the cost, including materials, of internal publications (brochures, studies, etc.) and communication (newsletters, videos, CD-ROMs, etc.),

— the purchase of dictionaries, glossaries and other works for the language service.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 6 2 4 Archiving and related work

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
93 000	90 805	87 884,—

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

CHAPTER 2 6 — COMMUNICATION, PUBLICATIONS AND ACQUISITION OF DOCUMENTATION *(cont'd)*

2 6 2 *(cont'd)*

2 6 2 4 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the cost of binding the *Official Journal of the European Union* and various brochures,

— the cost of external archiving services, including sorting, filing and refiling, the cost of archiving services, the acquisition and use of archive materials on back-up media (microfilm, disk, cassette, etc.), as well as the purchase, hire and maintenance of special materials (electric, electronic, IT) and the cost of publishing on all media (brochures, CD-ROMs, etc.).

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with points (a) to (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS
CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE
CHAPTER 10 2 — RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKEOVER OF BUILDINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 10 0	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 2	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**133 807 338**	**130 586 475**	**123 802 175,—**	**92,52**

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 10 2 — RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKEOVER OF BUILDINGS

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

STAFF

Section VI — European Economic and Social Committee

Function group and grade	European Economic and Social Committee			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
Non-category	—	1	—	1
AD 16	1	—	1	—
AD 15	6	—	5	—
AD 14	20	1	19	1
AD 13	33	3	37	3
AD 12	41	—	40	—
AD 11	22	1	26	—
AD 10	21	2	17	3
AD 9	38	7	28	7
AD 8	49	—	42	—
AD 7	35	2	42	2
AD 6	28	2	37	1
AD 5	17	2	21	2
AD total	311	20	315	19
AST 11	6	—	4	—
AST 10	8	—	10	—
AST 9	16	—	11	1
AST 8	25	—	21	—
AST 7	40	3	41	1
AST 6	49	2	50	4
AST 5	54	5	50	5
AST 4	45	2	44	1
AST 3	42	3	52	3
AST 2	3	—	17	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—
AST total	288	15	300	15
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	13	—	13	—
AST/SC 2	9	3	2	—
AST/SC 1	5	—	5	—
AST/SC total	27	3	20	—
Total	**626**	**39**	**635**	**35**
Grand total	**665**		**670**	

SECTION VII

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Union to the financing of the expenditure of the Committee of the Regions for the financial year 2017

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	93 294 946
Own resources	– 8 602 458
Contribution due	**84 692 488**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

OWN RESOURCES

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation of the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension***	3 711 179	3 636 656	3 421 692,—	92,20
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	– 31,—	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	742 064	706 771	684 180,—	92,20
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	4 453 243	4 343 427	4 105 841,—	92,20
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	4 148 349	3 772 117	3 835 210,—	92,45
4 1 1	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	p.m.	p.m.	40 405,—	
4 1 2	***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	4 148 349	3 772 117	3 875 615,—	93,43
	Title 4 — Total	**8 601 592**	**8 115 544**	**7 981 456,—**	**92,79**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS

4 0 0 Proceeds from taxation of the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
3 711 179	3 636 656	3 421 692,—

Legal basis

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of the Council of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

4 0 3 Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	– 31,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof, in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

4 0 4 Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
742 064	706 771	684 180,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 Staff contributions to the pension scheme

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
4 148 349	3 772 117	3 835 210,—

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME *(cont'd)*

4 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 1 1 ***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	40 405,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 11(2) and Articles 17 and 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

4 1 2 ***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 40(3) and 83(2) thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union, and in particular Articles 41 and 43 thereof.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING
CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST
CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 0				
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***				
5 0 0 0	Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 0 1	Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1				
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***				
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2				
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	866	5 129	798,—	92,15
5 2 2	***Interest yielded by pre-financing***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	866	5 129	798,—	92,15
	CHAPTER 5 5				
5 5 0	***Proceeds from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 5 1	***Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION
CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 7				
5 7 0	***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 1	***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to the institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 3	***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 8				
5 8 0	***Revenue arising from indemnities connected with renting — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 8 1	***Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9				
5 9 0	***Other revenue from administrative operations***	p.m.	p.m.	140,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	140,—	
	Title 5 — Total	**866**	**5 129**	**938,—**	**108,31**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of movable property

5 0 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of vehicles belonging to the institution.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of movable property, other than vehicles, belonging to the institution.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of immovable property

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the sale of immovable property belonging to the institution.

5 0 2 Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

This article shall also include the proceeds of the sale of these products by electronic means.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 1 1 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
866	5 129	798,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST *(cont'd)*

5 2 2 Interest yielded by pre-financing

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from interest on pre-financing.

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK

5 5 0 Proceeds from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 5 1 Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

5 7 0 Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

5 7 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 1 ***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to the institution — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 3 ***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

5 8 0 ***Revenue arising from indemnities connected with renting — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION *(cont'd)*

5 8 1 Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

This article also includes reimbursement by insurance companies of the salaries of officials involved in accidents.

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

5 9 0 Other revenue from administrative operations

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	140,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record other revenue from administrative operations.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE
CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS
CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 1				
6 1 2	***Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment — Assigned revenue***				
	CHAPTER 6 1 — TOTAL				
	CHAPTER 6 3				
6 3 1	***Contributions within the framework of the Schengen acquis – Assigned revenue***				
6 3 1 1	Contribution to the administrative costs arising from the framework agreement with Iceland and Norway – Assigned revenue				
	Article 6 3 1 — Total				
	CHAPTER 6 3 — TOTAL				
	CHAPTER 6 6				
6 6 0	***Other contributions and refunds***				
6 6 0 0	Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue				
6 6 0 1	Other non-assigned contributions and refunds				
	Article 6 6 0 — Total				
	CHAPTER 6 6 — TOTAL				
	Title 6 — Total				

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

6 1 2 Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically as a result of work undertaken on request and against payment — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS

6 3 1 Contributions within the framework of the Schengen acquis – Assigned revenue

6 3 1 1 Contribution to the administrative costs arising from the framework agreement with Iceland and Norway – Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015

Remarks

Contribution to the administrative costs arising from the Agreement of 18 May 1999 concluded by the Council of the European Union and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the latters' association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen acquis (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 36), and in particular Article 12 thereof.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

Legal basis

Council Decision 1999/437/EC of 17 May 1999 on certain arrangements for the application of the Agreement concluded by the Council of the European Union and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the association of those two States with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen acquis (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 31).

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

6 6 0 Other contributions and refunds

6 6 0 0 Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance the expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

6 6 0 1 Other non-assigned contributions and refunds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 which is not used, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 9 0				
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**8 602 458**	**8 120 673**	**7 982 394,—**	**92,79**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 *Miscellaneous revenue*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record miscellaneous revenue.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1	**PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	9 207 955	9 172 955	8 760 603,—
1 2	OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF	50 088 423	47 575 631	45 108 299,—
1 4	OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES	8 972 191	9 004 251	7 739 805,—
1 6	OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION	1 780 661	1 732 786	1 743 234,—
	Title 1 — Total	**70 049 230**	**67 485 623**	**63 351 941,—**
2	**BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	15 275 750	15 015 399	15 599 644,—
2 1	DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE	4 261 583	4 186 604	4 275 372,—
2 3	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	338 409	341 115	320 404,—
2 5	MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES	803 292	758 195	641 790,—
2 6	EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION	2 566 682	2 758 872	3 036 249,—
	Title 2 — Total	**23 245 716**	**23 060 185**	**23 873 459,—**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 2	RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKEOVER OF BUILDINGS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**93 294 946**	**90 545 808**	**87 225 400,—**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 1

PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 1 0				
1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments***				
1 0 0 0	Salaries, allowances and payments				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	115 000	80 000	88 000,—	76,52
1 0 0 4	Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	9 077 955	9 077 955	8 657 603,—	95,37
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	9 192 955	9 157 955	8 745 603,—	95,13
1 0 5	***Courses for Members of the institution***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	15 000,—	100,00
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	9 207 955	9 172 955	8 760 603,—	95,14
	CHAPTER 1 2				
1 2 0	***Remuneration and other entitlements***				
1 2 0 0	Remuneration and allowances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	49 549 423	47 190 631	44 877 323,—	90,57
1 2 0 2	Paid overtime				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	61 000	60 000	32 827,—	53,81
1 2 0 4	Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	278 000	325 000	198 149,—	71,28
	Article 1 2 0 — Total	49 888 423	47 575 631	45 108 299,—	90,42
1 2 2	***Allowances upon early termination of service***				
1 2 2 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	p.m.	0,—	0
1 2 2 2	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated and special retirement scheme				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 1 2 2 — Total	200 000	p.m.	0,—	0

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES
CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 2 9	***Provisional appropriation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	50 088 423	47 575 631	45 108 299,—	90,06
	CHAPTER 1 4				
1 4 0	***Other staff and external persons***				
1 4 0 0	Other staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 518 975	2 309 954	2 635 723,—	104,63
1 4 0 2	Interpreting services				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 021 000	4 271 694	3 730 760,—	92,78
1 4 0 4	Graduate traineeships, grants and exchanges of officials				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	817 816	817 858	552 931,—	67,61
1 4 0 5	Supplementary services for the accounting service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.		0,—	
1 4 0 8	Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service and other expenditure for services to staff during their career				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	75 000	70 000	73 195,—	97,59
	Article 1 4 0 — Total	7 432 791	7 469 506	6 992 609,—	94,08
1 4 2	***External services***				
1 4 2 0	Supplementary services for the translation service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 118 200	1 097 200	392 196,—	35,07
1 4 2 2	Expert assistance relating to consultative work				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	421 200	437 545	355 000,—	84,28
	Article 1 4 2 — Total	1 539 400	1 534 745	747 196,—	48,54
1 4 9	***Provisional appropriation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	8 972 191	9 004 251	7 739 805,—	86,26
	CHAPTER 1 6				
1 6 1	***Expenditure relating to staff management***				
1 6 1 0	Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	45 000	32 950,—	82,38
1 6 1 2	Further training, retraining and information for staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	435 136	435 136	434 305,—	99,81
	Article 1 6 1 — Total	475 136	480 136	467 255,—	98,34

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 6 2	***Missions***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	395 000	382 500	417 500,—	105,70
1 6 3	***Activities relating to all persons working with the institution***				
1 6 3 0	Social welfare				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	20 000	13 000,—	65,00
1 6 3 2	Internal social policy				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	31 000	29 000	26 705,—	86,15
1 6 3 3	Mobility/Transport				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000	50 000	62 000,—	103,33
1 6 3 4	Medical service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	124 525	111 150	79 774,—	64,06
1 6 3 6	Restaurants and canteens				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 6 3 8	Early Childhood Centre and approved day nurseries				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	675 000	660 000	677 000,—	100,30
	Article 1 6 3 — Total	910 525	870 150	858 479,—	94,28
1 6 4	***Contribution to accredited European Schools***				
1 6 4 0	Contribution to accredited Type II European Schools				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 1 6 4 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	1 780 661	1 732 786	1 743 234,—	97,90
	Title 1 — Total	**70 049 230**	**67 485 623**	**63 351 941,—**	**90,44**

TITLE 1

PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 Salaries, allowances and payments

1 0 0 0 Salaries, allowances and payments

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
115 000	80 000	88 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the office expenses of Members called upon to perform duties and assume responsibilities within the Committee of the Regions or who have acted as rapporteurs, the costs for providing a sickness and accident insurance, the cost of providing their laissez-passers as well as to finance the pilot project on the cost of computer and telecommunication equipment and services to Members.

1 0 0 4 Travel and subsistence allowances, attendance at meetings and associated expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
9 077 955	9 077 955	8 657 603,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments to Members of the Committee of the Regions and their alternates under the current rules on reimbursement of transport costs and travel and meeting allowances. It may as well cover transport costs and travel and meeting allowances of observers or their alternates of applicant countries who participate at the work of the Committee of the Regions.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

1 0 5 Courses for Members of the institution

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
15 000	15 000	15 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to subsidise part of the registration fees for language courses or other vocational training seminars attended by Members and alternate Members of the Committee of the Regions as well as the purchase of language self-tuition material in accordance with Regulation (Committee of the Regions) No 003/2005.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

Remarks

A standard abatement of 6,0 % has been applied to the appropriations entered in this chapter.

1 2 0 Remuneration and other entitlements

1 2 0 0 Remuneration and allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
49 549 423	47 190 631	44 877 323,—

Remarks

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan:

— salaries, family allowances, expatriation and foreign residence allowances and payments related to salaries,

— the institution's contribution to the Joint Sickness Insurance Scheme (insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease),

— flat-rate overtime allowances,

— other miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— payment of travel expenses for officials or temporary staff, their spouses and dependants from their place of employment to their place of origin,

— the impact of salary weightings applicable to remuneration and to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments by the institution to temporary staff in order to constitute or maintain their pension rights in their countries of origin,

— the severance payment of a probationer dismissed on grounds of manifest incompetence,

— the payment in respect of the termination by the institution of the contract of a temporary staff member.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 3 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 2 Paid overtime

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
61 000	60 000	32 827,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of overtime under the conditions set out in the abovementioned provisions.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 2 0 4 Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
278 000	325 000	198 149,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) entering or leaving the service or being transferred to another place of employment,

— installation/resettlement allowances and removal expenses due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— daily subsistence allowance for officials and temporary staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 2 Allowances upon early termination of service

1 2 2 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
200 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances due to officials:

— assigned non-active status in connection with action to reduce the number of posts in the institution,

— holding an AD 16 or AD 15 grade post who are retired in the interests of the service.

It also covers the employer's contribution to sickness insurance and the impact of weightings applicable to those allowances.

1 2 2 2 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated and special retirement scheme

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— allowances payable under the Staff Regulations or Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85,

— the employer's contribution towards sickness insurance for the persons in receipt of the allowances,

— the impact of the salary weightings applicable to the various allowances.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 64 and 72 thereof.

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13.12.1985, p. 56).

1 2 9 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 9 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any salary adjustments decided by the Council during the financial year.

This appropriation is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 65 and 65a thereof and Annex XI thereto.

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES

1 4 0 ***Other staff and external persons***

1 4 0 0 Other staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 518 975	2 309 954	2 635 723,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure:

— the remuneration, including for overtime, of other staff including contract staff, interim agents and special advisers (within the meaning of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union), the employer's contributions to the various social security schemes, family, expatriation and travelling allowances from the place of employment to the country of origin and the impact of salary weightings applicable to the remuneration of these staff or the termination of contract allowance,

— fees of medical and paramedical staff paid under the arrangements for the provision of services and, in special cases, the employment of temporary agency staff.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 13 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 2 Interpreting services

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 021 000	4 271 694	3 730 760,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on interpreting services.

It covers the fees, social security contributions, travel expenses and subsistence allowances of interpreters employed.

1 4 0 4 Graduate traineeships, grants and exchanges of officials

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
817 816	817 858	552 931,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— payment of traineeship grants, travel expenses for trainees and other expenditure arising from the institution's internship and trainee alumni programme (such as accident and sickness insurance during their stay),

— expenditure arising from movements of staff between the Committee of the Regions and the public sector in the Member States or other countries specified in the rules,

— the contribution, on a limited scale, to the realisation of research projects in the fields of activity of the Committee of the Regions which are of particular interest for European integration.

1 4 0 5 Supplementary services for the accounting service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.		0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover services regarding development, implementation, advice and consultancy services in accounting and financial IT Systems.

1 4 0 8 Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service and other expenditure for services to staff during their career

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
75 000	70 000	73 195,—

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 *(cont'd)*

1 4 0 8 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover costs for services related to the establishment and payment of entitlements for officials, temporary and other staff of the Committee of the Regions. Since such services may include, amongst others, services offered by the Commission's Office for the Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements, inter-institutional cooperation will be enhanced and benefits will result from economies of scale, thus bringing about savings. Such services may include the following:

— the transfer of pension rights from and to the country of origin,

— the calculation of pension rights,

— the establishment and payment of resettlement allowances,

— the management of files relating to unemployment benefits and the payment of benefits to those who qualify.

It is also intended to cater for expenditure for the provision of other horizontal human resources related services to officials, temporary and other staff of the Committee of the Regions (and their family members) throughout their career such as opening up access for Committee of the Regions staff to the activities organised by the Commission's Welcome Office and the handling of files related to Protocol No 7 on the privileges and immunities of the European Union. In order to generate further economies of scale, the provision of such services will, as a rule, be operated through enhanced interinstitutional cooperation.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 4 2 ***External services***

1 4 2 0 Supplementary services for the translation service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 118 200	1 097 200	392 196,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on work carried out by external translation contractors: freelance translation into 24 official Union languages and also into non-Union languages is performed by contractors under framework contracts, except in case of some non-Union languages where there are no similar procedures.

It also covers expenditure on any work entrusted to the Translation Centre in Luxembourg and all interinstitutional cooperation activities in the language area.

1 4 2 2 Expert assistance relating to consultative work

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
421 200	437 545	355 000,—

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND EXTERNAL SERVICES *(cont'd)*

1 4 2 *(cont'd)*

1 4 2 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments to experts of rapporteurs and speakers in their specific fields who participate in the activities of the Committee of the Regions, in implementation of the rules governing these expenses.

1 4 9 ***Provisional appropriation***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effects of any salary adjustments decided by the Council during the financial year.

This appropriation is purely provisional and may only be used after its transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 65 and 65a thereof and Annex XI thereto.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

1 6 1 ***Expenditure relating to staff management***

1 6 1 0 Miscellaneous expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
40 000	45 000	32 950,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover miscellaneous costs related to recruitment such as:

— expenditure related to the organisation of open and/or internal competitions, selection and/or recruitment procedures for all categories of staff (officials, temporary agents, contract agents, special advisors, seconded national experts), including travel and subsistence expenses for applicants called for oral or written tests, medical examinations, etc.,

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 0 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure related to the insurance for the abovementioned applicants,

— expenditure related to selection procedures for management positions, including assessment centres,

— publication of vacancy or recruitment notices in the appropriate medias,

— etc.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

Decision 2002/620/EC of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 establishing a European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 53) and Decision 2002/621/EC of the Secretaries-General of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, the Registrar of the Court of Justice, the Secretaries-General of the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions, and the Representative of the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 on the organisation and operation of the European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 56).

1 6 1 2 Further training, retraining and information for staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
435 136	435 136	434 305,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the organisation of training and retraining courses, including language courses, organised internally, offered on an interinstitutional basis or provided by external stakeholders,

— the organisation of staff or management seminars,

— acquisition of external expertise in the area of human resources management,

— the development and deployment of personal, professional or organisational development tools for officials, temporary and other staff of the Committee of the Regions,

— expenditure relating to the purchase or production of teaching materials,

— professional training courses which raise awareness about matters concerning disabled people and training measures in connection with equal opportunities or careers advice, with particular reference to skill profiles.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 24a thereof.

1 6 2 ***Missions***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
395 000	382 500	417 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover transport expenses, the payment of daily subsistence allowances and other expenses provided for in the Committee of the Regions missions guide incurred in carrying out a mission.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 2 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 71 thereof and Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 6 3 ***Activities relating to all persons working with the institution***

1 6 3 0 Social welfare

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
20 000	20 000	13 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— as part of an interinstitutional policy to assist persons with disabilities in the following categories:

— officials and temporary or contract staff in active employment,

— spouses of officials and temporary or contract staff in active employment,

— dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union,

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 0 *(cont'd)*

— the reimbursement, subject to budgetary ceilings and once any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or of origin have been exhausted, of non-medical expenditure that is deemed necessary, results from the disability, is duly substantiated and is not refunded by the Joint Sickness Insurance Scheme,

— action taken in respect of individual officials and other servants in particularly difficult situations.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 76 thereof (including the corresponding provisions of Articles 30 and 98 of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union).

1 6 3 2 Internal social policy

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
31 000	29 000	26 705,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to develop collective social actions towards staff members (and their families) and to encourage, and provide financial backing for, schemes to promote social contact between staff of different nationalities (including external contractors' staff members regularly employed on Committee premises), for example subsidies to staff clubs, sports associations, cultural societies, etc.

It also covers the financing of a grant for the Staff Committee, incidental expenditure for social actions towards staff and the Committee of the Regions contribution towards the social, sporting, educational and cultural activities of the European Interinstitutional Centre at Overijse.

This appropriation is also intended to finance actions undertaken in support of equal opportunities at the Committee of the Regions and to cover aid to members of staff other than aid chargeable to other articles in this chapter.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 9(3) and Articles 10b and 24b thereof.

1 6 3 3 Mobility/Transport

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
60 000	50 000	62 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the measures foreseen in the mobility plan such as support to promote the use of public transport, service bicycles, etc.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 4 Medical service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
124 525	111 150	79 774,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the medical service at the six places of work, including the purchase of materials and pharmaceutical products, etc., expenditure on preventive medical check-ups (including the expenses for outsourced laboratory fees), expenditure arising from the operation of the Invalidity Committee and expenditure on services provided by outside medical specialists deemed necessary by the medical officers.

It also covers expenditure for the purchase of certain work tools deemed necessary on medical grounds and other expenditure made in the context of the institution's preventive health policy, including the organisation of staff awareness campaigns on socio-medical topics of general interest, as well as focusing on prevention of psychosocial risks at work, prevention and support in respect of burn out, and optimising nutritional intelligence.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 59 thereof and Article 8 of Annex II thereto.

1 6 3 6 Restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover restaurant and cafeteria operating expenditure.

1 6 3 8 Early Childhood Centre and approved day nurseries

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
675 000	660 000	677 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contributions of the Committee of the Regions to the costs of nursery centres and other day care and after-school centres operated by or approved by the institutions of the Union, and any other expenditure generated for child care facility purposes.

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 4 Contribution to accredited European Schools

1 6 4 0 Contribution to accredited Type II European Schools

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the Committee's contribution to the Type II European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools or the reimbursement to the Commission of the contribution to the Type II European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools paid by the Commission in the name and on behalf of the Committee and based on the Mandate and Service agreement signed with the Commission. It will cover the cost for children of the Committee's staff enrolled in a Type II European School.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 2 0				
2 0 0	***Buildings and associated costs***				
2 0 0 0	Rent				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 612 135	1 601 113	1 539 779,—	95,51
2 0 0 1	Annual lease payments				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 920 578	8 778 978	8 835 200,—	99,04
2 0 0 3	Acquisition of immovable property				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 0 0 5	Construction of buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 0 0 7	Fitting-out of premises				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	198 469	304 835	1 134 292,—	571,52
2 0 0 8	Other expenditure on buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	42 090	42 021	74 397,—	176,76
2 0 0 9	Provisional appropriation to cover the institution's property investments				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 2 0 0 — Total	10 773 272	10 726 947	11 583 668,—	107,52
2 0 2	***Other expenditure on buildings***				
2 0 2 2	Cleaning and maintenance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 971 327	1 874 383	1 841 479,—	93,41
2 0 2 4	Energy consumption				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	598 137	585 857	509 881,—	85,24
2 0 2 6	Security and surveillance of buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 877 540	1 772 825	1 660 723,—	88,45
2 0 2 8	Insurance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	55 474	55 387	3 893,—	7,02
	Article 2 0 2 — Total	4 502 478	4 288 452	4 015 976,—	89,19
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	15 275 750	15 015 399	15 599 644,—	102,12

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE
CHAPTER 2 3 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 2 1				
2 1 0	***Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing and telecommunications***				
2 1 0 0	Purchase, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software, and related work				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 220 505	1 170 853	1 201 184,—	98,42
2 1 0 2	Outside assistance for the operation, development and maintenance of software systems				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 850 184	1 820 557	2 100 511,—	113,53
2 1 0 3	Telecommunications				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	189 627	189 147	186 634,—	98,42
	Article 2 1 0 — Total	3 260 316	3 180 557	3 488 329,—	106,99
2 1 2	***Furniture***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	95 657	116 847	71 238,—	74,47
2 1 4	***Technical equipment and installations***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	836 091	811 089	644 490,—	77,08
2 1 6	***Vehicles***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	69 519	78 111	71 315,—	102,58
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	4 261 583	4 186 604	4 275 372,—	100,32
	CHAPTER 2 3				
2 3 0	***Stationery, office supplies and miscellaneous consumables***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	127 253	127 548	123 938,—	97,39
2 3 1	***Financial charges***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500	2 000	1 125,—	75,00
2 3 2	***Legal costs and damages***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	30 000	30 000	30 000,—	100,00
2 3 6	***Postage on correspondence and delivery charges***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	65 975	76 500	51 500,—	78,06
2 3 8	***Other administrative expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	113 681	105 067	113 841,—	100,14
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	338 409	341 115	320 404,—	94,68

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 5 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES
CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 2 5				
2 5 4	***Meetings, conferences, congresses, seminars and other events***				
2 5 4 0	Costs of meetings organised in Brussels				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	141 442	100 000	110 600,—	78,19
2 5 4 1	Third parties				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	72 000	76 990	52 000,—	72,22
2 5 4 2	Organisation of events (in Brussels or in decentralised locations) in partnership with local and regional authorities, with their associations and with the other Union institutions				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	439 850	431 205	373 190,—	84,84
2 5 4 6	Representation expenses				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	150 000	106 000,—	70,67
	Article 2 5 4 — Total	803 292	758 195	641 790,—	79,89
	CHAPTER 2 5 — TOTAL	803 292	758 195	641 790,—	79,89
	CHAPTER 2 6				
2 6 0	***Communication and publications***				
2 6 0 0	Relations with the press (European, national, regional, local or specialised) and conclusion of partnerships with audiovisual, written or radio media				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	682 210	668 834	683 343,—	100,17
2 6 0 2	Edition and distribution of paper, audiovisual, electronic or web-based (Internet/Intranet) information supports				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	774 471	774 471	892 931,—	115,30
2 6 0 4	Official Journal				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	120 000	150 000	150 000,—	125,00
	Article 2 6 0 — Total	1 576 681	1 593 305	1 726 274,—	109,49
2 6 2	***Acquisition of documentation and archiving***				
2 6 2 0	External expertise and studies				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	449 410	449 409	518 085,—	115,28
2 6 2 2	Documentation and library expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	81 647	125 458	83 012,—	101,67
2 6 2 4	Expenditure on archive resources				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	140 000	121 500	248 878,—	177,77
	Article 2 6 2 — Total	671 057	696 367	849 975,—	126,66

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
2 6 4	***Expenditure on publications, information and on participation in public events: information and communication activities***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	318 944	469 200	460 000,—	144,23
	CHAPTER 2 6 — TOTAL	2 566 682	2 758 872	3 036 249,—	118,29
	Title 2 — Total	**23 245 716**	**23 060 185**	**23 873 459,—**	**102,70**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Remarks

In 2016, the joint services of the two committees, under Title 2, represented an amount of EUR 23 956 111 for the European Economic and Social Committee and EUR 18 368 937 for the Committee of the Regions.

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 Buildings and associated costs

2 0 0 0 Rent

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 612 135	1 601 113	1 539 779,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover rent on buildings and rental charges for meetings held in buildings that are not occupied permanently.

2 0 0 1 Annual lease payments

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
8 920 578	8 778 978	8 835 200,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover annual lease payments and other similar expenditure owed by the institution in respect of its lease/purchase obligations.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 0 0 3 Acquisition of immovable property

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of premises. Subsidies for land and its servicing will be dealt with in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 5 Construction of buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate a possible appropriation for the construction of buildings.

2 0 0 7 Fitting-out of premises

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
198 469	304 835	1 134 292,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the performance of fitting-out works, including renovation (e.g. to reduce energy consumption under the EMAS scheme) and specific work such as cabling and security and restaurant-related work, as well as other expenditure connected with that work, in particular architects' or engineers' fees.

2 0 0 8 Other expenditure on buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
42 090	42 021	74 397,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on buildings not specifically provided for in the other articles in this chapter, in particular:

— engineering and architectural consultancy services in connection with projects on the fitting-out of premises and legal fees in connection with the 'option to buy' for buildings,

— EMAS consultancy services,

— other studies for building projects.

2 0 0 9 Provisional appropriation to cover the institution's property investments

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 9 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any property investments made by the institution.

This appropriation is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

2 0 2 Other expenditure on buildings

2 0 2 2 Cleaning and maintenance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 971 327	1 874 383	1 841 479,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of cleaning and maintaining premises, lifts, heating and air-conditioning systems and fire doors, as well as rat extermination, repainting and repair work, and maintaining the external appearance of buildings and their environment, including the cost of studies, analyses, authorisations, compliance with EMAS standards, controls, etc.

2 0 2 4 Energy consumption

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
598 137	585 857	509 881,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, in particular, water, gas and electricity costs.

2 0 2 6 Security and surveillance of buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 877 540	1 772 825	1 660 723,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover essentially the costs of staff carrying out security and surveillance tasks in respect of Members, staff and buildings.

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

2 0 2 8 Insurance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
55 474	55 387	3 893,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover payments in respect of insurance policy premiums.

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE

2 1 0 ***Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing and telecommunications***

2 1 0 0 Purchase, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software, and related work

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 220 505	1 170 853	1 201 184,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for the purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software for the institution, and related work.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the costs associated with service level agreements signed with Union Institutions (e.g. for the use of information systems, notably with the Commission for Sysper, ABAC and other related applications) and re-invoicing of other services (notably for IT procurement).

2 1 0 2 Outside assistance for the operation, development and maintenance of software systems

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 850 184	1 820 557	2 100 511,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of outside assistance from service bureaux and data-processing consultants in connection with the operation of the data-processing centre and the network, the production, development and maintenance of information systems, support for users, including Members, the carrying out of studies, and the drawing-up and input of technical documentation.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the costs associated with the development and maintenance of information systems specific to the Committee of the Regions.

2 1 0 3 Telecommunications

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
189 627	189 147	186 634,—

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover wired and wireless telecommunication subscriptions and charges (fixed-line and mobile telephony, television), as well as costs incurred in connection with data transmission networks and telematic services.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 10 000.

2 1 2 ***Furniture***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
95 657	116 847	71 238,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture, including the purchase of ergonomic furniture and the replacement of worn-out and broken furniture.

In connection with works of art, this appropriation is intended to cover both the cost of acquiring and purchasing specific material and the current expenditure relating thereto, including framing, restoration, cleaning, insurance and ad hoc transport costs.

2 1 4 ***Technical equipment and installations***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
836 091	811 089	644 490,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of technical equipment and installations, and in particular in the areas of:

— miscellaneous fixed and mobile technical equipment and installations in connection with publishing, archiving, security, canteens and buildings, etc.,

— equipment in particular for the print shop, archives, telephone service, canteens, staff shops, security, conferences, the audiovisual sector, etc.,

— maintenance and repair of technical equipment and installations of internal meeting and conference rooms.

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE *(cont'd)*

2 1 6 Vehicles

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
69 519	78 111	71 315,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, maintenance, use and repair of vehicles (fleet of cars and bicycles) and the hire of cars, taxis, coaches and lorries, with or without drivers, including the necessary insurance cover.

CHAPTER 2 3 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

2 3 0 Stationery, office supplies and miscellaneous consumables

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
127 253	127 548	123 938,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of purchasing paper, envelopes, office supplies, products required by the printing and duplicating shops and the cost of some outside printing work.

2 3 1 Financial charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 500	2 000	1 125,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover bank charges (commission, agios and miscellaneous charges) and other financial charges, including ancillary costs for the financing of buildings.

2 3 2 Legal costs and damages

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
30 000	30 000	30 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— all costs deriving from the Committee of the Regions involvement in cases before Union and national courts, the cost of legal services, the purchase of legal works and equipment, and any other legal, court or out-of-court expenses,

— damages, interest and any related debts within the meaning of Article 11(3) of the Financial Regulation.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 3 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 6 Postage on correspondence and delivery charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
65 975	76 500	51 500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover charges for postage, processing and delivery by the postal services or private delivery firms.

2 3 8 Other administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
113 681	105 067	113 841,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— insurance not specifically provided for in another item,

— the purchase and maintenance of uniforms for ushers, drivers and removal personnel, medical services and various technical services,

— all removal and handling expenses and those incurred by using removal firms or interim handling agents,

— miscellaneous operating expenses, such as decorations, donations, etc.

CHAPTER 2 5 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES

2 5 4 Meetings, conferences, congresses, seminars and other events

2 5 4 0 Costs of meetings organised in Brussels

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
141 442	100 000	110 600,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of water, coffee and tea for interpreters and participants during statutory meetings and other thematic activities organised in the Committee of the Regions premises as well as during plenary sessions organised in Brussels. Occasionally this appropriation also covers snacks or working meals at internal meetings under the conditions laid down by the Secretary General. Moreover, this appropriation provides a limited budget for the cabinet of the president and the secretariats of the political groups for the purchase of coffee, tea and other drinks to offer to external visitors.

CHAPTER 2 5 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES *(cont'd)*

2 5 4 *(cont'd)*

2 5 4 1 Third parties

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
72 000	76 990	52 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of travel and accommodation expenses for third parties who participate at activities of the Committee of the Regions.

2 5 4 2 Organisation of events (in Brussels or in decentralised locations) in partnership with local and regional authorities, with their associations and with the other Union institutions

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
439 850	431 205	373 190,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses, including representation and logistical expenses for:

— the organisation by the Committee of the Regions of events, of general or specific nature, designed to promote its political and consultative works; such events take place either in Brussels or in decentralised locations, usually in partnerships with local and regional authorities, with their associations and with the other Union institutions,

— the participation of the Committee of the Regions to congresses, conferences, colloquia, seminars or symposia organised by third parties (Union Institutions, local or regional authorities, their associations, etc.).

2 5 4 6 Representation expenses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
150 000	150 000	106 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses related to the obligations of the institution regarding representation.

It also covers representation expenses of certain officials acting on behalf of the institution.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION

2 6 0 Communication and publications

2 6 0 0 Relations with the press (European, national, regional, local or specialised) and conclusion of partnerships with audiovisual, written or radio media

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
682 210	668 834	683 343,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of:

— the hosting of the local and regional journalists in Brussels during the meetings of the Committee of the Regions and during events organised by that Committee;

— public communications and information initiatives of the Committee of the Regions for the promotion of cultural and any other type of events or actions organised by that Committee, including any related audiovisual services and materials;

— editorial partnerships and production support (editing of newspapers, audiovisual or radio productions).

2 6 0 2 Edition and distribution of paper, audiovisual, electronic or web-based (Internet/Intranet) information supports

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
774 471	774 471	892 931,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of the edition and publication of the Committee of the Regions through any type of media, in particular:

— the edition and publication of paper booklets with a general or thematic content;

— the production of e-newsletters on the website of the Committee of the Regions with distribution to local and regional authorities and to regional and national medias;

— the development of the official internet website of the Committee of the Regions in 24 language versions;

— the production of video and other audiovisual or radio documents.

2 6 0 4 Official Journal

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
120 000	150 000	150 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover printing expenses for publications in the *Official Journal of the European Union*, as well as postage and associated costs.

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION *(cont'd)*

2 6 2 Acquisition of documentation and archiving

2 6 2 0 External expertise and studies

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
449 410	449 409	518 085,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover studies contracted out to experts and research institutes.

2 6 2 2 Documentation and library expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
81 647	125 458	83 012,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the expansion and renewal of the general reference section and the updating of the library's collection,

— subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals, information agencies, their publications and online services, including copyright fees for the copying and distribution in print or electronic form of these publications,

— subscriptions or service contracts for the provision of summaries and analyses of the content of periodicals or the storage on optical media of articles extracted from these periodicals,

— the costs of using external documentary and statistical databases, excluding information technology equipment and telecommunication costs,

— costs arising from obligations undertaken by the Committee of the Regions in the framework of international and/or interinstitutional cooperation,

— the purchase or hire of special equipment, including electric, electronic and IT materials and/or systems for library (traditional or hybrid), as well as external services for the acquisition, development, installation, use and maintenance of this equipment and these systems,

— the cost of services connected with the activities of the library, including those provided for its users (searches, analyses), the quality management system, etc.,

— the costs of binding and conservation materials and work for the library, documentation service and multimedia resource centre,

— the purchase of dictionaries, glossaries and other reference works for the Directorate for Translation.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

CHAPTER 2 6 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION *(cont'd)*

2 6 2 *(cont'd)*

2 6 2 4 Expenditure on archive resources

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
140 000	121 500	248 878,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of external archiving services, including sorting, filing and re-filing, the cost of archiving services, the acquisition and use of archive materials on back-up media (microfilm, disk, cassette, etc.), as well as the purchase, hire and maintenance of special materials (electric, electronic, IT) and the cost of publishing on all media (brochures, CD-ROMs, etc.).

2 6 4 ***Expenditure on publications, information and on participation in public events: information and communication activities***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
318 944	469 200	460 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from the political and information activities of Committee Members in the exercise of their European mandate:

— promoting and enhancing the role of the Members of the Committee of the Regions through the activities of their political groups,

— informing citizens on the role of the Committee of the Regions as the institutional representative of the regional and local authorities of the Union.

Legal basis

Regulation (Committee of the Regions) No 0008/2010 on the financing of the political and information activities of Members of the Committee of the Regions.

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS
CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE
CHAPTER 10 2 — RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKEOVER OF BUILDINGS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 10 0	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 2	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**93 294 946**	**90 545 808**	**87 225 400,—**	**93,49**

COMMITTEE OF THE REGIONS

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is purely provisional and may be used only after transfer to other budget chapters in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 10 2 — RESERVE TO PROVIDE FOR THE TAKEOVER OF BUILDINGS

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

STAFF

Section VII — Committee of the Regions

Function group and grade	Committee of the Regions			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
Non-category	—	1	—	1
AD 16	—	—	—	—
AD 15	6	—	6	—
AD 14	25	3	24	3
AD 13	20	2	19	2
AD 12	26	2	25	2
AD 11	22	2	21	1
AD 10	24	3	20	3
AD 9	35	3	30	4
AD 8	55	3	56	—
AD 7	29	6	33	7
AD 6	13	13	26	15
AD 5	1	—	—	—
AD total	256	37	260	37
AST 11	5	—	5	—
AST 10	5	—	5	—
AST 9	9	—	7	—
AST 8	14	1	13	—
AST 7	21	2	19	3
AST 6	32	1	29	—
AST 5	50	6	50	7
AST 4	36	3	36	3
AST 3	1	2	6	2
AST 2	—	1	6	1
AST 1	—	—	—	—
AST total	173	16	176	16
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	6	—	6	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—
AST/SC total	6	—	6	—
Total	**435**	**54**	**442**	**54**
Grand total	**489**		**496**	

SECTION VIII

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Union to the financing of the expenditure of the European Ombudsman for the financial year 2017

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	10 905 441
Own resources	– 1 350 422
Contribution due	**9 555 019**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

OWN RESOURCES

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation of the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension***	671 423	644 005	587 349,—	87,48
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	56 961,63	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	103 069	70 335	91 160,—	88,45
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	774 492	714 340	735 470,63	94,96
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	575 930	518 510	491 001,—	85,25
4 1 1	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 1 2	***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and other agents on leave on personal grounds***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	575 930	518 510	491 001,—	85,25
	Title 4 — Total	**1 350 422**	**1 232 850**	**1 226 471,63**	**90,82**

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS

4 0 0 Proceeds from taxation of the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
671 423	644 005	587 349,—

Legal basis

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of the Council of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

Decision 94/262/ECSC, EC, Euratom of the European Parliament of 9 March 1994 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the Ombudsman's duties (OJ L 113, 4.5.1994, p. 15), and in particular Article 10(2) and (3) thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

4 0 3 Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	56 961,63

Remarks

The provisions concerning the temporary contribution applied until 30 June 2003. Therefore this article will cover any revenue resulting from the residual amount of the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the Commission, officials and other servants in active employment

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS *(cont'd)*

4 0 4 ***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
103 069	70 335	91 160,—

Legal basis

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, in particular Article 66a thereof, and Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Decision 94/262/ECSC, EC, Euratom of the European Parliament of 9 March 1994 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the Ombudsman's duties (OJ L 113, 4.5.1994, p. 15), and in particular Article 10(2) and (3) thereof.

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 ***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
575 930	518 510	491 001,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 1 1 ***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 4, Article 11(2) and (3) thereof and Article 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME *(cont'd)*

4 1 2 Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and other agents on leave on personal grounds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, in particular Article 40(3) thereof, and Article 17 of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING
CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 0				
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)***				
5 0 0 0	Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 0 1	Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 0 2	Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1				
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***				
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2				
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK
CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION
CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 5				
5 5 0	***Proceeds from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 5 1	***Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 7				
5 7 0	***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 1	***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 2	***Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 3	***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 8				
5 8 0	***Revenue from payments connected with lettings — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 8 1	***Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9				
5 9 0	***Other revenue from administrative operations***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 5 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)

5 0 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of vehicles belonging to the institution. It also records the proceeds from the sale of vehicles that are being replaced or scrapped when the book value is fully depreciated.

In accordance with points (a) and (b) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of movable property, other than vehicles, belonging to the institution. It also records the proceeds from the sale of equipment, installations, materials, and scientific and technical apparatus which are being replaced or scrapped when the book value is fully depreciated.

In accordance with points (a) and (b) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 2 Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (e) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

5 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of immovable property

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the sale of immovable property belonging to the institution.

5 0 2 Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

This article also contains revenue from the sale of such products stored on an electronic medium.

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21(3)(a) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 1 1 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING *(cont'd)*

5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest credited to or debited from the institutions' accounts.

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK

5 5 0 ***Proceeds from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (e) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 5 1 ***Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK *(cont'd)*

5 5 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

5 7 0 ***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 1 ***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (d) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 2 ***Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

5 7 3 Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

5 8 0 Revenue from payments connected with lettings — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (g) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 8 1 Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (f) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

5 9 0 Other revenue from administrative operations

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record other revenue from administrative operations.

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 6				
6 6 0	***Other contributions and refunds***				
6 6 0 0	Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	80,—	
	Article 6 6 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	80,—	
	CHAPTER 6 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	80,—	
	Title 6 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**80,—**	

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

6 6 0 Other contributions and refunds

6 6 0 0 Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	80,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record, pursuant to Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 and which is used to provide additional appropriations to finance expenditure to which this revenue is assigned.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 9 0				
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	67 678,—	
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	67 678,—	
	Title 9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**67 678,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**1 350 422**	**1 232 850**	**1 294 229,63**	**95,84**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 *Miscellaneous revenue*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	67 678,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record miscellaneous revenue.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	481 880	591 880	587 274,—
1 2	OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF	6 978 883	6 999 269	6 250 400,—
1 4	OTHER STAFF AND OUTSIDE SERVICES	856 078	649 502	512 961,—
1 6	OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION	373 000	381 000	362 868,—
	Title 1 — Total	**8 689 841**	**8 621 651**	**7 713 503,—**
2	**BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE**			
2 0	BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	1 000 000	860 000	746 425,—
2 1	DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE	275 000	234 000	232 401,—
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	399 300	444 000	361 562,—
	Title 2 — Total	**1 674 300**	**1 538 000**	**1 340 388,—**
3	**EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM GENERAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION**			
3 0	MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES	280 000	238 000	196 033,—
3 2	EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION	242 000	242 000	282 303,—
3 3	STUDIES AND OTHER SUBSIDIES	17 800	17 800	2 800,—
3 4	EXPENSES RELATING TO THE OMBUDSMAN'S DUTIES	1 500	1 500	1 350,—
	Title 3 — Total	**541 300**	**499 300**	**482 486,—**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**10 905 441**	**10 658 951**	**9 536 377,—**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 1 0				
1 0 0	***Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	436 880	426 880	396 456,—	90,75
1 0 2	***Temporary allowances***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	124 000	162 078,—	
1 0 3	***Pensions***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000	4 000	0,—	0
1 0 4	***Mission expenses***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000	35 000	27 575,—	78,79
1 0 5	***Language and data-processing courses***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 000	2 000	1 165,—	58,25
1 0 8	***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	481 880	591 880	587 274,—	121,87
	CHAPTER 1 2				
1 2 0	***Remuneration and other entitlements***				
1 2 0 0	Remuneration and allowances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 915 883	6 916 269	6 109 398,—	88,34
1 2 0 2	Paid overtime				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	3 000	0,—	0
1 2 0 4	Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	60 000	80 000	54 712,—	91,19
	Article 1 2 0 — Total	6 978 883	6 999 269	6 164 110,—	88,33
1 2 2	***Allowances upon early termination of service***				
1 2 2 0	Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	86 290,—	
1 2 2 2	Allowances for staff whose service is terminated and special retirement scheme for officials and temporary staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 1 2 2 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	86 290,—	
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	6 978 883	6 999 269	6 250 400,—	89,56

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND OUTSIDE SERVICES
CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 1 4				
1 4 0	***Other staff and external persons***				
1 4 0 0	Other staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	694 078	487 502	380 930,—	54,88
1 4 0 4	Graduate traineeships, grants and exchanges of officials				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	162 000	162 000	132 031,—	81,50
	Article 1 4 0 — Total	856 078	649 502	512 961,—	59,92
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	856 078	649 502	512 961,—	59,92
	CHAPTER 1 6				
1 6 1	***Expenditure relating to staff management***				
1 6 1 0	Expenditure on recruitment				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	5 000	11 914,—	119,14
1 6 1 2	Further training				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	95 000	95 000	112 549,—	118,47
	Article 1 6 1 — Total	105 000	100 000	124 463,—	118,54
1 6 3	***Measures to assist the institution's staff***				
1 6 3 0	Social welfare				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 6 3 1	Mobility				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000			
1 6 3 2	Social contacts between members of staff and other social measures				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 000	6 000	6 000,—	100,00
	Article 1 6 3 — Total	13 000	6 000	6 000,—	46,15
1 6 5	***Activities relating to all persons working with the institution***				
1 6 5 0	European Schools				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	255 000	275 000	232 405,—	91,14
	Article 1 6 5 — Total	255 000	275 000	232 405,—	91,14
	CHAPTER 1 6 — TOTAL	373 000	381 000	362 868,—	97,28
	Title 1 — Total	**8 689 841**	**8 621 651**	**7 713 503,—**	**88,76**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 Salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
436 880	426 880	396 456,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover salaries, allowances and other payments related to the salary of the Ombudsman, namely the institution's contributions towards insurance against accident and occupational disease, the institution's contributions towards sickness insurance, birth grants, allowances payable in the event of death, annual medical visits, etc.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Articles 4a, 11 and 14 thereof.

Decision 94/262/ECSC, EC, Euratom of the European Parliament of 9 March 1994 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the Ombudsman's duties (OJ L 113, 4.5.1994, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 2 Temporary allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	124 000	162 078,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover transitional allowances, family allowances and weighting in respect of countries of residence.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Decision 94/262/ECSC, EC, Euratom of the European Parliament of 9 March 1994 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the Ombudsman's duties (OJ L 113, 4.5.1994, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 3 ***Pensions***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
8 000	4 000	0,—

Remarks

Retirement pensions of former Ombudsmen, as well as the survivors' pensions of widows and orphans and the weightings applied in respect of their countries of residence, are borne by the Commission. This appropriation is intended to cover those costs that are not covered by the Commission, notably the Ombudsman's contribution to the Union's sickness insurance scheme.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Articles 8, 9, 15 and 18 thereof.

Decision 94/262/ECSC, EC, Euratom of the European Parliament of 9 March 1994 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the Ombudsman's duties (OJ L 113, 4.5.1994, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 4 ***Mission expenses***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
35 000	35 000	27 575,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances while on missions and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred on mission.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Article 6 thereof.

Decision 94/262/ECSC, EC, Euratom of the European Parliament of 9 March 1994 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the Ombudsman's duties (OJ L 113, 4.5.1994, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 5 ***Language and data-processing courses***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 000	2 000	1 165,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses incurred in attending language courses or other professional training seminars.

1 0 8 ***Allowances and expenses on entering and leaving the service***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses due to the Ombudsman (including his or her family) on taking up duty or leaving the institution, installation and resettlement allowances due to the Ombudsman on taking up duty or leaving the institution and removal expenses due to the Ombudsman on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 8 *(cont'd)*

Decision 94/262/ECSC, EC, Euratom of the European Parliament of 9 March 1994 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the Ombudsman's duties (OJ L 113, 4.5.1994, p. 15).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

1 2 0 ***Remuneration and other entitlements***

1 2 0 0 Remuneration and allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 915 883	6 916 269	6 109 398,—

Remarks

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan:

— salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries,

— insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease and other social security charges,

— flat-rate overtime allowances,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— payment of travel expenses for officials or temporary staff, their spouses and dependants from their place of employment to their place of origin,

— the impact of salary weightings applicable to remuneration and to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments by the institution to temporary staff in order to constitute or maintain their pension rights in their countries of origin.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 2 Paid overtime

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 000	3 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of overtime pursuant to the abovementioned provisions.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 2 0 4 Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
60 000	80 000	54 712,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— travel expenses due to officials and temporary staff (including their families) entering or leaving the service or being transferred to another place of employment,

— installation/resettlement allowances and removal expenses due to officials and temporary staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— daily subsistence allowance for officials and temporary staff who furnish evidence that they must change their place of residence on taking up duty or transferring to a new place of employment,

— the compensation for a probationary official who is dismissed because his work is obviously inadequate,

— compensation for a member of the temporary staff whose contract is terminated by the institution.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 1 2 — OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 2 Allowances upon early termination of service

1 2 2 0 Allowances for staff retired in the interests of the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	86 290,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the allowances payable to officials:

— assigned non-active status in connection with action to reduce the number of posts in the institution,

— holding an AD 16 or AD 15 grade post who are retired in the interests of the service.

It also covers the employer's contribution to sickness insurance and the impact of weightings applicable to these allowances.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 41 and 50 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

1 2 2 2 Allowances for staff whose service is terminated and special retirement scheme for officials and temporary staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the allowances payable under the Staff Regulations, Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 or Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2688/95,

— the employer's contributions towards sickness insurance for the persons in receipt of the allowances,

— the impact of the salary weightings applicable to the various allowances.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 64 and 72 thereof.

Council Regulation (ECSC, EEC, Euratom) No 3518/85 of 12 December 1985 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Spain and Portugal (OJ L 335, 13.12.1985, p. 56) and Council Regulation (EC, Euratom, ECSC) No 2688/95 of 17 November 1995 introducing special measures to terminate the service of officials of the European Communities as a result of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden (OJ L 280, 23.11.1995, p. 1).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 1 4 — OTHER STAFF AND OUTSIDE SERVICES

1 4 0 Other staff and external persons

1 4 0 0 Other staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
694 078	487 502	380 930,—

Remarks

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover:

— the remuneration of other staff including contract and local staff and special advisers (within the meaning of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union), employer's contributions to the various social security schemes and the impact of salary weightings applicable to the remuneration of these staff,

— fees of staff paid under the arrangements for the provision of services and, in special cases, the employment of temporary agency staff.

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 4 0 4 Graduate traineeships, grants and exchanges of officials

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
162 000	162 000	132 031,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— allowances, travel and mission expenses for trainees, and accident and sickness insurance during courses,

— expenditure arising from movements of staff between the Ombudsman and the public sector in the Member States or other countries specified in the rules.

Legal basis

European Ombudsman's decision concerning traineeships and European Ombudsman's decision concerning seconded international, national and regional or local officials to the European Ombudsman's office.

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

1 6 1 Expenditure relating to staff management

1 6 1 0 Expenditure on recruitment

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 000	5 000	11 914,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on organising the competitions provided for in Article 3 of Decision 2002/621/EC and travel and subsistence expenses for applicants called for interviews and medical examinations,

— the costs of organising procedures for selecting officials and other staff.

In cases duly justified by operating requirements and after consulting the European Personnel Selection Office, this appropriation may be used for competitions organised by the institution itself.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

Decision 2002/620/EC of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 establishing a European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 53) and Decision 2002/621/EC of the Secretaries-General of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, the Registrar of the Court of Justice, the Secretaries-General of the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions, and the representative of the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 on the organisation and operation of the European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 56).

1 6 1 2 Further training

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
95 000	95 000	112 549,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on training for improving staff skills and the performance and efficiency of the institution,

— expenditure on transport costs, the payment of daily mission allowances and the ancillary or exceptional expenses incurred in the performance of a mission, including ancillary costs relating to tickets and reservations (other than that in Article 3 0 0).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 *(cont'd)*

1 6 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 24a thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 6 3 Measures to assist the institution's staff

1 6 3 0 Social welfare

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— as part of an interinstitutional policy to assist people with disabilities in the following categories:

  — officials and temporary staff in active employment,

  — spouses of officials and temporary staff in active employment,

  — all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union,

  the reimbursement, subject to budgetary ceilings and once any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or of origin have been exhausted, of non-medical expenditure that is recognised as necessary, results from disability, is duly substantiated and is not covered by the Joint Sickness Insurance Scheme,

— action taken in respect of officials and other servants in particularly difficult situations.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular the third subparagraph of Article 9(3) and Article 76 thereof.

European Ombudsman's decision of 15 January 2004 adopting the rules on social assistance to officials and other staff of the European Ombudsman's office.

CHAPTER 1 6 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 *(cont'd)*

1 6 3 1 Mobility

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 000		

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the scheme supporting the use of public transportation at the various places of work.

1 6 3 2 Social contacts between members of staff and other social measures

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 000	6 000	6 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to encourage and provide financial backing for schemes to promote social contacts between staff of different nationalities, for example subsidies to staff clubs, associations, cultural activities, etc. and to make a contribution to the cost of activities organised by the staff committee (cultural, leisure activities, meals, etc.).

It also covers financial participation in interinstitutional social activities.

1 6 5 ***Activities relating to all persons working with the institution***

1 6 5 0 European Schools

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
255 000	275 000	232 405,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the European Ombudsman's contribution to the Type II European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools, or

— the reimbursement to the Commission of the contribution to the Type II European Schools accredited by the Board of Governors of the European Schools paid by the Commission in the name and on behalf of the European Ombudsman and based on a Mandate and Service agreement signed with the Commission.

It will cover the cost for children of the European Ombudsman's staff enrolled in a Type II European School.

Legal basis

Commission Decision C(2013) 4886 of 1 August 2013 (OJ C 222, 2.8.2013, p. 8).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS
CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE
CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 2 0				
2 0 0	***Buildings***				
2 0 0 0	Rent				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 000 000	860 000	746 425,—	74,64
	Article 2 0 0 — Total	1 000 000	860 000	746 425,—	74,64
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	1 000 000	860 000	746 425,—	74,64
	CHAPTER 2 1				
2 1 0	***Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing and telecommunications***				
2 1 0 0	Purchase, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software, and related work				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	240 000	200 000	199 134,—	82,97
	Article 2 1 0 — Total	240 000	200 000	199 134,—	82,97
2 1 2	***Furniture***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	14 817,—	98,78
2 1 6	***Vehicles***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	19 000	18 450,—	92,25
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	275 000	234 000	232 401,—	84,51
	CHAPTER 2 3				
2 3 0	***Administrative expenditure***				
2 3 0 0	Stationery, office supplies and miscellaneous consumables				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 000	12 000	12 851,—	91,79
2 3 0 1	Postage on correspondence and delivery charges				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000	7 000	5 800,—	82,86

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
2 3 0	*(cont'd)*				
2 3 0 2	Telecommunications				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000	6 000	5 000,—	62,50
2 3 0 3	Financial charges				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	700	500	500,—	71,43
2 3 0 4	Other expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 000	3 500	3 666,—	91,65
2 3 0 5	Legal costs and damages				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	5 000	9 000,—	60,00
	Article 2 3 0 — Total	48 700	34 000	36 817,—	75,60
2 3 1	***Translation and interpretation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	215 000	315 000	270 000,—	125,58
2 3 2	***Support for activities***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	135 600	95 000	54 745,—	40,37
	CHAPTER 2 3 — TOTAL	399 300	444 000	361 562,—	90,55
	Title 2 — Total	**1 674 300**	**1 538 000**	**1 340 388,—**	**80,06**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 Buildings

2 0 0 0 Rent

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 000 000	860 000	746 425,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended as a lump-sum payment to the European Parliament in respect of the offices which the European Parliament provides to the Ombudsman within its premises in Strasbourg and Brussels. It covers rent and charges in respect of insurance, water, electricity, heating, cleaning and maintenance, security and surveillance as well as other miscellaneous buildings expenditure, including alteration, repair or refurbishment of the offices concerned.

Legal basis

Administrative arrangement between the Ombudsman and the European Parliament.

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE

Remarks

In connection with public procurement, the institution will consult the other institutions on the contractual terms each of them has obtained.

2 1 0 Equipment, operating costs and services relating to data processing and telecommunications

2 1 0 0 Purchase, servicing and maintenance of equipment and software, and related work

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
240 000	200 000	199 134,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on:

— the purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of equipment and development of software,

— assistance in connection with the operation and maintenance of data-processing systems,

CHAPTER 2 1 — DATA PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— data-processing operations entrusted to third parties and other data-processing service expenditure,

— purchase, hire, servicing and maintenance of telecommunications equipment and other expenditure in connection with telecommunications (transmission networks, telephone switchboards, handsets and similar equipment, fax machines, telex systems, installation costs, etc.).

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 1 2 ***Furniture***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
15 000	15 000	14 817,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase, hire, maintenance and repair of furniture, including the purchase of ergonomic furniture, the replacement of worn-out and broken furniture and office machines.

2 1 6 ***Vehicles***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
20 000	19 000	18 450,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition, maintenance, use and repair of vehicles (service cars) and the hire of cars, taxis, coaches and lorries, with or without drivers, including the necessary insurance cover and the payment of eventual fines.

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE

2 3 0 ***Administrative expenditure***

Remarks

In connection with public procurement, the institution will consult the other institutions on the contractual terms each of them has obtained.

2 3 0 0 Stationery, office supplies and miscellaneous consumables

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 000	12 000	12 851,—

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 0 *(cont'd)*

2 3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the purchase of paper, envelopes, office supplies, supplies for the print shop and reproduction workshops, etc.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

2 3 0 1 Postage on correspondence and delivery charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 000	7 000	5 800,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover charges for postage, processing and delivery by the postal services or private delivery firms.

2 3 0 2 Telecommunications

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
8 000	6 000	5 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover subscriptions and charges for cable and radio communications (fixed and mobile telephony, and television) as well as expenditure on data transmission networks and telematic services.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

2 3 0 3 Financial charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
700	500	500,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover bank charges (commission, agios and miscellaneous charges) and other financial charges, including ancillary costs for the financing of buildings.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 0 *(cont'd)*

2 3 0 3 *(cont'd)*

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 10 000.

2 3 0 4 Other expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 000	3 500	3 666,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— insurance not specifically provided for in another item,

— miscellaneous operating expenses, such as for the purchase of railway and flight timetables, the publication of notices of sales of second-hand equipment in newspapers, etc.,

— imprest accounts in Brussels and Strasbourg.

2 3 0 5 Legal costs and damages

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
15 000	5 000	9 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— all costs deriving from the Ombudsman's involvement in cases before Union and national courts, the cost of legal services, and any other legal, court or out-of-court expenses,

— damages, interest and any debts within the meaning of Article 11(3) of the Financial Regulation.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

2 3 1 ***Translation and interpretation***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
215 000	315 000	270 000,—

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 2 3 — CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 3 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of all supplementary services, in particular the translation and typing of the annual report and other documents, contracted and occasional interpreters and other associated costs.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

2 3 2 ***Support for activities***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
135 600	95 000	54 745,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the global management costs payable to the European Parliament to cover the costs in staff time to the European Parliament of providing general services such as accounting, internal audit and a medical service, etc.

It is also intended to support the cost of providing the various interinstitutional services which are not already covered by another budget line.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM GENERAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 0 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES
CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION
CHAPTER 3 3 — STUDIES AND OTHER SUBSIDIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 3 0				
3 0 0	***Staff mission expenses***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	165 000	157 000	144 301,—	87,46
3 0 2	***Reception and representation expenses***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	7 000	7 000	1 949,—	27,84
3 0 3	***Meetings in general***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	81 000	47 000	23 476,—	28,98
3 0 4	***Internal meetings***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	27 000	27 000	26 307,—	97,43
	CHAPTER 3 0 — TOTAL	280 000	238 000	196 033,—	70,01
	CHAPTER 3 2				
3 2 0	***Acquisition of information and expertise***				
3 2 0 0	Documentation and library expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000	8 000	4 866,—	60,83
3 2 0 1	Expenditure on archive resources				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	14 925,—	99,50
	Article 3 2 0 — Total	23 000	23 000	19 791,—	86,05
3 2 1	***Production and dissemination***				
3 2 1 0	Communication and publications				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	219 000	219 000	262 512,—	119,87
	Article 3 2 1 — Total	219 000	219 000	262 512,—	119,87
	CHAPTER 3 2 — TOTAL	242 000	242 000	282 303,—	116,65
	CHAPTER 3 3				
3 3 0	***Studies and subsidies***				
3 3 0 0	Studies				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	17 800	17 800	2 800,—	15,73

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 3 3 — STUDIES AND OTHER SUBSIDIES *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 3 4 — EXPENSES RELATING TO THE OMBUDSMAN'S DUTIES

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
3 3 0	*(cont'd)*				
3 3 0 1	Relations with national/regional ombudsmen and other similar bodies and support for activities of the European Network of Ombudsmen				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 3 3 0 — Total	17 800	17 800	2 800,—	15,73
	CHAPTER 3 3 — TOTAL	17 800	17 800	2 800,—	15,73
	CHAPTER 3 4				
3 4 0	***Expenses relating to the Ombudsman's duties***				
3 4 0 0	Miscellaneous expenses				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 500	1 500	1 350,—	90,00
	Article 3 4 0 — Total	1 500	1 500	1 350,—	90,00
	CHAPTER 3 4 — TOTAL	1 500	1 500	1 350,—	90,00
	Title 3 — Total	**541 300**	**499 300**	**482 486,—**	**89,13**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

TITLE 3

EXPENDITURE RESULTING FROM GENERAL FUNCTIONS CARRIED OUT BY THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 3 0 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES

3 0 0 Staff mission expenses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
165 000	157 000	144 301,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on transport costs, the payment of daily mission allowances and the ancillary or exceptional expenses incurred in the performance of a mission, including ancillary costs relating to tickets and reservations.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 5 000.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 71 thereof and Articles 11, 12 and 13 of Annex VII thereto.

3 0 2 Reception and representation expenses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
7 000	7 000	1 949,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs related to the institution's obligations concerning receptions, representation costs and the purchase of representational items offered by the Ombudsman.

3 0 3 Meetings in general

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
81 000	47 000	23 476,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts and other persons invited to take part in committees, study groups or working meetings, as well as other connected expenditure (rental of rooms, interpretation needs, etc.).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 3 0 — MEETINGS AND CONFERENCES *(cont'd)*

3 0 4 Internal meetings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
27 000	27 000	26 307,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs related to the organisation of the internal meetings of the institution.

CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION

3 2 0 Acquisition of information and expertise

3 2 0 0 Documentation and library expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
8 000	8 000	4 866,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the extension and renewal of the general reference works section and keeping the library stock up to date,

— subscriptions to newspapers and periodicals and news agencies and to the publications thereof and online services, including copyright fees for the reproduction and dissemination of the above in written and/or electronic form and service contracts for press reviews and cuttings,

— subscriptions or service contracts for the supply of summaries and analyses of the content of periodicals or the storage on optical media of articles taken from such periodicals,

— utilising external documentary and statistical databases (computer hardware and telecommunications charges excepted),

— the purchase or rental of special library, documentation and media library materials, including electric, electronic and computer facilities and/or systems, as well as outside services for the acquisition, development, installation, use and maintenance of these facilities and systems,

— the cost of services relating to library activities, in particular in dealings with library customers (enquiries, analyses), and quality management systems, etc.,

— binding and preservation equipment and work for the library, documentation and media library,

— the purchase of dictionaries, glossaries and other works for the Ombudsman's services.

CHAPTER 3 2 — EXPERTISE AND INFORMATION: ACQUISITION, ARCHIVING, PRODUCTION AND DISSEMINATION *(cont'd)*

3 2 0 *(cont'd)*

3 2 0 1 Expenditure on archive resources

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
15 000	15 000	14 925,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the cost of outside services for archiving operations, including sorting, filing and refiling in the depositories, the cost of archive services, the acquisition and use of archive resources on substitute media (microfilms, discs, cassettes, etc.), the purchase, hire and maintenance of special facilities (electronic, computerised and electrical) and expenditure on publications on all media (brochures, CD-ROM, etc.),

— the cost of processing papers of the Ombudsman accumulated in the exercise of his office and handed over, in the form of legal donations or legacies, to the European Parliament, to the Historical Archives of the European Union (HAEU) or to an association or foundation according to established rules.

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1049/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 May 2001 regarding public access to European Parliament, Council and Commission documents (OJ L 145, 31.5.2001, p. 43), and the implementing measures adopted within the Ombudsman's office.

3 2 1 ***Production and dissemination***

3 2 1 0 Communication and publications

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
219 000	219 000	262 512,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on publishing and information, and in particular:

— printing expenses for publications in the *Official Journal of the European Union*,

— the cost of printing and reproducing, in the official languages, various publications (annual report, etc.),

— printed material (by traditional or electronic means) promoting information with regard to the Ombudsman (publicity and measures to promote the principle of the European Ombudsman to the public at large),

— any other expenses in connection with the institution's information policy (symposia, seminars, participation in public events, etc.).

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

CHAPTER 3 3 — STUDIES AND OTHER SUBSIDIES

3 3 0 Studies and subsidies

3 3 0 0 Studies

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
17 800	17 800	2 800,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of studies and/or surveys contracted out to qualified experts and research institutes, as well as the publication costs of such studies and associated costs.

3 3 0 1 Relations with national/regional ombudsmen and other similar bodies and support for activities of the European Network of Ombudsmen

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure committed to promoting relations and strengthening cooperation between the European Ombudsman and the national/regional ombudsmen and other similar bodies.

It can cover, in particular, financial contributions to projects in the fields of activity of the European Network of Ombudsmen (other than that in Item 3 2 1 0).

It is also intended to cover any contribution in relation to the Ombudsman's visitors groups.

CHAPTER 3 4 — EXPENSES RELATING TO THE OMBUDSMAN'S DUTIES

3 4 0 Expenses relating to the Ombudsman's duties

3 4 0 0 Miscellaneous expenses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 500	1 500	1 350,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred owing to the special nature of the Ombudsman's duties such as relations with the national ombudsmen and international organisations of ombudsmen and subscriptions to international organisations.

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS
CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 10 0	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**10 905 441**	**10 658 951**	**9 536 377,—**	**87,45**

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from budgetary decisions taken in the course of the financial year (expenditure that cannot be estimated).

EUROPEAN OMBUDSMAN

STAFF

Section VIII — European Ombudsman

Function group and grade	European Ombudsman			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	0	1	0	1
AD 15	2	0	2	0
AD 14	1	0	1	0
AD 13	4	0	4	0
AD 12	0	1	0	1
AD 11	1	1	1	1
AD 10	4	2	3	2
AD 9	2	1	3	1
AD 8	3	1	2	1
AD 7	4	1	5	1
AD 6	7	0	7	0
AD 5	2	1	2	1
AD total	30	9	30	9
AST 11	0	0	0	0
AST 10	0	0	0	0
AST 9	0	1	0	0
AST 8	0	1	0	2
AST 7	1	1	1	1
AST 6	5	0	5	0
AST 5	2	3	2	3
AST 4	3	3	3	3
AST 3	4	1	4	1
AST 2	0	0	0	0
AST 1	0	0	1	0
AST total	15	10	16	10
AST/SC 6	0	0	0	0
AST/SC 5	0	0	0	0
AST/SC 4	0	0	0	0
AST/SC 3	1	0	1	0
AST/SC 2	0	0	0	0
AST/SC 1	0	0	0	0
AST/SC total	1	0	1	0
Total	**46**	**19**	**47**	**19**
Grand total	**65**		**66**	

SECTION IX

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Union to the financing of the expenditure of the European Data Protection Supervisor for the financial year 2017

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	11 324 735
Own resources	– 1 317 000
Contribution due	**10 007 735**

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

OWN RESOURCES

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation of the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants***	659 000	495 000	455 957,68	69,19
4 0 3	***Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	112 000	83 000	83 043,89	74,15
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	771 000	578 000	539 001,57	69,91
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	546 000	394 000	375 817,84	68,83
4 1 1	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 1 2	***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	546 000	394 000	375 817,84	68,83
	Title 4 — Total	**1 317 000**	**972 000**	**914 819,41**	**69,46**

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS

4 0 0 *Proceeds from taxation of the salaries, wages and allowances of Members of the institution, officials and other servants*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
659 000	495 000	455 957,68

Legal basis

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of the Council of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

Decision No 1247/2002/EC of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission of 1 July 2002 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the European Data-protection Supervisor's duties (OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

4 0 3 *Proceeds from the temporary contribution from the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Communities, and in particular Article 66a thereof in the version in force until 15 December 2003.

Decision No 1247/2002/EC of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission of 1 July 2002 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the European Data-protection Supervisor's duties (OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS *(cont'd)*

4 0 4 Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
112 000	83 000	83 043,89

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

Decision No 1247/2002/EC of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission of 1 July 2002 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the European Data protection Supervisor's duties (OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 Staff contributions to the pension scheme

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
546 000	394 000	375 817,84

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 1 1 Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 4, Article 11(2) and (3) and Article 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

4 1 2 Contributions to the pension scheme by officials and temporary staff on leave on personal grounds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING
CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 0				
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)***				
5 0 0 0	Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 0 1	Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 0 2	Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 1	***Proceeds from the sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1				
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***				
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2				
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK
CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION
CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 5				
5 5 0	***Proceeds from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 5 1	***Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 7				
5 7 0	***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 1	***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 2	***Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 3	***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 8				
5 8 0	***Revenue from payments connected with lettings — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 8 1	***Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9				
5 9 0	***Other revenue from administrative operations***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 5 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of movable property (supply of goods)

5 0 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of vehicles belonging to the institution. It records also the proceeds from the sale of vehicles that are being replaced or scrapped when the book value is fully depreciated.

In accordance with points (a) and (b) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to record revenue from the sale or part-exchange of movable property, other than vehicles, belonging to the institution. It records also the proceeds from the sale of equipment, installations, materials, and scientific and technical apparatus which are being replaced or scrapped when the book value is fully depreciated.

In accordance with points (a) and (b) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 2 Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (e) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE PROPERTY (SUPPLY OF GOODS) AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

5 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of immovable property

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the sale of immovable property belonging to the institution.

5 0 2 Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (h) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

This article also contains revenue from the sale of such products stored on an electronic medium.

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 1 1 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING *(cont'd)*

5 1 1 *(cont'd)*

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest credited to or debited from the institutions' accounts.

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK

5 5 0 ***Proceeds from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (e) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 5 1 ***Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE SUPPLY OF SERVICES AND WORK *(cont'd)*

5 5 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

5 7 0 ***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (c) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 1 ***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (d) of Article 21(2) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 2 ***Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution.

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

5 7 3 Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

5 8 0 Revenue from payments connected with lettings — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (g) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 8 1 Revenue from insurance payments received — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (f) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE FROM ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

5 9 0 Other revenue from administrative operations

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record other revenue from administrative operations.

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 9 0				
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	67 314,—	
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	67 314,—	
	Title 9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**67 314,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**1 317 000**	**972 000**	**982 133,41**	**74,57**

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 Miscellaneous revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	67 314,—

Remarks

This article is intended to receive miscellaneous revenue.

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1	**EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION**			
1 0	MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION	922 815	889 066	937 109,61
1 1	STAFF OF THE INSTITUTION	6 199 045	5 200 046	4 875 746,13
	Title 1 — Total	**7 121 860**	**6 089 112**	**5 812 855,74**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION**			
2 0	BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION	2 780 000	2 445 750	2 154 108,06
	Title 2 — Total	**2 780 000**	**2 445 750**	**2 154 108,06**
3	**EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION BOARD**			
3 0	EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE BOARD	1 422 875	753 181	407 881,47
	Title 3 — Total	**1 422 875**	**753 181**	**407 881,47**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**11 324 735**	**9 288 043**	**8 374 845,27**

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 1 0				
1 0 0	***Remuneration, allowances and other entitlements of Members***				
1 0 0 0	Remuneration and allowances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	667 290	640 940	708 345,56	106,15
1 0 0 1	Entitlements on entering and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 0 0 2	Temporary allowances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	171 131	163 732	162 245,05	94,81
1 0 0 3	Pensions				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 0 0 4	Provisional appropriation				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 1 0 0 — Total	838 421	804 672	870 590,61	103,84
1 0 1	***Other expenditure in connection with Members***				
1 0 1 0	Further training				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	25 000	7 125,—	28,50
1 0 1 1	Mission expenses, travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	59 394	59 394	59 394,—	100,00
	Article 1 0 1 — Total	84 394	84 394	66 519,—	78,82
	CHAPTER 1 0 — TOTAL	922 815	889 066	937 109,61	101,55
	CHAPTER 1 1				
1 1 0	***Remuneration, allowances and other entitlements of officials and temporary staff***				
1 1 0 0	Remuneration and allowances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 185 664	4 328 815	3 789 010,31	73,07
1 1 0 1	Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	0,—	0
1 1 0 2	Paid overtime				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 1 0 3	Special assistance grants				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 1 0	*(cont'd)*				
1 1 0 4	Allowances and miscellaneous contributions upon early termination of service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 1 0 5	Provisional appropriation				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	5 235 664	4 378 815	3 789 010,31	72,37
1 1 1	***Other staff***				
1 1 1 0	Contract staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	349 000	272 070	749 039,77	214,62
1 1 1 1	Cost of traineeships and staff exchanges				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	237 000	179 428	73 267,02	30,91
1 1 1 2	Services and work to be contracted out				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	52 748	51 202	0,—	0
	Article 1 1 1 — Total	638 748	502 700	822 306,79	128,74
1 1 2	***Other expenditure in connection with staff***				
1 1 2 0	Mission expenses, travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	135 000	132 398	117 398,—	86,96
1 1 2 1	Recruitment costs				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 789	6 789	1 860,13	27,40
1 1 2 2	Further training				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	78 500	78 500,—	98,12
1 1 2 3	Social service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 1 2 4	Medical service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	14 844	14 844	7 422,—	50,00
1 1 2 5	Union nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	80 000	50 000,—	62,50
1 1 2 6	Relations between staff and other welfare expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 000	6 000	9 248,90	115,61
	Article 1 1 2 — Total	324 633	318 531	264 429,03	81,45
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	6 199 045	5 200 046	4 875 746,13	78,65
	Title 1 — Total	**7 121 860**	**6 089 112**	**5 812 855,74**	**81,62**

TITLE 1

EXPENDITURE RELATING TO PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION

1 0 0 Remuneration, allowances and other entitlements of Members

1 0 0 0 Remuneration and allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
667 290	640 940	708 345,56

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the financing of salaries and allowances of Members, and the impact of the corrective coefficient applicable to remuneration and to the share of emoluments transferred to a country other than that of employment,

— the institution's contributions (0,87 %) towards insurance against accident and occupational disease,

— the institution's contributions (3,4 %) towards sickness insurance,

— birth grants,

— allowances payable in the event of death.

Legal basis

Decision No 1247/2002/EC of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission of 1 July 2002 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the European Data-protection Supervisor's duties (OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 0 1 Entitlements on entering and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses due to Members (including their families) on taking up duty or leaving the institution, installation and resettlement allowances due to Members on taking up duty or leaving the institution and removal expenses due to Members on taking up duty or leaving the institution.

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Decision No 1247/2002/EC of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission of 1 July 2002 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the European Data-protection Supervisor's duties (OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 0 2 Temporary allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
171 131	163 732	162 245,05

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover transitional allowances, family allowances and the corrective coefficient applied in respect of the countries of residence of former Members of the institution.

Legal basis

Decision No 1247/2002/EC of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission of 1 July 2002 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the European Data-protection Supervisor's duties (OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 0 3 Pensions

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions and the corrective coefficient applied in respect of the countries of residence of the Members of the institution as well as the survivors' pensions of surviving spouses and orphans and the corrective coefficient applied in respect of their countries of residence.

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

1 0 0 3 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Decision No 1247/2002/EC of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission of 1 July 2002 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the European Data-protection Supervisor's duties (OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

1 0 0 4 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any updates in remuneration and pensions.

This appropriation is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

1 0 1 ***Other expenditure in connection with Members***

1 0 1 0 Further training

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
25 000	25 000	7 125,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses incurred in attending language courses, seminars and professional training courses.

1 0 1 1 Mission expenses, travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
59 394	59 394	59 394,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances while on missions and additional or exceptional expenditure incurred on mission.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 1 0 — MEMBERS OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

1 0 1 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Decision No 1247/2002/EC of the European Parliament, of the Council and of the Commission of 1 July 2002 on the regulations and general conditions governing the performance of the European Data-protection Supervisor's duties (OJ L 183, 12.7.2002, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) No 2016/300 of 29 February 2016 determining the emoluments of EU high-level public office holders (OJ L 58, 4.3.2016, p. 1).

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF OF THE INSTITUTION

1 1 0 ***Remuneration, allowances and other entitlements of officials and temporary staff***

1 1 0 0 Remuneration and allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 185 664	4 328 815	3 789 010,31

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the basic salaries of officials and temporary staff,

— family allowances, including head of household allowance, dependent child allowance and education allowance,

— expatriation and foreign residence allowances,

— the institution's contribution towards sickness insurance and towards insurance against accident and occupational disease,

— the institution's contribution towards setting up the Special Unemployment Fund,

— payments made by the institution to allow temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights in their country of origin,

— the impact of the corrective coefficient applicable to remuneration and the proportion of emoluments transferred to a country other than that of employment,

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 0 *(cont'd)*

— birth grants,

— flat-rate travel expenses from the place of employment to the place of origin,

— rent and transport allowances and fixed-rate entertainment allowances,

— fixed travel allowances,

— the special allowance granted to accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union and Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 1 0 1 Entitlements on entering the service, transfer and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
50 000	50 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to travel expenses of officials and temporary staff (including members of their families) entering or leaving the service or on geographical redeployment (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 7 of Annex VII), allowances for staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up their duties, terminating their service or being transferred to a new place of work (Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII), removal expenses (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 9 of Annex VII), and temporary daily allowances for staff who provide justification that they have been obliged to change their place of residence after taking up their duties (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 10 of Annex VII).

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

1 1 0 2 Paid overtime

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the payment of overtime under the conditions laid down in the abovementioned provisions.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 56 thereof and Annex VI thereto.

1 1 0 3 Special assistance grants

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover action taken in respect of officials and other servants in particularly difficult situations.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 76 thereof.

1 1 0 4 Allowances and miscellaneous contributions upon early termination of service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the allowances payable to staff assigned non-active status or retired in the interests of the service,

— the employer's contributions towards sickness insurance for the recipients of the above allowances,

— the impact of the corrective coefficient applicable to the allowances referred to above and the impact of any remuneration updates agreed on by the Council during the financial year.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 4 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 41, 50, 64, 65 and 72 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

1 1 0 5 Provisional appropriation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any updates of remunerations and allowances.

This appropriation is purely provisional and may be used only after its transfer to other headings in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 65 and 65a thereof and Annex XI thereto.

1 1 1 ***Other staff***

1 1 1 0 Contract staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
349 000	272 070	749 039,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to the use of contract agents.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 *(cont'd)*

1 1 1 1 Cost of traineeships and staff exchanges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
237 000	179 428	73 267,02

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances, travel and mission expenses for trainees, as well as accident and sickness insurance during training periods.

This appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure arising from staff exchanges between the European Data Protection Supervisor on the one hand and the public sector in Member States and EFTA countries belonging to the European Economic Area (EEA) and international organisations on the other.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 1 1 2 Services and work to be contracted out

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
52 748	51 202	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all services performed by persons not linked to the institution and, in particular, temporary staff.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 1 2 ***Other expenditure in connection with staff***

1 1 2 0 Mission expenses, travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
135 000	132 398	117 398,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on transport, the payment of daily mission allowances and the ancillary or exceptional expenses incurred in the performance of a mission.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 1 2 *(cont'd)*

1 1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 71 thereof and Articles 11, 12 and 13 of Annex VII thereto.

1 1 2 1 Recruitment costs

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 789	6 789	1 860,13

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising from the organisation of the competitions referred to in Article 3 of Decision 2002/621/EC and the travel and subsistence expenses of candidates attending recruitment interviews and medical examinations.

This appropriation also covers the costs of organising procedures for the selection of temporary and contract staff.

In cases duly justified by functional requirements and after consultation with the European Personnel Selection Office, this appropriation may be used for competitions organised by the European Data Protection Supervisor itself.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

Decision 2002/620/EC of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 establishing a European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 53).

Decision 2002/621/EC of the Secretaries-General of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, the Registrar of the Court of Justice, the Secretaries-General of the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions, and the Representative of the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 on the organisation and operation of the European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 56).

1 1 2 2 Further training

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
80 000	78 500	78 500,—

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 1 2 *(cont'd)*

1 1 2 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover internal and external staff training and retraining courses, including language courses, organised on an interinstitutional, external or internal basis.

This appropriation also covers expenditure on educational and technical equipment.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 24a thereof.

1 1 2 3 Social service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended, as part of an interinstitutional policy to assist people with disabilities (officials and temporary staff in active employment, their spouses and dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union), to cover the reimbursement, within the limits of the resources available under the budget and after any national entitlements in the country of residence or origin have been exhausted, of duly substantiated non-medical expenditure acknowledged to be necessary as a result of the disability.

1 1 2 4 Medical service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
14 844	14 844	7 422,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses related to the annual medical check-up for officials and other servants entitled to it, including the analyses and medical examinations requested in connection with that check-up.

1 1 2 5 Union nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
80 000	80 000	50 000,—

CHAPTER 1 1 — STAFF OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

1 1 2 *(cont'd)*

1 1 2 5 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Data Protection Supervisor's share in expenditure relating to the Union nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres.

1 1 2 6 Relations between staff and other welfare expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
8 000	6 000	9 248,90

Remarks

This appropriation is intended:

— to encourage and provide financial backing for schemes to promote social contacts between staff of different nationalities, for example subsidies to staff clubs, sports associations, cultural activities, etc., and to make a contribution to the cost of a permanent leisure centre (cultural and sports activities, etc.), and

— to contribute to the cost of activities organised by the staff committee (cultural and sports activities, meals, etc.).

This appropriation also covers the implementation of a staff transport plan to encourage the use of public transport, cut private car use and reduce the carbon footprint.

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 2 0				
2 0 0	***Rents, charges and buildings expenditure***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	926 000	922 000	797 554,85	86,13
2 0 1	***Expenditure in connection with the operation and activities of the institution***				
2 0 1 0	Equipment				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	420 000	367 500	556 028,60	132,39
2 0 1 1	Supplies				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	12 498,38	83,32
2 0 1 2	Other operating expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	130 000	110 250	110 250,—	84,81
2 0 1 3	Translation and interpretation costs				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	825 000	775 000	407 686,—	49,42
2 0 1 4	Expenditure on publishing and information				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	127 000	112 000	187 000,—	147,24
2 0 1 5	Expenditure in connection with the activities of the institution				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	144 000	144 000	83 090,23	57,70
2 0 1 6	Other activities related to external stakeholders				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	193 000	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 2 0 1 — Total	1 854 000	1 523 750	1 356 553,21	73,17
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	2 780 000	2 445 750	2 154 108,06	77,49
	Title 2 — Total	**2 780 000**	**2 445 750**	**2 154 108,06**	**77,49**

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

2 0 0 Rents, charges and buildings expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
926 000	922 000	797 554,85

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, on a flat-rate or pro-rata basis, the rents and charges related to insurance, water, electricity, heating, cleaning and maintenance, security and surveillance and other miscellaneous buildings expenditure, including expenditure associated with the conversion, repair and renovation of the offices in question.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Agreement on administrative cooperation between the European Data Protection Supervisor and the other institution providing the offices.

2 0 1 Expenditure in connection with the operation and activities of the institution

2 0 1 0 Equipment

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
420 000	367 500	556 028,60

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— equipment (purchase and rental), operation and maintenance costs, information technology services, including assistance with the operation and maintenance of data-processing systems and the development of software,

— information technology operations entrusted to third parties and other expenditure in connection with information technology services, including the development and maintenance of the website,

— expenditure relating to the purchase, rental, upkeep and maintenance of telecommunications equipment and other telecommunications-related expenditure, including charges for communications by telephone, telegraph and telex and via electronic data transmission,

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

2 0 1 0 *(cont'd)*

— the purchase, replacement and maintenance of installations and equipment, both technical (security and other) and administrative (office machines such as photocopiers and calculators, etc.),

— the purchase, maintenance and replacement of furniture,

— any other items relating to the fitting-out of premises and associated costs.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 1 1 Supplies

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
15 000	15 000	12 498,38

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase of paper, envelopes and office supplies,

— mail, postal charges, charges for delivery by a courier service, packages and distribution to the public at large.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 1 2 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
130 000	110 250	110 250,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the global management costs payable to the institution providing general services such as administration of contracts, salaries and allowances, etc., on behalf of the European Data Protection Supervisor,

— other current administrative expenditure (financial charges, legal costs, etc.).

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

2 0 1 3 Translation and interpretation costs

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
825 000	775 000	407 686,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all translation and interpretation costs and other associated costs.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Agreement on administrative cooperation between the European Data Protection Supervisor and the institution providing the service.

2 0 1 4 Expenditure on publishing and information

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
127 000	112 000	187 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on publishing and information, and in particular:

— printing expenses for publications in the *Official Journal of the European Union*,

— the cost of printing and reproducing various publications in the official languages,

— information material relating to the European Data Protection Supervisor,

— any other expenses in connection with the institution's information policy (symposia, seminars, participation in public events, etc.),

— expenditure relating to publicity and information campaigns on the objectives, activities and role of the European Data Protection Supervisor,

— expenditure relating to group visits to the European Data Protection Supervisor.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

2 0 1 5 Expenditure in connection with the activities of the institution

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
144 000	144 000	83 090,23

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the cost of receptions, representation costs and the purchase of representational items,

— meeting expenses,

— invitation costs, including travel and subsistence allowances and other related costs, for experts and other persons invited to take part in study groups or working meetings,

— the financing of studies and/or surveys contracted out to qualified experts or research institutes,

— expenditure related to the library of the European Data Protection Supervisor, including in particular the purchase of books and CD-ROMs, subscriptions to periodicals and press agencies and other associated costs.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 1 6 Other activities related to external stakeholders

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
193 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure committed to promoting exchanges and strengthening cooperation with external stakeholders including activities or any other tailor-made activities linked with the implementation of the EDPS strategy;

— meeting expenses;

— invitation costs, including travel and subsistence allowances and other related costs, for experts and other persons invited to take part in study groups or working meetings;

— the financing of studies and/or surveys contracted out to qualified experts and research institutes.

TITLE 3

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION BOARD

CHAPTER 3 0 — EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE BOARD

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 3 0				
3 0 0	***Remuneration, allowances and other entitlements of the Chair***				
3 0 0 0	Remuneration and allowances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
3 0 0 1	Entitlements on entering and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
3 0 0 2	Temporary allowances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
3 0 0 3	Pensions				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 3 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
3 0 1	***Remuneration, allowances and other entitlements of officials and temporary staff***				
3 0 1 0	Remuneration and allowances				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	562 375	358 000	64 266,85	11,43
3 0 1 1	Entitlements on entering, leaving the service and on transfer				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	25 000	25 000	0,—	0
3 0 1 2	Allowances and miscellaneous contributions in connection with early termination of service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 3 0 1 — Total	587 375	383 000	64 266,85	10,94
3 0 2	***Other staff***				
3 0 2 0	Contract staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	79 119	76 800	44 706,75	56,51
3 0 2 1	Cost of traineeships and staff exchanges				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	250 000	140 000	0,—	
3 0 2 2	Services and work to be contracted out				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 3 0 2 — Total	329 119	216 800	44 706,75	13,58
3 0 3	***Other expenditure in connection with staff of the Board***				
3 0 3 0	Mission expenses, travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 000	15 000	0,—	0
3 0 3 1	Recruitment costs				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 500	10 500	0,—	0

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 3 0 — EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE BOARD *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
3 0 3	*(cont'd)*				
3 0 3 2	Further training				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 990	10 990	0,—	0
3 0 3 3	Medical service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	891	891	0,—	0
3 0 3 4	Union nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	16 000	16 000	0,—	0
	Article 3 0 3 — Total	53 381	53 381	0,—	0
3 0 4	***Expenditure in connection with the operation and activities of the Board***				
3 0 4 0	Meetings of the Board				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
3 0 4 1	Translation and interpretation costs				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
3 0 4 2	Expenditure on publishing and information				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	45 000	p.m.	0,—	
3 0 4 3	Information technology equipment and services				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	385 000	100 000	298 907,87	77,64
3 0 4 4	Travel expenses of external experts				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	20 000	p.m.	0,—	
3 0 4 5	External consultancy and studies				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
3 0 4 6	Expenditure in connection with the activities of the European Data Protection Board				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 000	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 3 0 4 — Total	453 000	100 000	298 907,87	65,98
	CHAPTER 3 0 — TOTAL	1 422 875	753 181	407 881,47	28,67
	Title 3 — Total	**1 422 875**	**753 181**	**407 881,47**	**28,67**

TITLE 3

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION BOARD

CHAPTER 3 0 — EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE BOARD

3 0 0 Remuneration, allowances and other entitlements of the Chair

3 0 0 0 Remuneration and allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the financing of salaries and allowances of Members, and the impact of the corrective coefficient applicable to remuneration and to the share of emoluments transferred to a country other than that of employment,

— the institutions' contributions (0,87 %) towards insurance against accident and occupational disease,

— the institutions' contributions (3,4 %) towards sickness insurance,

— birth grants,

— allowances payable in the event of death.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1).

3 0 0 1 Entitlements on entering and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel expenses due to Members (including their families) on taking up duty or leaving the Board, installation and resettlement allowances due to Members on taking up duty or leaving the Board and removal expenses due to Members on taking up duty or leaving the Board.

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 3 0 — EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE BOARD *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Article 5 thereof.

3 0 0 2 Temporary allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover transitional allowances, family allowances and corrective coefficient applied in respect of the countries of residence of former Members of the Board.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Article 7 thereof.

3 0 0 3 Pensions

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the retirement pensions and the corrective coefficient applied in respect of the countries of residence of the Members of the Board as well as the survivors' pensions of widows and orphans and the corrective coefficient applied in respect of their countries of residence.

Legal basis

Regulation No 422/67/EEC, No 5/67/Euratom of the Council of 25 July 1967 determining the emoluments of the President and Members of the Commission, of the President, Judges, Advocates-General and Registrar of the Court of Justice, of the President, Members and Registrar of the General Court and of the President, Members and Registrar of the European Union Civil Service Tribunal (OJ 187, 8.8.1967, p. 1), and in particular Articles 8, 9, 15 and 18 thereof.

CHAPTER 3 0 — EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE BOARD *(cont'd)*

3 0 1 Remuneration, allowances and other entitlements of officials and temporary staff

3 0 1 0 Remuneration and allowances

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
562 375	358 000	64 266,85

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the basic salaries of officials and temporary staff,

— family allowances, including the head of household allowance, the dependent child allowance and the education allowance,

— expatriation and foreign residence allowances,

— the institution's contribution towards sickness insurance and towards insurance against accident and occupational disease,

— the institution's contribution towards setting up the Special Unemployment Fund,

— payments made by the institution to allow temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights in their country of origin,

— the impact of the corrective coefficient applicable to remuneration and the proportion of emoluments transferred to a country other than that of employment,

— birth grants,

— flat-rate travel expenses from the place of employment to the place of origin,

— rent and transport allowances and fixed-rate entertainment allowances,

— fixed travel allowances,

— the special allowance granted to accounting officers and administrators of imprest accounts.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 3 0 — EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE BOARD *(cont'd)*

3 0 1 *(cont'd)*

3 0 1 1 Entitlements on entering, leaving the service and on transfer

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
25 000	25 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure related to travel expenses of officials and temporary staff (including members of their families) entering or leaving the service or on geographical redeployment (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 7 of Annex VII), allowances for staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up their duties, terminating their service or being transferred to a new place of work (Articles 5 and 6 of Annex VII), removal expenses (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 9 of Annex VII), and temporary daily allowances for staff who provide justification that they have been obliged to change their place of residence after taking up their duties (Articles 20 and 71 and Article 10 of Annex VII).

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

3 0 1 2 Allowances and miscellaneous contributions in connection with early termination of service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the allowances payable to staff assigned non-active status or retired in the interests of the service,

— the employer's contributions towards sickness insurance for the recipients of the above allowances,

— the impact of the corrective coefficient applicable to the allowances referred to above and the impact of any remuneration updates agreed on by the Council during the financial year.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 41, 50, 64, 65 and 72 thereof and Annex IV thereto.

CHAPTER 3 0 — EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE BOARD *(cont'd)*

3 0 2 Other staff

3 0 2 0 Contract staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
79 119	76 800	44 706,75

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the use of contract staff.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

3 0 2 1 Cost of traineeships and staff exchanges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
250 000	140 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances, travel and mission expenses for trainees, as well as accident and sickness insurance during training periods. It is also intended to cover expenditure arising from staff exchanges between the European Data Protection Board on the one hand and Member States and EFTA countries belonging to the European Economic Area (EEA) or international organisations on the other.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

3 0 2 2 Services and work to be contracted out

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all services performed by persons not linked to the institution, and in particular temporary staff.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 3 0 — EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE BOARD *(cont'd)*

3 0 3 Other expenditure in connection with staff of the Board

3 0 3 0 Mission expenses, travel expenses and other ancillary expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
15 000	15 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on transport costs, the payment of daily mission allowances and the ancillary or exceptional expenses incurred in the performance of a mission.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 71 thereof and Articles 11 to 13 of Annex VII thereto.

3 0 3 1 Recruitment costs

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 500	10 500	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure arising from the organisation of the competitions referred to in Article 3 of Decision 2002/621/EC and the travel and subsistence expenses of candidates attending recruitment interviews and medical examinations.

This appropriation also covers the costs of organising procedures for the selection of temporary and contract staff.

In cases duly motivated by functional requirements and after consultation with the European Personnel Selection Office, this appropriation may be used for competitions organised by the European Data Protection Board itself.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

Decision 2002/620/EC of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 establishing a European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 53).

CHAPTER 3 0 — EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE BOARD *(cont'd)*

3 0 3 *(cont'd)*

3 0 3 1 *(cont'd)*

Decision 2002/621/EC of the Secretaries-General of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, the Registrar of the Court of Justice, the Secretaries-General of the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions, and the Representative of the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 on the organisation and operation of the European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 56).

3 0 3 2 Further training

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 990	10 990	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover internal and external staff training and retraining courses, including language courses, organised on an interinstitutional, external or internal basis.

This appropriation also covers expenditure on educational and technical equipment.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 24a thereof.

3 0 3 3 Medical service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
891	891	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses related to the annual medical check-up for officials and other servants entitled to it, including the analyses and medical examinations requested in connection with that check-up.

3 0 3 4 Union nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
16 000	16 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the European Data Protection Board's share in expenditure related to the Union nursery centre and other day nurseries and after-school centres.

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 3 0 — EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE BOARD *(cont'd)*

3 0 4 Expenditure in connection with the operation and activities of the Board

3 0 4 0 Meetings of the Board

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the travel, subsistence and incidental expenses of experts and other persons invited to take part in committees, study groups or working meetings, as well as other connected expenditure (rental of rooms, interpretation needs, catering services, etc.).

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

3 0 4 1 Translation and interpretation costs

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all translation and interpretation costs and other associated costs.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Agreement on administrative cooperation between the European Data Protection Board and the institution providing the service.

3 0 4 2 Expenditure on publishing and information

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
45 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on publishing and information, and in particular:

— printing expenses for publications in the *Official Journal of the European Union*,

— the cost of printing and reproducing various publications in the official languages,

— information material related to the European Data Protection Board,

CHAPTER 3 0 — EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE BOARD *(cont'd)*

3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

3 0 4 2 *(cont'd)*

— any other expenses in connection with the institution's information policy (symposia, seminars, participation in public events, etc.),

— expenditure relating to publicity and information campaigns on the objectives, activities and role of the European Data Protection Board,

— expenditure related to group visits to the European Data Protection Board.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

3 0 4 3 Information technology equipment and services

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
385 000	100 000	298 907,87

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— equipment (purchase and rental); operation and maintenance costs; information technology services including assistance with the operation and maintenance of data-processing systems and the development of software,

— information technology operations entrusted to third parties and other expenditure in connection with information technology services, including the development and maintenance of the website,

— expenditure relating to the purchase, rental, upkeep and maintenance of telecommunications equipment and other telecommunications-related expenditure, including charges for communications by telephone, telegraph and telex and via electronic data transmission.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

3 0 4 4 Travel expenses of external experts

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
20 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the invitation costs, including travel and subsistence allowances and other related costs, for experts and other persons invited to take part in study groups or working meetings.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

CHAPTER 3 0 — EXPENDITURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPERATION OF THE BOARD *(cont'd)*

3 0 4 *(cont'd)*

3 0 4 5 External consultancy and studies

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of studies, consultancy services and/or surveys contracted out to qualified experts and research institutes.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

3 0 4 6 Expenditure in connection with the activities of the European Data Protection Board

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 000	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the costs of receptions, representation costs and the purchase of representational items,

— organisation of seminars, workshops or other common training programmes for members of the data protection authorities from the Member States, for members of the data protection authorities from third countries and for other relevant data protection experts invited by the European Data Protection Board,

— activities to promote the exchange of information and practices between data protection supervisory authorities,

— activities to promote data protection awareness,

— activities to promote the exchange of knowledge and documentation on data protection law and practice with data protection supervisory authorities worldwide,

— access charges for certain legal databases,

— expenditure related to the library of the European Data Protection Board, including in particular the purchase of books and CD-ROMs, subscriptions to periodicals and press agencies and other associated costs.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS
CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 10 0	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**11 324 735**	**9 288 043**	**8 374 845,27**	**73,95**

EUROPEAN DATA PROTECTION SUPERVISOR

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from budgetary decisions taken in the course of the financial year (expenditure that cannot be estimated).

STAFF

Section IX — European Data Protection Supervisor

Function group and grade	European Data Protection Supervisor			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
Non-category	—	—	—	—
AD 16	1	—	1	—
AD 15	—	—	—	—
AD 14	3	—	2	—
AD 13	1	—	2	—
AD 12	3	—	2	—
AD 11	5	—	2	—
AD 10	2	—	4	—
AD 9	10 + 2 (1)	—	6 + 1 (1)	—
AD 8	2	—	7	—
AD 7	4 + 1 (1)	—	5 + 1 (1)	—
AD 6	5 + 2 (1)	—	—	—
AD 5	—	—	—	—
AD total	36 + 5 (1)	—	31 + 2 (1)	—
AST 11	(1)	—	1	—
AST 10	—	—	—	—
AST 9	1	—	1	—
AST 8	1	—	1	—
AST 7	2	—	1	—
AST 6	2	—	2	—
AST 5	3 + 1 (1)	—	3 + 1 (1)	—
AST 4	1 + 1 (1)	—	1 + 1 (1)	—
AST 3	—	—	—	—
AST 2	—	—	—	—
AST 1	—	—	—	—
AST total	11 + 2 (1)	—	10 + 2 (1)	—
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	1	—	1	—
AST/SC 3	1	—	1	—
AST/SC 2	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 1	—	—	—	—
AST/SC total	2	—	2	—
Grand total	**56**	**—**	**47**	**—**

(1) Officials proposed to be integrated into the Task Force that are temporarily included in the European Data Protection Supervisor's establishment plan.

SECTION X

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

REVENUE

Contribution of the European Union to the financing of the expenditure of the European External Action Service for the financial year 2017

Heading	Amount
Expenditure	659 980 000
Own resources	– 43 633 000
Contribution due	**616 347 000**

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

OWN RESOURCES

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS
CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 4 0				
4 0 0	***Proceeds from taxation of the salaries, wages and allowances of officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension***	21 267 000	19 861 000	19 105 638,56	89,84
4 0 4	***Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment***	4 045 000	3 767 000	3 628 329,35	89,70
	CHAPTER 4 0 — TOTAL	25 312 000	23 628 000	22 733 967,91	89,81
	CHAPTER 4 1				
4 1 0	***Staff contributions to the pension scheme***	18 321 000	17 099 000	16 802 259,76	91,71
4 1 1	***Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
4 1 2	***Contributions to the pension scheme by officials on leave on personal grounds***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 4 1 — TOTAL	18 321 000	17 099 000	16 802 259,76	91,71
	Title 4 — Total	**43 633 000**	**40 727 000**	**39 536 227,67**	**90,61**

TITLE 4

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER UNION BODIES

CHAPTER 4 0 — MISCELLANEOUS TAXES AND DEDUCTIONS

4 0 0 *Proceeds from taxation of the salaries, wages and allowances of officials, other servants and persons in receipt of a pension*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
21 267 000	19 861 000	19 105 638,56

Remarks

Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Union, and in particular Article 12 thereof.

Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom, ECSC) No 260/68 of 29 February 1968 laying down the conditions and procedure for applying the tax for the benefit of the European Communities (OJ L 56, 4.3.1968, p. 8).

4 0 4 *Proceeds from the special levy and the solidarity levy on the salaries of Members of the institution, officials and other servants in active employment*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
4 045 000	3 767 000	3 628 329,35

Remarks

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 66a thereof.

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME

4 1 0 *Staff contributions to the pension scheme*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
18 321 000	17 099 000	16 802 259,76

Remarks

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 83(2) thereof.

4 1 1 *Transfer or purchase of pension rights by staff*

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 4 and 11 thereof and Article 48 of Annex VIII thereto.

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 4 1 — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE PENSION SCHEME *(cont'd)*

4 1 2 Contributions to the pension scheme by officials on leave on personal grounds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 40(3) of Annex VIII thereto.

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY
CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING
CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST
CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE PROCEEDS OF SERVICES SUPPLIED AND WORK CARRIED OUT

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 0				
5 0 0	***Proceeds from the sale of movable property***				
5 0 0 0	Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 0 1	Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 0 2	Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 1	***Proceeds from sale of immovable property***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 0 2	***Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1				
5 1 0	***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 1 1	***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***				
5 1 1 0	Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property – Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 1 1 1	Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings – Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 5 1 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 2				
5 2 0	***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***	p.m.	p.m.	95 796,50	
	CHAPTER 5 2 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	95 796,50	
	CHAPTER 5 5				
5 5 0	***Revenue from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 5 1	***Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 5 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION
CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION
CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE ARISING FROM ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 5 7				
5 7 0	***Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	17 404 504,03	
5 7 1	***Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 2	***Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 7 3	***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	57 264,06	
5 7 4	***Revenue arising from the Commission contribution to the European External Action Service (EEAS) for Union delegations — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	192 747 035,41	
	CHAPTER 5 7 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	210 208 803,50	
	CHAPTER 5 8				
5 8 0	***Miscellaneous compensation — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
5 8 1	***Revenue from insurance payments received***	p.m.			
	CHAPTER 5 8 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9				
5 9 0	***Other revenue arising from administrative management***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 5 9 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 5 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**210 304 600,—**	

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

TITLE 5

REVENUE ACCRUING FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

5 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of movable property

5 0 0 0 Proceeds from the sale of vehicles — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 1 Proceeds from the sale of other movable property — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 0 2 Proceeds from the supply of goods to other institutions or bodies — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 0 1 Proceeds from sale of immovable property

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This article is intended to record revenue from the sale of immovable property belonging to the institution.

5 0 2 Proceeds from the sale of publications, printed works and films

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 5 0 — PROCEEDS FROM THE SALE OF MOVABLE AND IMMOVABLE PROPERTY *(cont'd)*

5 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 1 — PROCEEDS FROM LETTING AND HIRING

5 1 0 ***Proceeds from the hiring-out of furniture and equipment***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 1 1 ***Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property and reimbursement of charges connected with lettings***

5 1 1 0 Proceeds from letting and subletting immovable property – Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 1 1 1 Reimbursement of charges connected with lettings – Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with point (a) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 2 — REVENUE FROM INVESTMENTS OR LOANS GRANTED, BANK AND OTHER INTEREST

5 2 0 ***Revenue from investments or loans granted, bank and other interest on the institution's accounts***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	95 796,50

CHAPTER 5 5 — REVENUE FROM THE PROCEEDS OF SERVICES SUPPLIED AND WORK CARRIED OUT

5 5 0 Revenue from the supply of services and work for other institutions or bodies, including refunds by other institutions or bodies of mission allowances paid on their behalf — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 5 1 Revenue from third parties in respect of services or work supplied at their request — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION

5 7 0 Revenue arising from the repayment of amounts wrongly paid — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	17 404 504,03

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 1 Revenue earmarked for a specific purpose, such as income from foundations, subsidies, gifts and bequests, including the earmarked revenue specific to each institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 2 Repayment of welfare expenditure incurred on behalf of another institution — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 5 7 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATION OF THE INSTITUTION *(cont'd)*

5 7 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 3 ***Other contributions and refunds in connection with the administrative operation of the institution — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	57 264,06

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 7 4 ***Revenue arising from the Commission contribution to the European External Action Service (EEAS) for Union delegations — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	192 747 035,41

Remarks

This revenue arises from a Commission contribution to the EEAS for covering locally managed expenses of Commission staff working in Union delegations, including Commission staff funded by the European Development Fund (EDF), and other expenditure relating to, inter alia, press and information activities.

In accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation, any revenue will be used to provide additional appropriations for Item 3 0 0 5 in the statement of expenditure in this section.

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION

5 8 0 ***Miscellaneous compensation — Assigned revenue***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

CHAPTER 5 8 — MISCELLANEOUS COMPENSATION *(cont'd)*

5 8 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

5 8 1 ***Revenue from insurance payments received***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.		

Remarks

In accordance with point (f) of Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations on the lines which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 5 9 — OTHER REVENUE ARISING FROM ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT

5 9 0 ***Other revenue arising from administrative management***

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REPAYMENTS UNDER UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE
CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS
CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 6 1				
6 1 2	***Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically during the performance of work on request and for consideration — Assigned revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 3				
6 3 1	***Contributions within the framework of the Schengen acquis — Assigned revenue***				
6 3 1 1	Contribution to the administrative costs arising from the framework agreement with Iceland and Norway — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 3 1 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 3 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 6				
6 6 0	***Other contributions and refunds***				
6 6 0 0	Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
6 6 0 1	Other non-assigned contributions and refunds	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 6 6 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 6 6 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 6 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	

TITLE 6

CONTRIBUTIONS AND REPAYMENTS UNDER UNION AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMMES

CHAPTER 6 1 — REPAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURE

6 1 2 Repayment of expenditure incurred specifically during the performance of work on request and for consideration — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

CHAPTER 6 3 — CONTRIBUTIONS UNDER SPECIFIC AGREEMENTS

6 3 1 Contributions within the framework of the Schengen acquis — Assigned revenue

6 3 1 1 Contribution to the administrative costs arising from the framework agreement with Iceland and Norway — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Council Decision 1999/437/EC of 17 May 1999 on certain arrangements for the application of the Agreement concluded by the Council of the European Union and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the association of those two States with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 31).

Contribution to the administrative costs arising from the Agreement of 18 May 1999 concluded by the Council of the European Union and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the latters' association with the implementation, application and development of the Schengen *acquis* (OJ L 176, 10.7.1999, p. 36), and in particular Article 12 thereof.

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 6 6 — OTHER CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS

6 6 0 Other contributions and refunds

6 6 0 0 Other assigned contributions and refunds — Assigned revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

In accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation, this revenue is to be considered as assigned revenue and gives rise to the entry of additional appropriations in the headings which bore the initial expenditure giving rise to the corresponding revenue.

6 6 0 1 Other non-assigned contributions and refunds

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This item is intended to accommodate any revenue not provided for in other parts of Title 6 which is not used, in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

TITLE 7

DEFAULT INTEREST AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — DEFAULT INTEREST AND INTEREST ON FINES

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 7 0				
7 0 0	***Default interest***				
7 0 0 0	Default interest in respect of own resources made available by the Member States	p.m.	p.m.	1 744,48	
7 0 0 1	Other default interest	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 7 0 0 — Total	p.m.	p.m.	1 744,48	
7 0 9	***Other interest***	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 7 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	1 744,48	
	Title 7 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**1 744,48**	

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

TITLE 7

DEFAULT INTEREST AND FINES

CHAPTER 7 0 — DEFAULT INTEREST AND INTEREST ON FINES

7 0 0 Default interest

7 0 0 0 Default interest in respect of own resources made available by the Member States

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	1 744,48

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 78(4) thereof.

7 0 0 1 Other default interest

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 78(4) thereof.

7 0 9 Other interest

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

New article

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1), and in particular Article 78(4) thereof.

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

Article Item	Heading	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 9 0				
9 0 0	***Miscellaneous revenue***	p.m.	p.m.	309 550,63	
	CHAPTER 9 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	309 550,63	
	Title 9 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**309 550,63**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**43 633 000**	**40 727 000**	**250 152 122,78**	**573,31**

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

TITLE 9

MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

CHAPTER 9 0 — MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE

9 0 0 Miscellaneous revenue

Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016	Financial year 2015
p.m.	p.m.	309 550,63

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

EXPENDITURE

General summary of appropriations (2017 and 2016) and outturn (2015)

Title Chapter	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1	**STAFF AT HEADQUARTERS**			
1 1	REMUNERATION AND OTHER ENTITLEMENTS RELATING TO STATUTORY STAFF	131 855 000	124 998 000	120 040 166,68
1 2	REMUNERATION AND OTHER ENTITLEMENTS RELATING TO EXTERNAL STAFF	20 991 250	19 212 000	18 889 156,01
1 3	OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO STAFF MANAGEMENT	2 077 000	2 427 000	2 304 442,42
1 4	MISSIONS	8 452 000	8 163 000	8 123 000,—
1 5	MEASURES TO ASSIST STAFF	1 311 000	1 528 000	1 669 026,84
	Title 1 — Total	**164 686 250**	**156 328 000**	**151 025 791,95**
2	**BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE AT HEADQUARTERS**			
2 0	BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	32 174 000	29 983 000	26 599 303,25
2 1	COMPUTER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE	33 028 000	30 782 000	22 794 829,29
2 2	OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE	6 833 000	5 606 000	6 319 694,38
	Title 2 — Total	**72 035 000**	**66 371 000**	**55 713 826,92**
3	**DELEGATIONS**			
3 0	DELEGATIONS	423 258 750	413 431 000	384 768 344,31
	Title 3 — Total	**423 258 750**	**413 431 000**	**384 768 344,31**
10	**OTHER EXPENDITURE**			
10 0	PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
10 1	CONTINGENCY RESERVE	p.m.	p.m.	0,—
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**
	GRAND TOTAL	**659 980 000**	**636 130 000**	**591 507 963,18**

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

TITLE 1

STAFF AT HEADQUARTERS

CHAPTER 1 1 — REMUNERATION AND OTHER ENTITLEMENTS RELATING TO STATUTORY STAFF
CHAPTER 1 2 — REMUNERATION AND OTHER ENTITLEMENTS RELATING TO EXTERNAL STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 1 1				
1 1 0	***Remuneration and other entitlements relating to statutory staff***				
1 1 0 0	Basic salaries				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	100 591 000	95 648 000	91 691 770,69	91,15
1 1 0 1	Entitlements under the Staff Regulations related to the post held				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	555 000	564 000	435 538,32	78,48
1 1 0 2	Entitlements under the Staff Regulations related to the personal circumstances of the staff member				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	26 684 000	24 959 000	24 278 619,92	90,99
1 1 0 3	Social security cover				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 025 000	3 827 000	3 634 237,75	90,29
1 1 0 4	Salary weightings and updates				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 1 1 0 — Total	131 855 000	124 998 000	120 040 166,68	91,04
	CHAPTER 1 1 — TOTAL	131 855 000	124 998 000	120 040 166,68	91,04
	CHAPTER 1 2				
1 2 0	***Remuneration and other entitlements relating to external staff***				
1 2 0 0	Contract staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 430 250	7 310 000	7 225 156,01	85,71
1 2 0 1	Non-military seconded national experts				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 771 000	3 571 000	3 497 000,—	92,73
1 2 0 2	Traineeships				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	421 000	358 000	367 000,—	87,17
1 2 0 3	External services				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 2 0 4	Agency staff and special advisers				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	200 000	200 000	300 000,—	150,00
1 2 0 5	Military seconded national experts				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 169 000	7 773 000	7 500 000,—	91,81
	Article 1 2 0 — Total	20 991 250	19 212 000	18 889 156,01	89,99

CHAPTER 1 2 — REMUNERATION AND OTHER ENTITLEMENTS RELATING TO EXTERNAL STAFF *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 1 3 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO STAFF MANAGEMENT
CHAPTER 1 4 — MISSIONS
CHAPTER 1 5 — MEASURES TO ASSIST STAFF

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
1 2 2	***Provisional appropriation***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 1 2 — TOTAL	20 991 250	19 212 000	18 889 156,01	89,99
	CHAPTER 1 3				
1 3 0	***Expenditure relating to staff management***				
1 3 0 0	Recruitment				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	35 000	50 000	28 000,—	80,00
1 3 0 1	Training				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 201 000	967 000	1 016 442,42	84,63
1 3 0 2	Entitlements on entering the service, transfers and leaving the service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	841 000	1 410 000	1 260 000,—	149,82
	Article 1 3 0 — Total	2 077 000	2 427 000	2 304 442,42	110,95
	CHAPTER 1 3 — TOTAL	2 077 000	2 427 000	2 304 442,42	110,95
	CHAPTER 1 4				
1 4 0	***Missions***				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	8 452 000	8 163 000	8 123 000,—	96,11
	CHAPTER 1 4 — TOTAL	8 452 000	8 163 000	8 123 000,—	96,11
	CHAPTER 1 5				
1 5 0	***Measures to assist staff***				
1 5 0 0	Social services and assistance to staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	191 000	191 000	346 026,84	181,17
1 5 0 1	Medical service				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	520 000	520 000	595 000,—	114,42
1 5 0 2	Restaurants and canteens				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
1 5 0 3	Crèches and childcare facilities				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	600 000	817 000	728 000,—	121,33
	Article 1 5 0 — Total	1 311 000	1 528 000	1 669 026,84	127,31
	CHAPTER 1 5 — TOTAL	1 311 000	1 528 000	1 669 026,84	127,31
	Title 1 — Total	**164 686 250**	**156 328 000**	**151 025 791,95**	**91,71**

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

TITLE 1

STAFF AT HEADQUARTERS

CHAPTER 1 1 — REMUNERATION AND OTHER ENTITLEMENTS RELATING TO STATUTORY STAFF

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this chapter are assessed on the basis of the EEAS establishment plan for the financial year.

1 1 0 Remuneration and other entitlements relating to statutory staff

1 1 0 0 Basic salaries

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
100 591 000	95 648 000	91 691 770,69

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover basic salaries for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan and compensation provided for under Article 50 of the Staff Regulations.

The appropriation will be used in full compliance with the provisions of the Council Decision of 26 July 2010 establishing the organisation and functioning of the European External Action Service (2010/427/EU), and in particular Article 6(9) thereof. The existing imbalances in EEAS staffing in terms of the proportion of Member State diplomats and regular EU staff in certain positions will be addressed in line with the commitments given by the Vice-President / High Representative in her letter of 13 September 2016 to the European Parliament.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 1 0 1 Entitlements under the Staff Regulations related to the post held

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
555 000	564 000	435 538,32

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover primarily, for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan:

— secretarial allowances,

— accommodation and transport allowances,

— fixed local travel allowances,

CHAPTER 1 1 — REMUNERATION AND OTHER ENTITLEMENTS RELATING TO STATUTORY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

— allowances for shift work or standby duty at the official's place of work or at home,

— other allowances and repayments,

— overtime.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 1 0 2 Entitlements under the Staff Regulations related to the personal circumstances of the staff member

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
26 684 000	24 959 000	24 278 619,92

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover primarily, for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan:

— expatriation and foreign residence allowances,

— household, dependent child and education allowances,

— allowances for parental or family leave,

— payment of travel expenses for officials or temporary staff, their spouses and dependants from their place of employment to their place of origin,

— in the event of the death of an official's dependent, the costs incurred pursuant to Article 75 of the Staff Regulations for transporting the body,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 1 1 — REMUNERATION AND OTHER ENTITLEMENTS RELATING TO STATUTORY STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

1 1 0 3 Social security cover

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 025 000	3 827 000	3 634 237,75

Remarks

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan:

— insurance against sickness, accidents and occupational disease and other social security charges,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments made by the institution to allow temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights in their country of origin.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 1 0 4 Salary weightings and updates

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, for officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan, the impact of weightings applicable to remuneration and to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 1 2 — REMUNERATION AND OTHER ENTITLEMENTS RELATING TO EXTERNAL STAFF

1 2 0 Remuneration and other entitlements relating to external staff

1 2 0 0 Contract staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
8 430 250	7 310 000	7 225 156,01

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the remuneration of contract staff (within the meaning of the Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union), employer's contributions to the various social security schemes and the impact of salary weightings applicable to the remuneration of these staff.

This appropriation also covers the cost of 16 contract agents involved in strategic communication activities.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

1 2 0 1 Non-military seconded national experts

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 771 000	3 571 000	3 497 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover allowances and administrative expenses in respect of national experts on secondment other than those posted to serve as the European Union Military Staff.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Decision of the High Representative of the Union for Foreign Affairs and Security Policy of 4 February 2014 establishing the rules applicable to National Experts seconded to the European External Action Service.

1 2 0 2 Traineeships

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
421 000	358 000	367 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of in-service traineeships intended for graduates and is designed to provide them with an overview of the objectives set and the challenges faced by the Union, an insight into how its institutions work and an opportunity to enhance their knowledge through work experience at the EEAS.

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 1 2 — REMUNERATION AND OTHER ENTITLEMENTS RELATING TO EXTERNAL STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 2 *(cont'd)*

It covers the payment of grants and other related costs (supplement for dependent persons or for trainees, persons with disabilities, accident and sickness insurance, etc., reimbursement of travelling costs arising from the traineeship, particularly at the start and the close of the traineeship, as well as the costs of organising events stemming from the traineeship programme, e.g. visits, hosting and reception costs). It also covers the costs of evaluation in order to optimise the programme of traineeships and communication and information campaigns.

The selection of trainees is based on objective, transparent criteria and reflects a geographical balance.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 2 0 3 External services

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all services performed by persons not linked to the institution and in particular:

— temporary staff for miscellaneous services,

— supplementary staff for meetings,

— experts in the field of working conditions.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 2 0 4 Agency staff and special advisers

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
200 000	200 000	300 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is mainly intended to cover the remuneration of agency staff, temporary staff and special advisers, including in the field of the CSDP/CFSP, employer's contributions to the various social security schemes and the impact of salary weightings applicable to the remuneration of these staff.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 1 2 — REMUNERATION AND OTHER ENTITLEMENTS RELATING TO EXTERNAL STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 *(cont'd)*

1 2 0 5 Military seconded national experts

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
8 169 000	7 773 000	7 500 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the emoluments of the national military experts posted to serve as the European Union Military Staff under the CSDP/CFSP.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Decision of the High Representative of the Union for Foreign Affairs and Security Policy of 4 February 2014 establishing the rules applicable to National Experts seconded to the European External Action Service.

1 2 2 ***Provisional appropriation***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the effect of any salary updates in the course of the financial year.

This appropriation is provisional and may be used only after its transfer to the appropriate headings of this chapter.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 1 3 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO STAFF MANAGEMENT

1 3 0 ***Expenditure relating to staff management***

1 3 0 0 Recruitment

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
35 000	50 000	28 000,—

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 1 3 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO STAFF MANAGEMENT *(cont'd)*

1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

1 3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure on organising the competitions provided for in Article 3 of Decision 2002/621/EC and travel and subsistence expenses for applicants called for interviews and medical examinations,

— the costs of organising selection procedures for temporary, auxiliary and local staff.

In cases duly justified by operational requirements, and after consulting the European Personnel Selection Office, this appropriation may be used for competitions organised by the institution itself.

Assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 27 to 31 and 33 thereof and Annex III thereto.

Decision 2002/620/EC of the European Parliament, the Council, the Commission, the Court of Justice, the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 establishing a European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 53) and Decision 2002/621/EC of the Secretaries-General of the European Parliament, the Council and the Commission, the Registrar of the Court of Justice, the Secretaries-General of the Court of Auditors, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions, and the Representative of the European Ombudsman of 25 July 2002 on the organisation and operation of the European Communities Personnel Selection Office (OJ L 197, 26.7.2002, p. 56).

1 3 0 1 Training

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 201 000	967 000	1 016 442,42

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— expenditure incurred for further training and retraining, including language courses run on an interinstitutional basis, course fees, the cost of trainers and logistical costs such as room and equipment hire as well as miscellaneous connected costs such as refreshments and food, the expenses of attendance at courses, conferences and congresses under the European Union Military Staff's terms of reference,

— enrolment fees for seminars and conferences.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 1 3 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO STAFF MANAGEMENT *(cont'd)*

1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

1 3 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 24a thereof.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Council Decision 2001/80/CFSP of 22 January 2001 on the establishment of the Military Staff of the European Union (OJ L 27, 30.1.2001, p. 7).

Decision of the High Representative of the Union for Foreign Affairs and Security Policy of 4 February 2014 establishing the rules applicable to National Experts seconded to the European External Action Service.

1 3 0 2 Entitlements on entering the service, transfers and leaving the service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
841 000	1 410 000	1 260 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— travel expenses due to officials, temporary and contract staff (including their families) entering or leaving the service or being transferred to another place of employment,

— installation/resettlement allowances and removal expenses due to officials, temporary and contract staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up their duties, on transfer to a new place of employment and on leaving the service and resettling elsewhere,

— daily subsistence allowance payable to officials, temporary and contract staff who provide proof that they have had to change their place of residence on taking up their duties or transferring to a new place of employment,

— severance grant for probationers dismissed for obvious inadequacy,

— compensation in the event of termination by the institution of the contract of a temporary or contract staff member.

This appropriation is also intended to cover allowances for officials:

— assigned non-active status in connection with a measure to reduce the number of posts in the institution,

— holding an AD 14 to AD 16-grade-post who are retired in the interests of the service.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 1 3 — OTHER EXPENDITURE RELATING TO STAFF MANAGEMENT *(cont'd)*

1 3 0 *(cont'd)*

1 3 0 2 *(cont'd)*

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 1 4 — MISSIONS

1 4 0 ***Missions***

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
8 452 000	8 163 000	8 123 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— mission expenses incurred by the High Representative,

— mission expenses and staff duty travel expenses of the officials, temporary and contract staff and special advisers of the EEAS, together with transport costs, payment of daily subsistence allowances on mission and ancillary or special costs connected with missions,

— mission expenses incurred under the European Union Military Staff's terms of reference,

— mission expenses of national experts on secondment to the EEAS,

— mission expenses of the High Representative's special advisers and special envoys,

— missions expenses of successful candidates called for training prior to taking up duty.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 11, 12 and 13 of Annex VII thereto.

Decision of the High Representative of the Union for Foreign Affairs and Security Policy on rules applicable to mission by EEAS staff.

Council Decision 2001/80/CFSP of 22 January 2001 on the establishment of the Military Staff of the European Union (OJ L 27, 30.1.2001, p. 7).

Decision of the High Representative of the Union for Foreign Affairs and Security Policy of 4 February 2014 establishing the rules applicable to National Experts seconded to the European External Action Service.

CHAPTER 1 5 — MEASURES TO ASSIST STAFF

1 5 0 Measures to assist staff

1 5 0 0 Social services and assistance to staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
191 000	191 000	346 026,84

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— measures taken to assist officials and other staff in particularly difficult situations,

— costs for social contacts between members of staff,

— partial reimbursement to staff of the cost of using public transport to come to work. This measure is intended as an incentive to use public transport.

This appropriation is intended for the following categories of disabled persons as part of a policy to assist the disabled:

— officials in service,

— spouses of officials in service,

— all dependent children within the meaning of the Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

It enables the reimbursement of non-medical costs that are deemed necessary, result from disablement and are duly substantiated, subject to budgetary ceilings, once any national entitlements granted in the country of residence or of origin have been exhausted.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Articles 24 and 76 thereof.

1 5 0 1 Medical service

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
520 000	520 000	595 000,—

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 1 5 — MEASURES TO ASSIST STAFF *(cont'd)*

1 5 0 *(cont'd)*

1 5 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover in particular:

— the operating costs of the sick bays, the cost of consumables, medical care and medicines at the crèche, expenditure on medical check-ups and expenditure relating to the Invalidity Committees and the cost of spectacles,

— expenditure on the purchase of certain work tools deemed necessary on medical grounds.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union, and in particular Article 59 thereof and Article 8 of Annex II thereto.

1 5 0 2 Restaurants and canteens

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover remuneration for the services provided by the operator of the restaurants and canteens.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

1 5 0 3 Crèches and childcare facilities

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
600 000	817 000	728 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the EEAS contribution to the cost of the Early Childhood Centre and other crèches and childcare facilities (to be paid to the Commission and/or the Council).

Revenue from the parental contribution and from contributions by organisations employing parents gives rise to assigned revenue.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE AT HEADQUARTERS

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS
CHAPTER 2 1 — COMPUTER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 2 0				
2 0 0	***Buildings***				
2 0 0 0	Rent and annual lease payments				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	18 698 000	18 168 000	14 534 000,—	77,73
2 0 0 1	Acquisition of immovable property				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 0 0 2	Fitting-out and security works				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	235 000	235 000	152 318,77	64,82
	Article 2 0 0 — Total	18 933 000	18 403 000	14 686 318,77	77,57
2 0 1	***Costs relating to buildings***				
2 0 1 0	Cleaning and maintenance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	4 956 000	4 190 000	4 329 984,48	87,37
2 0 1 1	Water, gas, electricity and heating				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 410 000	1 120 000	1 373 000,—	97,38
2 0 1 2	Security and surveillance of buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	6 700 000	6 090 000	6 100 000,—	91,04
2 0 1 3	Insurance				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	45 000	50 000	10 000,—	22,22
2 0 1 4	Other expenditure relating to buildings				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	130 000	130 000	100 000,—	76,92
	Article 2 0 1 — Total	13 241 000	11 580 000	11 912 984,48	89,97
	CHAPTER 2 0 — TOTAL	32 174 000	29 983 000	26 599 303,25	82,67
	CHAPTER 2 1				
2 1 0	***Computer systems and telecommunications***				
2 1 0 0	Information and communication technology				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	13 030 000	12 837 000	12 234 798,19	93,90
2 1 0 1	Cryptography and highly classified information and communications technology				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	15 760 000	13 745 000	7 437 448,99	47,19

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 2 1 — COMPUTER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE *(cont'd)*
CHAPTER 2 2 — OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
2 1 0	*(cont'd)*				
2 1 0 2	Security of information and communication technology up to the level 'EU restricted'				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	2 588 000	2 550 000	2 291 472,72	88,54
2 1 0 3	Technical security countermeasures				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	1 250 000	1 250 000	486 109,39	38,89
	Article 2 1 0 — Total	32 628 000	30 382 000	22 449 829,29	68,81
2 1 1	***Furniture, technical equipment and transport***				
2 1 1 0	Furniture				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	155 000	155 000	200 000,—	129,03
2 1 1 1	Technical equipment and installations				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	150 000	150 000	50 000,—	33,33
2 1 1 2	Transport				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	95 000	95 000	95 000,—	100,00
	Article 2 1 1 — Total	400 000	400 000	345 000,—	86,25
	CHAPTER 2 1 — TOTAL	33 028 000	30 782 000	22 794 829,29	69,02
	CHAPTER 2 2				
2 2 0	***Conferences, congresses and meetings***				
2 2 0 0	Organisation of meetings, conferences and congresses				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	500 000	485 000	573 375,80	114,68
2 2 0 1	Experts' travel expenses				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	50 000	50 000	20 000,—	40,00
	Article 2 2 0 — Total	550 000	535 000	593 375,80	107,89
2 2 1	***Information***				
2 2 1 0	Documentation and library expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	765 000	765 000	622 802,66	81,41
2 2 1 1	Satellite imagery				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	450 000	450 000	450 000,—	100,00
2 2 1 2	General publications				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	41 000	41 000	22 318,82	54,44
2 2 1 3	Public information and public events				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	295 000	295 000	262 978,10	89,15
	Article 2 2 1 — Total	1 551 000	1 551 000	1 358 099,58	87,56

CHAPTER 2 2 — OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
2 2 2	***Language services***				
2 2 2 0	Translation				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
2 2 2 1	Interpretation				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	450 000	490 000	450 000,—	100,00
	Article 2 2 2 — Total	450 000	490 000	450 000,—	100,00
2 2 3	***Miscellaneous expenses***				
2 2 3 0	Office supplies				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	340 000	323 000	453 000,—	133,24
2 2 3 1	Postal charges				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	155 000	155 000	140 000,—	90,32
2 2 3 2	Expenditure on studies, surveys and consultations				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	40 000	49 000	0,—	0
2 2 3 3	Interinstitutional cooperation				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	3 082 000	1 893 000	2 623 219,—	85,11
2 2 3 4	Removals				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	120 000	120 000	120 000,—	100,00
2 2 3 5	Financial charges				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	5 000	5 000	5 000,—	100,00
2 2 3 6	Legal expenses and costs, damages and compensation				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	80 000	25 000	127 000,—	158,75
2 2 3 7	Other operating expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	10 000	10 000	0,—	0
	Article 2 2 3 — Total	3 832 000	2 580 000	3 468 219,—	90,51
2 2 4	***Conflict Prevention and Mediation Support Services (continuation)***				
2 2 4 0	Conflict Prevention and Mediation Support Services (continuation)				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	450 000	450 000	450 000,—	100,00
	Article 2 2 4 — Total	450 000	450 000	450 000,—	100,00
	CHAPTER 2 2 — TOTAL	6 833 000	5 606 000	6 319 694,38	92,49
	Title 2 — Total	**72 035 000**	**66 371 000**	**55 713 826,92**	**77,34**

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

TITLE 2

BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE AT HEADQUARTERS

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

2 0 0 Buildings

2 0 0 0 Rent and annual lease payments

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
18 698 000	18 168 000	14 534 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover in Brussels the rent and taxes on buildings occupied by the EEAS and the rent for meeting rooms, a warehouse and parking spaces.

It is also intended to cover the annual lease payments for buildings or parts of buildings under existing leases or leases in preparation.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 0 1 Acquisition of immovable property

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the acquisition of immovable property.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 0 2 Fitting-out and security works

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
235 000	235 000	152 318,77

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover fitting-out work, including:

— studies on adapting and extending the institution's buildings,

— works on the fitting-out of buildings for the purposes of the physical and material safety of persons and property,

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 *(cont'd)*

2 0 0 2 *(cont'd)*

— fitting-out and transformation of premises in accordance with operational requirements,

— adaptation of premises and technical installations to meet the health and safety requirements and standards in force.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Council Directive 89/391/EEC of 12 June 1989 on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of workers at work (OJ L 183, 29.6.1989, p. 1).

2 0 1 ***Costs relating to buildings***

2 0 1 0 Cleaning and maintenance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
4 956 000	4 190 000	4 329 984,48

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following cleaning and maintenance costs:

— the cleaning of offices, workshops and stores (including curtains, net curtains, carpets, blinds, etc.),

— replacement of worn curtains, net curtains and carpets,

— painting,

— miscellaneous maintenance,

— repairs to technical installations,

— technical supplies,

— contracts for the maintenance of miscellaneous technical equipment (air conditioning, heating, waste disposal, lifts, security equipment and safe-speech rooms).

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

2 0 1 1 Water, gas, electricity and heating

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 410 000	1 120 000	1 373 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover water, gas, electricity and heating costs.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 1 2 Security and surveillance of buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
6 700 000	6 090 000	6 100 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of caretaking and surveillance in respect of buildings occupied by the EEAS.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 1 3 Insurance

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
45 000	50 000	10 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the premiums on contracts concluded with insurance companies for the buildings occupied by the EEAS and public liability insurance covering visitors to those buildings.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 0 1 4 Other expenditure relating to buildings

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
130 000	130 000	100 000,—

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS *(cont'd)*

2 0 1 *(cont'd)*

2 0 1 4 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover any other current expenditure relating to buildings (including the Cortenberg and ER buildings) not provided for in the other articles of this chapter, in particular the costs of waste removal, signalling equipment, surveys by specialised bodies, etc.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 1 — COMPUTER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE

2 1 0 ***Computer systems and telecommunications***

2 1 0 0 Information and communication technology

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
13 030 000	12 837 000	12 234 798,19

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for non-classified information and communication technology, namely expenditure relating to:

— the purchase or rental of equipment or software for computer systems and applications,

— assistance and training provided by computer services and consultancy firms for the operation and development of computer systems and applications, including support for users,

— the servicing and maintenance of computer equipment and systems and applications software,

— communication service providers,

— the price of communications and data-transmission.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 0 1 Cryptography and highly classified information and communications technology

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
15 760 000	13 745 000	7 437 448,99

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 2 1 — COMPUTER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for cryptography and highly secure information and communication technology, namely expenditure relating to:

— the purchase or rental of equipment or software for secure computer systems and applications,

— assistance and training provided by computer services and consultancy firms for the operation and development of computer systems and applications, including support for users, the servicing and maintenance of secure computer equipment and systems and applications software,

— subscription to secure communication services,

— the price of secure communications and data transmissions.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 0 2 Security of information and communication technology up to the level 'EU restricted'

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
2 588 000	2 550 000	2 291 472,72

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure to ensure the security of information up to the level 'EU restricted', namely expenditure for that purpose relating to:

— the purchase or rental of equipment or software,

— assistance and training provided by computer services and consultancy firms for the operation and development of secure computer systems and applications, including support for users,

— the maintenance and servicing of computer equipment and systems and applications software,

— subscriptions to communications services,

— the price of communications and data transmissions.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 1 — COMPUTER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

2 1 0 3 Technical security countermeasures

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
1 250 000	1 250 000	486 109,39

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure to ensure the security of information through technical security countermeasures, namely expenditure for that purpose relating to:

— the purchase or rental of equipment or software for sweeping premises at headquarters, in delegations and in buildings used for conferences and meetings,

— assistance and training provided by specialised service companies, manufacturers and consultancy firms for the operation and development of such equipment or software, including support to users,

— the maintenance and servicing of such equipment, systems and applications software,

— the cost of transporting the equipment for sweeping premises,

— the acquisition, transport and installation of specific equipment necessary for safe-speech rooms,

— mission costs incurred by staff necessary for sweeping premises or equipping safe-speech rooms,

— the acquisition or rental of security systems for EEAS' buildings.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 1 ***Furniture, technical equipment and transport***

2 1 1 0 Furniture

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
155 000	155 000	200 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— purchase or replacement of furniture and specialised furniture,

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 2 1 — COMPUTER SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE *(cont'd)*

2 1 1 *(cont'd)*

2 1 1 0 *(cont'd)*

— rental of furniture during missions and meetings outside EEAS premises,

— maintenance and repair of furniture.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 1 1 Technical equipment and installations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
150 000	150 000	50 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase or replacement of miscellaneous fixed and mobile technical equipment and installations, particularly in connection with archiving, security, conferences, canteens and buildings,

— technical assistance and supervision, particularly in connection with conferences and canteens,

— rental of technical equipment and installations and the cost of servicing, maintaining and repairing such technical equipment and installations.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 1 1 2 Transport

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
95 000	95 000	95 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, inter alia:

— the leasing or acquisition of service vehicles,

— the cost of hiring cars when it is impossible to make use of the means of transport available to the EEAS, particularly in the course of missions,

— the running and maintenance costs of service cars (purchase of fuel, tyres, etc.).

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

CHAPTER 2 2 — OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

2 2 0 Conferences, congresses and meetings

2 2 0 0 Organisation of meetings, conferences and congresses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
500 000	485 000	573 375,80

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses for:

— organising informal Foreign Affairs Council meetings and other informal meetings,

— organising political dialogue meetings at ministerial and senior official levels,

— organising conferences and congresses,

— internal meetings, including where necessary the cost of food and refreshments served in special occasions,

— discharging the obligations incumbent upon the institution in the form of reception and representation expenses,

— protocol-related activities.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 0 1 Experts' travel expenses

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
50 000	50 000	20 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover travel and subsistence allowances for experts invited to meetings or sent on mission by the EEAS.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 1 Information

2 2 1 0 Documentation and library expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
765 000	765 000	622 802,66

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the costs of access to external documentary and statistical databases including for geographical data,

— subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals, services supplying analyses of their content and other online publications; this appropriation also covers any copyright costs arising out of the reproduction and circulation of such publications in hard copy and/or electronically,

— the purchase of books and other works in hard copy and/or in electronic form for the library,

— the cost of subscriptions to teleprinter news agencies,

— bookbinding and other costs essential for preserving books and periodicals.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2001/80/CFSP of 22 January 2001 on the establishment of the Military Staff of the European Union (OJ L 27, 30.1.2001, p. 7).

2 2 1 1 Satellite imagery

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
450 000	450 000	450 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of acquiring satellite imagery for the EEAS for the purposes of, in particular, crisis prevention and crisis management.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 1 2 General publications

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
41 000	41 000	22 318,82

CHAPTER 2 2 — OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 *(cont'd)*

2 2 1 2 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the costs of preparing, publishing in the official languages of the Member States, by traditional means (paper or microfilm) or electronic methods, and disseminating publications by the EEAS, including those published in the *Official Journal of the European Union*.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 1 3 Public information and public events

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
295 000	295 000	262 978,10

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— audiovisual services to inform the public about the Union's foreign affairs policy and the High Representative's actions,

— the development and functioning of the EEAS website,

— expenditure on publicity and the promotion of publications and public events relating to the institution's activities, including ancillary management and infrastructure costs,

— expenditure on information under the CSDP/CFSP,

— the cost of miscellaneous information, public relations activities including promotional items.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 2 ***Language services***

2 2 2 0 Translation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 2 *(cont'd)*

2 2 2 0 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the translation services provided to the EEAS by the General Secretariat of the Council and by the Commission.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 2 1 Interpretation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
450 000	490 000	450 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the services provided to the EEAS by the Commission's interpreters.

It is also intended to cover the services provided to the EEAS by the Commission interpreters on the occasion of meetings of the Political and Security Committee and the Military Committee and of other meetings held specifically within the framework of the CSDP/CFSP.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Decision No 111/2007 of the Secretary-General of the Council/High Representative for the Common Foreign and Security Policy concerning interpreting for the European Council, the Council and its preparatory bodies.

2 2 3 ***Miscellaneous expenses***

2 2 3 0 Office supplies

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
340 000	323 000	453 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the purchase of paper,

— photocopies and fees,

CHAPTER 2 2 — OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 0 *(cont'd)*

— paper and office supplies (day-to-day supplies),

— printed material,

— supplies for dispatching mail (envelopes, wrapping paper, plates for the franking machine),

— supplies for the document reproduction shop (printer inks, offset plates, films and chemicals for preparing plates).

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 1 Postal charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
155 000	155 000	140 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover postal charges.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 2 Expenditure on studies, surveys and consultations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
40 000	49 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of studies and consultations contracted out to highly qualified experts.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 3 Interinstitutional cooperation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
3 082 000	1 893 000	2 623 219,—

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 3 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure on interinstitutional activities, notably the cost of Commission, Offices and Council administrative staff managing EEAS staff, buildings and archives.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 4 Removals

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
120 000	120 000	120 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cost of the removal and transport of equipment.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 5 Financial charges

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
5 000	5 000	5 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover all financial charges, including bank charges.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 6 Legal expenses and costs, damages and compensation

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
80 000	25 000	127 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— costs which may be awarded against the EEAS by the Court of Justice, the General Court and the Civil Service Tribunal and the cost of employing outside lawyers to represent the EEAS in court,

CHAPTER 2 2 — OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 *(cont'd)*

2 2 3 6 *(cont'd)*

— costs of consulting outside lawyers,

— damages and compensation for which the EEAS may be liable.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 3 7 Other operating expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
10 000	10 000	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the cost of purchasing working clothes for conference service staff and security service staff, working equipment for workshop staff and internal services staff and the repair and maintenance of working clothes,

— the EEAS contribution towards the expenditure of some associations whose activities are directly related to those of the Union institutions,

— other operating expenditure not specially provided for under the preceding headings,

— the purchase of uniforms and accessories, in particular for the security personnel responsible for Cortenberg and ER buildings.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

2 2 4 ***Conflict Prevention and Mediation Support Services (continuation)***

2 2 4 0 Conflict Prevention and Mediation Support Services (continuation)

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
450 000	450 000	450 000,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover:

— the deployment of Union staff in support of mediation and dialogue processes,

— contracting internal mediation and dialogue experts as well as accessing external mediation support services, taking into consideration the ongoing work of the United Nations and other organisations in setting up rosters,

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 2 2 — OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE *(cont'd)*

2 2 4 *(cont'd)*

2 2 4 0 *(cont'd)*

— engaging in knowledge management, including organising workshops and conflict analyses, and developing and publishing lessons learned studies, best practices and guidelines,

— training and internal capacity-building in connection with early warning, conflict analyses and mediation and dialogue for Union staff at headquarters, Union personnel deployed in missions, EUSRs, heads of delegation and their staff.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

TITLE 3

DELEGATIONS

CHAPTER 3 0 — DELEGATIONS

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 3 0				
3 0 0	***Delegations***				
3 0 0 0	Remuneration and entitlements of statutory staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	116 124 000	109 127 000	106 407 440,50	91,63
3 0 0 1	External staff and outside services				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	68 517 000	64 341 000	61 716 404,66	90,07
3 0 0 2	Other expenditure related to staff				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	27 961 000	25 218 000	26 075 219,66	93,26
3 0 0 3	Buildings and associated costs				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	165 623 750	169 019 000	158 940 370,94	95,96
3 0 0 4	Other administrative expenditure				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	45 033 000	45 726 000	31 628 908,55	70,23
3 0 0 5	Commission contribution for delegations				
	Non-differentiated appropriations	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Article 3 0 0 — Total	423 258 750	413 431 000	384 768 344,31	90,91
	CHAPTER 3 0 — TOTAL	423 258 750	413 431 000	384 768 344,31	90,91
	Title 3 — Total	**423 258 750**	**413 431 000**	**384 768 344,31**	**90,91**

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

TITLE 3

DELEGATIONS

CHAPTER 3 0 — DELEGATIONS

3 0 0 Delegations

3 0 0 0 Remuneration and entitlements of statutory staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
116 124 000	109 127 000	106 407 440,50

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within delegations of the European Union outside the Union and delegations to international organisations situated inside the Union in respect of officials and temporary staff holding a post provided for in the establishment plan:

— basic salaries, allowances and payments related to salaries,

— accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges,

— unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,

— miscellaneous allowances and grants,

— overtime,

— the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration,

— the cost of any updates to remuneration during the financial year.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

Rules governing designation and remuneration and other financial conditions adopted by the EEAS.

3 0 0 1 External staff and outside services

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
68 517 000	64 341 000	61 716 404,66

CHAPTER 3 0 — DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 1 *(cont'd)*

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred in relation to delegations of the European Union outside the Union and delegations to international organisations situated inside the Union:

— the remuneration of local and/or contract staff, and the social security charges and benefits to be met by the employer,

— employer's contributions towards supplementary social security cover for local staff,

— services of agency and freelance staff.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

3 0 0 2 Other expenditure related to staff

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
27 961 000	25 218 000	26 075 219,66

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within delegations of the European Union outside the Union and delegations to international organisations situated inside the Union:

— expenditure related to the posting of Junior Experts (university graduates) to the delegations of the European Union,

— the cost of seminars organised for young diplomats from the Member States and third countries,

— expenditure relating to the secondment or temporary assignment of officials from the Member States to delegations,

— installation and resettlement allowances due to staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to a new place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

— travel expenses due to staff (including members of their family) on taking up duty, on transfer to another place of employment, or on leaving the institution,

— removal expenses due to staff obliged to change their place of residence on taking up duty, on transfer to another place of employment and on finally leaving the institution and resettling elsewhere,

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 3 0 — DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 2 *(cont'd)*

— in the event of the death of a member of the EEAS staff or a dependent person, the costs incurred pursuant to Article 75 of the Staff Regulations for transporting the body,

— miscellaneous costs and allowances concerning other staff, including legal consultations,

— expenditure arising from recruitment procedures of officials, temporary agents, contract staff and local staff, including publication costs, travel and subsistence costs and accident insurance for candidates called for examinations and interviews, costs connected with the organisation of group recruitment tests and pre-recruitment medical examinations,

— the acquisition, replacement, conversion and maintenance of equipment of a medical nature installed in delegations,

— expenses related to the cost of annual medical examinations of officials, contract staff and local staff, including analyses and tests carried out as part of such examinations, the cost of medical and dental advisers and the costs concerning the policy regarding AIDS at the workplace,

— cultural activities and initiatives for encouraging social contacts between expatriate and local staff,

— the fixed allowance granted to officials who regularly incur representation expenses by reason of their duties, and the reimbursement of costs incurred by authorised officials to represent the Commission and/or the EEAS in the interests of the service and by reason of their duties (in the case of delegations within the territory of the Union, part of the accommodation expenses will be covered by the fixed representation allowance),

— expenditure on travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances for missions and incidental or exceptional expenses incurred in connection with missions by officials and other staff,

— expenditure on travel expenses and daily subsistence allowances for successful candidates called for training prior to taking up duty,

— expenditure on travel expenses, daily subsistence allowances and insurance in connection with medical evacuations,

— expenditure arising from crisis situations, including travel, accommodation and daily subsistence allowances,

— expenditure on general and language training designed to improve the skills of the staff and the performance of the institution,

— fees for experts employed to identify training needs, design, develop and hold courses and to evaluate and monitor results,

— fees for consultants in various fields, in particular organisational methods, planning, management, strategy, quality assurance and personnel management,

— expenditure incurred in designing, holding and evaluating training organised by the institution in the form of courses, seminars and conferences (course instructors/speakers and their travel and subsistence expenses and teaching materials),

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 3 0 — DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 2 *(cont'd)*

— expenditure related to the practical and logistical aspects of organising courses including premises, transport and equipment hire for training and local and regional seminars as well as miscellaneous connected costs such as refreshments and food,

— the cost of participation in conferences and symposiums, and subscriptions to professional and scientific associations,

— training expenditure related to publications and information, associated internet sites and the purchase of teaching equipment, subscriptions and licenses for distance teaching, books, press and multimedia products,

— the costs associated with the diplomatic exchange programme, such as travel and installation costs in accordance with the Staff Regulations.

— Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with article 21(2) and 21(3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m..

3 0 0 3 Buildings and associated costs

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
165 623 750	169 019 000	158 940 370,94

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within delegations of the European Union outside the Union and delegations to international organisations situated inside the Union:

— temporary accommodation allowances and daily allowances for officials, temporary agents and contract agents,

— as regards rent and other charges on buildings for delegations outside the Union:

— for all the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the offices of delegations outside the Union or by officials posted outside the Union: rent (including temporary accommodation) and taxes, insurance premiums, refurbishments and major repairs, routine expenditure relating to the security of persons and goods (cipher machines, safes, window bars, etc.),

— for all the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the offices of delegations outside the Union and delegates' residences: water, gas, electricity and fuel charges, maintenance and repairs, handling, refurbishment and other routine expenses (local taxes for street maintenance and refuse collection and the purchase of signs and signposts),

— as regards rent and other charges on buildings within Union territory:

— for all the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by the offices of delegations: rent; water, gas, electricity and heating energy charges; insurance premiums; maintenance and repairs; refurbishment and major repairs; expenditure relating to security, particularly contracts for surveillance and the hiring and refilling of extinguishers; the purchase and maintenance of fire-fighting equipment and the replacement of equipment of voluntary fire-fighting officials; the cost of statutory inspections, etc.,

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 3 0 — DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 3 *(cont'd)*

— for the buildings or parts of buildings occupied by officials: reimbursement of expenditure relating to the security of housing,

— expenditure incurred in the acquisition of building land and buildings (purchase or lease-purchase option) or construction of offices or other accommodation, including the costs of preliminary studies and various fees.

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1) introduced in its Article 203 the possibility for institutions to finance the acquisition of property through loans. This item will cover charges generated by such loans (principal and interest) for the acquisition of property for delegations.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 3 500 000.

3 0 0 4 Other administrative expenditure

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
45 033 000	45 726 000	31 628 908,55

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the following expenditure incurred within delegations of the European Union outside the Union and delegations to international organisations situated inside the Union:

— the purchase, hire, leasing, maintenance and repair of furniture and equipment, in particular audiovisual, archive, printing, library, interpretation and specialised office equipment (photocopiers, reader-printers, fax machines, etc.) as well as the acquisition of documentation and supplies related to this equipment,

— the purchase, maintenance and repair of technical equipment such as generators, air conditioners, etc., and the installation of equipment for welfare facilities in the delegations,

— the purchase, replacement, hire, leasing, maintenance and repair of vehicles, including tools,

— insurance premiums for vehicles,

— the purchase of books, documents and other non-periodical publications, including updates, and subscriptions to newspapers, periodicals and various publications, and the cost of binding and other costs for the preservation of periodicals,

— subscriptions to news agencies,

— the purchase of paper, envelopes, office supplies and supplies for reproduction, and some printing contracted to outside service providers,

CHAPTER 3 0 — DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 4 *(cont'd)*

— the transport and customs clearance of equipment, the purchase and cleaning of uniforms for floor messengers, drivers, etc., various types of insurance (in particular third-party liability and theft), expenditure on internal meetings (drinks, food served on special occasions),

— the cost of studies, surveys and consultations connected with the administrative operation of delegations and any other operating expenses not specifically covered by the other items in this article,

— postal and delivery charges for mail, reports and publications, and for postal and other packages sent by air, land, sea or rail,

— the cost of the diplomatic bag,

— all expenditure on furniture and fittings for residential accommodation made available to officials,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of data-processing equipment (computers, terminals, mini-computers, peripherals, connection devices) with the requisite software,

— outsourced services, in particular for the development, maintenance and support of information technology systems in the delegations,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of equipment for the reproduction of information on paper, such as printers and scanners,

— the purchase, hire or leasing of telephone exchanges and switchboards and equipment for data transmission with the requisite software,

— subscription charges and fixed costs for cable or radio communications (telephone, telegraph, telex, fax), expenditure on data-transmission networks, telematic services, etc., and the purchase of directories,

— the cost of installation, configuration, maintenance, support, assistance, documentation and supplies related to this equipment,

— any expenditure on active security operations in delegations in emergencies,

— all financial charges, including bank charges,

— for imprest accounts, updates where all appropriate measures have been taken by the authorising officer to deal with the situation and where the update expenditure cannot be booked to another specific budget line,

— updates in situations where a claim is cancelled in full or in part after it has been booked to the accounts as revenue (in particular in the event of offsetting against a debt),

— updates in cases where VAT has not been recovered and where it is no longer possible to book the amount to the line that covered the principal expenditure,

— for any interest relating to the above cases, where it cannot be booked to another specific budget line.

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

CHAPTER 3 0 — DELEGATIONS *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 *(cont'd)*

3 0 0 4 *(cont'd)*

This item is also intended to accommodate, if necessary, an appropriation to cover any losses resulting from the liquidation or cessation of activities of a bank with which the Commission has accounts for the purposes of imprests.

It may finance costs incurred by delegations in the framework of local cooperation with Member States, notably in the context of a crisis.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2010/427/EU of 26 July 2010 establishing the organisation and functioning of the European External Action Service (OJ L 201, 3.8.2010, p. 30), and in particular Article 5(10) thereof.

3 0 0 5 Commission contribution for delegations

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

Any revenue from the Commission or from the European Development Fund (EDF) contributing to the cost in delegations resulting from the presence of Commission staff in the delegations may lead to additional appropriations being made available in accordance with Article 21 of the Financial Regulation.

This appropriation is intended to cover the following costs for Commission staff, including Commission staff financed by the EDF posted in the delegations of the European Union outside the Union and delegations to international organisations situated inside the Union:

— salaries and salary related expenditure of local agents (and agency staff),

— the share in the expenditure covered by Items 3 0 0 0 (Remuneration and entitlements of statutory staff), 3 0 0 1 (External staff and outside services), 3 0 0 2 (Other expenditure related to staff), 3 0 0 3 (Buildings and associated costs) and 3 0 0 4 (Other administrative expenditure) for such staff.

In addition, this appropriation may cover other expenditure, such as press and information activities, carried out on the basis of service level agreements concluded with other institutions.

Amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(2) and (3) of the Financial Regulation: p.m.

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS
CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Article Item	Heading	Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015	% 2015/2017
	CHAPTER 10 0	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 0 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	CHAPTER 10 1 — TOTAL	p.m.	p.m.	0,—	
	Title 10 — Total	**p.m.**	**p.m.**	**0,—**	
	GRAND TOTAL	**659 980 000**	**636 130 000**	**591 507 963,18**	**89,63**

EUROPEAN EXTERNAL ACTION SERVICE

TITLE 10

OTHER EXPENDITURE

CHAPTER 10 0 — PROVISIONAL APPROPRIATIONS

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

The appropriations entered in this chapter are provisional and may be used only after their transfer to other chapters in accordance with the Financial Regulation.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union and repealing Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1605/2002 (OJ L 298, 26.10.2012, p. 1).

CHAPTER 10 1 — CONTINGENCY RESERVE

Appropriations 2017	Appropriations 2016	Outturn 2015
p.m.	p.m.	0,—

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure resulting from budgetary decisions taken in the course of the financial year (expenditure that cannot be estimated).

STAFF

Section X — European External Action Service

Function group and grade	European External Action Service			
	2017		2016	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16	6	—	7	—
AD 15	23	—	27	—
AD 14	155	—	119	—
AD 13	176	—	198	—
AD 12	210	—	183	—
AD 11	64	—	69	—
AD 10	63	—	70	—
AD 9	71	—	85	—
AD 8	76	—	68	—
AD 7	55	—	73	—
AD 6	34	—	34	—
AD 5	17	—	25	—
AD Total	950	—	958	—
AST 11	32	—	31	—
AST 10	27	—	27	—
AST 9	60	—	60	—
AST 8	64	1	57	1
AST 7	90	—	96	—
AST 6	82	—	84	—
AST 5	102	—	102	—
AST 4	66	—	66	—
AST 3	58	—	58	—
AST 2	25	—	47	—
AST 1	4	—	21	—
AST Total	610	1	649	1
AST/SC 6	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 5	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 4	—	—	—	—
AST/SC 3	1	—	—	—
AST/SC 2	29	—	10	—
AST/SC 1	20	—	10	—
AST/SC Total	50	—	20	—
Total	**1 610**	**1**	**1 627**	**1**
Grand total	**1 611**		**1 628**	

ISSN 1977-0677 (electronic edition)
ISSN 1725-2555 (paper edition)



Publications Office of the European Union
2985 Luxembourg
LUXEMBOURG

EN